Combined annuals indexes of the *IEEE Annals of the History of Computing*

IEEE Computer Society

updated 2012-06-19

The page numbers for the Table of Contents are at the bottom right corner of pages

Contents

Volumes 1 and 2, 1979 and 1980—staff, authors, TOCs, index	3
Volume 3, 1981—staff, TOCs, authors, index	27
Volume 4, 1982—staff, TOCs, authors, index	43
Volume 5, 1983—staff, TOCs, authors, index	57
Volume 6, 1984—staff, TOCs, authors, index	71
Volume 7, 1985—staff, TOCs, authors, index	84
Volume 8, 1986—staff, TOCs, authors, index	95
Volume 9, 1987/88—TOCs, authors, index	108
Volume 10, 1988/89—author/subject index	128
Volumes 1–10 contents	150
Volumes 1–10 authors	174
Volumes 1–10 subjects	178
Volume 11, 1989—staff, TOCs, author/subject index	183
Volume 12, 1990—staff, TOCs, author/subject index	200
Volume 13, 1991—author/title/subject index	212
Volume 14, 1992—subject/title and author indexes	220
Volume 15, 1993—subject/title and author indexes	227
Volume 16, 1994—subject/title and author indexes	235
Volume 17, 1995—author/title/subject index	245
Volume 18, 1996—author/title/subject index	248
Volume 19, 1997—authors with titles and subject indexes	253
Volume 20, 1998—authors with titles and subject indexes	257
Volume 21, 1999—authors with titles and subject indexes	261
Volume 22, 2000—authors with titles and subject indexes	265
Volume 23, 2001—authors with titles and subject indexes	272
Volume 24, 2002—authors with titles and subject indexes	278
Volume 25, 2003—authors with titles and subject indexes	289
Volume 26, 2004—authors with titles and subject indexes	296

Volume 27, 2005—authors with titles and subject indexes 305
Volume 28, 2006—authors with titles and subject indexes 310
Volume 29, 2007—authors with titles and subject indexes 316
Volume 30, 2008—authors with titles and subject indexes 323
Volume 31, 2009—authors with titles and subject indexes 331

Some notes:

- Currently we don't have indexes for volumes 32 and 33, and volume 34 is in process. We could create the indexes for volumes 32 and 33, and I think we should. We also could add to the overall index issue by issue as we move through volume 34 (it might be easier that way than waiting until the end of the year).
- Now that I have written a little LaTeX script to pull the PDF files for all of the existing volume indexes into one file, it would be easier to do something else, e.g., create an HTML page with links to the individual volume indexes.
- A next step with the existing overall index PDF file is to make the table of contents page numbers be hot links to the appropriate pages in the file.
- It is worth considering how easy or hard it would be to write a program to merge all of the volume indexes into one overall index (I did this for the TeX Users Group, `http://tug.org/tugboat/contents.html`).
- As I searched the on-line issue tables of contents for annual indexes, I didn't find a 25-year index that someone mentioned at the meeting. Please direct me to it if you know where it is.
- My idea is that some more refined format of this overall index could reside outside the Annals archive paywall.

Annals of the History of Computing

Volumes 1 and 2
1979 and 1980

Bernard A. Galler
Editor-in-Chief

Nancy Stern
Assistant Editor-in-Chief

Rosamond W. Dana
Managing Editor

Editorial Board

Paul Armer
F. L. Bauer
I, Bernard Cohen
Philip H. Enslow Jr.
Aaron Finerman
Bernard A. Galler
Calvin C. Gotlieb
J. A. N. Lee
Edward J. McCluskey
Daniel D. McCracken
Brian Randell
Robert W. Rector
Nathaniel Rochester
Jean E. Sammet
Nancy Stern
Henry S. Tropp
W. M. Turski
Eric A. Weiss
Maurice V. Wilkes
Stanley Winkler
Heinz Zemanek

Department Editors

Henry S. Tropp
Anecdotes

Robert W. Rector
Meetings in Retrospect

Werner Buchholz
News and Notices

Nancy Stern
Letters

Frank Wagner
Comments, Queries, and Debate

Henry S. Tropp
Reviews

Editors

Paul Armer
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
Sidney Fernbach
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Daniel D. McCracken
Brian Randell
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Eric A. Weiss
Stanley Winkler

AFIPS Editorial Board
Aaron Finerman, *Chairman*

AFIPS History of Computing Committee
Daniel D. McCracken, *Chairman*

AFIPS Executive Director
Paul J. Raisig

Listing as of October 1980

Authors

Volume 1

Backus, John, 21
Bright, Herb, 72
Cohen, Arnold A., 83
Douglas, Sandy, 98
Good, I. J., 38
Gruenberger, F. J., 49
Horning, James J., 69
Randell, Brian, 101
Stern, Nancy, 9, 68
Tomash, Erwin, 83
Walker, Virginia C., 65

Volume 2

Armer, Paul, 122
Bernstein, Morton I., 363
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 7, 130
Chase, George C., 198
Gruenberger, Fred J., 246, 251
Gullard, Pamela, 71
Huskey, Harry D., 111, 299
Huskey, Velma R., 299
Mapstone, Bobbi, 363
Marczynski, R. W., 37
Metropolis, N., 49
Minker, Jack, 227
Minker, Rita G., 227
Oblonsky, Jan G., 284
Phelps, Byron E., 253
Sammet, Jean E., 75
Snyder, Samuel S., 60
Speiser, A. P., 242
Stern, Nancy 100, 349
Takahasi, Hidetosi, 330
Thornton, James E., 338
Todd, John, 104
Tonik, Albert B., 196
Van Sinderen, Alfred W., 169
Walker, Virginia C., 79
Worlton, J., 49
Zuse, Konrad, 239

Annals
of the History of Computing

American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.
1815 North Lynn Street, Suite 800
Arlington, VA 22209
703 558-3600

Contents of Volumes 1 and 2

Volume 1, Number 1, July 1979

Foreword 3
About this Issue 4
General AFIPS History of Computing Activities 6
The BINAC: A Case Study in the History of Technology, by Nancy Stern 9
The History of FORTRAN I, II, and III, by John Backus 21
Early Work on Computers at Bletchley, by I. J. Good 38
The History of the JOHNNIAC, by F. J. Gruenberger 49
Meetings in Retrospect: Washington Computer Reminiscences, by Virginia C. Walker; The History of Programming Languages Conference, by Nancy Stern and James J. Horning 65
Anecdotes: FORTRAN Comes to Westinghouse-Bettis, 1957, by Herb Bright 72
Reviews 75
News and Notices 77
Comments, Queries, and Debate 78
Contributions to the *Annals of the History of Computing* 79

Volume 1, Number 2, October 1979

About this Issue 82
The Birth of an ERA: Engineering Research Associates, Inc., 1946-1955, by Erwin Tomash and Arnold A. Cohen 83
Anecdotes: Some Memories of EDSAC I: 1950-1952, by Sandy Douglas 98
Reviews 100
An Annotated Bibliography on the Origins of Digital Computers, by Brian Randell 101
News and Notices 208

Volume 2, Number 1, January 1980

About this Issue 3
Preserving Computer-Related Source Material 4
Programming the EDSAC: Early Programming Activity at the University of Cambridge, by Martin Campbell-Kelly 7
The First Seven Years of Polish Digital Computers, by R. W. Marczyński 37
A Trilogy on Errors in the History of Computing, by N. Metropolis and J. Worlton 49
Computer Advances Pioneered by Cryptologic Organizations, by Samuel S. Snyder 60
The Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing, by Pamela Gullard 71
Activities of AFIPS History of Computing Committee, by Jean E. Sammet 75
News and Notices 76
Meetings in Retrospect: COBOL-A Monument to Cooperation, 1979 NCC Pioneer Day, by Virginia C. Walker 79
Comments, Queries, and Debate 83
Reviews 88
Contributions to the *Annals of the History of Computing* 95

Volume 2, Number 2, April 1980

About this Issue 99
John William Mauchly, 1907-1980, by Nancy Stern 100
John Hamilton Curtiss, 1909-1977, by John Todd 104
The National Bureau of Standards Western Automatic Computer (SWAC), by Harry D. Huskey 111
SHARE-A Eulogy to Cooperative Effort, by Paul Armer 122
Programming the Mark I: Early Programming Activity at the University of Manchester, by Martin Campbell-Kelly 130
The Printed Papers of Charles Babbage, by Alfred W. Van Sinderen 169
Anecdotes 186
Comments, Queries, and Debate 186
Reviews 187
Guidelines for Authors 191

Volume 2, Number 3, July 1980

About this Issue 195
Eloge: Herman Lukoff, 1923-1979, by Albert B. Tonik 196
History of Mechanical Computing Machinery, by George C. Chase 198
Optimization of Boolean Expressions-Historical Developments, by Jack Minker and Rita G. Minker 227
Installation of the German Computer Z4 in Zurich in 1950, by Konrad Zuse 239
The Relay Calculator Z4, by A. P. Speiser 242
A Short History of Digital Computing in Southern California, by Fred J. Gruenberger 246
History of Eighteen Symposia, by Fred J. Gruenberger 251
Early Electronic Computer Developments at IBM, by Byron E. Phelps 253
Comments, Queries, and Debate 268
Anecdotes 272
News and Notices 273
Reviews 274

Volume 2, Number 4, October 1980

About this Issue 283
Eloge: Antonin Svoboda, 1907-1980, by Jan G. Oblonsky 284
Lady Lovelace and Charles Babbage, by Velma R. Huskey and Harry D. Huskey 299
Some Important Computers of Japanese Design, by Hidetosi Takahasi 330
The CDC 6600 Project, by James E. Thornton 338
John von Neumann's Influence on Electronic Digital Computing, 1944-1946, by Nancy Stern 349
Meetings in Retrospect: The Founding of SHARE, NCC'80 Pioneer Day, by Bobbi Mapstone and Morton I. Bernstein 363
News 372
Anecdotes 373
Comments, Queries, and Debate 375
Reviews 378

Indexes to Volumes 1 and 2
Annals of the History of Computing

Following are two indexes: one for Volume 1 (Numbers 1 and 2, 1979) and one for Volume 2 (Numbers 1 through 4, 1980). Not listed in the indexes are brief mentions of companies, machines, and individuals in footnotes, references, acknowledgments, departments, and reviews. Major items in the two bibliographies (Randell, 1/2, 101-207, and Van Sinderen, 2/2, 169-185) have been indexed and are denoted with an italic *"b"* after the page number (note that Randell's bibliography has an extensive index on pages 192-207).

Items mentioned on several contiguous pages are entered with an "ff" after the first page number. When an item is mentioned throughout an article, the inclusive page numbers are given. Figures and tables are denoted with "(illus.)" or "(table)" after the page number. We would be glad to receive suggestions for improvement of the indexes before they are used to create a cumulative index for future volumes. An index of each volume will appear in the first issue of the following year.

Volume 1

Abacus, 1436, 146-1506, 1576, 1646
ABC-see Atanasoff-Berry Computer
ACE-see Pilot Ace
A. C. Nielsen Company, 17
Ada, Countess of Lovelace: Byron's Legitimate Daughter, by Doris Langley Moore, reviewed by Anthony Hyman, 75
Adams, Charles W., 29
"Additional Viewpoints on HOPL Conference," by James J. Horning, 69-71
Addo machines, 156*b*
AFIPS (American Federation of Information Processing Societies), 6
  support of CBI, 7
Aiken, Howard Hathaway (see also Harvard Mark I), 1056, *154b*
Air Comptroller's Office, 16
Air Force Cambridge Research Center, 93
Alexander, Hugh, 39ff
ALGOL 60, 68-71
Algorithms,
  Belady, 29
Alt, Franz L., 65, 67 (illus.), 105*b*
Alton, Jeannine E., 77 (contributor)
American Federation of Information Processing Societies—see AFIPS
American Totalisator Company, 17
Analytical Engine (Babbage), *1026, 1056, 1096,* 115*b,* 1236, 124*b,* 1426, 1486, *1736*
Anderson, Walter L., 65
"Annotated Bibliography on the Origins of Digital Computers," by Brian Randell, *101-2076*
APL, 68-71
Apokin, I. A., 102*b*
"Appendix A to the JOHNNIAC," by John Williams, 60-68
APT, 68-71
Arabic automata, *1056*
Archives, 7, 77, 100, 1146
Argonne Laboratory, 50, 63
  AVIDAC, 49, 78
Arithmometers, 138*b*, *162b*
Armstrong, Dorothy P., 65, 67 (illus.)
Army Air Corps, 86
Army Ordnance Department, 9ff
Arnold Engineering Development Center, 93
Arthur D. Little Company, 16
Ashcroft, Michael, 43
Assemblers,
  IBM, 29ff
Atanasoff-Berry Computer (ABC), 111b, 159*b*
Atanasoff, John V., 1076, 132*b*, *1396,* 142*b*, *1446, 1536,* 179*b*, 190*b*
ATHENA ICBM guidance system, 93
Atlas computers (ERA), 90ff
A-2 compiler, 21ff
Autocodes (see also Programming), 21
Automata, *1056,* 1186, *1196,* 121*b*, 126*b*, *1756*
Automatic programming-see Autocodes and Programming
AVIDAC (Argonne Version of IAS Digital Automatic Computer), 49, 78

Babbage, Charles, 75-76, 105*b*, 107-110*b*, 112-116*b*, 1196, 120*b*, 122-124*b*, 126*b*, 135*b*, 138-142*b*, 146-150*b*, 152*b*, 153*b*, 157*b*, 1596, 1616, 1636, *1666,* 168*b*, *1696,* 172*b*, 173*b*, *1766, 1786,* 180*b*, 1816, 1826, 1876
  bibliography, 1026
Babbage, Henry P., 108*b*, *1096*
Backus, John, 21ff, 68, 74
  "The History of FORTRAN I, II, and III," 21-37
Baker, Gan, 54

Baker, Richard, 13ff
Ballistics Research Laboratory (BRL), 9, 83, 142b, 1726, 184b
Barbour, Edmund D., 147b
BASIC, 68-71
Beeber, R. J., 28
Beesly, Patrick, 47
Belady, L. A., 29
Bell Telephone Laboratories (see also G. Stibitz), 105b, 106b, 112b, 117b, 137b, 141b, 165b, ***1756, 1886***
Bell, Frank, 13ff
Benenson, Peter, 43
Bergstrom, J. W., ***105b***
Bernoulli numbers, 75
Bernstein, Morton I., 53ff
Berry, Clifford-see Atanasoff-Berry Computer
Besicovitch, A. S., 39
BESK (Binar Electronisk Sekevens Kalkylator), 49, 78
Best, Sheldon, 29
Bibliography,
  of C. Babbage, 102b
  of BINAC, ***104b***
  of V. Bush, ***1026***
  of calculating machines, ***1686***
  of cryptanalytic machines, 103b
  of digital computers, 101-207b, 158b
  of ENIAC patent suit, 101b
  of Japanese computers, 104b
  of missing material, 189b
  of punched-card machines, ***104b***
  of J. Rajchman, ***103b***
  of G. Stibitz, 101b
  of K. Zuse, 101b
Bigelow, Julian, 50ff
Billings, John Shaw, 169b, 174b
BINAC (Binary Automatic Computer) (see also Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation), 9-20, 50, 107b, 163b, 164b, 185b
  at Northrop, 11ff, 164b, ***186b***
  bibliography, 1046
"BINAC: A Case Study in the History of Technology," by Nancy Stern, 9-20
Binar Electronisk Sekevens Kalkylator-see BESK
Binary Automatic Computer-see BINAC
"Birth of an ERA: Engineering Research Associates, Inc. 1946-1955," by Erwin Tomash and Arnold A. Cohen, 83-97
Bletchley Park (see also Cryptology), 38-48, 103b, 116b, 146b, 149b, 152b, 176b
  staff, 44 (illus.)
Bloch, Richard M., 65, 67 (illus.)
Blum, Joseph, 65
BOGART, 95
Bogart, John B., 95
Bollée, Leon, 112b, 125b, 162b
BOMARC missile program, 93
Bombe (see also Cryptology), 38-48, 137b, 141b, 160b
Boolean expressions, 140b
Booth, A. D., 112b
Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc., 91
Bowman, Ray L., 65
Brady, Bernyce, 35
Brainerd, John Grist, 113b
Bright, Herbert S., 30
  "FORTRAN Comes to Westinghouse-Bettis, 1957," 72-74
BRL-see Ballistics Research Laboratory
Broadhurst, S. W., 45
Brooker, R. A., 99ff
Brooks, Fred, 69, 70
Broselmaschine, ***1026***
Brown, George W., 50ff, 114b
Brunsviga machines, 1196, 1696, 183b
Bryan, Edward, 58 (illus.)
Bryce, James W., ***185b***
Bug-see Debugging
Bureau of Ships, 86ff
Burks, Arthur W., 10
Burroughs Corporation, 153b
  machine, ***182b***
Bush, Vannevar, 103b, 115b, 116b, 157b, 172b
  bibliography, 102b
Buxton, H. W., ***102b***
Byron, Lord George Gordon, 75-76

Callaghan, Jim, 74
Cambridge University (see also EDSAC), 13, 98-99, 208
Campaigne, Howard H., 116b
Campbell, D. A., 45
Canaris, William, 41
Cantrell, Harry, 30
Card-Programmed Calculator (CPC)—see IBM CPC
Cavendish Laboratory, 19783
CBI (Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing), 7
CDC-see Control Data Corporation
Census, Bureau of the, 10ff, ***154b***
Chaloux, Louis, 88
Chamberlain, Arthur, 43
Chandler, W. W., 45
Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing-see CBI
Civil Aeronautics Administration, 93
Clark, John, 118b
Clarke, Joan, 41
Clement, Joseph, 163b
Clifford, James, 91
Clifton, Joe Ann, 7
Clippinger, R. F., 152b
COBOL, 68-71
Codes (see also Cryptology),
  programming,
    QUAD, 58ff
    SMAC, 58ff
    C10, 66
Cohen, Arnold A., 6
  and Erwin Tomash, "The Birth of an ERA: Engineering Research Associates, Inc. 1946-1955," 83-97
Collections, 7, 77, 114b
Colmar, Thomas de-see Thomas de Colmar
Colossus (see also Cryptology), 38-48, 83, 103b, 117b, 121b, 141b, 149b, 155b, 158b
  description, 45ff
Communications Supplementary Activity-Washington (CSAW), 84ff
Compilers, 57
  A-2, 21ff
  FORTRAN, 27ff
  PACT I, 27ff
  SMAC, 58
Comrie, L. J., 184b

Conference on High Speed Automatic Calculating, 77
Contemporary Scientific Archives Centre, 77
"Contributions to the Annals of the History of Computing", 79-80
Control Data Corporation (CDC), 96
Coombs, A. W. M., 45
Coombs, John M., 88ff
CPC (Card-Programmed Calculator)-see IBM CPC
Crum, Michael, 43
Cryptanalysis, 38-48
Cryptology (see also Bletchley Park, Bombe, Ciphers, Colossus, Enigma, Geheimschreiber, "Heath Robinson," Ultra), 38-48, 83-97, 164b
  devices, 103*b*, 117*b*, 140*b*, 160b
  in Great Britain, 38-48
  in Poland, 1446
CSAW-see Communications Supplementary Activity—Washington
CSIRAC (Australia), 49, 78
Cuthill, Elizabeth, 65, 67 (illus.)
Cutler, Leola, 57-58

Daniels, Howard, 88
Dartmouth College Library, 101*b*
DASK (Dansk BESK) (Denmark), 49, 78
de Caus, Salomon, 118*b*
de Colmar, Thomas-see Thomas de Colmar
Debugging,
  original bug, Mark I, 70
DeCarlo, Charles, 22
Defense Calculator-see IBM 701
Denmark, computing in, 49, 78
Denniston, Alastair, 38
Desch, Joseph, 187*b*
Difference Engine (by Babbage), 102*b*, 105*b*, 107–110*b*, 1146, 116*b*, 123*b*, 134*b*, 144*b*, 146–150*b*, 175*b*, 180*b*
Difference engines, 1206, 1286
Dijkstra, Edsger, 70
Douglas, A. S.,
  "Some Memories of EDSAC I: 1950–1," 98–99, 208
DUAL (see also Los Alamos), 21
Dubbey, J. M., ***Mathematical Work Of Charles Babbage,*** reviewed by N. T. Gridgeman and by Anthony Hyman, 75
Dunaway, Edward, 65, 67 (illus.)
Duncan, Hugh, 88

Eames, Charles, 101*b*
Eames, Ray, 101*b*
"Early Work on Computers at Bletchley," by I. J. Good, 38-48
Easley, Joseph H., 65
ECC-see Electronic Control Company
Eckdahl, Don E., ***187b***
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation (see also BINAC, UNIVAC), 10ff, 50, 93ff
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr. (see also BINAC, EDVAC, ENIAC, UNIVAC), 9–20, 51, 83, 100, 127*b*
Edmondson machine, 113*b*, ***182b***
EDSAC (Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator) (see also M. Wilkes and Cambridge University), 13, 77, 98–99, 136*b*, 172*b*, 173*b*, 177*b*, 178*b*, 208
EDVAC (Electronic Discrete Variable Computer) (see also Moore School), 9–20, 50, 101*b*, 127*b*, 133*b*, 141*b*, 1486, 163*b*, 171*b*, ***1856***
Eglin Air Force Base, 93
Electronic Control Company (ECC) (see also Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation), 10ff
Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator-see EDSAC
Electronic Discrete Variable Computer-see EDVAC
Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer-see ENIAC
Elliott Brothers machines, 119*b*
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), 83-97
  Atlas computers, 90ff
  Logistics Computer, 93
  Speed-Tally, 93
  Task 1, 88
  Task 1101, 90ff
  Task 13, 90
  Task 29 (Atlas II), 93
  Task 32, 94
  1102 computer, 93
  1103 computer, 94
  1103A computer, 95
  1104 computer, 93
Engstrom, Howard T., 84ff
ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer) (see also Moore School), 9ff, 51, 83, 100, ***1366***, 160*b*, 166*b*, 187b
  development, 113*b*, 121*b*, 127*b*, 133*b*, 172*b*, ***184b***
  patent suit, 132*b*, 139*b*, 144*b*, 190*b*
    bibliography, 101*b*
  programming, 105*b*, 115*b*, ***169b***
Enigma (see also Cryptology), 38-48, 40 (illus.), 1166, 117*b*, 123*b*, 124*b*, 137*b*, 141*b*, 144*b*, 149*b*, 160*b*, 172*b*, 176b
ERA-see Engineering Research Associates

Felt and Tarrant comptometer, 113b
Felt, Dorr E., 182b
Fernbach, Sidney, 30
Ferranti (see also Mark I (Manchester University)), ***126b***
Finerman, Aaron, 3 (contributor)
Flowers, T. H., 45
FORmula TRANslating system-see FORTRAN
Forrestal, James, 84
FORTRAN (see also J. Backus), 21–37, 57–58, 68–71, 72-74
  at Westinghouse-Bettis, 72-74
  construction of compiler, 27ff
  Preliminary Report 1954, 25
  Programmer's Reference Manual, 26ff, 30 (illus.)
FORTRAN II, 33ff
FORTRAN III, 35ff
FORTRAN IV, 35
"FORTRAN Comes to Westinghouse-Bettis, 1957," by Herb Bright, 72-74
Foster, Charles, 186b
Fox, Margaret R., 65, 67 (illus.)
"From ENIAC to UNIVAC: A Case Study in the History of Technology," by Nancy Stern, reviewed, 100
Fujitsu computers (Japan), 186b

Galler, Bernard A., 69
Geheimschreiber, 38-48
Geisler, Murray, 65, 67 (illus.)
Genaille, H., 132*b*, 1416
"General AFIPS History of Computing Activities," by Jean E. Sammet, 6-8
General Motors, 16

Germany, computing in (see also K. Zuse), 145b
Gesellschaft fur Mathematik und Datenverarbeitung, 101b
Gill, Stanley, 98ff
  collection, Science Museum (London), 77
Glennie, A. E., Autocode, 21
Goldberg, Richard 29ff
Goldstein, J. R., 50ff
Goldstine, Herman H., 133b, 134b
Good, I. J.,
  "Early Work on Computers at Bletchley," 38-48
Government Code and Cypher School ("Station X")-see Bletchley Park
GPSS, 68-71
Grant, George B., 134b
Greenstadt, John, 30
Greenwald, Irwin, 58 (illus.)
Greenwald, Sid, 65
Gridgeman, N. T.,
  review, 76
Griswold, Ralph, 70
Gruenberger, Fred J.,
  "The History of the JOHNNIAC," 49-64
Gunning, William, 50ff, 59 (illus.)
Gutterman, Robert, 88

Haibt, Lois Mitchell, 29ff
Hammer, Carl, 65
Hamming, Richard W.,
  review, 100
Hansen, Morris H., 65
Hardy, G. H., 39
Hartree, Douglas R., 77, 98-99, 208, 136b
  collection, Archives of Christ's College, Cambridge, 77
Harvard Mark I (see also H. Aiken), 105b, 111b, 136b
Harvard Mark II, 117b
Hastings, Cecil, Jr., 54
Hausman, Arthur, 88
Healy, Michael J., 65
"Heath Robinson" (see also Cryptology), 117b, 141b, 149b
  description, 43ff
HEC Series, 1126
Heiser, Donald H., 65
Herrick, Harlan, 23ff
Hill, Jack, 90ff
Hilton, Peter J., 43
Hinsley, Harry, 38ff
History of Computing Committtee (HOCC), 6-8
"History of FORTRAN I, II, and III," by John Backus, 21-37
History of Programming Languages (HOPL),
  Conference, 68-71
"History of Programming Languages Conference," by Nancy Stern, 68-71
"History of the JOHNNIAC," by F. J. Gruenberger, 49-64
HOCC-see History of Computing Committee
Holberton, Frances E. (Betty), 65, 67 (illus.)
Hollerith machines, 105b, 110b, 111b, 119b, 120b, 123b, 130b, 143b, 150b, 1826, 183b
Hollerith, Herman, 129b, 137b, 1546, 159b, 174b, 187b
Holt, Arthur W., 65, 67 (illus.)
Honeywell Inc., ENIAC patent suit, 190b
HOPL-see History of Programming Languages
Hopper, Grace Murray, 65, 70
Horning, James J.,
  "Additional Viewpoints on HOPL Conference," 69-71
Howard, John, 88
Hughes, Robert A., 30
Hunter, Croil, 86
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 22ff
Hyman, Anthony,
  reviews, 75-76

IAS—see Institute for Advanced Study
IBM, 21-37, 83-97, 131b, 132b, 149b, 155b, 160b, 183b, 187b
  assemblers, 29ff
  CPC (Card-Programmed Calculator), 50, 61, 139b, 1426, 163b
  Defense Calculator-see IBM 701
  FORTRAN developed, 21-37
  Relay Calculator, 128b
  SHARE-see SHARE
  SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator), 128b, 185b, 186b
  Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, 114b
  077 collator, 51
  523 summary punch, 51
  604 calculator, 50, 91
  650 computer, 91
  701 computer, 21, 58, 94
  702 computer, 95
  704 computer, 23ff
  705 computer, 95
Ikenberry, Fred, 65, 67 (illus.)
ILLIAC (Illinois Automatic Computer), 49, 78
INA—see Institute for Numerical Analysis
Institut Blaise Pascal, 121b, 155b
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS) (see also J. von Neumann), 49-64, 63, 101b, 133b
Institute for Numerical Analysis (INA), 16
Interim Computer-see National Bureau of Standards
International Business Machines-see IBM
International Telemeter, 55
Israel, computing in, 49, 78
IT project (Purdue Carnegie-Mellon), 27
Iverson, Kenneth E., 70

Jacobs, Walter, 65, 67 (illus.)
Jacquard loom, 109b, 129b, 144b, 156b, 157b, 1616
Japanese computing, 140b, 150b, 154b, 166b, 186b
  bibliography, 104b
Jenkins, Roy, 43
John Plain Company, 91
JOHNNIAC, 49-64, 53 (illus.)
  core memory, 55 (illus.), 55ff
  operations 56 (illus.)
JOHNNIAC JR., 62ff
JOHNNIAC Open Shop System-see JOSS
Johnson, Gardner, 53
Joint Computer Conference, 90ff
JOSS (JOHNNIAC Open Shop System), 57ff, 68-71
JOVIAL, 68-71

Kahn, David, 41ff, 83
Kellett Aircraft, 15
Krutz, William K., 65

Laning, J. H., 21ff
LaPlant, William P., Jr., 8, 65
Larson, Earl, 1906
LASL-see Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory

Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, 130*b*, 137*b*, 143–145*b*, 147*b*, 171b
LEO (Lyons Electronic Office), 175b
LISP, 68-71
Little, Arthur D., Company, 16
Livermore Radiation Laboratory, 30
Logabax, 117b
Looms (see also Jacquard looms), 109*b*, 163b
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory (LASL), 21, 50, 63, 130b
Losano, Mario G., ***120b***
Lovelace, Ada Augusta (Byron), Countess of, 75-76, 113*b*, 114*b*, 122–124*b*, 135*b*, 138*b*, 142*b*, 148*b*, 151*b*, ***153b***
Lovelace, William King, Earl of, 75-76
Ludgate, Charles, 158*b*, 160b
Lynch, Arnold C., 45
Lyons Electronic Office-see LEO

Madden, Don, 54
MADDIDA (Magnetic Drum Digital Differential Analyzer), 187b
Magnetic drum (see also MADDIDA), 89
Maillardet, 155*b*
Maistrov, L. E., 102*b*
Manchester University (see also Mark I), 77, 126*b*, 129*b*, 142*b*, 145b
MANIAC (Mathematical Analyzer, Numerical Integrator and Calculator), 49, 78, 188*b*, 208
Marden, Ethel C., 65
Mark I (Harvard)-see Harvard Mark I
Mark I (Manchester), 129*b*, 142*b*, 145*b*, 174*b*, 175*b*, ***186b***
Markov, A. A., 70
Marks, Eli, 65, 67 (illus.)
Marks, Shirley, 59
Marquand, Allen, ***155b***
MATH-MATIC project (Sperry Rand), 27
Mathematical Analyzer, Numerical Integrator and Calculator-see MANIAC
Mathematical tables, 107*b*, 109*b*
Mathematical Work of Charles Babbage, by J. M. Dubbey, reviewed by N. T. Gridgeman and by Anthony Hyman, 75
Matrix algebra, ***122b***
Mauchly, John W. (see also BINAC, EDVAC, ENIAC, UNIVAC), 9–20, 51, 83, 100, 130*b*, 1506
May, LeRoy, 35
McCarthy, John, 70
McPherson, John, 22
Meader, Ralph L., 85ff
Melahn, Wes, 53
Menabrea, L. F., 75–76, 114*b*, 148b
Mendelson, Jerry, 16
Merzbach, Uta C., 8, 65–67
Metropolis, Nicholas, 102*b*, 1886
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 51
Michie, Donald, 43ff
MIDAC (Michigan Digital Automatic Computer), 21
Miller, J. C. P., 99ff
Mimer-Barry, Stuart, 39ff
MIT (see also Whirlwind), 159*b*, 173b
Mitchell, Grace E., 30ff
Moore School (University of Pennsylvania) (see also J. Eckert, J. Mauchly, ENIAC, EDVAC), 50, 83, 103*b*
lectures, 9–20, 123*b*, 168*b*, 173b
Moore, Doris Langley, ***Ada, Countess of Lovelace: Byron's Legitimate Daughter***, reviewed by Anthony Hyman, 75
Morland, Samuel, ***124b***
Morrell, F. O., 45
Mullaney, Frank, 90ff
Mumma, Robert, ***1876***
Museum of the History of Science, Oxford, ***1026***
Musical instruments, 170b

Napier John, 129*b*, 132*b*, 141*b*, ***146-1506***
National Archives, 100
National Bureau of Standards (NBS) (see also SEAC, SWAC, and Institute for Numerical Analysis), 10ffl
Interim Computer, 16
National Cash Register Company-see NCR
National Electronics Conference, 89
National Physical Laboratory (NPL) (see also Pilot Ace), 38-48, 149*b*, 1746, 176*b*, 184b
National Security Agency (NSA), 83, 1646
Naur, Peter, 70
Naval Computing Machine Laboratory (NCML), 85ff
Navy Tactical Data System, 93
Navy, Department of the (see also Bureau of Ships and Office of Naval Research), 86
NBS-see National Bureau of Standards
NCML-see Naval Computing Machine Laboratory
NCR (National Cash Register Company), 85, ***143b***
Rapid Arithmetical Machine Project, 102b
Nelson, Robert A., 23ff
Neumann, A. J., 65, 67 (illus.)
Newell, Allen, 59
Newman, M. H. A. (see also Mark I (Manchester)), 43ff
Niels Bohr Library, 100
Nielsen, A. C., Company, 17
Noble, David, 88
Norris, William C., 84ff, 96
Northrop Aircraft Company (see also MADDIDA), 11ff, ***142b***
BINAC, 11, 164*b*, 1866
Northwest Airlines, 86
Northwestern Aeronautical Corporation, 86
NPL-see National Physical Laboratory
NSA-See National Security Agency
Nutt, Roy, 24ff

Oak Ridge Automatic Computer Local Engine-see ORACLE
Odhner machine, 120b
Odhner, Willgodt Theophil, 147b
Office of Naval Research (ONR), 23, 86ff, ***165b***
Ondis, Lew, 72
ONR-see Office of Naval Research
ORACLE (Oak Ridge Automatic Computer Local Engine), 49, 78
Oral history, 8, 129*b*, 208
Orchard-Hays, Bill, 57
Ordnance Variable Automatic Computer-see ORDVAC
ORDVAC (Ordnance Variable Automatic Computer), 49, 78

PACT (Project for the Advancement of Coding Techniques), 27
Page, Ewan S., 99ff
Parker, John E., 85ff
Pascal, Blaise, 111b, 118*b*, 130*b*, 147*b*, 166b
Patents (see also ENIAC), 101*b*, 1616
Patterson, Robert, 88
Pengelly, William, 1556

Perkins, Tony, 42
Perlis, Alan J., 70ff
Perspectives on the Computer Revolution, by Zenon W. Pylyshyn, reviewed by Richard W. Hamming, 100
Phelps, Byron E., 14
Phillips, E. William, 1526, 156*b*
Phister, Montgomery, Jr., 98ff
Pierce machines, 182*b*
Pierce, J. Royden, 183*b*
Pierson, Harriet, 58
Pilot ACE (see also National Physical Laboratory), 1176, 149*b*, 1566, 1696, 174*b*, 1766, 1846
Pioneer day, 6
PL/1, 68-71
Plain, John, Company, 91
Plankalkul, 109*b*, 180*b*
Poland, cryptology in, 1446
Porterfield Aircraft Company, 85ff
Post Office Research Station, 45ff
Powers machines, 110*b*, 120*b*, 1826, 1866
Powers-Samas Company, 186*b*
  bibliography, 1046
Prandi, Fortunato, 1026, 1156, 147b
Price, Victor E., 99ff
Princeton-type machine (see also Institute for Advanced Study), 61ff
Printer, Anelex, 55
Programming languages, 1436
  ALGOL 60, 68-71
  APL, 68-71
  APT, 68-71
  BASIC, 68-71
  COBOL, 68–71
  FORTRAN, 21-37, 68-71, 72-74
  GPSS, 68-71
  JOSS, 68-71
  JOVIAL, 68-71
  LISP, 68-71
  PL/1, 68–71
  Plankalkul, 1096, 180*b*
  SIMULA, 68-71
  SNOBOL, 68-71
  SPEEDCODING, 21
Prudential Insurance Company, 17
Punched-card machines, 1076, 110*b*, 111*b*, 120*b*, 1246, 128*b*, 130*b*, 1416, 1516, 1696
  bibliography, 1046
Pylyshyn, Zenon W., *Perspectives on the Computer Revolution,* reviewed by Richard W. Hamming, 100

Rabinow, Jacob, 65, 67 (illus.)
Rajchman, Jan,
  bibliography, 103*b*
Ramshaw, Walter, 27
Rand Corporation, 49-64
Rand, James H., Jr., 94ff
Randell, Brian, 39ff, 83
  "An Annotated Bibliography on the Origins of Digital Computers," 101–207*b*
RCA (see also J. Rajchman), 103*b*, 157*b*
  Selectron, 62ff
Rees, David, 46
Rees, Mina S., 89
Remington Rand Corporation, 9, 17, 83-97
Reviews, 75-76, 100,208
Robinson, Heath-see "Heath Robinson"
Rohwer, Jurgen, 47
Rosenthal, Solomon, 65
Rotula machine, 1146
Royal Observatory Library, Edinburgh, 102b
Rubens, Sidney, 88
Rumsey, Bob, 54
Rutishauser, H., 24, 1096

SAGE, 93
Sammet, Jean E., 68
  "General AFIPS History of Computing Activities," 6-8
SAP-see SHARE Assembly Program
Sayre, David, 29ff
Schaffler, Otto, 1186, 159*b*, 179b
Schell, Emil D., 65, 67 (illus.)
Scheutz, Edward, 1036
Scheutz, George, 103*b*, 105*b*, 1066, 1096, 1106, 1486, 1506, 175*b*, 181*b*
Schickard, Wilhelm, 1026, 1056, 1306, 135*b*, 170*b*, 183*b*
Schwartz, Jules, 53ff
Science Museum (London), 77, 1026, 110*b*, 1576, 208
SEAC (Standards Eastern Automatic Computer) (see also National Bureau of Standards), 16
Selectron (see also RCA), 62ff
SHACO (Los Alamos), 21
Shadrach machine, 163*b*
SHARE, 72-74
SHARE Assembly Program (SAP), 29ff
Sharpless, T. Kite, 10
Shaw, J. Cliff, 53ff, 58 (illus.)
Shaw, Robert, 10
Sheridan, Peter, 28ff
Simon, Herbert, 59
SIMULA, 68-71
Smithsonian Institution,
  History of Computing Archives, 6, 100
  National Museum of History and Technology, 65-67
Snark Missile Project (SMP), 11
SNOBOL, 68-71
Snyder, Samuel S., 65, 83
"Some Memories of EDSAC I: 1950–1952," by A. S. Douglas, 98-99, 208
SPEEDCODING System (IBM 701), 21
Speight, E. A., 45
Spencer, John W. H., 65, 67 (illus.)
Sperry Rand Corporation, 95, 187*b*
  ENIAC patent suit, 1906
Sperry-Univac, 100
Sprague, Richard, 65, 67 (illus.)
SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator)-see IBM SSEC
Stahl, Dick, 57-58
Standards Eastern Automatic Computer-see SEAC
Standards Western Automatic Computer-see SWAC
Stein, Edward S., 65
Stephens, Robert P., 65
Stern, Hal, 28ff
Stern, Nancy, 83
  "The BINAC: A Case Study in the History of Technology," 9-20
  "The History of Programming Languages Conference," 68-71
  "From ENIAC to UNIVAC: A Case Study in the History of Technology," reviewed, 100

Stevens, Betty J., 65
Stibitz, George R., 10, 148*b*, 1656, 187b
bibliography, 101*b*
Stobin, Mike, 54
Stored-program concept, 12, 104*b*, 1546, 1606, 1776
Strachey, Christopher S., 77
Straus, Harry, 17
Sumador Chino machine, 160b
Summer Session Computer (MIT), 21
SWAG (Standards Western Automatic Computer) (see also National Bureau of Standards), 50, 61
Swift, Ollie, 72

Tate machine, 1136
Tauschek, Gustav, 1546
Taylor, Nora, 65
Telecommunications Research Establishment (TRE), 45
Telemeter Magnetics—see International Telemeter
Thomas de Colmar, 125*b*, 1626
Timms, Geoffrey, 46
Tomash, Erwin, 7
and Arnold A. Cohen, "The Birth of an ERA: Engineering Research Associates, Inc. 1946-1955," 83-97
Tompkins, Charles B., 88, 187b
Torres y Quevedo, 1036, 1186, 125*b*, 1606, 1676, 1706, 1786, 183*b*, 188b
Travis, Irven, 1136
TRE-see Telecommunications Research Establishment
Tropp, Henry S., 8
Turing, Alan M., 38-48, 77, 103*b*, 117*b*, 1316, 1326, 141*b*, 1496, 1526, 1546, 1586, 169*b*, 1766, 1846

Ultra (see also Cryptology), 38-48
UML-see University Mathematical Laboratory
Uncapher, Keith, 53 (illus.)
United Aircraft Corporation, 24ff, 74
UNIVAC (Universal Automatic Computer) (see also Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corp.), 11ff, 50ff, 66, 95, 100
Universal Automatic Computer-see UNIVAC
University Mathematical Laboratory (UML), Cambridge, 77, 98-99, 173b
University of California Radiation Laboratory, 74
University of Illinois, 16, 50, 63
University of Pennsylvania (see also Moore School), 100
User groups,
PACT, 27
SHARE, 72-74
U.S.S.R., computing in, ***106b***

Van Sinderen, Alfred W., 1026
Van Speybroeck, James, 7
Van Wijngaarden, A., 70
Vaucanson, Jacques, ***1266***
Verea, Ramon, ***1476***
von Neumann, John (see also Institute for Advanced Study and Moore School), 10, 49-64, 52 (illus.), 100, ***1036,*** 111b, 115*b*, 1176, ***1336, 1346, 1356,*** 1436, 1676, ***1706,*** 176b
"languages," 35ff

Walker, Virginia C.,
"Washington Computer Reminiscences (prior to 1954)," 65-67
Ware, Willis, 54ff, 59 (illus.)
"Washington Computer Reminiscences (prior to 1954)," by Virginia C. Walker, 65-67
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., 51
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 110*b*
Weiner, Bernard, ***143b***
WEIZAC (Weizmann Automatic Computer), 49, 78
Welchman, W. Gordon, 42
Westinghouse Corporation, 84
Wheeler, David J., 21, 99ff
Whirlwind (see also MIT), 22, 103*b*, 1596, 1646, 173b
Whitehead, J. H. C., 43
Wiberg, Martin, ***1066***
Wiener, Norbert, 102b
Wilkes, Maurice V. (see also EDSAC and Cambridge University), 77
Williams, John, 49ff
"Appendix A to the JOHNNIAC," 60-68
Willingham, Robin L., 65
Wilson, Louis D., 65
Womersley, John, ***1526, 1566***
Worlton, J., 102b
Wrench, John W., 65, 67 (illus.)
Wylie, Shaun, 43
Wynn-Williams, C. E., 45, 178*b*

Zelkowitz, Marvin V., 65
Zierler, W., 21
Ziller, Irving, 22ff
Zuse, Konrad (see also Plankalkul), 1096, 1236, 1246, 126*b*, 1336, 149*b*, 162*b*, 165*b*, 166*b*, 171*b*, 177*b*, ***1796***
bibliography, 101*b*
Z3 computer, 1246, 133*b*, 1796
Z4 computer, 1496, 165*b*, 177*b*, ***1796***

AAAS—see American Association for the Advancement of Science
Abacus, 200, 201 (illus.), 202 (illus.), 278, 378-380
ABEL, 62
Aberdeen Proving Ground, 33, 54, 113, 258
ABNER, 60ff
Abramowitz, Milton, 105
Academy of Sciences Mathematical Institute (U.S.S.R.), 276
ACE-see Pilot ACE
Ackerlind, Erik, 84
ACM (Association for Computing Machinery), 3, 102, 105, 251
"Preprints: ACM SIGPLAN History of Programming Languages Conference," reviewed, 92
A. C. Nielsen Company, 102
ACS (Automatic Controlled System), 276
"Activities of AFIPS History of Computing Committee," by Jean E. Sammet, 75-76
Actuarial tables, 175b
Actuators, 201ff
Ada (see also Lovelace, Ada Augusta), 299
Adams, Charles W., 16, 79
Adams, George, 246
"Addendum on ERA," by Erwin Tomash and Arnold A. Cohen, 87-88
Administrative Digital Computer (AMC), Poland, 46
AEC-see Atomic Energy Commission
AFIPS (American Federation of Information Processing Societies), 50, 71ff, 251
History of Computing Committee, 4ff, 75-76
support of CBI, 72
Aiken, Howard Hathaway (see also Harvard Mark I), 50ff, 79, 112, 199ff, 226 (illus.), 239, 285, 351
and IBM, 199, 260
AIP-see American Institute of Physics
Air Comptroller's Office, 101, 106ff
Air Material Command (Wright Field), 112
Airplane Stability and Control Analyzer (ASCA), 280
Albert, Prince, 311ff, 326ff
Alexander, Samuel N., 107, 113, 116
ALGOL,
in U.S.S.R., 276
ALGOL 60, 165
ALGOL 68, 279
"ALGOL 68 Transput Part I," by J. C. Van Vliet, reviewed, 279
Algorithms,
Knuth (see also TPK algorithm), 22ff, 228ff, 271
Alt, Franz L., 105, 107
ALWAC, 248
AMAC-see Applied Mathematics Advisory Council
Amaya, Leland, 365, 365 (illus.), 369 (illus.)
AMD-see Applied Mathematics Division
Amdahl, Gene, 72ff, 364
AMEC-see Applied Mathematics Executive Council
"Amending the ENIAC Story," by John W. Mauchly, reviewed, 189
American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS), 51
American Federation of Information Processing Societies—see AFIPS
American Institute of Physics (AIP), 4ff
American Mathematical Society (AMS), 104
American Totalisator Company, 102
AMP-see Applied Mathematics Panel
AMS-see American Mathematical Society
Analytical Engine (by Babbage), 93, 169-1856, 186, 224, 278, 303-306
Anderson, Florence R., 83, 268
"BINAC at Northrop," 83
ANOPS computer (Poland), 47ff
Ansorge, R., K. Glashoff, and B. Werner, *Numerical Mathematics: Symposium on the Retirement of Lothar Collatz at the Institute for Applied Mathematics*, reviewed, 381
APL, 279, 380–381
"APL After Twenty-Five Years," by T. J. Way, reviewed, 279
Appel, Kenneth, 94
Applied Mathematics Advisory Council (AMAC), 106
Applied Mathematics Division (AMD) of NBS, 106ff
Applied Mathematics Executive Council (AMEC), 11 1ff
Applied Mathematics Panel (AMP), 352
Arago, François, 175b
Archibald, R. C., 52
Archives, 4-6, 273
CBI, 71-74, 75
Arithmometers, 204
ARITMA (Czechoslovakia), 293ff
Calculating Punch, 285, 286 (illus.)
Armer, Paul, 71ff, 249, 251, 364ff, 367 (illus.), 368 (illus.), 369 (illus.), 375
"SHARE-A Eulogy to Cooperative Effort," 122-129
Army Map Service, 101, 106
Army Ordnance Department, 62, 101,105, 349, 359, 377
Army Security Agency (ASA), 63
Arnold, C. E., 250
Artificial intelligence, 274
ASA—see Army Security Agency
Aspray, William F., Jr., 73, 77
Assemblers,
EDSAC, 26ff
IBM, 370ff
Association for Computing Machinery-see ACM
Atanasoff, John V., 199, 253, 351, 375
Atlas computer (Ferranti), 18, 131ff
Atlas computers (ERA), 60ff, 87, 338
Atomic Energy Commission (AEC), 66ff, 107
Atomic Energy Research Establishment (England), 164
Auerbach, Isaac L., 73

Australia, computing in, 33
Autocodes (see also Programming), 155ff, 159 (illus.), 162 (illus.)
  Mark I, 155ff
  Mercury, 165
Automatic Controlled System (ACS), 276
Automatic programming-see Autocodes and Programming
Avery, Harold T., 212
Aydelotte, Frank, 358

Babbage, Charles, 15, 31, 76, 88ff, 93, 169–185*b*, 186, 239, 299-329,307 (illus.)
  Analytical Engine, 169–185*b*, 224 (illus.), 299-329
  Difference Engine, 169–185*b*, 224 (illus.)
  influence of, 50ff, 268-269, 299-329
  letter from, 304 (illus.)
  printed papers, X9-1852,
Babbage, Georgiana, 302
Babbage, Henry P., 278, 310
Babbage: La Macchina Analitica. Un Secolo di Calcolo Automatico, by Mario G. Losano, reviewed, 93
Babcock, Jim, 366 (illus.)
Backus, John, 79, 276,363 (illus.), 364ff
Baehne, G. W., 52
Baker, Richard,
  and BINAC, 84ff, 268
Baker, William O., 73
Balakier, K., 43
Baldwin machine, 205 (illus.), 206 (illus.), 207 (illus.)
  patent, 205 (illus.)
Baldwin, Frank Stephen, 198ff, 205 (illus.), 208
Ball, W. W. R., 52
Ballistics Research Laboratory (BRL), 54, 100, 350ff
Barbour patent, 216 (illus.)
Barbour, Edmund D., 216
Barry, Sir Charles, 328
Bashe, C. J., 264
Bates, Audrey, 132ff
Bates, Charles, 272-273
Bauer, F. L., 273
Bauer, Walter F., 73ff, 273
Baxandall, D., 52
Beckman, John, *Odometer,* reviewed, 382
Bede, Venerable, 384
Beeman, Dave, 250
Beika, Minor-u, *History of Office Mechanization in Japan: From Business Mechanization to the Automation of Management,* reviewed by Ryota Suekane, 379-380
Bell Telephone Laboratories (see also G. Stibitz), 50ff, 273
  Model V, 77
Bell, Frank, 84
Bell, William D., 246ff, 250
Belsky, Marty, 371
Beltran, Sergio, 251
Beman, Ward, 250
Bemer, Robert W., 82,365 (illus.), 366,369 (illus.), 370 (illus.)
Bendix Corporation, 248
Bennett, John M., 9ff, 271
Berman, Ray, 370 (illus.)
Bernoulli numbers, 299ff
Bernstein, Morton I., 122, 368 (illus.)
  and Bobbi Mapstone, "The Founding of SHARE—NCC'80 Pioneer Day," 363-372
Berthiaume, Paul W., 73
Bethe, Hans, 57
Beurling, Arne, 383
Bibliography,
  of C. Babbage, 169-1856
  of errors in history of computing, 49-59
  by B. Randall, 187
  of A. Svoboda, 291-292
  of J. Todd, 109-110
"Bicentennial Tribute to American Mathematics: 1776-1976," by Dalton Tarwater, reviewed, 92
Bigelow, Julian, 53ff
Bigelow, Robert, 187 (contributor)
BINAC (Binary Automatic Computer) (see also Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation), 53ff, 102, 247
  at Northrop, 83, 84–87, 268
"BINAC at Northrop," by Florence R. Anderson, 83
Binary Automatic Computer-see BINAC
BINEG computer (Poland), 39ff, 43 (illus.)
  block scheme, 44 (illus.)
  elementary operations, 43 (table)
  instruction format, 43 (illus.)
BINUS (Poland), 46
Birkenstock, James W., 73
Birth of Electronic Computers in Japan, by Hidetosi Takahasi, reviewed by Ryota Suekane, 378-379
Bisch, Paul E., 246, 250
Bjerknes, Vilhelm, 382
"Black Chamber," by C. A. Deavours, reviewed, 384
Blanch, Gertrude, 105,246
Bletchley Park (see also Cryptology), 131, 278
Blunt, Anne Isabella (King), 306, 323
Bochanczyk, M., 38 (illus.)
Bochenek, Krystyn, 37ff, 38 (illus.)
Boehm, Elaine, 371
Boelter, Dean, 116
BOGART, 61ff
Bogart, John B., 64
Bollée machine, 217
Bollée, Leon, 217
Bonness, John J., 250
Boole, George, 227
Boolean expressions, 227-238, 291
  optimization decision table, 234 (illus.)
  permutations, 230-231 (illus.)
  Sequential Testing Procedure (STP), 235 (illus.)
  tree manipulation, 230-231 (illus.)
  work by Conway, Huskey and Wattenberg, Kamynin et al., McCarthy, Perlis, Reinwald and Soland, 228-232
  work by Svoboda, 291
Booth, A. D., 52, 93, 130, 285
Boricius, Willard, 369 (illus.), 370 (illus.)
Bowden, B. V., 270,271
Bowen, H. G., 106
Bower, Ernest C., 247ff
Brainerd, John Grist, 90, 100, 354
Bratman, Harvey, 369 (illus.), 370 (illus.)
Brennan Company, 223
Brewster, David, 174ffb
British Lectures, by Andreil Petrovich Ershov, reviewed, 275-276
BRL-see Ballistics Research Laboratory
Bromberg, Howard, 81
Brooker, R. A., 9ff, 132ff
  Autocode, 161, 162 (illus.)
  FLOATCODE, 155ff
Brooks, Frederick P., Jr., 380-381 ,

Brown, George W., 248ff, 364
Brown, Theodore, 199
Bryce, James, 260
Buchholz, Werner, 67
  reviews, 88, 89, 187-189
Buck, Dudley, 68
Burgoyne, Andrew, 250
Burks, Arthur W., 56, 100, 355
Burroughs Corporation, 269
  factory, 220 (illus.)
  machine, 220 (illus.)
    Moon-Hopkins, 201,218 (illus.)
Burroughs, William S., 220 (illus.), 269
Bush, Vannevar, 50ff, 278,351
Buxton, L. D. H., 51ff
Byron, Annabella Milbanke, 299-329
Byron, Lord George Gordon, 299ff

CADACS (Computer Research Corporation), 248
Cajori, F., 52
Calculating machines, 198–226, 278
Calculus, Babbage, 172b
CALDIC (Berkeley), 115
Caldwell, S. H., 112
California State University, Northridge, 251
Callender, Dave, 366 (illus.)
Calvert, H. R., 51ff
Cambridge University (see also EDSAC), 7-36, 105, 130ff
Cameron, Eulia, 303
Campaigne, Howard H., 87
Campbell-Kelly, Martin,
  "Programming the EDSAC: Early Programming Activity at the University of Cambridge," 7-36
  "Programming the Mark I: Early Programming Activity at the University of Manchester," 130-168
  The Computer Age, reviewed, 278,382
Cannon, E. W., 107, 116
Card-Programmed Calculator (CPC)-see IBM CPC
Carpenter, Margaret, 305,306
Carr, John W., III, 7, 276
Castle, 0. L., 269
CBI (Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing), 71-74, 75-76, 77, 121
  fellowships, 77
  financial support, 72
  relationship to AFIPS, 71, 75-76
CDC-see Control Data Corporation
"CDC 6600 Project," by James E. Thornton, 338-348
Cech, Eduard, 294
Census, Bureau of the, 101, 105, 107, lllff
Cerny, Vaclav, 287
Ceruzzi, Paul E., 73, 77, 273, 274 (contributor)
Chaffee, E. L., 200
Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing-see CBI
"Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing," by Pamela Gullard, 71-74
Chase, George C., 208 (illus.)
  "History of Mechanical Computing Machinery," 198-226
  biography, 198ff
Chase, Louis, 198
China, computing in, 190, 293
Chippewa Operating System (COS), 344
Chu, Chuan, 56
Ciphers (see also Cryptology), 277
Clark, H. Kenneth, 261
Clifton, Joe Ann, 76
Clippinger, R. F., 54, 248
COBOL
  compiler, 229
  origins, 79-82, 190
"COBOL-A Monument to Cooperation; 1979 NCC Pioneer Day," by Virginia C. Walker, 79-82
"COBOL's Original Players," by Phillip H. Dorn, reviewed, 190
CODASYL-see Conference on Data Systems Language
Codes (see also Cryptology),
  error-correcting, 273
  optimization, 227-230
  programming,
    C10, 102
    theory, 93
Cohen, Arnold A., 75
  and Erwin Tomash, "Addendum on ERA," 87-88
Cohen, I. Bernard, 73ff, 198-200 (contributor)
Collections, 4–6, 92, 273
Cohnar, Thomas de-see Thomas de Colmar
Colossus (see also Cryptology), 239, 277, 280, 383
Communications Supplementary Activity-Washington (CSAW), 62
Compilers,
  COBOL, 229
  FORTRAN, 344
  MAD, 228
  PACT I, 367
  UNIVAC A-series, 160
Computation Laboratory (CL) of AMD, 105ffl
"Computer Advances Pioneered by Cryptologic Organizations," by Samuel S. Snyder, 60-70
Computer Age, by Martin Campbell-Kelly, reviewed, 278, 382
Computer-Aided Design (CAD) project, 196
Computer Design Development: Principal Papers, by Earl E. Swartzlander, reviewed, 92
Computer Research Corporation (CRC), 248, 268
Computer: From Pascal to von Neumann (in Japanese), by Herman H. Goldstine, reviewed, 91
"Computing in China," by Harvey L. Garner, reviewed, 190
Comrie, L. J., 52, 225, 377
Conant, James, 351
Condon, Edward U., 104ff, lllff
Conference on Data Systems Language (CODASYL), 81
"Contributions to the ***Annals of the History of Computing,***" ***95-96***
Control Data Corporation (CDC), 10ff, 61, 338–348
  COS (Chippewa Operating System), 344
  160 computer, 64
  1604 computer, 64, 338ff
  6600 computer,
    block diagram, 346 (illus.)
    chassis, 341 (illus.)
    console, 345 (illus.)
    cordwood packages, 340 (illus.), 342 (illus.), 344 (illus.)
    operating registers, 346 (illus.)
  7600 computer, 343
Convair, 366
  San Diego, IBM 704 computer at, 272-273
Conway, J. H., 90
Conway, M. E., Boolean expressions, 229
Coombs, John M., 61

Corrections, 187, 274, 377
COS-see Chippewa Operating System
Courant Institute, New York University, 104
Courant, Richard, 108, 350
Cowan, Kenneth, 375
Coy, L., 83
CPC (Card-Programmed Calculator)-see IBM CPC
Crago, R. P., 264
Cramer, Phil, 366 (illus.)
Cray, Seymour, 338ff
CRC-see Computer Research Corporation
Cruikshank, William A,, Jr., 73
Cryptology (see also Bletchley Park, Ciphers, Colossus, Enigma, Geheimschreiber, Ultra), 60–70, 383–384
  history, 277
  in Germany, 277, 383, 384
  in Great Britain, 277
  in Poland, 384
  in United States, 60-70
"Cryptology Goes Public," by David Kahn, reviewed, 277
"Cryptology: the Mathematics of Secure Communications," by Gustavius J. Simmons, reviewed by Donald W. Davies, 277
CSAW-see Communications Supplementary Activity—Washington
CSIRO Mark I (Australia), 33
Cunningham, Joseph, 82
Curtiss, D. R., 104
Curtiss, John, 104-110, 105 (illus.), 111ff
  obituary, 104-110
  publications, 109ff
Curtiss, Ralph H., 104
CYCLONE (Iowa State University), 33
Czauderna, Karl-Heinz, ***Konrad Zuse, the Path to His Computer*** 23, reviewed by Werner Buchholz, 187-189
Czechoslovakian computing (computers: ARITMA, Dp100, EPOS, Ela, Elb, Mnp10, Msp, Ml, SAPO), 284-298
  bibliography, 296-298

Dalton machine, 221
Dalton, James L., 221 (illus.)
Dantzig, G. B., 107
Dartmouth College Library, "An Inventory of the Papers of George Robert Stibitz," reviewed, 92
DASK (Dansk BESK) (Denmark), 33
Data Processing Management Association, 122
Dataproducts Corporation, 71
DATAtron, 249
Davies, Donald W.,
  review, 277
Davis, Charles F., 249
Davis, Les, 343
Davis, Martin, 94
Davis, Ruth M., "Evolution of Computers and Computing," reviewed, 91
Davy, Humphry, 174ff*b*
"Day the Friedmans Had a Typo in Their Photo," by Louis Kruh, reviewed, 383
DCA-see Digital Computer Association
de Colmar, Thomas-see Thomas de Colmar
de Florez, Louis, 280
de Hoffman, Frederic, 57
De Morgan, Augustus, 300, 308ff
De Morgan, Sophia Frend, 300ff
Deavours, C. A., "The Black Chamber," reviewed, 384
Debugging,
  EDSAC programs, 24
  Mark I, 154
DeCarlo, Charles R., 364
Decision tables, 227-238
Defense Calculator-see IBM 701
DEMON, 60ff
Denmark, computing in, 33
DEUCE, 7, 130
"Devices and Machines: The Hagelin Cryptographer," by Louis Kruh, reviewed, 383
Dickenson, Edward O., 250
Dickinson, A. H., 253
Dickson, Roy, 366 (illus.)
Dieudonne, Jean, 381
Difference Engine (by Babbage), 169-1856,224 (illus.), 269ff, 278, 310ff
Difference engines, 189, 220
"Difference Engines," by M. R. Williams, reviewed, 189
Digital Computer Association (DCA), 246-250, 365
Digital Computer Museum, 273
Digital Controls Company, 248
Digital Press, 279
Dirks, Gerhard, 73
Discount, Norman, 81
District of Columbia Digital Computer Association, 248
Dodd, K. N., 9ff, 132ff
Dolejsek, Professor, 284
Dorn, Philip H., 275
  "COBOL's Original Players," reviewed, 190
Dorr, John, 250
Douglas Aircraft Co., 247, 369
Douglas, A. S., 9
Douthitt, Bob, 85, 369 (illus.)
Drake, Willis K., 73
Dresel, L. A. G., 9
Dreyfus, Herbert, 275
Dunwell, S. W., 261
DUO, 249
Dynatrend, 102

Eachus, Joseph J., 87
EACM-see ACM
Early British Computers, by Simon H. Lavington, reviewed, 280
"Early Electronic Computer Developments at IBM," by Byron E. Phelps, 253-267
Eastern Association for Computing Machinery (EACM)—see ACM
ECC-see Electronic Control Company
Eccles, W. H., 93
Eckdahl, Don E., 84ff, 249,268
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation (see also BINAC, UNIVAC), 101ff, 111ff, 196,247, 268
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr. (see also BINAC, EDVAC, ENIAC, UNIVAC), 51ff, 85, 100ff, 105ff, 111, 196, 199, 251, 261, 349ff, 375
Eckert, Wallace J., 260ff
Eckhard, Ulrich, 381
EDSAC (Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator) (see also M. Wilkes and Cambridge University), 7-36, 53ff, 130ff, 155, 280, 334, 382
  assembly language concepts, 32 (table)
  floating-decimal interpretive scheme, 30 (illus.)

machine room, 11 (illus.)
order code, 12 (table)
orders, 12 (illus.), 14 (illus.), 15 (illus.)
subroutine, 16 (illus.), 18 (illus.)
tape preparation, 23 (illus.)
TPK algorithm, 19-22 (illus.), 36 (illus.)
TPK subroutine, 26 (illus.), 27 (illus.)
Educational Research Forum (1947), 246
EDVAC (Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer) (see also Moore School), 53ff, 60ff, 101, 112ff, 189, 285, 349-362, 376
Edwards, D. B. G., 132, 141
Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule (ETH) (see also K. Zuse), 239-241, 242ff
"18 Symposia," by Fred Gruenberger, reviewed, 92
Electric Boat Company, 367
Electronic Business Systems Conference, 122
Electronic Control Company (ECC) (see also Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation), 196
Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator-see EDSAC
Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer-see EDVAC
Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer-see ENIAC
Electrotechnical Laboratory (ETL), Japan, 330ff, 379-380
ETL Mark I, II, IV, 331, 378
Elektro and Sparko, 278
Elliott Brothers machines, 165
Ellis Adding Typewriter, 222
Ellis, Halcolm, 222
"Eloge: Antonin Svoboda, 1907–1980," by Jan G. Oblonsky, 284-298
"Eloge: Herman Lukoff, 1923-1979," by Albert B. Tonik, 196-197
ELWRO (Poland), 46
EMAL (Elektroniczna Maszyna Automatycznie Liczaca) (Poland), 39ff, 43ff
block scheme, 45 (illus.)
computer panels, 38 (illus.)
instructions, 40 (table), 45 (illus.)
EMMA (Poland), 46
Encyclopedia of Computer Science, by Anthony Ralston and Chester L. Meek, reviewed, 93
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), 61ff, 71, 87–88, 113, 116, 338
Task 21, 61
Task 9, GOLDBERG, 61
1101 computer, 60ff
1103 computer (UNIVAC Scientific 1103), 61ff
ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer) (see also Moore School), 15, 37ff, 53ff, 77, 100ff, 105ff, 113, 189, 196, 239, 243, 253,278, 331, 349-362, 375
Enigma (see also Cryptology), 277, 383, 384
EPOS computer (Poland), 288, 289 (illus.)
circuits, 288 (illus.)
ERA-see Engineering Research Associates
Erdelyi, A., 108
Errors in the history of computing, 49-59
Ershov, Andrei Petrovich, *The British Lectures,* reviewed, *275-276*
Essex University, 132
ETH-see Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule
ETL-see Electrotechnical Laboratory
Everett, Robert R., 280
Evolution of APL, by Adin D. Falkoff and K. E. Iverson, reviewed by K. W. Smillie, 380-381
"Evolution of Computers and Computing," by Ruth M. Davis, reviewed, 91

FACOM (Japan), 331ff, 378
Falkoff, Adin D., 279
and Kenneth E. Iverson, *Evolution of APL,* reviewed by K. W. Smillie, 380–381
Faraday, Michael, 326
FARMER, 65ff
"Feedback Mechanisms in the Historical Collections of the National Museum of History and Technology," by Otto Mayr, reviewed, 91
Fehner, Herbert, 250
Feinman, Jerry, 371, 371 (illus.)
Feldman, Sam, 113, 116
Felt machine (Macaroni box), 223
Felt, Dorr E., 223 (illus.)
Felton, G. E., 165
Fenn, George, 84,246
Ferber, Ben, 246, 249, 272-273, 366 (illus.), 370 (illus.)
Fermi, Enrico, 57
Fernbach, Sidney, 343
Fernekees, J. E., 261
Ferranti (see also Mark I (Manchester University)), 271
Atlas, 131
Mercury, 131
Pegasus, 41, 165
FERUT, 134
"Finger Counting and the Identification of James VI's Secret Agents," by Donald S. Pady and Laura S. Kline, reviewed, 384
"First Man to Compute the Weather," by Molly Gleiser, reviewed, 382
"First Seven Years of Polish Digital Computers," by R. W. Marczynski, 37-48
Fitch, C. Lorene, 246
Fitton, William Henry, 180ff*b*
Flessner, Hermann, 373
Flip-flop, 254, 256 (illus.)
FLOATCODE, 156-158 (illus.)
Mark I, 155ff
Floating-point scheme,
IBM 704, 123, 364
Manchester Mark I, 155
Fonblanque, Albany, 326
FONTAC (Japan), 378
Ford, Henry, 373-374
FORmula TRANslating system-see FORTRAN
Forrester, Jay (see also Whirlwind), 279
Forsythe, George E., 73, 105
FORTRAN, 75, 79, 165
compiler, 344
"Founding of SHARE-NCC'80 Pioneer Day," by Morton I. Bernstein and Bobbi Mapstone, 363-372
Fox, Leslie, 52
Frankel, Stanley P., 56, 356
Franklin Institute, 198
Freiherr, Gregory, "History of Computing: Abacus to ENIAC and Beyond," reviewed, 278
Frend, William, 300
Friden machine, 211 (illus.)
Friden, Carl, 198, 211
Friedman, William, 383

"From Error-Correcting Codes Through Sphere Packings to Simple Groups," by Thomas M. Thompson, reviewed, 90
Fry, Thornton C., 356
Fuji Electric Works, 330ff
FUJIC (Japan), 333ff
Fujitsu Corporation, 378-389
Furman, H., 37ff

Caller, Bernard A., receives ACM award, 372
GAM-see Group for Mathematical Apparatus at the Mathematical Institute
GAMMA 60 (France), 338
Gammon, Howard, 82
Gamow, George, 57
Garner, Harvey L., 73
"Computing in China," reviewed, 190
Gatt, Lou, 371
Geheimschreiber (see also Cryptology), 277, 383
"Geheimschreiber," by David Kahn, reviewed, 383
Gehlen, Reinhard, 384
General Electric Company (GE), 68, 116, 368
General Motors, 365
GEO (Poland), 47
"George Scheutz and the First Printing Calculator," by Uta C. Merzbach, reviewed, 190
George Washington University, 62
Germany,
computers in (see also Zuse), 187-189, 239-241, 242-245
cryptology in, 277, 383, 384
Gill, Stanley, 7-36, 79, 275
Gillies, D. C., 133, 142
Gillon, Paul, 353
Glashoff, K., R. Ansorge, and B. Werner, *Numerical Mathematics: Symposium on the Retirement of Lothar Collatz at the Institute for Applied Mathematics,* reviewed, 381
Gleiser, Molly, "The First Man to Compute the Weather," reviewed, 382
Glennie, A. E., 9ff, 132ff
Autocode, 156ff, 159 (illus.)
Goddard, D., 52
Golay, M. J. E., 90
Goldstine, A., 54
Goldstine, Herman H. (see also Institute for Advanced Study), 15, 31, 100, 113, 285, 352ff, 376
The Computer: From Pascal to von Neumann (in Japanese), reviewed, 91
Good, I. J., 383
Gosford, Annabella, 302ff
Gosford, Olivia, 302ff
Goto, Eiichi, 331ff, 335 (illus.), 378-380
Goto, Mochinori, 330ff
Goulburn, H., 310
Graef, Martin, *350 Years of Computing Machines,* reviewed by Werner Buchholz, 88
Grant machine, 220 (illus.)
Grant, George B., 220, 225
Greenstadt, John, 363 (illus.), 364ff, 369 (illus.), 370 (illus.)
Greenwald, Irwin, 368, 369 (illus.), 370 (illus.)
Greig, Woronzow, 303, 309
Grems, Mandy, 367
Greniewski, Henryk, 37ff, 38 (illus.)
Griest, R. H., 250
Grosch, Herbert R. J., 251, 368
Group for Mathematical Apparatus at the Mathematical Institute (GAM), 37ff
Gruenberger, Fred J., 124, 274
"A Short History of Digital Computing in Southern California," 246-250
"History of Eighteen Symposia," 251-252
"18 Symposia," reviewed, 92
GUIDE, 249
"Guidelines for Authors," 191-192
Gullard, Pamela,
"The Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing," 71-74
Gunning, William, 249
Gunther, R. W. T., 52
Gutschall, William, 250

Haas, Mary, 82
Hacker, S. G., 52
Haddad, J. A., 261, 264, 265
Hagelin C-52, 383
Hagen, Glenn, 248
Haggerty, Dan, 369 (illus.)
Hahn machine, 203 (illus.)
Hahn, Otto, 239
Hahn, Philipp Mathaus, 203 (illus.)
Haken, Wolfgang, 94
Halsbury, Earl of, 53
Hamann patent, 219
Hamann, Christel, 219 (ilus.)
Hamilton, Frank, 260
Hamming, Richard W., 10, 90, 92, 251, 273
Handy, Ben, 369 (illus.), 370 (illus.)
Harder, Ed, 368
Hardway, Charles, 250
Harris, Ralph, 250
Harrow School, 133
Hartree, Douglas R., 7, 52, 77, 377, 382
Harvard Mark I (see also H. Aiken), 15, 50ff, 77, 199ff, 226, 243, 260, 285
Harvard Mark II, 243, 261
Harvard Mark III, 113, 160
Harvard University, 104, 226, 243, 358
Computation Laboratory, 112
HARVEST, 60ff
diagram, 66 (illus.)
Hastings, Cecil, Jr., 247, 250
Hayes, H., 250
Hazelgrove, B., 9
HEC series, 130
Heinrich, Helmut, 381
Herschel, John F. W., 170ff*b*, 326
Hewlett-Packard Corp., 84
Hilbert, David, 350
HIPAC (Japan), 332ff, 378
History of Computing Committee (HOCC), 4ff, 75-76
"History of Computing: Abacus to ENIAC and Beyond," by Gregory Freiherr, reviewed, 278
"History of Eighteen Symposia," by Fred J. Gruenberger, 251-252
"History of Mechanical Computing Machinery," by George C. Chase, 198-226
History of Office Mechanization in Japan: From Business Mechanization to the Automation of Management, by Minoru Beika, reviewed by Ryota Suekane, 379-380

History of Programming Languages (HOPL), 92
Conference, 186-187
HITAC (Japan), 332ff, 378
Hitachi Electric Works, 336ff
Hite, B., 250
Hoagland, Albert S., 72, 73, 75
HOCC-see History of Computing Committee
Hoffman, Alan J., 107
Holberton, Frances E. (Betty), 79ff
Hollenkamp, Joe, 250
Hollerith machines, 13, 225 (illus.)
Hollerith, Herman, 225, 373-374
Hoopes, James, *Oral History: An Introduction for Students,* reviewed, 189
Hopkins, Hubert, 218, 221
Hopkins, William W., 221
HOPL-see History of Programming Languages
Hopper, Grace Murray, 52, 79, 88, 276, 367
Horsburgh, E. M., 52
Hoskin, N. E., 133, 145
Howlett, J., 88ff
Hruska, Vaclav, 294
Hubbard, Lloyd, 248
Hughes, Robert, 368, 369 (illus.)
Humphreys, Arthur L. C., 73
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 186-187, 363ff, 363 (illus.)
Huskey, Harry D., 56, 105ff, 117 (illus.), 355
"The National Bureau of Standards Western Automatic Computer (SWAC)," 111-121
and Velma R. Huskey, "Lady Lovelace and Charles Babbage," 299-329
and W. H. Wattenberg, Boolean expressions, 228
Huskey, Velma R.,
and Harry D. Huskey, "Lady Lovelace and Charles Babbage," 299-329
Hyde, M. P., 146

IAS—see Institute for Advanced Study
IBM, 199, 253-267, 358, 373-374
assemblers, 370
CPC (Card-Programmed Calculator), 84, 124, 247, 253-*267, 263* (illus.)
Tabulator, 268
Defense Calculator-see IBM 701
keypunch, 256, 257 (illus.)
multiplier, 247, 256, 257 (illus.)
NRZI (non-return to zero IBM), 265
patents, 253, 254 (illus.)
SHARE-see SHARE
SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator), 113, 253-267, 258ff, 259 (illus.)
logic organization, 260 (illus.)
STRETCH, 65ff
TPM (Tape-Processing Machine), 264 (illus.)
Type 727, 64
Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, 352
360 computer, 61, 338,372
and APL, 380-381
407 tabulator, 84
601 multiplier, 247
602 calculator, 247
603 calculator, 84, 253-267, 258 (illus.)
603-405 hookup (see also CPC), 246,263 (illus.)
604 calculator, 247, 253-267, 262 (illus.)
pluggable units, 261, 262 (illus.)
701 computer (Defense Calculator), 122-129, 248, 265ff, *265* (illus.), 363
block diagram, 364 (illus.)
702 computer, 265
702/705 computer, 122-129
704 computer, 122-129, 363-372
at Convair, 272-273
7090 computer, 338
IBM Japan, 379-380
ICI-see Imperial Chemical Industries
IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 251
ILLIAC (Illinois Automatic Computer), 32, 334, 338, 379
Imperial Chemical Industries (ICI), 164
INA—see Institute for Numerical Analysis
Inside Information: Computers in Fiction, by Abbe Mowshowitz, reviewed, 381
"Installation of the German Computer Z4 in Zurich in 1950," by Konrad Zuse, 239-241
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS) (see also J. von Neumann and H. Goldstine), 55-56, 62, 87, 112ff, 243, 278, *358*
Institute for Numerical Analysis (INA), 106ff, 116, 248
Institute of Aeronautical Sciences, 367
Institute of Mathematical Machines (IMM), Poland, 46
Institute of Physics (University of Manchester), 52
Institute of Technology (Czechoslovakia), 284
Interim Computer-see National Bureau of Standards
International Business Machines-see IBM
International Telemeter, 249, 363ff
"Interviews with Cryptologists," by David Kahn," reviewed, *384*
"Inventory of the Papers of George Robert Stibitz," Dartmouth College Library, reviewed, 92
Israel, computing in, 33
Iverson, Kenneth E., 279
and Adin D. Falkoff, *Evolution of APL,* reviewed by K. W. Smillie, 380-381

Jacquard loom, 269ff
JAGA-63 (Poland), 47
Jameson, Anna, 323
Japanese computing (computers: ETL Mark I, II, IV, FACOM, FONTAC, FUJIC, HIPAC, HITAC, M-1 (Musasino), NEAC, OKITAK, PC-1, 2, SENAC, TAC), *330-337, 378-380*
and U.S. companies, 379-380
parametron computer, 330–337, 378, 379-380
relay computers, 332ff
transistor computers, 336
Jenks, Fred, 250
Jessen, E., 273
Jewett, Frank, 351
Joh, Kenzo, 331ff
"John Hamilton Curtiss, 1909–1977," by John Todd, 104-110
"John von Neumann's Influence on Electronic Digital Computing, 1944-1946," by Nancy Stern, 349-362
"John William Mauchly: 1907–1980," by Nancy Stern, 100-103
JOHNNIAC, 248
Joint Computer Conference, 10, 28, 251
Jones, Fletcher, 363ff
Jones, John L. (Jack), 81
Jordan, F. W., 93

Kahn, David,
"Cryptology Goes Public," reviewed, 277
"Interviews with Cryptologists," reviewed, 384
"The Geheimschreiber," reviewed, 383
"The Ultra Conference," reviewed, 277
Kahn, Herman, 246
Kamynin, S. S., et al., Boolean expressions, 228ff (illus.)
Kansai Electric Power Company, 336
Kelvin, Lord William Thomson, 261
Kennedy, S. R., 250
Kenngott, Robert L., 286 (illus.)
Kenyon, Martha, 247
Kessler, Gary C., 374 (contributor)
Keypunch, IBM cross-footing, 256ff, 257 (illus.)
Kilburn, Tom, 51ff, 131ff, 275
King, Dr. William, 299ff
King, Gilbert, 364
King, Ralph Gordon, 306
Kitov, A. I., 276
Klarner, David A., 279
review, 274-275
Kline, Laura S., and Donald S. Pady, "Finger Counting and the Identification of James VI's Secret Agents," reviewed, 384
Knebworth, Viscount, 299, 329
Knuth, Donald E., 22ff, 228ff, 271
Kobe University, 380
Kokusai Denshin Denwa Company, 332
Komamiya, Yasuo, 332
Konrad Zuse, the Path to His Computer 23, by Karl-Heinz Czauderna, reviewed by Werner Buchholz, 187-189
Kranzberg, Melvin, 73
Kristensen, Paul, 343
Kruh, Louis,
"Devices and Machines: The Hagelin Cryptographer," reviewed, 383
"Memories of Friedman" and "Reminiscences of a Master Cryptologist," reviewed, 383
"The Day the Friedmans Had a Typo in Their Photo," reviewed, 383
Kudelski, G., 40
Kuratowski, K., 37ff

"Lady Lovelace and Charles Babbage," by Velma R. Huskey and Harry D. Huskey, 299-329
Laning, J. H., 79
LaPlant, William P., Jr., 75
LARC (Livermore Automated Research Computer), 196, 338, 343
Lardner, Dionysius, 270, 300ff
Large System Requirements for Applications Development (LSRAD), 371
Larson, Charles, 250
Larson, Earl R., 375
Larson, H., 121
LASL-see Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory
Lavington, Simon H., ***Early British Computers,*** reviewed, 280
Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 197, 343
Lawrence, Arabella, 301ff
Lax, Peter D., 92
Lazarkiewicz, A., 37ff
Leach, J., 250
Lebedev, S. A., 276
Lederberg, Joshua, 73
Leech, John, 90
Lehmer, D., 121
Leibniz machine, 203 (illus.)
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, 31, 203 (illus.), 270
Leigh, Medora, 309ff
LEO (Lyons Electronic Office), 7ff, 32, 130, 280, 382
Leo and the Managers, by J. R. M. Simmons, reviewed, 382
Lesser, Murray, 247
LeVerrier, M., ***1826***
LIGHTNING, 60ff
Lilley, S., 52
Lincoln Laboratory (see also MIT), 90
Litton Industries, 248
Livermore Automated Research Computer-see LARC
Livesley, R. K., 133, 145
Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, 125, 365
Logistics Research Inc., 248
Logistics Research Project, 62
London University, Birkbeck College, 130
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory (LASL), 55-56, 350ff, 364, 369
Losano, Mario ***G., Babbage: La Macchina Analitica. Un Secolo di Calcolo Automatico,*** reviewed, 93
Lovelace, Ada Augusta (Byron), Countess of, 52, 170ff*b*, 299-329, 305 (illus.), 307 (illus.)
houses, 328 (illus.)
letter from, 312 (illus.)
programming language named for, 299
translation of Menabrea, 310-327
work with Babbage, 299-329
Lovelace, William King, Earl of, 303ff
Lowan, Arnold N., 105ff
Lowe, John, 246
Lowell, Percival, 198, 218
Lowther, Tom, 247, 250
LSRAD (Large System Requirements for Applications Development), 371
Lubkin, Samuel, 113
Lukaszewicz, Leon, 37ff, 38 (illus.)
Lukoff, Herman, 196 (illus.), 196-197
obituary, 196-197
Lunt, S. T., 164
Lutze, Stephen, 73
Lyapunov, A. A., 276
Lyell, Charles, 170b
Lynn, M. Stuart, 270-271 (contributor)
Lyons Electronic Office-see LEO
Lytton, Earl of, 299, 329

Macfarlane, A., 52
Machine Development Laboratory (MDL), 106ff
Machines Who Think, by Pamela McCorduck, reviewed by David A. Klarner, 274-275
MacKenzie, Brad, 268 (contributor)
MacNeille, H. M., 108
MacWilliams, F. J.,
and N. J. Sloane, ***Theory of Error-Correcting Codes,*** reviewed, 93
MAD compiler, 228
Madas machine, 214
MADCAP, 57
Madden, Don, 247
MADDIDA (Magnetic Drum Digital Differential Analyzer), 84,248, 268
Magnetic Controls Corporation, 64

Magnetic drum (see also MADDIDA), 61ff
Magnetic Drum Digital Differential Analyzer-see MADDIDA
Maier, Oscar, 116
Manchester University (see also Mark I), 7ff, 130-168
Manhattan Project, 376
MANIAC (Mathematical Analyzer, Numerical Integrator and Calculator), 55–56, 248, 278
MANIAC-II, 56
MANIAC-III, 57
Mapstone, Bobbi,
and Morton I. Bernstein, "The Founding of SHARE—NCC'80 Pioneer Day," 363-372
Marchant machine, 212 (illus.)
Marczynski, R. W., 38 (illus.)
"The First Seven Years of Polish Digital Computers," 37-48
Marek, Jindrich M., 287
Mark I (Australia)-see CSIRO
Mark I (Harvard)-see Harvard Mark I
Mark I (Japan)-see Electrotechnical Laboratory
Mark I (Manchester) (also called MADM, Manchester Electronic Computer Mark II, Ferranti Mark I, M.U.D.C., and M.U.E.D.C.), 7, 130–168, 152 (illus.), 270–271, 280
Autocode, 159 (illus.), 162 (illus.)
"baby machine," 134
complete program, 147ff, 148-151 (illus.)
FLOATCODE, 156-158 (illus.)
floating point, 155
input routines, 141, 142 (illus.)
instruction, 134 (illus.), 137 (illus.), 141 (illus.)
monitor tubes, 153 (illus.)
programming (Brooker, Glennie, Turing), 130ff
prototype, 130, 135
storage, 138ff, 139 (illus.)
subroutines, 144 (illus.)
teleprinter codes, 140 (table)
TPK program, 147ff
Mark I* (Ferranti), 140, 166
Mark 56 (MIT), 285,286 (illus.)
Maseres, Francis, 1746
Maso, Essor, 368 (illus.)
Massachusetts Institute of Technology-see MIT
Mathematical Analyzer, Numerical Integrator and Calculator-see MANIAC
Mathematical tables, 105, 111, 176*b*
Mathematics Today: Twelve Informal Essays, by Lynn Arthur Steen, reviewed, 94
"Mathematics: An Introduction to Its Spirit and Use," ***Scientific American,*** reviewed, 189
Matsuzaki, Kiyoshi, 278
Mattson, John, 250
Mauchly, John W. (see also BINAC, EDVAC, ENIAC, UNIVAC), 15, 51ff, 79, 85, 100-103, 101 (illus.), 105ff, 111, 196, 199, 250, 261, 349ff, 375ff
awards to, 102
Mauchly Associates, 102
Moore School of Electrical Engineering, 100ff
obituary, 100-103
stored-program concept, 189
"Amending the ENIAC Story," reviewed, 189
Mauchly, Kathleen McNulty, 103
Mayr, Otto, "Feedback Mechanisms in the Historical Collections of the National Museum of History and Technology," reviewed, 91
McCann, G. D., 250
McCarthy, J., Boolean expressions, 229
McCloy, John, 275
McCorduck, Pamela, 73
Machines Who Think, reviewed by David A. Klarner, 274-275
McCormick, C. W. B., 250
McCrossen, Garner, 343
McDonald, Robert E., 73
McKee, E. E. C., 9
McMains, Harvey, 77
McPherson, John, 260
Mechanical Accountant, 198
Mechanics Institute, 300
Meek, Chester L., and Anthony Ralston, ***Encyclopedia of Computer Science,*** reviewed, 93
Meertens, L. G. L. T., 279
Melahn, Wesley, 367
Melbourne, Lord William Lamb, 303
Melkanoff, M., 121
"Memories of Friedman" and "Reminiscences of a Master Cryptologist," by Louis Kruh, reviewed, 383
Menabrea, L. F., 182*b*, ***303-306***
Mendelson, Jerry, 85,268
"More Thoughts on BINAC," 84-87
Mercedes machine, 219
Mercer, Cyril V., 250
Mercury Autocode, 165
Merzbach, Uta C., "George Scheutz and the First Printing Calculator," reviewed, 190
Meteorology, 94, 382
Metropolis, Nicholas, 54ff, 355,
and J. Worlton, "A Trilogy on Errors in the History of Computing," 49-59
Michie, Donald, 146
"Turing and the Origins of the Computer," reviewed, 278
Mid-Continent Computer Association, 248
Miles, John W., 250
Military Technical Academy (WAT), Poland, 46
Mill, John Stuart, 381
Miller, Carl W., 286 (illus.)
Miller, J. C. P., 105
Millionaire machine, 201, 218 (illus.)
Mills, R. L., 83
Minker, Jack,
and Rita G. Minker, "Optimization of Boolean Expressions—Historical Developments," 227-238
Minker, Rita G.,
and Jack Minker, "Optimization of Boolean Expressions—Historical Developments," 227-238
Minnesota Association for Digital Computing and Programming, 248
MIT (see also Whirlwind), 32, 62, 87, 88, 90, 112ff, 358
Mark 56,286 (illus.)
Research Laboratory for Electronics, 68
Mitchell, Dana, 352
MITRE Corporation, 90
Mitsibussan Company, 379-380
Mock, Owen, 369 (illus.), 370,370 (illus.)
Ml computer (Czechoslovakia), 288, 294
M-l (Musasino) computer (Japan), 332ff, 378
Monroe Calculating Machine Company, 198ff
Monroe machine, 208
1922,215
1952,211

Monroe, Jay Randolph, 198ff, 207 (illus.)
Monte Carlo problem, 54ff, 104
Montgomery, Deane, 104
Mookini, E. H., 83
Moore School (University of Pennsylvania) (see also J. Eckert, J. Mauchly, ENIAC, EDVAC), 8, 15, 52ff, 62ff, 87, 100ff, 111, 189, 278, 331, 349ff, 375ff
"More Thoughts on BINAC," by Jerry Mendelson, 84-87
Morland, Samuel, 270
Morris, D., 133, 146
Mostowski, A., 37ff
Mowshowitz, Abbe, *Inside Information: Computers in Fiction,* reviewed, 381
Muller, J. H., 224
Mullett, C. F., 52
Multhauf, Robert P., 73
Munford, C. M., 9
Muraga, S., 379
Musasino (M-1) (Japan), 33, 334
Mutch, E. N., 9ff

Nachbin, Leopoldo, 381
Nagler, Harry, 187 (contributor)
Nakajima, Akira, 378-380
NAML-see National Applied Mathematics Laboratories
Napier, John, 186, 269ff
Napier's bones, 89
NAR-see Numerical Analysis Research
National Applied Mathematics Laboratories (NAML), 111-121
National Bureau of Standards (NBS) (see also SEAC, SWAC, and Institute for Numerical Analysis), 63, 101ff, 104-110, 111-121, 243
  Interim Computer (see also SEAC), 107, 113
"National Bureau of Standards Western Automatic Computer (SWAC)," by Harry D. Huskey, 111-121
National Cash Register Company-see NCR
National Computer Conference (NCC), 75, 79-82, 121, 122, 155, 363
National Defense Research Committee, 351
National Electronics Conference, 61
National Machine Accountants Association, 122
National Physical Laboratory (NPL) (see also Pilot ACE), 7ff, 52, 56, 77, 108, 112
National Research Council (NRC), 112
National Security Agency (NSA), 60-70
Naur, Peter, 9, 33, 276
Naval Ordnance Laboratory, 375
Navy Bureau of Ordnance, 350, 359
Navy Bureau of Ships, 69
Navy, CXPO computer, 65
Navy, Department of the (see also Office of Naval Research), 60ff
Navy Tactical Data System, 64
NBS-see National Bureau of Standards
NCR (National Cash Register Co.), 222, 248, 253
  patents, 253, 255 (illus.)
NCR Japan, 379-380
NEAC (Japan), 332ff
Neeb, Fritz, 384
Newcomen Society, 51
Newman, M. H. A. (see also Mark I (Manchester)), 52, 131ff
Nielsen, A. C., Company, 102
Niemczycki, Z., 43
Nippon Electric, 332
Nippon Telephone and Telegraph, 332
Noble, B., 9
Norris, William C., 73, 343
North American Aviation, 125., 369
Northrop Aircraft Company (see also MADDIDA), 102, 246ff, 268
  BINAC, 83-87
Northrop, J. K., 84
Northwest Computer Association, 248
NPL-see National Physical Laboratory
NRC (National Research Council), 112
NSA-see National Security Agency
Numerical Analysis Research (NAR), 270-271
Numerical Mathematics: Symposium on the Retirement of Lothar Collatz at the Institute for Applied Mathematics, by R. Ansorge, K. Glashoff, and B. Werner, reviewed, 381

Nutt, Roy, 369 (illus.), 370, 370 (illus.), 371

O'Malley, C. A., 250
Obituaries,
  Curtiss, John, 104-110
  Lukoff, Herman, 196-197
  Mauchly, John W., 100-103
  Svoboda, Antonin, 284-298
Oblonsky, Jan G.,
  "Eloge: Antonin Svoboda, 1907-1980," 284-298
Ockham, Byron Noel King, Viscount, 306,326
Odhner machine, 206
Odhner, Willgodt Theophil, 206
Odometer, by John Beckman, reviewed, 382
ODRA (Poland), 47
Office of Naval Research (ONR), 101, 105ff, 111ff
  Relay Computer, 62
Office of Scientific Research and Development (OSRD), 105, 351
Ohio State University, 69
Ohlinger, Lee A., 83, 250
Okazaki, Bunzi, 330ff, 378-389
Oki Electric Company, 337
OKITAC (Japan), 337
Oldfield, Bruce, 246, 247
Olsen, Kenneth H., 73
ONR-see Office of Naval Research
"Optimization of Boolean Expressions-Historical Developments," by Jack Minker and Rita G. Minker, 227-238
Oral history, 189, 199
Oral History: An Introduction for Students, by James Hoopes, reviewed, 189
"Ordnance's All-Electronic Calculating Machine," reviewed, 278
ORDVAC (Ordnance Variable Automatic Computer), 33
"Origins of the Computer Industry: A Case Study in Radical Technological Change," by John Varick Wells, reviewed, 91
OSRD-see Office of Scientific Research and Development
Ostly, H., 250

PACT (Project for the Advancement of Coding Techniques), 124ff, 249
  compiler, 367

Paddle Project, 372
Pady, Donald S., and Laura S. Kline, "Finger Counting and the Identification of James VI's Secret Agents," reviewed, 384
Palmer, R. L., 254, 261
Panov, D. Yu, 276
Parametron computers, 331ff, 378-380
Pascal machine, 202 (illus.)
Pascal, Blaise, 89, 270
"Past, Present and Future Educational Technologies," by Patrick Suppes, reviewed, 381
Patents,
  early computers, 253, 255 (table)
  IBM, 253
  NCR, 253
  patent suits, 349ff, 375
  RCA, 253
Patrick, Robert L., 365, 365 (illus.), 370 (illus.)
Pawlak, Z., 37ff, 41
PC-1 computer (Japan), 332ff, 378
Peacock, George, 172ff
Peel, Robert, 310
Pender, Harold, 354
Pendergrass, James T., 62ff, 87
Perlis, Alan, 227-238
Perspectives on the Computer Revolution, by Zenon W. Pylyshyn, reviewed, 91
Phelps, Byron E.,
  "Early Electronic Computer Developments at IBM," 253-267
Philco Corporation, 61ff, 64
Phillips, Charles A., 79ff
Phillips, E. William, 52
Pickrell, Daniel Sprigg, 373-374
Pierce, Jesse, 83
Pike Company, 223
Pillsbury Company, 366
Pilot ACE (see also National Physical Laboratory), 7, 10ff, 13, 31, 52, 76, 107, 112, 130, 280
Pioneer Day, 75
  NCC'78, SWAC, 121
  NCC'79, COBOL, 79-82
  NCC'80, SHARE, 241, 363-372
Plana, Baron M., 310
Plankalkül, 89ff, 186-187, 240ff, 274
Plankalkül, by Konrad Zuse, reviewed, 89
Pledge, H. T., 52
Poland, computing in (computers: ANOPS, BINEG, BINUS, EMAL, EMMA, EPOS, GEO, ODRA, UMC, XYZ, ZAM), 37-48
  cryptology in, 384
Polignac, Prince Camille de, 323, 329
Popplewell, Cicely, 132ff
Porter, Randell E., 367, 369 (illus.), 370 (illus.)
Powers Accounting Machine Company, 373-374
Powers-Samas Company, 223
Pratt & Whitney, 366
"Preprints: ACM SIGPLAN History of Programming Languages Conference," Association for Computing Machinery, reviewed, 92
"Preserving Computer-Related Source Materials," 4-6
Price, G. Baley, 108
Princeton University (see also Institute for Advanced Study), 359
"Printed Papers of Charles Babbage," by Alfred W. Van Sinderen, 169-185
Prinz, D. G., 132ff, 155, 271
Program control modes, 53 (illus.)
Programming languages,
  Ada, 299
  ALGOL, 165, 276,279
  APL, 279, 380-381
  COBOL, 79-82, 190
  FORTRAN, 79, 165,344
  history, 93, 186
  Plankalkul, 89ff, 186, 240ff
  TABSOL, 235
Programming Languages: History and Fundamentals, by Jean E. Sammet, reviewed, 93
Programming techniques,
  autocodes, 155
  EDSAC, 7-36
  Mark I, 130-168
"Programming the EDSAC: Early Programming Activity at the University of Cambridge," by Martin Campbell-Kelly, 7-36
"Programming the Mark I: Early Programming Activity at the University of Manchester," by Martin Campbell-Kelly, 130-168
Project for the Advancement of Coding Techniques-see PACT
Project Whirlwind, by Kent C. Redmond and Thomas M. Smith, reviewed, 279
"Project Whirlwind: A Case History in Contemporary Technology," by Kent C. Redmond and Thomas M. Smith, reviewed, 90
Prudential Insurance Company, 102
Pylyshyn, Zenon W., ***Perspectives on the Computer Revolution,*** reviewed, 91

QUAC (Quadratic Arc Computer), 85
Quetelet, L. A. J., 177ff

Radio Corporation of America-see RCA
Raines, Jane M., 77 (contributor)
Rajchman, Jan, 113, 359
Ralston, Anthony, 270-271 (contributor), 274
  and Chester L. Meek, ***Encyclopedia of Computer Science,*** reviewed, 93
Ramo-Wooldridge RW-300, 91
Rand Corporation, 71, 125, 246ff, 251, 364ff
Rathbone, J. H., 225
Raush, Dean, 340
Rawlins, Robert, 250
RAYDAC, 63, 246ff
Rayner, M. D., 250
Raytheon, 106ff, 111ff
  RAYDAC, 63, 246ff
RCA (see also J. Rajchman), 68,253, 359
  patents, 253ff, 255 (illus.)
  Selectron, 62
Rechnitzer machine,
  Autarith (1902), 213 (illus.)
  patents, 213
  1912, 214 (illus.)
Rechnitzer, Alexander, 212
Recorde, Robert, 384
Recording calculator, 207

Redmond, Kent C.,
and Thomas M. Smith, ***Project Whirlwind,*** reviewed, 279
and Thomas M. Smith, "Project Whirlwind: A Case History in Contemporary Technology," reviewed, 90
Reed, Irving, 85
Rees, Mina S., 92, 106, 116
Reich, J., 254
Reichelderfer, Frances, 359
Reinecke, H., 88ff
Reinwald, L. T., and R. M. Soland, decision tables, 232
"Relay Calculator Z4," by A. P. Speiser, 242-245
Remington Rand Corporation, 64, 102, 128, 196, 223, 247, 338, 373–374, 379–380
"Report on the Decipherment of the American Strip Cipher O-2 by the German Foreign Office," by Hans Rohrbach, reviewed, 383
Research Institute of Mathematical Machines, 287, 293ff
Resistors, Allen-Bradley, 266
Reuter, G. E. H., 108
Reviews, 88-94, 187-190, 274–280, 378–384
Reynolds, Jack, 363 (illus.), 369 (illus.)
Rhodes, Ida, 105ff
Rice, Rex, 249
Richards, B., 133, 146,164
Richardson, J. H., 56
Richardson, Lewis Fry, 382
Richtmyer, Robert, 57
Ridenour, Louis, 363ff
Riemann, G. F. B., 278
ROB ROY, 64
Robertson, H. P., 108
Robinson, A. A., 132
Rochester, N., 265
Rogers, Stanley, 247
Rohrbach, Hans, "Report on the Decipherment of the American Strip Cipher O-2 by the German Foreign Office," reviewed, 383
Rohrer, Jurgen, 277
Rosen, Saul, 262, 264
Rowlett, Frank B., 383
Runge-Kutta routine, 145, 163ff
Rutishauser, H., 85ff, 240, 245, 268
Ryckman, George, 366

Sadler, D. H., 108
SAGE, 90
Salzer, Herbert E., 105
Sammet, Jean E., 72, 79ff
"Activities of AFIPS History of Computing Committee," *75-75*
Programming Languages: History and Fundamentals, reviewed, 93
Samuelson, R. C., 250
Sangren, Ward, 370 (illus.)
SAP-see SHARE Assembly Program
SAPO (Czechoslovakia), 37ff, 287 (illus.), 288, 293–298
Sarkissian, Harold, 84,250, 268
Sarton, George, 49ff
Sassenfeld, Helmut, 366, 370 (illus.)
Sawicki, Z., 37ff
Scheutz difference engine, 76, 225 (illus.)
Scheutz, Edward, 190, 225, 270
Scheutz, George, 184*b*, 190, 225, 269ff, 327
Schickard, Wilhelm, 88ff, 202
Schilt, Jan, 352
Schleisser, Walt, 250,370 (illus.)
Schomaker, Verner, 246,250
Schreyer, Helmut, 239
Schwartz, Jacob T., 94
Schwartz, Laurent, 381
Science Museum (London), 14, 76
Scientific Computing Laboratory, 260ff
SEAC (Standards Eastern Automatic Computer) (see also National Bureau of Standards), 60, 107ff, 113ff
Seeber, Rex, 260ff
Selden, William, 80
Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator-see IBM SSEC
Selectron (see also RCA), 62, 113
IBM SSEC, 359
Selling machine, 210 (illus.)
patent, 210 (illus.)
Selling, Edward, 210
SENAC (Japan), 336ff
Shaffer, Phillip A., Jr., 250
Shannon, Claude, 92
Shapley, Harlow, 200
SHARE, 75, 122–129, 249, 363–372
assemblers,
CAGE, 371
NYAP1, 371
SAP, 371
founding, 123, 363-372
SCIDS, 365
SHARE Assembly Program (SAP), 371
SHARE Operating System-see SOS
"SHARE-A Eulogy to Cooperative Effort," by Paul Armer, 122-129
Sharpless, T. Kite, 100
Shaw, J. Cliff, 369 (illus.)
Shaw, Robert, 100
Shell, Donald L., 368,369 (illus.), 371
Shipley, A. E., 52
Shneiderman, Ben, 82
"Short History of Digital Computing in Southern California," by Fred J. Gruenberger, 246-250
Shuster, A., 52
SIAM (Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics), 105
SILT Report, 371
Silverman, Shirley, 383
Simmons, Gustavius J., "Cryptology: the Mathematics of Secure Communications," reviewed by Donald W. Davies, 277
Simmons, J. R. M., ***Leo and the Managers,*** reviewed, 382
SIPROS (CDC), 344
Skelton, Yoshiko, 378-380 (translator)
Skinner, Robert, 83
Skinner, Roger, 83
Sliwicki, G., 37ff
Sloane, N. J.,
and F. J. MacWilliams, *Theory of Error-Correcting Codes,* reviewed, 93
Slutz, R. J., 107
Smetacek, Vaclav, 284
Smillie, K. W., 268-270 (contributor)
review, 380-381
Smilor, Raymond W., 78 (contributor)
Smith, A. Eugene, 79
Smith, D. E., 52
Smith, R. Blair, 248, 365

Smith, Thomas M.,
and Kent C. Redmond, *Project Whrrlwind,* reviewed, 279
and Kent C. Redmond, "Project Whirlwind: A Case History in Contemporary Technology," reviewed, 90
Smithsonian Institution,
National Museum of History and Technology, 5, 49, 73
Snark Missile Project (SMP) 84, 371
Snyder, Samuel S., 87
"Computer Advances Pioneered by Cryptologic Organizations," 60-70
Society of American Archivists, 6
Society of Instrument Technology, 164
Soland, R. M., and L. T. Reinwald, decision tables, 232
SOLO, 61ff
"Some Important Computers of Japanese Design," by Hidetosi Takahasi, 330-337
Somerville, William, 308
Somerville, Mary, 302ff
Sonheim, Dan, 250
Soroban (Japan), 378-380
SOS (SHARE Operating System) (see also SHARE), 370
Southard, Thomas H., 105
Southern California, computing in, 246-250, 251-252
Spangle, Clarence W., 73
Speiser, A. P., 240
"The Relay Calculator Z4," 242-245
Sperry Rand Corporation, 68, 102, 196
Sperry Univac, 338
Sporleader, E. C., 250
Sprague, Richard, 84ff, 268 (contributor)
Sprong, D. C. (Jim), 83, 85ff
SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator)-see IBM SSEC
St. Lawrence Seaway Project, 133
Stachowiak, W., 38 (illus.)
Standard Adding Maching, 221 (illus.)
Standards Eastern Automatic Computer-see SEAC
Standards Western Automatic Computer-see SWAC
Standingford, 0. W., 382
Stanford University, 73
Stanley, J. P., 9
Starbuck, F., 250
Statistical Engineering Laboratory (SEL), 106
Steel, Thomas, 368
Steele, G. Floyd, 84ff, 248, 268
Steen, Lynn Arthur, ***Mathematics Today: Twelve Informal Essays,*** reviewed, 94
Stegun, Irene A., 105
Steiger, Otto, 218
Stein, Ted, 371
Stern, Nancy, 81, 375
"Preserving Computer-Related Source Materials," 4-6
"John William Mauchly: 1907–1980," 100–103
"John von Neumann's Influence on Electronic Digital Computing, 1944-1946," 349-362
Stevens, Fred, 85
Stevenson, C. H., 246, 250
Stevenson, Henry, 79
Stibitz, George R., 50ff, 92, 106ff, 111ff, 199, 239, 352
Stiefel, Eduard, 239ff, 242ff
Stone, Marshall, 381
Stored-program concept,
EDSAC, 8
IBM SSEC, 261
Mauchly, 189
von Neumann, 53ff, 349-362
Stories of Inventors and Discoverers in Science and the Useful Arts, by John Timbs, discussed, 270
Strachey, Christopher S., 10, 133ff, 273
collection, 273
Strang, C. R., 250
Straus, Henry, 102
STRELA computer (U.S.S.R.), 228
STRETCH (Harvest), 61ff, 338
Strong, Jack A., 249, 367 (illus.)
SHARE, 122ff
Struik, D. J., 52
Suekane, Ryota,
reviews, 378-379, 379-380
SUMEX-AIM, 278
Sumner, F. H., 133, 146
Sundstrand machine, 222 (illus.)
Sundstrand, David, 222
Sundstrand, Oscar, 222
Suppes, Patrick, "Past, Present and Future Educational Technologies," reviewed, 381
Svoboda, Antonin, 37ff, 284-298, 284 (illus.), 286 (illus.)
bibliography, 291
models, 290 (illus.)
obituary, 284-298
Svoboda, Frantisek, 287
Svoboda, Martin, 291
Svoboda, Miluna Joanelli, 284ff
Svoboda, Tomas, 285ff
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer) (see also National Bureau of Standards), 107ff, 111-121, 117 (illus.), 118 (illus.), 270-271
CRT chassis, 118 (illus.)
instruction set, 119, 120 (table)
storage, 118 (illus.)
SWAC 2, 248
Swartzlander, Earl E., ***Computer Design Development: Principal Papers,*** reviewed, 92
Switzerland, computing in, 239-241, 242-245
SYLLIAC (University of Sydney), 33
System Development Corporation, 248

TABSOL (Tabular Systems Oriented Language), 235
Tabulating Machine Company, 373-374
TAC (Todai Automatic Computer), 33, 330ff, 378
Takahasi, Hidetosi, 335 (illus.)
"Some Important Computers of Japanese Design," 330-337
Birth of Electronic Computers in Japan, reviewed by Ryota Suekane, 378-379
Tanaka, Richard I., 330-331 (contributor)
Tape-Processing Machine (TPM)-see IBM TPM
Tarwater, Dalton, "The Bicentennial Tribute to American Mathematics: 1776-1976," reviewed, 92
Taussky, Olga, 108
Taylor, P., 32
Technitrol Corporation, 63
Teddington-see National Physical Laboratory
Teetor Company, 223
Telecommunications Research Establishment (TRE), 32, 132
Teller, Edward, 57
Theory of Error-Correcting Codes, by F. J. MacWilliams and N. J. Sloane, reviewed, 93
Thomas de Colmar, Charles Xavier, 204 (illus.)
Thomas machine, 204 (illus.), 206 (illus.), 209 (illus.)

Thomas, G. E., 132, 164
Thomas, L. H., 261
Thompson, David W., 272-273 (contributor)
Thompson, Phillip, 94
Thompson, T. R., 382
Thompson, Thomas M., "From Error-Correcting Codes Through Sphere Packings to Simple Groups," reviewed, 90
Thompson, W., 250
Thorensen, R., 121
Thornton, James E.,
"The CDC 6600 Project," 338-348
350 Years of Computing Machines, by Martin Graef, reviewed by Werner Buchholz, 88
Tibbetts, R. H., 83
Tillitt, Harley, 246, 247
Toben, Gregory J., 84ff, 247ff, 263 (illus.)
Todai Automatic Computer-see TAC
Todd, John, 108
"John Hamilton Curtiss, 1909–1977," 104-110
Tohoku University, 336
Tokyo Shibaura Electric Company, 332
Tokyo University, 331ff
Tomash, Erwin, 71ff, 75
and Arnold A. Cohen, "Addendum on ERA," 87-88
Tombaugh, C. W., 218
Tonik, Albert B.,
"Eloge: Herman Lukoff, 1923-1979," 196-197
Tootill, G. C., 52, 132ff
Torres machine, 214, 215 (illus.)
Torres y Quevedo, 214
TPK (Trabb Pardo Knuth) algorithm, 7, 22ff
EDSAC, 22ff, 36 (illus.)
Mark I, 147ff, 168 (illus.)
TPM (Tape-Processing Machine)-see IBM TPM
Trabb Pardo Knuth-see TPK algorthm
TRACTOR, 61
Tranow, Wilhelm, 384
TRANSAC, 61ff
Traveling salesman problem, 236
Travis, Irven, 52, 354
TRE-see Telecommunications Research Establishment
TREAC (Telecommunications Research Establishment Automatic Calculator), 32
Tribus, Myron, 250
"Trilogy on Errors in the History of Computing," by N. Metropolis and J. Worlton, 49-59
Tropp, Henry S., 73, 75, 79, 363
Tupac, Jim, 366 (illus.)
"Turing and the Origins of the Computer," by Donald Michie, reviewed, 278
Turing, Alan M., 29, 31, 52ff, 112, 152 (illus.), 274ff, 278, 285
programming Mark I, 130-168
Turing test, 279
Turkevich, Anthony, 57

UCLA, 106, 270-271
Ulam, Stanislaw, 351
Ultra (see also Cryptology), 277
"Ultra Conference," by David Kahn, reviewed, 277
UMC-1 (Poland), 46
UML-see University Mathematical Laboratory
United Aircraft Corporation, 127
SAP assembler, 370
United Multiplier, 223
UNIVAC (Universal Automatic Computer) (see also Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation), 63,101, 106ff, 111ff, 128, 196
LARC, 343
Scientific Model 1103A, 128, 247
1103 computer, 247
1107 computer, 69
490 computer, 64
Univac Corp., 61
Universal Automatic Computer-see UNIVAC
University Mathematical Laboratory (UML), Cambridge (see also EDSAC), 7-36, 105
University of California, Los Angeles-see UCLA
University of Chicago, 55-56, 358
University of Illinois (see also ILLIAC), 334, 379
University of Kansas, 69, 73
University of Miami, Coral Cables, 104
University of Michigan, 276
University of Minnesota, 273
University of New Mexico, 56
University of Texas, 77
University of Toronto, 131ff
University of Wisconsin, 73
USE (Univac Scientific Exchange), 128, 249
User groups,
DUO, 249
GUIDE, 122, 249
PACT, 124, 249, 367
SHARE, 122ff, 249, 363-372
USE, 128, 249
U.S.S.R.,
computing in, 275
Boolean expressions, 227ff
relationship with U.S., 77

Valach, Miro, 289
Van Sinderen, Alfred W., 324
"The Printed Papers of Charles Babbage," 169-1856
Van Speybroeck, James, 75
Van Vliet, J. C., "ALGOL 68 Transput Part I," reviewed, 279
Vand, Vladimir, 284
Verea machine, 216 (illus.)
patent, 217 (illus.)
Verea, Ramon, 216
Verry, A., 51ff
Victoria, Queen, 303
VM Project, 371
Von Braun, Wernher, 239, 366
von Freytag Loeringhoff, B., 88ff
von Mackensen, L., 88ff
von Neumann, John (see also Institute for Advanced Study and Moore School), 15, 31, 40, 52ff, 62, 101, 108, 112, 265, 349-362,376
von Neumann, K., 54
Voorhees, Ed, 369 (illus.), 370 (illus.)

Wada, E., 33
Wagner, Francis V., 125, 249, 366 (illus.), 367 (illus.), 369 (illus.), 371 (illus.)
Walker, A., 83
Walker, Virginia C.,
"COBOL-A Monument to Cooperation; 1979 NCC Pioneer Day," 79-82
Walsh, J. L., 104
Walter, Don., 85

Warsaw Technical University, 37ff
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., 258
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 84, 200, 258, 260, 365
Wattenberg, W. H., and H. D. Huskey, Boolean expressions, 228
Way, T. J., "APL After Twenty-Five Years," reviewed, 279
Weather Bureau, 359
Weaver, John, 250
Weaver, S. E., 250
Weaver, Warren, 352
Wegner, Peter, 31
Weidenhammer, J. A., 264
Weil, Andre, 381
Weiselman, Irving, 84
WEIZAC (Weizmann Automatic Computer), 33
Weizenbaum, Joseph, 275
Welchman, W. Gordon, 166
Wellington, Duke of, 300, 327
Wells, John Varick, "The Origins of the Computer Industry: A Case Study in Radical Technological Change," reviewed, 91
Werner, B., R. Ansorge, and K. Clashoff, *Numerical Mathematics: Symposium on the Retirement of Lothar Collatz at the Institute for Applied Mathematics,* reviewed, 381
Western Electric Company, 207
Westinghouse Corporation, 368
Wheatstone, Charles, 326
Wheeler, David J., 7-36, 79, 144
  Wheeler jump, 17, 144
Whirlwind (see also MIT and J. Forrester), 32, 62, 88, 90, 112ff, 266, 273, 279
White, Donnamaie E., 290
Wiberg, Martin, 225
Wilkes, Maurice V. (see also EDSAC), 7-36, 51ff, 77, 79, 93, 160,265, 275, 285, 376–377 (contributor), 382
Wilkinson, J. H., 52ff
Wilks, S. S., 104
Williams, F. C. (see also Mark I (Manchester)), 50ff, 131ff, 265
Williams, J. V., 261
Williams, M. R., "The Difference Engines," reviewed, 189
Wilson, Louis D., 197 (contributor)
Wolf, J. Jay, 62
Wollansky, Henry, 366
Wollaston, W. H., 172ff
Womersley, John, 53
Wonder Book of Knowledge, by H. C. Hill, discussed, 269
Wood, T. A., 278
Woodbury, William, 84, 246ff
Wooldridge, D. E., 250
Worley, G., 250
Worlton, J., 355
  and N. Metropolis, "A Trilogy on Errors in the History of Computing," 49-59
Worsley, B. H., 9

XYZ computer (Poland), 39ff, 42 (illus.)
  block scheme, 42 (illus.)
  format, 42 (illus.)
  instructions, 41 (table)

Yamashita, Hideo, 331
Yowell, Everett, 246, 247

ZAM computers (Poland), 46ff
Zemanek, Heinz, 274
Zierler, W., 79
Zuse, Konrad (see also Plankalkül), 50ff, 88, 186-187, 187-189, 199, 242–245, 243, 273, 278
  "Installation of the German Computer Z4 in Zurich in 1950," 239-241
  The Plankalkül, reviewed, 89ff
  Z3 computer, 50ff, 77, 187-189, 239, 273
  Z4 computer, 239-241, 242-245, 278
Zworykin, Vladimir, 359

Annals of the History of Computing

Volume 3, 1981

Editor-in-Chief
Bernard A. Galler
Computing Center
The University of Michigan
1075 Beal Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
313 764-9595

Assistant Editor-in-Chief
Nancy Stern
Dept. of Administrative Computer Systems
Hofstra University
Hempstead, NY 11550
516 560-5717

Managing Editor
Rosamond W. Dana
Association for Computing Machinery
11 West 42nd Street
New York, NY 10036
212 869-2392

Editorial Board

Paul Armer
F. L. Bauer
Werner Buchholz
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
I. Bernard Cohen
Philip H. Enslow Jr.
Sidney Fernbach
Aaron Finerman
Bernard A. Galler
Calvin C. Gotlieb
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Edward J. McCluskey
Daniel D. McCracken
Arthur L. Norberg
Brian Randell
Robert W. Rector
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Jean E. Sammet
Nancy Stern
Henry S. Tropp
W. M. Turski
Frank Wagner
Eric A. Weiss
Maurice V. Wilkes
Stanley Winkler
Heinz Zemanek

Department Editors

Henry S. Tropp
Anecdotes

Frank Wagner
Comments, Queries, and Debate

Nancy Stern
Letters

Robert W. Rector
Meetings in Retrospect

Werner Buchholz
News and Notices

Henry S. Tropp
Reviews

Editors

Paul Armer
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
Sidney Fernbach
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Daniel D. McCracken
Brian Randell
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Eric A. Weiss
Stanley Winkler

AFIPS Editorial Board
Aaron Finerman, *Chairman*

AFIPS History of Computing Committee
Daniel D. McCracken, *Chairman*

AFIPS Executive Director
Paul J. Raisig

Listing as of October 1981

Annals
of the History of Computing

American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.
1815 North Lynn Street, Suite 800
Arlington, VA 22209
703 558-3600

Contents of Volume 3

Volume 3, Number 1, January 1981

About this Issue 3
Eloge: Harold Locke Hazen, 1901–1980, by Gordon S. Brown 4
The Development of Theoretical Computer Science
Foreword, by Ronald V. Book 13
Formal Languages: Origins and Directions, by S. A. Greibach 14
Observations About the Development of Theoretical Computer Science, by Juris Hartmanis 42
Origins of Recursive Function Theory, by Stephen C. Kleene 52
Meetings in Retrospect
Commemoration of 1940 Remote Computing Demonstration by Stibitz, by William F. Luebbert 68
Science and Technology Studies: Toronto 1980, by Deirdre La Porte 70
Anecdotes
Origin of the Word *Byte*, by W. Buchholz 72
News and Notices 72
Comments, Queries, and Debate
More on the CPC Configuration, by Eugene Usdin 73
The Trinity House, by Alfred W. Van Sinderen 73
Reviews
K. C. Redmond and T. M. Smith, *Project Whirlwind: The History of a Pioneer Computer*, reviewed by Herman H. Goldstine 74
S. H. Lavington, *Early British Computers*, reviewed by John A. N. Lee 77
Capsule Reviews 77
Guidelines for Authors 81
Contributions to the *Annals of the History of Computing* 83
Indexes to Volumes 1 and 2 87

Volume 3, Number 2, April 1981

About this Issue 115
The Design of a Control Unit—Reflections on Reading Babbage's Notebooks, by M. V. Wilkes 116
The Early Years of Computing in Switzerland, by H. R. Schwarz 121
Programming the Pilot ACE: Early Programming Activity at the National Physical Laboratory, by Martin Campbell-Kelly 133
Early IBM Computers: Edited Testimony, by Cuthbert C. Hurd 163
Meetings in Retrospect
To Honor Our Beginnings—ACM'80, by Virginia C. Walker 183
Atanasoff Speaks at Digital Computer Museum, by James L. Rogers 185
Anecdotes
The Machine that Carried IBM into the Electronics Business, by Geoffrey D. Austrian 186
Corrections 188
Comments, Queries, and Debate
Comments on Programming the Manchester Mark I, by John M. Bennett 189
"Old-Timers" in 1967, by Jack Minker 191
More on "Inventing" the First Electronic Digital Computer, by Kenneth H. Cowan 191
News and Notices 192
Reviews
N. Metropolis, J. Howlett, and G. Rota, *A History of Computing in the Twentieth Century*, reviewed by J. A. N. Lee and by Hal Berghel 193
Capsule Reviews 204

Volume 3, Number 3, July 1981

About this Issue 211
An Editorial Statement 212
How Polish Mathematicians Deciphered the Enigma, by Marian Rejewski 213
Afterword by Cipher A. Deavours 229
Afterword by I. J. Good 232
The Scientific Library of Charles Babbage, by M. R. Williams 235
The Early Computers of Konrad Zuse, 1935 to 1945, by Paul E. Ceruzzi 241
The Principles of Large-Scale Computing Machines, by John von Neumann (Foreword by Nancy Stern) 263
The NORC and Problems in High-Speed Computing, by John von Neumann (Foreword by Herman H. Goldstine) 274
Meetings in Retrospect
NCC History Session, by Henry S. Tropp 280
Wilkinson Lecture on Pilot ACE, by William Aspray 281
Anecdotes: Stories from the HOPL Banquet
Dear John, by C. L. Baker 283
Meeting JOSS, by C. L. Baker 285
The First Bug, by Grace Murray Hopper 285
SOAP Assembler, by Bernard A. Galler 286
Debugging, by Bernard A. Galler 286
News and Notices 286
Comments, Queries, and Debate: Query on Babbage 288
Reviews
H. H. Goldstine, *A History of Numerical Analysis from the 16th through the 19th Century*, reviewed by Herbert E. Salzer 289
Electronics editors, *An Age of Innovation, the World of Electronics 1930–2000*, reviewed by Eric A. Weiss 295
J. A. N. Lee, *Banquet Anecdotes* and *Conference Excerpts*, reviewed by Henry S. Tropp 296
R. L. Wexelblat, *History of Programming Languages*, reviewed by Henry S. Tropp 297
Capsule Reviews 297
Eloge: Jane Smith, by Robert W. Rector 304

Volume 3, Number 4, October 1981

About this Issue 307
Eloge: Jule G. Charney, 1917–1981, by Norman A. Phillips 308
The ENIAC: First General-Purpose Electronic Computer by Arthur W. Burks and Alice R. Burks 310
Comment by John V. Atanasoff 390
Comment by John Grist Brainerd 391
Comment by J. Presper Eckert and Kathleen R. Mauchly 395
Comment by Brian Randell 396
Comment by Konrad Zuse 397
Meetings in Retrospect
Blueprint for Success—Pioneer Day 1981, by Virginia C. Walker 400
Corrections 407
Comments, Queries, and Debate
The Sumador Chino, by James L. Rogers 408
History of FORTRAN, by J. A. N. Lee 409
News and Notices 410
Exhibit of Cipher Machines: Reading Hitler's Mail, by Hank Burchard 412
Anecdotes
An Impossible Program, by Christopher Strachey 414
Charles Babbage and Lady Lovelace, by Velma R. Huskey and Harry D. Huskey 414
Reviews
J. G. Santesmases, *Obra e Inventos de Torres Quevedo*, reviewed by George Ledin Jr. 416
C. Evans, *Pioneers of Computing*, reviewed by Henry S. Tropp 417
N. Metropolis, et al., *A History of Computing in the Twentieth Century*, chapters reviewed by Paul Ceruzzi, Martin Campbell-Kelly, and K. W. Smillie 420
Capsule Reviews 426

Authors, Volume 3

Aspray, William F., Jr., 281, 426
Atanasoff, John V., 390
Austrian, Geoffrey D., 186
Baker, C. L., 283, 285
Bennett, John M., 189
Berghel, Hal, 203
Book, Ronald V., 13
Brainerd, John Grist, 391
Brown, Gordon S., 4
Buchholz, Werner, 72
Burchard, Hank, 412
Burks, Alice R., 310
Burks, Arthur W., 310
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 113, 423
Ceruzzi, Paul E., 241, 420
Cowan, Kenneth H., 191
Deavours, Cipher A., 229
Eckert, J. Presper, 395
Galler, Bernard A., 286
Goldstine, Herman H., 74, 274
Good, I. J., 232
Gottschalk, Doris Duncan, 205
Greibach, S. A., 14
Hartmanis, Juris, 42
Hopper, Grace Murray, 285
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 163
Huskey, Harry D., 414
Huskey, Velma R., 414
Kleene, Stephen C., 52
La Porte, Deirdre, 70
Ledin, George, Jr., 416
Lee, John A. N., 77, 193, 409
Luebbert, William F., 68
Mauchly, Kathleen R., 395
Minker, Jack, 191
Phillips, Norman A., 308
Randell, Brian, 396
Rector, Robert W., 304
Rejewski, Marian, 213
Rogers, James L., 185, 408
Salzer, Herbert E., 289
Schwarz, H. R., 121
Smillie, K. W., 204, 297, 424, 428
Stern, Nancy 263
Strachey, Christopher, 414
Suekane, Ryota, 298
Tropp, Henry S., 280, 296, 297, 417
Usdin, Eugene, 73
Van Sinderen, Alfred, W., 73
von Neumann, John, 263, 274
Walker, Virginia C., 183, 400
Weiss, Eric A., 295
Wilkes, Maurice V., 116
Williams, M. R., 235
Zuse, Konrad, 397

Index, Volume 3
Annals of the History of Computing

Abacus Press, 72
ABC (Atanasoff-Berry Computer), 185, 206, 287, 317–332, 320 (illus.), 321 (illus.), 377–378, 390
Aberdeen Proving Ground (see also Ballistic Research Laboratory), 164, 356, 402
Academic Press, 194ff
Accumulator,
  ENIAC, 337–339, 359–362, 379
ACM (Association for Computing Machinery), 191, 401, 410
A. C. Nielsen Company, 402
Ada language (see also Lovelace, Augusta Ada), 207
AEC—see Atomic Energy Commission
AFIPS (American Federation of Information Processing Societies) (see also Pioneer Day), 400
Aiken, Howard Hathaway, 44, 71, 120, 127, 182, 190ff, 194ff, 203, 204, 286, 401
Air Controller, 404
Air Force, 74, 179
Air Materiel Command, 404
Airy's function—see Differential Equations
Al-Khowarizmi, 53
Alexander, C. H. O'D., 232
Alexander, Samuel N., 190, 404
ALGOL, 183, 247
  ALCOR, 131
  ALGOL 58, 126ff
  ALGOL 60, 14–41, 131
  ALGOL 68, 428
Algorithms, 52–67, 308–309
  Francis (QD; QR), 125
  Knuth, 154ff
  Rutishauser, 122ff
  TPK algorithm, 145ff, 199
Alway, G. G., 135ff, 136 (illus.)
Amdahl, Gene, 178
American Federation of Information Processing Societies—see AFIPS
American Totalisator Company, 402
Amplifier—see Analog Computing Devices
Analog computing devices (see also Differential Analyzer), 4–12
  amplifier, torque, 7 (illus.), 314
  cyclometer, 224
  integrator, 8 (illus.)
Analytical Engine (by Babbage), 116–120, 191, 235, 297, 313, 375, 385, 398
Andrews, E. G., 191
APEXC (University of London), 202, 424
APL, 183, 296
Applied Mathematics Executive Council (AMEC), 404
APT, 296
Arbib, Michael, 48
ARC (Automatic Relay Computer), 202, 424
Archibald, R. C., 74
Architecture,
  ABC (Atanasoff-Berry Computer), 317–332
  differential analyzer, 313–317
  ENIAC, 337–342, 342–345, 379, 392–395
  IBM CPC, 73
  IBM 650 computer, 172
  IBM 701 computer, 169ff
  IBM 702 computer, 173ff
  IBM 704, 705 computers, 175ff
  Pilot ACE, 138ff
  STRETCH, 178ff
  Z3 computer, 252ff
Archives, 68, 70, 192, 195, 198, 235–240
Arden, Bruce, 185
Argonne National Laboratory, 199
ARMAC (Netherlands), 202
Armer, Paul, 280
Armstrong, Adam, 8
Armstrong, Dorothy, 407
Army Ordnance, 263
ARRA (Netherlands), 202, 424
Aspray, William F., Jr., 188, 280–281
  review, 424–426
  "Wilkinson Lecture on Pilot ACE," 281–282
Assembler,
  SOAP, 286
Association for Computers in Mathematics and Science Teaching, 411
Association for Computing Machinery—see ACM
Astrahan, Morton M., 167
Astronomy, 235ff
"Atanasoff Speaks at Digital Computer Museum," by James L. Rogers, 185–186
Atanasoff-Berry Computer—see ABC
Atanasoff, John V. (see also ABC), 185 (illus.), 185ff, 191–192, 204, 310–390, 392–395
  and Mauchly, 331–334, 378, 395
  Comment on ENIAC article, 390
Atlas computer (Ferranti), 198
Atomic Energy Commission (AEC), 164, 178, 263
Audiovisual material, 287, 417–420
Auerbach, Isaac L., 190, 407
Austria, computing in, 421

Austrian, Geoffrey D.,
"The Machine that Carried IBM into the Electronics Business," 186–188
Automata, 14–41, 42–51, 52–67, 416–417
Automatic Curve Follower, 10 (illus.)
AVIDAC (Argonne Version of IAS Digital Automatic Computer), 199ff
Awards,
ACM Distinguished Service Award, 410
ACM Outstanding Contribution Award, 410
ACM Special Awards, 183
ACM Turing Award, 207
E. R. Piore Award, 68
Harry Goode Award, 68
Levy Medal, Franklin Institute, 7
President's Certificate of Merit, 11
Aydelotte, Frank, 263

Babbage, Charles, 73, 116–120, 135, 204, 205, 235–240, 243, 288, 313, 330, 362, 375, 384ff, 390, 414–415
Babbage, Henry, 117
Babcock, Jim, 283
Backus-Naur Form, 21
Backus, John, 21, 130, 188, 194ff, 204, 206, 296ff, 409, 425
Baker, C. L., 283–285
Ballistic Research Laboratory (BRL), 8, 310–399
Banbury—see Bletchley Park
Bar-Hillel, A., 17
Barabba, Vincent P., 183, 405
Barnes, John W., 188
Bartik, Elizabeth Jennings, 346
Bashe, Charles J., 389
BASIC, 69, 296
Bauer, Friedrich L., 130, 201, 422
Bauer, Walter, 80
Beale, E. L. M., 136
Bell Telephone Laboratories, 68–70, 79, 201, 206, 280, 287, 358
Model I, 68–70
Model V, 375, 381ff, 386, 398
Bell, C. Gordon, 185 (illus.)
Bell, Gwen, 412 (illus.)
Bendix Corporation,
G-15 computer, 160
G-20 computer, 160, 185
Bennett, Albert A., 334
Bennett, John M.,
"Comments on Programming the Manchester Mark I," 189–190
Berghel, Hal,
review, 203–204
Berkeley, Edmund, 191
Bernoulli numbers, 290
Berry, Clifford, 328, 330, 331, 378
Bertrand, Gustav, 214ff
BESM computer (U.S.S.R.), 198
Bethlehem Steel Corporation, 7
Bibliography,
by B. Randell, 202
Bigelow, Julian, 195, 199, 263
BINAC (Binary Automatic Computer), 70, 80, 201, 302
Binary code, 119, 127, 430
Birkbeck College—see University of London
Birkenstock, James, 163–182, 187
Birkhoff, Garrett, 194ff
BIZMAC, 206
Black, Harold, 206
Bletchley Park (see also Cryptology), 77, 198, 232, 287, 413
Bloch, B., 16
Bloch, Richard M., 190, 196 (illus.), 203
"Blueprint for Success—Pioneer Day 1981," by Virginia C. Walker, 400–407
Blum, Manuel, 47ff
Boehm, C., 126
Boeing Airplane Co., 80
Bollée, Léon, 364
Bomb, Bombe (see also Cryptology), 198, 226ff, 412–413
Bonn, Theodore H., 401, 403 (illus.)
Book, Ronald V.,
"Foreword" (The Development of Theoretical Computer Science), 13
Boolean expressions, 246
Booth, Andrew D., 17, 202, 424
Booth, Kathleen H. V. Britten, 17, 424
Booth, Ralph, 5
Bottenbruch, Hermann, 130
Bowen, H. G., 404
Bradbury, Norris, 178
Brainerd, John Grist, 70, 163, 196 (illus.), 345, 378, 389, 392–395
Comment on ENIAC article, 391–392
Branching,
Bell Labs, 375
ENIAC, 375, 397
Bright, Herb, 409
Bristol Aeroplane Company, 155
British Cipher Bureau, 225
Bromley, Allan G., 396
Brooker, R. A., 412
Brooks, Frederick R., 296
Brouwer, L. E. J., 62 (illus.)
Brown, George, 163
Brown, Gordon S., 74, 419
"Eloge: Harold Locke Hazen, 1901–1980," 4–12
Buchholz, Werner, 167ff
"Origin of the Word Byte," 72
Bug—see Debugging
Burchard, Hank,
"Reading Hitler's Mail," 412–413
Bureau of Aeronautics, 74
Burks, Alice R., 332, 363
and Arthur W. Burks, "The ENIAC: First General-Purpose Electronic Computer," 310–399
Burks, Arthur W., 191, 193, 196 (illus.), 263, 287, 312, 332, 337, 345ff, 368, 392–395
and Alice R. Burks, "The ENIAC: First General-Purpose Electronic Computer," 310–399
Burks, Tom, 163
Burroughs Corporation, 174
Burroughs, William S., 80
Bury, Roger, 166ff
Bush, Vannevar, 4–12, 71, 74–77, 79, 206, 298, 313, 316, 336, 386
Buttmann, Walther, 244
Buxton, H. W., 117
Byte, origin of word, 72

CALDIC, 164
Caldwell, Samuel H., 9 (illus.), 313, 316, 331, 378
Caldwell, Sidney E., 9 (illus.)

California Institute of Technology, 44, 182
Calvocoressi, Peter, 225ff
Cambridge University (see also EDSAC), 133, 164, 201, 280, 301, 425, 426
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 193, 280–281
  "Programming the Pilot ACE: Early Programming Activity at the National Physical Laboratory," 133–162
  review, 423–424
Canada, computing in, 203
Cannon, Edward C., 190
Card-Programmed Calculator—see IBM CPC
Carlson, Bengt, 178
Carnegie Institution, 10
Carnegie-Mellon University, 184
Carr, John W., III, 163
Case Western Reserve University, 185
Categorial grammars, 17
Cathode ray tube—see Memory
CBI (Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing), 70, 72, 192, 286, 411
CDC—see Control Data Corporation
Census, Bureau of the, 183, 299
  UNIVAC, 400–407
Ceruzzi, Paul E., 280–281
  "The Early Computers of Konrad Zuse, 1935 to 1945," 241–262
  review, 420–423
Chambers, Carl, 400
"Charles Babbage and Lady Lovelace," by Velma R. Huskey and Harry D. Huskey, 414–415
Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing—see CBI
Charney, Jule G., 170, 264, 275, 309 (illus.)
  obituary, 308–309
Chase, George C., 194ff
Chebyshev approximation, 128ff
Chedaker, Joseph, 346, 391ff, 392–395
Cholesky decomposition, 129
Chomsky, N., 45
  hierarchy of languages, 14–41
Chrysler Corporation, 173
Chu, Jeffrey Chuan, 199, 312, 346
Church-Rosser theorem, 58ff
Church, Alonzo, 52–67, 54 (illus.)
  lambda calculus, 54ff
Churchill, Winston, 79
Ciezki, Maksymilian, 214ff
Cinema Integraph, 10
Circle Computer, 184
Circuits,
  ABC (Atanasoff-Berry Computer), 330
  circuit board, SAGE, 175
  ENIAC, 346–350, 351–356, 356–359, 378ff
  switching, theory of, 14–41, 44, 246ff
Clayden, D. O., 135ff, 153
Clayton, H. H., 332
Clemmons, Tom, 177 (illus.)
Coates, C. L., 44
COBOL, 183, 401
Code (see also Cryptology), 270ff
  error checking, 272ff
  error correcting, 179, 426
  instruction, 123ff
  interpretive, 153ff
  programming, 254ff
    C10 computer, 401
Cohen, Arnold A., 190, 203
Cohen, I. Bernard, 70, 194ff, 203
Colebrook, F. M., 136, 282
Collingwood, Charles, 403 (illus.), 404
Colossus, 195, 198, 206, 232ff, 287, 336, 350, 386, 397
"Commemoration of 1940 Remote Computing Demonstration by Stibitz," by William F. Luebbert, 68–70
"Comments on Programming the Manchester Mark I," by John M. Bennett, 189–190
Compiler,
  A-0, 401
  algebraic, 204
  ALGOL 58, 130ff
  FORTRAN, 177
  IT, 184
Complexity, theory of, 29ff, 266ff
  undecidability, 19, 62
Computer Research Corporation (CRC), 173
Computing, speed of, 265ff
  ABC (Atanasoff-Berry Computer), 384
  differential analyzer, 384
  EDVAC, 384
  ENIAC, 362–372, 381ff
  ERMETH, 128
  IAS COMPUTER, 384
  IBM computers, 163–182
  NORC, 274–279
Computron, 201
COMTRAN (Commercial Translator), 176
Consolidated Electrodynamics,
  Datatron 205 computer, 184
Consolidated Vultee—see Convair
Control Data Corporation (CDC), 127
  6600 computer, 183
Control unit (by Babbage), 116–120, 385–386
Convair,
  Consolidated Vultee, 188
Coombs, Allen W. M., 159, 287
Core—see Memory
Cornell University, 44
Corrections, 188, 407
Correspondence Problem—see E. L. Post
Cowan, Kenneth H.,
  "More on 'Inventing' the First Electronic Digital Computer," 191–192
CPC (Card-Programmed Calculator)—see IBM CPC
CRAM (NCR), 176
Crawford, Lord James Lindsay, 235ff
Crawford, C. R., 130
Crawford, Perry, 74, 350, 369, 379, 419
CRC—see Computer Research Corporation
Crosse, Andrew, 414–415
Crosse, Cornelia Augusta H., 414–415
CRT—See Memory
Cryptology, 79, 198, 428ff
  in Germany, 213–234
  in Great Britain, 206, 229–232, 336, 412–413
  in Poland, 213–234
Cummings, James, 346
Cuneo, Ernest, 400

Cunningham, Leland, 358, 392
Curry, Haskell, 57 (illus.)
Curtis, B., 135, 136 (illus.)
Curtiss, John, 166, 402
Cyclometer, 224 (illus.), 225
Czechoslovakia, computing in, 202, 420

Danilov, Victor J., 407
Dartmouth College, 68–70
Darwin, Charles, 134, 418
Dataproducts Corporation, 72
Datatron 205 computer, 184
Dauber, Phil, 48
Davies, Donald W., 135ff, 418
Davis, G. M., 136ff
Davis, John H., 312, 345ff
Davis, Martin, 45, 60ff
Dayger, J., 166
de Beauclair, Wilfried, 255, 411
De Forest, Lee, 387
Deavours, Cipher A., 79, 413
  Comment on Rejewski article, 229–232
Debugging, 286
  "original bug," Harvard Mark II, 285 (illus.)
Defense Calculator—see IBM 701
Delambre, Jean Baptiste Joseph, 238
Delay line—see Memory
Denison, S. J. M., 136, 157
Dertouzos, Michael, 48
"Design of a Control Unit—Reflections on Reading Babbage's Notebooks," by Maurice V. Wilkes, 116–120
DEUCE, 133–162, 198
"Development of Theoretical Computer Science (Foreword; Formal Languages: Origins and Directions; Observations About the Development of Theoretical Computer Science, Origins of Recursive Function Theory)," 13–67
DEWLINE, 179
Difference Engine (by Babbage), 204, 235
Differential analyzer, 6–12, 8 (illus.), 79, 206, 313–317, 319 (illus.), 331, 333ff, 376–382, 384ff, 392–395, 400, 419
  and ENIAC, 342–345
  integrator, 314
  problem solving on, 315–327
  "programming," 314
  torque amplifier, 314
Differential equations, 52ff, 315ff, 371ff
  Airy's function, 123ff
  Lanczos method, 124
  on ENIAC, 343ff
  orbital calculations, 178
  Ritz method, 124
  Runge-Kutta method, 372
Digital Computer Museum, 185ff, 193 (illus.), 281–282, 286, 408, 410, 411–412
Digital Press, 194ff
Dijkstra, Edsger W., 194ff, 202, 424
Disk—see Memory
Dodd, Stephen, 75 (illus.), 206
Doherty, Robert E., 5ff
Dollis Hill—see Post Office Research Station
Dotts, Richard D., 402
Dowd, Donald, 400
Draper, Arthur F., 405
Dreyer, H. J., 255
Dreyfus, P., 203
Drum—see Memory
Du Pont Chemicals, 180
Duncan, F. G., 158
Dunwell, S. W., 167

e, calculation on ENIAC, 344
"Early Computers of Konrad Zuse, 1935 to 1945," by Paul E. Ceruzzi, 241–262
"Early IBM Computers: Edited Testimony," by Cuthbert C. Hurd, 163–182
"Early Years of Computing in Switzerland," by H. R. Schwarz, 121–132
Eccles, W. H., 349, 379
Eckdahl, Donald, 191
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 164, 201, 401ff
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr., 70, 80, 183ff, 184 (illus.), 190, 193, 263, 281, 310–399, 400ff, 403 (illus.), 418
  Comment on ENIAC article, 395
Eckert, Wallace J., 166ff, 274
EDSAC (Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator), 133ff, 164, 192, 201, 281, 287, 301, 418, 425
Education,
  computing course, 192, 203, 205
EDVAC (Electronic Discrete Variable Computer), 74, 80, 135, 164, 195, 200, 263, 287, 302, 351, 397ff, 418
  memory, 381ff
Edwards, D. B. G., 286, 411–412, 412 (illus.)
Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule (ETH), 121–132, 257
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 404
EL-XI (Netherlands), 202
Electrodata Corporation, 173
Electromechanical calculators (see also Differential Analyzer), 4–12, 79, 358, 386
  ARC, 201, 202, 424
  ARRA, 424
  Bell Labs, 68–70, 201, 381ff, 398
  by Torres, 416–417
  Harvard Mark I, 194ff, 285–286, 342, 381ff, 398
  SAPO, 201, 202, 420
  Z3 computer, 336, 397, 418
  Z4 computer, 121–132, 195, 201, 202, 241–262, 418
Electronic Control Company, 70
Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator—see EDSAC
Electronic Discrete Variable Computer—see EDVAC
Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer—see ENIAC
Electronics, history of, 79, 206, 295
Elliott Brothers Ltd.,
  Eliott 503 Mark II, 207
  Elliot 401 computer, 281
"Eloge: Harold Locke Hazen, 1901–1980," by Gordon S. Brown, 4–12
"Eloge: Jule G. Charney, 1917–1981," by Norman A. Phillips, 308–309
Encryption,
  Enigma (see also Cryptology), 216ff
Engeli, M., 128
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), 72, 80, 164, 173, 201, 203, 401

English Electric Company, 281, 282
DEUCE, 133–162
ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer), 70, 74, 119, 135, 165, 183, 191–192, 193ff, 206, 251, 263, 265, 274, 287, 302, 308, 310–399, 322–327 (illus.), 418, 420
accumulator, 337–339, 359–362, 379
architecture, 337–342, 342–345, 379, 392–395
at Aberdeen Proving Ground, 356, 402
computing speed, 362–372, 381ff
cost, 336, 392–395
counters, 348ff, 378
cycling unit, 340, 352ff
dedication, 346
description, 337–342
electronic circuits, 339ff, 346–350, 351ff, 378
electronic design, 350–356
first problem, 346
flip-flops, 348, 351ff, 378
input-output, 379
memory, 378ff
multiplier, 325–327 (illus.), 362–371, 379
numerical circuits, 338ff, 356–359
patent suit, 185, 192, 312, 377, 390, 392–396
problem solving on, 340–342
programming, 340ff, 356–359, 371–377, 380
"ENIAC: First General-Purpose Electronic Computer," by Arthur W. Burks and Alice R. Burks, 310–399
Enigma (see also Cryptology), 198, 213–234, 215 (illus.), 412–413
cryptograph simulation, 230–231 (illus.)
enciphering drums, 216 (illus.)
ERMETH, 121–132, 127 (illus.)
Ershov, Andrei P., 198
Estrin, Gerald, 196 (illus.)
ETH—see Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule
Euler, Leonhard, 290
Evans, Arthur, 185
Evans, B. O., 178
Evans, Bob, 186
Evans, Christopher, 287, 417–420
Evans, W. Buell, 184 (illus.)
Everett, Robert R., 74–77, 75 (illus.), 199, 419
Ewing, Alfred, 79

Fast, August, 255
Fein, Louis, 203
Ferranti, 207
Ferranti Atlas, 412
Finerman, Aaron, 410
Finite difference, method of, 123
Fire control (see also Trajectory Calculations), 11
Fischer, Pat, 47
FLAC, 164
Flint, Charles, 299
Flip-flop devices, 270
ENIAC, 348ff, 378ff
Floating point,
ERMETH, 126
IBM 704 computer, 175
Pilot ACE, 204
Z3 computer, 250ff
Z4 computer, 122, 258
Flood, Merrill, 64
Florez, Luis de, 74, 419
Flowers, Thomas H., 287
Fluid mechanics, 267ff
Flutter calculations, 124ff
"Foreword" (The Development of Theoretical Computer Science), by Ronald V. Book, 13
Formal languages—see Languages, Formal
"Formal Languages: Origins and Directions" (The Development of Theoretical Computer Science), by S. A. Greibach, 14–41
Forrester, Jay W., 70, 74–77, 75 (illus.), 174, 190, 206, 419
FORTH, 300
FORTRAN, 183, 188, 198, 409
Fourier series, 291ff
Fox, Phil, 187
Francis, J. G. F., 125
Franklin Institute, 9
Franklin Life, 407
Franklin, Philip, 75
Fredkin, E., 283
Friedman, William, 413
Frizzell, Clarence, 187
Fullam, James R., 407
Function tables, ENIAC, 268ff, 339ff, 372ff

G-15 and G-20 (Bendix), 160
Gail, Harry, 346
Galler, Bernard A., 185, 283ff, 296
Gallup, George, 169
Garvey, Ed, 188
Garwick, J. van, 153
Gauss, Carl F., 291
Geheimschreiber (see also Cryptology), 232
Gehring, Richard, 80
Gelernter, Herbert L., 171
General Electric Co., 4, 44ff
General Interpretive Program (GIP) (Pilot ACE), 156ff
General Motors Corporation, 208
General-purpose computer,
chronology of evolution, 385–387
definition by A. W. Burks, 336–337, 385–388, 396–399
definition by C. C. Hurd, 165
Germany, computing in, 202, 241–262, 336, 386ff, 397ff, 412–413, 418, 422
Germany, cryptology in,
Enigma, 213–234, 412–413
Gesellschaft fur Mathematik und Datenverarbeitung (GMD), 411
Gibbon, John, Jr., 182
Gifford, Thomas G., 204
Gill, Stanley, 135, 136 (illus.)
Ginsburg, T., 128
Gödel, Adele, 59 (illus.)
Gödel, Kurt, 52–67, 59 (illus.)
Goldstein, Irwin, 346
Goldstine, Adele K., 346
Goldstine, Herman H., 77, 137ff, 163, 191, 263ff, 312, 335–336, 345, 378, 387, 391, 392–395
Foreword to "The NORC and Problems in High-Speed Computing," by John von Neumann, 274
review, 74–77
Good, I. J., 194ff, 412
Comment on Rejewski article, 232–234
Goode, Harry, 163
Goodwin, E. T., 135
Gotlieb, Calvin C., 203

Gottschalk, Doris Duncan,
review, 205
Gould, King, 7
GPSS, 296
Graham, Bob, 185
Grammars,
categorial, 17
context-free, 14–41
Gratten-Guinness, I., 72
Great Britain, computing in, 77, 133–162, 195ff, 232–234, 336, 397ff, 411–412, 412–413, 418, 423–426
Greibach, S. A.,
"Formal Languages: Origins and Directions" (The Development of Theoretical Computer Science), 14–41
Grohmann, Andreas, 245
Grosch, Herbert R. J., 191, 200, 208
Grosdoff, I. E., 351
Groves, Leslie R., 402
Gruenberger, Fred J., 208
Grzegorczyk hierarchies, 47ff
Gunter, Edmund, 238

Haanstra, John, 163
Haddad, Jerrier, 168ff, 187, 191
Hahn, J. M., 156
Haley, A. C. D., 136
Hamilton, Frank, 172
Hammer, Carl, 400ff, 403 (illus.)
Hamming, Richard W., 194ff, 196 (illus.)
Hanford Engineering Works, 173
Hardy, G. H., 284
Harris, Z., 16
Harrison, Joe, 401
Harsch, Joseph, 169
Hartmanis, Juris,
"Observations About the Development of Theoretical Computer Science" (The Development of Theoretical Computer Science), 42–51
Hartree, Douglas R., 8, 117, 135
Harvard Mark I, 166, 182, 187, 190ff, 194ff, 251, 257, 280, 311, 342, 381ff, 386, 398
Harvard Mark II, 285
Harvard Mark III, 164
Harvard University, 20, 203
Havens, Byron L., 167ff, 274–279, 276 (illus.)
Hazen, Harold L., 4 (illus.), 6 (illus.), 9 (illus.), 10 (illus.)
obituary, 4–12
Hazen, Katherine, 12
"Heath Robinson" (see also Cryptology), 198, 232, 287
Hendrick, Burton, 79
Hennie, Fred, 48
Henry, Joseph, 387
Henschel Aircraft Company, 243ff
HS-293 plane, 256
Herbrand-Gödel general recursiveness, 59ff
Hermes, H., 45
Herschel, John, 239
Hilbert, David, 53, 77, 247
Hill, Albert, 174
"History of FORTRAN," by J. A. N. Lee, 409–410
History of Programming Languages (HOPL) Conference, 283–285, 287, 296ff
History of Science Society, 70–71
Hochwalt, Carroll, 163
Holberton, Frances E. (Betty), 191, 196 (illus.), 346, 401
Holland, John H., 171
Hollerith machines, 135ff, 191, 386
Hollerith, Herman, 183, 206, 299, 387, 405
Holloman Air Force Base, 80
Holmans, Smith, 187
Honeywell, Inc., 312 (see also Litigation, ENIAC patent suit)
Hopcroft, John, 48
Hopper, Grace Murray, 191, 201, 206, 287, 296ff, 400ff, 403 (illus.)
"original bug," 285–286
Householder, Alston S., 129, 166, 183, 184 (illus.), 200
"How Polish Mathematicians Deciphered the Enigma," by Marian Rejewski (comments by C. A. Deavours and I. J. Good), 213–234
Huffman, D. A., 44
Hughes, Ernie, 172
Hunt, Donald, 372
Hunter, Lloyd, 178
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 177 (illus.), 200, 287, 389
"Early IBM Computers: Edited Testimony," 163–182
Huskey, Harry D., 135ff, 163, 200, 282, 287, 346, 389
and Velma R. Huskey, "Charles Babbage and Lady Lovelace," 414–415
Huskey, Velma R.,
and Harry D. Huskey, "Charles Babbage and Lady Lovelace," 414–415
Hybrid computer,
IBM 1701 computer, 180

IAS—see Institute for Advanced Study
IAS computer, 75, 164, 199, 204, 206–207, 263, 287, 381ff, 399
IBM Corporation, 163–182, 299
bundling, 181
card punch, 338
COMTRAN (Commercial Translator), 176
CPC (Card-Programmed Calculator), 73, 200, 207
Defense Calculator—see IBM 701
FORTRAN, 409
leasing, 180
NORC (Naval Ordnance Research Calculator), 177, 274–279, 276 (illus.)
NRZI ("non return to zero IBM"), 170
packaging, 180
punched-card devices, 358, 379
RAMAC (Random-Access Memory Automatic Computer), 176, 300
SAGE (Semi-Automatic Ground Environment), 173ff, 199
SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator), 166, 187, 191, 200, 206
STRETCH computer, 72, 178ff, 200, 206
tabulator, 185, 402
360 computer, 72, 183
601 crossfooting multiplier, 325–327 (illus.), 362–371, 381ff
650 computer, 141, 172–173, 184, 200, 207, 286
701 computer, 166–171, 186–188, 191, 200, 207, 274ff
original customers, 169 (table)
702 computer, 173, 200
703 computer, 200
704 computer, 80, 175–176, 200
705 computer, 175–176, 200
709 computer, 176

7094 computer, 200
729 magnetic tape drive, 176
1401 computer, 177
1403 printer, 177
1620 computer, 396
1710 computer, 179ff
IBSYS system, 179
IEEE Computer Society, 13
ILLIAC (Illinois Automatic Computer), 164, 199, 204
"Impossible Program," by Christopher Strachey, 414–415
Index register,
Bell Labs, 375
ENIAC, 375, 397
IBM 704 computer, 175
"Indexes, Volumes 1 and 2, *Annals of the History of Computing*," 87–109
Inland Steel Company, 180
Institut fur Geschichte des Hauses Siemens, 123
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS) (see also IAS Computer), 75, 164, 191, 199, 263, 308, 381ff
Integraph—see Differential Analyzer
Integrator,
differential analyzer, 7 (illus.), 314
INTEL Corporation, 301
International Astronomical Union, 300
International Business Machines—see IBM Corporation
Interrupt system, SAGE, 175
Iowa State College, 182, 185, 311ff, 317, 330, 377
IT compiler, 184

J. Lyons & Co. (see also LEO), 77
Jackson and Moreland, Inc., 5
Jackson, John Early, 6
Jacobi rotations, 129
Jacobs, Robert, 180
Jacquard loom, 117, 421
James, Hyman, 346
Japan, computing in, 202, 298ff
Jensen, Jorn, 185
JOHNNIAC, 164, 206–207
Johnson, Rey, 207
Johnson, Walter, 163
Jordan, F. W., 349, 379
JOSS, 283ff, 296
JOVIAL, 296

Kahn, David, 79
Kane, Enias, 180
Kaplan, Sidney, 190
Katz, C., 130
Kelvin, W. T., 8
Kemeny, John G., 69
Kilburn, Tom, 77, 412
Killian, James, 174
Kleene, Alice C., 59 (illus.)
Kleene, Bruce, 57 (illus.)
Kleene, Gustav A., 59 (illus.)
Kleene, Stephen C., 44, 54 (illus.), 56 (illus.)
"Origins of Recursive Function Theory" (The Development of Theoretical Computer Science), 52–67
Klein, William, 298
Knaplund, Paul, 188
Knobeloch, Edward, 346
Knox, Alfred Dilwyn, 413
Knuth, Donald E., 154, 184, 199
Kogbetliantz, E. K. G., 169
Koller, Herbert R., 191
Kristoffy, Andrew, 410
Krohn, K. B., 45
Kubie, Elmer, 172
Kullbeck, Solomon, 178
Kussner, H. G., 255

La Porte, Deirdre,
"Science and Technology Studies: Toronto 1980," 70–71
Lacroix, S. F., 239
Lagrange, Joseph L., 290ff
Lambda calculus—see A. Church
LaMotte, L. H., 172ff
Lanzcos method—see Differential Equations
Langer, Karol G., 214ff
Langmaack, H., 130
Languages,
context-free (CF), 14–41
formal, 14–41
precedence, 25
Languages, programming—see Programming Languages
Laning, J. Halcome, Jr., 198, 204, 425
Laplace, Pierre, 290ff
LARC (Livermore Automated Research Computer), 80
Larson, Earl, 312ff, 377, 390, 392–395
Lauchli, Peter, 127 (illus.)
Lavington, Simon H., 194ff, 200
Lawton, Frederick, 6
Lazarus, Roger, 178
Learson, T. V., 163–182
Ledin, George, Jr.,
review, 416–417
Lee, John A. N., 410
"History of FORTRAN," 409–410
review, 77, 193–203
Lefschetz, Solomon, 56 (illus.)
Legendre, Adrien M., 291
Lehmer, D. H., 200
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, 244, 363
Leitz Optical Works, 259
LEO (Lyons Electronic Office), 77, 133, 281
Levine, Daniel B., 403 (illus.), 405
Lewis, P. M., II, 44ff
Lindsay, Alexander William Crawford, 235
Lindsay, James Ludovic, 235
Linear equations, 328ff
systems of, 229ff, 241ff, 337–332
Link trainer, 74
Litigation,
ENIAC patent suit, 185, 192, 310–399
IBM Corporation, 163
Liu, Dave, 48
Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, 80, 173
Logarithms, 290
Logic, formal, 14–41
Lohmeyer, Hans, 257
Los Alamos Scientific (now National) Laboratory (LASL), 164, 178, 186, 193–204, 356
Love, Charles, 165
Lovelace, Augusta Ada (Byron), Countess of, 116ff, 414–415
Luebbert, William F.,
"Commemoration of 1940 Remote Computing Demonstration by Stibitz," 68–70

Lukoff, Herman, 80
Lukoff, Shirley, 407
Lynch, A. C., 203
Lyndon, R. C., 258
Lynn, M. Stuart, 200
Lyons Electronic Office—see LEO

M-2 and M-3 (U.S.S.R.), 198
M3 computer (University of London), 202
MAC (University of London), 202
MacDonald, Robert E., 407
"Machine that Carried IBM into the Electronics Business," by Geoffrey D. Austrian, 186–188
Mackenzie-Quin, Quin, 239
MADCAP, 199, 200
MADM, 287
Maelzel, Johann, 421
Magnetic drum—see Memory
Mähly, Hans Jakob, 125
Mailüfterl computer, 421
Mair, Bill, 188
Malcey, Anatol Ivanovic, 54 (illus.)
Manchester University (see also Mark I (Manchester)), 8, 62, 77, 119, 133ff, 164, 187, 200, 280, 397, 411–412, 426
MANIAC (Mathematical Analyzer, Numerical Integrator and Calculator), 164, 199, 200
Mark I (Colossus)—see Colossus
Mark I (Harvard)—see Harvard Mark I
Mark I (Japan), 195, 202
Mark I (Manchester), 77, 133ff, 164, 189–190, 195, 204, 281, 287, 412
  Ferranti, 133ff
Mark I* (Manchester), 189
Mark, Carson, 178
Markov processes, 17
Marks, Gary H., 411
Mason, Don, 163
Master programmer,
  ENIAC, 346, 357
Mathematical Association of America, 68
Mathematical linguistics, 14–41
Matrix calculations, 129ff
  inversions, 155
Matrix interpretive scheme,
  Pilot ACE, 156ff
Mauchly, John W., 70, 80, 163, 183ff, 190, 194ff, 196 (illus.), 263, 281, 310–399, 400ff, 419
  and Atanasoff, 331–334, 378, 390, 395
Mauchly, Kathleen R., 183, 184 (illus.), 346, 389
  Comment on ENIAC article, 395
May, Kenneth O., 194ff
Mayer, Stefan, 225
McCarthy, John, 44, 283ff
McClelland, William, 168, 188
McCluskey, Edward J., 44
McCormick, Donald, 400
McCracken, Daniel D., 204
McCulloch, W. S., 16
McDowell, W. Wallace, 163–182, 207
McElwain, C. E., 167
McHenry, William K., 286
McPherson, John C., 163–182, 369, 389
McShane, Edward J., 56 (illus.)
Mechanical calculators, 333, 358, 386
  Babbage, 116–120
  Bollée, 364
  Leibniz, 363
  Monroe, 185
  Pascal, 363
  Sumador Chino, 408–409
  Thomas de Colmar, 363
Memory,
  core,
    SAGE, 174
    Whirlwind, 199, 204, 419
  CRT (see also Williams, F. C.), 199
    IAS computer, 381ff
    IBM 701 computer, 170, 187
    IBM 702 computer, 173
    NORC, 177
    Selectron, 201
  delay line,
    EDVAC, 381ff
    Pilot ACE, 138ff
  disk, magnetic,
    IBM RAMAC, 176
    IBM STRETCH, 179
  drum, magnetic, 189
    ARC, 424
    ERMETH, 127ff
    IAS computer, 204
    IBM 650 computer, 172
  drum, rotating,
    ABC (Atanasoff-Berry Computer), 204, 328–330, 348
  mechanical,
    Z3 computer, 245 (illus.)
    Z4 computer, 123
  tape, magnetic, 401
    IBM 701 computer, 170, 187ff
  vacuum tube,
    ENIAC, 269ff, 347ff, 378ff
Menabrea, L. F., 116
MESM computer (U.S.S.R.), 198
Meteorology, 274–279, 308–309
Metropolis, Nicholas, 163, 196 (illus.), 200
Michaels, F. Robert, 346, 368
Michie, Donald, 232
Michigan State College, 182
Microprocessor, 301
Microprogramming, 117ff, 119
MIDAC (Michigan Digital Automatic Computer), 164
Miller, J. C. P., 153
Millikan, Robert, 182
Minker, Jack,
  "'Old-Timers' in 1967," 190
MIT (see also Whirlwind and Differential Analyzer), 4–12, 19ff, 74–77, 119, 164, 173ff, 190, 203, 309, 313, 350, 419
  Lincoln Laboratory, 174
  Network Analyzer, 8ff
Mitre Corporation, 178
Model I, V—see Bell Telephone Laboratories
Monroe calculator, 185
Monsanto Chemical Corporation, 169
Moore School (University of Pennsylvania), 70, 74, 80, 164, 184, 191, 263, 281, 310–399, 400, 418
"More on 'Inventing' the First Electronic Digital Computer," by Kenneth H. Cowan, 191–192
"More on the CPC Configuration," by Eugene Usdin, 73
Moreland, E. L., 10
Morland, Samuel, 80, 239

Morre, E. F., 44
Morrison, Emily, 205
Morrison, Philip, 205
MOSAIC, 198, 281
Mullin, Albert A., 288
Multiplier, ENIAC, 325–327 (illus.), 362–371, 379
Multiprogramming, 179
Munday, B. W., 136
Mural, Frank, 312, 345ff
Murrow, Edward R., 405
Myhill, J., 45ff

Napier, John, 238, 363
NASA, 191
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), 20, 164ff, 190, 200, 402
National Cash Register Company—see NCR
National Defense Research Committee (NDRC), 11
National Physical Laboratory (NPL), 62, 77, 133–162, 198, 204, 280, 281–282, 287, 417–420, 423, 426
National Research Council (NRC), 74, 405
National Science Foundation (NSF), 80
National Security Agency (NSA), 178, 413
Naur, Peter, 21, 296, 301
Naval Aviation Supply Depot, 169
Naval Ballistics Laboratory, 167ff
Naval Bureau of Ordnance, 10, 274–279
Naval Office of Research and Inventions, 264
Naval Proving Ground, 274
Naval Research Laboratory, 164
Naval Surface Weapons Center, 286
Navy—see Naval and Office of Naval Research
NBS—see National Bureau of Standards
"NCC History Session," by Henry S. Tropp, 280–281
NCR (National Cash Register Company), 176, 350, 351
Nelson, George, 157
Netherlands, computing in, 203, 424
Network Analyzer (MIT), 6–12, 9 (illus.)
Newman, E. A., 135
Newman, M. H. A., 232, 287, 412
Newton-Raphson process, 144
Newton's method, 122
Nicholas computer, 281
Nielsen, Arthur C., Jr., 402, 403 (illus.)
Nieman, C. W., 7, 314
Norberg, Arthur L., 286, 411
NORC (Naval Ordnance Research Calculator), 177, 274–279, 276 (illus.)
"NORC and Problems in High-Speed Computing," by John von Neumann (foreword by Herman H. Goldstine), 274–279
North American Aviation, 169
Norton, J. H., 135, 136 (illus.)
NPL—see National Physical Laboratory
Numerical analysis, 121–132, 263–273, 274–279, 289, 430

Oak Ridge, 164, 200, 312
Obituary,
  Harold L. Hazen, 4–12
  Jane Smith, 304
  Jule G. Charney, 308–309
"Observations About the Development of Theoretical Computer Science" (The Development of Theoretical Computer Science), by Juris Hartmanis, 42–51
Office of Naval Research (ONR), 70, 74–77, 263, 302, 404
Office of Scientific Research and Development (OSRD), 11, 79
"'Old-Timers' in 1967," by Jack Minker, 190
Olsen, Kenneth H., 419
Olson, Kenneth, 175
Operating systems, 207–208
  IBM 360 computer, 72, 183
Opler, Ascher, 286
Oppenheimer, J. Robert, 186
ORACLE (Oak Ridge Automatic Computer Logical Engine), 199ff, 312
Oral history, 70, 198
ORDVAC (Ordnance Variable Automatic Computer), 164, 199
"Origin of the Word Byte," by W. Buchholz, 72
"Origins of Recursive Function Theory" (The Development of Theoretical Computer Science), by Stephen C. Kleene, 52–67
Overhage, Carl, 174

Pacific Mutual Life Insurance, 402
Page, E. S., 136
Palluth, Antoni, 226
Palmer, Ralph, 166ff, 187
Pardo, Luis Trabb, 199
Parker, John E., 401
Parkhurst, Beth, 410
Pascal language, 183
Pascal, Blaise, 204, 363
Pasta, John, 196 (illus.)
Patrick Air Force Base, 164
Paul, M., 130
PDP 11/34 computer, 399
PDP-5 computer, 283
Peacock, George, 239
Peano postulates, 53
Pegasus, 158
Pender, Harold, 400
Pendery, D. W., 171
Pennsylvania State University, 48
Perlis, Alan J., 130, 183ff, 184 (illus.), 286, 296, 427
Permutations, theory of, 219ff
Petrie, George, III, 163
Phillips, John, 163–182
Phillips, Norman A.,
  "Eloge: Jule G. Charney, 1917–1981," 308–309
Philosophy of Science Association, 70–71
π, calculation on ENIAC, 344
Pilot ACE, 133–162, 151 (illus.), 152 (illus.), 198, 204, 281–282, 287, 418, 423
  diagram, 139 (illus.)
  drum, 155 (illus.)
  instruction format, 141 (illus.)
  subroutines, 143ff
Pioneer Day,
  NCC'81, UNIVAC, 400–407
  NCC'82, FORTRAN, 409
Piore, Emanuel R., 74, 163
Pitts, E., 16
PL/1, 296
Plankalkül, 125ff, 202, 258, 280, 397, 423
Pokorny, F., 214
Poland, computing in, 213–234
Poleni, Joannis, 239
Polish Cipher Bureau, 213–234

Pollachek, Harry, 191
Pomerene, James, 263
Porter, Andrew, 287
Post Office Research Station (see also Telecommunications Research Establishment), 159, 198, 203
Post, Emil L., 14–41, 61
  Correspondence Problem, 16ff
Potentiometers, 6
Powers Company, 299
Powers, James, 299
Precedence languages—see Languages, Precedence
Princeton University, 45, 48
"Principles of Large-Scale Computing Machines," by John von Neumann (foreword by Nancy Stern), 263–273
Printer,
  IBM 1403 chain printer, 177
  TRE drum printer, 204
Product Integraph, 7, 79
Programmator, 126
Programming languages, 199, 424, 425
  Ada, 207
  ALGOL, 183, 247
  ALGOL 58, 124ff
  ALGOL 60, 14–41, 131
  ALGOL 68, 428
  APL, 183, 296
  APT, 296
  Autocode, 412
  BASIC, 69, 296
  COBOL, 183, 296, 401
  FORTH, 300
  FORTRAN, 183, 188, 198, 409, 425
  GPSS, 296
  JOSS, 283, 296
  JOVIAL, 296
  Pascal, 183
  PL/1, 296
  Plankalkül, 125ff, 280, 397, 423
  SIMULA, 296
  SNOBOL, 296
  Speedcode, 170, 188, 198
Programming methods, 280–281, 426
  LIFO (last in, first out) storage, 14–41
  Manchester Mark I, 189–190
  Pilot ACE, 133–162
  pushdown storage, 19ff
"Programming the Pilot ACE: Early Programming Activity at the National Physical Laboratory," by Martin Campbell-Kelly, 133–162
Prudential Insurance Corporation, 173
Punched-card devices, 73, 117ff, 150ff, 164ff, 338, 358, 405
Purdue University Computing Center, 183ff

Quantitative methods, 80
QUICKSORT, 207

Rabin, Michael, 47ff
RACE (RCA), 176
Radin, George, 296
Rajchman, Jan, 74, 191, 196 (illus.), 201, 350, 369, 379, 391, 419
RAMAC (Random-Access Memory Automatic Computer)—see IBM RAMAC
Ramo-Wooldridge Corp., 80
Rand Corporation, 20, 64, 164, 174, 206–207, 283ff
Rand, James H., Jr., 402
Randell, Brian, 117, 198, 202, 389
  Comment on ENIAC article, 396–397
Random-Access Memory Automatic Computer—see IBM RAMAC
RAYDAC (Raytheon Digital Automatic Computer), 203
Raytheon Corporation, 164, 203, 404
RCA, 74, 176, 201, 206, 350, 351, 391, 392–395
Reader,
  card, 338
  photoelectric, Dollis Hill, 204
"Reading Hitler's Mail," by Hank Burchard, 412–413
Real-time computing,
  SAGE, 175
Rector, Robert W., contributor, 304
Recursive-function theory, 14ff, 52–67
Rees, David, 412
Rees, Mina, 70, 74–77, 301, 403 (illus.), 404
Rejewski, Marian, 214 (illus.), 228 (illus.)
  "How Polish Mathematicians Deciphered the Enigma" (comments by C. A. Deavours and I. J. Good), 213–234
Relay calculators, 269, 362
  ARC, 202, 424
  ARRA, 424
  Bell Labs, 68–70, 201, 280, 358, 375, 381ff, 386, 398
  Harvard Mark II, 285–286
  SAPO, 202
  S1, S2, S3 computers, 256ff
  Z3 computer, 202, 241–262, 336, 386, 397, 398, 418
  Z4 computer, 121–132, 195, 201, 202, 241–262, 280, 397, 418, 422
Remington Rand Corporation, 70, 186, 201, 402
Reviews, 74–80, 193–208, 289–302, 416–430
Rhodes, Ida, 20
Rhodes, J. L., 45
Richardson, Lewis F., 308
Ridenour, Louis, 163
Ridgway, Paul, 73
Riemann Zeta function, 289
Rieser, Leonard M., 68
Ritchie, Robert, 48
Ritz method—see Differential Equations
Robert College, 11
Roberts, Gordon, 163–182
Robertson, James E., 199
Robinson, A. A., 412
Robinson, Heath—see "Heath Robinson"
Rochester, Nathaniel, 166ff, 186
Rogers, James L.,
  "Atanasoff Speaks at Digital Computer Museum," 185–186
  "The Sumador Chino," 408–409
Rosen, Saul, 183ff, 184 (illus.)
Rosenthal, Solomon, 190
Ross, Douglas, 297
Rosser, J. Barkley, 52–67, 56 (illus.)
Rosso, Peter, 53
Royal Aircraft Establishment, 155
Rozycki, Jerzy, 213–234, 228 (illus.)
RPG (Report Program Generator), 177
Rubidge, David, 167
Russell, Bertrand, 52
Rutishauser, Heinz, 121–132, 122 (illus.), 127 (illus.), 201, 280, 422

SI computer, 256 (illus.), 256ff
SAGE—see IBM SAGE
Salzer, Herbert E.,
review, 289–294
Samelson, Klaus, 130
Sammet, Jean E., 296ff
Samuel, Arthur, 171
SAPO (Czechoslovakia), 202
Sarahan, Larry, 175
Sassenfeld, Helmut, 170
Schai, Alfred, 121, 127 (illus.)
Schickard, Wilhelm, 363
Schlaeppi, Hans, 127
Scholz, Heinrich, 257
Schreyer, Helmut T., 241–262, 244 (illus.), 336, 350, 386, 389, 397, 418
Schwarz, H. R., 127 (illus.)
"The Early Years of Computing in Switzerland," 121–132
"Science and Technology Studies: Toronto 1980," by Deirdre La Porte, 70–71
Science Museum (London), 287, 417–420
"Scientific Library of Charles Babbage," by M. R. Williams, 235–240
Scott, Walter, 204
SDC—see System Development Corporation
SEAC (Standards Eastern Automatic Computer), 164, 190, 200
SEC (University of London), 202
Seegmuller, G., 130
Selectron, 201
Semiconductors, 79
Semigroups, 45ff
Sendov, Blagovest, 191
Servomechanisms, 4–12
Shaeffer, O. B., 166
Shannon, Claude E., 44, 163, 246
SHARE, 80, 171, 283
Sharpless, Thomas Kite, 312, 345ff, 368
Shaw, J. Cliff, 283
Shaw, Robert F., 312, 346
Sheldon, John, 178
Shuey, R. L., 44
Shura-Bura, Mikhail R., 198
Siegel, J., 47
Simon, Herbert, 183
Simon, Leslie, 191
Simonides, Constantine B., 12
SIMULA, 296
Slutz, Ralph J., 201, 263, 287
Smillie, Keith W.,
review, 204–205, 424–426
Smith, A. E., 404
Smith, C. V. L., 404
Smith, Jane,
obituary, 304
Smith, M. B., 172
Smith, Thomas M., 70
Smithsonian Institution, 68, 190, 198, 407
National Museum of American History, 11, 356, 412–413
Smullyan, R. N., 45
Smyth, Piazzi, 235
SNOBOL, 296
SOAP (Symbolic Optimizing Assembly Program), 173, 286
Society for the History of Technology, 70–71
Society for the Social Study of Science, 70–71
Soroban (Japan), 298
Spain, computing in, 416–417
Spaulding, Donald, 163
Speedcode, 170, 188, 198
Speight, E. A., 204
Speiser, Ambros P., 121, 122 (illus.)
Spence, Frances Bilas, 346
Spence, Homer, 346
Spencer, Hugh H., 4ff
Sperry Corporation, 80, 183, 201, 299, 407
St. Johnston, Andrew, 207
Stablein, Wilhelm, 249
Standard Oil of California, 180
Standard Oil of Indiana, 180
Standards Eastern Automatic Computer—see SEAC
Standards Western Automatic Computer—see SWAC
Stearns, R. E., 45
Steele, Tom, 207
Stepenske, Joan, translator, 213–234
Stern, Nancy, 70, 191ff, 204, 400
Foreword to "The Principles of Large-Scale Computing Machines," by John von Neumann, 263–264
Stevenson, Adlai, 404
Stevenson, Henry, 400
Stewart, Herbert, 7
Stibitz, George R., 68–70, 191, 201, 246, 358, 362
Stiefel, Eduard, 121–132, 127 (illus.), 259
Stock, John Robert, 127
Storage—see Memory
Stored-program concept, 168, 204, 263–273, 342, 356, 391–395
and H. Aiken, 120
controversy, 199, 310
"Stories from the HOPL Banquet," by C. L. Baker and Grace Murray Hopper, 283–286
Stovall, Reed, 401
Strachey, Christopher, 136
"An Impossible Program," 414–415
STRELA computer (U.S.S.R.), 198
STRETCH, 72, 178ff, 206
HARVEST, 178
TRACTOR, 179
Stuewer, Roger H., 70, 286
Suekane, Ryota, 202
Sumador Chino, 408 (illus.), 408–409
"Sumador Chino," by James L. Rogers, 408–409
Sutherland, Ivan, 283
Svoboda, Antonin, 196 (illus.), 202, 420
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer), 164, 200
Switching circuits—see Circuits, Switching
Switzerland, computing in, 121–132
System Development Corporation (SDC), 174

Tables, function—see Function Tables
Tables, mathematical, 293, 428
Tabulating Machine Company, 299
Tape—see Memory
Taub, Abraham, 163
TCA project, 202
Teichmann, Alfred, 250
Telecommunications Research Establishment (TRE) (see also Post Office Research Station), 204
Telemeter Magnetics, 72
Test Assembly—see Pilot ACE
Thomas de Colmar, Charles Xaviar, 363
Thomas, G. E., 412

Thomas, H. A., 282
Thue, Axel, 14–41
Thyratron counter, 350, 387
Time-sharing, 69
"To Honor Our Beginnings—ACM'80," by Virginia C. Walker, 184–185
Tomash Publishers, 430
Tomash, Erwin, 72, 203, 401, 403 (illus.)
Tootill, G. C., 412
Tordella, Louis, 178
Torque amplifier—see Analog Computing Devices
Torres Quevedo, Leonardo, 416–417
TPK (Trabb Pardo Knuth) algorithm, 146 (illus.)
  Pilot ACE, 145ff
TRACTOR, 179
Trajectory calculations, 11, 316, 332ff, 350, 371
Transistors,
  IBM STRETCH, 178
  Mailufterl, 421
Translation, machine, 14–41
Travis, Irven, 333
TRE—see Telecommunications Research Establishment
Tree diagrams, 29
TRIAC, 281
Trimble, George, 172
"Trinity House," by Alfred W. Van Sinderen, 73
Tropp, Henry S., 194ff, 203, 389, 400, 407
  "NCC History Session," 280–281
Truman, Harry S, 166
Tubes—see Memory
Turing machines, 14–41, 42–51, 61ff, 397
Turing, Alan M., 14–41, 60ff, 77, 189, 198, 204, 232ff, 257, 281–282, 398, 412, 413, 418, 423
  Pilot ACE 133–162
Turner, Richard, 191

U.S. Army—see Army
U.S. Navy—see Naval and Office of Naval Research
U.S.S.R., computing in, 17, 198
  BESM computer, 198
  M-2 and M-3 computer, 198
  MESM computer, 198
  STRELA computer, 198
  URAL computer, 198
UCLA, 164, 200, 202
Ulam, Stanley M., 198, 287
Uniservos, 401
UNIVAC (Universal Automatic Computer), 80, 170, 183ff, 186, 201, 206, 207, 302, 400–407, 405 (illus.)
  1101 computer, 190
  1103 computer, 190
  1103A computer, 80
Univac Corporation, 72
University of California, Berkeley, 80, 164
University of Frankfurt, 164
University of Illinois, 164
University of London, Birkbeck College, 202, 424
University of Michigan, 48, 164, 185, 286, 312, 356
University of Minnesota, 72
University of Pennsylvania (see also Moore School), 8
University of Rome, 164
University of Sofia, 191
University of Tokyo, 202
University of Vienna, 164
University of Warwick, 192
URAL computer (U.S.S.R.), 198
Usdin, Eugene,
  "More on the CPC Configuration," 73
USE (Univac Scientific Exchange), 80
User groups,
  SHARE, 80, 171, 283
  USE, 80

Vacuum tubes—see Memory
Valley, George, 174
Valtat, Raymond, 245
van Garwick, J., 136
Van Sinderen, Alfred W.,
  "Trinity House," 73
Van Wijngaarden, Aad, 136, 203
van Zorn, Harold, 185
Vickers-Armstrongs, 155
Vickers, T., 136ff
Victor, Bernard, 401
Von Braun, Wernher, 248, 418
von Neumann, John, 44, 52–67, 75, 77, 127, 137ff, 164ff, 177 (illus.), 186, 198, 205–207, 281, 302, 308–309, 312, 397, 419
  "The NORC and Problems in High-Speed Computing" (foreword by Herman H. Goldstine), 274–279
  "The Principles of Large-Scale Computing Machines" (foreword by Nancy Stern), 263–273

Wagner, Bob, 283
Wagner, Frank, 169
Walker, Virginia C.,
  "Blueprint for Success—Pioneer Day 1981," 400–407
  "To Honor Our Beginnings—ACM'80," 184–185
Wallace, Henry A., 182
Walther, Alwin, 248
Wang, Hao, 47
Ware, Willis, 263
Washburn, Seth H., 68
Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, 167ff, 274
Watson-Watt, Robert W., 285
Watson, Arthur K., 174
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., 163–182, 186
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 163–182, 186, 274, 299, 402
Wayne State University, 160
Weather Bureau (National Weather Service), 178, 308
Weaver, Warren, 17ff, 301
Wegstein, J. H., 130
Weidenhammer, James, 170, 187
Weiss, Eric A.,
  review, 295–296
Welchman, Gordon, 232, 413
Welchman, W. G., 203
Wells, Mark B., 199, 425
Wells, R. S., 16
Welsh, Frazier, 401
Wendell, Douglas C., 401
West Point, 356
West, Charles, 163
Western Electric Company, 174
Westinghouse Co., 5ff
Whalen, Richard J., 187
Whirlwind, 70, 74–77, 75 (illus.), 119, 164, 174, 190, 199, 206, 287, 419
Whitehead, Alfred North, 52
Wiener, Norbert, 206–207

Wiesner, Jerome, 174
Wilkes, Maurice V., 158, 164, 190ff, 193 (illus.), 196 (illus.), 201, 281, 418, 425
"The Design of a Control Unit—Reflections on Reading Babbage's Notebooks," 116–120
"Wilkinson Lecture on Pilot ACE," by William Aspray, 281–282
Wilkinson, James H., 133–162, 136 (illus.), 152 (illus.), 198, 280–281, 281–282, 423
Williams, A. L., 163–182
Williams, F. C., 159, 411
Williams tube (see also Memory, CRT, and Memory, Vacuum Tube), 177, 187, 199
Williams, M. R.,
"The Scientific Library of Charles Babbage," 235–240
Williams, Samuel B., 191, 358
Williams, Theodore, 163
Womersley, J. R., 135
Wood, Benjamin, 182
Woodbury, William, 163
Woodger, M., 133–162, 136 (illus.)
Woods, Mary-Lee, 190
Wright, J. M., 136ff
Wright, Stephen, 407
Wynn-Williams, C. E., 245, 349, 379
Yale University, 184
Yamada, H., 46
York, E. J., 136ff
Young, Paul, 48
Younger, Dan, 48
Youtz, Patrick, 206

Z1 computer, 195, 202
Z2 computer, 202
Z3 computer, 202, 241–262, 251 (illus.), 336, 386, 397, 398, 418
block diagram, 261 (illus.)
Z4 computer, 121–132, 122 (illus.), 123 (illus.), 195, 201, 202, 241–262, 258 (illus.), 280, 397, 418, 422
Z5 computer, 259
Z11 computer, 259
Zehnder, G., 127 (illus.)
Zeiger, Paul, 48
Zemanek, Heinz, 202, 421
Zierler, Neal, 198, 204, 425
Zimmerman Telegram, 79
Zuse, Konrad, 121–132, 193 (illus.), 195, 202, 241–262, 244 (illus.), 280, 336, 362, 386, 389, 411, 418, 422
Comment on ENIAC article, 397
Zworykin, Vladimir, 391
Zygalski, Henryk, 213–234, 228 (illus.)

Note: Individually bound copies of the index to Volume 3 are available for $3.00 from AFIPS Press, 1815 North Lynn Street, Suite 800, Arlington, VA 22209. Copies of the index to Volumes 1 and 2 (bound together) are also available for $3.00.

Annals of the History of Computing

Volume 4, 1982

Editor-in-Chief

Bernard A. Galler
Computing Center
The University of Michigan
1075 Beal Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
313 764-9595

Assistant Editor-in-Chief

Nancy Stern
Dept. of Administrative Computer Systems
Hofstra University
Hempstead, NY 11550
516 560-5717

Managing Editor

Rosamond W. Dana
Association for Computing Machinery
11 West 42nd Street
New York, NY 10036
212 869-2392

Editors

Paul Armer
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
Sidney Fernbach
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Daniel D. McCracken
Arthur L. Norberg
Brian Randell
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Eric A. Weiss
Stanley Winkler

Department Editors

Anecdotes
Henry S. Tropp

Biographies
Eric A. Weiss

Comments, Queries, and Debate
Frank Wagner

Letters
Nancy Stern

Meetings in Retrospect
Robert W. Rector

News and Notices
Werner Buchholz

Reviews
Henry S. Tropp

Editorial Board

Paul Armer
F. L. Bauer
Werner Buchholz
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
I. Bernard Cohen
Philip H. Enslow Jr.
Sidney Fernbach
Aaron Finerman
Bernard A. Galler
Calvin C. Gotlieb
Carl Hammer
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Edward J. McCluskey
Daniel D. McCracken
Arthur L. Norberg
Brian Randell
Robert W. Rector
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Jean E. Sammet
Nancy Stern
Henry S. Tropp
W. M. Turski
Frank Wagner
Eric A. Weiss
Maurice V. Wilkes
Stanley Winkler
Heinz Zemanek

Liaison Representatives

Association for Educational Data Systems
William C. Bozeman

Data Processing Management Association
Richard F. Gehrt

IEEE Computer Society
Sidney Fernbach

AFIPS Publications Committee

Aaron Finerman, *Chairman*

AFIPS History of Computing Committee

Carl Hammer, *Chairman*

AFIPS Headquarters

Paul J. Raisig, *Executive Director*

Listing as of October 1982

Annals of the History of Computing

American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.
1815 North Lynn Street, Suite 800
Arlington, VA 22209
703 558-3600

Contents, Volume 4

Volume 4, Number 1, January 1982

About this Issue 3
Eloge: E. G. Andrews, 1898–1980, by Deirdre La Porte and George R. Stibitz 4
"Use of the Relay Digital Computer," by E. G. Andrews and H. W. Bode 5
"Telephone Switching and the Early Bell Laboratories Computers," by E. G. Andrews 13
The Conception and Development of Parallel Processors—A Personal Memoir, by D. L. Slotnick 20
Early Computer Developments in Madrid, by Jose Garcia Santesmases 31
JOSS—Conversational Computing for the Nonprogrammer, by Shirley L. Marks 35
Meetings in Retrospect
J. G. Brainerd on the ENIAC, by Maurice V. Wilkes 53
A Report on T. H. Flowers's Lecture on Colossus, by I. J. Good 55
Anecdotes
The Adventures of a Blunder, by C. L. Baker 60
Reminiscences of Los Alamos, by Richard P. Feynman and Bernice Brode 61
Biographies
Policy, by Eric A. Weiss 65
Comments, Queries, and Debate
Corrections on Early IBM Computers, by John McCarthy and William B. Kehl 66
The Case of the Missing Memoranda, by Brian Randell 66
News and Notices
Research Projects in the History of Computing 68
New Publisher for *History and Philosophy of Logic* 68
Pioneer Day at NCC 1982 68
Digital Computer Museum Open to Public 68
History of Solid-State Physics 68
Reviews
N. Metropolis, et al. (eds.), *A History of Computing in the Twentieth Century*, reviewed by K. W. Smillie 69
R. L. Wexelblat (ed.), *History of Programming Languages*, reviewed by K. W. Smillie and Saul Rosen 70
T. Forester (ed.), *The Microelectronics Revolution*, reviewed by K. W. Smillie 73
Capsule Reviews 74
Instructions for Authors 79
Suggestions for Authors 80
Index to Volume 3 81

Volume 4, Number 2, April 1982

About this Issue 99
Eloge: Victor Mikhaylovich Glushkov, 1923–1982, by Heinz Zemanek 100
The Computing Program of the Office of Naval Research, by Mina Rees 102
The Development of Computer Programming in Britain (1945 to 1955), by Martin Campbell-Kelly 121
Automatic Computing Machinery, by George R. Stibitz 140
George A. Philbrick and Polyphemus—The First Electronic Training Simulator, by Per A. Holst 143
Biographies
John von Neumann, 1903–1957, by S. Ulam 157
Meetings in Retrospect
Clark on the LINC, by James L. Rogers 182
Burks on the Stored-Program Concept, by Nancy Stern 183
Addendum 184
News and Notices
Pioneer Award Established by Computer Society 184
Undergraduate Paper Competititon in Cryptology 184
Comments, Queries, and Debate
Comments on "Early Computers at IBM," by Robert F. Rosin 185
A Note on the SSEC, by C. J. Bashe 186
Comments from Konrad Zuse 186
Reviews
T. Kidder, *The Soul of a New Machine*, reviewed by Philip H. Dorn 188
Capsule Reviews 190

Volume 4, Number 3, July 1982

About this Issue 195
Charles Babbage's Analytical Engine, 1838, by Allan G. Bromley 196
Defense Research at Bell Laboratories 218
Foreword, by Eric A. Weiss 218
"Electrical Computers for Fire Control," by W. H. C. Higgins, B. D. Holbrook, and J. W. Emling 218
"Military Systems Engineering and Research," by C. A. Warren, B. McMillan, and B. D. Holbrook 236
Mauchly: Unpublished Remarks 245
Foreword, by Henry S. Tropp 245
Letter to Henry Tropp, September 28, 1978, by John W. Mauchly 245
Letter to H. Helm Clayton, November 15, 1940, by John W. Mauchly 247
Fireside Chat, November 13, 1973, by John W. Mauchly (Introduction by Carl Hammer) 249
Afterword, by Arthur W. Burks and Alice R. Burks 255
Biographies
A Conversation with Don Knuth, by Donald J. Albers and Lynn Arthur Steen 257
Meetings in Retrospect
CIPS '82—History Session, by M. R. Williams 274

Anecdotes
Notes from the Mathematical Centre, by W. L. van der Poel and Maurice V. Wilkes 275
First SHARE 709 Committee Meeting, by C. L. Baker 279
Comments, Queries, and Debate
Comment on ENIAC Article, by Byron E. Phelps (Reply by Arthur W. Burks and Alice R. Burks) 284
News and Notices
Hammer Chairs AFIPS History Committee 287
ACM Symposium to Honor Church and Rosser 287
CBI Reprint Series, by Martin Campbell-Kelly 287
CBI Fellowship, 1983–1984 288
Museum Lecture Series 289
Annals Using New *CR* Categories 289
Reviews
J. W. de Bakker, et al., *MC-25 Informatica Symposium*, reviewed by Henry S. Tropp 289
Capsule Reviews 291

Volume 4, Number 4, October 1982

About this Issue 295
The SSEC in Historical Perspective, by Charles J. Bashe 296
A Large-Scale, General-Purpose Electronic Digital Calculator—The SSEC, by John C. McPherson, Frank E. Hamilton, and Robert R. Seeber, Jr. 313
From Analytical Engine to Electronic Digital Computer: The Contributions of Ludgate, Torres, and Bush, by Brian Randell 328
Work and Tools, by Peter Drucker 342
Early Computing at Los Alamos, by N. Metropolis and E. C. Nelson 348
Meetings in Retrospect: Pioneer Day, NCC '82
History of the Stored-Program Concept, by William F. Aspray 358
The 25th Anniversary of FORTRAN, by Virginia C. Walker 361
Comments, Queries, and Debate
Computer Circuit Design in the 1940s, by Byron E. Phelps 368
Victor M. Glushkov, by Isaac L. Auerbach 370
Lectures at "Atlanta State," by Martin Davis 370
Anecdotes
Alexander Craig Aitken, by Garry J. Tee 371
Leslie John Comrie, by Henry S. Tropp 371
MAD Compiler, by Bernard A. Galler 372
News and Notices
Pioneer Day to Celebrate Harvard at 1983 NCC 373
Meeting on Charles Babbage 373
Reviews
J. W. de Bakker and J. C. van Vliet (eds.), *Algorithmic Languages*, reviewed by Henry S. Tropp 374
Capsule Reviews 376

Authors, Volume 4

Albers, Donald J., 257
Andrews, E. G., 5, 13
Aspray, William F., 358
Auerbach, Isaac L., 370
Baker, C. L., 60, 279
Bashe, Charles J., 186, 296
Bode, H. W., 5
Brode, Bernice, 61
Bromley, Allan G., 196
Burks, Alice R., 255, 284
Burks, Arthur W., 255, 284
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 121, 287
Davis, Martin, 370
Dorn, Philip H., 188
Drucker, Peter, 342
Emling, J. W., 218
Feynman, Richard P., 61
Galler, Bernard A., 372
Good, I. J., 55
Hamilton, Frank E., 313
Hammer, Carl, 249
Higgins, W. H. C., 218
Holbrook, B. D., 218, 236
Holst, Per A., 143
Kehl, William B., 66
La Porte, Deirdre, 4
Marks, Shirley L., 35
Mauchly, John W., 245, 247, 249
McCarthy, John, 66
McMillan, B., 236
McPherson, John C., 313
Metropolis, N., 348
Nelson, E. C., 348
Phelps, Byron E., 284, 368
Randell, Brian, 66, 328
Rees, Mina, 102
Rogers, James L., 182
Rosen, Saul, 70
Rosin, Robert F., 185
Santesmases, Jose Garcia, 31
Seeber, Robert R., Jr., 313
Slotnick, D. L., 20
Smillie, K. W., 69, 70, 73
Steen, Lynn Arthur, 257
Stern, Nancy, 183
Stibitz, George R., 4, 140
Tee, Garry J., 371
Tropp, Henry S., 245, 289, 371, 374
Ulam, S., 157
van der Poel, W. L., 275
Walker, Virginia C., 361
Warren, C. A., 236
Weiss, Eric A., 65, 218
Wilkes, Maurice V., 53, 275
Williams, M. R., 274
Zemanek, Heinz, 100
Zuse, Konrad, 186

Index, Volume 4
Annals of the History of Computing

ABC (Atanasoff-Berry Computer), 183–184, 255ff, 284
ABEL—*see* ONR Relay Computer
Aberdeen Proving Ground (*see also* Ballistic Research Laboratory), 5, 53, 359ff
ACE—*see* Pilot ACE
Accumulator
  ENIAC, 54, 353(illus.)
  SSEC, 317
ACE (*see also* Pilot ACE), 59
ACM (Association for Computing Machinery), 4, 104
Adams, Jeanne, 364
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 267
Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA), 25
Aeronca Manufacturing Corporation, 21
AFIPS (American Federation of Information Processing Societies) (*see also* Pioneer Day), 358–367
Aiken, Howard Hathaway, 31, 32(illus.), 105, 184, 302ff, 337, 351, 373, 380
AIMACO, 73
Air Comptroller's Office, 107ff
Air Force, 242
Air Materiel Command, 107ff
AIST-O system, 50
Aitken, Alexander Craig, 371, 382
al-Khorezmi, Mohammed ibn Musa, 374
Albers, Donald J.
  and Lynn Arthur Steen, "A Conversation with Don Knuth," 257–274
Alexander, Samuel N., 109ff, 115, 184
ALGOL, 69, 365, 374–376
  ALGOL 58, 370–371, 372
  ALGOL 60, 275ff, 289–290
Algorithms
  EDSAC, 278
  Knuth, 257–274
  TPK algorithm, 70
Allen, Fran, 363
Alphacode, 134
Alsberg, Peter A., 27
ALWAC, 77
Amdahl, Gene M., 184
AMEC—*see* Applied Mathematics Executive Council
American Astronomical Society, 298
American Ordnance Association, 4
American Philosophical Society, 253
Ames Research Center, 27
Amosov, N. M., 100
AMP—*see* Applied Mathematics Panel
Analog computing devices (*see also* Differential Analyzer), 31, 218–244, 328ff
  Isograph, 191
  Polyphemus, 143–156, 152–155(illus.)
  X-RAC, 116–117
ANALYTIC, 100
Analytical Engine (by Babbage), 196–217, 327–341, 328(illus.), 380
Analytical engine (by Ludgate), 328ff, 329(illus.)
Analytical engine (by Torres Quevedo), 333ff, 335(illus.)
Anderson, Frieda, 28
Andrews, Ernest G., 4–19, 4(illus.)
  obituary, 4–19
  "Telephone Switching and the Early Bell Laboratories Computers," 13–19
  "Use of the Relay Digital Computer," 5–13
Andrews, J. D., 57
Andrews, M. Clayton, 21
APEXC (All-Purpose Electronic X-ray Computer) (University of London), 117, 121, 128
APL, 379
Applied Mathematics Executive Council (AMEC), 107ff
Applied Mathematics Panel (AMP), 103
ARC (Automatic Relay Computer), 128
ARC-1 (Average Response Computer), 182
Archibald, R. C., 113
Architecture, 190
  Analytical Engine, 208ff
  Colossus, 55–59
  Flexible Processor, 377
  IBM 704 computer, 77–78
  ILLIAC IV, 25ff
  SOLOMON, 22ff
  TRADIC, 239ff
Arden, Bruce W., 372
Ardeshir, S., 184
Arithmometers, 336(illus.)
ARMAC (Netherlands), 278, 290
Armer, Paul, 36ff
Armerding, George W., 38ff
Army Map Service, 108
Army Ordnance, 221ff
Army Signal Corps, 221ff
ARPANET, 26
ARRA (Netherlands), 278, 290
Artificial intelligence, 74–75, 272, 376
ASCA (Aircraft Stability and Control Analyzer), 113
Aspray, William F., 358
  "History of the Stored-Program Concept," 358–361
Assembler
  SOAP, 362
Association for Computing Machinery—*see* ACM
Atanasoff, John V. (*see also* ABC), 55, 183–184, 246ff, 255ff, 284, 338
Atlas computers (ERA), 110, 190
Atomic Energy Commission (AEC), 116, 159, 173, 176, 361
Atomic Energy Research Establishment
  Dekatron, 127

Auerbach, Isaac L.
"Victor M. Glushkov," 370
Autocodes (*see also* Programming Methods)
Intercode, 132
Mark I, 124ff
Pegasus, 135
TRANSCODE, 132
Automata, 116, 161, 174, 331ff
Awards
AFIPS Prize, 22
American Mathematical Association, 191
Fermi prize, 173, 177
Lenin Award, 370
National Medal of Science, 257–258
Pioneer Awards (IEEE), 184
von Neumann Prize, 110

Babbage, Charles, 55, 196–217, 327–341, 373, 378ff
Bacher, Jean, 349
Backus, John W., 70, 184, 311, 358, 361–367, 361(illus.), 370–371, 376, 379
Baird, J. A., 243(illus.)
Baker, C. L., 36ff, 45(illus.)
"First SHARE 709 Committee Meeting," 279–283
"The Adventures of a Blunder," 60–61
Ballistic Research Laboratory (BRL), 5, 6(illus.), 18, 53, 247, 299, 352ff, 359ff
Barnes, George H., 28
Barnum, Alan A., 22
Barton, R. S., 184
Bashe, Charles J., 360
"A Note on the SSEC," 186
"The SSEC in Historical Perspective," 296–312
BASIC, 50, 71
Bauer, Friedrich L., 277, 376
Baum, Claude, 376
Beckenbach, Edward F., 111
Bell Telephone Laboratories, 4–19, 104, 113, 218–244, 285ff, 352ff, 379, 380
fire-control devices, 218–236
Mark 8 computer, 231, 232–233 (illus.)
Model I, 14ff, 15(illus.), 191
Model II, 16
Model III, 16ff
Model IV, 16ff
Model V, 4–19, 6(illus.)
Model VI, 16ff
TRADIC, 239ff
Bell, C. Gordon, 184, 273
Bemer, Robert W., 362, 362(illus.)
Bendernagel, A. J., 15
Bennett, John M., 125, 132
Berenblum, I., 184
Bergfors, Carl A., 303, 309(illus.)
Bernoulli numbers, 215
Bernstein, Morton I., 52, 280
Berry, Clifford, 255
Berry, F. J., 132
Best, Sheldon W., 358, 363
Bethe, Hans, 64
Beydler, William W., 23
Bigelow, Julian, 20
Bihar Institute of Technology, 18
BINAC (Binary Automatic Computer), 108, 358
Binary code, 15, 56, 301
Bird, R., 133
Birkbeck College—*see* University of London
Bisguier, Arthur, 362
Bivar, A. D. H., 184
Black, Harold S., 222ff
Blackett, P. M. S., 58
Blackwell, Fred, 49
Blanch, Gertrude, 371–372
Bletchley Park (*see also* Cryptology), 55–59, 184, 383
Blundell, P. H., 129
Bode, Hendrik W., 222ff
"Use of the Relay Digital Computer," 5–13
Boman, C. E., 15
Boolean expressions, 260, 354
Booth, Andrew D., 117, 121, 128, 274–275
Booth, Kathleen H. V. Britten, 117, 128
Borck, W. Carl, 22
Bowen, H. G., 107
Brainerd, John Grist, 53–55, 54(illus.), 247, 255, 359
Brainerd, Walter, 358
Bright, Herbert S., 364
Bristol Aero Engines, 134
British Tabulating Machine Company
HEC, 122, 128, 133
Broadhurst, S. W., 57
Brode, Bernice
"Tales of Los Alamos," 63–65
Bromley, Allan G., 287, 373
"Charles Babbage's Analytical Engine, 1838," 196–217
Brooke, A. Wayne, 311
Brooker, R. A., 124ff
Brooks, Frederick P., Jr., 184, 192
Brown, Richard M., 28
Bryan, G. Edward, 37ff, 38(illus.)
Bryce, James W., 298ff, 309(illus.)
Bucy, J. Fred, 28
Burks, Alice R., 284–287
and Arthur W. Burks, "Afterword," 254–256
and Arthur W. Burks, "Authors' Reply," 285–287
Burks, Arthur W., 54, 183–184, 183(illus.), 247, 284–287, 360
and Alice R. Burks, "Afterword," 254–256
and Alice R. Burks, "Authors' Reply," 285–287
Burroughs Corporation, 26, 377
Bush, Vannevar, 53, 66–67, 327–341, 337(illus.)

CALDIC (California Digital Computer), 117
Caldwell, Samuel H., 66–67, 228
Calendars, 383
California Institute of Technology, 267
Cambridge University (*see also* EDSAC), 60–61, 121–139, 277–279
Caminer, D. T., 127
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 274–275, 287
"The Development of Computer Programming in Britain (1945 to 1955)," 121–139
Campbell, D. A., 56
Campbell, Robert V. D., 373
Canadian Information Processing Society (CIPS), 274–275
Cannon, Edward W., 117–118
Cantor, George, 161
Carroll, Arthur B., 23, 27
Carter, Jimmy, 257ff, 258(illus.)
Case Institute of Technology, 257ff
CBI (Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing), 274, 287–289

Census, Bureau of the, 107, 254
Ceruzzi, Paul E., 186–187
Chambers, Carl, 53, 255
Chandler, W. W., 57, 129
Charney, Jule G., 116
Chedaker, Joseph, 53–55
Chomsky, N., 370–371
Chu, Jeffrey Chuan, 184
Church, Alonzo, 287
Ciezki, Maksymilian, 378
CIPS—*see* Canadian Information Processing Society
Circuits, 146ff, 299ff, 368–370
  Colossus, 57–58
  diode selenium, 32
  ferroresonant, 31ff
  SOLOMON, 24
  SSEC, 308, 316ff
Clark, H. Kenneth, 310
Clark, R. Larry, 38ff
Clark, Wesley A., 182–183, 184
Clarke, E. Gary, 28
Clarke, S. H. L., 133
Clayton, H. Helm, 245–248, 256
Clayton, Richard, 182
Clement, Joseph, 204
Clippinger, Richard F., 68, 358–361
Coast Artillery Board, 229
COBOL, 72
Cocke, John, 21
Codd, Edward F., 311
Code (*see also* Binary Code *and* Cryptology)
  error checking, 15
  instruction, 8ff, 184
Cohen, Arnold A., 274–275
Colossus (*see also* Cryptology), 55–59, 339
Columbia University, 297ff
Communications Supplementary Activity—Washington (CSAW), 105
Compiler, 267ff
  FORTRAN, 363ff
  Honeywell, 365
  LARC, 267
  MAD, 372
Complex Number Computer—*see* Bell Telephone Laboratories, Model I
Computing, social impact of, 342–347, 381
Computing, speed of, 140–142, 186
  Bell Labs, 18, 232ff
  HEC, 133
  IBM 704 computer, 77–78
  JOSS, 48
  SSEC, 296–312, 313–326
Comrie, Leslie John, 297, 371–372, 382
COMTRAN, 73
Condon, Edward U., 105ff
Conrad, Robert D., 103
Control Data Corporation (CDC), 26, 377
  3600 computer, 364
  6600 computer, 189
Conway, John Horton, 270
Coombs, Allen W. M., 57, 129
Cooper, Donna, 38ff
Corbató, Fernando J., 184
Corfield, E. C., 184
Cotton, H., 132
Cox, W. R., 184
Cragon, Harvey C., 28
Crane, Hewitt D., 20
Crawford, Perry O., 67, 113, 340
Crawley, Peter, 262
Cray, Seymour R., 184, 189
Cryptology, 77, 190, 381
  in Great Britain, 55–59, 383
  in Poland, 377ff
CSAW—*see* Communications Supplementary Activity—Washington
Cummings, James, 54
Cunningham, Leland E., 117
Curtiss, John H., 105ff, 112(illus.)
Cuthill, Elizabeth Ann, 364
Cutler, Leola, 52

Dagnall, B., 133
Danilewicz, Leonard, 378
Danilewicz, Ludomir, 378
Dantzig, George, 103, 109ff
Dartmouth College, 71, 246
Data General Corporation
  MV/8000, 188–190
Dataproducts Corporation, 37
Davidson, Charles, 366
Davis, Mal R., 36ff
Davis, Martin
  "Lectures at 'Atlanta State,'" 370–371
Davis, Robert, 64
Debugging
  "blunders," 60–61
DEC—*see* Digital Equipment Corporation
DeCarlo, Charles, 362
DECUS (Digital Equipment Computer Users Society), 51
Denison, S. J. M., 134
Denniston, Alistair, 383
DEUCE, 124ff, 133
Deutsches Museum, 187
Dewar, M. J. S., 184
Dewire, John, 246
Dickinson, A. Halsey, 298ff, 309(illus.)
Difference Engine (by Babbage), 196–217, 379, 380
Difference engine (by Scheutz), 196
Differential analyzer, 31, 53, 183–184, 246ff, 337(illus.)
Differential equations, 53, 105, 160, 350
  Picard method, 10ff
Digital Computer Museum, 53–59, 68, 182–184, 289
Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), 37
  VAX 11/780, 188–190
Dijkstra, Edsger W., 184, 262, 376
Dirac, P. A. M., 167ff
Disbrow, John, 38ff
Dodd, K. N., 125
Dorn, Philip H.
  review, 188–190
Dorodnicyn, A., 370
Douglas Aircraft Company, 60–61
Drucker, Peter
  "Work and Tools," 342–347
Dubbey, James M., 373
Duncan, F. G., 134
Durfee, Benjamin M., 302ff

Eckert, J. Presper, Jr., 53–55, 68, 107ff, 183–184, 189, 191, 246, 249ff, 284ff, 310, 339, 352ff, 358–361
Eckert, Wallace J., 103, 297ff, 307(illus.), 309(illus.), 361–367, 382
EDSAC (Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator), 60–61, 121–139, 275, 277–279, 359
Education
  computing history, 77
  mathematics, 259ff
EDVAC (Electronic Discrete Variable Computer), 55, 183–184, 216, 352, 360, 379
Electrologica XI (Netherlands), 278
Electromechanical calculators (*see also* Differential Analyzer), 246ff, 336ff, 368–370
  Bell Labs, 4–19
  SSEC, 296–312, 313–326
Electronics, history of
  microelectronics, 73–74
Electrons, Inc., 369
Elliott Brothers Ltd.
  Elliott 402 computer, 130, 133
  Elliott 401 computer, 127, 130ff
  Nicholas computer, 127, 130ff
Elliott, Josephine, 349
Elliott, W. S., 130, 134–135
Ellis, Thomas O., 36ff
Emling, J. W.
  and W. H. C. Higgins and B. D. Holbrook, "Electrical Computers for Fire Control," 218–236
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), 104ff
  Atlas computers, 110, 190
  ERA 1101 computer, 110
  Logistics Computer, 117–118
English Electric Company
  DEUCE, 124ff, 133
ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer), 53–55, 104ff, 183–184, 191, 210ff, 245–256, 284–287, 299, 310, 339, 348–354, 353(illus.), 358–361, 368, 379
  accumulator, 54, 353(illus.)
  function tables, 361
Enigma (*see also* Cryptology), 190, 377ff, 383
ERA—*see* Engineering Research Associates
Errors in the history of computing, 186
European Office Air Research Command, 32
Evans, Christopher, 76
Everett, Robert R., 115
Ewing, Eleanor, 351

FACT, 73
Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation, 26
Feldman, Samuel, 54
Felton, George E., 130, 135
Felton, Ruth, 130
Fermi, Enrico, 355
Fernbach, Sidney, 24
Ferranti, 122ff, 130
  Mark I, 382
  FERUT, 131
  Mark I*, 126, 131
  Pegasus, 134–135
FERUT, 131
Feynman, Richard P., 349
  "Los Alamos from Below," 61–63
Fire control (*see also* Trajectory Calculation), 218–236
Fish machines (*see also* Cryptology), 55–59
Flanders, Donald ("Moll"), 64, 349
Flexible Processor, 377
Flip-flop devices, 285, 299ff, 352, 368
Floating point
  Bell Labs Model V, 18
  IBM 704 computer, 77–78
  ILLIAC IV, 26
  SOLOMON, 24
Florez, Luis de, 113
FLOW-MATIC, 73
Flowers, Thomas H., 55–59, 339
FORGO, 366
FORMAC, 100, 367
Forrestal, James V., 103
Forrester, Jay W., 113ff, 184, 340, 379
FORTRAN, 70, 129, 361–367, 379
Foxboro Company, 143–156
Frankel, Mary, 64, 349
Frankel, Stanley, 61–63, 348ff
Fry, Thornton Carl, 16, 191, 228
Function tables
  ENIAC, 361
  SSEC, 322, 323(illus.)
Furmen, F. J., 309(illus.)

Gale, David, 110
Galler, Bernard A., 358, 372
Games, computer, 76, 265, 376
Game theory, 170
Gargoyle, 277
Garwick, Jan, 277
Gelernter, Herbert L., 371
General Electric Co., 53, 71
General Interpretive Program (GIP) (Pilot ACE), 124, 134
General-purpose analog computer (GPAC), "Gypsy," 231
General-purpose computer, 239ff
  definition by C. C. Hurd, 185–186
  definition by J. W. Forrester, 113ff
George Washington University, 110, 117–118
Gilbert, Sergeant, 184
Gill, Stanley, 122ff, 131
Gillon, Paul, 54
GIP—*see* General Interpretive Program (Pilot ACE)
Githens, J. A., 243(illus.)
Glennie, A. E., 125
Glushkov, Victor M., 100–101, 100(illus.), 370
Goddard Institute for Space Studies, 21
Gödel, Kurt, 162ff
Goldberg, Richard, 358, 362
Goldberg, Samuel, 351
Goldstine, Adele K., 360
Goldstine, Herman H., 20, 53, 68, 115ff, 122, 184, 246ff, 253ff, 358–361, 379
Gomery, Ralph, 358
Good, I. J., 57ff, 184
  "A Report on T. H. Flowers's Lecture on Colossus," 55–59
Gorn, Saul, 73
Gotlieb, Calvin C., 132
GOTRAN, 366
Gradwell, C., 132
Graham, Marvin G., 23
Graham, Robert M., 372

Grattan-Guinness, Ivor, 68
Great Britain, computing in, 55–59, 121–139, 383
Greenfield, Martin, 365
Greenwald, Irwin D., 37ff, 38(illus.)
Gregory, John G., 23
Grieve, V., 184
Grosch, Herbert R J., 289
Gross, Oliver A., 36ff
Grossman, Gary G., 27
Grothe, David M., 27
Grover, George A., 280
Gruenberger, Fred J., 52
Guenther, Paul, 259
Gunderson, Keith, 376
Guthrie, Scott, 358
Gypsy (general-purpose analog computer), 231

Haar, A., 164ff
Haibt, Lois Mitchell, 358, 362
Hamilton, Frank E., 302ff, 307(illus.), 309(illus.)
  and John C. McPherson and Robert R. Seeber, Jr., "A Large Scale, General-Purpose Electronic Digital Calculator—The SSEC," 313–326
Hammer, Carl, 248ff, 249(illus.), 287
Hamming, Richard W., 184, 352
Hanley, Samuel, 369ff
Haratz, David, 22
Harmon, Leon, 20
Hartree, Douglas R., 58, 126
Harvard Mark I, 55, 186, 204, 210ff, 285ff, 298, 330, 337, 351, 362, 373, 380
Harvard University, 104ff, 373
Hawker Aircraft Company, 135
Hawkins, E. N., 134
Hayashi, Tay, 246
"Heath Robinson" (*see also* Cryptology), 56
HEC (Hollerith Electronic Computer), 122, 128, 133
  1201 computer, 133
Heermans, A., 350
Heise, W., 376
Heising, William P., 364
Heller, Alex, 351
Hemy, D., 127
Herrick, Harlan L., 311, 358
Hersom, S. E., 130
Higgins, Edward R., 23
Higgins, W. H. C.
  and B. D. Holbrook and J. W. Emling, "Electrical Computers for Fire Control," 218–236
Higinbotham, Willy, 376
Hilbert, David, 160ff
Hill, N. D., 130
Hippo, 311
Hirschfelder, Joseph, 64
Historiography, 342–347
History of Computing Committee (HOCC), 287, 358
Hoare, C. A. R., 275ff
Hoerni, J. A., 184
Holbrook, B. D.
  and C. A. Warren and B. McMillan, "Military Systems Engineering and Research," 236–244
  and W. H. C. Higgins and J. W. Emling, "Electrical Computers for Fire Control," 218–236
Hollerith, Herman, 190, 291, 297ff
Holst, Per A.
  "George A. Philbrick and Polyphemus—The First Electronic Training Simulator," 143–156
Hopper, Grace Murray, 74, 119, 129, 184
Horton, A. W., Jr., 231, 239
Householder, Alston S., 184
Houston University, 366
Hudson, James R., 23
Huffman, D. A., 184
Hughes, Ernest S., 305, 309(illus.), 368
Hughes, Robert A., 364
Hume, J. N. P., 132
Hunter College, 106
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 66, 185–186, 362
"Hurricane" (*see also* RAYDAC), 109
Hurwitz, Dan, 351
Huskey, Harry D., 59, 108ff, 289, 359
Huxtable, D. R., 134
Hydrodynamics, 171ff, 355ff
Hyman, Anthony, 373

IAS computer, 20, 114ff, 169, 172ff, 183–184, 359ff
IAS—*see* Institute for Advanced Study
IBM Corporation, 9, 21, 38ff, 61–63, 104, 185–186, 189, 296–312, 313–326, 358–367
  CPC (Card-Programmed Calculator), 362
  multipliers, 351
  RAMAC (Random-Access Memory Automatic Computer), 185–186
  SAGE (Semi-Automatic Ground Environment), 35, 114, 289, 377
  SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator), 186, 284–287, 296–312, 313–326, 315ff(illus.), 360, 368–370
  Stretch computer, 185–186, 192
  System/360, 49, 71
  Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, 304ff
  402 tabulator, 350ff
  601 crossfooting multiplier, 285ff, 301, 350ff
  603 calculator, 303, 368
  604 calculator, 362
  650 computer, 185–186, 311
  701 computer, 66, 182, 185–186, 190, 352
  704 computer, 77–78, 129, 185–186, 279–283, 372
  705 computer, 66
  709 computer, 279–283, 364, 365
  7080 computer, 118
  7090 computer, 185–186, 279–283
  7094 computer, 77, 364
  1620 computer, 366
  731 Selectric typewriter, 46(illus.)
IFIP (International Federation for Information Processing), 33, 100–101, 370, 374–376
ILLIAC IV (Illinois Automatic Computer), 20–30
Imperial College, University of London
  ICCE, 127
INA—*see* Institute for Numerical Analysis
Information Processor Project, 36
Inglis, Betty, 349
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS) (*see also* IAS Computer), 20, 109ff, 113ff, 121, 157–181, 190, 310, 359ff
Institute for Numerical Analysis (INA), 105ff
Institute of Electricity and Automatics (IEA), 31–34
International Computers Ltd. (ICL), 28
  1900 series GEORGE (*see also* Felton, G. E.), 130

Interpreter
JOSS, 36ff
Mark I*, 132
Interrupt system, 278
Ireland, computing in, 328ff
Isograph, 191
Iverson, Kenneth E., 184

Jacquard loom, 197, 215
Jeenel, Joachim, 311
JOHNNIAC, 35–52
Johnston, John, 350
JOSS (JOHNNIAC Open-Shop System), 35–52

Kahn, David, 381
Kappler, Melvin, 377
Kato, Masao, 28
Katz, C., 376
Kehl, William B., 66
Kemeny, John G., 50, 71, 351
Kidder, Tracy, 188–190
Kilburn, Tom, 58, 122, 131, 184
Kington, Joseph, 350
Kinslow, Hollis A., 311
Klooz, Marie Stewart, 381
Knapp, Morris A., 22
Knuth, Donald E., 184, 257–274, 258ff(illus.)
Kovalevsky, V. A., 100
Kuck, David J., 27
Kuhn, Harold, 110
Kuhn, J. J., 224
Kurtz, Thomas E., 50, 71

Languages, programming—*see* Programming Languages
La Porte, Deirdre
and George R. Stibitz, "Eloge: E. G. Andrews, 1898–1980," 4–19
Lakatos, Emory, 231
Lake, Clair D., 302ff, 309(illus.)
Lambda calculus, 287, 291
Langer, Beatrice, 349
Langer, Karol G., 378
Laning, J. H., 363
LARC (Livermore Automated Research Computer), 267
Larson, Earl, 254ff, 285ff
Lawless, William J., 21
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 24, 364
Lawrie, Duncan H., 27
Lee, John A. N., 358
review, 75–76
Leeson, Daniel, 358
Lehmer, Derrick H., 111, 117, 289
LEO (Lyons Electronic Office), 126ff
Leonard, William H., 23
Leprechaun computer, 242ff
LINC (Laboratory Instrument Computer), 182–183
Linear programming
simplex method, 109
Lipton, Milton A., 22
Lipson, S., 130
Litigation
ENIAC patent suit, 183–184, 245–256, 285ff, 338
Livesay, Naomi, 351
Logistics Computer, 117–118
Logistics Research, Inc., 77
Los Alamos Scientific (now National) Laboratory (LASL), 61–65, 172ff, 311, 348–354
Los Angeles County Museum, 37
Lovelace, Augusta Ada (Byron), Countess of, 197ff, 215, 379
Lovell, C. A., 220ff
Lucero, Arthur, 38ff
Ludgate, Percy E., 327–341, 330(illus.)
Lukoff, Herman, 184
Lynch, Arnold C., 56
Lyons & Company (*see also* LEO), 126ff

M-8 gun data computer, 229ff, 230(illus.)
M-9 gun director, 225ff, 226(illus.)
MacDonald, Gordon J. F., 21
Machado, Nelson, 27
MacNair, Walter A., 228ff
MacWilliams, W. H., Jr., 238
MAD—*see* Michigan Algorithm Decoder
Madden, James M., 27
Maier, Oscar, 110
Manchester University, 58, 121–139
Mark I (Manchester), 121–139
Mark I* (Manchester), 126, 131
Mark II (Meg), 127, 131
Mark 8 computer, 231, 232–233(illus.)
Mark, Hans, 27
Marks, Shirley L., 38ff
"JOSS—Conversational Computing for the Nonprogrammer," 35–52
Martin Mariner bomber, 233, 234(illus.)
Mathematical Association of America, 16
Mathematical Centre, 275–279, 289–290, 374–376
Matrix calculations, 265
Matrix interpretive scheme
Alphacode, 134
GIP, 124, 134
TIP, 134
Matthews, R. C. O., 184
Mauchly, John W., 53, 107ff, 183–184, 189, 191, 245–256, 249(illus)., 284ff, 310, 339, 352ff
"Fireside Chat, November 13, 1973," 248–254
"Letter to H. Helm Clayton, November 15, 1940," 247–248
"Letter to Henry Tropp, September 28, 1978," 245–247
Mauchly, Kathleen R., 245, 247, 250, 254
McCarthy, Eugene, 248
McCarthy, John, 66, 74–75, 376
McClure, Charles, 366
McCorduck, Pamela, 272
McCracken, Daniel D., 73, 358, 365
McCulloch, W. S., 352ff
McDowell, Wallace W., 301
McIlwain, Knox, 53
McIntyre, David E., 27
McKindles, Jerry, 22
McMillan, B.
and C. A. Warren and B. D. Holbrook, "Military Systems Engineering and Research," 236–244
McPherson, John C., 103, 303ff, 308(illus.), 351, 361–367, 361(illus.)
and Frank E. Hamilton and Robert R. Seeber, Jr., "A Large-Scale, General-Purpose Electronic Digital Calculator—The SSEC," 313–326

McReynolds, Robert C., 22
Mechanical calculators, 53, 219ff, 247ff, 348–354
  Babbage, 196–217
  Friden, 349
  Marchant, 61–63, 349
Melahn, Wesley, 377
Meltzer, Herbert, 364
Memory
  core, 379
    JOHNNIAC, 115
    Leprechaun, 243
    SOLOMON, 23ff
    Whirlwind, 114ff
  CRT (*see also* Williams, F. C.)
    IAS computer, 115
    Manchester Mark I, 122
    Polyphemus, 143–156
  delay line, 110
    Bell Labs, 241
    EDVAC, 183–184
  drum, 110
    HEC, 133
    Manchester Mark I, 122
  drum, magnetic
    ARC, 128
    CALDIC, 117
    Logistics Computer, 118
  mechanical
    Analytical Engine, 199ff
    SSEC, 296–312, 313–326
  tape, paper
    Bell Labs Model VI, 18
    Colossus, 56–59
    SSEC, 296–312, 313–326
  theory, 140–142
  vacuum tube, 56–59, 246ff
    fuse, 226
Menabrea, L. F., 196, 379
Mercury computer, 131
METAFONT, 260, 273
Meteorology, 115ff, 171ff, 245–248
Metropolis, N.
  and E. C. Nelson, "Early Computing at Los Alamos," 348–354
Metrovik 950 computer, 131
Meyer, Luis, 32(illus.)
Michie, Donald, 57
Michigan Algorithm Decoder (MAD), 372
Microprogramming (*see also* EDSAC)
  Babbage, 197ff
Mills, A. W., 309(illus.)
MINC (Modular Instrument Computer), 182
Minsky, Marvin, 74–75
MIT (*see also* Whirlwind *and* Differential Analyzer), 53, 66–67, 113ff, 182, 226, 337ff
Mitchell, Dana, 349
Mitchell, George E., 306, 309(illus.)
Mitchell, Grace, 358
Monte Carlo method, 172ff
Moore School (University of Pennsylvania), 53–55, 104ff, 113, 183–184, 189, 246ff, 284, 299, 339, 352ff, 358–361
Moore, G. E., 184
Moore, William, 22
Morrell, F. O., 56
Morrissey, John, 366
Morton, Paul L., 117
MOSAIC (Ministry of Supply Automatic Integrator and Calculator), 127, 129
Mueller, George, 377
Munday, B. W., 124
Murray, Francis J., 113
Musser, Paul, 54

National Advisory Committee on Aeronautics, 5, 18
National Applied Mathematics Laboratories (NAML), 106ff
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), 102–120, 254
National Defense Research Committee (NDRC), 16ff, 66, 222ff, 337
National Physical Laboratory (NPL) (*see also* Pilot ACE), 121–139, 373
National Science Foundation (NSF), 102
National Security Agency (NSA), 105, 110
Naur, Peter, 277, 375ff
Naval Air Missile Test Center, 109
Naval Bureau of Ordnance, 17, 231, 304
Naval Research Laboratory, 17
Navy—*see* Naval *and* Office of Naval Research
NBS—*see* National Bureau of Standards
Nehama, Ike, 36ff
Nelson, Eldred C., 348ff
  and N. Metropolis, "Early Computing at Los Alamos," 348–354
Nelson, Robert, 358
Netherlands, computing in, 275–279, 289–290, 374–376
New Mexico State University, 18
Newell, A., 36ff, 184
Newman, M. H. A., 56
Nicholas computer, 130
Nichols, W. H., 32(illus.)
Ninger, Harold, 350
Noah, Frances, 351
Noble, Sid, 362
Norberg, Arthur L., 287
Northcote, Robert S., 27
Noyce, R. N., 184
NSA—*see* National Security Agency
Nuclear reactions, 174ff, 348–354
Numerical analysis, 102–120, 169ff, 355ff
Nussbaum, Adolph, 20
Nutt, Roy, 358, 363

Obituary
  Andrews, E. G., 4–19
  Glushkov, Victor M., 100–101
  von Neumann, John, 157–181
Office of Naval Research (ONR), 102–120
  Logistics Computer, 110ff
  ONR Relay Computer, 110ff
Office of Scientific Research and Development (OSRD), 102ff, 337
"ONR Machine"—*see* RAYDAC
ONR—*see* Office of Naval Research
Operating system
  IBM System/360, 49
  ICL 1900 series GEORGE, 130
  JOSS, 49
  SOS, 279–283

Oppenheimer, J. Robert, 175
Organick, Elliot, 365
OSRD—*see* Office of Scientific Research and Development
Overbeck, W. P., 67, 339

Painvin, Georges-Jean, 381
Palmer, Jack, 358
Palmer, Ralph L., 285, 298ff, 309(illus.)
Papian, William N., 115
Parallel processing, 20–30, 57, 190
Parkinson, D. B., 219ff
Pasta, John R., 25ff
Patents (*see also* Litigation), 299
Paxson, Edward, 49
PDP-6 computer, 37
PDP-8 computer, 182
Pegasus, 126, 130, 134–135
Pender, Harold, 53–55, 253
Pepinsky, Raymond, 116–117
Perlis, Alan J., 277, 376
Pfaff, Wesley, 302, 309(illus.)
Phelps, Byron E., 299ff, 309(illus.)
  "Comment on ENIAC Article," 284–287
  "Computer Circuit Design in the 1940s," 368–370
Philbrick, George A., 143–156, 155(illus.)
Philco Radio Corporation, 242
Pilot ACE, 121–139, 289
Pinkerton, J. M. M., 126ff
Pioneer Day
  NCC '81, UNIVAC I, 108, 191
  NCC '82, FORTRAN, 68, 358–367
  NCC '83, Harvard, 373
Piore, Emanuel R., 113
Pitts, E., 352ff
PL/1, 71
Poland, computing in, 377ff
Poley, Stanley, 261
Polish Cipher Bureau, 377ff
Polyphemus, 143–156, 152–155(illus.)
Poor, Vic, 189
Popino, J. P., 248
Popplewell, C. M., 132
Porter, Vincent, 53
Post Office Research Station (*see also* Telecommunications Research Establishment), 56, 127, 129
Potter, John T., 285
Power Equipment Company, 369ff
Princeton University, 116ff, 158
Prinz, D. G., 132
Processing element, 21–30, 22ff(illus.)
Programming languages
  AIMACO, 73
  ALGOL, 69, 365, 374–376
  ALGOL 58, 370–371, 372
  ALGOL 60, 275ff, 289–290
  ANALYTIC, 100
  APL, 379
  BASIC, 50, 71
  COBOL, 72
  COMTRAN, 73
  DYSTAL, 366
  FACT, 73
  FLOW-MATIC, 73
  FORGO, 366
  FORMAC, 100, 367
  FORTRAN, 70, 129, 361–367, 379
  Gargoyle, 277
  GOTRAN, 366
  JOSS, 35–52
  MAD, 372
  PL/1, 71
  QUICKTRAN, 366
  SIMSCRIPT, 367
  TURTLE, 266
Programming methods
  Alphacode, 134
  Analytical Engine, 214ff
  Autocode, 124
  Bell Labs Model V, 9ff
  EDSAC, 121–139
  GIP, 124, 134
  LASL, 61–63
  Manchester Mark I, 121–139
  Mark I*, 132
  Pegasus, 135
  Pilot ACE, 121–139
  SSEC, 324ff
  TIP, 134
Punched-card devices, 215, 297ff, 348–354
  SSEC, 296–312, 313–326
Purdue University, 366

QUICKTRAN, 366

Radar Research and Development Establishment (RRDE), 129
Radford, W. H., 66, 339
Rajchman, Jan, 115
Rand Corporation, 35–52, 115, 376
Randell, Brian, 56, 287
  "From Analytical Engine to Electronic Digital Computer: The Contributions of Ludgate, Torres, and Bush," 327–341
  "The Case of the Missing Memoranda," 66–67
Rapid Arithmetical Machine, 66–67, 337ff, 338ff(illus.)
RAYDAC (Raytheon Digital Automatic Computer), 109
Raytheon Corporation, 108ff
RCA, 26, 115
Real-time computing (*see also* SAGE)
  Whirlwind, 113ff
Rees, D. H., 130
Rees, David, 59
Rees, Mina, 112(illus.)
  "The Computing Program of the Office of Naval Research, 1946–1953," 102–120
Reich, H. J., 299
Reilley, Edward, 22
Rejewski, Marian, 377ff
Relay calculators
  Bell Labs, 4–19, 235, 356, 380
  SSEC, 296–312, 313–326
Remington Rand Corporation, 109, 358
Reviews, 69–78, 188–192, 289–291, 373–384
Rhodes, Ida, 371–372
Rice, Rex, 21, 26
Rigby, Fred, 117–118
Roberts, J. O. L., 184

Roberts, Lawrence G., 26, 184
Robertson, Juan, 49
Robins Electronics, 37
Rogers, James L.
"Clark on the LINC," 182–183
Rome Air Development Center (RADC), 22
Rosen, Josh, 189
Rosen, Saul
review, 71–73
Rosenblatt, Bruce, 367
Rosenblueth, Arturo, 182
Rosin, Robert F.
"Comments on 'Early Computers at IBM,'" 185–186
Rosser, J. Barkley, 112, 287
Rothamstead Experimental Station, 130
Rowley, Russell A., 306, 309(illus.)
Royal Aircraft Establishment
RASCAL, 127
Rozycki, Jerzy, 378
Rutishauser, Heinz, 376

SAGE (Semi-Automatic Ground Environment), 35, 114, 289, 377
Sakoda, James, 366
Sameh, Ahmed, 27
Samelson, Klaus, 376
Sammet, Jean E., 37, 72
Sanders Associates, Incorporated, 4
Santesmases, Jose G., 32(illus.)
"Early Computer Developments in Madrid," 31–34
Sayre, David, 358, 362, 365
Scheutz, Edward, 379
Scheutz, George, 379
Schickard, Wilhelm, 379
Schmidt, Erhard, 159ff
Schreyer, Helmut T., 187, 255
Schuster, Stewart A., 28
Science Museum (London), 197ff, 328
SEAC (Standards Eastern Automatic Computer), 108ff
SEC (Simple Electronic Computer) (University of London), 128
Security, 191
Seeber, Robert R., Jr., 304ff, 307(illus.), 309(illus.)
and John C. McPherson and Frank E. Hamilton, "A Large-Scale, General-Purpose Electronic Digital Calculator—The SSEC," 313–326
Seegmuller, Gerhard, 275ff
Segre, Emilio, 63
Selectron, 115
Shannon, Claude E., 380
Shapiro, George, 23
Shapiro, Norman Z., 36ff
SHARE, 71, 279–283
SHARE Operating System—*see* SOS
Sharpless, Thomas Kite, 53–55
Shaw, J. Clifford, 36ff, 38(illus.)
Shell, Donald L., 280
Shepherd, Steven J., 358
Shepp, Larry, 274
Sheridan, Peter, 358, 363
Shift registers, 57
Shriner Children's Hospital, 182
Sibley, William L., 36ff, 38(illus.)
SIFT translator, 365
SIMSCRIPT, 367
Simon, Herbert A., 52
Simon, Leslie G., 54
Simulator
ASCA, 113
Polyphemus, 143–156, 152ff(illus.)
Sloper, David K., 23
Slotnick, Daniel L.
"The Conception and Development of Parallel Processors—A Personal Memoir," 20–30
Slutz, Ralph J., 109
Smillie, Keith W., 274–275
review, 69–74, 76, 379, 382
Smith, A. E., 119
Smith, Arthur C., 36ff, 38(illus.)
Smith, Charles V. L., 112, 116, 119
Smith, Harry B., 22
Smith, Joseph W., 38(illus.)
Smith, N. R., 248
Smith, Vernon Z., 28
Smithsonian Institution, 155
SOAP (Symbolic Optimizing Assembly Program), 185–186, 362
Software metrics, 382
SOLOMON, 20–30
SOS (SHARE Operating System), 279–283, 365
Spain, computing in, 31–34, 331ff
Speight, E. A., 56
Sperry Univac Corporation, 248
Stabilog controller, 146
Standards
FORTRAN, 365
Stanford University, 257ff
Steen, Lynn Arthur
and Donald J. Albers, "A Conversation with Don Knuth," 257–274
Stern, Nancy, 246, 358
"Burks on the Stored-Program Concept," 183–184
Stevens, James E., 27
Stewart, Elizabeth A., 307(illus.)
Stibitz, George R., 14ff, 108ff, 184, 191, 218, 235, 246, 354, 359, 380
and Deirdre La Porte, "Eloge: E. G. Andrews, 1898–1980," 4–19
"Automatic Computing Machinery," 140–142
Stokes, Richard A., 28
Stone, Walker G., 365
Stored-program concept, 55, 172, 296–312, 313–326
controversy, 183–184, 186, 358–361, 379
Strachey, Christopher, 130, 132, 134–135
Stratton, Jay, 115
Stretch computer, 185–186, 192
Stuchinski, Richard, 364
Sturdevant, J. L., 248
Sutherland, Ivan, 25
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer), 108ff
Swann, B. B., 132, 135
Symbolic Optimizing Assembly Program—*see* SOAP
System Development Corporation (SDC), 376

T-10 gun director, 222ff, 225(illus.)
T-15 gun director, 228ff, 228–229(illus.)
Tables, mathematical, 103, 106, 109, 371–372, 382
Tabular Interpretive Program (TIP), 134

Taylor, Frederick W., 344
Taylor, P., 125, 129
Taylor, Robert, 26
Tee, Garry J., 373
Telecommunications Research Establishment (TRE) (*see also* Post Office Research Station), 125, 129
Teledyne Corporation, 144
Teller, Edward, 175, 354
Teller, Mici, 349
Texas Instruments, 26
Thomas, L. H., 311
Thyratron counter, 57, 298
Time-sharing
  ARPANET, 26
  JOSS, 35–52
TIP—*see* Tabular Interpretive Program
Todd, John, 108ff, 112(illus.)
Todd, Olga Taussky, 112
Tomayko, James E., 68
Tompkins, C. B., 105ff, 117–118
Torres Quevedo, Gonzalo, 334(illus.)
Torres Quevedo, Leonardo, 327–341, 331(illus.)
TRADIC (Transistor Digital Computer), 239ff, 239–240(illus.)
Trajectory calculation (*see also* Fire Control), 247ff
TRANSCODE, 132
Translator
  SIFT, 365
Transistors, 236–244, 379
  Bell Labs, 236–244
  Manchester University, 131
Travis, Irven, 53–55, 255
TRE—*see* Telecommunications Research Establishment
TREAC (Telecommunications Research Establishment Automatic Computer), 125, 129
Trepp, Robert M., 23
Tropp, Henry S., 110, 245, 287, 358
Troy, James J., 306, 309(illus.)
Tucker, A. W., 110
Tukey, John, 380
Turing, Alan M., 122, 380, 382
  Turing test, 376
Turkevich, Anthony, 352
Turski, Wlad M., 375, 375(illus.)
TURTLE, 266
Tuve, M. A., 226
Typography, 273ff

UCLA, 106, 110ff, 117–118
U.S.S.R., computing in, 69, 100–101
Ukrainian Academy of Sciences, 100–101
Ulam, Stanislas M., 175
  "John von Neumann, 1903–1957," 157–181
Uncapher, Keith, 36ff
UNIVAC (Universal Automatic Computer), 108, 191, 254, 358, 364
  1107/1108 computer, 363
Univac Corporation, 26, 129, 245
University of California, Berkeley, 348ff
  CALDIC, 117
University of Illinois, 20–30
University of London, 275
  APEXC, 117, 121, 128
  ARC, 128
  SEC, 128
University of Madrid, 31–34
University of Toronto, 131
University of Waterloo, 366
University of Wisconsin, 366
Ursinus College, 246ff
Usdin, Eugene, 77
User groups
  DECUS, 51
  SHARE, 71, 279–283
Uttley, A. M., 129

Valenti, Charles N., 21
van der Poel, W. L., 275–279, 290
  "Notes from the Mathematical Centre," 275–277
van der Sluis, A., 289–290
van Wijngaarden, Aad, 60–61, 275ff, 289–290, 374–376, 375(illus.)
Varga, Richard, 267
Vauquois, B., 376
Veblen, Oswald, 54
Vermont Research Corporation, 37
Vibbard, E. L., 17
von Freytag Loringhoff, Bruno, 379
von Neumann, John, 20, 35, 55, 74–75, 104, 113ff, 122, 157–181, 183–184, 211, 216, 291, 311, 340, 351ff, 358–361, 379
  bibliography, 178–181
von Neumann, Klara Dan, 158
Vorwald, Allen, 351

Wagener, Jerrold I., 358
Wakelin, James H., 107
Walker, Virginia C.
  "The 25th Anniversary of FORTRAN," 361–367
Walther, Alwin, 374
Ware, Willis H., 36ff
Warren, C. A.
  and B. McMillan and B. D. Holbrook, "Military Systems Engineering and Research," 236–244
Warren, James E., 245
Watson, Joseph, 28
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., 303
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 297ff, 307(illus.)
Weather Bureau (National Weather Service), 254, 361
Weaver, Warren, 103ff, 114ff, 228
Weiskopf, Victor, 354
Welchman, Gordon, 383
Wesselkamper, Thomas C., 358
West, Tom, 188–190
Western Data-Processing Center, 66
Western Electric Company, 4, 222ff
Westinghouse Corporation, 22ff, 53
Westinghouse-Bettis Corporation, 364
Wexelblat, Richard L., 358
Weygandt, C., 247
Weyl, Charles, 53
Weyl, Hermann, 158ff
Wheeler, David J., 122
Whirlwind, 68, 112ff, 340
Wiener, Norbert, 246, 334(illus.)
Wildes, Karl L., 67, 338
Wilkes, Maurice V., 55, 68, 122ff, 184, 275, 290, 358–361
  "J. G. Brainerd on the ENIAC," 53–55
  "Notes from the Mathematical Centre," 277–279
Wilkinson, James H., 59, 124

Williams, F. C., 58, 122
Williams tube (*see also* Memory, CRT), 110
Williams, M. R.
"CIPS '82—History Session," 274–275
Williams, Samuel B., 15, 354
Wilson, Charles E., 106
Winograd, S., 184
Wirth, Niklaus, 275ff
Wolf R & D Corporation, 115
Wood, Benjamin D., 297
Wood, Marshall, 109ff
Woodger, M., 124ff, 376
Woods, Mary-Lee, 132
Woodward, P. M., 129, 137
Worlton, Jack, 192
Worsley, B. H., 132
Woytak, Richard, 378
Wynn-Williams, C. E., 56

X-RAC, 116–117

Yardley, Herbert O., 381
Yates, F., 130

Zemanek, Heinz, 287, 374ff, 374(illus.)
"Eloge: Victor Mikhaylovich Glushkov, 1923–1982," 100–101
Ziegler, J. G., 154
Zierler, N., 363
Ziller, Irving, 358, 363
Zimmerman, W. D., 350
Zuse, Konrad, 21, 184
Comment, 186–187
Z3 computer, 186–187
Z4 computer, 186–187
Zworykin, V. K., 115
Zygalski, Henryk, 378

Note: Individually bound copies of this index to Volume 4 are available for $3.00 each from AFIPS Press, 1815 North Lynn Street, Suite 800, Arlington, VA 22209. (Institutional subscribers to the *Annals* will automatically receive a copy.) Copies of the indexes to Volumes 1 and 2 (bound together) and to Volume 3 are also available for $3.00 each.

Annals of the History of Computing

Volume 5, 1983

Editor-in-Chief

Bernard A. Galler
Computing Center
The University of Michigan
1075 Beal Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
313 764-9595

Assistant Editor-in-Chief

Nancy Stern
Dept. of Business Computer Information Systems
Hofstra University
Hempstead, NY 11550
516 560-5717

Managing Editor

Rosamond W. Dana
Association for Computing Machinery
11 West 42nd Street
New York, NY 10036
212 869-2392

Editors

Paul Armer
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
Sidney Fernbach
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Daniel D. McCracken
Brian Randell
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Eric A. Weiss

Department Editors

Anecdotes
Henry S. Tropp

Biographies
Eric A. Weiss

Comments, Queries, and Debate
Frank Wagner

Letters
Nancy Stern

Meetings in Retrospect
J. A. N. Lee

News and Notices
Werner Buchholz

Reviews
Henry S. Tropp

Editorial Board

Paul Armer
Gwen Bell
Werner Buchholz
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
I. Bernard Cohen
Philip H. Enslow Jr.
Sidney Fernbach
Aaron Finerman
Robert Friedel
Bernard A. Galler
Calvin C. Gotlieb
Carl Hammer
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Edward J. McCluskey
Daniel D. McCracken
Arthur L. Norberg
Brian Randell
Robert W. Rector
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Jean E. Sammet
Nancy Stern
Henry S. Tropp
W. M. Turski
Frank Wagner
Eric A. Weiss
Maurice V. Wilkes
Heinz Zemanek

Liaison Representatives

American Society for Information Science
Manfred Kochen

Association for Computing Machinery
J. A. N. Lee

Association for Educational Data Systems
William C. Bozeman

Data Processing Management Association
Richard F. Gehrt

IEEE Computer Society
Sidney Fernbach

AFIPS Publications Commmittee

Aaron Finerman, *Chairman*

AFIPS History of Computing Committee

Carl Hammer, *Chairman*

AFIPS Headquarters

Paul J. Raisig, *Executive Director*

Listing as of October 1983

Annals of the History of Computing

American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.
1899 Preston White Boulevard
Reston, VA 22091
703 620-8900

Contents, Volume 5

Volume 5, Number 1, January 1983

About this Issue 3
Introduction to SPREAD Report, by Bob O. Evans 4
Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961, by John W. Haanstra, Bob O. Evans, Joel D. Aron, Frederick P. Brooks, Jr., John W. Fairclough, William P. Heising, Herbert Hellerman, Walter H. Johnson, Martin J. Kelly, Douglas V. Newton, Bruce G. Oldfield, Seymour A. Rosen, and Jerome Svigals 6
Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982, by Joel D. Aron, Frederick P. Brooks, Jr., Bob O. Evans, John W. Fairclough, Aaron Finerman, Bernard A. Galler, William P. Heising, Walter H. Johnson, and Nancy Stern 27
The Heritage of Charles Babbage in Australasia, by Garry J. Tee 45
A Mysterious Advertisement, by Brian Randell 60
Conversation: J. M. M. Pinkerton, Interviewed by Christopher Evans (Foreword by Henry S. Tropp) 64
Anecdotes 73
Algorithmic Perfection, by Heinz Zemanek
Comments, Queries, and Debate 74
The IBM 7080, by Charles J. Bashe
News and Notices 75
Reviews 76
Instructions for Authors 87
Suggestions for Authors 88
Index to Volume 4 89

Volume 5, Number 2, April 1983

About this issue, by Cuthbert C. Hurd 107
Prologue, by Cuthbert C. Hurd 110
Preliminary Planning for the 701, by James W. Birkenstock 112
Letter from L. H. LaMotte, May 21, 1952 114
The 701 Project as Seen by Its Chief Architect, by Nathaniel Rochester 115
Remarks on Assemblers, by William F. McClelland 117
701 Recollections, by Jerrier A. Haddad 118
Comments, by Bob O. Evans 124
Activities of the Applied Science Mathematical Committee on the 701, by William F. McClelland 125
A Tracing Program Subordinate to the Given Program, by W. F. McClelland 127
Further Developments in Assembly Programs, by W. F. McClelland 132
Computer Programs Produced by the Planning Group, by N. Rochester 133
The One-Card Binary Loader for the IBM 701, by Floyd E. Johnston 133
IBM Speedcoding System, from IBM Manual 135
Los Angeles Cooperative Compiler Project Policy Committee Minutes 139
The Numerical Solution of a Partial Differential Equation on the IBM Type 701 Electronic Data Processing Machine, by D. W. Ladd and J. W. Sheldon 142
Installation of the First Production IBM 701, by D. E. Rosenheim 146
Recollections of the Technical Computing Bureau, by John Greenstadt 149
1954 Letters, J. Greenstadt/J. W. Carr/D. W. Ladd 152
Report of 10/18/51 Conference on Checking, with von Neumann, by William F. McClelland 153
Front Page of April 1953 *IBM Record* 156
Speeches by J. Robert Oppenheimer and Thomas J. Watson, Jr. 157
IBM Classes for Customers 162
Principles of Operation, from IBM Manual 164
701 Installation in the West, by W. F. McClelland and D. W. Pendery 167
The IBM 701—Marketing and Customer Relations, by R. Blair Smith 170
The 701 in the Washington Federal District, by George W. Petrie III 172
Recollections, by John W. Luke 173
Recollections, by G. Truman Hunter 173
The 701 in the IBM Technical Computing Bureau, by Daniel R. Mason 176
Computing at Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory with the 701: Recollections of the 701 at Los Alamos, by Edward A. Voorhees; Los Alamos Coding System and Assembly Program for the IBM 701, by Dura A. Sweeney; Los Alamos Debugging Programs and Techniques as Used on the IBM 701, by Edward A. Voorhees; Dual Coding System, from Los Alamos Manual 177
The 701 Installation at Lockheed Aircraft, by Leland H. Amaya 184
NSA's Defense Calculator, by Thomas E. McCool 186
The 701 at Douglas, Santa Monica, by C. L. Baker; Computing Engineering Manual, by Douglas Aircraft 187
The 701 at General Electric, by H. R. J. Grosch 195
The 701 at Convair, Fort Worth 197
The 701 at the U.S. Navy China Lake Installation, Inyokern, California, by Harley E. Tillitt 198
The 701 at United Aircraft 201
The 701 at North American Aviation, by Jack A. Strong 201
The Defense Calculator at the Rand Corporation, by Paul Armer 202
First Encounter with the 701, by Randall E. Porter 202
The 701 at Douglas, El Segundo, by Walter C. Schlieser 204
U.S. Naval Aviation Supply 206
The 701 at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, by Tad Kishi 206
The IBM 701 Computer at the General Motors Research Laboratories, by George F. Ryckman 210
The 701 at the U.S. Weather Bureau 212
Recollections of the 701A, by Gene M. Amdahl 213
Epilogue, by Cuthbert C. Hurd 218
News and Notices 220

Volume 5, Number 3, July 1983

John R. Pasta, 1918–1981: An Unusual Path Toward Computer Science, by Kent K. Curtis, N. C. Metropolis, William G. Rosen, Yoshio Shimamoto, and James N. Synder (Foreword by Eric A. Weiss) 224

The Design of Colossus, by Thomas H. Flowers (Foreword by Howard Campaigne) 239
The Making of Colossus, by Allen W. M. Coombs 253
The Installation and Maintenance of Colossus, by W. W. Chandler 260
Babbage's Letter to Quetelet, May 1835, by Alfred W. Van Sinderen 263
The Logical-Numerical System of Inca Quipus, by Marcia Ascher 268
From Napier to Lucas: The Use of Napier's Bones in Calculating Instruments, by M. R. Williams 279
Conversation: Jay W. Forrester, Interviewed by Christopher Evans (Foreword by Henry S. Tropp) 297
Self-Study Questions 302
Comments, Queries, and Debate 303
What Defines a "General-Purpose" Computer, by Allan G. Bromley
Early ONR Publications About Computers, by Richard E. Smith
History of Science Centers, by Clark A. Elliott
Information Sought on the Bell "2-B Regrettor," by Eric A. Weiss
News and Notices 307
Reviews 310
Announcement of Rate Increase 316

Volume 5, Number 4, October 1983

About this Issue, by Robert R. Everett 319
Contributors 320
SAGE Overview, by John F. Jacobs 323
SAGE—A Data-Processing System for Air Defense, by Robert R. Everett, Charles A. Zraket, and Herbert D. Benington 330
History of the Design of the SAGE Computer—the AN/FSQ-7, by Morton M. Astrahan and John F. Jacobs 340
Production of Large Computer Programs, by Herbert D. Benington 350
The Cape Cod System, by C. Robert Wieser 362
Radar Data Transmission, by John V. Harrington 370
A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion, with Henry S. Tropp (Moderator), Herbert D. Benington, Robert Bright, Robert P. Crago, Robert R. Everett, Jay W. Forrester, John V. Harrington, John F. Jacobs, Albert R. Shiely, Norman H. Taylor, and C. Robert Wieser 375
Reliability of Components, by Jay W. Forrester 399
SAGE at North Bay, by Henry S. Tropp 401
Epilogue, by Robert R. Everett 403
Comments, Queries, and Debate 404
Query on TSS, by Robert F. Rosin
Response, by Bernard A. Galler
First Paper on Computer Business Applications, by J. G. Brainerd
Corrections 405
Anecdotes 406
L. J. Comrie, by Henry S. Tropp
Self-Study Questions 407
News and Notices 407
Announcement of Rate Increase 411
Reviews 411

Authors

Amaya, Leland H., 184
Amdahl, Gene M., 213
Armer, Paul, 202
Aron, Joel D., 6, 27
Ascher, Marcia, 268
Astrahan, Morton M., 340
Baker, C. L., 187
Bashe, Charles J., 74
Benington, Herbert D., 330, 350, 375
Birkenstock, James W., 112
Brainerd. J. G., 404
Bright, Robert, 375
Bromley, Allan G., 79, 303, 411
Brooks, Frederick P., Jr., 6, 27
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 310, 415
Campaigne, Howard, 239
Ceruzzi, Paul, 81
Chandler, W. W., 260
Cohen, I. Bernard, 79
Coombs, Allen W. M., 253
Crago, Robert P., 375
Curtis, Kent K., 224
Deavours, Cipher A., 420, 422
Elliott, Clark A., 306
Evans, Bob O., 4, 6, 27, 124
Evans, Christopher, 64, 297, 399
Everett, Robert R., 319, 330, 375, 403
Fairclough, John W., 6, 27
Finerman, Aaron, 27
Flowers, Thomas H., 239
Forrester, Jay W., 297, 375, 399
Galler, Bernard A., 27, 404
Greenstadt, John, 149
Grosch, Herbert R. J., 195
Haanstra, John W., 6
Haddad, Jerrier A., 118
Harrington, John V., 370, 375
Heising, William P., 6, 27
Hellerman, Herbert, 6
Hunter, G. Truman, 173
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 107, 110, 218
Jacobs, John J., 323, 340, 375
Johnson, Walter H., 6, 27
Johnston, Floyd E., 133
Kelly, Martin J., 6
Kishi, Tad, 206
Ladd, D. W., 142
LaMotte, L. H., 114
Luke, John W., 173
Mason, Daniel R., 176
McClelland, William F., 117, 125, 127, 132, 153, 167
McCool, Thomas E., 186
Metropolis, N. C., 224
Newton, Douglas V., 6
Oldfield, Bruce G., 6
Oppenheimer, J. Robert, 157
Pendery, D. W. 167
Petrie, George W. III, 172
Pinkerton, J. M. M., 64
Porter, Randall E., 202
Randell, Brian, 60
Rochester, Nathaniel, 115, 133
Rosen, Saul, 419
Rosen, Seymour A., 6
Rosen, William G., 224
Rosenheim, D. E., 146
Rosin, Robert F., 404
Ryckman, George F., 210
Schlieser, Walter C., 204
Sheldon, J. W., 142
Shiely, Albert R., 375
Shimamoto, Yoshio, 224
Smillie, Keith W., 82, 311, 417
Smith, R. Blair, 170
Smith, Richard E., 305
Synder, James N., 224
Stern, Nancy, 27
Strong, Jack A., 201
Svigals, Jerome, 6
Sweeney, Dura A., 178
Taylor, Norman H., 375
Tee, Garry J., 45
Tillitt, Harley E., 198
Tropp, Henry S., 64, 297, 375, 401, 406
Van Sinderen, Alfred W., 76, 263
Voorhees, Edward A., 177, 180
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., 159
Weiss, Eric A., 224, 306, 418, 421, 422
Wieser, C. Robert, 362, 375
Williams, M. R., 279, 312
Zemanek, Heinz, 73
Zraket, Charles A., 330

Index, Volume 5
Annals of the History of Computing

ABC (Atanasoff-Berry Computer), 424
Abner computer, 186
ACM (Association for Computing Machinery), 308, 313–314
Ada language (*see also* Lovelace, Augusta Ada), 308
Adams, Charles W., 386
ADSEC (Air Defense Systems Engineering Committee), 323ff, 341ff, 362ff, 372, 376ff
Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA), 231ff, 410
Aeder, Robert, 203
AFIPS (American Federation of Information Processing Societies), 196, 302, 309, 408
Aiken, Howard Hathaway, 220
AIP—*see* American Institute of Physics
Air Defense Command (ADC), 327, 342ff
Air Defense Engineering Services (ADES), 327, 379ff
Air Defense Integrated System (ADIS), 344
Air Defense Systems Engineering Committee—*see* ADSEC
Air Defense Systems Integration Division (ADSID), 329
Air Defense Systems Management Office (ADSMO), 327
Air Force, 173, 202, 323–403
Air Materiel Command (AMC), 327
Air Research and Development Command (ARDC), 327, 342ff
Airborne Long Range Input (ALRI), 327
Aitchison, John, 312
ALGOL
  ALGOL 58, 302, 308
  ALGOL 60, 302, 308, 313
  ALGOL 68, 302, 308
Algorithms, 73
al-Khorezmi, Mohammed ibn Musa, 312–313
Allen, Larry, 184
Amaya, Leland H., 162(illus.), 214(illus.)
  "The 701 Installation at Lockheed Aircraft," 184–185
Amdahl, Gene M., 29ff, 135, 214(illus.), 408
  "Recollections of the 701A," 213–215
American Chemical Society, 306
American Institute of Physics (AIP), 306
American Mathematical Society (AMS), 410
Analytical Engine (by Babbage), 45–59, 50(illus.), 76–79, 263–267, 304, 411–415, 423
Anderson, Ruth K., 162(illus.), 186
AN/FSQ-7 computer—*see* SAGE
APL, 308, 411–415
APT, 308
Architecture
  Colossus, 240–252, 253–259
  IBM System/360, 4–5, 6–26
  IBM TPM, 116
  ILLIAC, 230–238
  ILLIAC IV, 315
  LEO, 68ff
  SAGE, 330–339, 340–349, 350–361
Arden, Bruce W., 404
Armer, Paul, 170ff, 214(illus.)
  "The Defense Calculator at the Rand Corporation," 202
Arnow, Jack, 377
Aron, Joel D., 29(illus.), 43(illus.)
  et al., "Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982," 27–44
  et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
ARPA—*see* Advanced Research Projects Agency
ARPANET, 234ff
Ascher, Marcia
  "The Logical Numerical System of Inca Quipus," 268–278
Ashenhurst, Robert L., 220
Asimov, Isaac, 417–418
Asmus, H. G., 196
Aspray, William F., 407
Assembler
  Douglas system, 190ff
  Dual, 117, 177–184, 209
  FLOP, 185
  IBM 701 computer, 116ff, 177–184, 185, 190ff, 205
  SHACO, 180–182
  SYREL, 205
Astrahan, Morton M., 116, 119(illus.), 133, 161, 162(illus.), 345ff
  and J. W. Jacobs, "History of the Design of the SAGE Computer—The AN/FSQ-7," 340–349
Atanasoff, John V. (*see also* ABC), 80, 303ff, 424
Atkinson, Betty Comrie, 406
Atlas computer (ERA), 186
Atomic Energy Commission (AEC), 187, 202, 224–238
Avram, Henriette, 186
Awards
  AFIPS Distinguished Service Award, 408
  AFIPS Education Award, 75, 408
  AFIPS Harry Goode Award, 75, 408
A-2 compiler, 353ff

Babbage, Alfred Whitmore, 53
Babbage, Alistair Alfred, 53
Babbage, Benjamin Herschel, 45–59
Babbage, Charles, 45–59, 46ff(illus.), 60, 76–79, 84, 263–267, 308, 411–415, 423
Babbage, Charles Whitmore, 51
Babbage, Georgiana Whitmore, 47ff, 48(illus.), 77ff
Babbage, Harold G., 50
Babbage, Henry Herschel, 51
Babbage, Henry Prevost, 47ff, 49(illus.), 423
Babbage, Jean, 53
Babbage, Neville Francis, 56
Babbage, Stuart Barton, 56
Back-Up Interceptor Control (BUIC), 329

Backus, John W., 135, 149ff, 151(illus.), 161, 163(illus.), 176, 214(illus.)
Baker, C. L., 162(illus.), 192(illus.)
"The 701 at Douglas, Santa Monica," 187–194
Ballistic Research Laboratory (BRL), 81
Barnes, B., 207(illus.)
Barnes, John W., 121
Bartelt, J. E., 119(illus.)
Bashe, Charles J., 112, 119
"The IBM 7080," 74
BASIC, 308, 408
Bauer, Walter F., 139–141
Baum, Claude, 390
Beckman, Frank S., 148, 151(illus.)
Beeby, P. A., 119(illus.)
Belcher, O. G. T., 258
Bell, C. Gordon, 401–403
Bell, Gwen, 401–403, 407ff
Bell, William D., 184, 197
Bell Telephone Laboratories, 38, 324ff, 331ff, 341ff, 377ff, 381ff, 404, 410
Model V, 303ff
"2-B Regrettor," 306
Belsky, Marty, 151
Bemer, Robert W., 185
Benington, Herbert D., 376(illus.), 391(illus.), 398(illus.)
et al., "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
"Production of Large Computer Programs," 350–361
et al., "SAGE—A Data-Processing System for Air Defense," 330–339
Benson, Alan, 197
Benton, Charles, Jr., 155, 170ff
Bergquist, Kenneth P., 329
Bernstein, Morton I., 391
Berry, Clifford, 80, 424
Best, R. L., 345ff
Bickel, Duane, 185
Biel, Bill, 385
BINAC (Binary Automatic Computer), 80, 376, 409, 415–417
Binary code, 67, 242ff
BIOR compiler, 353ff
Birkenstock, James W., 110, 160(illus.), 170
"Preliminary Planning for the 701," 112–114
Birt, W. R., 48
Bivans, E. W., 371
Blaauw, Gerhard, 32, 35, 404
Bletchley Park (*see also* Cryptology), 239–252, 253–259, 260–262, 422–423
Bloch, Eric, 26
Bloch, Richard M., 220
Blum, Dorothy T., 186, 214(illus.)
Boehm, Barry W., 351
Boehm, Elaine M., 29ff, 163(illus.)
Boeing Airplane Company, 202–204, 393
BOMARC (Boeing-Michigan Aeronautical Research Center), 327, 344, 369
Bomb, Bombe (*see also* Cryptology), 422–423
Bottles, David, 204
Bouricius, Willard G., 135, 162(illus.), 177
Bowen, William, 121
Boyd, Hugh, 380
Bozak, Robert, 185
Brainerd, John Grist
"First Paper on Computer Business Applications," 404–405
Bratman, Harvey, 185
Bright, Robert, 377(illus.), 381(illus.), 398(illus.)
et al., "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
British Tabulating Machine Company, 70
Broadhurst, Sidney W., 241ff, 258
Bromley, Allan G., 423
"What Defines a 'General-Purpose' Computer?" 303–305
reviews, 79, 411–415
Brookhaven National Laboratory, 224–238
Brooks, Frederick P., Jr., 29(illus.), 38(illus.), 220
et al., "Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982," 27–44
et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Brown, Gordon S., 375ff, 399, 402
Brown, Phyllis K., 151(illus.), 161, 163(illus.)
Bruijnes, Hans, 209
Buchholz, Werner, 115, 119(illus.), 133, 195
reviews, 427
Burke, T. A., 119(illus.), 345ff
Burks, Arthur W., 410
Burroughs Corporation, 81, 331ff, 373, 380ff
Bush, Vannevar E., 416
Buslik, Walter S., 119(illus.), 121
Buxton, H. Wilmot, 53
B-0 compiler, 353ff

Calculators
early
Napier's bones, 279-296
quipu, 268-278
mechanical (*see also* Mechanical Calculators), 279-296
Cambridge Research Center (CRC), 370
Cambridge Research Laboratory (CRL), 325ff, 342ff
Cambridge University (*see also* EDSAC), 65ff, 77, 316, 409ff
Caminer, David T., 71
Campaigne, Howard H.
Foreword to "The Design of Colossus," 239–240
Campbell, Robert V. D., 220
Campbell-Kelly, Martin
reviews, 310–311, 415–417
Canada, computing in, 311–312
Canadian Information Processing Society (CIPS), 312
Cape Cod System—*see* SAGE
Carlson, Bengt, 135, 155, 177, 214(illus.)
Carnegie-Mellon University, 404
Carr, John W. III, 149, 152
Cathode-ray tube—*see* Memory
Cayley, George, 53, 58
CBI (Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing), 75, 112, 306, 407
CDC —*see* Control Data Corporation
CERN (European Center for Nuclear Research), 232
Ceruzzi, Paul E.
reviews, 81–82
Chancellor, Justus III, 214(illus.)
Chancellor, Michael, 210–212
Chandler, William W., 241ff
"The Installation and Maintenance of Colossus," 260–262
Charney, Jule G., 212
Chasles, Michel, 291ff
Checking—*see* Debugging

"Cherry Pie," 206–210
China Lake, 198–200
Christenson, C., 207(illus.)
Christian, Val, 209
Chung, Jimmy, 312
Chupay, J. J., 119(illus.)
Cimino, D. W., 51
Circuits
  LEO, 68ff
  Colossus, 241, 256ff
Clark, Marie T., 151(illus.), 211
Clarke, Dorothea, 196
Clement, Joseph, 78
COBOL, 39ff, 308
Cochran, Edward, 324(illus.)
Cocke, John, 29ff, 35
CODASYL (Committee *or* Conference on Data Systems Languages), 40, 302, 309
Codd, Edward F., 25, 161, 162(illus.), 172, 312
Cohen, I. Bernard, 220
  reviews, 79–81
Collins, George, 124
Collins, Leo, 209
Colossus (*see also* Cryptology), 239–252, 242ff(illus.), 253–259, 255ff(illus.), 260–262
Compatible Time Sharing System (CTSS), 410
Compiler
  A-2, 353ff
  B-0, 353ff
  BIOR, 353ff
  FORTRAN II, 40ff
  IVTRAN, 419–420
  PACT, 353ff
Compton, Karl, 380
Computer Museum, 401–403, 407ff
Computer Science Network (CSNET), 235
Computing Devices of Canada, Ltd., 312
Computing, speed of
  IBM 701 computer, 115–124, 175–212
  SAGE, 333, 337
Comrie, Leslie John, 406
Continental Air Defense System (CADS), 324ff
Control Data Corporation (CDC)
  CDC 6600 computer, 229
Convair, Fort Worth, 197–198
Coombs, Allen W. M., 245
  "The Making of Colossus," 253–259
Coombs, John M., 121, 344
Corbató, Fernando J., 35
Core memory—*see* Memory
Cornish, Ruth E., 149, 151(illus.)
Corrections, 405
Cortada, James W., 307
Cotterell, Charles, 290
Coventry Gauge & Tool Company, 69
Cox, James, 40
Cox, Jean, 69(illus.)
Cozzone, Frank, 185
CPC—*see* IBM CPC
Crago, Robert P., 119, 345ff, 376(illus.), 384(illus.), 398(illus.)
  et al., "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
Crawford, David J., 119(illus.), 122
Crawford, Perry O., 376
Crossman, Stuart L., 135, 201, 214(illus.)
Cryptology, 235, 315–316, 420–421, 424
  in Germany, 239ff
  in Great Britain, 239–252, 253–259, 260–262, 422–423
CSNET—*see* Computer Science Network
Curtis, Kent K., 234
  et al., "John R. Pasta, 1918–1981: An Unusual Path Toward Computer Science," 224–238
Curtiss-Wright Corporation, 211

Daly, A. A., 163(illus.)
Daly, A. L., 161
Dartmouth College, 410
Darwin, Charles, 48
Datacrown, Inc., 311–312
Davis, K. N., 26
Dawkins, Young P., 201
DCA—*see* Digital Computer Association
Deacon, Alfred, 51, 62
Deatrick, Maurice, 209
Deavours, Cipher A.
  reviews, 420–421, 422–423
Debugging
  IBM 701 computer, 151, 153–154, 169, 178, 180–182
  SAGE, 350–361
DEC—*see* Digital Equipment Corporation
DeCarlo, Charles R., 29ff, 151, 162(illus.), 177
Defense Calculator—*see* IBM 701
Deutschle, C. A., 119(illus.)
Difference Engine (by Babbage), 45–59, 46(illus.), 53(illus.), 62, 78ff, 263–267, 411–415, 423
Difference engine (by Scheutz), 51, 59, 62, 84
Differential analyzer, 416
Digital Computer Association (DCA), 170–172
Digital Computer Laboratory—*see* MIT
Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), 407
Digricoli, V. J., 151(illus.)
Dijkstra, Edsger W., 314–315
Dinsmore, Robert J., 205
Dobrusky, William B., 139–141, 214(illus.)
Dodd, Stephen J., 364(illus.), 365(illus.), 384
Dohrmann, Elmer H., 172, 206
Dollis Hill—*see* Post Office Research Station
Donkin, Brian, 62
Dostert, Leonard, 148
Douglas, Donald, 170
Douglas, Ned, 195
Douglas Aircraft Company, 170ff, 187–194, 204–205
Dove, Bernie, 185
Downing, Arthur, 312
Draper, Stark, 394
Drum, magnetic—*see* Memory
Dual, 117, 177–184, 209
Dunwell, Stephen W., 74, 116
Duplex computer
  SAGE, 323–403
Dutton, Walter H., 69(illus.)

Eccles, W. H., 241
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr., 79–81, 112, 409ff, 415–417
Eckert, Wallace J., 155, 162(illus.), 195
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 409ff
EDSAC (Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator), 64ff, 305, 376, 409ff
Education
  computer science, 224–238

EDVAC (Electronic Discrete Variable Computer), 80, 85, 304ff, 410, 415–417
Edwards, N. P., 345ff
Eisemann, Kurt, 151, 151(illus.)
Electromechanical calculators
  Harvard Mark I, 220, 304, 376
  SSEC, 111, 115, 124, 148ff, 169
Electronic Control Company (ECC), 416
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), 366
ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer), 79–81, 85, 303–305, 376, 404–405, 410, 415–417
Enigma (*see also* Cryptology), 241, 422–423
Ershov, Andrei Petrovich, 233
European Center for Nuclear Research—*see* CERN
Evans, Bob O., 29(illus.), 38(illus.), 118, 163(illus.), 171
  "Comments," 124
  et al., "Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982," 27–44
  "Introduction to SPREAD Report," 4–5
  et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Evans, Christopher, 399
  "Conversation: J. M. M. Pinkerton," 64–72
  "Conversation: Jay W. Forrester," 297–301 (*see also* pp. 399–401)
Everett, Robert R., 297, 342ff, 364(illus.), 376(illus.), 388(illus.), 398(illus.), 399, 402
  et al., "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
  "Epilogue," 403
  et al., "SAGE—A Data-Processing System for Air Defense," 330–339

Fahnestock, Harris, 380ff, 390
Fairclough, John W., 29(illus.), 37(illus.)
  et al., "Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982," 27–44
  et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Fano, Robert, 35
Farwell, Stan, 195
Faw, H. A., 26
Feistel, H., 371
Feldman, Jerome, 236
Femmer, Max E., 119(illus.), 120, 121, 124
Ferenz, Ramona, 364(illus.)
Fermi, Enrico, 226
Fernbach, Sidney, 173, 209, 214(illus.)
Ferranti
  Ferut computer, 311
Figgins, Richard, 120
Finerman, Aaron, 29(illus.), 40(illus.)
  et al., "Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982," 27–44
Finletter, T. K., 328
Fire control (*see also* Trajectory Calculation)
  SAGE, 323–403
Fishman, James J., 211
Floating-point arithmetic, 116, 151ff, 189ff, 205, 209, 211
  IBM System/360, 4–5, 31ff
  IBM 701 computer, 178, 409
  IBM 704 computer, 169, 213–217, 216
FLOP (Floating Octal Point), 185
Flowers, Thomas H., 253ff
  "The Design of Colossus," 239–252
Forrester, Jay W., 195, 297–301, 300(illus.), 324ff, 342ff, 353, 364(illus.), 365(illus.), 372, 376(illus.), 379(illus.), 398(illus.), 399–401, 402
  et al., "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
  "Conversation," 297–301
  "Reliability of Components," 399–401
FORTRAN, 39ff, 152, 169, 176, 426
FORTRAN H, 40ff
Fox, Philip E., 115, 119(illus.), 120, 162(illus.)
Franksen, O. I., 411–415
Fraser, Wally, 312
Friedrichs, Kurt O., 220
Frizzell, Clarence E., 119(illus.), 120, 162(illus.)
FSQ-7 computer—*see* SAGE
Furth, Donald H., 192(illus.), 193, 214(illus.)

Galler, Bernard A., 29(illus.), 43(illus.)
  et al., "Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982," 27–44
  Response to "Query on TSS," 404
GAMM (Association for Applied Mathematics and Mechanics, Germany), 308
Garnier, Jean G., 265
Garvey, Edward, 121
Gear, C. W., 230
Gellman, Harvey, 312
Genaille, Henri, 279–296
General Electric Company, 195–197
General Mills Corporation, 348
General Motors Research Laboratories, 196, 210–212, 404
General-purpose computer
  definition by A. G. Bromley, 303–305
  definition by A. W. Burks, 303–305
  definition by B. Randell, 303–305
Germany
  cryptology in, 239ff
Gibbs, Gordon R., 69(illus.)
Gill, Stanley, 316
Ginzton, Edward, 220
Glaser, E. L. (Ted), 125, 161, 162(illus.), 176
Glinski, George, 312
Goetz, J. A., 345ff
Goldman, E. H., 345ff
Goldring, Mary, 71
Goldstein, Max, 178
Goldstine, Herman H., 65, 85, 150
Goode, Harry H., 408
Goodpasture, J. J. 185
Gotlieb, Calvin C., 312
GPSS, 308
Graff, W., 25
Graham, Wes, 312
Great Britain
  computing in, 310–311, 316
  cryptology in, 239–252, 253–259, 260–262, 422–423
Green, C. Ross, 172
Greene, Jimmy, 172
Greenstadt, John, 111, 148ff, 151(illus.)
  "Recollections of the Technical Computing Bureau," 149–153
Grey, George, 48
Griffith, B. A., 312
Griffith, John E., 206–210, 214(illus.)
Grillet, René, 279–296
Grosch, Dorothy, 196

Grosch, Herbert R. J., 125, 147, 162(illus.), 173, 177, 213, 214(illus.), 218–219
"The 701 at General Electric," 195–197
GUIDE, 169

Haanstra, John W.
et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Haddad, Jerrier A., 111, 112, 115ff, 119(illus.), 142, 148, 161, 162(illus.), 171, 195
"701 Recollections," 118–124
Hallenbeck, Ronald, 185
Halley, Tom, 382
Hamming, Richard W., 162(illus.)
Hannaford, Shirley, 196
Hardway, Charles, 170ff
Harmon, Al, 173
Harr, John A., 220
Harrington, John V., 342ff, 376(illus.), 397(illus.), 398(illus.)
et al., "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
"Radar Data Transmission," 370–374
Harris, Ralph, 170ff
Harroff, Don F., 211
Hart, Donald E., 196, 214(illus.)
Hart, John, 312
Hartree, Douglas R., 65, 316
Harvard Mark I, 220, 304, 376
Harvard University, 220
Harvest computer, 187
Havens, Byron L., 35, 112, 119
Haverty, John P., 186
Haworth, Leland J., 229
Hazeltine Corporation, 348
"Heath Robinson" (*see also* Cryptology), 239–252, 253–259
Heising, William P., 29(illus.), 34(illus.), 173
et al., "Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982," 27–44
et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Hellerman, Herbert
et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Hellman, Martin, 235
Henchie, Janet, 197
Herget, Paul, 195
Herrick, Harlan L., 135, 151(illus.), 152
Herschel, John F. W., 45ff, 77ff, 265ff
Hewlett, William, 220
Hilbert matrix, 152
Hildebrand, J. B., 26
Hill, Albert, 378
History of Programming Languages (HOPL) Conference, 236, 302
Holland, J. S., 61
Holland, John H., 133
Hollerith machines, 310–311
Hopper, Grace Murray, 220, 425
Horner, John T., 211, 214(illus.)
Horwitz, L. P., 150
Hosier, Bill, 351
Householder, Alston S., 151
Howlett, J., 227(illus.)
Hubbard, Lloyd C., 162(illus.), 177
Hubner, R. W., 202
Hughes, John B., 196, 214(illus.)
Hughes Products Company, 334, 348
Hume, J. N. P., 312
Hume, Warren, 210–212
Humphrey, Watts, 39
Hunter, G. Truman, 161, 162(illus.), 177, 203, 213, 214(illus.)
"Recollections," 173–174
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 113, 116, 124, 125, 135, 147(illus.), 149(illus.), 160(illus.), 161, 162(illus.), 167, 170ff, 176–177, 195, 197, 203, 215
"Epilogue," 218–219
"Prologue," 110–111
Hydrodynamics, 178
Hyduke, Joseph P., 162(illus.), 186–187

IBM Corporation, 73, 81–82, 331ff, 340–349, 362–369, 370–374, 375–398, 420–421
AN/FSQ-7 computer—*see* SAGE
CPC (Card Programmed Calculator), 111, 115, 148, 167, 177–178, 185, 188, 202, 210–212
SAGE—*see individual entry for* SAGE
SPREAD Report, 4–5, 6–26, 27–44, 404
SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator), 111, 115, 124, 148ff, 169
Stretch computer (7030), 5, 187, 228, 417
System/360, 4–5, 6–26, 27–44, 110, 404, 408, 409
Model 30 computer, 32
Model 40 computer, 36ff
Model 67 computer, 34ff, 404
Model 75 computer, 32
System/370, 35
Test Assembly, 115
TPM (Tape Processing Machine), 74, 119, 195, 409
architecture, 116
TSS, 404
602A punch, 167
604 calculator, 118
604 punch, 167
650 computer, 33, 36, 218–219
700/7000 series, 27, 33
701 computer, 74, 113(illus.), 120ff(illus.), 149(illus.), 156(illus.), 192(illus.), 207(illus.), 227, 409
announcement and dedication, 155–160
application testing, 142–145
architecture, 115–117
customer experiences, 175–212
engineering, 115–124
installation, 146–147
planning, 112–114
programming, 125–141
sales and customer installation, 161–174
Technical Computing Bureau, 148–154
702 computer, 74, 110, 218–219, 409
704 computer, 36, 152, 169, 197, 213–217, 301, 325, 409
705 computer, 74, 218–219, 409
709 computer, 190ff, 409
1400 series, 4–5, 27
1401 computer, 29ff
1410 computer, 29ff
1620 computer, 4–5
7030 computer—*see* IBM Stretch
7040 computer, 4–5, 409
7044 computer, 409
7070 computer, 4–5

7080 computer, 4–5, 74, 409
7090 computer, 4–5, 409, 410
7094 computer, 409
8000 series, 29ff
Ichbiah, Jean, 308
IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 306
IFIP (International Federation for Information Processing), 232, 303, 309, 408
ILLIAC (Illinois Automatic Computer), 224–238, 402, 419–420
ILLIAC IV, 232–238, 315
Inca quipus, 268–278
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS) (*see also* IAS computer), 304ff, 400
Institute for Mathematics and its Applications, 236
Iverson, Kenneth E., 220, 308, 312
IVTRAN compiler, 419–420

Jacobs, John F., 345ff, 377(illus.), 393(illus.), 398(illus.)
et al., "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
and M. M. Astrahan, "History of the Design of the SAGE Computer—The AN/FSQ-7," 340–349
"SAGE Overview," 323–329
James, R. M., 26
Jastrow, Robert, 206–210
JCL, 41ff
Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL), 316
JOHNNIAC, 202
Johnson, Barbara, 209
Johnson, Dale M., 75
Johnson, Richard L., 214(illus.)
Johnson, T., 229
Johnson, Walter H., 29(illus.), 33(illus.), 119(illus.), 177
et al., "Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982," 27–44
et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Johnson, William A., 119(illus.), 125
Johnston, Floyd E., 111, 161, 162(illus.)
"The One-Card Binary Loader for the IBM 701," 133–135
Jordan, F. W., 241
JOSS (JOHNNIAC Open-Shop System), 308
JOVIAL, 82, 308
JPL—*see* Jet Propulsion Laboratory
Judd, Hal, 151
Jue, Jun, 209

Kac, Mark, 237
Kates, Joe, 312
Kaye, Ernest J., 68, 69ff(illus.)
KCS Data Control Ltd., 312
Keller, Kenneth, 237
Kelly, Martin J.
et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Kelly, Mervin J., 381
Kelly, Robert, 121
Kemeny, John G., 226, 233, 408
Kennedy, Jerry, 197
Kenney, J. J., 120
Kenney, Jack, Sr., 171
Kent, E. W., 75
Kepler, Johannes, 284ff
Kerr, M. Elizabeth, 211
Kilburn, Tom, 147(illus.), 410
Kircher, Athanasius, 279–296
Kishi, Tad, 207(illus.)
"The 701 at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory," 206–210
Klemperer, William, 236
Klippel, Warren H., 119(illus.), 120, 121
Knaplund, Paul W., 119(illus.), 125, 161, 162(illus.), 198
Knuth, Donald E., 85
Koch, Ruth, 197
Kocher, R. L., 206
Kogbetliantz, Ergvard G., 148ff, 151(illus.), 214(illus.)
Kohler, Daniel, 61
Kolsky, Harwood G., 162(illus.), 177, 214(illus.)
Kraft, Hans, 195
Kress, George H., 119(illus.), 120
Kressman, George, 172
Krimsky, Walter J., 124, 151(illus.)

Ladd, D. W., 111, 149, 151(illus.), 153, 161, 162(illus.), 163(illus.)
and D. W. Sheldon, "The Numerical Solution of a Partial Differential Equation on the IBM Type 701 Electronic Data Processing Machines," 142–145
LaMotte, L. H., 110, 114, 155, 172
Languages, programming—*see* Programming Languages
LaPierre, C. W., 196
LARC (Livermore Automated Research Computer), 173, 228, 415–417
Lardner, Dionysius, 47
Lawless, William J., 186
Lawrence, Ernest O., 426
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL), 173, 206–210, 207(illus.)
Lax, Peter D., 226
Learson, T. Vincent, 36, 110, 161, 163(illus.), 170, 195–197, 218–219
Lee, Joseph Day, 382
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, 286ff
Lenaerts, Ernest H., 64ff, 69ff(illus.)
LEO (Lyons Electronic Office), 64–72, 67ff(illus.)
Lewis, Roger, 379
Lewyt Corporation, 373
Lida, Sidney L., 161, 162(illus.)
Light gun
SAGE, 333(illus.), 343(illus.), 391ff
Lincoln Laboratory—*see* MIT
Lindgren, Michael, 84
LISP, 308
Litigation
ENIAC patent suit, 424
IBM Corporation, 27–44
Livermore Laboratory—*see* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, 184–185
Logistics Computer, 74
Logue, Joseph C., 119(illus.), 123
Loomis, F. Wheeler, 324
Los Alamos Scientific (now National) Laboratory (LASL), 155, 168, 177, 224–238
Love, C. E., 110
Lovelace, Augusta Ada (Byron), Countess of, 51ff, 77, 308
Lowe, John R., 139–141, 162(illus.), 171, 187–194, 197, 199
Lucas, Edouard, 279–296

Luck, George, 198
Luke, Dick, 185
Luke, John W., 161, 206
"Recollections," 173
Lukoff, Herman, 415–417
Lyell, Charles, 48
Lynch, Arnold C., 243
Lyons & Company (*see also* LEO), 64–72

Mabee, Charles, 203
MAC project, 410
Macready, Charles, 53
Madden, John D. (Don), 162(illus.), 171, 214(illus.)
Magnetic core memory—*see* Memory
Mair, William J., 121
Manchester University, 410
MANIAC (Mathematical Analyzer, Numerical Integrator and Calculator), 226, 237
Mantell, Gideon Algernon, 49
Marden, Ralph, 124
Marginal checking, 69
Mark, Carson, 177
Mark I (Manchester) (*see also* Harvard Mark I *and* Colossus), 410
Marr, Robert, 229
Mason, Daniel R., 162(illus.), 206
"The 701 in the IBM Technical Computing Bureau," 176–177
Mason, Merlin, 209
Mathematical Association of America (MAA), 410
Mathematical Sciences Research Institute, 236
Matlock, John K., 205
Matrix calculations, 149–153, 189ff
Matz, Adolph, 404–405
Mauchly, John W., 79–81, 112, 409ff, 416
Maude, Raymond G., 324(illus.)
Mayhew, John, 161
McCauliff, G. A., 26
McClelland, William F., 110, 119(illus.), 139–141, 149ff, 161, 162(illus.), 195, 214(illus.)
"A Tracing Program Subordinate to the Given Program," 127–131
"Activities of the Applied Science Mathematical Committee on the 701," 125–127
"Further Developments in Assembly Programs," 132
"Remarks on Assemblers," 117
"Report of 10/18/51 Conference on Checking," 153–154
and D. W. Pendery, "701 Installation in the West," 167–170
McCool, Thomas E.
"NSA's Defense Calculator, 1952–1953," 186–187
McCormick, Bruce, 231
McCracken, Daniel D., 196, 408
McCusker, J. H., 345ff
McDowell, W. Wallace, 110, 112, 124, 156(illus.), 160(illus.)
McIlroy, Douglas, 40
McNaughton, Ruth, 196
McPherson, John C., 110, 147(illus.), 162(illus.), 195, 214(illus.)
Mechanical calculators, 297
Genaille, 279–296, 294ff(illus.)
Grillet, 279–296, 292ff(illus.)
Kircher, 279–296
Lucas, 279–296, 294ff(illus.)
Morland, 279–296, 287ff(illus.)
Napier, 279–296, 281ff(illus.)
Schickard, 279–296, 284ff(illus.)
Schott, 279–296, 289ff(illus.)
Melahn, Wesley E., 139–141, 351
Memory
content-addressed, 229
core, 74
IBM 704 computer, 213–217, 301, 409
SAGE, 323–403
Whirlwind, 297–301, 298(illus.), 401
CRT (*see also* Williams, F. C.), 226, 324
Charactron, 334ff(illus.), 336, 348, 367, 379
IBM 701 computer, 114, 115, 122, 142, 146, 176–178, 198–200, 210
Typotron, 334ff(illus.), 348
Whirlwind, 365, 400
delay line, 297
drum
SAGE, 336
Whirlwind, 366
tape, magnetic, 409
tape, paper
Colossus, 241ff
vacuum tube, 171, 253ff
LEO, 67ff(illus.), 69
Whirlwind, 400
Memory Test Computer (MTC), 299(illus.), 301, 347, 377
Menabrea, L. F., 411
Meteorology, 172–173, 212
Metropolis, Nicholas C., 227ff
et al., "John R. Pasta, 1918–1981: An Unusual Path Toward Computer Science," 224–238
Meyer, Louise, 319
Michigan Terminal System (MTS), 404
Microprogramming (*see also* EDSAC)
IBM System/360, 5, 32ff
LEO III, 72
Middlekauff, Jack, 188
Miller, Jean, 196
MIT (*see also* Whirlwind *and* Differential Analyzer), 35, 297–301, 323–403, 404
Mitchell, Thomas Livingstone, 48
Mitre Corporation, 329ff, 351ff, 375–398, 401–403
Mobley, L. R., 161, 163(illus.)
Mock, Owen, 139–141
Moore School (University of Pennsylvania), 80, 404–405, 410, 415–417
Morland, Samuel, 279–296
Morrell, F. O., 243
Morrison, Roy, 209
Mosotti, Ottaviano Fabrizio, 53
MTC—*see* Memory Test Computer
Murphy, R. W., 133
Murray, Francis J., 383
Mussell, Howard A., 119(illus.), 120

Napier, John, 279–296, 423–424
Napier's bones, 279–296, 281ff(illus.)
National Academy of Sciences, 307
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), 172
National Computer Conference (NCC) (*see also* Pioneer Day), 309
National Physical Laboratory (NPL) (*see also* Pilot ACE), 39ff, 405

National Science Foundation (NSF), 224–238
National Security Agency (NSA), 172, 186–187, 235, 315–316, 421
Naval Aviation Supply, 202, 206
Naval Ordnance Laboratory, 172
Naval Surface Weapons Center (NSWC), 426
Nelson, Robert A., 380
Netherlands, computing in, 314–315
Newman, Maxwell H. A., 242ff
Newton, Dorr, 324(illus.)
Newton, Douglas V., 26
  et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Noell, N. G., 119(illus.), 120
Norberg, Arthur L.
  reviews, 84
NORC (Naval Ordnance Research Calculator), 112, 119
North American Aviation Corporation, 201, 202, 212
Northrop Aircraft Company, 167, 409
Novotsky, Walter, 186
Noyes, Elliot, 148
Nuclear reactions, 206–210
Nyquist, Harry, 377

Obituary
  Pasta, J. R., 224–238
O'Brien, Tom, 404
Oettinger, Anthony G., 220
Office Management Association, 66
Office of Naval Research (ONR), 74, 305–306, 351ff, 380
Oldfield, Bruce G., 214(illus.)
  et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Olsen, Kenneth H., 301, 345ff, 397
Olstzyn, Joseph T., 211
O'Malley, Charles A., 167
Onsager, Lars, 150
Operating system
  IBM System/360, 4–5, 6–26, 27–44, 404, 408, 409
Oppenheimer, J. Robert, 155–158
ORDVAC (Ordnance Variable Automatic Computer), 81
Orton, Dwayne, 110
Osgood, Richard M., 327

Packard, David, 220
PACT (Project for the Advancement of Coding Techniques)
  compiler, 353ff
Palmer, Ralph L., 111, 112, 115, 118, 124, 160(illus.), 162(illus.), 195, 213–215
Papian, William N., 345ff
Parker, A. S., 50
Partridge, Earle E., 320, 330
Pascal, Blaise, 286ff, 308
Pascal language, 308
Pasta, John R., 227(illus.), 233(illus.), 237(illus.)
  obituary, 224–238
Pearson, W., 61
Peavey, Ross, 186
Pell, William H., 237(illus.)
Pender, Harold, 416
Pendery, D. W., 111, 119(illus.), 125, 161, 162(illus.), 177, 187–194, 214(illus.)
  and W. F. McClelland, "701 Installation in the West," 167–170
Pepys, Samuel, 286
Peterson, W. John, 209
Petit, Pierre, 290ff
Petrie, George W. III, 161, 162(illus.), 186, 214(illus.)
  "The 701 in the Washington Federal District," 172–173
Phelps, Byron E., 119
Philco Corporation, 417
Philips Laboratories, 73
Phillips, John G., 110, 147
Pilot ACE, 405
Pimental, George C., 233(illus.)
Pinkerton, John M. M., 64–72, 69ff(illus.)
Pioneer Day
  NCC '83, Harvard, 220
PL/1, 13ff, 37ff, 308
Portanova, Michael, 119(illus.), 122
Porter, J. G., 196
Porter, Randall E., 162(illus.), 214(illus.)
  "First Encounter with the 701," 202–204
Post Office Research Station (*see also* Telecommunications Research Establishment), 240ff, 253ff, 260–262
Power, Thomas F., 389
Powers, John T., 186
Prince, Bob, 185
Printer
  history, 425
Programming languages
  Ada, 308
  ALGOL, 308, 313
  ALGOL 58, 302
  ALGOL 60, 302
  ALGOL 68, 302
  APL, 308, 411–415
  APT, 308
  BASIC, 308, 408
  COBOL, 39ff, 308
  FORTRAN, 39ff, 152, 169, 176, 308, 426
  FORTRAN H, 40ff
  GPSS, 308
  JCL, 41ff
  JOSS, 308
  JOVIAL, 82, 308
  LISP, 308
  NPL, 39ff
  Pascal, 308
  PL/1, 13ff, 37ff, 308
  SIMULA, 308
  SNOBOL, 308
  Speedcode, 135–139, 151, 169, 199, 201, 211
Programming methods
  EDSAC, 316
  IBM 701 computer, 125–141, 178–180
  LEO, 69
  SAGE, 350–361, 386ff
Pulos, John, 135
Punched-card devices, 118ff, 167ff
  SSEC, 111, 115, 124, 148ff, 169

Quarles, Donald A., 135, 151(illus.), 196
Quetelet, L. A. J., 263–267
Quick, Edward, 121
Quigg, Jean, 186
Quipu, 268–278, 270ff(illus.)
Q-7 computer—*see* SAGE

Rabdologia (Napier), 280ff
Rabinowitz, George, 229
Radar, SAGE, 363ff(illus.), 370–374, 377ff
  AN/FST-1, AN/FST-2, 325ff
  fine-grain data (FGD), 373ff
  slowed-down video (SDV), 325ff, 373ff
Radin, George, 40
Ralston, Anthony, 408
Ramshaw, Walter A., 135, 162(illus.), 163(illus.), 201, 214(illus.)
Rand Corporation, 81–82, 170ff, 202, 208, 328, 332, 385ff
Randell, Brian, 51, 240, 304ff
  "A Mysterious Advertisement," 60–63
Ratcliffe, J. A., 65
Raytheon Corporation, 344
RCA, 371
Real-time computing
  SAGE, 323–403
  TSS, 404
  Whirlwind, 323–403
Redmond, Kent C., 375ff, 395(illus.)
Redwine, Evelyn, 196
Rees, Mina S., 74, 155, 155(illus.), 173, 307
"Regrettor, 2-B," Bell System, 306
Reilander, Oscar Gustav, 55
Reilly, Edwin D., Jr., 408
Relay calculators, 297
  Bell Labs, 410
Reliability
  SAGE, 339, 369, 401–403
  Whirlwind, 324ff, 399–401
Remington Rand Corporation, 344, 416
Reviews, 76–85, 310–316, 411–427
Reynolds, Carl, 38
Reynolds, Jack, 185, 205
Rhodes, Ida, 406
Richardson, John, 229
Rigby, Fred, 74
Rigsby, Roy, 185
Roberts, Gordon, 110
Robins, R. D., 119(illus.)
Rochester, Nathaniel, 40, 74, 110, 112, 119(illus.), 123, 125–127, 154, 161, 162(illus.), 195
  "Computer Programs Produced by the Planning Group," 133
  "The 701 Project as Seen by its Chief Architect," 115–117
Rogers, Samuel, 53
Rogers, T. F., 371
Rogoway, Paul, 40
Rose, J., 75
Rose, Milton E., 229, 233
Rosen, Saul
  reviews, 419–420
Rosen, Seymour A.
  et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Rosen, William G., 237(illus.)
  et al., "John R. Pasta, 1918–1981: An Unusual Path Toward Computer Science," 224–238
Rosenblatt, Bruce, 40
Rosenheim, Donald E., 111, 124, 147(illus.), 163(illus.)
  "Installation of the First Production IBM 701," 146–147
Rosin, Robert F.
  "Query on TSS," 404
Ross, Harold D., 119(illus.), 120, 345ff
Rothman, Stan, 197
Rubidge, D. W., 133
Russell, Jerome A. G., 229
Ruthrauff, Bob, 188ff
Ryckman, George F.
  "The IBM 701 Computer at the General Motors Research Laboratories," 210–212

Sadler, D. H., 85
Sage, Nathaniel, 390
SAGE (Semi-Automatic Ground Environment), 81–82, 114, 323–403, 331ff(illus.), 346ff(illus.), 363ff(illus.)
SAGE Weapons Integration Group (SWIG), 327
Sammet, Jean E., 236
Sampson, E. W., 371
Sassus, Alfred, 207(illus.), 209
Sayre, David, 151
SCAMP (Scientific Computer and Modular Processor), 29ff
Scheutz, Edward, 47, 58, 84
Scheutz, George, 47, 58, 84
Schickard, Wilhelm, 279–296
Schlieser, Walter C., 139–141, 162(illus.), 171
  "The 701 at Douglas, El Segundo," 204–205
Schott, Gaspard, 279–296
Schwartz, Jules I., 82, 139–141, 308
Schwartz, S. P. (Monk), 395
Science Museum (London), 47
Scott, Ida, 151, 151(illus.)
Scribner, Gilbert H., 156(illus.)
SDC—*see* System Development Corporation
SEAC (Standards Eastern Automatic Computer), 376
Selfridge, R. G., 198
Sells, Bert, 195
Semon, Warren L., 220
Servomechanisms Laboratory—*see* MIT
SHACO, 177–184
SHARE, 38ff, 167, 169, 196ff, 201, 212, 218–219
Sharp, Ian P., 312
Shaw, Ray T., 69(illus.)
Sheldon, John W., 111, 119(illus.), 125, 135, 148, 151(illus.), 161, 162(illus.), 163(illus.)
  and D. W. Ladd, "The Numerical Solution of a Partial Differential Equation on the IBM Type 701 Electronic Data Processing Machines," 142–145
Shell, Donald L., 196
Shiely, Albert R., 327, 377(illus.), 380(illus.), 398(illus.)
  et al., "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
Shimamoto, Yoshio, 229
  et al., "John R. Pasta, 1918–1981: An Unusual Path Toward Computer Science," 224–238
Siegel, Lucy A., 135, 151(illus.), 206
Simmons, John R. M., 65ff
SIMULA, 308
Sippel, Robert, 124
Skillman, Sherwood, 135, 150, 151(illus.)
Slotnick, Daniel L., 229ff, 315
Smagorinsky, Joseph, 172, 212
Smillie, Keith W.
  reviews, 82–83, 311–312, 417–418
Smith, Albert E., 305–306
Smith, C. V. L., 228, 305–306
Smith, Gordon, 206
Smith, Joseph C., 119(illus.), 125, 188
Smith, M. B., 172, 206

Smith, R. Blair, 161, 202, 204
"The IBM 701—Marketing and Customer Relations," 170–172
Smith, Richard E.
"Early ONR Publications About Computers," 305–306
Smith, Thomas M., 375ff, 395(illus.)
SNOBOL, 308
Snyder, James N., 230
et al., "John R. Pasta, 1918–1981: An Unusual Path Toward Computer Science," 224–238
South America, calculation in, 268–278
Spaulding, Donald, 29, 35, 43
Speedcode, 135–139, 151, 169, 199, 201, 211
Speight, Eric A., 243
Sporleader, Ernest C., 170
SPREAD Report ("Systems Programming Research and Development"), 4–5, 6–26, 27–44, 404
SSEC—*see* IBM SSEC
Standard Telephone and Cables (STC), 67
Standingford, Oliver W., 65
Staples, E. B., 371
Steel, Thomas B., Jr., 186
Stein, Paul, 226
Stein, Ted, 151
Steinberg, Donald, 209
Steinkuller, Paul, 120
Stephens, C. E., 119(illus.)
Stern, Nancy, 29(illus.), 31(illus.), 408
et al., "Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982," 27–44
Stetler, Ike, 121
Stevens, Louis D., 115, 119(illus.), 120
Stibitz, George R., 410
Stinnett, Lois, 186
Stockman, John F., 214(illus.)
Stored-program concept, 80, 85, 410, 415–417
Strachey, Christopher S., 312
Strategic Air Command (SAC), 385
Stretch computer—*see* IBM Stretch
Stromberg-Carlson Corporation, 334, 348, 367
Strong, Jack A., 139–141, 197, 214(illus.)
"The 701 at North American Aviation," 201
Strong, Peter F., 220
Sutherland, Ivan, 231
Svigals, Jerome
et al., "Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961," 6–26
Sweeney, Dura W., 178, 214(illus.)
"Los Alamos Coding System and Assembly Program," 178–180
Sweetland, Richard N., 119(illus.), 122
SWIG—*see* SAGE Weapons Integration Group
System Development Corporation (SDC), 81–82, 202, 328, 332, 351ff, 385ff, 404

Tables, mathematical, 406
Tanaka, Richard I., 408
Tatum, Liston, 162(illus.), 195
Taub, Abraham, 230
Taussky, Olga, 85
Taylor, Norman H., 343ff, 376(illus.), 384(illus.), 398(illus.), 400(illus.)
et al., "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
Tee, Garry J., 60, 406
"Heritage of Charles Babbage in Australasia," 45–59
Teller, Edward, 173, 206–210
Terman, Frederick E., 220
Thomas, L. H., 148
Thomas, Richard, 177
Thompson, D. B., 119(illus.)
Thompson, T. Raymond, 65, 70(illus.)
Thompson, Tommy, 186
Thyratron counter
Colossus, 245ff
Tillitt, Harley E., 162(illus.), 214(illus.)
"The 701 at the U.S. Navy China Lake Installation, Inyokern, California," 198–200
Time-sharing
CTSS, 410
IBM System/360, 35ff
SAGE, 325ff, 348, 350–361
TSS, 404
Todd, John, 85
TPM—*see* IBM TPM
Transistors
IBM 709 series, 409
Tropp, Henry S., 376(illus.), 378(illus.)
(Moderator) "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
Forword to "Conversation: Jay W. Forrester," 297
"L. J. Comrie," 406
"SAGE at North Bay," 401–403
Tsingou-Menzel, Mary, 227, 237
Tuck, James L., 226
Turing, Alan M., 241, 407, 422–423
Twining, N. F., 381
Ulam, Stanislas M., 226ff
Ulfsparre, Lars O., 124
United Aircraft Corporation, 201
UNIVAC (Universal Automatic Computer), 79–81, 173, 206ff, 227, 409ff, 415–417
Univac Corporation, 171, 415–417
1101 computer, 186
University of Illinois, 224–238, 315
University of Michigan, 344, 379ff, 404
University of Pennsylvania (*see also* Moore School), 404–405
University of Toronto, 311–312
University of Waterloo, 312
User groups
DCA, 170–172
GUIDE, 169, 172
SHARE, 38ff, 167, 169, 172, 196ff, 201
PACT, 353ff
U.S. Navy, China Lake, 198–200
UTEC (University of Toronto Electronic Computer), 311
Utman, Richard E., 206

Vacuum tube—*see* Memory
Valley, George E., Jr., 319, 323ff, 324(illus.), 331ff, 341ff, 372, 375–398
Valley Committee—*see* ADSEC
Vandenberg, Hoyt S., 328, 341
Van Paddenberg, Jack, 185
Van Sinderen, Alfred W., 423
"Babbage's Letter to Quetelet, May 1835," 263–267
reviews, 76–78
Vernam, Gilbert, 241
Von Braun, Wernher, 176, 198
von Freytag Loringhoff, Bruno, 284ff

von Holdt, Dick, 208
von Karman, Theodore, 328
von Neumann, John, 79–81, 85, 116, 149ff, 153–154, 155, 155(illus.), 177, 212, 218–219, 226ff, 304ff, 407, 410
Voorhees, Edward A., 177
"Los Alamos Debugging Programs and Techniques as Used on the IBM 701," 180–182
"Recollections of the 701 at Los Alamos," 177–178

Wagner, Francis V., 40, 139–141
Wakeford, William F., 206
Walters, L., 214(illus.)
Watson, Arthur K., 174
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., 110–111, 112–114, 155–160, 156(illus.), 176, 197
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 110, 112–114, 149(illus.), 155–160, 155ff(illus.), 167, 176, 218–219
Wayne Kerr Laboratories, 68
Weather Bureau (National Weather Service), 172–173, 212
Weber, Frank A., 119(illus.), 121
Weidenhammer, James A., 119(illus.), 121
Weiss, Eric A., 224, 408
reviews, 418–419, 421–422
Weitzenhoffer, Bernice, 40
Welchman, W. Gordon, 422–423
Western Electric Company, 324ff, 331ff, 341ff, 381ff
Westervelt, Frank, 404
Whalen, Richard J., 121
Wheeler, David J., 69(illus.), 316
Whirlwind, 81–82, 115, 195, 297–301, 298(illus.), 323–403, 364(illus.), 365(illus.)
Whitelock, Bulstrode, 286
Wieser, C. Robert, 343ff, 377(illus.), 386(illus.), 398(illus.)
et al., "A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion," 375–398
"The Cape Cod System," 362–369
Wiesner, Jerome G., 219, 376
Wilkes, Maurice V., 33, 64–72, 220, 316, 410
Williams, Albert L., 110, 220
Williams, F. C., 114, 147(illus.), 410
Williams, Jack E., 192(illus.)
Williams, Jim, 121
Williams, Michael R., 423–424, 427
"From Napier to Lucas: The Use of Napier's Bones in Calculating Instruments," 279–296
reviews, 312–313
Williams, W. L., 214(illus.)
Wirth, Niklaus, 308
Witt, Victor, 121
Wolanski, Henry S., 197–198, 214(illus.), 218–219
Wolfe, Hal, 121
Worlton, J., 236
Worsley, Beatrix H., 312
Worthington, John, 204
Wright, E. P. G., 67
Wynn, Harry, 195
Wynn-Williams, C. E., 241

Youtz, Patrick, 365(illus.)

Zemanek, Heinz, 408
"Algorithmic Perfection," 73
Ziola, Rudy, 312
Zraket, Charles A., 389
et al., "SAGE—A Data-Processing System for Air Defense," 330–339

Note: Individually bound copies of this index to Volume 5 are available for $3.00 each from AFIPS Press, 1899 Preston White Boulevard, Reston, VA 22091. (Institutional subscribers to the *Annals* will automatically receive a complimentary copy.)

Indexes to past volumes are also available for $3.00 each (Volumes 1 and 2 are bound together).

A cumulative index to Volumes 1 through 5 will be published in the next issue of the *Annals* (Volume 6, Number 2, April 1984). Institutional subscribers will receive an individually bound copy. Copies will be available from AFIPS Press for $8.00 each.

Index, Volume 6, 1984
Annals of the History of Computing

Editor-in-Chief
Bernard A. Galler
Computing Center
The University of Michigan
1075 Beal Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
313 764-9595

Assistant Editor-in-Chief
Nancy Stern
Dept. of Business Computer Information Systems
Hofstra University
Hempstead, NY 11550
516 560-5717

Managing Editor
Rosamond W. Dana
Association for Computing Machinery
11 West 42nd Street
New York, NY 10036
212 869-2392

Editorial Board
Paul Armer
Gwen Bell
Werner Buchholz
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
Walter M. Carlson
I. Bernard Cohen
Philip H. Enslow Jr.
Tse-yun Feng
Sidney Fernbach
Aaron Finerman
Bernard A. Galler
Calvin C. Gotlieb
Carl Hammer
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Edward J. McCluskey
Daniel D. McCracken
Arthur L. Norberg
Brian Randell
Robert W. Rector
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Jean E. Sammet
Nancy Stern
Henry S. Tropp
W. M. Turski
Eric A. Weiss
Maurice V. Wilkes
Heinz Zemanek

AFIPS Publications Committee
Tse-yun Feng, *Chairman*

AFIPS History of Computing Committee
Walter M. Carlson, *Chairman*

Editors
Paul Armer
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
Sidney Fernbach
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Arthur L. Norberg
Brian Randell
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Eric A. Weiss

Department Editors
Anecdotes
Henry S. Tropp
Biographies
Eric A. Weiss
Comments, Queries, and Debate
Nancy Stern
Meetings in Retrospect
J. A. N. Lee
News and Notices
Werner Buchholz
Reviews
Henry S. Tropp
Self-Study Questions
Jean E. Sammet

Liaison Representatives
American Society for Information Science
Manfred Kochen
Association for Computing Machinery
J. A. N. Lee
Association for Educational Data Systems
William C. Bozeman
Data Processing Management Association
Richard F. Gehrt
IEEE Computer Society
Sidney Fernbach

Listing as of September 30, 1984

Annals
of the History of Computing

American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.
1899 Preston White Drive
Reston, VA 22091
703 620-8900

Contents, Volume 6

Volume 6, Number 1, January 1984

About this Issue, by J. A. N. Lee and Henry S. Tropp (Editors) 3
Contributors 4
Pioneer Day, 1982, by J. A. N. Lee 7
Early Days of FORTRAN, John Backus (Chair) 15
Early Computers and Computing Institutions, by John C. McPherson 15
Computing Prior to FORTRAN, by Robert W. Bemer 16
Register Allocation in FORTRAN I, by Richard Goldberg 19
Compiler Techniques Available in 1954, by Roy Nutt 20
A Technological Review of the Early FORTRAN Compilers, by Frances E. Allen 22
Afterword, by John Backus 26
Institutionalization of FORTRAN, Jeanne Adams (Chair) 28
Early FORTRAN User Experience, by Herbert S. Bright 28
Early FORTRAN at Livermore, by Robert A. Hughes 30
The Emergence of FORTRAN IV from FORTRAN II, by William P. Heising 31
The Impact of FORTRAN Standardization, by Martin N. Greenfield 33
The Early History of FORTRAN Publications, by Daniel D. McCracken 33
The Emergence of Load-and-Go Systems for FORTRAN, by Charles Davidson 35
A Dynamic Storage Allocation Language—DYSTAL, by James M. Sakoda 37
The Successors to FORTRAN—Why Does FORTRAN Survive? by Bruce Rosenblatt 39
IBM FORTRAN Exhibit and Film, by Daniel N. Leeson 41
An Annotated Bibliography of FORTRAN, Compiled by J. A. N. Lee 49
FORTRAN Anecdotes, Edited by Henry S. Tropp 59
Meetings in Retrospect 65
- FORTRAN Celebration at IBM Santa Teresa Laboratory
- FORTRAN Activities at SHARE 59 Meeting, by Elliott C. Nohr

Self-Study Questions 69
News and Notices 70
Reviews 74
- FORTRAN Papers from NCC '82 Proceedings, by K. W. Smillie
- Capsule Reviews

Instructions for Authors 81
Suggestions for Authors 82
Index to Volume 5, *Annals of the History of Computing* 83

Volume 6, Number 2, April 1984

About this Issue 99
Eloge: Walter W. Jacobs, 1914–1982, by Joseph Blum, Robert L. Kirby, and Jack Minker 100
The Genesis of an Early Stored-Program Computer: CSIRAC, by M. Beard and T. Pearcey 106
John Mauchly's Early Years, by Kathleen R. Mauchly (Foreword by Eric A. Weiss) 116
An Early Program Proof by Alan Turing, by F. L. Morris and C. B. Jones 139
The SPREAD Discussion Continued, by Herbert Hellerman, Robert W. O'Neill, Gene M. Amdahl, and Jerome Svigals 144
Anecdotes 152
- Origin of the Term *Bit*
- The Soviets and the ENIAC, by John Grist Brainerd

Self-Study Questions 156
Meetings in Retrospect 157
- Howard Aiken and the Harvard Computation Laboratory, by M. R. Williams
- Aiken Observed, by Cuthbert C. Hurd

Comments, Queries, and Debate 163
- Origins of Antiaircraft Analog Computers, by Allan G. Bromley
- "The First Bug" Examined, by Fred R. Shapiro

News and Notices 166
Reviews 167
- P. E. Ceruzzi, *Reckoners*, by Henry S. Tropp
- E. A. Feigenbaum and P. McCorduck, *The Fifth Generation*, by Philip H. Dorn
- A. Hodges, *Alan Turing: The Enigma*, by Martin Campbell-Kelly
- S. S. Husson, 25th Anniversary Issue, *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, by Eric A. Weiss
- M. Ledger, "The ENIAC," *Pennsylvania Gazette*, by Eric A. Weiss
- Capsule Reviews

Cumulative Index to Volumes 1–5, *Annals of the History of Computing* 189

Volume 6, Number 3, July 1984

About this Issue 227
A Note on Our Fifth Anniversary, by Aaron Finerman 228
Advent of Electronic Digital Computing, by John Vincent Atanasoff (Foreword by Gordon Bell) 229
The Discovery of Linear Programming, by Robert Dorfman (Foreword by George B. Dantzig) 283

History of Mathematical Programming Systems, by William Orchard-Hays (Foreword by George B. Dantzig) 296
Meetings in Retrospect 313
John Vincent Atanasoff Celebration, by Robert M. Stewart
Al-Khorezmi Anniversary in Turkestan, by Heinz Zemanek
Self-Study Questions 316
News and Notices 316
Anecdotes 317
The End of the ABC, by Robert M. Stewart
Reviews 319
F. M. Fisher, J. W. McKie, R. B. Mancke, *IBM and the U.S. Data Processing Industry*, by Paul E. Ceruzzi
IBM Corporation, Computer Technology Exhibit, by Eric A. Weiss
Capsule Reviews

Volume 6, Number 4, October 1984

About this Issue 331
Eloge: Niels Ivar Bech, 1920–1975, by Isaac L. Auerbach 332
Eloge: Alfred Tarski, 1901–1983, by J. W. Addison 335
Highlights of the History of the Lambda-Calculus, by J. Barkley Rosser 337
From ACE to the G-15, by Harry D. Huskey 350
Automation, 1955: A Retrospective, by Gordon S. Brown and Norbert Wiener 372
A Survey of Russian Approaches to *Perebor* (Brute-Force Search) Algorithms, by B. A. Trakhtenbrot 384
Self-Study Questions 401
Comments, Queries, and Debate 402
FORTRAN Implementations, by Donald E. Knuth
The Madrid Promptuary, by Erwin Tomash
Edouard Lucas Vindicated, by M. R. Williams
Photo Essays
News and Notices 408
Anecdotes 409
Whence the "Bug"?
Reviews 410
R. Moreau, *The Computer Comes of Age*, by Gordon Bell
A. Ralston and E. D. Reilly, Jr., *Encyclopedia of Computer Science and Engineering*, by K. W. Smillie
Joel Shurkin, *Engines of the Mind*, by Nancy Stern
Capsule Reviews

Adams, Jeanne, 28
Addison, J. W., 335
Allen, Frances E., 22
Amdahl, Gene M., 149
Aspray, William F., 420
Atanasoff, John Vincent, 229
Auerbach, Isaac L., 332
Backus, John, 15, 26
Beard, M., 106
Bell, Gordon, 229, 410
Bemer, Robert W., 16
Blum, Joseph, 100
Brainerd, John Grist, 155
Bright, Herbert S., 28
Bromley, Allan G., 163
Brown, Gordon S., 372
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 176
Ceruzzi, Paul E., 181, 183, 319
Dantzig, George B., 283, 296
Davidson, Charles, 35
Dorfman, Robert, 283
Dorn, Philip H., 169, 187
Finerman, Aaron, 228
Goldberg, Richard, 19
Greenfield, Martin N., 33
Heising, William P., 31
Hellerman, Herbert, 144
Hughes, Robert A., 30
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 162
Huskey, Harry D., 350
Jones, C. B., 139
Kirby, Robert L., 100
Knuth, Donald E., 402
Lee, J. A. N., 3, 7, 49
Leeson, Daniel N., 41
Mauchly, Kathleen R., 116
McCracken, Daniel D., 33
McPherson, John C., 15
Minker, Jack, 100
Morris, F. L., 139
Nohr, Elliott C., 65
Nutt, Roy, 20
O'Neill, Robert W., 149
Orchard-Hays, William, 296
Pearcey, T., 106
Rosenblatt, Bruce, 39
Rosser, J. Barkley, 337
Sakoda, James M., 37
Shingdal, Rajjan, 79
Smillie, K. W., 74, 80, 184, 323, 413, 417, 419
Stern, Nancy, 414
Stewart, Robert M., 313, 317
Svigals, Jerome, 150
Tomash, Erwin, 403
Trakhtenbrot, B. A., 384
Tropp, Henry S., 3, 59, 167, 409
Weiss, Eric A., 116, 178, 179, 320, 322, 419
Wiener, Norbert, 372
Williams, M. R., 157, 404
Zemanek, Heinz, 314

Index to Volume 6, *Annals of the History of Computing*

A-0 compiler, 18
A-2 compiler, 18, 20
A-3 compiler, 72
AAAS—*see* American Association for the Advancement of Science
Abacus, 235ff
Abadie, J., 303
ABC (Atanasoff-Berry Computer), 128ff, 166, 186–187, 229–282, 247–253, 248ff(illus.), 313(illus.), 313–314, 317
  prototype, 242–247, 244(illus.)
ACE—*see* Pilot ACE
Ackermann, W., 340
ACM (Association for Computing Machinery), 32
Ada language, 406, 419–420
Adams, Charles, 8
Adams, Jeanne, 4(illus.), 12
Addison, J. W.
  "Eloge: Alfred Tarski, 1901–1983," 335–336
Aerojet General Corporation, 260–261
AFIPS (American Federation of Information Processing Societies) (*see also* Pioneer Day)
  History of Computing Committee (HOCC), 7–14, 41, 157ff
Aguilar, G. R., 41
Aiken, Howard Hathaway, 107, 157–162, 157(illus.), 168
AIMACO, 318
Alexander, C. H. O'D., 101
Alexander, Otto, 8
Alexander, Samuel N., 367, 405
ALGOL, 32, 77–79
  ALGOL 60, 333
Algorithms, 76, 335–336
  brute-force search, 384–400
al-Khorezmi, Mohammed ibn Musa, 76, 314–315, 314(illus.)
Allard, A., 315
Allegretti, D. Dennis, 261ff
Allen, Frances E., 4(illus.), 11, 21
  "A Technological Review of the Early FORTRAN Compilers," 22–26
Allen, Jay, 32, 69
Alpha, 103
Alvarez, Luis W., 381(illus.)
Amdahl 470/V6 computer, 148
Amdahl, Gene M.
  "The SPREAD Discussion Continued," 149–150
American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS), 254, 265
American Federation of Information Processing Societies—*see* AFIPS
American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 36, 406
American Statistical Association, 289
American University, 104
Analog computing devices (*see also* Differential Analyzer), 164, 234ff
  harmonic analyzer, 123ff, 235
  Laplaciometer, 235
  M-9 Director, 163–164
Analytical Engine (by Babbage), 184–185, 247
Anderson, Harold, 241
Andrus, William, 8
ANSI—*see* American National Standards Institute
Apple Computer Corporation, 422
Architecture, 357ff
  ABC, 247–253
  CSIRAC, 106–115
  EDSAC, 357ff
  ENIAC, 357ff
  Harvard Mark I–Mark IV, 160
  IAS computer, 357ff
  Manchester Mark I, 357ff
  System/360, 144–151
  TREAC, 357ff
Archives, 71
Armer, Paul, 70, 422
Army Security Agency (ASA), 100ff, 121
Artificial intelligence, 170ff, 185, 420, 424
Asch, Alfred, 101
Ashby, Ross, 360ff
Aspray, William F., 9, 41, 70
  reviews, 420
Association for Computing Machinery—*see* ACM
Association for Women in Computing—*see* AWC
AT-3 compiler, 72
Atanasoff, Alice, 262ff
Atanasoff, John V. (*see also* ABC), 116–138, 166, 186–187, 229–282, 230(illus.), 313–314, 313(illus.), 317, 414–416
  "Advent of Electronic Digital Computing" (foreword by Gordon Bell), 229–282
Atanasoff, Lura M., 269ff
Atanasoff-Berry Computer—*see* ABC
Atlas computer (Ferranti), 147
Auerbach, Isaac L.
  "Eloge: Niels Ivar Bech, 1920–1975," 332–334
Australia, computing in, 106–115
Automation, 372–383
Awards
  Ada Lovelace Award, 158
  AFIPS Distinguished Service Award, 316
AWC (Association for Women in Computing), 158

B-0 compiler, 18, 72, 318
Babbage, Charles, 79–80, 184–185, 281
Backus-Naur Form, 24
Backus, John W., 4(illus.), 8, 14(illus.), 16ff, 26(illus.), 30ff, 46ff, 62ff, 64, 65ff, 74–75, 78, 322, 348
  "Afterword," 26–27
Bailey, George, 128
Balevski, Angel, 268
Balke, Karl, 21
Ballistic Research Laboratory (BRL), 118, 136
Banach, Stefan, 336
Banbury—*see* Bletchley Park
Barendregt, H. P., 341
Bartol Research Foundation, 134
Barzdin, Y. M., 391ff

BASIC, 412
BASICPAC, 72
Bauer, Walter F., 166
Beale, E. M. L., 303ff
Beard, Maston, 106–115, 112(illus.)
  and Trevor Pearcey, "The Genesis of an Early Stored-Program Computer: CSIRAC," 106–115
Bech, Mikael, 334
Bech, Neils Ivar, 332–334, 333(illus.)
Beckman, Frank S., 8, 46, 64
Beeber, R. J., 8
Beecher, David, 256ff, 282
Bekish, Harry, 8
Bell, C. Gordon, 282
  Foreword to "Advent of Electronic Digital Computing," 229
  review, 410–413
Bell Telephone Laboratories, 153, 253
  fire-control devices, 163–164
  Model I, 168
Bemer, Robert W., 4(illus.), 8, 11, 62ff, 73
  "Computing Prior to FORTRAN," 16–18
Bendix Corporation
  Bendix G-15, 367ff, 368(illus.)
Berenblum, I., 101
Beresford, Donald F., 109(illus.)
Berg, Hans, 69
Berry, Clifford E. (*see also* ABC), 129, 229–282, 241(illus.), 313
Berry, Jean Reed, 256, 261
BESK (Binar Electronisk Sekevens Kalkylator), 332–334
Best, Sheldon F., 8, 19, 21, 26(illus.), 27, 37, 43, 46ff
Bharathy, R., 61
Bibliography
  FORTRAN, 49–58
Birkenstock, James W., 166
Bisguier, Arthur, 17, 62ff
Bit (origin of word), 152–155
Blaauw, Gerhard, 150
Bletchley Park, 101, 177, 323
Bloch, Richard M., 158ff
Blum, Joseph, 103
  et al., "Eloge: Walter W. Jacobs, 1914–1982," 100–105
Bobroff, David, 257ff
Bonner and Moore, 301
Booth, Andrew D., 418
Bowen, E. G., 107
Bowles, Ronald, 113
Bradley, Charles, 261
Brainerd, John Grist, 133(illus.), 136, 155–156, 179–180
Brainerd, Walter S., 63
Brandt, A. E., 130, 232, 257ff
Breheim, Don, 9, 66ff
Breit, Gregory, 120
Brentjes, B., 315
Breyer, Jack, 68
Bright, Herbert S., 4(illus.), 9, 12
  "Early FORTRAN User Experience," 28–30
BRL—*see* Ballistic Research Laboratory
Bro, Mette, 334
Brocq, M., 163
Bromley, Allan G.
  "Origins of Antiaircraft Analog Computers," 163–164
Brooks, Frederick P., Jr., 145ff, 159ff, 165
Brown University, 38
Brown, Gordon S., 372–383, 375(illus.), 378(illus.)
  and Norbert Wiener, "Automation, 1955—A Restrospective," 372–383
Bruemmer, Bruce, 31
Bruins, E. M., 315
Buchanan, R. E., 257, 271
Bug—*see* Debugging
Bullard, Edward, 365
Bunker-Ramo 344 computer, 402
Bureau of Ordnance, 256ff
Burks, Alice R., 247, 282
Burks, Arthur W., 133(illus.), 247, 256, 266, 282
Burroughs Corporation, 261
  Burroughs 5500 computer, 164
Bush, Vannevar E., 181, 235, 253, 374ff, 381(illus.)
Butler, Ken, 59ff

CAB 500 computer, 411ff
Cahn, Albert, 293
Calculating devices, mechanical—*see* Mechanical Calculators
Caldwell, Samuel H., 126ff, 235ff, 375ff
Call, Charles G., 261ff, 313, 313(illus.)
Callaghan, Jim, 9, 29
Cambridge University (*see also* EDSAC), 353
Campaigne, Howard, 103ff
Campbell, Donald, 374
Campbell, Robert V. D., 157
Campbell-Kelly, Martin
  reviews, 176–178
Canada, computing in, 324
Cantrell, Harry, 9
Carlson, Walter M., 41
Carnegie Institution, 119, 259, 375
Carr, Esther, 117
Carstens, David M., 306
Cathode-ray tube—*see* Memory
CBI (Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing), 14, 70, 166, 316, 408
CDC—*see* Control Data Corporation
CEIR, Inc., 304ff
Ceruzzi, Paul E.
  reviews, 181–183, 319–320
Chambers, Carl C., 132ff, 133(illus.)
Chapline, Joseph, 136
Chapman, B. C., 8
Checking—*see* Debugging
Cherry, Thomas M., 113
Chisholm Institute of Technology, 113
Church-Rosser theorem, 337–349
Church, Alonzo, 337–349, 347(illus.)
CII Honeywell-Bull, 406
Cinema Integraph, 374
Circuits
  ABC, 247–253
Clark, Doris L., 9
Clark, Dorothea, 68
Clark, Mark, 260
Clayton, H. Helm, 124ff
Clippinger, Richard F., 8, 70
Closman, Stan, 9
CNUCE, 310
COBOL, 17ff, 68, 72, 318

Cocke, John, 21, 23
Cohen, I. Bernard, 157, 162, 408
Coleman, Ike, 271
Colossus (*see also* Cryptology), 101
Columbia University, 15
Combinatory calculus, 337–349
Compiler (*see also* Programming Languages *and entries for specific machines*)
  A-0, 18
  A-2, 18, 20
  A-3, 72
  AFIT FORTRAN, 36
  AIMACO, 318
  ARITH-MATIC, 72
  B-0, 18, 72, 318
  COBOL, 18
  COMTRAN, 18, 68, 72, 318
  DITRAN, 37
  FASTRAN, 402
  FLEXI-MATIC, 72
  FLOW-MATIC, 18, 72, 318
  FLPL, 37
  FORGO, 36
  FORTRAN, 15–27, 31ff, 67ff, 74–75
  FORTRANSIT, 402
  GIF, 402
  GOTRAN, 36
  Honeywell, 33
  KINGSTRAN, 36
  LRLTRAN, 31
  MATH-MATIC, 72
  PDQ FORTRAN, 36
  PRINT, 73
  PUFFT, 37
  QUIKTRAN, 36
  SAP, 21
  SLIP, 37
  Univac 1107/1108, 23
  WATFOR, 37
Computer Applications, Inc., 306
Computer Museum, 71, 408
Computer Museum of Canada, 408
Computer Sciences Corporation, 21, 308
Comrie, Leslie J., 106
COMTRAN, 18, 68, 72, 318
Consolidated Engineering Corporation, 256
Control Data Corporation (CDC), 261ff, 306
  CDC 1604 computer, 37
  CDC 3600 computer, 31
  CDC 6400 computer, 308
Cook, Roy H., 234
Cook, S. A., 384–400
Cooper, Brian F. C., 111ff, 113(illus.)
Core memory—*see* Memory
Cortada, James W., 70
Cox, Jim, 69
CPC (Card Programmed Calculator)—*see* IBM CPC
Crawford, Perry O., 367
Cray, Seymour, 8
CRT—*see* Memory
Cryptology, 177, 184, 323
CSIR (Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Australia), 106–115
  CSIRAC, 106–115, 108ff(illus.)
CTSS, 148
Curry, Haskell B., 337–349, 347(illus.)
Curry, Virginia, 347(illus.)
Curtiss, John H., 293, 366ff
Cuthill, Elizabeth Ann, 28
Cutler, Leola, 302

Damon, J. G., 46
Dana, Rosamond W., 14
Dantzig, George B., 101, 283–295, 296–312, 424
  Foreword to "History of Mathematical Programming Systems," 296
  Foreword to "The Discovery of Linear Programming," 283
Dartmouth College, 126
Darwin, Charles R., 351
DASK (Dansk BESK), 332–334
Datamatic, 261
Davidson, Charles H., 5(illus.), 9, 12
  "The Emergence of Load-and-Go Systems for FORTRAN," 35–37
Davies, Donald W., 363
Daystrom 636 computer, 402
Debugging
  "original bug," Harvard Mark II, 164, 409
  by Turing, 139–143
DEC—*see* Digital Equipment Corporation
DeCarlo, Charles R., 8, 18
Dederick, Louis S., 137
Defense Calculator—*see* IBM 701
Dekhtiar, M., 386ff
Delay line—*see* Memory
Delone, H. Francis, 117, 271
Denmark, computing in, 332–334
Department of Commerce, 101
DEUCE, 365
Devers, Jacob, 260
Devol, George, 325
Dewire, John, 120
Difference Engine (by Babbage), 184–185
Differential analyzer, 134, 235, 374ff
Differential equations
  Boussinesq method, 233ff
  Ritz method, 232ff
Digital Computer Laboratory—*see* MIT
Digital Computer Museum—*see* Computer Museum
Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), 411ff
Disk—*see* Memory
DITRAN, 37
Dodds, Laurence B., 259ff
Dold-Samplonius, I., 315
Dollis Hill—*see* Post Office Research Station
Dorfman, Robert, 284(illus.)
  "The Discovery of Linear Programming" (foreword by George B. Dantzig), 283–295
Dorn, Philip H.
  reviews, 169–175, 186–187
Dorodnicyn, A. A., 314
Douglas Aircraft Company, 18
Dreyfus, Hubert, 170
Drum—*see* Memory
Dryden, Hugh, 119
Dustin, H. Mial, 261
DYSTAL, 37–38, 75

Eckert, J. Presper, Jr., 8, 117ff, 136(illus.), 179–180, 256ff, 279, 322–323, 414–416
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 265
Eckert, Wallace J., 15, 120
Edison, Thomas Alva, 409
EDSAC (Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator), 70, 79–80, 108, 139, 356ff
Education
  computing history, 70, 76–77, 408
  computing science, 104
EDVAC (Electronic Discrete Variable Computer), 169
Ehrman, John, 65
Elbourne, Robert, 257ff
Ellingson, Herman, 256
Ellsworth, Kent, 31
Eltgroth, George, 261ff
Energy Information Administration (EIA), 297ff
Engel, Frank, 9, 59ff
Engelberger, Joseph, 325
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), 77
English Electric Company, 365
ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer), 70, 116–138, 155–156, 168, 179–180, 350, 356ff
Ettienne, A. J., 260ff
Evans, Bob O., 71, 150

Fairclough, John W., 145ff, 324
Farr, James, 237
FASTRAN, 402
Fayzuallayev, A. F., 315
Fedoseyev, P. N., 314
Feigenbaum, Edward A., 169–175
Fernbach, Sidney, 8, 31, 70
Ferranti, 417
Ferrill, Thomas M., Jr., 271
FERUT (Ferranti–University of Toronto), 417, 418(illus.)
Field, James, 9
FIELDATA, 72
Fine, Reuben, 100
Finerman, Aaron
  "A Note on Our Fifth Anniversary," 228
FIRETRAC, 260ff
Fisher, David A., 406
Fishman, James J., 60ff
Fitch, F. B., 340
Fleming, Sarah, 9
Fletcher, Nadine, 14
FLOW-MATIC, 18, 318
Floyd, Robert W., 139, 141
FLPL, 37
Ford, Lester, 303
FORGO, 36
FORMAC, 40
Forrest, J. J. H., 308
Forrester, Jay W., 374ff
FORTRAN, 3–64, 65–69, 72, 74–75, 297ff, 322, 402–403
  anecdotes, 59–64
  bibliography, 49–58
  early days, 15–27
  film, 45–48
  FORTRAN II, 31–32, 75
  FORTRAN IV, 31–32, 38, 68, 75
  FORTRAN 77, 37, 75
  FORTRAN 8X, 75
  implementations, 10–11, 402–403
  institutionalization, 28–40
FORTRANSIT, 17, 34, 402
Fourer, Robert, 310
Fox, G. W., 317
France, computing in, 410–413
Franco, F. T., Jr., 46
Friedl, Paul, 324
Friedman, William, 121
Friley, Charles E., 254
Frish, Ragnar, 303
Frissel, Harry F., 256
Fry, Thornton C., 253
Fulkerson, Ray, 303
Fulmer, Norman, 261ff
Furry, Wendel, 107
Furth, Don, 9

G-15 computer, 367ff, 368(illus.)
Galler, Bernard A., 14, 20, 23, 60ff, 313, 313(illus.), 316, 403
GAMM (Association for Applied Mathematics and Mechanics, Germany), 32
Garner, Harvey L., 41
Garrison, Clark, 151
Gass, Saul, 303
Geisler, Murray, 101
Gelernter, Herbert L., 37
General Electric Company, 33–34, 261ff
  GE 235 computer, 17
  GE 600 computer, 17
  GE 635 computer, 307
General Motors Research Laboratories, 60ff
Georgiev, Vladimir, 268
Germany, computing in, 167ff, 183
GIF, 402
Gill, Stanley, 363
Gillen, Paul, 137
Glass, Bob, 18
Glover, F. D., 303
Gödel, Kurt, 344ff
Golay, Marcel J. E., 154
Goldberg, Richard, 5(illus.), 8, 11, 23, 26(illus.), 27, 46ff
  "Register Allocation in FORTRAN I," 19–20
Goldstine, Herman H., 8, 137, 153, 322
Gomery, Ralph, 14
Good, I. J., 101, 323
Gordon, Bernard, 71
Gotlieb, Calvin C., 417
GOTRAN, 36
G.P. compiler, 72
Graham, Robert, 62
Great Britain
  computing in, 101, 176–178, 184–185, 323, 350–371, 416
Green, Bert, 37
Greenberg, Harvey J., 311
Greenfield, Martin N., 5(illus.), 9, 12
  "The Impact of FORTRAN Standardization," 33
Greenstadt, John, 9, 64
Greentree Company, 402
Grill, Bob, 62ff
Grosch, Herbert R. J., 17, 62ff
Gross, George L., 234ff, 281
GUIDE, 40

Haanstra, John W., 145ff
Haddad, Jerrier A., 150
Hafstad, Larry, 120
Hagemeyer, F. W., 153
Haibt, Lois Mitchell, 8, 19, 26(illus.), 27, 46ff
Halladay, Henry, 117, 261ff
Hamilton, Dennis H., 402
Hammer, Carl, 408
Hamming, Richard W., 154
Hannum, Lynn A., 234ff
Hanson, Henry, 261
Harmon, A. L., 8, 46
Harmon, Leon, 422
Harmonic analyzer, 123ff, 235
Harr, John A., 159
Harrison, Michael J., 310
Hart, Phillip J., 234
Hartmanis, Juris, 386ff
Hartree, Douglas R., 106, 141, 350
Harvard Mark I, 15, 107, 157–162, 158ff(illus.), 168, 289, 410
Harvard Mark II, 157–162, 161(illus.), 164, 409
Harvard Mark III, 157–162
Harvard Mark IV, 157–162, 161(illus.)
Harvard University, 157–162, 408
Harvest computer, 103
Harvey, D., 41
HASP (Harvest Assembly Language Program), 103
Haverly Systems Associates, 308
Hazen, Harold L., 375ff
Hefner, Bill, 68
Heising, Norman, 9
Heising, William P., 5(illus.), 12, 60, 67
  "The Emergence of FORTRAN IV from FORTRAN II," 31–32
Hellerman, Eli, 309
Hellerman, Herbert
  "The SPREAD Discussion Continued," 144–149
Hemmes, David A., 9, 18, 62ff
Henkin, Leon, 336
Henry, Dawn, 130
Herrick, Harlan L., 8, 27(illus.), 43, 46ff
Hill, Geoffrey W., 113
Hirst, Frank, 113
Hitchcock, Frank L., 293
HOCC—*see* AFIPS History of Computing Committee
Hofstra University, 70
Hogben, Lancelot, 155
Holberton, Frances E. (Betty), 9, 263
Holberton, John V., 136
Holden, Terry S., 108(illus.)
Holley, Larry, 101
Honeywell, Inc. (*see also* Litigation), 116–138, 261ff
Hopper, Grace Murray, 18, 72, 157ff, 164, 409
HOPS (Harvest Operating System), 103
Horning, Dorothy B., 9
Horning, Jim, 61
Horton, Burne, 101
Hughes, Robert A., 5(illus.), 8, 12
  "Early FORTRAN at Livermore," 30–31
Hupert, David, 321
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 8, 16, 18, 46ff, 64, 65
  "Aiken Observed," 162
Huskey, Harry D., 351(illus.), 405
  "From ACE to the G-15," 350–371
Huskey, Velma R., 350ff
Hylleraas method, 232

IAS—*see* Institute for Advanced Study
IAS computer, 356ff
IBM Corporation, 8–14, 15–16, 41–48, 59–64, 65, 71, 144–151, 162, 178–179, 182, 261ff, 319–322, 324, 410–413, 416
  CPC (Card Programmed Calculator), 15, 17, 31, 297ff
  Defense Calculator—*see* IBM 701 computer
  Harvest computer, 103
  NORC (Naval Ordnance Research Calculator), 28
  SHARE—*see main entry for* SHARE
  SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator), 16, 320, 410
  Stretch computer, 23, 31, 103
  System/360, 69, 71, 144–151, 164, 307ff, 319–320, 410ff, 421
  System/370, 148
  tabulator, 232ff
  1130 computer, 38
  1620 computer, 34, 35–37, 42
  601 multiplier, 17
  603 calculator, 15
  604 calculator, 15
  650 computer, 23, 31, 34, 35, 402–403
  701 computer, 20, 31, 33, 65ff, 71, 300, 320
  702 computer, 303
  704 computer, 8ff, 22, 29, 31, 33, 42, 42(illus.), 65ff, 300
  705 computer, 73
  709 computer, 32, 62, 68
  7030 computer—*see* IBM Stretch computer
  7040 computer, 36, 306ff
  7080 computer, 146
  7090 computer, 68, 146, 305ff
  7094 computer, 31–32, 166
ICOT (Institute for New Generation Computer Technology), Japan, 172
IEEE (Institute of Electronic and Electrical Engineers), 183
IFIP (International Federation for Information Processing), 333
Iliev, Boris, 267
Iliev, Ljubomir, 268
ILLIAC (Illinois Automatic Computer), 71, 164
Illinois Scientific Developments, Inc., 261ff
INA—*see* Institute for Numerical Analysis
Index
  Volume 5, *Annals of the History of Computing*, 83–96
  Cumulative Index, Volumes 1 Through 5, *Annals of the History of Computing*, 189–224
Ingerman, Peter, 61
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS) (*see also* IAS Computer), 345
Institute for Defense Analysis (IDA), 103
Institute for Numerical Analysis (INA), 405
Integraph—*see* Differential Analyzer
Integrated circuit, 181, 182
Interim Computer—*see* National Bureau of Standards
International Business Machines Corporation—*see* IBM Corporation
International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, 310ff
Iowa State College (now University), 125, 166, 229–282, 313–314, 317
IPL V, 37
Iverson, Kenneth E., 159ff, 324

Jacobs, Morton, 101ff
Jacobs, Walter W., 100–105, 101(illus.)
Jacobson, Arvid, 367
Japan, computing in, 170ff
JOHNNIAC, 302
Johnson, Lyndon B., 381(illus.)
Jones, C. B.
and F. L. Morris, "An Early Program Proof by Alan Turing," 139–143
Jones, Fletcher, 17
JOVIAL, 406, 420
Judd, Hal, 302

Kabulov, V. K., 315
Kammer, Erwin W., 234
Kantorovich, Leonid V., 283–295, 299ff
Karp, R. M., 384–400
Kauntzner, V., 315
Kelly, Martin J., 145ff
Kermish, Ray, 9
Ketron, Inc., 309
Killian, James R., 374ff
King, David, 315
King, Gilbert, 144
KINGSTRAN, 36
Kirby, Robert L., 101ff
et al., "Eloge: Walter W. Jacobs, 1914–1982," 100–105
Kirkpatrick, Allen, 261ff
Kleene, Stephen C., 337–349
Klein, E. Ward, 9, 403
Klingman, D., 303
Knuth, Donald E., 21
"FORTRAN Implementations," 402–403
Kolmogorov, A. N., 386ff
Kolsrud, Ernest, 257ff
Koopmans, Tjalling C., 283–295, 299ff
Kullback, Solomon, 100ff
Kurator, William G., 311

Laffan, John C., 9
Lambda calculus, 337–349
Landin, P. J., 347
Langridge, Robert, 71
Languages, programming—*see* Programming Languages
Laning, J. H., 20
LARC (Livermore Automated Research Computer), 31
Larner, Bernyce Brady, 9
Larner, Ray, 9
Larson, Earl R., 117ff, 268ff, 313
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL), 30–31, 62, 70
Octopus, 31
Learson, T. Vincent, 150–151, 162
Lederberg, Joshua, 70
Lee, John A. N., 5(illus.), 14, 36, 41, 59–64
"An Annotated Bibliography of FORTRAN," 49–58
"Pioneer Day, 1982," 7–14
Lee, Stewart, 9
Leeds, Herbert, 9
Leeson, Daniel N., 6(illus.), 14, 41, 64
"IBM FORTRAN Exhibit and Film," 41–48
Legvold, Sam, 255ff
Leibler, Richard A., 103ff
Leontief, Wassily W., 289ff
Levenson, Arthur, 101
Levin, L., 384–400
algorithms, 399–400
Lewis, C. J., 41
Liapunov, A. A., 387ff
Lincoln Laboratory—*see* MIT
Linear programming, 102, 283–295, 296–312, 424
Ling, D. P., 154
LISP, 318, 339, 347
Litigation
ENIAC, 116–138, 229–282, 313–314, 323, 414–416
IBM Corporation, 162, 319–320, 417
Livermore Laboratory—*see* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL)
Logarithms, 230ff
Logic, formal, 423–424
LOGICPAC, 72
Lokke, William A., 62
Lowan, Arnold, 16
Lubkin, Samuel, 367
Lucas, Edouard, 404
Lucas, Vrain, 404
Lynch, William C., 402

M-9 Director, 163–164, 163(illus.)
MADDIDA (Magnetic Drum Digital Differential Analyzer), 324, 367ff
MADM, 108
Magnetic drum—*see* Memory
Main, William, 162
Management Science Systems, Inc., 308
Manchester University (*see also* Mark I (Manchester)), 139, 178, 353
Manne, Alan, 301
Mark I (Colossus), 101
Mark I (Harvard)—*see* Harvard Mark I
Mark I (Manchester), 356ff
Markov, A. A., 76, 344, 386ff
Markowitz, Harry, 302
Marshall, W., 325
Marstens, R. E., 311
Martin, Thomas W., 9, 68
Massachusetts Institute of Technology—*see* MIT
Matheny, James H., 9
Mauchly, John W., 34, 72, 116–138, 118ff(illus.), 179–180, 186–187, 229–282, 322–323, 414–416
Mauchly, Kathleen R., 118(illus.), 179–180
"John Mauchly's Early Years" (foreword by Eric A. Weiss), 116–138
Mauchly, S. J., 118
May, Leroy M., 9, 68
M'Bow, A. M., 314–315
McCarthy, John, 339
McClure, Charles, 36
McCorduck, Pamela, 169–175
McCracken, Daniel D., 6(illus.), 9, 12, 14, 35
"The Early History of FORTRAN Publications," 33–34
McCulloch, Warren, 106
McDonough, James, 374
McHugh, Brian, 113
McIlwain, Knox, 121
McMahon, John J., 41
McMillan, Brockway, 152–155
McPherson, John C., 6(illus.), 8, 9, 18
"Early Computers and Computing Institutions," 15–16

Mealy, George, 68
Mechanical calculators
  Comptometer, 236
  Marchant, 236
  Millionaire calculator, 119
  Monroe, 232ff
Medlock, C. W., 9, 69
Meissner, Loren, 34
Meltzer, Herbert, 9, 25
Memory
  core, 164
  definition by Atanasoff, 238
  delay line, CSIRAC, 106–115
  disk, magnetic, 106–115, 164
  drum, 164, 238ff
  EDSAC, 356ff
  ENIAC, 356ff
  IAS computer, 356ff
  Manchester Mark I, 356ff
  TREAC, 356ff
  vacuum tube, 106–115, 242ff
Meteorology, 119
Meyer, Albert R., 346
Michaels, Larry, 9
Michie, Donald, 323
Microprocessors, 325
Miller, Claire, 306
Minker, Jack
  et al., "Eloge: Walter W. Jacobs, 1914–1982," 100–105
MIT (*see also* Differential Analyzer), 19, 37, 148, 253, 318, 372–383
Mitchell, Grace E., 8, 46
Mitschke, G., 341
MOBIDIC, 72
Model I–VI—*see* Bell Telephone Laboratories
Mollenhoff, Clark, 313, 313(illus.)
Monte Carlo problem, 19, 25
Mooers, Calvin, 257ff
Moore School of Electrical Engineering (University of Pennsylvania), 79, 116–138, 155–156, 322, 350, 356ff
Moore, Don, 32, 69
Mordy, David, 9
Moreland, Ed, 375
Morris, F. L.
  and C. B. Jones, "An Early Program Proof by Alan Turing," 139–143
Morrisey, John, 36
Moses, Joel, 318
Moulton, Pete, 37
MPS (Mathematical Programming System)
  LP/600, OPTIMA, BTRAN, FTRAN, FMPS, RSLP1, CHUZR, PIVOT, SCROL, LP/90, LP/90/94, LP/94, IBLP40-I, MARVEL, MPS/360, APEX, MPSX-370, OPHELIE, SCICONIC, UMPIRE, WHIZARD, SESAME, DATAFORM, DATAMAT, HLP30, XMP, MINOS, PICTURE, PERUSE, 296–312
  SAINT, SIN, 318
Muller, Merv, 37
Muncey, Roy W., 108ff(illus.)
Murphy, Glenn, 235

Napier, John, 77, 403–404
NASA (National Air and Space Administration), 61
National Applied Mathematics Laboratory (NAML), 366ff
National Bureau of Economic Research, 309ff
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), 366ff, 405
  Interim Computer (*see also* SEAC), 367
National Cash Register Company—*see* NCR
National Defense Research Committee (NDRC), 253
National Physical Laboratory (NPL) (*see also* Pilot ACE), 139, 177, 350–371
National Science Foundation (NSF), 181
National Security Agency (NSA), 103ff
Naval Ordnance Laboratory, 256ff
Navy—*see also* Office of Naval Research
NBS—*see* National Bureau of Standards
NCC—*see* Pioneer Day
NCR 304 computer, 73
NELIAC, 78
Nelson, Robert A., 8, 26(illus.), 27, 46ff, 147
Networks, 309ff
New York University, Atomic Energy Commission, 33
Newhouse, Albert, 9
Newman, Maxwell H. A., 101, 141, 341
Newton, Douglas V., 146
Neyman, Jerzy, 289
Noble, Sid, 17, 62ff
Nohr, Elliott C., 9, 41, 65–69
NORC (Naval Ordnance Research Calculator), 28
Northop, William D., 310
Northrop, Jack, 324
Novikov, P. S., 386ff
Novy, L., 315
Noyce, Robert, 182
NPL—*see* National Physical Laboratory
NSA—*see* National Security Agency
Nutt, Roy, 8, 23, 26(illus.), 27, 43, 46ff, 66
  "Compiler Techniques Available in 1954," 20–22

O'Neill, Richard P., 311
O'Neill, Robert W., 147
  "The SPREAD Discussion Continued," 149
Obituary
  N. I. Bech, 332–334
  W. W. Jacobs, 100–105
  A. Tarski, 335–336
OCR (optical character recognition) devices, 79
Oettinger, Anthony G., 159ff
Office of Naval Research (ONR), 70, 367
Office of Scientific Research and Development (OSRD), 181
Oldfield, Bruce G., 67, 146
Ondis, Lewis A., II, 9, 29
Operating system
  HASP, 103
  SCOPE, 308
  System/360—*see* IBM System/360
Opler, Asher, 34
Orchard-Hays, William, 297(illus.)
  "History of Mathematical Programming Systems" (foreword by George B. Dantzig), 296–312
Orden, Alex, 300
Ordnance Engineering Corporation, 260–261
Organick, Elliott, 9, 34
OSRD—*see* Office of Scientific Research and Development

PACT, 65ff
PAF, 412
Palmer, John H., 35
Pankenier, C. E., 46

Parker, Donn, 68
Pawsey, J. L., 107
Pearcey, Trevor, 106–115, 112(illus.)
  and Maston Beard, "The Genesis of an Early Stored-Program Computer: CSIRAC," 106–115
Pease, William, 374
Pender, Harold, 156
Perebor, 384–400
Perlis, Alan J., 71
Pessin, Florence H., 9, 41, 46, 62ff
Petrofsky, Jerrold, 71
Petznick, George W., 347
Phelps, Byron E., 15
Philco Corporation, 72
  Philco 2000, 34
Phillips, Charles A., 318
Pierce, John R., 381(illus.)
Pigot, D., 303
Pilot ACE, 177, 360ff, 364(illus.)
  ACE Test Assembly, 360ff
Pioneer Day
  NCC '74, Dartmouth Time-Sharing, BASIC, 7
  NCC '75, IAS computer, 7
  NCC '76, ENIAC, 7
  NCC '77, Los Alamos, 7
  NCC '78, SWAC, 7
  NCC '79, COBOL, 7
  NCC '80, SHARE, 7
  NCC '81, UNIVAC I, 7
  NCC '82, FORTRAN, 7–14, 41, 322
  NCC '83, Harvard, 157ff
  NCC '84, LLNL, 70, 166
Pitts, Walter, 106
PLAGO, 40
Plankalkül, 167ff
Poillon, Howard, 254
Poley, Stanley, 17
Porter, Jim, 68
Post, Emil L., 337–349
Post Office Research Station, 356ff
Powell, Ken F., 9, 59ff
Pratt, Richard, 9, 36
Price, Robert, 152–155
Princeton-type machine—*see* IAS computer
PRINT (Pre-edited Interpretive), 73
Programming languages, 77–79
  Ada, 406, 419–420
  ALGOL, 32, 77–79
  ALGOL 60, 333
  Alpha, 103
  BASIC, 412
  COBOL, 17, 68, 72, 318
  COMTRAN, 18, 68, 72, 318
  DYSTAL, 37–38, 75
  FORMAC, 40
  FORTRAN, 3–64, 65–69, 72, 74–75, 297ff, 322, 402–403
    anecdotes, 59–64
    bibliography, 49–58
    early days, 15–27
    film, 45–48
    implementations, 10–11, 402–403
    institutionalization, 28–40
  FORTRANSIT, 17, 34, 402
  IPL V, 37
  JOVIAL, 406, 420
  LISP, 318, 339, 347
  NELIAC, 78
  PAF, 412
  PLAGO, 40
  Plankalkül, 167ff
  PROSPRO, 40
  SIMSCRIPT, 40
  UNCOL, 406
Programming methods
  Bendix G-15, 369ff
  CSIRAC, 114–115
  FORTRAN, 16–18
  MPS, 296–312
  Pilot ACE, 316ff
Promptuary (Napier), 403–404
PROSPRO, 40
PUFFT (Purdue University Fast FORTRAN Translator), 37
Purdue University, 36
Pyle, I. C., 9

QUIKTRAN, 36

Radin, George, 69
Ramshaw, Walter A., 8, 59ff, 67
Rand Corporation, 37, 297
Randell, Brian, 279
Rarick, Dennis, 309
Rawlings, E. W., 289
Rees, Mina S., 70, 367
Regnecentralen, 332–334
Relay calculators
  Harvard Mark II, 157–162, 164, 409
  Z1–Z4, 167ff, 183
Remington Rand Corporation, 31, 72
Research Corporation, 254
Reuther, Walter, 382
Richards, R. K., 247, 261ff
Roberts, Mike, 39
Robinson, Julia, 336
Robotics, 325
Rogoway, Paul, 32, 69
Rosen, B. K., 341
Rosen, S. A., 146
Rosen, Saul, 9
Rosenblatt, Bruce, 12, 68, 69
  "The Successors to FORTRAN—Why Does FORTRAN Survive?" 39–40
Rosenblueth, Arturo, 382
Rosser, Annetta 347(illus.)
Rosser, J. Barkley, 338(illus.), 347(illus.)
  "Highlights of the History of the Lambda-Calculus," 337–349
Rowlett, Frank, 103
Rozenfeld, B. A., 315
Rumbaugh, Lynn H., 256ff
Rumsey, R. W., 307
Ryan, Reginald D., 113(illus.)
Ryckman, George F., 9

Saaty, Tom, 303
Sadykov, A. S., 314
Sakoda, James M., 6(illus.), 12
  "A Dynamic Storage Allocation Language—DYSTAL," 37–38

Samelson, Klaus, 76
Sammet, Jean E., 9
SAP compiler, 21
Saunders, M. A., 311
Sayre, David, 8, 16, 19, 27(illus.), 46ff, 66
Scaife, Fred, 68, 69
SCAMP (Scientific Computer and Modular Processor) (*also* Special Computer APL Machine Portable), 324
Schell, Emil D., 101
Schreyer, Helmut T., 168, 183
Schroer, David E., 341
Scicon, Ltd., 306ff
SCOOP (Scientific Computation of Optimum Programs), 101ff
SCOPE, 308
Scott, Dana, 346
SEAC (Standards Eastern Automatic Computer), 367, 405
Semiconductors, 182
Sendov, Blagovest, 267
Servomechanisms, 375ff
Servomechanisms Laboratory—*see* MIT
Shannon, Claude E., 152–155
Shapiro, Fred R.
  "'The First Bug' Examined," 164
Shapiro, Jeremy, 310
SHARE, 14, 18, 29, 32, 59ff, 65–69, 302, 305ff
  SHARE Operating System—*see* SOS
Sharp, Ian P., 324
Sheehy, Ruth Callaghan, 9
Sheridan, Peter B., 8, 21, 27(illus.), 46ff
Shinghal, Rajjan
  review, 79
Shockley, William, 182
Shortley, George, 256
Shriver, Bruce D., 71
Siddikov, K. S., 315
SIFT (SHARE Internal FORTRAN Translator), 69
Simkiw, George, 113
Simonnard, M., 303
Simplex method, 289ff, 299ff
SIMSCRIPT, 40
Simulation languages (DYSAC, DAS, CSSL, CSMP), 165
Siradjinov, S. K., 315
Slagle, James, 318
SLIP, 37
Slutz, Ralph J., 405
Smillie, Keith W., 418
  reviews, 75, 79–80, 323–324, 413–414, 417ff
Smith, David M., 306
Smullyan, R. M., 344
Snavely, Ben, 258
SOAP (Symbolic Optimizing Assembly Program), 17
Société d'Electronique et d'Automatisme (SEA), 411ff
Society for the History of Technology (SHOT), 76–77
SOS (SHARE Operating System), 32, 68, 305ff
Southwestern Computing Service, 166
Spain, computing in, 403–404
Speroni, Joseph, 402
Sperry Corporation, 116–138
Sperry Rand Corporation, 261ff
SPREAD Report, 144–151, 421
SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator)—*see* IBM SSEC
St. Lawrence Seaway Project, 417
Stafford, Emerson, 68
Standard Oil of California, 39–40
Standardization, 406
  ANSI, 36
  FORTRAN, 33, 67, 75
Stern, Hal, 8
Stern, Nancy, 8
  review, 414–416
Stewart, Robert M.
  "John Vincent Atanasoff Celebration," 313–314
  "The End of the ABC," 317
Stibitz, George R., 18, 126, 153, 168
Stigler, George J., 291
Stone, Walker G., 34
Storage—*see* Memory
Stored-program concept, 8, 169, 321–322, 414–416
Strachey, Christopher, 346
Stratton, Jay, 377
Stretch computer—*see* IBM Stretch computer
Strong, Peter F., 159
Sullivan, Michael J., 41
Svigals, Jerome, 147
  "The SPREAD Discussion Continued," 150–151
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer), 405
Swann, W. F. G., 120
Swift, Ollie, 9, 29
Sylvania Electric Products, 72
Symbolic Optimizing Assembly Program—*see* SOAP

Tape reader
  RC2000, 333
Tape—*see* Memory
Tarski, Alfred, 335–336, 335(illus.)
Teddington—*see* National Physical Laboratory
Teitler, W. J., 46–47
Telecommunications Research Establishment—*see* Post Office Research Station
Test Assembly—*see* Pilot ACE
Thorne, C. J., 234ff
Thorne, Peter, 113
Thyratrons, 251
Time-sharing, 17
  CTSS, 148
  TSS, 148
Tomash, Erwin, 70, 166
  "The Madrid Promptuary," 403–404
Tomlin, John, 308, 309
Trakhtenbrot, B. A., 385(illus.)
  "A Survey of Russian Approaches to *Perebor* (Brute-Force Search) Algorithms," 384–400
Transistors, 182
Traub, Joseph F., 170
Travis, Irven, 123
TREAC (Telecommunications Research Establishment Automatic Computer), 356ff
Trexler, Richard R., 254ff
TRIM, 102
Tropp, Henry S., 6(illus.), 7, 63, 162
  "FORTRAN Anecdotes," 59–64
  reviews, 167–169
Tsitin, G. S., 391ff
TSS (Time-Sharing System), 148
Tubes—*see* Memory
Tucker, Albert W., 285
Tukey, John W., 152–155

Turing, Alan M., 139–143, 176–178, 337–349, 351ff
  Turing machine, 344
Tuve, Merle, 120, 259
TX-0, 318
TX-2 computer, 18

UCLA, 405
UNCOL (Universal Computer Oriented Language), 406
United Aircraft Corporation, 43
UNIVAC (Universal Automatic Computer), 37
  UNIVAC I, 28, 31, 72, 101
    installations, 406–407
  Univac SS-80, SS-90 computers, 402
  Univac 1107 computer, 306
  Univac 1107/1108 computer, 23
University of California, Berkeley, 335–336
University of California, Los Angeles—*see* UCLA
University of Connecticut, 37
University of Florida, 231
University of Michigan, 60ff, 403
University of Pennsylvania (*see also* Moore School), 34, 117ff
University of Toronto, 36
University of Waterloo, 37
University of Wisconsin, 35, 231ff, 272
Ursinus College, 116–138
U.S. Air Force, 101ff, 289ff, 299ff
Usdin, Eugene, 166
User groups
  GUIDE, 40, 66
  IBM 1620, 36
  PACT, 65ff
  SHARE, 14, 18, 29, 32, 59ff, 65–69, 302, 305ff
U.S.S.R., computing in, 155–156, 285ff, 384–400

Vacuum tubes—*see* Memory
Vadia, S., 303
van Niel, Cornelius B., 381(illus.)
Van Vleck, John H., 232
Vigilante, Frank, 70
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 14, 45
Virtual memory (VME), 147ff, 421
Vogel, Kurt, 315
von Neumann, John, 64, 159, 169, 258ff, 289, 322, 324, 414–416

Wagner, Francis V., 68
Walzl, Mary, 323
Warren, S. Reid, Jr., 133(illus.)
WATFOR, 37
Watkins, Dorsey, 273
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., 162, 319–320
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 15, 182
Weaver, Warren, 253, 263ff
Webster, Madge, 403
Webster, Roderick, 403
Weiss, Eric A.
  Foreword to "John Mauchly's Early Years," 116–138
  reviews, 178–179, 179–180, 320–323, 418–419
Weitzenhoffer, Bernice, 69
Weizenbaum, Joseph, 37, 171, 370
Weller, Royal, 256ff
Welsh, James, 307ff
Wentzel, Gregory, 232
Westinghouse Corporation, 59ff
Westinghouse-Bettis Laboratory, 28–30, 44
Westphalen, Betty, 323
Weygandt, Cornelius N., 133(illus.), 136
Whipple, Burt, 67ff
Whitmore, Art, 9
Wiener, Norbert, 126, 372–383, 378(illus.), 381(illus.)
  and G. S. Brown, "Automation, 1955—A Retrospective," 372–383
Wiesner, Jerome B., 381(illus.)
Wilkes, Maurice V., 8, 70, 79–80, 139, 159ff, 353
Wilkinson, James H., 354
Williams, F. C., 350
Williams, Michael R.
  "Howard Aiken and the Harvard Computation Laboratory," 157–162
  "Edouard Lucas Vindicated," 404
Willis, David, 162
Wilson, Alan W., 108ff(illus.)
Wilson, Robert T., 234
Wolfe, Philip, 304
Womersley, J. R., 351ff
Woo, Lin S., 9
Wood, Benjamin D., 15, 120
Wood, Marshall K., 289
Woodger, Michael, 354
Wooster, Tom, 307
Worsley, Beatrice, 417
Wozniak, Stephen, 422
Wussing, N., 315

Yablonski, S. V., 386ff
Yuter, S. C., 261

Zemanek, Heinz, 315, 315(illus.)
  "Al-Khorezmi Anniversary in Turkestan," 314–315
Zhuravlev, Y., 389ff
Zierler, N., 20
Ziller, Irving, 8, 21, 26(illus.), 27, 46ff
Zoutendijk, G., 303
Zuse, Konrad, 167ff, 183

Index, Volume 7, 1985
Annals of the History of Computing

Editor-in-Chief

Bernard A. Galler
Computing Center
The University of Michigan
1075 Beal Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
313 764-9595

Assistant Editor-in-Chief

Arthur L. Norberg
Charles Babbage Institute
103 Walter Library
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, MN 55455
612 376-9336

Managing Editor

Rosamond W. Dana
Association for Computing Machinery
11 West 42nd Street
New York, NY 10036
212 869-2392

Editorial Board

Paul Armer
Gwen Bell
Werner Buchholz
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
Walter M. Carlson
I. Bernard Cohen
Philip H. Dorn
Tse-yun Feng
Sidney Fernbach
Aaron Finerman
Bernard A. Galler
Calvin C. Gotlieb
Carl Hammer
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Daniel D. McCracken
Arthur L. Norberg
Brian Randell
Robert W. Rector
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Jean E. Sammet
Nancy Stern
Henry S. Tropp
W. M. Turski
Eric A. Weiss
Maurice V. Wilkes
Heinz Zemanek

AFIPS Publications Committee

Tse-yun Feng, *Chairman*

AFIPS History of Computing Committee

Walter M. Carlson, *Chairman*

Editors

Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
Sidney Fernbach
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Brian Randell
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Henry S. Tropp
Eric A. Weiss

Department Editors

Anecdotes
Henry S. Tropp

Biographies
Eric A. Weiss

Comments, Queries and Debate
Werner Buchholz

Meetings in Retrospect
J. A. N. Lee

News and Notices
Philip H. Dorn

Reviews
Henry S. Tropp

Self-Study Questions
Jean E. Sammet

Liaison Representatives

American Society for Information Science
Manfred Kochen

Association for Computing Machinery
J. A. N. Lee

Association for Educational Data Systems
William C. Bozeman

Data Processing Management Association
Richard F. Gehrt

IEEE Computer Society
Sidney Fernbach

Society for Computer Simulation
A. Ben Clymer

Listing as of September 30, 1985

Annals
of the History of Computing

American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.
1899 Preston White Drive
Reston, VA 22091
703 620-8900

Contents, Volume 7

Volume 7, Number 1, January 1985

About this Issue 3
Eloge: Dov Chevion, 1917–1983, by Isaac L. Auerbach 4
NASA's Manned Spacecraft Computers, by James E. Tomayko 7
Christopher Strachey, 1916–1975: A Biographical Note, by Martin Campbell-Kelly 19
On the History of the Minimum Spanning Tree Problem, by R. L. Graham and Pavol Hell 43
Anecdotes 58
Who Was the Mysterious Countess? by Velma R. Huskey
Comments, Queries, and Debate 60
Comment on Review of IBM Journal, by Harlow Freitag; Response by Eric A. Weiss
Meetings in Retrospect 63
History of Computers in Canada, by M. R. Williams
Self-Study Questions 65
News and Notices 66
Answers to Self-Study Questions 68
Comment on Previous Self-Study Answer, by John Todd; Response by Jean E. Sammet
Reviews 70
N. Reingold, "Refugee Mathematicians in the United States of America 1933–1941," by Mina Rees
R. Rosenberg, "The Origins of EE Education," by Eric A. Weiss
A. Bullock and R. B. Woodings, *The Fontana Biographical Companion to Modern Thought*, by K. W. Smillie
D. de Solla Price, "A History of Calculating Machines," by M. R. Williams
Capsule Reviews
Instructions for Authors 81
Suggestions for Authors 82
Index, Volume 6, 1984, *Annals of the History of Computing* 83

Volume 7, Number 2, April 1985

About this Issue 99
Minutes of 1947 Patent Conference, Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, Introduction by Nancy Stern 100
The Scientific Conceptualization of Information: A Survey, by William F. Aspray 117
A Note on Early Monte Carlo Computations and Scientific Meetings, by Cuthbert C. Hurd; Comments by Arthur W. Burks, Alston S. Householder, N. Metropolis, and S. M. Ulam 141
The Federal Computing Machine Program, by Mina Rees 156
Anecdotes 164
Jonathan Swift's Computing Invention, by Eric A. Weiss
Self-Study Questions 166
Comments, Queries, and Debate 167
The Number 2-B Regrettor, by Eric A. Weiss
Answers to Self-Study Questions 177
Comment on Previous Self-Study Answer, by Paul E. Ceruzzi; Response by Jean E. Sammet
Meetings in Retrospect 179
Pioneer Day 1984: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, by M. R. Williams
Twentieth Anniversary of DODCI, by Rosamond W. Dana
News and Notices 184
Reviews 185
O. I. Franksen, *Mr. Babbage's Secret,* by K. W. Smillie and by F. L. Bauer
F. H. Hinsley, *British Intelligence in the Second World War,* by Ralph Erskine
T. M. Thompson, *From Error-Correcting Codes Through Sphere Packings to Simple Groups,* by Henry S. Tropp
Capsule Reviews

Volume 7, Number 3, July 1985

About this Issue 195
How the SAGE Development Began, by George E. Valley, Jr. 196
Helmut Hoelzer's Fully Electronic Analog Computer, by James E. Tomayko 227
A Course in the History of Computation, by M. R. Williams 241
Biographies 245
Data Processing Digest: Thirty Years Before the Masthead, by Margaret Milligan
Comments, Queries, and Debate 251
More Comment on Review of IBM Journal, by John E. Griffith
Still More About IBM, by Herbert R. J. Grosch
Editor's Note, by Werner Buchholz
News and Notices 253
Self-Study Questions 255
Anecdotes 256
I/O in the IBM 709 Computer, by Bernard A. Galler
A 1940 Word Processor, by P. M. Murphy
Answers to Self-Study Questions 251
Reviews 258
The Computer Museum, by Eric A. Weiss
J. Bernstein, *Three Degrees Above Zero,* by Eric A. Weiss
D. R. Hartree, *Calculating Machines,* by Henry S. Tropp
W. Kozaczuk, *Enigma,* by Ralph Erskine
S. Levy, *Hackers,* by John A. N. Lee

A. Osborne and J. Dvorak, *Hypergrowth*, by Gwen Bell
E. W. Pugh, *Memories that Shaped an Industry*, by M. R. Williams
Capsule Reviews

Volume 7, Number 4, October 1985

About this Issue 283
Contributors 284
Special Issue, COBOL: 25th Anniversary, Introduction by J. A. N. Lee 286
Brief Summary of the Early History of COBOL, by Jean E. Sammet 288
Recollections on the Early Days of COBOL and CODASYL: Reminiscences (Plus a Few Facts), by Charles A. Phillips; COBOL and CODASYL Revisited, by Joseph F. Cunningham; Viewpoint and Reminiscences of the Chairman of CODASYL, by John L. Jones 304
Early Meetings of the Conference on Data Systems Languages: Summary of Meeting, May 28–29, 1959; Minutes of Meeting, July 7, 1959; Minutes of Meeting, January 7–8, 1960; Minutes of Meeting, February 12, 1960 316
Recollections on the Intermediate-Range Committee: The Tale of the Near Demise of COBOL at Birth, by Jack A. Strong; Comments on Meeting of October 14, 1959, by Richard F. Clippinger 326
Meetings of the Intermediate-Range Committee: Minutes of Meeting October 8–9, 1959; Minutes of Meeting October 14, 1959 329
Summary of Changes in COBOL, 1960–1985, by Jean E. Sammet and Jerome Garfunkel 342
The Relationship Between COBOL and Computer Science, by Ben Shneiderman 348
Anecdotes 353
Islamic Calendar, by Hans-Joachim Albinus
Howard Aiken, by Isaac L. Auerbach
Self-Study Questions 355
Meetings in Retrospect 356
Heinz Zemanek Honored in Vienna, by Henry S. Tropp
Answers to Self-Study Questions 361
Notices 362
Comments, Queries, and Debate 364
Alfred Tarski in 1940, by Saul Rosen
Comments on Minutes of Patent Conference at Moore School, by J. G. Brainerd
Reviews 365
W. J. Eckert, *Punched Card Methods in Scientific Computation*, by H. R. J. Grosch
Comment on Review, by John C. McPherson
Reprint of "Mathematical Operations with Punched Cards," by John C. McPherson
D. J. Albers and G. L. Alexanderson, *Mathematical People*, by Henry S. Tropp
Capsule Reviews

Authors

Albinus, Hans-Joachim, 353
Auerbach, Isaac L., 4, 354
Aspray, William F., 117
Bauer, F. L., 186
Bell, Gwen, 272
Brainerd, J. G., 365
Buchholz, Werner, 252
Burks, Arthur W., 147
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 19, 374
Ceruzzi, Paul E., 177
Clippinger, Richard F., 327
Cunningham, Joseph F., 310
Dana, Rosamond W., 181
Erskine, Ralph, 187, 191, 269, 276, 373
Forrester, Jay W., 190
Freitag, Harlow, 60
Galler, Bernard A., 256
Garfunkel, Jerome, 342
Graham, R. L., 43
Griffith, John E., 251
Grosch, Herbert R. J., 251, 365
Hell, Pavol, 43
Householder, Alston S., 147
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 141
Huskey, Velma R., 58
Jones, John L., 313
Lee, John A. N., 270, 286
McPherson, John C., 368
Metropolis, N., 147
Milligan, Margaret, 245
Murphy, P. M., 256
Phillips, Charles A., 304
Rees, Mina, 70, 156
Rosen, Saul, 364
Sammet, Jean E., 69, 288, 342
Smillie, K. W., 73, 76, 185, 373
Stern, Nancy, 100
Strong, Jack A., 326
Todd, John, 69
Tomayko, James E., 7, 227
Tropp, Henry S., 189, 268, 356, 371
Ulam, S. M., 148
Valley, George E., Jr., 196
Weiss, Eric A., 60, 72, 164, 167, 258, 267, 274
Williams, M. R., 63, 74, 77, 179, 190, 241, 273, 372

Index to Volume 7, *Annals of the History of Computing*

A-4 rocket, 229ff
ACE—see Pilot ACE
ACM (Association for Computing Machinery), 66, 68, 157ff
Ada language, 287, 322, 348
ADSEC (Air Defense Systems Engineering Committee), 196–226
Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA), 68
AFIPS (American Federation of Information Processing Societies) (*see also* Pioneer Day)
  History of Computing Committee, 362
Aiken, Howard Hathaway, 142, 157ff, 183, 354–355
AIMACO, 290ff, 304–315, 330ff
Air Force, 196–226, 310–313
Air Materiel Command (AMC), 305ff, 330ff
Albertson, E. J., 316–325
Albinus, Hans-Joachim
  "Islamic Calendar," 353–354
ALGOL, 31ff
Algorithms
  Monte Carlo, 141–155
  MSTP, 43–57
Altair 8800 computer, 264(illus.)
American Mathematical Society (AMS), 70–72
American National Standards Institute—*see* ANSI
American Totalisator Corporation, 211
AN/FSQ computer—*see* SAGE
ANACOM, 158
Analog computing devices (*see also* Differential Analyzer), 158ff
  by Hoelzer, 227–240, 233(illus.)
Ando, K., 357(illus.)
ANSI (American National Standards Institute), 308, 342–347, 361
APL, 185–187
Apollo, computers in, 7–18, 10(illus.)
Archibald, R. C., 157
Archives, 19, 40, 253, 362
ARGUS, 334
Army Ordnance Department, 160ff
ARPA—*see* Advanced Research Projects Agency
ARPANET, 68
Artificial intelligence, 77, 268
Asch, Alfred, 289(illus.), 290ff, 316–325
Ashby, Ross, 132
Aspray, William F., 118(illus.)
  "The Scientific Conceptualization of Information: A Survey," 117–140
Atanasoff, John Vincent, 100
Atari Corporation, 274
Atlas computer (Ferranti), 29
Atlas computer (London University), 33
Atomic Energy Research Establishment (AERE), 29
Auerbach, Isaac L.
  "Eloge: Dov Chevion, 1917–1983," 4–6
  "Howard Aiken," 354–355
Austria, computing in, 356–360
Autocode, 31
Automatic programming—*see* Autocode *and* Programming Methods
AVIDAC (Argonne Version of IAS Digital Automatic Computer), 67, 184
Awards
  ACM Distinguished Service Award, 67
  ACM Turing Award, 67
  AFIPS Distinguished Service Award, 362
  Information Processing Hall of Fame, 253
  National Medal of Science, 253
  National Technology Medal, 253

B-0 compiler, 294ff
B-21 cipher, 277
Babbage, Charles, 58–59, 365
  cryptology, 185–187
Backus-Naur Form, 349
Backus, John W., 335ff
Baker, Harry, 64
Ballistic Research Laboratory (BRL), 160ff
Bandat, Kurt, 357
Barlow, E. J., 206ff
Barron, David W., 31ff
BASIC, 349
Bauer, Friedrich L., 356ff
  review, 186–187
BCPL—*see* CPL
Bell Telephone Laboratories, 119, 162, 189–190, 200ff, 228, 267–268, 361
  "2-B Regrettor," 167–176
Bell, Gwen, 258ff
  review, 272–273
BELLE, 267
BEMA—*see* CBEMA
Bemer, Robert W., 290ff, 312, 316–325, 335ff
Bernard, Claude, 118
Bigelow, Julian, 119, 162
BINAC (Binary Automatic Computer), 161
Birkhoff, George David, 70–72
BLADES (Bell Labs Automatic Design System), 361

Bletchley Park (*see also* Cryptology), 77ff, 187–189, 269–270
Bloch, Erich, 253
Block, I. Edward, 289
Boehmer, Howard W., 215
Boltzmann, Ludwig, 118
Booth, A. Donald, 64
Booth, Ian J. M., 65
Brainerd, John Grist, 108ff
  "Comments on Minutes of Patent Conference at Moore School," 365
Breiter, Mark C., 100–116
British Computer Society (BCS), 29ff
BRL—*see* Ballistic Research Laboratory
Bromberg, Howard, 289(illus.), 292, 309(illus.), 309ff
Brooks, Frederick P., Jr., 253
Brooks, George W., 174ff
Buchholz, Werner
  "Editor's Note," 252
Burden, William A. M., 217
Burks, Arthur W., 100
  "Comment," 147
Burroughs Corporation, 289ff, 354–355
Burstall, R. M., 33
Bush, Vannevar E., 119ff
Butler, Margaret, 67, 184
Buxton, John N., 33
Byham, Carl L., 329–341

Calculating devices
  early, 74ff, 241–244
    Gulliver's "writing machine," 164–165
    suanchou, 66
  mechanical—*see* Mechanical Calculators
CALDIC (California Digital Computer), 160ff
Calendars, 353–354
Calkins, Lester W., 316–325, 329–341
Cambridge University, 32ff
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 20(illus.)
  "Christopher Strachey, 1916–1975: A Biographical Note," 19–42
  review, 374–376
Canadian Information Processing Society (CIPS), 63–65
Canning, Richard G., 245ff
Cannon, Walter, 118, 126
CAP Ltd., 31
Carnap, Rudolf, 119ff
Carnegie Institute, 256
Carter, William, 316–325
Cathode-ray tube—*see* Memory
CBEMA (Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association), 308
CBI (Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing), 68, 253–254, 362
CBL—*see* COBOL
CDC—*see* Control Data Corporation
Cella, Richard T., 203ff
Census, Bureau of the, 160ff, 178
Ceruzzi, Paul E.
  "Comment on Previous Self-Study Answer," 177–178
Chambers, Carl C., 100–116
Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing—*see* CBI
Chedaker, Joseph, 108ff
Chevion, Dov, 4(illus.), 4–6
Cheydleur, Benjamin F., 289, 289(illus.), 316–325, 335ff
Chroust, Gerhard, 356–360
Chu, Jeffrey Chuan, 184
Church, Alonzo, 131ff
Church, Joseph P., 100–116
CIPS—*see* Canadian Information Processing Society
City College, New York, 364–365
Clippinger, Richard F., 147, 284(illus.), 329–341
  "Comments on the Meeting of October 14, 1959," 327–328
COBOL, 177, 286–287, 288–303, 304–315, 316–325, 326–328, 329–341, 342–347, 348–353
CODASYL (Committee *or* Conference on Data Systems Languages), 286–287, 291ff, 304–315, 316–325, 326–328, 329–341, 342–347
Code (*see also* Binary Code *and* Cryptology), 189–190
Colossus (*see also* Cryptology), 187–189
Columbia University, 366ff
Combinatorics, 43–57
Commercial Translator—*see* COMTRAN
Compiler (*see also* Programming Languages *and entries for specific machines*)
  AIMACO, 290ff, 304–315
  ARGUS, 334
  B-0, 294ff
  COBOL, 304–315
  COMTRAN, 290ff, 304–315
  FACT, 291ff
  FLOW-MATIC, 290ff, 304–315
  FORTRAN, 334
  GPM, 33ff
  HBC, 327
  IBL, 327
  SURGE, 327
Computer Museum, 66, 68, 258–266, 309ff, 363, 372–373
Computer Research Corporation (CRC), 245ff
Computer Sciences Corporation, 328
Computer-Tabulating-Recording Company, 258
Computing Reviews, 66, 68, 274
Comrie, Leslie John, 366ff
Comstock, George C., 199ff
COMTRAN (Commercial Translator), 290ff, 304–315
Condon, Joseph H., 267
Control Data Corporation (CDC)
  6600 computer, 263(illus.)
Cooke-Yarborough, E. H., 29
CPC (Card Programmed Calculator)—*see* IBM CPC
CPL (Cambridge Programming Language), 32ff
Cray, Seymour R., 262
CRC—*see* Computer Research Corporation
CRT—*see* Memory
Cryptology, 77ff, 185–187, 187–189, 190, 191, 269–270, 276–277, 373–374
Cunningham, Joseph F., 284(illus.), 304–315, 316–325
  "COBOL and CODASYL Revisited," 310–313
Curry, Robert B., 311, 322
Curtiss, John H., 141–155
Cyclone computer, 228
Czechoslovakia, computing in, 43–57

d'Agapeyeff, Alex, 37
Dana, Rosamond W.
  "Twentieth Anniversary of DODCI," 181–183
Dantzig, George B., 142
DARPA—*see* Advanced Research Projects Agency

Data Processing Digest, 245–250
Davis, Philip J., 371
Davis, Ruth M., 183(illus.)
de No, Lorente, 126
de Solla Price, Derek, 74ff
Debus, Kurt, 228ff
Decca Radar, 31
Dederick, L. S., 100–116
Department of Defense Computer Institute (DODCI), 181–183
Differential analyzer, 158ff
Digital Computer Laboratory—*see* MIT
Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), 258
Dijkstra, Edsger W., 350
Dillon, Gregory M., 316–325, 329–341
Discount, Norman, 289(illus.), 292
Doherty, William W. H., 174ff
Donovan, Allen F., 199ff
Dornberger, Walter, 229ff
Draper, Charles Stark, 9, 199ff
DSKY (display and keyboard) (Apollo computer), 10(illus.)
DuPont Corporation, 334ff

Eastburn, Cedric, 179(illus.)
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr., 100–116, 354–355, 365
Eckert, Wallace J., 365–371, 367(illus.)
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 161
Education
  computer science, 348–353, 374–376
  computing history, 241–244, 372
  electrical engineering, 72–73
  mathematics, 70–72
EDVAC (Electronic Discrete Variable Computer), 100–116, 157ff
Ehlich, H., 353–354
Eier, R., 357(illus.)
Electronic Control Company, Inc., 354–355
"Eliza," 177
Elliott, W. S., 27
Elliott Brothers Ltd.
  Elliott 401, 402 computer, 27
  Elliott 502 computer, 31
EMI Ltd.
  Emidec 2400 computer, 29
  Emidec 3400 computer, 31
  GIPSY, 32
ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer), 100–116, 141–155, 157ff, 268–269, 365
Enigma (*see also* Cryptology), 77ff, 187–189
Enticknap, Ronald G., 213
Erskine, Ralph
  reviews, 187–189, 191, 269–270, 276–277, 373–374
Evans, Bob O., 253
Everett, Robert R., 208ff, 260
  Foreword to "How the SAGE Development Began," 196

FACT, 291ff, 327–328, 329–341
Fairchild, Muir S., 199ff
Fermi, Enrico, 147
Fernbach, Sidney, 179(illus.), 179–181
Ferranti,
  FERUT, 26ff, 63
  Mark I, 24ff, 63
Finke, Walter, 328
Finletter, Thomas K., 217
Fish machines (*see also* Cryptology), 187–189, 276–277
FLOW-MATIC, 290ff, 304–315, 329–341
Foote, Stan, 182(illus.)
Forrester, Jay W., 157, 203ff, 273–274
  review, 190–191
FORTRAN, 177, 327, 334, 349
Foster, K. A., 335ff
Fox, Leslie, 32
Foy, Nancy, 33ff
France, computing in, 43–57
Francis, John, 29
Frank, Wilhelm, 358
Franksen, Ole Immanuel, 185–187
Freitag, Harlow
  "Comment on Review of IBM Journal," 60
Fremlin, J. H., 22ff
Fu, King-sun, 362

Galler, Bernard A.
  "I/O in the IBM 709 Computer," 256
Games, computer, 267
Gammon, W. Howard, 320
Ganzhorn, Karl, 358
Garfunkel, Jerome, 284(illus.)
  and Jean E. Sammet, "Summary of Changes in COBOL, 1960–1985," 342–347
Garrett, George A., 142
Gaudette, Charles, 289(illus.)
GEDA, 228
Gelernter, Herbert L., 257
Gemini, computers in, 7–18
General Electric Company, 289ff, 330ff
Germany
  computing in, 227–240, 353–354
  cryptology in, 187–189, 269–270, 276–277
Germond, H. H., 143
Gertz, Aaron, 4
Gill, Stanley, 32
Gillies, Donald B., 27
Gillon, Paul, 106ff
GIPSY computer, 32
Goldberg, Karl, 69
Goldfinger, Roy, 290ff, 316–325, 329–341
Goldstein, Daniel, 289(illus.), 312
Goldstine, Herman H., 100–116, 126, 253
Goodyear Corporation, 158
  GEDA, 228
Gorn, Saul, 289
Gotlieb, Calvin C., 27, 63
GPM (General Purpose Macrogenerator), 33ff
Graham, Robert M., 256
Graham, Ronald L., 44(illus.), 267
  and Pavol Hell, "On the History of the Minimum Spanning Tree Problem," 43–57
Great Britain
  computing in, 19–42
  cryptology in, 77ff, 187–189, 269–270, 276–277
Griffith, John E.
  "More Comment on Review of IBM Journal," 251
Grosch, Herbert R. J.
  "Still More About IBM," 251–252
  review, 365–367

Gross, Herbert L., 335ff
Grosz, Mel, 312, 316–325
Gulliver's Travels, 164–165

Haddad, Jerrier A., 60ff
Haeussermann, Walter, 233ff
HAL/S, 9ff
Halligan, Clair W., 202ff
Halpern, Barbara Strachey, 19ff
Halsbury, Lord, 25ff
Hamm, Ron, 309(illus.)
Hammer, Carl, 183(illus.), 362
Hamming, Richard W., 61, 189–190
Hardy, G. H., 108ff
Harmon, Al, 338
Harrington, John V., 198ff
Hartley, David F., 32ff
Hartley, R. V., 120ff
Hartree, Douglas R., 159, 268–269
Harvard Mark I, 183, 268–269
Harvard Mark III, 161
Harvard University, 354–355
Hausman, Lillian Feinstein, 366ff
Hawes, Mary K., 289, 289(illus.), 316–325
Hawthorne, William R., 200ff
HBC (Honeywell Business Compiler)—*see* FACT
"Heath Robinson," 187–189
HEC (Hollerith Electronic Computer), 361
Hell, Pavol, 44(illus.)
  and R. L. Graham, "On the History of the Minimum Spanning Tree Problem," 43–57
Hellerman, Herbert, 61
Helmeci, Stan, 179(illus.)
Henry, James M., 167–176, 174(illus.)
Hill, Albert Gordon, 224
Hilton, Peter J., 371
Hirschler, Otto, 230ff
History of Programming Languages (HOPL) Conference, 288, 361
Hoberg, Otto, 230ff
HOCC—*see* AFIPS History of Computing Committee
Hoelker, Rudolph, 236
Hoelzer, Helmut, 227–240, 229(illus.)
Holberton, Frances E. (Betty), 289(illus.), 292, 316–325
Holden, Jean S., 213
Honeywell, Inc., 289ff, 327–328
  Honeywell 800 computer, 338
HOPL—*see* History of Programming Languages
Hopper, Grace Murray, 183(illus.), 289, 306ff, 309(illus.), 309ff, 316–325, 337
Hosenthien, Hans, 237
Houghton, Donald B., 335ff
Houghton, Henry G., 199ff
Householder, Alston S., 141–155
  "Comment," 147
Howlett, J., 29
Hudson, John, 179(illus.)
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 142(illus.)
  "Note on Early Monte Carlo Computations and Scientific Meetings," 141–155
Hurricane computer (*see also* SWAC), 207ff
Huskey, Velma R.
  "Who Was the Mysterious Countess?" 58–59
Husson, S. S., 60

IAS—*see* Institute for Advanced Study
IBL (Intermediate Business Language), 327
IBM Corporation, 60–62, 143ff, 190–191, 222ff, 251–252, 258, 273–274, 289ff, 330ff, 356ff, 365–371
  AN/FSQ-7 computer—*see main entry for* SAGE
  CPC (Card Programmed Calculator), 143, 179
  Defense Calculator—*see* IBM 701 computer
  Harvest computer—*see* IBM Stretch computer
  LARC—*see main entry for* LARC
  SAGE—*see main entry for* SAGE
  SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator), 177
  Stretch computer, 29, 180ff
  System/360, 8ff, 314
  Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, 366ff
  604 computer, 143
  650 computer, 63ff
  701 computer, 261ff
  704 computer, 256
  705 computer, 305, 311
  709 computer, 256
  1401 computer, 262(illus.)
  7030 computer—*see* IBM Stretch computer
  7040 computer, 314
  7090 computer, 63ff
  7094 computer, 8ff
IBSYS, 314
ICL—*see* International Computers Ltd.
IFIP (International Federation for Information Processing), 4–6, 356–360
ILLIAC (Illinois Automatic Computer), 67, 184
Information Processing Association of Israel (IPA), 4
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS), 100–116, 133ff, 160ff
Integrated circuit, 257, 262
Intel Corporation, 374
International Computers Ltd. (ICL), 66, 253
Iowa State College (now University), 373
Irving, G. Douglas, 64
ISO (International Standards Organization), 361
Israel, computing in, 4–6
Israel, David, 209
Iverson, Kenneth E., 186

Jasper, Renée, 329–341
Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL), 9ff
Johnson Space Center, 8ff
Johnson, Walter H., 143
Jones, Fletcher, 327
Jones, John L., 284(illus.), 290ff, 304–315, 309(illus.), 316–325, 329–341
  "Viewpoint and Reminiscences of the Chairman of CODASYL," 313–314
JPL—*see* Jet Propulsion Laboratory
Julesz, Bela, 267

Kandoian, Armig G., 204
Katz, C., 329–341
Keating, William P., 316–325, 329–341
Kelly, Mervin J., 201ff
Kemeny, John G., 68
Kilburn, Tom, 29
Killian, James R., Jr., 212ff
King, George L., Jr., 182(illus.)
King, Percy, 147
Kinslow, H. A., 335ff

Lafranchi, Edward, 179(illus.), 181
Land, Edwin H., 213ff
Landin, Peter, 31
Languages, programming—*see* Programming Languages
LARC (Livermore Automated Research Computer), 29
LASL—*see* Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory
Lawrence, Ernest O., 180
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL), 177, 179–181
Lee, John A. N., 284(illus.)
  "Introduction, Special Feature: COBOL: Twenty-Fifth Anniversary," 286–287
  review, 270–272
Lee, Y. W., 119
Lehman, Marvin, 179 (illus.)
LEO (Lyons Electronic Office), 361
Lerner, Gerald, 316–325
Libman, Max L., 100–116
Light gun, SAGE, 198ff, 223(illus.)
LISP, 31
Livermore Laboratory—*see* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
Logan, William, 289(illus.)
Logic Theory Machine, 257
Loomis, F. Wheeler, 213ff
Los Alamos Scientific (now National) Laboratory (LASL), 141–155
Lovelace, Augusta Ada (Byron), Countess of, 58–59
Lubkin, Samuel, 100–116

MAC project (MIT), 35ff
MAD (Michigan Algorithm Decoder), 256
MADDIDA, 162
Mailüfterl, 356ff, 359–360
MALAM (Centre for Office Mechanization), 4
Manchester University, 24ff
Marchetti, John W., 198ff
Marcus, Mitchell, 268
Mark I (Colossus)—*see* Colossus
Mark I (Ferranti)—*see* Ferranti
Mark I (Harvard)—*see* Harvard Mark I
Marshall Space Flight Center, 8ff
Martin, R., 329–341
Massachusetts Institute of Technology—*see* MIT
Mathematical Reviews, 70–72
Matulevich, A. J., 182(illus.)
Mauchly, John W., 100–116, 354–355, 376
Maxwell, James Clerk, 118
McCarthy, John, 31
McCormack, James, Jr., 221
McCulloch, Warren S., 117–140
McPherson, John C., 365–371
  "Comment on Review," 368
  "Mathematical Operations with Punched Cards," 368–371
Mechanical calculators, 74ff, 241–244
Memory
  core, 190–191, 196–226, 273–274
    rope, Apollo, 11ff
  delay line, 108ff
  disk, 108ff
  mechanical—*see main entries for* Babbage, IBM SSEC, *and specific machines*
  Selectron, 216
  Williams tube, 273–274
Metropolis, Nicholas C., 141–155
  "Comment," 147–148
Milligan, Margaret, 246(illus.)
  "Data Processing Digest: Thirty Years Before the Masthead," 245–250
Milne, Robert E., 39ff
Miner, R., 329–341
Minimum spanning tree problem (MSTP), 43–57
MIT (*see also* Whirlwind *and* Differential Analyzer), 9, 119ff, 158ff, 196–226
ModComp minicomputer, 8
Monte Carlo calculations, 141–155
Moore School of Electrical Engineering (University of Pennsylvania), 100–116, 268–269, 365
Moore, Ernest R., 167–176
Morawetz, Cathleen, 372
Morris, Thomas D., 306
Mosses, Peter, 38
Multiprogramming
  Strachey, 29ff
Murphy, P. M.
  "A 1940 Word Processor," 256
Murray, D. S., 100–116
MUSE, 29

NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration), 7–18, 190, 237ff
National Applied Mathematics Laboratories (NAML), 160ff
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), 156ff
National Physical Laboratory (NPL), 24ff
National Research and Development Corporation (NRDC), 25ff
Naval Bureau of Ordnance, 160ff
Naval Bureau of Ships, 330ff
Naval Proving Ground, 160ff
NCC—*see* Pioneer Day
NCR, 289ff, 334ff
  NCR 102 computer, 64
Nelson, Donald, 309(illus.)
Newell, Allen, 257
NIKE-ZEUS computer, 361
Nixon, Eric, 33
Nobauer, W., 356ff
North American Aviation, 334ff
Northrop Aircraft Company, 143, 161
Noyes, Pierre, 179(illus.)
NRDC—*see* National Research and Development Corporation
Nutt, Roy, 327, 334
Nyquist, Harry, 120ff, 206ff

O'Connell, Michael, 309(illus.)
O'Connell, Michael G., 182(illus.)
Obituary
  Chevion, D., 4–6
  Fu, K., 362
  Phillips, C. A., 305
  Robinson, L., 362
  Schreyer, H. T., 184
Octopus system (Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory), 181
Office of Naval Research (ONR), 156–163, 207ff
Olsen, Kenneth H., 260
Opel, John R., 60

Operating systems
  IBSYS, 314
  SCORPIO, 349
ORACLE, 67, 184
ORDVAC (Ordnance Variable Automatic Computer), 184
ORION computer, 31
Osborne, Adam, 272–273
Oxford University, 35ff

Painter, James A., 335ff
Park, David, 34ff
Pascal language, 349
Paschke, Fritz, 358
Patents, 100–116
Patrick, Robert L., 327
PDP-1 computer, 263, 271(illus.)
Pegasus, 27ff
Pender, Harold, 100–116, 365
Pendery, Donald W., 143
Penrose, Roger, 29
Pepinsky, Raymond, 159
Perry, G., 329–341
Philbrick, George A., 158, 218, 228
Philco Corporation, 289ff
Phillips, Charles A., 285(illus.), 289, 304–315, 316–325, 326–328
  "Reminiscences (plus a Few Facts)," 304–310
Pilot ACE, 24ff
Pioneer Day, 361
  NCC '84, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 179–181
  NCC '85, Illinois computers, 67, 184
Pitts, Walter, 117–140
PL/I, 349
Poland
  computing in, 43–57
  cryptology in, 77ff, 187–189, 269–270
Polyphemus, 158, 228
POP-2, 35ff
Programming languages
  Ada, 287, 322, 348
  AIMACO, 290ff, 304–315, 330ff
  ALGOL, 31ff
  APL, 185–187
  BASIC, 349
  COBOL, 177, 286–287, 288–303, 304–315, 316–325, 326–328, 329–341, 342–347, 348–353
  COMTRAN (Commercial Translator), 290ff, 304–315
  CPL, 32ff
  FACT, 327–328, 329–341
  FLOW-MATIC, 290ff, 304–315, 329–341
  FORTRAN, 177, 327, 334, 349
  HAL/S, 9ff
  IBL, 327
  LISP, 31
  Pascal, 349
  PL/I, 349
  POP-2, 35ff
Programming methods
  Pegasus, 25ff
  Pilot ACE, 25ff
Prokop, Jan, 306, 309(illus.)
Pruden, Harold M., 174ff
Punched-card devices, 365–371
Putt, Donald L., 201ff

Quarles, Donald A., 201(illus.), 201ff

Radar, SAGE, 196–226
Rand Corporation, 206ff
Rashevsky, Nicholas, 127ff
Raytheon Corporation, 10ff, 203ff
  Hurricane computer (*see also* SWAC), 207ff
RCA, 216, 228, 289ff, 309ff
REAC, 158ff, 228
Real-time computing
  SAGE, 196–226
Ream, Norman, 312
Rectifier, 354–355
Rees, Mina S., 157ff(illus.), 371–372
  "The Federal Computing Machine Program," 156–163
  review, 70–72
Reeves Instrument Company
  Cyclone computer, 228
  REAC, 158ff, 228
Reeves, Vernon 289(illus.), 292
Regrettor, 2-B, Bell System, 167–176
Rejewski, Marian, 269–270
Reliability
  NASA, 7–18
Remington-Rand Corporation, 289ff
Rhodes, Ida, 142
Rice, Tom, 309(illus.)
Richards, Martin, 34
Richardson, R. G. D., 71
Richtmyer, Robert D., 141–155
Ridenour, Louis N., 206ff
Roberts, Lawrence G., 68
Robertson, H. P., 197ff
Robinson, H., 329–341
Robinson, Heath—*see* "Heath Robinson"
Robinson, Louis, 362
Rollefson, Ragnar R., 213ff
Rosen, Saul, 67
  "Alfred Tarski in 1940," 364–365
Rosenblueth, Arturo, 124ff
Rossheim, Robert, 289, 316–325
Rossi, Bruno B., 200ff
Rozsenich, Norbert, 356ff
Ruhr-Universitat Bochum, 353–354
Russell, Bertrand, 119, 364–365

Sage, Nathaniel M., 214
SAGE (Semi-Automatic Ground Environment), 196–226, 260, 261(illus.)
Sammet, Jean E., 285(illus.), 289(illus.), 289ff, 316–325, 328, 335ff
  "Brief Summary of the Early History of COBOL," 288–303
  and Jerome Garfunkel, "Summary of Changes in COBOL, 1960–1985," 342–347
Samuel, Arthur, 26ff
Sanders, Roydon, 204ff
Saville, Gordon P., 203ff
Schenk, Peter J., 213
Schlitt, Helmut, 230ff
Schreyer, Helmut T., 184
SCORPIO, 349
Scott, Dana, 37ff
SEAC (Standards Eastern Automatic Computer), 69, 156ff
Segrè, Emilio, 147

Selden, William, 289(illus.), 292, 316–325, 335ff
Selectron, 216
Sendov, Blagovest, 357
Sewell, Duane C., 180
Shannon, Claude E., 117–140
Shapiro, Stuart S., 253–254
Sharpless, T. Kite, 100
Shaw, J. Clifford, 257
Sheridan, Peter B., 329–341
Sherman, Herbert, 210
Shneiderman, Ben, 285(illus.)
  "The Relationship Between COBOL and Computer Science," 348–353
Siemens and Halske, 276–277
Siemens Ltd., 29
Simon, Herbert A., 257
Simulator
  by Hoelzer, 227–240
  NASA, 8ff
Sisson, Roger L., 245ff
Smillie, Keith W., 64
  reviews, 73–74, 185–186, 373
Smith, Albert Eugene, 157ff, 289, 312, 316–325, 326, 329–341
Smith, J., 329–341
Smithsonian Institution, 254, 362
Smoot, Oliver, 309(illus.)
Somers, E. F., 316–325
Southern Railway Corporation, 314, 331ff
Space shuttle, computers in, 7–18
Space Technology Laboratory (STL), 308
Sprague, Robert C., 222
SPREAD Report, 61ff, 251–252
SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator)—*see* IBM SSEC
Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd. (STC), 22ff, 64
Stantec Zebra, 64
STAR (Self-Testing and Repair) computer, 9
Steinhoff, Ernst A., 236
Stern, Nancy
  Introduction to "Minutes of 1947 Patent Conference," 100–116
Steuding, Hermann, 233ff
Stever, H. Guyford, 199ff
Stock, William S., 320
Stöckl, Herbert G., 356ff, 358(illus.)
Storage—*see* Memory
Stored-program concept, 24ff, 177, 371
Stoy, Joseph E., 36, 40
Strachey, Christopher, 19–42, 19ff(illus.), 63, 74
Stratton, Julius A., 213ff
Stretch computer—*see* IBM Stretch computer
Strong, Jack A., 285(illus.), 329–341
  "The Tale of the Near Demise of COBOL at Birth," 326–327
Supercomputer, 76
SURGE, 327
Svigals, Jerome, 61ff, 251–252
Svoboda, Antonin, 358
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer) (*see also* Hurricane computer), 160ff
Swift, Jonathan, 164–165
Sybex, 78
Sylvania Electric Products, 288ff
Szilard, Leo, 118

Tables, mathematical, 369ff
Tanaka, Richard I., 357(illus.), 357ff
Tape—*see* Memory
Tarski, Alfred, 364–365
Taussky-Todd, Olga, 69, 371–372
Technical University of Vienna (TH), 356ff
Telefunken Company
  TR 440 computer, 353–354, 354(illus.)
Teller, Edward, 179
Thompson, Ken, 267
Tierney, Gertrude, 289(illus.), 292
Time-sharing
  Strachey, 29ff
Titan, 33
Toben, Gregory J., 143
Todd, John
  "Comment on Previous Self-Study Answer," 69
Tomash, Erwin, 68
Tomayko, James E., 8(illus.), 228(illus.)
  "NASA's Manned Spacecraft Computers," 7–18
  "Helmut Hoelzer's Fully Electronic Analog Computer," 227–240
Townshend, A. R., Jr., 102ff
Trajectory calculation
  by Hoelzer, 227–240
Trappl, R., 358
Traveler's Insurance Company, 334ff
Travis, Irven, 100–116
Tropp, Henry S., 358, 358(illus.)
  "Heinz Zemanek Honored in Vienna," 356–360
  review, 371–372
Turing, Alan M., 24ff, 117–140, 187ff, 190, 269–270
  Turing machines, 131
Tuttle, G. W., 213
2-B Regrettor, Bell System, 167–176
TX-0 computer, 270
Typhoon computer, 158, 228

Ulam, Stanislas M., 136, 141–155, 143(illus.), 146(illus.)
  "Comment," 148
UNIVAC (Universal Automatic Computer), 156ff, 305, 361
  UNIVAC I, 177–178, 179(illus.), 179–181, 260
University Mathematical Laboratory (UML)—*see* Cambridge University
University of Calgary, 241–244
University of Pennsylvania, 289, 316, 354–355
University of Toronto, 26ff, 63ff
U.S. Air Force—*see* Air Force
U.S. Army—*see* Army
U.S. Navy—*see* Naval *and* Office of Naval Research
U.S. Steel Corporation, 334ff
UTEC computer, 63
Utman, Richard E., 328, 329–341

Vacuum tubes—*see* Memory
Valley, George E., Jr., 197ff(illus.), 201(illus.)
  "How the SAGE Development Began," 196–226
Valley Committee—*see* ADSEC
van Dam, Andries, 79
van der Poel, Wilhelm, 64
Van Voorhis, S. N., 211ff
Vandenberg, Hoyt S., 212ff
Veblen, Oswald, 70–72
Vetters, H., 356ff
Vick, Willard, 320

Vienna Museum of Technology
History Wall, 359(illus.), 359–360
von Braun, Wernher, 227–240
von Helmholtz, H., 118
von Karman, Theodor, 199ff
von Neumann, John, 100–116, 117–140, 141–155, 143(illus.), 146(illus.)
von Neumann, Klara Dan, 147

Wadsworth, Christopher, 38
Walter, Grey, 132
Walther, Alwin, 228ff
Wang, An, 354
Wang, Hao, 274
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., 222ff
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 251–252, 258, 366ff
Weaver, Warren, 122ff
Wegstein, Joseph H., 289(illus.), 312, 316–325, 329–341
Weiss, Eric A.
"Response to Comment," 60–62
"Jonathan Swift's Computing Invention," 164–165
"The Number 2-B Regrettor," 167–176
reviews, 72–73, 258–268, 274–276
Weizenbaum, Joseph, 177
Welchman, Gordon, 187ff, 209
Wenger, Joseph N., 276–277
Western Electric Company, 200ff, 361
Westinghouse Corporation, 158
Wheeler, David J., 29
Whirlwind, 156ff, 196–226, 260
Whitehead, Ennis C., 202ff
Wiener, Norbert, 24, 71, 117–140
Wiesner, Jerome G., 207
Wilder, R. L., 71
Wilkes, Maurice V., 31ff, 268–269
Williams, F. C.
Williams tube—*see* Memory
Williams, Joneal, 179(illus.)
Williams, Michael R., 64
"History of Computers in Canada," 63–65
"Pioneer Day 1984: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory," 179–181
"A Course in the History of Computation," 241–244
reviews, 74–79, 273–274, 372–373
Williams, Samuel B., 354–355
Wirth, Niklaus, 67, 349
Wofsey, Marvin M., 182(illus.)
Woo, Way Dong, 354
Woodbury, William, 143
Woodger, Mike, 24ff

Zaks, Rodney, 78
Zemanek, Heinz, 356–360, 357(illus.)
Zuse, Konrad, 184

Index, Volume 8, 1986
Annals of the History of Computing

Editor-in-Chief

Bernard A. Galler
Computing Center
The University of Michigan
1075 Beal Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
313 936-0802

Assistant Editor-in-Chief

Arthur L. Norberg
Charles Babbage Institute
103 Walter Library
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, MN 55455
612 624-5050

Managing Editor

Rosamond W. Dana
Association for Computing Machinery
11 West 42nd Street
New York, NY 10036
212 869-7440

Editorial Board

Paul Armer
Gwen Bell
Werner Buchholz
Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
Walter M. Carlson
I. Bernard Cohen
Philip H. Dorn
Sidney Fernbach
Aaron Finerman
Bernard A. Galler
Calvin C. Gotlieb
Carl Hammer
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Daniel D. McCracken
Arthur L. Norberg
Brian Randell
Robert W. Rector
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Jean E. Sammet
Dick B. Simmons
Nancy Stern
John Todd
Henry S. Tropp
W. M. Turski
Eric A. Weiss
Maurice V. Wilkes
Heinz Zemanek

AFIPS Publications Committee

Dick B. Simmons, *Chairman*

AFIPS History of Computing Committee

Walter M. Carlson, *Chairman*

Editors

Arthur W. Burks
Martin Campbell-Kelly
Sidney Fernbach
Cuthbert C. Hurd
J. A. N. Lee
Brian Randell
Saul Rosen
Robert F. Rosin
Henry S. Tropp
Eric A. Weiss

Department Editors

Anecdotes
Henry S. Tropp

Biographies
Eric A. Weiss

Comments, Queries and Debate
Werner Buchholz

Meetings in Retrospect
J. A. N. Lee

Notices
Philip H. Dorn

Reviews
Henry S. Tropp

Self-Study Questions
Jean E. Sammet

Liaison Representatives

American Society for Information Science
Manfred Kochen

Association for Computing Machinery
J. A. N. Lee

Association for Educational Data Systems
William C. Bozeman

Data Processing Management Association
Richard F. Gehrt

IEEE Computer Society
Sidney Fernbach

Society for Computer Simulation
A. Ben Clymer

Listing as of September 30, 1986

Annals
of the History of Computing

American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.
1899 Preston White Drive
Reston, VA 22091
703 620-8900

Contents, Volume 8, 1986

Volume 8, Number 1, January 1986

Special Issue: IBM 650—IBM Expands the Computing World
About this Issue, by Cuthbert C. Hurd, Editor 3
Contributors 3
Prolog, by Cuthbert C. Hurd 6
Announcement
  Editor's Note 8
  IBM Letter, by T. V. Learson and C. C. Hurd 8
Engineering
  Editor's Note 10
  The SSEC and Its Carry-Over Effects on the IBM Type 650, by Ernest S. Hughes 12
  The IBM Magnetic Drum Calculator Type 650, by F. E. Hamilton and E. C. Kubie 14
  The IBM 650 Magnetic Drum Calculator, by George R. Trimble 20
  The IBM 650 and the Woodenwheel, by E. L. Glaser 30
  "Optimum Programming" from IBM 650 Manual of Operations 32
Universities and the 650
  Editor's Note 35
  The IBM 650 and the Universities, by Bernard A. Galler 36
  A Computer for Carnegie, by G. L. Bach 39
  Two Thousand Words and Two Thousand Ideas—The 650 at Carnegie, by Alan J. Perlis 42
  Information Processing Language V on the IBM 650, by Herbert A. Simon and Allen Newell 47
  The IBM 650: An Appreciation from the Field, by Donald E. Knuth 50
  GAT: An Early Compiler and Operating System, by Bruce Arden 56
  Educational Experience with the IBM 650, by John G. Herriott 59
Programming Aids and Applications
  Editor's Note 62
  Computation Seminar, August 1955 62
  Nearly 650 Memories of the 650, by R. W. Bemer 66
  FORTRANSIT Recollections, by David Hemmes 70
  Wolontis-Bell Interpreter 74
  The IBM MDDPM—Some Recollections of a Great Machine, by Barry Gordon 77
  The IBM 650 at Savannah River, by R. R. Haefner 84
  The Solution of Simultaneous Equations, by George Truman Hunter 86
Epilog, by Cuthbert C. Hurd 88
Self-Study Questions 89
Notices 89
Comments, Queries, and Debate 91
  Author's Comment on Review, by R. Moreau
Answers to Self-Study Questions 92
  Comment on Previous Self-Study Answer, by Gary C. Kessler
Reviews 93
  K. L. Wildes and N. Lindgren, *A Century of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science at MIT,* by M. V. Wilkes
  J. G. Kemeny and T. E. Kurtz, *Back to BASIC,* by K. W. Smillie
  Capsule Reviews
Instructions for Authors 99
Suggestions for Authors 100
Index, Volume 7, 1985, *Annals of the History of Computing* 101

Volume 8, Number 2, April 1986

About this Issue, by Bernard A. Galler 115
The Genesis of Microprogramming, by M. V. Wilkes 116
Marketing the Monster: Advertising Computer Technology, by William Aspray and Donald deB. Beaver 127
Early Transistor Computers in Japan, by Sigeru Takahashi 144
System/360: A Retrospective View, by Bob O. Evans 155
The Start of IFIP—Personal Recollections, by Isaac L. Auerbach 180
Notices 193
Self-Study Questions 194
Anecdotes 195
  Computing Capacity, by Walter M. Carlson
Answers to Self-Study Questions 196
Comments, Queries, and Debate 198
  Los Angeles ACM Chapter, by Roger L. Mills
Reviews 201
  W. Aspray, "Should the Term *Fifth Generation Computers* Be Banned?" by K. W. Smillie
  C. A. Deavours and L. Kruh, "Machine Cryptography and Modern Cryptanalysis," by Ralph Erskine
  Capsule Reviews

Volume 8, Number 3, July 1986

Special Issue: AFIPS 1961-1986—25th Anniversary
About this Issue, by Bernard A. Galler 211
Contributors 212
Introduction, by Stephen S. Yau 216
Prologue, by Rosamond W. Dana and Henry S. Tropp, Editors 217
Brief Histories of AFIPS and Its Constituent Societies 219
Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders, by Paul Armer, Morton M. Astrahan, Isaac L. Auerbach, Walter M. Carlson, Arnold A. Cohen, Margaret R. Fox, Claude A. R. Kagan, Morris Rubinoff, Jack Sherman, and Willis H. Ware 225
Harry H. Goode, June 30, 1909-October 30, 1960, by Isaac L. Auerbach 257
Personal Recollections on the First Quarter-Century of AFIPS, by Robert W. Rector 261
Why AFIPS Invested in History, by Walter M. Carlson 270

Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents, by Willis H. Ware, Edwin L. Harder, Bruce Gilchrist, Paul Armer, Richard I. Tanaka, Keith W. Uncapher, Walter L. Anderson, George Glaser, Anthony Ralston, Theodore J. Williams, Albert S. Hoagland, J. Ralph Leatherman, Sylvia Charp, Stephen S. Yau 275
AFIPS in Retrospect, by Willis H. Ware 303
Self-Study Questions 311
Comments, Queries, and Debate 312
A Correction to a Review, by Mina Rees
Hollerith at Computing-Tabulating-Recording, by G. D. Austrian
Answers to Self-Study Questions 313
Reviews 315
M. Campbell-Kelly and M. R. Williams (eds.), *The Moore School Lectures,* by Maurice V. Wilkes
Computer Museum Slide Set, by J. A. N. Lee
K. Zuse, *Der Computer, Mein Lebenswerk,* by Paul E. Ceruzzi
Capsule Reviews

Volume 8, Number 4, October 1986

About this Issue, by Bernard A. Galler 323
Origins and Development of Nomography, by H. A. Evesham 324
Alwin Walther, IPM, and the Development of Calculator/Computer Technology in Germany, 1930–1945, by Wilfried de Beauclair 334
International Diffusion of Computer Technology, 1945–1955, by William Aspray 351
Clifford Edward Berry, 1918–1963: His Role in Early Computers, by Jean R. Berry 361
Anecdotes 370
Britain's Real-Time Club, by Nancy Foy
Recollections About IFIP People, by Leon Lukaszewicz
Self-Study Questions 373
Comments, Queries, and Debate 374
EDSAC Program, by Montgomery Phister, Jr.
Memories of the 650, by Edward W. Ver Hoef
Answers to Self-Study Questions 376
Notices 377
Reviews 380
Stan Augarten, *Bit by Bit,* by Heinz Zemanek
Dorothy Stein, *Ada, A Life and a Legacy,* by James E. Tomayko
Capsule Reviews
Referees 383
Index, Volume 8, 1986, *Annals of the History of Computing* 385

Authors

Anderson, Walter L., 275
Arden, Bruce, 56
Armer, Paul, 225, 275
Aspray, William, 127, 351
Astrahan, Morton M., 225
Auerbach, Isaac L., 180, 225, 257
Austrian, G. D., 312
Bach, G. L., 39
Beaver, Donald deB., 127
Bemer, R. W., 66
Berry, Jean R., 361
Carlson, Walter M. 196, 225, 270
Ceruzzi, Paul E., 98, 315
Charp, Sylvia, 275
Cohen, Arnold A., 225
Dana, Rosamond W., 217
de Beauclair, Wilfried, 334
Erskine, Ralph, 202
Evans, B. O., 155
Evesham, H. A., 324
Foy, Nancy, 370
Fox, Margaret R., 225
Galler, Bernard A., 36
Gilchrist, Bruce, 275
Glaser, E. L., 30
Glaser, George, 275
Gordon, Barry, 77
Haefner, R. R., 84
Hamilton, F. E., 14
Harder, Edwin L., 275
Hemmes, David, 70
Herriot, John G., 59
Hoagland, Albert S., 275
Hughes, Ernest S., 12
Hunter, G. Truman, 86
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 6, 8, 88
Kagan, Claude A. R., 225
Kessler, Gary C., 92
Knuth, Donald E., 50
Kubie, E. C., 14
Learson, T. V., 8
Leatherman, J. Ralph, 275
Lee, J. A. N., 315
Lukaszewicz, Leon, 371
Mills, Roger L., 198
Moreau, R., 91
Newell, Allen , 47
Perlis, Alan J., 42
Phister, Montgomery, Jr., 374
Ralston, Anthony, 275
Rector, Robert W., 261
Rees, Mina, 312
Rubinoff, Morris, 225
Sherman, Jack, 225
Simon, Herbert A., 47
Smillie, K. W., 96, 201, 381
Takahashi, Sigeru, 144
Tanaka, Richard I., 275
Tomayko, James E., 380
Trimble, George R., 20
Tropp, Henry S., 217
Uncapher, Keith W., 275
Ver Hoef, Edward W., 374
Ware, Willis H., 225, 275, 303
Wilkes, Maurice V., 94, 116
Williams, Theodore J., 275
Yau, Stephen S., 216, 275
Zemanek, Heinz, 380

Index to Volume 8, 1986
Annals of the History of Computing

Abacus, 205
ABC (Atanasoff-Berry Computer), 361-369, 365(illus.)
Aberdeen Proving Ground, 368
Achilles, Kurt, 348
ACL (Association for Computational Lingustics), 221, 253, 264
ACM (Association for Computing Machinery), 90, 180, 198, 221, 225-250, 254, 261-269, 270, 275-302, 303-310, 316-317, 355
Ada language, 313
Adams, Charles W., 96
Adams, Robert McC., 274
Adler, H. (*see also* Integraph), 338
Advertising, 127-143
AEC—*see* Atomic Energy Commission
AEDS (Association for Educational Data Systems), 222, 254, 264
AFIPS (American Federation of Information Processing Societies), 186, 216-310, 377
  "Computer Chronicles," 252
  History of Computing Committee (HOCC), 248, 273ff, 293ff, 378
  Pioneer Day, 269, 273ff
  Technology in Education (TIE), 252, 268, 298
Aho, Al, 74
AIEE (American Institute of Electrical Engineers) (*see also* IEEE), 217-218, 225-250, 261-269, 275-302, 303-310
Aiken, Howard Hathaway, 182ff(illus.), 204, 269, 317, 335ff, 356ff
AIP (American Institute of Physics), 236, 304
Aiso, Hideo, 147ff
Alexander, Otto, 68, 71ff
Alexander, Samuel N., 180
ALGOL, 371-373
  ALGOL 58, 234
Amdahl, Gene M., 158ff
American Automatic Control Council (A^2C^2), 238
American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE), 233
American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE), 180
American Institute of Physics—*see* AIP
American Mathematical Society (AMS), 312
American National Standards Institute—*see* ANSI
Analog computing devices, 338ff
  30-103 computer, 362ff
Anderson, Harlan E., 288
Anderson, Walter L., 212(illus.), 225, 237
  "Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
ANSI (American National Standards Institute), 96-97
APT, 376-377
Architecture
  ETL Mark III, IV, 144-154
  IBM Woodenwheel, 26ff, 30-31
  IBM 1400 series, 159ff
  IBM 650 computer, 14-19, 20-29
  IBM 7000 series, 158ff
  SSEC, 12-13
  System/360, 164ff
Archives, 89, 193, 200, 273ff, 313, 378
Arden, Bruce W., 3(illus.)
  "GAT: An Early Compiler and Operating System," 44ff, 56-58
Argonne National Laboratory, 377
Armer, Paul, 212(illus.), 232(illus.), 246-249(illus.),
  "Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256 261ff, 271ff
  "Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
ARRA (Netherlands), 353ff
ARS (Advanced Retrieval System), 163ff
Artificial intelligence, 47-49, 91-92
ASA (American Statistical Association), 220, 253, 264
ASIS (American Society for Information Science), 220, 253, 263, 288
Askania company, 344
Asmus, Horace G., 263
Aspray, William, 128(illus.), 318, 352(illus.)
  and Donald deB. Beaver, "Marketing the Monster: Advertising Computer Technology," 127-143
  "International Diffusion of Computer Technology, 1945-1955," 351-360
Assembler
  SOAP, 24ff, 42-46, 52ff, 58, 85, 375
  SuperSoap, 53ff
  TASS, 44ff
  THAT, 45ff
Astrahan, Morton M., 212(illus.), 229(illus.), 232(illus.), 246-249(illus.), 260, 262, 276ff
  "Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256
Atanasoff, John Vincent, 156, 361-369

Atha, Robert I., 317-318
Atkinson, Reay, 371
Atlas computer (Ferranti), 376
Atomic Energy Commission (AEC), 84ff, 172
Auerbach, Isaac L., 180-192, 181ff(illus.), 212(illus.), 232(illus.), 246-249(illus.), 262ff, 270-274, 371-373
"The Start of IFIP—Personal Recollections," 180-192
"Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256
"Harry H. Goode, June 30, 1909-October 30, 1960," 257-260
Auger, Pierre, 181ff, 182ff(illus.)
Australia, computing in, 357
Automath, France, 184
AVIDAC (Argonne Version of IAS Digital Automatic Computer), 377
Awards, 193, 377
ACM Distinguished Service, 90
AFIPS, 273ff
AFIPS Distinguished Service Award, 377
AFIPS Education Award, 377
AFIPS Harry Goode Award, 260, 269, 377
IEEE Computer Pioneer Award, 377

Babbage, Charles, 89, 118, 380-381
Bach, George Leland, 3(illus.), 42-46, 48
"A Computer for Carnegie," 39-41
Backus, John W., 51, 70, 89, 313
BALGOL, 61
Ballistic Research Laboratory (BRL), 20, 217
BARK (Sweden), 353ff
Barnard, G. A., 241
Barron, Iann, 370-371
Barton, Robert S., 11, 30, 57
Bashe, Charles J., 172
BASIC, 96-97
Bauer, Friedrich L., 189ff(illus.), 317, 382
Bauer, Walter F., 261
Bazilevsky, S. J., 335
Beaver, Donald deB., 128(illus.)
and William Aspray, "Marketing the Monster: Advertising Computer Technology," 127-143
Bech, Niels Ivar, 187ff(illus.), 188ff
Beck, Andras, 260
Bell, C. Gordon, 91-92, 274
Bell, Gwen, 274
Bell Telephone Laboratories, 158ff, 217, 336, 354ff
Wolontis-Bell Interpreter, 42-46, 50, 74-76
Beltran, S. F., 192(illus.)
Bemer, Robert W., 3(illus.), 67(illus.), 70-73, 84
"Nearly 650 Memories of the 650," 66-69
Bendix Corporation, 258
G-15 computer, 38
G-20 computer, 44ff
Berkeley, Edmund C., 92
Berry, Clifford E., 361-369, 362ff(illus.)
Berry, Jean R., 361-369, 362ff(illus.)
"Clifford Edward Berry, 1918-1963: His Role in Early Computers," 361-369
Berthiaume, Paul W., 292
Bertram, John E., 379
BESK (Binar Electronisk Sekevens Kalkylator), 356ff
BESM (U.S.S.R.), 335
Bigelow, Julian, 116
Birdsall, Robert, 66
Birkenstock, James W., 30
Birkhoff, George David, 312
BIZMAC, 158ff
Blaauw, Gerrit A., 162
Bletchley Park, 318, 381
Bloch, Erich, 161ff
Block, I. Edward, 256
Blue, Richard B., Sr., 263, 377
Bobillier, Pierre, 373
BOMARC (Boeing-Michigan Aeronautical Research Center), 257
Booth, Andrew Donald, 355
Booth, Kathleen H. V. Britten, 355
Borden, B. C., 66
Bosak, Bob, 66ff
Bowden, Keith, 378
Bowker, Albert H., 59
Brainerd, John Grist, 226, 230
Branscomb, Charles E., 159
Bright, Herbert S., 231
British Tabulating Machine Company (BTM), 359
BRL—*see* Ballistic Research Laboratory
Brokenshire, John, 265
Brooks, Frederick P., Jr., 161ff
Brooks, Jack, 196
Brown, Charles L., 378
Brown, Dean, 84
Brown, Fred, 67
Brown, George W., 36
Brown, Gordon S., 193
Brown, Homer, 374-375
Brown, Irene, 69
Brown University, 312
Bruemmer, Bruce, 302
Buchholz, Werner, 243(illus.)
Buckner, Hans F., 344
Burks, Arthur W., 315
Burroughs Corporation, 180, 193, 217, 258, 359, 363
B 220 computer, 61
B 5000 computer, 376
Bush, Vannevar E., 94-96, 340

Calculators, electric, 336ff
Caldwell, Samuel H., 94-96
California Institute of Technology, 364
Cambridge University, 89, 116-126, 316, 353ff, 374
Canada, computing in, 357
Canning, Richard G., 92
Carlson, Walter M., 212(illus.), 232(illus.), 243(illus.), 246-249(illus.), 270-274, 275ff, 377
"Computing Capacity," 195-196
"Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256
"Why AFIPS Invested in History," 270-274
Carnegie-Mellon University, 39-41, 42-46, 47-49, 52ff, 70
Carter, Joseph O., 59ff
Carteron, Jean, 181ff, 182ff(illus.)
Cary, Frank, 378
Case Institute of Technology, 50-55
CBI (Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing), 217-218, 252, 268, 273ff, 297ff, 306ff, 313, 378
CBS Corporation, 313

CDC—*see* Control Data Corporation
CEIR, Inc., 288
Census, Bureau of the, 93, 289
Ceruzzi, Paul E.
  reviews, 98, 317
Chang, Ifay, 256
Charnes, Abe, 40
Charp, Sylvia, 213(illus.), 283(illus.)
  "Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Cheatham, Thomas, 57
Chestnut, Harold, 185, 234
Chevion, Dov, 192(illus.), 372
Clark, J., 332
Clarkson, Geoffrey P. E., 48
Clement, John, 299
Clippinger, Richard F., 20ff
Coales, John, 181
COBOL, 376-377
Cocke, John, 172, 319
Cohen, Arnold A., 213(illus.), 232(illus.), 246-249(illus.), 261
  "Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256
Colossus, 351ff
Comet, Stig, 181ff, 182ff(illus.)
Commonwealth Edison Company, 374-375
COMPAC modules, 167(illus.), 167ff
Compiler, 197
  FORTRANSIT, 45ff, 56-58, 68, 70-73
  MAD, 57
  RUNCIBLE, 52ff
Computer Museum, 197, 217, 252, 268, 273ff, 306ff, 316-317, 318, 381-382
Computer Research Corporation (CRC), 359
Computing-Tabulating-Recording Company, 93, 155, 312-313
Comrie, Leslie John, 345
Concordia, Charles, 226
Consolidated Engineering Corporation
  30-103 computer, 362ff, 363(illus.)
Contemporary Scientific Archives Centre, 193, 378
Control Data Corporation (CDC)
  CDC 1604 computer, 91-92
  CDC 6600 computer, 172
Cooper, Bill, 40
Corbató, Fernando J., 36, 172
CPC (Card Programmed Calculator)—*see* IBM CPC
Craig, Cecil C., 56
Crawford, Perry O., 257
Cryptology, 199-200, 317-318, 318, 378, 381
CSIR (Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Australia)
  CSIRAC, 357

Dahlgren—*see* Naval Surface Weapons Center
Dana, Rosamond W., 246-249(illus.), 251, 269, 275
  "Prologue, AFIPS Special Issue," 217-218
DARA (Deutsches Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Rechenanlagen), 188ff
Dartmouth College, 47
DASK (Dansk BESK), 357
Davies, Donald W., 370
de Beauclair, Wilfried, 334-350, 335(illus.)
  "Alwin Walther, IPM, and the Development of Calculator/Computer Technology in Germany, 1930-1945," 334-350
De Benedetti, Carlo, 378
Debugging
  IBM 650 computer, 22ff
DEC—*see* Digital Equipment Corporation
DeCarlo, Charles R., 88, 172
DEHOMAG (Deutsche Hollerith Maschinen GmbH), 337
Denmark, computing in, 45ff, 356ff
Dennis, Jack, 171ff
Denniston, Alastair, 318
de Possel, R. L., 181ff, 182ff(illus.)
DERA (Darmstaedter Elektronischer Rechenautomat), 335ff
DeTeWe calculator, 336ff
Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 339
DGM (Differentialgleichungsmaschine), 341ff, 341ff(illus.)
Diehl-Transmatic, 336
Differential analyzer, 94-96, 340ff
Digital Computing Association (DCA), 198
Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), 91-92, 272ff
Dijkstra, Edsger W., 356
d'Ocagne, Maurice, 324-333
Dorodnicyn, Anatoli A., 182ff(illus.), 187ff, 372
DPMA (Data Processing Management Association), 89, 186, 222, 225-250, 255, 263ff, 289ff, 303-310
Dreyer, Hans-Joachim, 341ff
Drucker, Peter F., 88
Drum—*see* Memory
du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., 8, 84-85, 195-196, 242, 271
Dusort, J., 182ff(illus.)

Eckert, J. Presper, 156, 315
Eckert, Wallace J., 376
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 359
EDSAC (Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator), 89, 116-126, 147, 353ff, 374
Education
  computer science, 196-197, 268
  engineering, 334-350
EDVAC (Electronic Discrete Variable Computer), 217, 315-316, 353ff
Ehlers, Marvin, 292
Elecom 125 computer, 92
ElectroData Corporation, 36, 359, 363
  Datatron, 43
Electromechanical calculators, 77
Electrotechnical Laboratory (ETL), 144-154, 356
  ETL Mark III, IV, 144-154, 146ff(illus.)
ELI (Equitable Life Interpreter), 77-83
Elliott, W. S., 118
Engel, Rolf, 344ff
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), 355ff
English Electric Company, 359
ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer), 10, 20, 196, 217, 271, 315-316, 351ff, 368
Enigma (*see also* Cryptology), 317-318, 378
Equitable Life Assurance Society, 77-83
  ELI, 77-83
Ercoli, P., 189ff(illus.)

Erskine, Ralph
reviews, 199-200, 317-318
Esso Corporation, 8
ETL—*see* Electrotechnical Laboratory
Evans, Arthur, Jr., 44ff
Evans, Bob O., 156(illus.), 161ff
"System/360: A Retrospective View," 155-179
Evans, Dick, 370
Evesham, H. Ainsley, 325(illus.)
"Origins and Development of Nomography," 324-333

FACS, 67
Fairchild, George W., 313
Fairchild, Sherman, 313
Fairchild Camera and Instrument Company, 30
Fairclough, John W., 162
Fano, Robert, 172
Feigenbaum, Edward A., 48, 261
Feldman, Julian, 48
Feng, Tse-yun, 245
Ferranti
Atlas computer, 376
Mark I, 117
Mark I*, 357
Ferrier, A., 374
FERTA (Netherlands), 356
Fford, Jim, 370
Finerman, Aaron, 254, 269, 273ff
Finn, Bernard S., 272
Fisher, Donald D., 61
FLAIR (FLoating Abstract Interpretive Routines), 67
FLOP (Floating Octal Point), 79
Forsythe, George E., 59-61, 60(illus.)
FORTRAN, 68, 313-314, 376-377
FORTRANSIT, 45ff, 56-58, 68, 70-73 40
Fox, Margaret R., 213(illus.), 232(illus.), 243(illus.), 246-249(illus.), 272
"Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256
Foy, Nancy
"Britain's Real-Time Club," 370-371
France, computing in, 351ff
Freyenfeld, Bill, 371
Friden calculator, 130ff
Frizzell, Clarence E., 171ff
Fröberg, C. E., 189ff(illus.), 355
Fuchi, Kazuhiro, 153
Fuji Photographic Film Company
FUJIC, 145ff
Fujitsu Company, 152ff
Fuller, Buckminster, 244

Galler, Bernard A., 4(illus.), 37(illus.), 269, 275-302
"The IBM 650 and the Universities," 36-38
GAMM (Association for Applied Mathematics and Mechanics, Germany), 234, 335
Gardner, R. S., 241
Garner, Harvey L., 292
Garvey, Edward J., 164ff
Garwick, J. V., 189ff(illus.)
Gass, Al, 376
GAT (Graham-Arden OR Generalized Algebraic Translator), 44ff, 56-58
Gatten, Elaine, 69
General Electric Company, 8, 136ff, 172
Germany, computing in, 92, 317, 334-350, 351ff
Ghizzetti, Aldo, 181ff, 182ff(illus.)
Gibson, John W., 167
Gilchrist, Bruce, 213(illus.), 243(illus.), 247, 263ff, 271ff, 283(illus.)
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Gill, Stanley, 189ff(illus.), 370, 374
Gillman, Leonard, 257
Glaser, Edward L., 4(illus.), 11
"The IBM 650 and the Woodenwheel," 30-31
Glaser, George, 213(illus.), 263ff, 283(illus.), 313
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Goldberg, Adele, 254
Goldstine, Herman H., 30, 315, 335
Gomory, Ralph, 378
Goode, Elsie, 260
Goode, Harry H., 182ff(illus.), 229(illus.), 231ff, 257-260, 258(illus.)
Gordon, Barry, 4(illus.)
"The IBM MDDPM—Some Recollections of a Great Machine," 77-83
Gorn, Saul, 235
Gosden, John A., 377
Gotlieb, Calvin C., 243
Goto, Eiichi, 146
Goto, Mochinori, 144-154
Gragg, William B., 61
Graham, Robert M., 57
Great Britain, computing in, 116-126, 199-200, 318, 351ff, 370-371, 381
Green, Bert, Jr., 48
Gries, David, 377
Gronwall, T. H., 330
Grosch, Herbert R. J., 230ff, 279ff
Gruenberger, Fred J., 230
GUIDE, 68, 233

Haanstra, John W., 160ff
Haddad, Jerrier A., 156ff
Haefner, Richard R., 4(illus.)
"The 650 at Savannah River," 84-85
Hamann, Cristel, 336ff
Hamilton, Frank E., 10, 12, 31, 159
and Elmer C. Kubie, "The IBM Corporation: Magnetic Drum Calculator Type 650," 14-19
Hammer, Carl, 193
Hamming, Richard W., 74-76, 231
Handy, Ben, 69
Hanson, Bill, 57
Harder, Edwin L., 189ff(illus.), 213(illus.), 226, 230, 263, 283(illus.)
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Harmonic analyzer, 339
Harrison, T. J., 256
Hart, D. C., 241
Hartree, Douglas R., 316
Harvard Mark I, 314, 347, 353ff
Harvard Mark III, 10, 314, 376, 381
Harvard Mark IV, 314
Harvard University, 354ff

Hawkes, Albert K., 377
Hawkins, Willis, 66, 67(illus.)
Haynam, George, 50
Heart, Frank E., 243(illus.)
Hemmes, David A., 4(illus.), 68, 71(illus.)
"FORTRANSIT Recollections," 70-73
Hensley, Carleton B., 48
Hermon, Peter, 370
Herriot, John G., 4(illus.), 60(illus.)
"Educational Experience with the IBM 650," 59-61
Hezlet, R. K., 332
Hilbert, David, 331
Hillier, Ann Lester, 61
Hipwell, Chris, 370
Hirsch, Phil, 379
Hitachi Ltd.
HITAC 102 computer, 152
Hoagland, Albert S., 273, 283(illus.)
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Hoelzer, Helmut, 92, 345
Hokushin Denki Ltd., 151ff
Hollander, Gary L., 243(illus.)
Hollerith, Herman H., 93, 155, 312-313
Holt, Charles C., 40, 47-49
Honeywell, Inc., 128ff, 197
H200 computer, 170-171, 314
Liberator, 170-171, 314
Hooper, Peter, 370
Hopper, Grace Murray, 204, 378
Householder, Alston S., 180, 182ff(illus.)
Howard, John H., 226
Hubbard, Art, 66, 67(illus.)
Hughes, Ernest S., 5(illus.), 10, 31
"The SSEC and Its Carry-Over Effects on the IBM Type 650," 12-13
Hughes, Philip, 370
Hull, T., 192(illus.)
Humphrey, Hubert H., 289
Humphrey, Watts S., 172
Hunter, George Truman, 5(illus.)
"The Solution of Simultaneous Equations," 86-87
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 5(illus.), 7(illus.), 8-9, 156, 233, 272, 377
"Prolog, IBM 650 Special Issue," 6-7
"Epilog, IBM 650 Special Issue," 88
Huskey, Harry D., 243(illus.), 261, 289

IAS—*see* Institute for Advanced Study
IBM Corporation, 93, 130ff, 155-179, 202, 217, 226, 233ff, 272ff, 312-313, 337, 354ff, 376
ASCC (Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator)—*see* Harvard Mark I
CPC (Card Programmed Calculator), 10, 25ff, 38, 56, 59ff, 66, 195-196
RAMAC (Random Access Memory Automatic Computer), 27ff, 44ff, 157ff
SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator), 10, 12-13, 91-92, 159ff
Stretch computer, 160, 261
System/360, 118, 141ff, 155-179
System/370, 174ff
Woodenwheel, 10-11, 26ff, 30-31, 159
305 computer—*see* IBM RAMAC
407 printer, 67
533 card read punch, 54
602 calculating punch, 56
603 electromechanical calculator, 156
604 calculating punch, 156
604 calculating punch, 10, 12-13, 25ff, 77ff
608 computer, 28
650 computer, 3-88, 21ff(illus.), 37(illus.), 60(illus.), 67(illus.), 157ff, 374-375
announcement, 8-9
engineering, 10-34
software, 62-87
universities, 35-61
701 computer, 12, 14, 51, 77ff, 88, 156ff, 377
702 computer, 157ff
704 computer, 57, 68, 70, 88, 92, 158ff
705 computer, 68, 80, 88, 92, 157ff
709 computer, 36, 51, 92, 158ff
801 computer, 319
1401 computer, 159ff, 314
1410 computer, 163ff
1620 computer, 160
7030 computer—*see* IBM Stretch computer
7070 computer, 28, 80, 159ff
7080 computer, 160
7090 computer, 51, 158ff 40
IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 193, 376
Computer Society, 223, 225-250, 255, 263ff, 275-302, 303-310, 377
IFAC (International Federation for Automatic Control), 185, 234, 238 30
IFIP (International Federation for Information Processing), 180-192, 217-218, 225-250, 259, 262ff, 282ff, 303-310, 335, 371-373, 378, 382
ILLIAC (Illinois Automatic Computer), 92, 377
Imm, Ruben A., 236ff, 261
Information Processing Society of Japan, 266ff
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS), 117, 156, 217, 312
IAS computer, 353ff, 377
Institute for Cybercultural Research, 244
Integraph, integrometer, 337ff(illus.), 338ff
International Federation for Information Processing—*see* IFIP 40
Interpreter, 197
ELI, 77-83
FLOP, 79
Wolontis-Bell Labs, 42-46, 50, 74-76
Iowa State College (now University), 30, 361-369
IPL-V, 47-49
IPM (Institut für Praktische Mathematik), 334-350
IRE (Institute of Radio Engineers) (*see also* IEEE), 180, 217-218, 225-250, 258, 261-269, 275-302, 303-310
ISA (Instrument Society of America), 223, 256, 264
IT (Interpretive OR Internal Translator), 42-46, 52ff, 56-58, 68, 70-73

Jackson, Don, 69
Jackson, J. N., 345
Jacobs, Eugene H., 240
James-Levy, G. E., 331
Japan, computing in, 144-154, 266ff, 318-319, 351ff, 376
Jensen, Jorn, 45ff
Jevons, William Stanley, 93

John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company, 6, 8, 84
JOHNNIAC, 47-49
Johnson, R. R., 241
Johnson, Walter H., 11
Jones, Fletcher, 66, 69
Jones, Gilbert E., 161

Kagan, Claude A. R., 214(illus.), 232(illus.), 243(illus.), 246-249(illus.), 260
"Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256
Kahn, Robert E., 377
Kamamiya, Yasuo, 145
Kammer, Erwin, 367
Kato, Yushi, 153
Keio University
KCC (Keio Centennial Computer), 152
Keller, Mary Kenneth, 194
Kellington, Myrtle R., 269
Kellogg, O. D., 331
Kemeny, John G., 96-97, 378
Kennedy, John F., 289, 304
Kennedy, Roger G., 274
Kessler, Gary C., 312-313
Kilburn, Tom, 118
Killian, James R., 36
King, Gilbert, 359
King, Gordon van Beuren, 194
Kinn, John M., 265, 297
Kitagawa, Misao, 152
Knorr, Udo, 338ff
Knuth, Donald E., 5(illus.), 56, 66, 88
"The IBM 650: An Appreciation from the Field," 50-55
Kolsky, Harwood G., 172
Kondo, Kaoru, 145ff
Kondolf, Frank N., 313
Koory, Jerry L., 266
Kryze, J., 189(illus.)
Kubie, Elmer C., 10, 88
and Frank E. Hamilton, "The IBM Corporation: Magnetic Drum Calculator Type 650," 14-19
Kurtz, Thomas E., 96-97

Laasonen, Pentti, 187ff(illus.)
Lalanne, L., 326ff
Langefors, B., 187ff(illus.)
Lanzarotta, Santo A., 237ff, 304
Larson, Harry T., 243
Laughery, Kenneth R., 48
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL), 160
Learson, T. Vincent, 8ff, 88, 159ff
Leatherman, J. Ralph, 283(illus.)
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Lebedev, S. A., 335
Lee, John A. N., 376, 381
reviews, 316-317
Legvold, Sam, 364
LEO (Lyons Electronic Office), 355
Leondes, Cornelius, 261
Leone, Fred C., 253
Lester, Peg, 42-46
Liberator, 170-171, 314
Lindsay, Robert K., 48
Linsman, M., 187ff(illus.)
LISP, 47, 376-377
Livermore—*see* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, 8, 66, 84, 242
Logic machine, 93
Los Alamos Scientific (now National) Laboratory (LASL), 10, 377
Lovelace, Augusta Ada (Byron), Countess of, 204, 380-381
Luebbert, William F., 269, 272ff, 293 EEE
Lukaszewicz, Leon, 187ff(illus.)
"Recollections About IFIP People," 371-373
Lynch, Bill, 52
Lynn, J. Stuart, 294ff
Lynn, Warren, 31
Lyons & Company, 355

MACH calculator, 336
Machol, Robert E., 258
Mackarness, J., 192(illus.)
MacWilliams, Walter H., Jr., 226
MAD (Michigan Algorithm Decoder), 57
Madden, John Don, 243(illus.), 261ff, 275ff
Maginnis, Frank, 226
Magnetic drum—*see* Memory
Malik, Rex, 370
Manchester University, 116-126, 376-377
Mark I, 353ff
Mandelbrot, Benoit, 378
MANIAC (Mathematical Analyzer, Numerical Integrator and Calculator), 377
Marchant calculator
DeTeWe, 336
Diehl-Transmatic, 336
Mark I (Harvard)—*see* Harvard Mark I
Mark I (Japan), 356
Mark I (Manchester)—*see* Manchester University
Mark I, Ferranti—*see* Ferranti
Mark III, IV (Japan)—*see* Electrotechnical Laboratory
Marquardt Aircraft, 66
Marshall, Alan, 370
Mason, Daniel R., 11, 30
Massau, J., 329ff
Mather, Robert L., 366ff
Matsushita Communications Industry Company, 152ff
Matsuzaki, Isokazu, 145ff
Mauchly, John W., 156, 315, 368, 380
May, Leroy, 71ff
McCarter, Pender, 295
McCarthy, John, 47, 261, 378
McLeod, John, 235, 244, 261
McNeley, John, 53
McPherson, John C., 226
McWhirter, W. B., 161, 178
Mealy, George, 48
Meinhardt, Carolyn, 254
Memory
core
IBM 650 computer, 27
IBM 704 computer, 158ff
IBM 709 computer, 158ff
disk
RAMAC, 27ff, 44ff, 157ff
magnetic drum (*see also* IBM 650)
Elecom 125, 92

Memory
parametron, 144ff
random access, 377
semiconductor, 174ff
transistor
ETL Mark III, IV, 144-154
IBM 608 computer, 28
IBM 7090 computer, 158ff
vacuum tube
FUJIC, 145ff
IBM 650 computer, 157ff
IBM 702 computer, 157ff
IBM 705 computer, 157ff
TAC, 145ff
Williams tube, 377
Merzbach, Uta C., 272, 289ff
Michigan State University, 36
Microcomputers, 98
Microprogramming, 116-126, 162ff
MIDAC (Michigan Digital Automatic Computer), 56, 257ff, 377
Middleton, Richard, 69
MIDSAC (Michigan Digital Special-Purpose Automatic Computer), 257ff
Milbergs, Egils, 266, 300
Miller, Barbara Bonesteele, 61
Miller, J. C. P., 374
Milligan, Margaret, 92, 198
Mills, Bryan, 371
Mills, Roger L.
"Los Angeles ACM Chapter," 198
Minsky, Marvin, 47, 261
MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 36, 94-96, 117, 145, 171ff, 193, 353ff
MITI (Ministry of International Trade and Industry), Japan, 150ff
Modigliani, Franco, 40
Molella, Arthur P., 274
Monroe-Litton
MACH calculator, 336
Moore School of Electrical Engineering (University of Pennsylvania), 116-126, 196, 217, 315-316, 351ff
Moreau, René
"Author's Comment on Review," 91-92
Morgan, Nelle, 265
Morse, Phillip, 36, 96
Moshman, Jack, 241, 261
Multhauf, Robert P., 271
Mussard, Jean A., 181ff, 182ff(illus.)

Nass, Clifford I., 378
National Academy of Engineering, 246
National Academy of Sciences (NAS), 245, 289
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), 180, 270, 272, 354ff, 377
National Physical Laboratory (NPL), 344, 353ff
National Science Foundation (NSF), 266
National 3000 accounting machine, 345ff
Natsume, Hideo, 153
Naur, Peter, 377
Naval Surface Weapons Center, 376, 381
NBS—*see* National Bureau of Standards
NCC (National Computer Conference), 225-250, 252, 264ff, 275-302, 303-310
NCC-Telecommunications, 252, 264ff, 299
NCR Corporation, 359
Needham, Roger, 370
Netherlands, computing in, 353ff
Newell, Allen, 5(illus.), 39-41, 42-46
and Herbert A. Simon, "Information Processing Language V on the IBM 650," 47-49
Newman, Maxwell H. A., 381
Nilsson, Nils, 88
Nippon Electric Company
NEC 2201 computer, 152
Nishino, Hiroji, 145ff, 153(illus.)
Nixdorf, Heinz, 379
NJCC (National Joint Computer Committee), 180-192, 217-218, 225-250, 257-260, 261-269, 270-274, 275-302, 303-310
NMAA (National Machine Accountants Association)—*see* DPMA
NOMA (National Office Mananagement Association), 235
Nomography, 324-333
Norberg, Arthur L., 273
NORC (Naval Ordnance Research Calculator), 376
Northrop Aircraft Company, 30
Nyborg, Phillip, 265, 293ff

OAC (Office Automation Conference), 264ff, 277ff
Oakford, Robert V., 60
Obituaries
C. E. Berry, 361-369
J. E. Bertram, 379
H. H. Goode, 257-260
P. Hirsch, 379
M. K. Keller, 194
G. v. B. King, 194
H. Nixdorf, 379
E. I. Organick, 379
D. L. Slotnick, 90
G. R. W. Smookler, 379
J. N. Snyder, 194
H. Takahashi, 379
Oettinger, Anthony G., 289
Office of Naval Research (ONR), 96, 312, 354ff
Ohio State University, 71ff
Olsen, Kenneth H., 274
Opel, John R., 6
Operating systems
System/360, 155-179
Opler, Ascher, 62
ORACLE computer, 377
Oral history, 200
ORDVAC (Ordnance Variable Automatic Computer), 377
Organick, Elliot I., 379
Oslo University, 341ff
Ott, A. (*see also* Integraph), 338ff
Ott, Ludwig, 338
Overbeck, W. P., 96

Paley, Maxwell O., 161ff
Palmer, Ed, 294ff
Palmer, Ralph L., 156ff
Panov, D., 181ff, 182ff(illus.)
Papasoff, A., 340
Parametron computer, 144ff
Parslow, Robert D., 370

Passow, Kurt, 348
Pasta, John R., 266
Pemberton, J. C., 363ff
Pendery, Donald W., 67
Perlis, Alan J., 5(illus.), 39-41, 45(illus.), 47-49, 56, 68, 70-73, 90, 378
"Two Thousand Words and Two Thousand Ideas—The 650 at Carnegie," 42-46
Perry, Malcolm, 66
Perry, Olney Robert, 66
Pessin, Florence H., 69, 71ff
Peterson, Allen M., 59
PGEC (Professional Group on Electronic Computers)—*see* IRE
Philippot, C., 182ff(illus.), 186
Phister, Montgomery, Jr.
"EDSAC Program," 374
Pilot ACE, 353ff
Pinkerton, John M. M., 355
Piore, Emanuel R., 164ff
PL/I, 168ff
Plander, I., 192(illus.)
Planimeter, 338
Plumbe, Mike, 371
Podvin, Albert, 69
Poland, computing in, 371-373, 378
Poley, Stan, 7, 52ff
Pomerene, James, 378
Popplewell, C., 189ff(illus.)
Posch, Heinrich, 344
Post, Geoffrey, 241
Pouchet, 326ff
Poulter, Howard, 59
Powers Accounting Machine Company, 337
Pratt, Charles A., 256
Prince, Robert, 66
Programming languages, 376-377
Ada, 313
ALGOL, 371-373
ALGOL 58, 234
APT, 376-377
BALGOL, 61
BASIC, 96-97
COBOL, 376-377
FORTRAN, 68, 70-73, 313-314, 376-377
IPL-V, 47-49
LISP, 47, 376-377
PL/I, 168ff
RINSO, 375
SOAP, 24ff, 42-46, 52ff, 58, 85, 375
Speedcoding, 51
SuperSoap, 53ff
Programming methods
IBM 650 computer, 16-19, 20-29, 32-34, 42-46, 47-49, 50-55, 56-58, 62-83
microprogramming, 116-126
Provisional International Computer Center (PICC), 181ff
Publications, 193
"Abacus," 247, 267, 281ff
advertising, 127-143
AFIPS, 267ff, 273ff
"Computers and People," 92
"Data Processing Digest, 92
journals, 351ff
Purdue University, 40, 47-49, 196
Puschl, W., 345

Radford, W. H., 96
Raisig, Paul J., 266, 298
Rajchman, Jan, 196, 377
Ralston, Anthony, 214(illus.), 247, 267, 283(illus.)
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Rand Corporation, 47-49, 67, 230ff, 262, 296
Raytheon Corporation, 359
RCA, 136ff, 196, 359, 377
BIZMAC, 158ff
501 computer, 158ff
Rea, Ralph, 66
Real-Time Club, 370-371
Rector, Robert W., 214(illus.), 261-269
"Personal Recollections on the First Quarter-Century of AFIPS," 261-269
Rees, Mina S., 193, 377
"A Correction to a Review," 312
Referees, 383
Regnecentralen (Denmark), 45ff
Reingold, Nathan, 312
Reingruber, Engelbert, 337
Rejewski, Marian, 378
Relay calculators, 336ff, 351ff, 354ff
ETL Mark I, II, 145
Remington-Rand Corporation, 217, 313, 359
Resnik, Linda, 253
"Revolver" (magnetic drum)—*see* Memory
Rheinmetall Soemmerda, 336ff
Rice, Rex, 30
Richards, Richard K., 361ff
Richardson, R. G. D., 312
Riding, Jeanetta, 59, 60(illus.)
RINSO, 375
RISC (reduced instruction set computer), 319
Roberts, John, 195-196
Rochester, Nathaniel, 47, 156ff
Rogers, Stanley, 235ff
Rosin, Robert F., 30
Ross, Charles, 370
Rosseland, Sven, 341ff
Rozycki, Jerzy, 378
Rubinoff, Morris, 214(illus.), 232(illus.), 243(illus.), 246-249(illus.), 293
"Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256
RUNCIBLE, 52ff
Rutishauser, Heinz, 234

Sackman, Harold, 243
SAD SAM, 48
Safford, Herbert B., 291ff
SAGE (Semi-Automatic Ground Environment), 30, 257ff
Saint-Robert, Paul de, 328ff
Sammet, Jean E., 90, 261ff, 273ff
Samuel, Arthur L., 226
Sanford-Johnson, Paddy, 370
Santesmases, Jose Garcia, 187ff(illus.)
Sarahan, Larry, 30
Sauer, Robert, 344
Savannah River Laboratory, 84-85

SCAMP, 162ff
Schreyer, Helmut T., 347
Schwartz, Jacob T., 377
SCI (Simulation Councils, Inc.)—*see* SCS
Science Museum, London, 328ff
Scott, Orland M., 88, 160ff
SCS (Society for Computer Simulation), 186, 224, 225-250, 256, 263, 289ff, 303-310
SEAC (Standards Eastern Automatic Computer), 56, 146, 228, 377
Seeber, Robert R., Jr., 12-13
Seimiya, Hiroshi, 153
Selden, William, 68
Selectron, 377
Selfridge, Oliver, 359
Service Bureau Corporation, 375
Shannon, Claude E., 316
Shapiro, Stuart S., 378
SHARE, 68, 233, 272
Sharpless, T. Kite, 316
Shaw, J. Clifford, 40, 47-49
Sherman, Jack, 66, 214(illus.), 232(illus.), 243(illus.), 246-249(illus.), 267, 281
  "Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256
SIAM (Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics), 186, 224, 235, 256, 264
SID (Society for Information Display), 224, 256, 264
Siegel, Lucy, 67
Silvey, Ted, 244
Simmons, Dick B., 292
Simmons, William W., 6
Simon, Herbert A., 5(illus.), 39-41, 42-46, 261
  and Allen Newell, "Information Processing Language V on the IBM 650," 47-49
Simulation Councils—*see* SCS
Sinogowitz, Ulrich, 339
Sisson, Roger L., 92
Skramstad, H. K., 241
Sloan, Martha, 255
Slotnick, Daniel L., 90
SLT (Solid Logic Technology), 165ff
Slusher, Bill, 376
Smillie, Keith W.
  reviews, 96-97, 199ff, 381-382
Smith, Beryl, 11, 30
Smith, David R., 255
Smith, Jane, 265
Smith, Joseph W., 42-46, 47-49, 57
Smith, Merlin, 300
Smith, R. L., 61
Smithsonian Institution, 268, 271ff, 293
Smookler, Gladys R. Weiss, 379
Snyder, James N., 194
SOAP (Symbolic Optimizing Assembly Program), 24ff, 42-46, 52ff, 58, 85, 375
Sony Corporation, 146ff
SPACE (Stored Program Accounting and Calculating Equipment), 159
Spain, computing in, 354ff
Spangenberg, K. R., 150(illus.)
Spaulding, Donald T., 160ff
Speedcoding, 51
Speiker, Robert C., 296
Speiser, Ambros P., 187ff(illus.), 188ff, 355, 372ff
Spinrad, Marian, 84
Sprague, Richard E., 30
SPREAD (Systems Programming Research and Development) Report, 166ff
SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator)—*see* IBM SSEC
Staerzl company, 338
Stafford, Ben, 237
Stanford Research Institute (SRI), 60
Stanford University, 36, 59-61, 196
Statistical Tabulating Company, 375
Steinbuch, K., 182ff(illus.)
Stemme, E., 355
Sterling, Wallace, 59
Stern, Nancy, 269
Stetter, H., 189ff(illus.)
Stibitz, George R., 288
Stone, B. J., 61
STORE Report, 168
Stored-program concept, 354ff
  controversy, 91-92
Stringer, J. B., 116-126
Suekane, Ryota, 145
SuperSoap, 53ff
Sutherland, Ivan, 378
Sutton, James B., 292
Svoboda, Antonin, 355
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer), 228, 377
Swearingen, John K., 291
Sweden, computing in, 353ff
Switzerland, computing in, 319

TAC (Tokyo Automatic Computer), 145ff
Takahashi, Sigeru, 144-154, 144ff(illus.)
  "Early Transistor Computers in Japan," 144-154
Takahasi, Hidetosi, 144, 379
Takenuma, Ryoichi, 153
Talmadge, Richard, 69
Tanaka, Richard I., 215(illus.), 266ff, 283(illus.), 372
  "Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
TASS (Tech Assembly System), 44ff
Tauschek, Gustav, 337
Taylor, Norman H., 230
Teare, B. Richard, 40, 47-49
Technische Hochschule, Darmstadt, 334-350, 356
Terman, Frederick E., 59
THAT (To Help Assemble Translators), 45ff
TIE (Technology in Education), 252, 268, 298
Time-sharing, 91-92, 370-371
  TSO, 171ff
  TSS, 171ff
Toben, Gregory J., 11, 26, 31
Tokyo Statistical Relay Computer, 353ff
Tomash, Erwin, 273
Tomayko, James E.
  reviews, 380-381
Tompkins, Howard E., 241
Tonge, Fred M., 48
Tootill, Geoffrey C., 192
Trajectory calculation, 92, 339

Translator
GAT, 44ff, 56-58
IT, 42-46, 52ff, 56-58, 68, 70-73
Trimble, George R., 6(illus.), 10, 84ff, 86-87
"The IBM 650 Magnetic Drum Calculator," 20-29
Tropp, Henry S., 272
"Prologue, AFIPS Special Issue," 217-218
"Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Troy, James J., 10
TSO (Time-Sharing Option), IBM, 171ff
TSS, 171ff
Tsuzuki, Togo, 152
Tucker, Stewart, 170
Tupac, James, 243(illus.), 263
Turing, Alan M., 378

UCLA, 36
Uncapher, Keith W., 215(illus.), 243(illus.), 261ff, 283(illus.)
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Underwood Corporation
Elecom 125 computer, 92
Underwood, Francis O., 159
UNESCO, 180ff, 230, 259
Univac Corporation, 54, 84ff, 135ff
UNIVAC I, 91-92, 93, 195-196, 217, 313, 359
Univac Users Association, 271
University of California, Berkeley, 36
University of California at Los Angeles—*see* UCLA
University of Illinois, 36, 92, 377
University of Michigan, 36-38, 56-58
Willow Run Research Center, 257ff
University of Tokyo
TAC, 145ff
University of Toronto, 92
URAL (U.S.S.R.), 335
USAB (U.S. Activities Board), 248
U.S.S.R., computing in, 202, 258, 335, 357

Vacuum-Electronics Corporation, 364
van der Poel, Wilhelm L., 182ff(illus.)
van Wijngaarden, Aad, 181ff, 182ff(illus.), 234, 355, 371-373, 378
Van Zoeren, Harold R., 42-46, 47-49
Veblen, Oswald, 312
Ver Hoef, Edward W.
"Memories of the 650," 374-375
Verzuh, Frank M., 315
VISOMAT photocell, 339
von Braun, Wernher, 343
von Neumann, John, 96, 156, 315, 377
Voysey, Hedley, 370
Vyssotsky, Vic, 7, 74

Wada, Hiroshi, 144-154, 150ff(illus.)
Wagner, Harvey M., 59ff
Walker, Donald E., 253
Wallace, George E., 84
Walther, Alwin, 182ff(illus.), 188ff, 334-350
Ward, John, 238
Ware, Willis H., 215(illus.), 232(illus.), 243(illus.), 246-249(illus.), 261ff, 283(illus.), 377
"Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders," 225-256
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
"AFIPS in Retrospect," 303-310
Warner, Walter P., 376
Watanabe, Sadahisa, 152ff
Watson, Arthur K., 166
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., 12, 36, 155-179, 261
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 7, 93, 155ff, 312-313
Way, Fred, III, 52
Weber, Ernst, 230, 237ff
Weik, Martin, 195-196
Weiner, Bernhard, 336ff
Weiss, Ruth A., 74-76
Welchman, Gordon, 359
Wessel, Milton, 238, 265
Weygandt, A., 337
Weyl, Herman, 312
Wheeler, David J., 374, 378
Wheelock, Truman, 26, 31
Whirlwind, 94-96, 117, 272, 353ff
White, John H.. 272
Whitlock, John, 262, 288
Wilde, A. R., 192
Wilkes, Maurice V., 89, 116-126, 117(illus.), 156, 162ff, 181ff, 182ff(illus.), 355ff, 374
reviews, 94-96, 315-316
"The Genesis of Microprogramming," 116-126
Williams, A. L., 171
Williams, F. C., 118, 377
Williams, Theodore J., 215(illus.), 283(illus.)
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Willow Run Research Center, 257ff
Wimberly, Charles, 69
Winnacker, Rudolf, 272
Wirtz, Willard, 290
Wolontis, V. M., 7, 42-46, 50, 74-76
Wolontis-Bell Interpreter, 42-46, 50, 74-76
Woodbury, William, 10-11, 26, 31
Woodenwheel, 10-11, 26ff, 30-31, 159
Wootton, John, 370
Wozniak, Stephen, 378

Xerox Corporation, 98, 134ff

Yaita, Tohru, 152ff
Yamashita, Hideo, 150ff, 181ff, 182ff(illus.)
Yamato computer, 152ff
Yau, Stephen S., 215(illus.), 250, 252, 283(illus.)
"Introduction, AFIPS Special Issue," 216
"Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents," 275-302
Yoneda, Hiroshi, 148ff

Zakin, Noel, 377
Zech, Theodor, 341ff
Zemanek, Heinz, 192(illus.), 317, 319, 372, 378, 382
reviews, 380
Zuse, Konrad, 288, 317, 335ff, 354ff
Zygalski, Henryk, 378

Contents Volume 9 1987/88

Number 1 1987

Special Issue: The Burroughs B 5000
About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 1
Contributors 2
Prologue: The Burroughs B 5000 • Robert F. Rosin, Editor 6
Announcing the B 5000 • Ken T. Bement 8
A New Approach to the Functional Design of a Digital Computer • R. S. Barton 11
Design of the B 5000 System • William Lonergan and Paul King 16
Operating System for the B 5000 • Clark Oliphint 23
Automated Secondary Storage Management • F. B. MacKenzie 29
Discussion: The Burroughs B 5000 in Retrospect • Robert S. Barton, Henri Bercé, George A. Collins, Bobby A. Creech, David M. Dahm, Benjamin A. Dent, V. James Ford, Bernard A. Galler, John E. S. Hale, Erwin A. Hauck, Joseph T. Hootman, Paul D. King, Norman L. Kreuder, William R. Lonergan, Duncan MacDonald, F. Bradley MacKenzie, Clark Oliphint, Ralph Pearson, Robert F. Rosin, Lloyd D. Turner, and Richard Waychoff 37
Epilogue • Bernard A. Galler 93
Self-Study Questions 95
Notices 96
Reviews 100
George Boole • His Life and Work • K. W. Smillie
IBM vs. Japan • Philip H. Dorn
A History of Computing Technology • James W. Cortada
Misunderstanding Media • Eric A. Weiss
Capsule Review

Number 2 1987

About this Issue • J. A. N. Lee 111
The Evolution of Babbage's Calculating Engines • Allan G. Bromley 113
MOBIDIC and Fieldata • Watts S. Humphrey 137
The Wiener Memorandum on the Mechanical Solution of Partial Differential Equations • Pesi Masani, Brian Randell, David K. Ferry, and Richard Saeks 183
Happenings 199
ENIAC 40th Anniversary • Harry D. Huskey
Celebration at the Moore School • Harry D. Huskey
Eckert at the Computer Museum • Maurice V. Wilkes
Self-Study Questions 202
Anecdotes 203
Babbage's Expectations for the Difference Engine • Maurice V. Wilkes
James Wilkinson (1919–1986)
Comments, Queries, and Debate 210
Babbage's Difference Engine No. 1 and the Production of Sine Tables • C. J. D. Roberts

Query on Hexadecimal Notation • Fred Gruenberger
Burroughs B 5000 Oral History • Bruce H. Bruemmer
DASK, the First Danish Computer • Jakob Nielson
Smithsonian Exhibition on Computers and Flight • Paul Ceruzzi
Reviews **214**
Pebbles to Computers. The Thread • K. W. Smillie
The Calculating Passion of Ada Byron • Nancy Stern
Other Literature

Number 3/4 1988

About this Issue • J. A. N. Lee **219**
Data Communications at the National Physical Laboratory (1965–1975) • Martin Campbell-Kelly **221**
The 20th Anniversary Meeting of the Association for Computing Machinery: 30 August 1967 • Edited by Henry S. Tropp **249**
The Education of a Computer • Grace Murray Hopper (introduction by David Gries) **271**
Babbage and Bowditch: A Transatlantic Connection • Michael R. Williams **283**
An Annotated Bibliography of Secondary Sources on the History of Software • William Aspray **291**
Happenings • Ruth A. Maulucci **345**
The 25th Anniversary of Committee X3 • J. A. N. Lee
The Code-Breaking Computers of 1944 • J. A. N. Lee
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **356**
Anecdotes • Henry S. Tropp **357**
MADDIDA
Introduction • Henry S. Tropp
The MADDIDA • Michael R. Williams
Personal Recollections • Isaac Auerbach
1982 Claude E. Shannon Lecture: Application Transforms to Coding and Related Topics • *Irving S. Reed*
The von Neumann Letter • John von Neumann
Interview with Irving S. Reed
Comments, Queries, and Debate • Werner Buchholz **369**
Marian Rejewski and the Chronology of Enigma • Ralph Erskine
Early IBM Computer Conferences • Herb Grosch
The Computing Scene 1945–1955: Another Perspective • Herb Grosch
Response • William Aspray
The *ENIAC Collections* • J. A. N. Lee
Response to Query on Hexadecimal Notation • Paul M. McConnell
Reviews • William Aspray **373**
McMahon: The Making of a Profession: A Century of Electrical Engineering in America • Terry S. Reynolds
d'Ocagne: Le Calcul Simplifié: Graphical and Mechanical Methods for Simplifying Calculations • H. A. Evesham
Williams (ed.): Looking Back to Tomorrow: Reflections on Twenty-five Years of Computers in New Zealand • K. W. Smillie
Richenhagen: Carl Runge (1856—1927): Von der reinen Mathematik zur Numerik • David E. Rowe
Other Literature
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **381**

Author Index Volume 9 1987/88

Aspray, William, 291, 371
Auerbach, Isaac, 358
Barton, Robert S., 11, 37
Bement, Ken T., 8
Berce, Henri, 37
Bromley, Allan, G., 113
Bruemmer, Bruce, H., 212
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 221
Ceruzzi, Paul, 213
Collins, George A., 37
Cortada, James W., 104
Creech, Bobby A., 37
Dahm, David M., 37
Dent, Benjamin A., 37
Dorn, Philip H., 103
Evesham, H. A., 375
Erskine, Ralph, 369
Ferry, David K., 183
Ford, V. James, 37
Galler, Bernard A., 1, 37, 93
Grosch, Herb, 370, 371
Gruenberger, Fred, 212
Hale, John E. S., 37
Hauck, Erwin A., 37
Hootman, Joseph T., 37
Hopper, Grace Murray, 271
Humphrey, Watts D., 137
Huskey, Harry D., 199
King, Paul D., 16, 37
Kreuder, Norman L., 37
Lonergan, William R., 16, 37
Lee, J. A. N., 111, 219, 345, 354, 371
MacDonald, Duncan, 37
MacKenzie, F. Bradley, 29, 37
Mapstone, Bobbi, 365
Masani, Pesi, 183
McConnell, Paul M., 372
Nielson, Jakob, 213
Oliphint, Clark, 23, 37
Pearson, Ralph, 37
Randell, Brian, 183
Reed, Irving S., 360
Reynolds, Terry S., 374
Roberts, C. J. D., 210
Rosin, Robert F., 6, 37
Rowe, David E., 377
Saeks, Richard, 183
Smillie, K. W., 100, 214, 376
Stern, Nancy, 215
Tropp, Henry S., 249, 357
Turner, Lloyd D., 37
Von Neumann, John, 364
Waychoff, Richard, 37
Weiss, Eric A., 105
Wilkes, Maurice V., 201, 203
Williams, Michael R., 283, 358

Subject Index Volume 9 1987/88

A Combined Index to Oral Histories Open to Readers, 216
A History of Computing Technology, 104
A. C. Nielsen Company, 107
A. M. Turing Award, 98
ABC computer, 106
Abele, R. J., 350
Aberdeen Proving Ground, 138, 200, 253
Accredited Standards Committee X3, 342
Accumulator, 132 (illus.)
ACE computer, 98, 200, 207, 222
ACL (*see* Association for Computational Linguistics)
ACM (*see also* Association for Computing Machinery)
  Awards, 98
  Repository, 247
  SIGCSE Award, 98
  Symposium on Data Communications, 236
  Symposium on Operating System Principles, 232
ACM/IEEE Symposium on Data Communications, 238
ACM-SIGNUM, 96
ACT, 146, 173
ACTP (*see* Advanced Computer Technology Project)
Ada, 215, 349
Addition mechanisms, 116
Addition pipeline, 129, 132 (illus.)
Address machine, 55
Advanced Computer Technology Project, 222
Advanced Research Project Agency network, 225
Advances in Computers, 217
Ady, Howard, 99
AEDS (*see* Association for Educational Data Systems)
Aeronutronics, 58, 108
AFIPS (*see also* American Federation of Information Processing Societies), 99, 247–248, 354
  History of Computing Committee, 96
  Product of the Year, 99
  Spring Joint Computer Conference, 87, 243
AGA (*see* American Gas Association)
AIAA (*see* American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics)
AICPA (*see* American Institute of Certified Public Accountants)
AIEE (*see* American Institute of Electrical Engineers)
Aiken, Howard, 105–106, 248–253, 259, 262, 265
Ainsworth, Cyril, 351
Air Transport Association of America, 350
Airy function, 256, 258
Airy, George Biddle, 282
Aitken, Hugh, G. J., 289
Albasiny, E. L., 245
Aldous, B. E., 236
Alexander, Samuel Nathan, 248, 255–256, 258, 261–262, 350
Algebraic codes, 361
ALGOL, 8, 16, 23, 27, 30, 41–42, 45, 50–51, 55–56, 58–59, 64, 66–68, 70, 74, 77, 81, 83, 85–86
  Procedures, 13
ALGOL 58, 59, 85
ALGOL 60, 11–12, 49, 58, 239
Algorithms, 134
Alicia, 102
Allery, G. D., 226, 242
Allstate, 38
Alt, Franz, 217
ALTAC, 379
Altair, 103
Altair 8800, 97
Alternating bit protocol finite state diagrams, 232
Alton, J., 246
Ambler, Jim, 71
Amdahl, 103
American Airlines, 225
American Bankers Association, 350
American Cam-Can Adding Machines, 252
American Federation of Information Processing Societies, 99, 380
American Gas Association, 343, 350
American Gear Manufacturers Association, 350
American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, 381
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, 381
American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 350, 380
American Mathematical Society, 185, 195
American National Standards Institute, 342–346, 349, 351, 354
American Nuclear Society, 381
American Petroleum Institute, 350
American Society for Information Science, 381
American Society for Testing Materials, 347, 350
American Society of Mechanical Engineering, 344

American Standards Association, 342–343, 347–348, 354, 381
  Sectional Committee X2, 350
  Section Committee Z39, 350
  Task Group Y14, 350
American Statistical Association 252, 381
Ampex, 145–146
Annotated Bibliography of the History of Data Processing, 289
AN/FGC-54, 144
  3000 bps, 146
AN/MZK-1, 142
AN/TCC-30 TTY Terminal, 146
AN/TSQ-35, 144
  19,200 bps, 146
AN/TSQ-7, 144
Analog harmonic analyzer, 252
Analogy type differential analyzer, 362–363
Analytical Engine, 113–114, 117, 119, 120–121, 122 (illus.), 124, 126 (illus.), 129, 130 (illus.), 132, 133 (illus.), 134–135, 280, 283, 286
Anderson, Fred, 148
Anderson, Herbert L., 378
Anderson Nichols, 145–146, 149
Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, 288
Andrews, E. G, 248–250, 262
ANFST2, 357
ANS (*see* American Nuclear Society)
ANSI (*see* American National Standards Institute)
Antiaircraft fire control, 194
Anticipating carriage, 120, 122, 123 (illus.)
Antonelli, Kay Mauchly, 200–201
APL, 109
Apollo guidance computer, 380
Apple computer, 96
Apple Macintosh, 106
Archibald, W. D., 249, 350
Arden, Bruce, 54
Argonne National Laboratory, 206
Arizona State University, 195
Armer, Paul, 44
Armour Research Foundation, 350
Army
  Area Communications System, 139
  Communications Systems Division, 140
  Electronics Proving Ground, 139, 143
  Intelligence Board, 139
  Map Service, 256
  Ordnance Ballistics Research Laboratories, 252
  Proving Ground, 202
  Security Agency, 143
  Tactical Operations Center, 142
ARPANET, 221, 225, 231–232, 239, 242–243, 246
  IMP, 232
ARTOC, 142
ASA (*see* American Standards Association)
ASCC, 369
ASCII, 46, 172, 219, 349
Ashley, A. E., 149, 173
ASIS (*see* American Society for Information Science)
Aspray, William, 100, 111, 213–214, 216, 219, 288–289, 370, 372
Assembly language, 47
Association for Computational Linguistics, 381
Association for Computing Machinery, 85, 99, 219, 247, 263, 269, 343, 350–351, 380–381
Association for Educational Data Systems, 381
Association of American Railroads, 350
Associative memory, 57
ASTM (*see* American Society for Testing Materials)
AT&T Corporation, 70, 351
  Foundation, 288
Atanasoff, John Vincent, 99, 103, 105, 121, 252
Atlas, 57, 59–60, 105
Atwood, J. L., 245
Auerbach, Isaac, 247–249, 257, 260–262, 264, 267, 343, 350, 358, 363
Auerbach Corporation, 250
Australian Research Grants Committee, 135
Austrian Computer Society, 99
Automated Secondary Storage Management, 29
Automath-800, 379
Automatic code translation, 146, 173
Automatic Identification Manufacturers, 349
Automatic programming, 64, 71–72, 76–77, 83
Automatic programming aids, 19
Automotive Industry Action Group, 349
Auwaerter, John, 344, 351

B 200 computer, 37, 69, 75–76
B 205 computer, 37–40, 48, 55, 58, 77
B 220 computer, 37–40, 48, 50, 75, 77
B 251 computer, 75
B 270 computer, 8
B 300 computer, 37, 69
B 1700 computer, 47
B 2000 computer, 41
B 2111 computer, 37, 40, 57
B 3000 computer 46, 57, 59
B 3500 computer, 47
B 4000/4400 computers, 57
B 4400 computer, 43, 76
B 5000 ALGOL, 49
B 5000 computer, 6, 8, 28, 52, 55, 57, 75, 83, 87, 103, 212–213, 379
  First model, 68
  Installation, 91
  Operating system, 7, 23
  Organization, 17 (illus.)
B 5500 computer, 50, 52, 79
B 6000 computer, 49
B 6500 computer, 54, 88
B-58 Hustler, 148
Babbage, Charles, 53, 105, 112–113, 204, 210, 252, 280, 282, 286
Babbage, Henry Prevost, 114
Babbage, Herschel, 282

Babbage's Difference Engine No. 1, 210
BAC-220, 43
Backing store, 29, 32–33, 74
Backus, John, 54, 354
Bailey, Dick, 70, 239
Bailey, P. A., 245
Baker, Richard, 356, 358
Baker, Tom, 149
BALGOL, 43, 46, 53, 56, 81, 83–84
Balke, K. G., 107
Ballistic Missile Early Warning System, 148
Ballistic Research Laboratories, 138
Bank of America, 108
Bannister, Grady, 140
Bar-Hillel, Yehoshua, 218
Baran, Paul, 226, 239, 244, 246
Barber, D. L. A., 224, 245–246
Barber, Derek A., 222, 228, 236, 243–244
Barbour, Howard, 42
Barrels, 121, 125
Bartels, Bob, 84
Barthel, G. E., 350
Bartik, Betty Jean Jennings, 200
Bartlett, Keith A., 228–229, 231–235, 238, 244–246
Barton, Robert S., 2, 6, 11, 37–38, 40, 43, 45–46, 48, 52–54, 56, 57, 59–61, 63–64, 71, 72, 75, 81, 88–90
BASIC, 109, 236
BASICPAC, 142–143, 146, 150, 173
Baudot teletype code, 145, 148
Bauer, Freidrich L., 12, 15, 96
Baum, Joan, 214
BEAM, 39
Beer, Stafford, 214
Beevers-Lipson strips, 369
Beizer, Jack, 265
Belady, Laszlo A., 378
Bell Labs, 105, 144, 249–250, 258, 262
Bell Mark VI, 265
Bell Model V, 121
Bell, D. A., 246
Bell, Eric Temple, 358
Bell, Gwen, 201
BEMA (*see* Business Equipment Manufacturers Association)
Bement, Ken T., 8, 39, 78
Bemer, Robert W., 48, 343, 350–351
Bendix Corp., 37, 146, 360
Bendix G-15, 37
Bendix G-20, 57, 61
Berce, Henri, 2, 37, 56, 80–83, 85–87, 91–92
Berkeley, Edmund, 106, 248–249, 253, 259
Berlekamp, Elwyn, 360
Bernoulli, 285
Bessel differential equation, 365
Bessel function, 357
Bigelow, Julian, 364, 365
BINAC, 251, 253, 256, 259, 355–357, 363
Birkenstock, J. W., 342, 350
Bit by Bit, 214
Blankenbaker, John, 97
Blanton, W. B., 246
Bletchley Park, 351, 353, 368
Bloch, Gilbert, 368
Bloch, Richard M., 248, 249, 250, 257, 259
Blohm, 214
Bloomfield, Brian, 378
Blumenthal, W. Michael, 6
BMEWS, 148, 149
Bolt, Beranek, and Newman, 232
Bombes, 351, 353
Boole, George, 100–102, 123
Boole, Mary, 102
Boolean algebra, 100
Boolean algebraic equations, 359
Boolean logic, 355
Booth, A. D., 258
Booth, Taylor L., 99
Bordogna, Joseph, 200, 201
Bosch, F., 166, 173
Bosch, Mike, 148, 149
Boston Public Library, 281
Boundary value problems, 188
Bounds checking, 57
Bowden Committee, 242, 243
Bowditch, Henry Ingersoll, 280–283, 286
Bowditch, Nathaniel I., 280, 281, 286, 287
Bowditch, Vincent Yardley, 282, 287
Boyle, James M., 208
Bradburn, James R., 39
Brainerd, John G., 199, 200, 202
Braun, C. F., 45
Breaking the Code, 353
Brewster, Sir David, 281
Bright, Herbert S., 99
British bombes, 367
British Computer Society, 225, 242, 243, 257
British Experimental Packet-Switched Service, 221
British Nautical Almanac Office, 204
British Standard BS4421, 222
British Steel Corporation, 244
Bromberg, Howard, 345
Bromley, Allan G., 112–114, 135
Brown, G. S., 183, 186
Bruemmer, Bruce H., 173, 213, 216
Brun, Herb, 141, 149, 160, 173
Bryant drums, 58
Bryant Gauge, 146
BSI 4421 interface, 231
Buchholz, Werner, 112, 210, 367
Buchman, Stan, 77
Buck, Dudley, 260
Buhr, John, 350
Bun Shop, 258
Bundy, William P., 378
Bureau of Ordnance Computation Project, 270
Bureau of the Census, 255, 343
Burgess, M. J., 243, 246
Burks, Alice R., 196

Burks, Arthur W., 15, 196, 199, 200, 202, 218, 267
Burns, R. W., 351
Burroughs 5000 ALGOL, 49
Burroughs Adding Machine Company, 40
Burroughs Algebraic Compiler for the B 220, 43
Burroughs Corporation, 6, 37, 93, 119, 141, 343, 344, 350, 351
Burroughs E 101, 38
Burroughs Electronic Accounting Machine, 38, 39
Burroughs Information Processing System, 12
Burroughs Research Center, 357
Burroughs Truth Function Evaluator, 12
Burrows, James, 351
Bush mechanical differential analyzer, 359
Bush, Vannevar, 183, 186, 193–195, 359
Business Equipment Manufacturers Association, 342, 343, 346
Business Filevision, 99
Business Machines Group, 80
Butler, T. M., 351
Butt, Ralph, 91, 92
Butts, Harry, 80

C, 109
Calculating Engine, 284
Caldwell, S. N., 359
Call-by-name, 14, 58
Call-by-value, 13, 58
Cambridge Mathematical Journal, 101
Campbell, Robert, 257, 259
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 217, 219, 221, 246
Cannon, Ed, 248, 255
Cannon, Robert, 173
CAP, 238–239
Card Programmed Electronic Calculator, 363, 369
Card Punch, 9
Card Readers, 9
CARDATRON, 57
Carlson, E. V., 350
Carlson, Walter, 111, 247, 368
Carmichael, J. W. S., 216
Carnegie Institute of Technology, 146
Carnegie Institution, 186
Carnegie-Mellon University, 138
Carpenter, B. E., 245
Carry propagation, 133
Carter, G. L., 107
Carter, P. E., 236, 244
Cashin, P. M., 239, 246
Cashton, Sid, 149
Castiglione, Ray, 149
Cayley, Arthur, 101
CBEMA (*see* Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association)
CCITT, 231
CCITT X.25, 243
CDC 1604, 379
Celebrating the Computer Age, 216
Celestial guidance system, 358
Census Bureau, 95, 107
Center for Solid State Electronics Research, 195
Ceruzzi, Paul, 213, 216
Chambers Seven-Figure logarithm tables, 118 (illus.)
Chambers, Carl C., 200
Chao, S. K., 148, 166, 170, 173
Chao, Stanley, 149
Charles Babbage 1791–1871 and His New Zealand Connections, 216
Charles Babbage Institute, 7, 38, 97, 111, 173, 213, 288
Charney, Jule, 218
Chedaker, Joseph, 199–200
China Lake U.S. Navy, 108
Chinese fire drill, 90–91
Chisholm Institute of Technology, 98
Chrishop, I. F., 351
Christopherson, D. G., 193–194
Chu, J. Chuan, 199–200
Ciarlet, P. G., 196
Cinema intergraph, 183
Ciphers, 252
Circulating register, 364
Clamons, Eric, 351
Clamons, Robbin, 288
Claude E. Shannon Lecture, 219, 355
Clausen, Les, 75
Clement, Joseph, 113
Clippinger, Richard, 196
Cobo Hall, 90
COBOL, 8, 16, 23, 27, 30, 41–42, 45–46, 51, 64–67, 74, 88, 149, 349
CODASYL, 47, 343–344
Code converter, 146
Code-breaking computers, 351
Cohen, Arnold A., 248, 261
Cohen, E. F., 350
Cohler, E. U., 146, 149, 160, 162, 170, 173
Coir, Mark, 7
COLASL, 107–108
Coleman, John S., 40
Colen, Paul, 57
Coleur, John, 70
Collected Works, 102
Collier, B., 135
Collins Radio Company, 224
Collins, Al, 82–83, 85
Collins, George A., 2, 37, 80, 83, 85–86, 88, 90, 146
Colorado Association of Commerce and Industry, 99
Colossus, 105, 138, 351–353
Columbia University, 108
Combat Information Center, 260
COMIT, 288
Command and General Staff College, 139, 143
Committee on Data Systems Languages, 350
Committee X3, 219, 342
Communications Networks for Computers, 244
Communications of the ACM, 52

Compac, 143
Compatible timesharing system, 225
Compilation, 16
Compiler languages, 23
Compiling routine, 272
Compiling routine B-1, 278
Compiling routine of type A, 272, 277
Compiling routine of type B, 272, 278
Compilogram, 80
Complex number computer, 263
Complex numbers, 250
Computation Planning, 99
Computational Analysis Laboratory, 274
Computer Analysts and Programmers Limited, 236
Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association, 342–345, 349, 351
Computer Components Development Group, 257
Computer History Project, 247
Computer Laboratory at Cambridge University, 135
Computer logic, 360
Computer Museum, 97, 199, 201, 370
  Report, 97, 201
Computer Research Corporation, 359
Computer Science at Stanford University, 96
Computer Structures, Inc., 96
Computerland, Inc., 96, 97
Computers in New Zealand, 374
Computerworld Australia, 98
Computing Devices Commitee, 350
Comrie, L. J., 119, 129, 136, 204
COMTRAN, 47
CONARC, 139, 141
Concise Oxford Dictionary, 101
Concurrent processing, 31
Conditional control, 121
Conference on Automatic Computing Machines, 98
Consolidated Engineering, 38, 39
Contemporary Scientific Archives Centre, Oxford, 97, 245
Continental Army Command, 139
Continuous integraph, 183
Control Data Corporation, 97
Control mechanisms, 117, 119
Coombs, A. W. M., 352
Cooperating Users of Burroughs Equipment, 76
Coors American Ingenuity Award, 99
Copi's Symbolic Logic, 54
Copley Theater, 183
Core storage, 25 84
Core-derived strobing, 162
Cork Examiner, 102
Corporation for Open Systems, 345, 349
Cortada, James W., 105, 289
Cosell, B. P., 246
Cost-performance, 85
COTAN, 244
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 98
Countess of Lovelace, 215
Courant, R., 184, 196, 265
CPC II, 369
CPC (*see* Card Programmed Electronic Calculator)
CPSC, 348
Cragon, Harvey G., 98
Crawford, Al, 140, 173
Crawford, Perry, 140–141, 260
CRC (*see* Computer Research Corporation)
Cream Soda computer, 96
Credle, A. B., 350
Creech, Bob, 2, 37, 41, 44, 49–50, 52, 54, 63–64, 66–74
Critical path method, 252
Cromemco, 96
Crossbar-type exchange, 42
Crowder, Fran, 49, 64
Crowther, W. R., 246
Cryogenic storage, 222, 225
Cryptographic
  machine, 138
  work, 265
Cryptosecurity adaptor, 146
CSIR (*see* Council for Scientific and Industrial Research)
CTSS (*see* compatible timesharing system)
CUBE, 76, 83–84
CUE, 76
Cummings, James A., 199–200
Curtis, John, 256
Customs, 90
CV-691 Data Concentrator, 145
CW Communications, 97
Cybernetics 48f, 194
CYCLADES, 242

D 825 (Burroughs Computer), 42–43, 54–55
d'Ocagne, Maurice, 374
Dahlgren Naval Surface Weapons Center, 265
Dahm, David M., 3, 37, 41, 43, 45–50, 53–54, 56, 58, 61–63, 67, 70–71, 73–74, 83, 88, 90
Dailey, H. Warner, 351
Dammel, James W., 207
Dana, Rosamond W., 1, 7, 44, 111, 173
Dantzig, George B., 96
Dartmouth Timesharing System, 225
DASK, the First Danish Computer, 213
Data base management systems, 288
Data Communications at the National Physical Laboratory, 221
Data communications network, 227, 239
Data Communications Scenarios, 245
Data concentrator, 146
Data Processing Management Association, 343, 381
Data retrieval unit, 166
Datamatic, 37
Datamatic 1000, 108
Datamatic Corporation, 250
Datamation, 143
Datapoint, 104

Datatron, 150
Datatron Users Organization, 76
David Taylor Model Basin, 217
Davidson, J. T., 351
Davies, Donald W., 221–222, 224, 229–230, 232–233, 239–240, 242–246
Davis, John H., 199–200
Davis, Stephen G., 380
DCN (*see* data communications network)
Debugging, 16, 267
DEC (*see* Digital Equipment Corporation)
Decimal arithmetic, 67
Deckblatt, 5, 367
Delay lines, 253
Delay-line-memory, 40
Demand sorters, 231
DeMorgan, Augustus, 101
Denning, Peter, 232
Dennis, Jack, 232
Dent, Benjamin A., 3, 37, 39, 41, 43–45, 50, 51, 62, 72–73
Department of Defense, 343
DES (*see* Discrete Encryption Standard)
Descriptor-based addressing, 6
Design automation tools, 68
DEUCE, 222
Dewis, Ian G., 238, 244
Dibner Library, 280
Difference Engine, 113, 280, 283, 286
Difference Engine No. 1, 113, 115–119, 121–122, 210
Difference Engine No. 2, 113, 135
Difference equation, 186
Differencing, 204
Differential analyzer, 202, 359
Digital Computer Laboratory, 260
Digital Computer Programming, 217
Digital differential analyzer, 356, 358, 362
Digital Equipment Corporation, 98
Digital partial difference analyzer, 194
Dijkstra, Edsger W., 85, 96, 108, 236, 378
Dilks, U. C. S., 351
Dirichlet problem, 194
Disc File Master Control Program, 30
Disc storage, 32
Disc-based programming systems, 29
Discrete Encryption Standard, 349
Disk File Master Control Program, 49, 56, 58, 70, 73–74, 88
Disk storage, 58
Distinguished Service Award, 98
Division of Information Technology and Computing, 222
Doering, Carl, 141
Dollis Hill group, 353
Dondas, Mike, 173
Dorn, Philip H., 96, 104, 111
Doud, W. C., 351
Douglas Aircraft, 108
Dow Chemical, 45
DPMA (*see* Data Processing Management Association)
Dr. Dobb's Journal, 96
Drum Master Control Program, 50, 52, 73–74
Drum printers, 9
Drum storage, 25
DUO, 76
Dura Mach 10, 108
Dynamic storage allocation, 6, 52, 83

Earliest textbook on programming, 203
Early Programming Activity at the University of Cambridge, 217
Earnest, Dean, 77
Eastern Association for Computing Machinery, 263, 265
Eckdahl, Don, 248, 264, 356, 358–359, 361, 363–364
Eckert, Hester Caldwell, 200
Eckert, J. Presper, 97, 106, 196, 199–201, 252–253, 255–256, 267
Eckert, Wallace, 106, 252, 265, 368–369
Eckert-Mauchly Award, 98
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 107, 252–253, 256–259, 263–264, 267, 270, 355–356
Eckhouse, Richard, 111
EDIT, 239
Editor, 353
EDS, 103
EDSAC, 97, 98, 108, 217, 257–258, 371
EDVAC, 100, 112, 128, 137, 255, 268, 352, 364, 369
Edwards, AFB, 108
EIA (*see* Electronic Industries Association)
Eichhorn, Edgar, 92
Eileen, Mahoney, 216
EIN, 243, 244
Elbourn, R. D., 350
ElectroData 220, 38
ElectroData Division/Burroughs Corporation, 38–40, 76, 87
Electromechanical key-finding aids, 367
Electronic Control Company, 356
Electronic Data Interchange Institute, 349
Electronic digital computer, 359
Electronic Industries Association, 343, 350
Electronic Numerical Integrator, 202
Electrostatic storage, 266
Elias, Peter, 360
Ellins, V., 173
Elliptic problem, 188
Ellsworth, Kenneth G., 351
Emanuel R. Piore Award, 98, 99
Encyclopedia Americana, 183
Encyclopedia of Computer Science and Engineering, 289
Engelbart, Doug, 140
Engineering Research Associates, 96, 97, 261
English Electric Corporation, 84, 193, 233
English Electric KDF9, 236

ENIAC, 97, 105, 121, 128, 137, 138, 196, 200–202, 218, 249, 251–254, 260, 262–265, 267, 268, 352, 357, 364, 369, 370
  40th Anniversary, 199
  Accumulators, 218
Enigma, 352, 353, 367, 368
Eppert, Ray R., 39, 40, 75, 76, 79, 86, 89
EPSS, 221, 243–245
ER 56 German machine, 60
ERA (*see* Engineering Research Associates)
Erdwin, Joel, 46, 54
Ernest Cockrell Jr Centennial Chair, 98
Error-correcting codes, 360, 361
Erskine, Ralph, 368
ESPOL, 30, 32, 49, 50
Essex Fire and Marine Insurance Company, 282
Estridge, Philip D., 99
Ethernet, 245
European Informatics Network, 243, 246
Evans, David C., 98
Evans, R. W., 243
Everest, Mary, 101
Everett, Robert, 260
Evesham, H. A., 374
Exchange Carriers Standards Association, 349
Executive Systems Problem Oriented Language, 49
Extended ALGOL, 30, 32, 34, 50, 53

FADAC, 138
Fano, Robert M., 360
FAP, 82
Farmers, 108
Fatehchand, Richard, 218
Federal Trade Commission, 348, 349
Federation of Automated Coding Technologies, 349
Federation of Government Information Processing Councils, 99
Feedback functions, 120
Feinstein, Amiel, 360, 361
Felsenstein, Lee, 96
Fermi, 255
Ferranti Atlas, 103
Ferrite memory, 258
Ferry, David K., 183, 185, 195
FGIPC, 99
Field Artillery Data Computer, 138
Fieldata, 137, 139, 140, 144, 172
  Code, 148
  Programming, 146
  Standards, 146
File-server, 231
Filestore system, 231
Fine, Lou, 140
Finite-state machine, 132
Fire Department, 89
First computer courses, 100
First Pennsylvania Banking Company, 45
Flip-flops, 359
Floating point numbers, 18
  precision, 83
Flow about an airplane wing, 191
Flowcharts, 73
Flowers, T. H., 352
Floyd, Robert W., 108
Ford, V. James, 3, 37, 70, 75–78, 80, 84–90
Formal logic, 101
Forney, David, 360
Forrester, Jay W., 248, 258, 260, 262
Forsythe, George, 83, 85
FORTRAN, 30, 42, 45, 46, 54, 81, 83, 85, 86, 109, 349, 354
  Assembly Program, 82
  program, 99
FORTRAN 77, 379
FORTRAN I, 379
Foster, Hugh, 141
Four Phase, 104
Four-second Routine, 26
Fourier transformations, 362
Fowler, H. W., 183
Frank, Alan, 109
Frankfort Arsenal Digital Automatic Computer, 138
Franklin Institute, 200, 201
Franksen, Ole I., 378
Friden Flexowriter, 108
Friedrichs, K., 194, 196
From Polish Bomba to British Bombe: The Birth of Ultra, 217
Frost, F. C., 351
Fullerton, Al, 149, 172
Fullerton, George, 140
Functional parallelism, 116
Fuse Program, 255

Gail, Harry R., 200
Gajski, D. D., 217
Gallager, Robert, 360
Galler, Bernard A., 1, 7, 37, 39–44, 46, 49, 50, 52–54, 56, 58, 60–70, 72–78, 80–87, 89–93, 109, 111, 173
Galois field, 358
Galois, Evariste, 358, 361
Game theory, 359
GAMM, 343
Gant, Bill, 55
Gardner Denver wirewrap machine, 67
Gardner, Alan J., 238
Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 348
Gaussian elimination, 100
Gawlik, H. J., 108
Gazzola, Ray, 145, 149, 158, 171–173
GE 225 Computer, 108
Gear, Bill, 208
Geheimschreiber, 216
Gelernter, Hansen, 379
Gemini computer, 380

General Electric Corporation, 59, 66, 70, 80, 84, 103, 148, 151, 173, 183, 351
General Post Office, 219, 226, 227, 242, 245
Experimental Packet Switched Service, 243
General Services Administration, 343, 350, 351
General Telephone and Electronics Corporation, 108, 148, 151, 173
Telenet, 243
General Time Corporation, 343
Gengo, Frank, 173
Gentry, M., 238
German High-Grade Cyphes, 353
Germanium diodes, 262
Gestalt, 185
Gibson, Richard, 351
Gifford, David, 378
Gilchrist, Bruce, 248
Gill, Stanley, 217, 222, 227, 228, 242, 243, 245, 246
Gillies, Don, 208
Giving-off mechanism, 122
Glaser, Ted, 38, 42, 57
Gödel theorem, 261
Goldhammer, Arthur, 220
Goldstine, Adele, 200
Goldstine, Herman H., 96, 106, 185, 186, 194, 196, 199, 200, 248, 253, 256, 260, 261, 263, 264, 364, 379
Golub, Gene H., 206, 209
Gomberg, G. R. A., 246
Good, I. J., 368
Gorn, Saul, 173
Gotlieb, Calvin C., 218
Gouaze, Linda Y., 379
Gould, K. E., 183, 186
Government Computer News Awards, 99
Gowing, Margaret, 97
GPO (*see* General Post Office)
Grace Murray Hopper Award, 98
Graham, V. M., 350
Gray, Harry, J., 200
Greene, P. B., 173
Greggor, 160
Grems, Mandalay, 350
Grey, V. G., 351
Gries, David, 219, 248, 269–271
Grosch, Herbert R. J., 264, 266, 369
Gruenberger, Fred, 212, 371
Guide to the Oral History Collection of Charles Babbage, 216

Haddad, Jerry, 248, 266
Hale, John E. S., 3, 37, 45, 46, 62, 65–67, 71, 83, 88, 89
Half-zero carriage, 134
Half-zero mechanism, 133
Hamilton, Sir William, 101
Hammer, Carl, 99, 111, 149
Hamming distance, 360
Haney, R., 351
Hans, Blohm, 214
Hardcard, 99
Hardware control module, 236
Harmonic analyzer, 252
Harrington, Byron, 71
Harry Goode Memorial Award, 248
Hartree, Douglas, 200
Harvard Mark I, 128, 129, 249, 251, 260
Harvard Medical School, 282
Harvard University, 137, 282
Hathway, V., 244
Hauck, Erwin A., 3, 37, 44, 63, 68–70
Haven, Mel, 149
Hayde, Herb, 89
Haymes, R., 236
Hazen, H. L., 183, 186
Healey, Roger, 239
Heart, F. E., 246
Heath Robinson machines, 351, 352
Heavner, 89
Heavside, Oliver, 183
Heims, S. J., 196
Hendry, John, 379
Henriques, Vico, 344, 345, 351
Herriott, John, 140
Herschel, J. F. W., 210
Herschel, Sir William, 282
Hewlett-Packard, 55, 85, 86
Hexadecimal notation, 212
Higher-level machine-independent languages, 16
Hill, David, 265
Hillis, J. L., 351
Hillman, A. L., 239, 246
Hilton, C. E., 351
Hinds, Bob, 149
Hinsley, F. H., 368, 379
Hinsley, Harry, 351–353
Hinton, Charles Howard, 102
Hinton, Howard Everest, 102
Hinton, James, 102
Hinton, Joan, 102
History of Australian Computing, 97
History of Programming Languages, 290
History of Scientific and Numeric Computation, 96
History of the CAFS Relational Software, 216
History of the ICL Content-Addressable File Store, 216
Hoare, C. A. R., 108, 200
Hoffman, S. David, 351
Hoging, H. J., 351
Holberton, F. Elizabeth Snyder, 200, 259, 267
Holburton, John Vaughan, 200
Holdiman, Dean, 78
Holt, Anatol W., 146, 173
Home Side of a Scientific Mind, 102
Homebrew Computer Club, 96
Honeywell 200, 103
Honeywell 800, 379

Honeywell DDP-516, 233, 236
Honeywell Information Systems, 37, 250, 343, 351
Honeywell/Saab, 103
Hootman, Joseph T., 3, 37, 49, 75–77, 79, 82–86, 88–91
Hopcroft, John E., 98
HOPL Conference, 247
Hopper, Grace Murray, 99, 106, 219, 248, 251, 258, 262, 269, 270
Hopper, Max D., 344, 345, 349
Horton, Rep. Frank, 99
Householder, Alston, 44
Howlett, J., 243, 246, 371, 374
HP 3000 Computer, 86
Huffman, David A., 358, 360
Hughes Aircraft Corp., 108, 360
Hughes, P. A. B., 243
Humphrey, Watts S., 112, 137, 138, 148, 149, 160, 162, 163, 166, 173
Hurd, Cuthbert, 368, 369
Huskey, Harry D., 199–201, 216, 256, 258
Huskey, Velma, 216
Hussey, Jr., G. F., 342, 351
Hutchinson, R., 350
Hutt, A. T. F., 216
Hydrodynamics, 188
Hydrolevel Corp., 344
Hyman, James, 200, 266, 280
Hyperbolic problems, 188

I/O Architecture, 157
IAADS, 139
IAL, 43, 46, 59
IAS (*see* Institute for Advanced Study)
IBM, 37, 39, 63, 84, 141, 143, 146, 149, 225, 242, 251, 256, 263–266, 288, 343, 350–351, 354
  1050 data communications system, 224
  1401, 37, 40, 75, 85
  1410, 37
  3090 (supercomputer), 103
  603, 369
  604, 369
  650, 39, 55–56, 369
  650 tape, 150
  700–7000, 105
  701, 39, 47, 108, 258, 267, 369
  702, 108
  7030, 217
  704, 47, 50, 108, 141, 369, 379
  705, 39, 108, 145
  705 III, 150
  7070, 37, 40
  709, 42, 108, 149, 150
  7090, 37, 54, 82, 85–86, 149
  9210 Scientific Descriptive Printer, 108
  cards, 254
  Hursley, 103
  punched-card machines, 366
  Research Center, 193
  Sierra, 103
  Stretch, 57, 105, 108, 217
  System/360, 63, 73, 103–105
  System/360–370, 378
  Transceiver, 145
ICL (*see* International Computers Limited)
ICT 1900 series computer, 224
IEC (*see* International Electrotechnical Commission)
IEE (*see* Institution of Electrical Engineers)
IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)
IEEE, 59, 252, 260–261, 347, 349, 355, 380
  Computer (journal), 56, 60
  Computer Society, 96, 98, 219, 344, 381
IEEE-CS Computer Entrepreneur Award, 98
IEEE-CS (IEEE Computer Society)
IFAC, 99
IFIPS, (*see* International Federation of Information Processing Societies)
IIA (*see* Institute of Internal Auditors)
Iliffe, 60
ILLIAC, 106, 196, 371
Imperial College, 227
Index, 325
Informat, 219, 344
Informatics, 99
Information processing standards, 219, 344
Information theory, 360–361
Informer, 142, 146
Ingerman, Peter Z., 58
Institute for Advanced Study, 253, 264, 266, 356, 366
  computers, 253
Institute for Numerical Analysis, 255
Institute of Internal Auditors, 381
Institute of Radio Engineers, 350, 380
Institution of Electrical Engineers, 351
Instrument Society of America, 381
Integer precision, 83
Integrated Army Air Defense System, 139
Interactive computer graphics, 99
Interface computer, 230
Interior ballistics, 188
International Algebraic Language (*see* IAL)
International Computers and Tabulators, 222
International Computers Limited, 60, 233, 242
International Electrotechnical Commission, 342
International Federation of Information Processing Societies, 99
International Standards Organisation, 348
International Symposium on Information Theory, 358
Interpolator, 263
Interpreters, 108
Iowa State College, 252
IRE (*see* Institute of Radio Engineers)

IRM, 99
Irons, Ned, 53
ISA (*see* Instrument Society of America)
Isarithmic, 240, 242
Isarithmic flow control, 242
ISO open systems concept, 243
    seven-layer model, 233, 236
ISO (*see* International Standards Organisation)
ITS, 103

Jack, Bob, 69
Jackson, Tom, 208
Jacobellis, Benedict, 140
Jacobi, Derek, 97, 353
Jacobi, G. T., 350
Jacquard cards, 121, 125, 127–129
Japanese Fifth Generation projects, 104
Jarema, D. R., 246
Jeris, Ed, 149
Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 39, 108
John Player Award, 243
John von Neumann Society of Hungary, 244
JOHNNIAC, 108
Johnson, Bob, 74
Johnson, Ike, 173
Jones, C. B., 108
JOSS, 225
Joy, William N., 98
JPL (*see* Jet Propulsion Laboratory)

Kachurik, Cathie, 344, 351
Kahn, Herman, 358
Kalb, R. M., 350
Kalbach, Fred, 89
Karp, Richard M., 200
Kates, Rolf, 141
Kaufmann-Buhler, Walter, 1
KDF 9, 84
Kedwell, Peggy A., 216
Kelly, P. T., 226
Kenbak-1, 97
Kentucky Fried Computers, 96
Kern, Thomas, 351
Kernel routines, 277
Kerr, I. H., 246
Kilburn, Jack, 208, 258
Kimball, Roger, 220
King, Augusta Ada, 135, 215
King, Paul D., 4, 6, 16, 37–38, 40–42, 44–46, 47, 49–50, 52–58, 60–62, 75–77, 90–91
Kingery, R. E., 350
Kleinrock, L., 239, 246
Klerer, Mel, 108
Knuth, Donald E., 81, 98, 200
Koenig, E. F., 350
Kraft, Jake, 360
Kreuder, Norman L., 4, 37–40, 42–43, 46, 48, 55, 62, 65–71, 73, 88–89, 91
Kreuter, Len, 89

L.A. County, 108
Lady Byron, 215
Lake, C. D., 251
Lamar, Gene, 72
Lamphier, T. J., 350
LAN, 221
Landreth, Jeff, 74
Language levels, 30
Laplace, 282
Laplace's equation, 193
LaQue, Frank, 347
LARC Computer, 217
Lardner, Dr. D., 205
Large sun screens, 356
LASL, 107
Latham, Donald C., 99
Lawrie, D. H., 217
Laws, John, 224, 238, 244–245
Lawsrie, 217
Layered network design, 238
Ledger processor, 75
Lee, J. A. N., 112, 197, 220, 348, 351, 353
Lee, Y. W., 185
Leebrick, Paul, 90
Lehmer, D. H., 249
Leibniz, 183
Lenz, H. R., 350
LEO 1, 97
Levinson, N., 185
Levy, John, 96
Lewry, H., 194, 196
Liebermann, Gerry, 140
Lifting axis, 123
Light, G. G., 246
Lilian, Ethel, 102
Lincoln Laboratories, 149, 160, 357–360
Lincoln Mechanics' Institute, 101
Link control module, 236
Lippitt, Al, 64
Lipton, M. A., 137, 146, 170, 171, 173
LISP, 109, 288
Litton Industries, 360
Livermore Automatic Research Computer, 217
Llewellyn, Arthur, 226
Local area network, 221
Lockheed Aircraft, 108
Lockheed Missiles and Space, 80
Lockwood, J. A., 243, 246
Logic diagrams, 364
Logica Limited, 239, 243
Logicpac, 142–143
Lohse, Edward, 342, 344, 351

Lonergan, William R., 4, 6, 16, 37–39, 41–43, 45, 56–57, 60–62, 75
Lord Bowden, 242
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, 107, 217, 254
Lovelace, Gordon, 77, 89
Loving Grace Cybernetics, 96
Ludgate, 105
Luebbert, William F., 138–141, 143–144, 148, 166, 172–173
Lukasiewicz notation, 13, 54
Lukasiewicz, J., 12, 19, 55
Lukoff, Herman, 200
Lynch, A. C., 352
Lyons Electronic Office, 97

MacDonald, Duncan, 4, 37–38, 40–44, 47–48, 57, 61, 69, 71–72
MacDonald, Ray, 41, 62, 75, 86–87
MacHale, Desmond, 100
MacKenzie, Brad, 44, 81, 92
MacKenzie, Charlie, 345
MacKenzie, F. Bradley, 4, 7, 29, 37–40, 44–52, 58, 62, 64–74, 81–84, 86, 88, 90
Mackintosh, Sir James, 282
Macon, Chuck, 44
MAD (*see* Michigan Algorithm Decoder)
MADAM, 98
MADCAP, 108
MADDIDA, 219–220, 253, 264, 355–357, 359–360, 363–365
Magnetic core, 9
Magnetic digital differential analyzer, 362
Magnetic disk storage, 146, 224
Magnetic drum, 9, 17, 32, 261, 264, 357
Magnetic Drum Digital Differential Analyzer (MADDIDA), 359
Magnetic tape, 24–25
  magazines, 224
  transport, 9, 145 (illus.)
Maisel, Herbert, 98
Malik, Rex, 228, 239, 245, 246
MANIAC, 108, 196, 255, 378
Mantoon, Bob, 255
Maple, Clair G., 98
Mapstone, Roberta, 355
Marathon Oil Company, 51, 80, 86
Marble, W. C., 350
March AFB, 108
Margulies, Fred, 99
Mark I, 98, 250, 258, 259, 262
  network, 233, 234, 236, 238
Mark II, 258
  Network, 236, 244
Mark III, 258
Marquardt, 108
Marshall, Alan, 228
Masani, Pesi Rustom, 112, 183, 186
Mass memory, 166
Mass storage devices, 58
Massachusetts General Hospital, 282
Massachusetts Hospital Life Insurance Company, 282
Massey, James, 360
Master Control Program, 9, 17, 23–25, 30, 34, 40, 45, 48, 50, 57, 62–64, 66, 77, 86, 89
Master programmer, 252
Mathematical Tables and Other Aids to Computation, 204
Mathematics Division, 222
Matz, Adolph, 99
Mauchly Associates, 251
Mauchly, John W., 199–201, 218, 248, 249, 251, 255, 256, 259, 265
Maulucci, Ruth A., 111, 199, 342
May, Jack, 108
McCarthy, John, 108
McCracken, Daniel D., 73, 111, 217
McCulloch, W., 185, 186
McCullough, Jim, 88
McGuire, J. B., 350
McMahon, A. Michal, 372
McNair, J. W., 351
McNamara, Thomas, 351
MCP (*see* Master Control Program)
McPherson, J. L., 343, 351
McPherson, John, 368
McQuillan, J. M., 246
Mechanical Notations, 284
Meltzer, Marlyn Wescoff, 200
Memory allocation, 57
  design, 161
  management, 7
Menabrea's Notes, 215
Menabrea, Luigi Frederico, 134
Mendelson, Jerry, 355
Menger, Karl, 55
Mercury capsule, 380
  storage tank, 253
Merner, Jack, 53, 56
Merriman, J. H., 228
Merwin, Richard E., 200
Message switching, 224
  network, 226
Metalinguistic definitions, 52
Meteorological problems, 218
Method of congestion control, 240, 242
Metropolis, Nicholas C., 96, 197, 371
Meyers, Ken, 72
Michaels, F. Robert, 199, 200
Michel, A., 246
Michigan Algorithmic Decoder, 54, 86
Michigan summer conference, 54
Micral, 97
Micro Doctor, 96

Microprocessor, 73
Microprogram barrel, 124, 128
Microprogram control, 134
Microprogramming, 113
Microprograms, 127
Mill, the, 120, 127
Miller, M. C., 350
Minimum redundancy codes, 360
MIRFAC, 108
Misa, Thomas J., 216
Missile guidance system, 264
Misunderstanding Media, 105
MIT, 137, 148, 183
Mitel, 104
MITRE Corporation, 260
MITS, 97, 103
MOBIDIC, 137, 139, 141, 146, 148–152, 173
MOBIDIC circuit packaging, 164
  Console, 166
  I/O system, 157, 158
  Instruction Set, 155
  Instruction Summary, 156
  real-time System, 159
  van, 165
  word formats, 154
MOBIDIC A, 143, 168
MOBIDIC Arithmetic Unit, 155
MOBIDIC B, 146, 166, 168, 170, 172
  Instruction Summary, 169
  Basic Characteristics, 153
  Basic Cycle, 155
MOBIDIC C, 143
MOBIDIC D, 143
Mobile Digital Computer (*see* MOBIDIC)
Model K, 249
Modularity, 52
Mohasco Corp., 89
Moore School of Electrical Engineering, 199, 201, 251, 255, 370
Moore School of the University of Pennsylvania, 146
Morgan, Ann, 208
Morganstern, Oskar, 255, 365
Morris, Christopher, 217
Morris, F. L., 108
Morris, Juanita Y., 216
Morrison, Channing, 149
Moshman, Jack, 111
Moto-Oka, Tohru, 100
MPQ-32, 152
MTS system, 225
Muller, David, 361
Multi-access timesharing systems, 225
Multi-address computers, 19
Multi-level storage, 11
MULTICS, 225
Multiple-address code, 276
Multiple-error-correcting codes, 360, 361
Multiprocessing, 6, 9, 61, 75
Multiprocessor, 52
Multiprogramming, 6, 50, 57, 61
MUMPS, 109
Mural, Frank, 200
Murphy, J. J., 350, 351

Napier, Lord John of Merchiston, 214
NASA, 45, 51, 70
Nash, John C, 216
Nassau Inn, 363
National Academy of Engineering, 252, 260
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 45, 51
National Applied Mathematics Laboratory, 255
National Bureau of Standards, 143, 222, 248, 255, 267, 343, 347, 350, 351, 356
National Cash Register Corp., 119, 343, 351, 358, 360
National Collection Strategy, 288
National Compiler Symposium, 58
National computer grid, 228
National Joint Computer Committee, 350
National Machine Accountants Association, 350
National Museum of American History, 107, 280, 370
National Physical Laboratory, 219, 221, 246, 256
  Data Communications Network, 221
National Research Council Comm. on Large Scale Calculating, 249
National Security Agency, 38
Naur, Peter, 15, 108
Naval Research Laboratory, 251
Naval Training Devices Center, 148
Navy's Bureau of Ordnance, 100
NBS (*see* National Bureau of Standards)
NCR (*see* National Cash Register Corp.)
Network method of project analysis, 252
New York University, 270
New Zealand Computer Society, 375
Newell, Allen, 200
Nielsen, Jakob, 213
Nielson, Dan, 41
Noe, Jerry, 140
Non-restoring division, 131
NORC, 105
North American Aviation, 108, 360
North-American Rockwell, 360
Northern Natural Gas, 45
Northern Telecom, 104
Northrop Aircraft Corp., 108, 220, 264, 355, 356, 358
Northrop, John K. (Jack), 355, 357, 363, 364, 366
Norton, E. S., 351
NPL (*see* National Physical Laboratory)
NSA, 38
Number transfers, 122
NZCS (*see* New Zealand Computer Society)

O'Connell, J. G., 138, 140
O'Farrell, Jr., J. J., 350
Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 369
Oakford, Bob, 140
Obituaries, 99
OCSIGO, 140
Offenhauser, Jr., W. H., 351
Office Equipment Manufacturers Institute, 342, 343, 346, 350
Office of Naval Research, 255
Ohio Oil, 80
Ohlinger, L. A., 359, 361, 363, 366
Oliphint, Clark, 5, 7, 23, 37, 45–47, 49–51, 57, 58, 64, 65, 71, 74
Olmstead, P. S., 350
Olsen, Kenneth H., 98, 99
On-board computers, 354, 380
ONR (*see* Office of Naval Research)
Operating System Implementation Language, 50
Operating systems, 288
Operation memory configuration, 31
Operator-System Communication, 9
Ordnance Corps, 138
ORDVAC, 264, 371
Ornstien, S. M., 246
Osborne, I, 96
OSHA, 348
OSIL, 50, 66
Outstanding Contribution Award, 98
Oxford Dictionary of Current English, 101

Pacific Mutual, 108
Packet assembler and disassembler, 227
Packet Switched Stream, 243
Packet switching, 225–227
Packet-switched networks, 221, 246
PAD (*see* packet assembler and disassembler)
Paging, 57, 59, 61
Paoli, 54
Paper tape, 224
Parabolic problem, 188
PARADE, 151
Parallel access, 69
Parallel addition, 116
Parker, Clement C., 200
Parker, E. J., 146, 173
Parker, Michael, 201
Partial Differential Equations, 183, 186, 188, 251
Parziale, Joe, 149
Pasadena, 38, 54
Pascal, 52, 109
PBX, 42
PDP-8 computer, 236
Pearcey, Alan, 98
Pearcey, Trevor, 97
Pearson, Ralph W., 5, 37, 75, 77, 78, 82, 85, 88, 90–92
Pebbles to Computers, 214
PEMA, 140
Perlis, Alan J., 59, 146, 173
PERM, 53, 57, 59, 60
Perot, Ross, 103
Perry, J. W., 351
Personal Computer Pioneers Day, 97
PERT, 66, 238
Petersen, Alan, 140
Petersen, Bent Scharoe, 213
Peyton, Donald, 344–346, 349, 351
Philadelphia Signal Supply Agency, 138
Philco, 99, 141, 146
Philco 2000, 379
Philco S 2000, 37, 66
Phillippe, Gerald L., 348
Phillips, Charlie, 344, 348
Phillips, H. B., 194, 197
Phillips, Norman A., 218
Phillips, R. S., 186
Phillips-Einhoven, 262
Pilot ACE, 222, 258, 352
Pink, L. A., 235
Pinkerton, John M. M., 97
Pioneer Days, 111
Pipeline, 130
Pipelining, 132
Pisciotta, M. A., 351
Pitts, Walter, 185, 186
PL/360, 238
Plessey Corporation, 233, 242
  Telecommunications Research, 239
  XL12 minicomputer, 230, 232
Plugboard, 367
Plus Development Corporation, 99
Plymouth Division, 41
Pohlman, Don, 63
Point Mugu, 108
Polachek, Harry, 248, 266
POLARIS, 151
Polish bombes, 367
Polish notation (also Lukasiewicz Notation), 19, 53–55
Polish String Program, 12
Polish strings, 11, 77
Polynomial codes, 361
Post Office Economic Development Committee, 243
Price, Robert, 355
Price, Wyn L., 222, 230, 239, 242, 244–246
Primary memory store, 29
Princeton Inn, 357
Princeton University, 137
Processor Architectures, 137
Product Management, 88
Production of Equipment and Material Army, 140
Production of Sine Tables, 210
Productivity, 28
Program Collection Tape, 27
Program Evaluation Review Technique, 66

Program Reference Table, 21, 24, 30, 66
Program Scheduling, 25
Programming languages, 288
Programming the EDSAC, 217
Project MAC, 225, 244
Project MASS, 139
Project RAID, 362
Project SCOOP, 362
Prom, Greg, 149
Prony, G. F., 204
Proposal for a Digital Communication Network, 226
Propositional calculus, 12
Protocol, 231, 232, 240
  correctness, 233
  verification, 245
PRT (*see* Program Reference Table)
Prudential Life Insurance Company, 91, 253
PSN, 221
PSS, 243
PTR (*see* Plessey Telecommunications Research)
PTT (Postal Telegraph and Telephone), 227, 244

Quadratic Arc Computer, 355
Quayle, J. R., 97
Quetelet, 283, 286

Radar, 260
  data processor, 357
  trainer, 262
Radio Corporation of America, 141, 351
Rajchmann resistor matrix, 268
Rajchmann, Jan, 266
Ralston, Anthony, 289
Rand Corporation, 108, 225, 226, 239
Randell, Brian, 183, 185, 193, 196, 197, 219, 288, 289, 352
Randolph Air Force Base, 69
Ray, C. P., 351
RAYDAC, 250
Raytheon Corp., 37, 250, 256, 257
RCA, 37, 84, 142, 261, 266, 343
RCA 301, 379
RCA BIZMAC, 37
RCA David Sarnoff Research Center, Princeton, 96
Read-only memory, 266
Real Time Club, 228, 242, 243
Recursive descent, 52
Recursive subroutines, 24
Recursive-ascent technique, 53
Reed, Irving, 219, 356, 357, 359, 361
Reed-Solomon code, 361
Rees, Mina, 255, 256
Register-transistor logic, 236
Reilly, Edwin D., 289
Reilly, Sydney, 102
Reingold, Nathan, 280
Reitwiesner, George W., 218
Rejewski, Marian, 367, 368
Reliable cathodes, 262
Remington Rand Corp., 252, 269, 270
Remote computing, 90
Reynolds, Terry S., 374
Rhodes, Ida, 248
Rice computer, 59, 60
Richards, J., 246
Richenhagen, Gottfried, 375
Rinehuls, William, 345, 351
Rising, H. K., 246
Roberts, C. J. D., 136, 212
Roberts, Ed, 97
Roberts, Larry G., 232, 243–245
Robinson, James E., 371
Robinson, M. G., 239, 246, 351, 352
Robotics Institute of America, 349
Rocketdyne, 108
Rolm, 104
Rosenblueth, Arturo, 185
Rosenthal, Solomon, 200, 247
Rosin, Robert F., 6, 7, 37, 40, 43, 45, 49, 50, 52, 53, 57, 62, 67, 70–72, 75–77, 81, 83–85, 87, 88, 90
Rota, Gian-Carlo, 370
Rountree, Robert, 351
Rowe, David E., 378
Royal Society Mathematical Tables Committee, 119
Royce, Josiah, 183
Rubinoff, Morris, 217
Runge, Carl, 375
Russell, Bertrand, 183
Russell, S. B., 246
Rutgers University, 366

Saab, 103
SABRE airline reservation system, 225
SAE, 347
Saeks, R. E., 183, 185, 195
SAGE, 106, 260, 357, 361
Samelson, K., 15
Sammet, Jean E., 95, 108, 111, 112, 146, 148, 149, 173, 174, 202, 247, 289, 353, 370
Samuel Morland's calculator, 105
Samuel, Arthur L., 218
Santayana, George, 346
Saylor, Paul, 207
SBC, 103
Scantlebury, Roger A., 224, 228–234, 236, 238, 239, 242, 244–246
Scheutz, Edvard, 105, 114, 204
Scheutz, George, 114, 204
Schickard, 214
Schilling, W. F., 350
Schofield, D., 239, 245, 246
SCICON Limited, 242
Science Museum, 105
Science Research Associates, 103
Scientific Advisory Committee, 263

Scientific Computation Forum, 369
Scrapbook, 238, 239
Scrunch, 150
SCS (*see* Society for Computer Simulation)
SEAC, (Standards Eastern Automatic Computer) 248, 256, 262
Secondary Sources on the History of Software, 288
Security for computer networks, 244
Segmentation, 30
Seiber, Rex, 265
Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator, 266, 369
Sensimatic, 40, 41, 62
Servo Laboratory, 260
Seventh Army Stock Control Center, 143
Seymour, John, 173, 174
Shackel, Brian, 225
Shanley, T. J., 350
Shannon, Claude E., 186, 357, 359
SHARE, 42, 99, 351
Sharp, Dick, 63,
Sharpless, Thomas Kite, 199, 200, 267
Shaw, Robert F., 199, 200
Shell Oil Company, 40, 54–56, 59, 61
Shemer, Jack E., 99
Sheppard, C. Bradford, 199
Short-order code, 274
Shrotter, Frances, 344
SIAM (*see* Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics)
SID (*see* Society for Information Display)
Sieber, Rex, 266
Signal Research and Development Laboratory, 139
Signal School at Fort Monmouth, 139
Signed-addition operation, 131
SIGPLAN, 247
Silag, William, 216
Silverstein, Harold, 137, 138, 140, 141, 143, 144, 172–174
Simon, General Leslie, 253, 263
Simulation studies, 230, 239, 240, 242
Simultaneous equations, 128
Single data stream architectures, 137
Single level store, 29
SISD, 137
Sketchpad, 99
Sleeper, Paul, 89
Slepian, David, 360
Smillie, K. W., 103, 107, 214, 375
Smith, Albert E., 259
Smith, Dick, 57, 76
Smith, M. A., 242
Smithsonian Computer History Project, 363
  Exhibition on Computers and Flight, 213
  Institution, 107, 247, 280
SNA, 242
SNARK missile, 355, 356, 358
Sobel, Robert, 103, 107
Society for Computer Simulation, 381
Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, 252, 381
Society for Information Display, 381
Software, 203, 288
Software Engineering Institute, 137, 138
Software System Award, 98
Sokol, G. M., 141, 143, 145, 148, 149, 151, 173
Sol, 96
Solomonides, C. M., 246
SOS, 42
Southwell, R. V., 193, 194
Space Technology Laboratory, 108
Spangenberg, Karl, 140
Special Libraries Association, 381
Spector, Alfred, 378
Spence, Frances Bilas, 200
Spence, Homer Weldon, 200
Sperry Corporation, 93, 99
Sperry Rand Corporation, 93, 97, 99, 141, 258
Sperry Research Center, 355
Sperry/UNIVAC Corporation, 343
Spherical shock waves, 251
Spindle Company, 146
Sprague, Richard E., 355, 356, 358, 364, 366
Spring Joint Computer Conference, 90
SQUOZE, 42
SSEC (*see* Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator)
Stack-oriented computers, 6
Stacks, 6, 19, 77
Standard Programming System, 24
Standardization, 137
Standards, 349
Stanford Captains, 140
Stanford University, 45, 66, 80, 83
  Computer Science Department, 96
State Science Museum of Victoria, 98
Static memory allocation, 35
STC Limited, 242
Steel, Thomas, 351
Steele, Floyd G., 355, 356, 358, 359, 361, 363, 366
Stelma, 146
Stephens, Lincoln, 249
Stern, Mike, 149
Stern, Nancy, 216
Stibitz, George R., 105, 185, 195, 196, 248, 249, 251, 252, 258, 262, 263
Stoddard, Robert B., 289
Storage Allocation, 30
  Routine, 26
Storage protection, 57
Store-and-forward, 224, 228
Stored program concept, 105, 112, 185, 195, 253
Stott, Walter, 102
Strecker, William D., 98
Sturgeon, 216
Subnet, 229
Subroutines, 13, 14, 276
Subtabulation, 204

Suchors, W. J., 351
Sumner, Charles, 281, 283, 287
Supercomputers, 202, 217
Superconducting storage, 222
Superfast 2000-card-a-minute reader, 74
Sussenguth, E. H., 246
Sutherland, Ivan E., 98
Suzuki, David, 214
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer), 108
Sylvania 9400, 149, 151
Sylvania Corp., 141, 142, 146, 148, 149, 151, 152, 164, 172, 261, 262
  Electronic Systems, 174
Symbolic logic, 357, 359
Synge, J. L., 101
Syntax chart, 52, 66
SYSGEN, 52, 73
System 110 Computer, 45
System Development Corporation, 108
System Technology, 261
Systems Engineering Committee, 350

Tactical Operations Center, 139, 166
Tarjan, Robert E., 98
Taub, Mortimer, 59
Taylor, E. D., 351
Taylor, Edward Ingram, 102
Taylor, Sidney W., 351
Taylor, Sir G. I., 102
Taylor, Warren, 64
Technical University of Vienna, 99
Tee, Garry J., 216
Telephone Group, 351
Telephone systems, 219
Teletype Corporation, 344, 351
Television scanning technique, 193, 195
Telos Software Products, 99
Teradata Corporation, 99
Terman, Frederick, 140
Terminal Interface Processor, 236
Terzian, John, 148, 149, 160, 173, 174
Theory of elasticity, 188
Thinker Toys, 96
Thomas, Hillerth, 265
Threading routines, 277
Three-address syllable machine, 57
Thunks, 58
Thurnau, Don, 81
TI Advanced Scientific Computer, 98
Time line, 1833–47, 121
Time Sharing Limited, 243
Timesharing, 224, 253
Timing diagram, 125
Tinker Toy, 225
Titelbaum, Ruth Lichterman, 200
Tizard, R. H., 222
Todd, John, 96
Tomayko, James E., 380
Torn tape office, 224
Totalizator Company, 252
Tote, 252
Towle, J. B., 350
Transistor, 1948–1958, 216
Transistor-transistor logic, 236
  computer, 98
Travis, Irven, 100
Tree-connected network, 229
Trinity College, 206
Tropp, Henry S., 100, 111, 203, 214, 219, 247, 354, 356
Truitt, Rick, 80
Truong, Thi, 97
Truth function evaluating machine, 54
TTL (*see* transistor-transistor logic)
Tube Alloys project, 222
Tucker, Jo, 149
Tuft's College, 183
Tunny code, 216, 353
Turanski, William J., 146, 173
Turing, Alan M., 95, 97, 100, 103, 106, 108, 195, 196, 200, 222, 262, 353, 364, 367, 368
Turner, Lloyd, 5, 37, 40, 43, 45, 46, 49, 50, 52, 53, 56, 62–66, 68–71, 73, 86, 88
Tzudiker, Harvey, 149

U.S. Army Proving Ground, 183, 194
U.S. Army Signal Corps, 45, 137
U.S. Army War College, 139
U.S. Bureau of Census, 351
U.S. Military Academy, 139
U.S. Post Office Department, 351
UC Santa Barbara, 80
UCLA, 57, 59, 60, 108
UDOFT, 148, 149
Ullman, Herb, 149
Ultra's Poor Relations, 217
Underwood Corporation, 37, 257, 351
UNESCO, 7
UNISYS Archives, 7
UNISYS Corporation, 93, 288
United States of America Standards Institute, 343, 348
United Technologies Corporation, 45, 89
UNIVAC, 37, 97, 103, 107, 248, 251, 252, 255, 256, 259, 261, 269, 271, 272, 276, 278, 279, 351, 356
UNIVAC 1100, 369
UNIVAC 1101, 261
UNIVAC 1103, 261
UNIVAC 1103A, 108
UNIVAC I, 95, 107, 270
UNIVAC II, 37, 108
UNIVAC III, 37
UNIVAC LARC, 217, 379
UNIVAC SS80, 379

Universal Digital Operational Flight Trainer, 148
University of Colorado, 96
University of Groningen, 102
University of Melbourne, 98
University of Michigan, 54, 83, 84
University of Newcastle, 193
University of Pennsylvania, 137, 199, 251, 370
University of Pittsburgh, 183
University of Texas, 98
University of Virginia, 282
USASEL, 144–146, 174
USASRDL, 143, 144, 146, 148, 174
USD-7, 151
User manuals, 72
User programs, 127
Uttley, A. M., 222

Vacuum tubes, 261, 265
Valley, George, 359
Van de Velde, L. R., 143, 174
Van Sinderen, Alfred W., 283, 287
Variable cards, 128
Variable length codes, 358
Vassar College, 270
VAX system, 98
Veblen, Oswald, 183
Vignore, E. J., 151
Virtual memory, 60–61, 244
Visible Record computer, 41
Volder, J. E., 245
Von Karman, 265
Von Neumann constant, 268
Von Neumann, John, 100, 112, 128, 185–186, 195–196, 213, 218–219, 248–251, 253, 255, 260–267, 355, 357, 363–366, 370
Von Neumann machine, 152, 196
Von Neumann register machine, 88
Voynich, Wilfred Michail, 102

W. W. McDowell Award, 98
W. W. Rouse Ball's Mathematical Recreations and Essays, 102
Walden, D. C., 246
Walker, Virginia C., 107
Waller, R. R., 351
Walsh, C., 238
War Preparedness Committee, 196
Warren, D. W., 15
Watson, Thomas J. Sr., 107, 265–267
Waychoff, Richard, 5, 37, 44, 46–47, 49, 52–53, 58, 63, 66, 72–73
Weather problems, 252
Weiskittle, H., 246
Weiss, Eric A., 106, 111, 248
Weitzel, A. J., 351
Welchman, Gordon, 217, 368
Wells, Mark, 108
Welton, Greg, 77
West Coast Computer Faire, 96
West Point Military Academy, 139, 282
Western Joint Computer Conference, 140
Western Reserve University, 351
Western Union switching systems, 246
Westinghouse-Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory, 99, 379
Wexelblar, R. L., 290
Wheeler, David J., 96, 217, 371
Wheeler, John, 351
Whetstone KDF9 ALGOL compiler, 193
Whirlwind Computer, 148, 196, 253, 261
Whirlwind Project, 260
Whitemore, Hugh, 97
Wichmann, Brian A., 238, 246
Weiner, Norbert, 112, 183, 186, 188, 194, 197, 250, 252
Wilkes, Maurice V., 97, 119, 129, 135–136, 196, 201–202, 205, 217, 248, 253, 256–257, 259
Wilkinson Fellowship in Computational Mathematics, 209
Wilkinson Memorial Meeting at NPL, 209
Wilkinson, James Hardy, 100, 203, 205–206
Wilkinson, K., 236
Wilkinson, Peter T., 222, 224, 228–229, 232–233, 236, 238, 244–246
Williams tube memory, 257–258, 266
Williams, F. C., 243, 258
Williams, M. B., 233
Williams, Michael R., 104, 111, 280, 287, 356, 374
Williams, Sam, 249–250, 263
Winston, Brian, 105
Wire contact relays, 265
Wirth, Nicholas, 238
Wolf Research and Development Corporation, 260
Wolfgang, Mache, 216
Wollum, Jim, 63
Wood, B. M., 245
Wooden wheel, 363
Woodroffe, E. H. P., 236
Worlton, J., 197
Wouk, Arthur, 149
Wozencraft, Jack, 360
Wozniak, Stephen G., 96
Wright, J. B., 15

X-ray crystallographic data, 362
X3J3 Committee, 379
Xerox Corporation, 351

Yates, David M., 239, 245–246
Yovits, Marshall, 217
Yutzi, G. N., 245

Zachary, Norm, 149
Zero-one logic statements, 359
Zuse, Konrad, 105, 195
Zweibrucken, 160

Author/Subject Index Volume 10 1988/89

Abacus, 182
Abbott, Russell J., 230
ABC (*see* Atanasoff Berry Computer)
Abel calculator, 261
Aberdeen Proving Ground, 8, 72, 260, 280
About the Editors,
ACE (*see* Automatic Computing Engine)
ACM (*see also* Association for Computing Machinery
  Conference on the History of Scientific and Numeric Computation, 69
  Guide to Computing Literature, 387
  History of Personal Workstations, 148
Ada, 179, 356, 357
Ada, programming language, 120
Adams, Charles W., 197, 200, 201
Adams, Elaine, 201
Adams, John Quincy, 137
Address space, 296
Addressing modes, 296
ADIVAC, 387
Admiralty Computing Service, 70
Advanced manufacturing technology, 95
Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA), 120
Advanced Scientific Computer (ASC), 291
Aerial combat, 71
AFIPS (*see also* American Federation of Information Processing Societies), 240, 241, 387, 389
  History of Computing Committee, 1, 327
AFIPS—Smithsonian project of oral history, 177
Ahlin, Jack T., 201
Aiken, Howard H., 69, 86, 87, 158, 171, 172, 178, 192, 216, 244, 282, 340, 348, 385, 389
Aiken: Reactionary or Visionary, 97
Air Force Scientific Advisory Board, 226
Air Weather Service, 325
Al-Khowarizmi, Mohammed ibn Musa, 348
Albert Memorial Museum, 192
Alexander, J. H., 139
Alexander, Samuel N., 348
ALGOL, 120, 143, 153, 287, 288, 330, 357
ALGOL 58, 345
ALGOL 60, 360
ALGOL compiler, 229, 359
Algorithms, 37
Allen, F. E., 288, 301
Allen, Paul, 348, 353
Allen, S. I., 234
Allison, David A., 328, 315
Allison, David K., 103, 123
Alt, Frank, 274, 260
Altair 8800, 153, 297, 389
Alto system, 149, 298
ALTOS microcomputer, 30
ALWAC drum memory computer, 262
Amarel, S., 274
Amdahl, Gene M., 289, 300, 348
American Airlines, 153
American Association for the Advancement of Science, 136
American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS), 387
American Mathematical Society, 184
American Philosophical Society, 69
American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII), 1
AN/FSQ-32, 359
AN/FSQ-7, 294, 306, 307
Analog computers, 330
Analytical Engine, 157, 171, 176, 180, 181, 183, 218, 219, 315, 356
Analyzer, 11
Anderson, Florence, 201
ANSI (American National Standards Institute), 234
ANSI X3, 387
Antennalyzer, 140
Antiaircraft Fire-Control and the Emergence of Cybernetics, 82
Antilogarithm, 167
Antonelli, Kathleen, 17
AORG, 230
APL, 97, 355
Apollo Guidance Computer, 308, 311
Apple Computer Corporation, 355, 361
Apple II, 298
Apple Lisa, 299
Apple microcomputer, 30
ARC, 93
  calculator, 261
  parallel memory computer, 262
Arcade video game, 209
Archibald, R. C., 137, 139, 168
Architecture, 129
  computer, 236, 277
  implementation, 236
  processor, 243, 277
  single data stream, 243
  system, 236
  von Neumann, 243

Archives, 305
Arden, Bruce W., 345
Arden, Dean, 201
Arithmetic unit, 278
  pipelined, 291
Armer, Paul, 387
Armstrong, Neil, 26
Army Operational Research Group, 230
ARPA (*see* Advanced Research Projects Agency), 226
ARPANET, 27, 149
ARRA calculator, 261
Artificial intelligence, 89, 224, 225, 228, 229, 233
ASA Sectional Committee X3, 218
ASC, 291
ASCC, (*see also* Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator), 258, 282, 349, 350, 354
  (Harvard Mark I) calculator, 261
ASCII (*see also* American Standard Code for Information Interchange), 1
  standard keyboard, 32
Ashmore, Eddie M., 238, 240
Aspray, William, 4, 80, 88, 96, 103, 114, 123, 144, 220, 232, 244, 265, 274, 300, 323
Assemblers, 207
Assembly language, 287
Assembly line, 115
Assembly programming, 359
Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), 2, 216, 218, 266, 268, 386
Astrahan, Morton Michael, 348
AT&T, 217
AT&T Bell Telephone Laboratories, 196
Atanasoff Berry Computer (ABC), 222, 223, 346, 348
Atanasoff computer, 260
Atanasoff, John V., 172, 222, 223, 346, 348, 349, 385
Atari, 233, 350
ATLAS, 143
  supervisor, 287
ATM, 95
Atomic bombs, 342
Atomic Energy Commission, 70, 210
Attridge, Walter S., 202
Auckland University, 51
Auerbach, A. A., 9, 17
Auerbach, Isaac L., 327, 328, 349
Augarten, S., 192
Automated fingerprint technology, 313
Automatic calculators, 258
Automatic Computing Engine (ACE), 80, 93, 229, 360
Automatic control, 271
Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator, 86, 158, 171, 172, 176, 258, 282
Automatic totalizators, 315
Autopilot, 310
AVIDAC, 389
AVIDAC parallel memory computer, 262
Axiomatic Approach, 355
Aydelotte, Frank, 245
B-lines, 281
Babbage computing wheels, 183
Babbage Difference Engine, 175, 187
Babbage Wheels at Oxford, 190
Babbage's Analytical Engine, 317
Babbage's Calculating Engines, 188
Babbage's Difference Engine, 316
Babbage, Benjamin Herschel, 188, 192
Babbage, Charles, 86, 88, 96, 116, 119, 136, 137, 157, 159, 168, 171, 192, 218, 219, 220, 230, 232, 236, 257, 317, 349, 356, 357
Babbage, Charles—video-tape, 327
Babbage, Henry P., 136, 171, 175, 179, 183, 185, 349, 139, 184, 192
Babbage, Herschel, 189
Babbage, Jean, 166
Babbage, Richard H., 177, 178, 184
Babbage, S. B., 220
Babuska, Ivo, 71
Baby Mark I, 293
Bache, Alexander Dallas, 137, 138
Bachman, Charles W., 97, 98, 349
Backus, John W., 16, 17, 118, 123, 238, 288, 301, 349, 357
Backus-Naur Form, 357
Backus-Normal Form, 349
Baeker, R. (cit), 299, 301
BAEQS special purpose electronic calculator, 261
Baily, Francis, 160, 163, 168
Baker, James G., 87
Baker, Walter, 76
Baldwin, Stephen Frank, 349
BALGOL, 133, 155
Ballistic Research Laboratory, 8, 72, 263, 280
Balwin, Stephen, 357
Bank of America, 75, 76, 77
Barbe, Penny, 201
Bardeen, John, 349
BARK calculator, 261
Barlow's Tables, 168
Barnes, G. H., 290, 301
Barnett, G. O., 234
Barometer, 138
Baron, Georges L., 328, 329
Barr, Avron, 390
Bartik, Betty Jean, 8
Barton, Robert S., 149, 349
Bashe, C. J., 114, 118, 123, 176, 192, 236, 280, 301
BASIC, 355, 356, 389
Batch concept, 207
Batch-processing operating system, 200
Bauer, Friedrich L., 321, 330, 332, 334, 349
Baumann, Richard, 321, 330
Bauschinger, J., 168
Baxandall, D., 178, 181, 192
BBC, 226

Beard, A. D., 234
Beckish, Evelyn P., 201
Beckish, Harry J., 201
Beckman, Frank S., 201
Bedi, E. Joyce, 324
Beesly, Patrick, 84
Beginnings of Concrete Algorithmics, 96
Beijing Institute of Computing Technology, 20
Bell Laboratories, 258
  machines, 88
  Model 1 calculator, 261
  Model 2 calculator, 261
  Model 3 calculator, 261
  Model 4 calculator, 261
  Model 5 calculator, 261
  Model 6 calculator, 261
Bell telephone, 313
Bell Telephone Laboratories, 118, 122, 206
Bell, C. Gordon, 149, 221, 266, 274, 285, 292, 295, 296, 301, 303, 349
Bell, Gwen, 328, 389
Bellman, Richard Ernest, 349
BEMA, 218
Bemer, Robert W., 349
Bendix D-12 digital differential analyzer, 261
Bendix G-15, 293, 295
Bendix G-15 drum memory computer, 262
Beniger, James R., 149
Bensky, L. S., 234
Berg, Herman, 332
Berg, M., 159, 168
Berkeley Enterprises, 216
Berkeley, Edmund C., 123, 158, 216, 349
Berkeley, Edmund C. and Associates, 216
Berman, Ray, 201
Bernstein, Jeremy, 176, 192
Bernstein, M. I., 387
Berry, Clifford E., 349, 385
Berry, R. E., 220
Bessel functions, 244, 251
Best, Sheldon, 201
BESYS, 200
Bethe, Hans, 141
Beyond the Limits, 308
Beyond the Limits Floor Plan, 309
Bibliographic data bases, 153
Bigelow, Julian, 245, 349
Bikini, 217
Billing, H., 334
BINAC, 7, 9, 10, 11, 18, 259, 262, 281, 325
BINAC BRIEF CODE, 9, 17, 18
Binary arithmetic, 280, 283
Binary circuits, 330
Binary coding, 330
Binary digits, 339
Binary logic circuits, 280
Binary number system, 280
Birkhoff, Garrett, 70, 72
Bishop, Peter, 230
Bissel, C., 87
Bit, 336, 339
Bit mapped graphics, 298
BIZMAC computer, 233
Blaauw, G. A., 289, 300, 301, 340
Blachman, N. M., 301
Black box, 273
  calculating device, 157
Black Canyon plant, 77
Blackmore, Richard, 157
Blank, Julius, 349, 350
Bleir, R. E., 98
Bletchley Park, 81, 98, 219, 231, 353, 357
Bletchley Park Home Guard unit, 134
Bloch, Eric, 289, 301
Bloch, Richard N., 179, 192, 349
Block, I. E., 71, 72
Bloomfield, Brian P., 224
Boehm, Barry W., 118, 123, 234
Boggs, D. R., 303
Boidock, J., 34
Bollée, Léon, 182, 349, 350
Bolt, Beranek, and Newman, 234, 296
Bolter, J. D., 123
Bomb-sight, 157
BOMBE, 313
Bond, Willam Cranch, 137
Boole, George, 116, 265, 349
Boorstin, Daniel J., 196
Booth, Andrew D., 147, 263, 274, 349, 360
Borteck, Charles, 201
Bouknight, W. J., 290, 301
Bowden, B. V., 160, 168, 174, 192, 265, 274, 301
Bowditch, Nathaniel, 137, 219, 220
Boys, S. F., 109
Brainerd, John Grist, 78, 237, 350, 361, 362
Branching circuit, 191
Bratman, Harvey, 201
Bratt, J. B., 108, 111
Braun, Ernest, 94
Breaking the Code, 98, 388
Breheim, Donald, 201
Breitschwerdt, W., 330
Breton, Philippe, 328, 329
BRIEF CODE, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13
  Data Representation, 10
  Functions, 11
Briggs, Henry, 38, 162, 168, 350
Bright, Herbert S., 217, 350
British Association for the Advancement of Science, 136
British Government, 180
British Library, 185
British National Archive for the History of Computing, 236, 325
British Nationality Act, 228
BRL, 72, 263

Bromberg, Howard, 350, 358
Bromley, Allen G., 159, 168, 174, 191, 192, 218, 219
Brookhaven National Laboratory, 233
Brooks, Frederick P., Jr., 181, 192, 289, 300, 301, 340, 350
Brown, George H., 140
Brown, R. M., 301
Bruemmer, Bruce H., 1, 74
Bryce, James Ware, 178, 181, 352
Brzezinski, Zbigniew, 264, 274
Buchholz, Werner, 4, 99, 142, 259, 289, 301, 336, 340, 350
Buelow, Ralf, 95, 230
Buffer storage, 282
Buitendam, Arend, 94
Bull Gamma 3 electronic calculator, 328
Bull T30 tabulator, 328
Bullock, A., 192
Buneman, Oscar, 71
Bunnell, David, 389
Bureau of Census, 325
Bureau of Ships, 87
Burke, J. G., 123
Burks, Alice R., 17, 79, 222, 299
Burks, Arthur W., 17, 79, 82, 222, 245, 280, 281, 288, 301, 350
Burns, John, 350
Burns, John J., 140
Burroughs B-220, 133, 143
Burroughs B-5000, 133, 142, 143, 153, 287, 288, 296, 349, 353, 387
Burroughs Corporation, 287
Burroughs E-101 electronic calculator, 261
Burroughs Laboratory Computer (drum memory computer), 262
Burroughs minicomputer, 30
Burroughs, William Seward, 350
Bush, Vannevar E., 82, 107, 149, 270, 350, 363
Bushnell, Nolan, 233, 350
Business Electronics Manufacturers Association, 217
Buss, Dennis, 130
Butler, G., 301
Butler, Jim, 202
Butler, Margaret, 202
Butterfield, Herbert, 172, 192
Buxton, 299
Buxton, Fragment, 188
Buxton, H. W., 190, 192
Buxton, J. N., 123, 124
Buxton, L. H. Dudley, 180, 188, 190, 192
Buxton, W. A. S., 301
Byte, 336, 340

CAD/CAM, 271, 310
CADAC 102 drum memory computer, 262
Caddes, Carolyn, 144
Cady, R., 301
Calculating devices, 330
Calculating Machines, 93
Calculating Wheels, 175
Calculators, 279
CALDIC drum memory computer, 262
Caldwell, Samuel H., 350
California Institute of Technology, 70, 72, 268
Callet, F., 162, 168
Calvin, D., 87
Cambridge University, 106
Campbell, Robert V. D., 87, 89, 176, 216, 350
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 98, 157, 159, 160, 237, 243, 245, 281, 301, 389
Canning, Richard J., 350
Canon of Logarithms, 38, 52, 53
Card input, 233
Card, Stuart, 149
Carlson, Arthur J., 201
Carlson, Walter M., 202, 237, 238, 242, 243, 327, 328
Carnegie-Mellon University, 117, 130, 267
Carpenter, B. E., 80
Carr, John Weber, III, 350
CAS, 20
Cash registers, 272
Castleman, P. A., 234
Cathode ray tube, 283
Cavendish Laboratory, 189
CBI, 236, 240, 327
CBS, 213
CBS News, 210, 213, 214, 215
CCCGSII standard, 32
CDC (*see* Control Data Corporation), 286, 290, 357
CDC 6600, 142, 290, 291, 350
CDC 7600, 292
Central processor, 278
Ceruzzi, Paul E., 86, 115, 124, 236, 257, 258, 274, 312
Cerveny, R. P., 292, 302
Challenger space-shuttle, 141
Chambers' Mathematical Tables, 168
Chambers, Carl, 363
Chang, H., 25, 34
Charles Babbage Institute (CBI), 1, 74, 103, 127, 132, 236, 240, 300, 321, 327, 360, 388
Charles University, 71
Charney, Jule G., 246
Chartres, Bruce, 72
Chase, George C., 181, 192
Cheatham, Thomas E., Jr., 21, 24, 26, 30, 31, 34
Check processing, 135
Chedaker, Joseph, 350
Chemical Abstracts Service, 153
Chemical Registry System data base, 153
Chen, E. C. Y., 303
Cheng, Z., 34
Chess, 229
Chessboard, 39

Chessboard, Abacus, 65
Chessboard Computer, 37, 357
Chestnut, Harold, 350
Chinese Academy of Sciences, 20, 28
Chinese ideographs, 32
Chomsky, Noam, 91, 350
Chou, Mario, 365
Christiansen, Bob, 201
Chu, J. C., 301
Chu, Jeffrey Chuan, 350
Chu, T. Hu, 34
Chucker, Harold, 86
Church, Alonzo, 81, 350
Cincinnati Observatory, 137
Cincinnati Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 137
Cipher Machines, 231
CIRCLE drum memory computer, 262
Circuit, binary logic, 280
  flip-flop, 253
  logic, 293
  radar, 266
  trigger, 253
  vacuum tube, 259
Civil Engineers, 136
Clagett, M., 192
Clark, Dolores Leagus, 201
Clark, W. A., 34, 285, 295, 301
Clarke, Arthur C., 350
Clarke, William F., 231
Clement, Joseph, 350
Clifton, Joe Ann, 328
Clingen, C. T., 99
Clippinger, Richard, 8, 350
Clowes, William, 165
Coast and Geodetic Survey, 325
COBOL, 97, 120, 153, 287, 350, 355, 359, 387, 389
COBOL Tombstone, 358
Cockburn, Curt, 74
CODASYL, 358, 359
CODASYL Database Task Group, 97
Codd, Edgar F., 98, 350
Code of Chinese Character Graphics Set for Information Interchange, 32
Cognitive science, 89
Cohen, Arnold A., 282, 303, 350
Cohen, I. Bernard, 69, 86, 123, 124, 158, 171, 172, 238, 274, 328
Colby, Thomas F., 159, 160, 162, 165, 168
Collatz, 72
Collins, H. M., 225, 228
Colossus, 93, 218, 219, 231, 233, 260, 353, 360
Commodore International Corporation, 360
  microcomputer, 30
  PET, 334
compatibility, hardware, 289
  software, 289
Compatible Time-Sharing System (CTSS), 99, 350
Compensation bar, 162
Compiler, 205, 288
Compilers, 207
Computable numbers, 268
Computation Planning, Inc., 217
Computational Analysis Laboratory, 9, 17
Computational Time Sharing System, 99
Computer age, 257
Computer architecture, 236, 277
Computer chess, 231
Computer family, 289
Computer game, 209
Computer generation, 279
Computer journal, *BIT*, 71
Computer languages, 206
Computer literacy, 317
Computer Museum, Boston, 153, 236, 238, 240, 306, 327, 388
Computer Museum, Boston, Report, 233
Computer room operations, 205
Computer science, 227, 232, 236, 257, 266
Computer Sciences Corporation, 355
Computer Space, 233
Computer systems, 277
Computer Usage Corporation, 355
Computer, chessboard, 357
Computers and Automation, 216
Computers and Mathematics, 96
Computers and People, 216
Computing Machinery and Intelligence, 228
Computing Reviews, 387
Computing Wheels, 183
Computor, 157
Comrie, Leslie J., 70, 165, 167, 168, 177, 192, 350
Comstock, George C., 139
Conant, James B., 86, 174, 192
Conference on History of Medical Information Systems, 388
Conference on History of Personal Workstations, 388
Conference on History of Programming Languages, 388
Conference on History of Scientific and Numerical Computation, 388
Construction of an Admirable Table of Logarithms, 37
Context switching, 287
Contribution of J. H. Wilkinson to Numerical Analysis, 73
Control computers, 202
Control Data 6500, 144
Control Data 6600, 290
Control Data Corporation (CDC), 30, 84, 129, 143, 286, 290, 350, 357
Control program, 199
Control Revolution, 149
Conway, Lynn, 350, 357
Cook, Stephen A., 350
Cooley, James William, 350

Coombes, Allen W. M., 350
Coombs, W. M., 231
Corbato, Fernando J., 99, 264, 350
Cordiner, Ralph, 75, 78
Cornog, Martha, 153
Cortada, James W., 151, 234
Couffignal machine, 328
Couffignal, Louis, 220, 350
Cougar, J. Daniel, 350
Coupling, J. J., 358
Courant Institute, 70
Courant, Richard, 350
Cowan, Ruth, 116, 124
Cox, James L., 201
Crawford, Perry O., 350
Cray machines, 71
Cray Research, 128
Cray, Seymour R., 290, 291, 350
Cray-1, 291, 309, 311
Cray-1 S, 334
CRC 101 digital differential analyzer, 261
CRC 105 digital differential analyzer, 261
Cromemco microcomputer, 30
Crossley, John, 134
CRT, 283
CRT Memory, 356, 361
Cryptographic systems, 218
Cryptography, 159
Cryptological devices, 330
Cryptology, 159
Crystallography, 96, 232
CSIRO Mark I, 262
CTSS (*see* Computational Time Sharing System)
CUBA serial, EDVAC type, computer, 262
Culler, Glen, 149
Cultural Revolution, 25
Curriculum '68, 268, 269
Curtiss, John H., 350, 360
Customer Education Classes, 99
Cybernetics, 81, 82, 360
Cyberphobics, 319
Cyclone, 353

Dana, Rosamond, 239, 328
Daniels, George S., 115, 117, 121, 124
Dantzig, George B., 72, 350
DARPA (*see* Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency)
Dartmouth College, 355
Dartmouth Summer Project on Artificial Intelligence, 226
Dartmouth Time-Sharing System, 389
Darwin, Charles G., 80, 159
Data base management systems, 73, 97, 234
Data General Corporation, 118, 266
Data General minicomputer, 30
Data protection, 218
Data registers, 290
Dauben, Joseph, 231
David, Ahl, 233
Davies, D. W., 350
Davis, Martin, 96, 232
Davis, Watson, 350
De Arte Logistica, 37
De Arte Supputandi, 52
De Gris, Vincent, 201
De Morgan, A., 163, 167, 168
De Prony, Baron Riche, 163
Dean, L. C., 291, 301
Debuggers, 207
DEC (*see also* Digital Equipment Corporation), 121, 266, 285, 286, 295, 296, 306, 357
  DPD-1, 221
  minicomputer, 30
  PDP-1, 233
  PDP-1-D, 234
  VAX 780, 31
Decade of Microprocessor Innovation: An Economist's Perspective, 96
Decimal arithmetic, 283
Decision problem, 81
Deerhake, W. J., 350
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), 149, 120, 226
Delagi, B. A., 301
DeMillo, R., 121, 124
DENDRAL, 335, 389
Denenberg, S. A., 301
Dennard, Robert H., 350
Dennett, Daniel, 225
Dennis, Michael, 274
Derfee, B. M., 350
Description of the Admirable Table of Logarithms, 37
Design Automation Conference, 103
Desk-top microcomputer, 315
DEUCE serial, EDVAC type, computer, 262
Deutsch, Karl W., 83
Deutsches Museum, Munich, 236, 320, 329
Development of Computer Science, 96
DIALOG, 153
Dickinson, A. H., 352
Didot, Fermin, 166
Die Analytische Machine—Grundlagen einer Computer-Analytik, 96
Diebold, John, 119, 124, 132, 350
Difference Engine, 136, 138, 157, 160, 171, 176, 179, 181, 183, 185, 315, 356, 359
Difference Engine No. 1, 192
Differences, 180
Differential analyzer, 107, 270, 315, 333
Digital Computer Museum, Boston, 388
Digital differential analyzer, 263
Digital engineering, 273

Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), 266, 285, 286, 295, 306, 357
Digital super-calculator, 179
Dijkstra, Edsger W., 269, 274, 350
Direct memory access, 295
Directional antenna arrays, 140
Dodd, George G., 98, 202
Donkin, Bryan, 138, 139
Doran, R. W., 80
Dorn, Phil, 202
Douglas Aircraft Company, 205
Draper, A. F., 212
Drucker, Peter, 118
Drumm memory, 283
Drummond, Karen C., 201
Drummond, Ronald E., 197, 200, 201
Drutz, Aaron, 201
Dubbey, J., 159, 168
Dudley Observatory, 136, 139
Dudley, Charles, 136
Dunwell, S. W., 289, 301
Durbeck, R. C., 95
Durfee, Benjamin, 178
Dynabook, 149
DYSEAC serial, EDVAC type, computer, 262

Early operating systems, 389
Eccentric Anomaly of Mars, 139
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr., 9, 17, 79, 80, 172, 222, 223, 245, 259, 279, 282, 289, 301, 320, 350, 352, 356, 363
Eckert, Wallace J., 88, 350, 352, 354
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 7, 9
Ecklund, Jon B., 103
Economic input-output analyses, 89
Economics, 277
Economy of Manufacturers and Machinery, 188
Edison, Thomas Alva, 341
EDSAC, 70, 71, 93, 103, 105, 109, 110, 229, 230, 259, 260, 262, 279, 281, 356, 359, 360
EDSAC2, 70
EDVAC (*see also* Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer), 8, 72, 88, 93, 245, 260, 262, 265, 268, 271, 279, 280, 282, 311, 325, 359
Edwards, B. G., 302
Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule, 71
Ein Unbekannter Computerpionier, 95
Ein-dor, P., 301
Eisberg, Robert, 106, 109, 110, 111
Eisele, C., 193
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 210, 212
ELEA, 365
Elecom 100 drum memory computer, 262
Elecom 50 electronic calculator, 261
Election forecasting, 103
Electrical engineering, 236
Electrodynamics, 141
Electromagnetism, 265
Electronic Analog Computer Telefunken, 333
Electronic communications, 313
Electronic digital computer, 258, 265
Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer (EDVAC), 279
Electronic information processing, 313
Electronic Recording Machine—Accounting, 74
Electronics revolution, 264
Electronics technology, 257
Electrostatic memory, 135
Eliot, Charles W., 184
Eliza, 360
Elliott 803, 315
  function table units, 8
Elliott NRDC 401, 315
EMCC, 7, 9, 17
Engelbart, Douglas, 149
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), 96, 127, 282, 357
ENIAC, 8, 70, 79, 88, 93, 103, 108, 110, 116, 222, 229, 236, 243, 244, 245, 252, 260, 261, 265, 266, 279, 282, 290, 293, 306, 313, 324, 325, 348, 350, 353, 355, 356, 359, 360, 361, 363
ENIAC: *First General Purpose Electronic Computer*, 79
Enigma, 84, 98, 231, 334, 357, 359
Enigma: How the German Machine Cipher Was Broken, 83
Eniwetok, 217
Entscheidungsproblem, 81
Environments, 202
ERA (*see also* Engineering Research Associates), 127, 282, 325, 357
  1101 drum memory computer, 128, 262, 281, 283
  1103, 128, 262, 285
ERA Logistics Computer (electronic calculator), 261
ERA magnetic drum, 234
ERMA, 74, 76, 77
ERMETH, 71
Error-correcting codes, 354
Ershov, Andrei P., 350
ETA Systems, 130
ETH, 71
Ethernet, 149
Evans, Bob O., 350
Everett, Edward, 137
Everett, Robert R., 88, 280, 281, 282, 294, 301, 306, 350
Everitt, W., 274
Evolution of Printers and Displays, 95
Execution/running system, 207
Exhibit Library, 96
Existing Calculating Machines, 88
Expert Systems, 225, 228
Extracode, 286
Exxon Production Research Company, 71

Fairchild Corporation, 352
Fairchild Eight, 145, 349
Falkoff, Adin D., 352
Fano, Robert, 237
FAP, 208
Faraday, Michael, 159
Fast Fourier transform, 271, 360
Fast Predictors, 209
Federal Aviation Administration, 209
Fegley, Kenneth A., 364
Feigenbaum, Edward A., 124, 352, 390
Fein, Louis, 266, 274, 267
Felt, Dorr E., 352
Fely comptometer, 313
Ferguson, Eugene S., 115, 116, 124
Fern, C. J. (Mike), Jr., 221
Fernbach, Sidney, 352
Ferranti Atlas, 285, 286, 290
Ferranti Mark I, 262, 281
Ferranti Mark II, 262
Ferranti Pegasus, 315
Ferris, J., 231
Ferry, D. K., 82
Feynman, Richard P., 70, 141, 343, 352
Fibonacci, 353
Fifth generation, 266
Fifth Generation Computers, 230
Fifty Years of Computer Science, 95
Finerman, Aaron, 238, 241, 327, 328
Finite-element methods, 72
Firing (trajectory) tables, 89
First "bug", 157, 340
First Calculating Machine (John Napier, 1617), 37
First computer game, 233
First Electronic Computer, 96, 223
First low Earth orbit (LEO), 26
First microcomputer, 142
First MOS transistor, 25
Fischer, Joachim, 330, 321
Fishman, James J., 201
FLAC serial, EDVAC type, computer, 262
Flamm, Kenneth, 151
Fleck, J., 225
Fletcher, A., 168
Flexible diode matrices, 281
Flight testing, 310
Flip-flop circuit, 253
Floating-point, 205
Flowers, Thomas H., 83, 231, 353
FLOW-MATIC, 97
Floyd, Robert W., 353
FLPL, 353
Fluegelman, Andrew, 353
FMS, 200, 208
FOLIO, 335, 389
Folkerts, M., 231
Ford, Henry, 116, 119, 124
Ford, Henry, II, 136
Forgie, J. W., 285, 301
FORMAC, 359
Formalization, 232
Forman, Paul, 274
FORMAT, 357
Forrestal, Linda, 97, 233
Forrester, Jay W., 88, 110, 353
Forsythe, George E., 73, 353
FORTRAN, 13, 16, 120, 143, 153, 201, 208, 218, 237, 238, 268, 287, 288, 290, 291, 292, 300, 345, 349, 350, 353, 354, 357, 387, 389
FORTRAN Assembly Program, 208
FORTRAN inter-program linkage, 201
FORTRAN Monitor System, 200, 208
Fowler, D., 168
Fowler, R. H., 110
Fox, G. W., 346
Fox, Leslie, 70
Fox, P. E., 352
Frailey, D. J., 236
Francovich, John, 201
Frand, E., 123, 124
Frankel, Stanley, 343
Franksen, O. I., 159, 168
Friedman, Frank L., 69
Friedrich, Kistermann, 95
Froberg, Carl-Erik, 71
Fromme, Theodor, 221
Frothingham, Paul Revere, 137, 139
Fry, J. P., 98
Fujitsu minicomputer, 30
Fuller's Spiral Slide Rule, 333
Functional units, 290
Funderlic, Robert, 70, 72
Future of Automatic Machinery, 83

G-Teletype SFM T52, 334
Gaines, Brian R., 95, 231
GALAXY, 31
Galenic physiology, 173
Galler, Bernard A., 143, 201, 235, 238, 240, 242, 328, 345, 387, 346, 348
Galler, Enid H., 201
Gallium Arsenide, 25
Gallup, 210
Gammage, Grady, 77
Ganzhorn, 333
Gardiner, W., 162, 168
Gardner, Howard, 89
Gardner, Martin, 38, 51
Garner, Harvey, 327
Garr, Don, 76
Gass, H. B., 34
Gates, Williams, 353
Gatlinburg Symposia on Numerical Linear Algebra, 72

Gazzaniga, M. S., 90, 92
GE, 100, 135
GE 225, 78
GE 645, 98
G.E. Research Laboratories, 118
GE's Electronics Laboratory, 74
Gear, C. W., 71, 72
Geheimschreiber codes, 233
Gehring, Arthur Jr., 8
Geiser, Ken, 76
Gelernter, Herbert Leo, 353
Gelosia method of multiplication, 51, 54
General Electric Company, 1, 74, 77
General Electric Corporation, 357
General Electric Evendale, 207
General Electric Research Laboratory, 109
General Motors Corporation, 196, 206
General Motors/North American Monitor for the IBM 704, 200
George Washington High School, 98
German High-Grade Cyphers, 231
Gernelle, Francois, 142
Getty Museum, 62
Giant Brains or Machines that Think, 216
Gibbs, Josiah Willard, 227
Gill, Stanley, 109, 111, 288, 303, 353, 360
Gillispie, C. C., 111
Gilmore, John T., Jr., 201
Gla, 334
Glaisher, J. W. L., 162, 168
Glaser, Edward (Ted) L., 353
Godel, Hilbert, 265
Goheen, Harry E., 216
Golay, Marcel J. E., 339
Goldberg, Adele, 148
Goldberg, R., 95
Goldstine, A., 279, 301
Goldstine, Herman H., 69, 82, 88, 107, 108, 110, 111, 245, 277, 279, 280, 281, 288, 299, 301, 337, 353
Golub, Gene H., 69, 71, 72
Gomez, Marina Chinchilla, 66
Gomory, Ralph, E., 353
Good, I. J., 83, 219, 353
Goode, Harry H., 353
Gordon, Augusta Ada, 356
Gould, Benjamin A., 138, 139
Graetz, Martin, 233
Graham, Robert M., 345
Granholm, Jackson, 353
Grant, E., 193
Grant, G. B., 182, 353
Gray, Francis, 220
Gray, Frank, 354
Gray, R., 301
Great Leap Forward, 24
Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution, 24
Green, Lloyd, 201
Greenbaum, J., 118, 124
Greenstein, Shane, 153
Greenwald, Irwin, 201
Gries, David, 274
Grinich, Victor H., 350, 352, 354
Gronholm, Ken, 202
Grosch's law, 292
Grosch, Herbert R. J., 143, 292, 354, 365
Ground of Artes, 52, 280
Gruenberger, F. J., 280, 302
Guerlac, H., 174, 193
Guntsch, 333
Gustave, Bertrand, 83
Gutknecht, Martin H., 71
Gyrostabilizer, 310

Haanstra, J. W., 289, 302
Haddad, Jerrier A., 354
Hagemeyer, F. W., 338
Haley, G., 303
Haller Ray & Brown computer (special purpose electronic calculator), 261
Haller, George, 75
Halstead, Maurice, 354
Halstead, W. K., 234
Hamilton, Francis E., 178, 352, 354
Hammer, Carl, 327
Hamming, Richard Wesley, 88, 354
Hanks, Dale, 201
Hansen, Gwen, 201
Hanson, D., 274
Hardware compatibility, 289
Hardware systems, 236
Harmon, Al, 201
Harroff, Donald F., 201
Hart, Don, 201
Hart, Marjorie, 201
Hartree, Douglas R., 93, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 189, 230, 234, 315, 354, 358
Hartree–Fock theory, 109
Harvard Computation Laboratory, 174, 282, 389
Harvard Mark I (ASCC) calculator, 69, 88, 93, 158, 174, 176, 244, 261, 282, 283, 349, 350, 354, 355, 356, 385
Harvard Mark I team, 350
Harvard Mark II electronic calculator, 88, 93, 216, 261
Harvard Mark IV electronic calculator, 261
Harvard University, 69, 70, 171
Harvard University Archives, 184, 185
Havens, Brian, 354
Hawkes, Albert, 328
Hawkins, William F., 35, 36, 37, 38, 53, 66
Heffner, William, 201
Heims, Steven J., 83
Heisenberg uncertainty principle, 130
Heisenberg's matrix mechanics, 105
Heising, William P., 201, 354

Heliometer, 138
Helwig, Diana, 201
Helwig, Frank, 201
Henderson, James, 165, 168
Henrici, Peter, 69
Henry, James M., 354, 357
Henry, Joseph, 137, 138
Henschel Aircraft Company, 258
Herman, F., 107, 110, 111
Herrick, Harlan L., 354
Herriot, John, 353
Herrmann, Cyril C., 119, 124
Herschel, John F. W., 137, 160
Hestenes, Magnus R., 71
Hewlett, William, 355, 358
Hewlett-Packard Corporation, 299
Hibbard, O. L., 352
Hibbs, Albert R., 141
Hierarchical data model, 97
High Frequency Alternating Currents, 79
High level language, 287, 288, 291
High school, 73
High speed memory, 278
Higinbotham, Willy, 233
Hiller, Lejaren A., 355
Hilton, Peter, 134
HIMAT, 310
Hindle, Brooke, 116, 124
Hinsberg, W. D., 95
Hinsley, H., 231
Historical automata, 330
Historical Development of Formal Languages, 96
History of Computing Committee, AFIPS, 327
History of Computing in France, 237, 328
History of Computing, British National Archive for the, 236, 325
History of Electrical Engineering, IEEE Center for the, 236, 323
History of Medical Informatics, 2
History of Science Society, 100, 113
History of Scientific and Numeric Computation, 2
History of Technology, 113
History of Technology, Society for the, 257
Hitachi minicomputer, 30
Hoare, Charles Anthony Richard, 355
Hodges, Andrew, 98, 134, 274
Hodges, Peter, 134
Hoerni, Jean A., 352, 355
Hogben, Lancelot, 337
Holberton, Frances Elizabeth (Betty) Snyder, 17, 355
Hollerith machines, 176
Hollerith tabulator, 313
Hollerith, Herman, 325, 355
Holt, A. W., 17, 34
Homestead, 99
Honeywell minicomputer, 30
Honeywell-Sperry Rand, 222, 223
Hoover, 212
Hopkins, Martin, 153
Hopmann, W., 333, 334
Hopper, Grace Murray, 9, 17, 88, 97, 157, 177, 179, 192, 193, 233, 340, 355
Horsburgh, E. M., 53, 67, 178, 193
Hospital Computer Project, 234
Hounshell, David A., 115, 122, 124
House, Chuck, 149
Householder, Alston Scott, 70, 71, 355
Howarth, D. J., 287, 302
Hudson, Richard L., 142
Hughes Airborne computer, 262
Hughes, F. S., 352
Hughes, Thomas P., 115, 124
Hundred Flowers Campaign, 24
Hungarian Academy, 166
Hunter, G. Truman, 355
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 237, 238, 280, 293, 302, 327, 355
Hurni, M. L., 124
Hurricane, 353
Huskey, Harry Douglas, 355, 386
Hutton, Charles, 162, 168
Hydrodynamics, 246, 249
Hyman, Anthony, 159, 168, 172, 174, 193

I/O control systems, 207
IAS (*see also* Institute for Advanced Study), 244, 245, 263, 280, 325
  computer, 243, 245, 246, 262, 280, 314, 337, 349, 353, 358, 387, 389
IBJOB, 207, 208
IBM, 135, 143
  305 RAMAC, 213
  360/20, 334
  407 Accounting Machine, 216
  603 multiplier electronic calculator, 261, 263
  604 electronic calculator, 261, 263
  650 drum memory computer, 262, 263, 293, 294, 295, 334
  IBM 701, 135, 196, 200, 262, 263, 350, 355, 357, 386
  IBM 704, 196, 200, 204, 205, 217, 262, 285, 288, 294, 295
  IBM 704-709X, 200
  IBM 709, 207, 286, 295
  IBM 7090, 110, 143, 153, 210, 213, 214, 286, 295
  Applied Programming Department, 207
  Corporation, 286, 299, 325
  CPC electronic calculator, 261
  Data Center, 214
  Data Transceivers, 216
  Early Computers, 118
  microcomputer, 30
  minicomputer, 30
  OS/360, 200
  PARS, 153
  PSRC electronic calculator, 261

RAMAC 305, 210, 215
Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator (SSEC), 93, 260, 261, 352, 354
Stretch, 236, 289
System/360, 26, 99, 103, 153, 208, 266, 289, 340, 348, 350
System/370, 27
IBM-PC, 299
IBSYS, 200, 207, 208
ICT, 20
IDS, 97
IEEE Center for the History of Electrical Engineering, 236, 323
IFIP (*see also* International Federation of Information Processing), 328, 387
ILLIAC, 70, 72, 262, 387, 388, 389
ILLIAC IV, 290, 291, 309
ILLIAC Suite, 355
Implementation, 277
Implementation architecture, 236
Implosion calculations, 141
Index of Mathematical Tables, 165
Index register, 281
Indexing, 205
Information sciences, 266
Information theory, 81
Information USA Exhibit for the Soviet Union, 96
Inmos Saga, 94
Input and Output Devices, 88
Input/output channels, 285, 286, 289
Input/output devices, 195
Input/output structure, 278
Institut Blaise Pascal, 220
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS), 232, 244, 245, 263, 325, 389
Institute for Numerical Analysis, 71
Institute of Semiconductors, 25
Instruction Prefetching, 289
Instruction set, 278
Integraphs, 182
Integrated Data Store, 97
Integrometers, 182
Intel 4004, 297
Intel 8080, 297
Intel 8086, 297
Intel 8088, 297
INTEL microcomputer, 30
intellectronics, 264
Intelligence Services, 231
INTELSAT-class Earth station, 26
Intercompany communications, 206
Interleaved memory, 289
International Business Machines Corporation, 196
International Federation of Information Processing (IFIP), 328, 387
International relations, 19
International Standards Organization, 32
Interpreters, 7
Interrupt, 285
Into the Heart of the Mind, 119
Irish survey, 165
Irons, E. T., 355
Isaacson, Eugene, 70
IT, 358
Italian computing, 365
Ivall, T., 95
Iverson, Kenneth Eugene, 352, 355

Jackowski, C. S., 352
Jacks, Edwin L., 201
Jacobi, Derek, 389
Jacobs, William, 312, 330
Jacquard loom, 176
Jacquard principle, 182
Jacquard, Joseph Marie, 355
Jaincomp special purpose electronic calculator, 261
Jalousie windows, 54
Jenkins, R. V., 124
Jeronimos de San Lorenzo del Escorial, 61
Jian, Song, 30
Job Creation Network, 131
Job-by-job processing, 195, 204
Jobs, Steven, 355, 361
John von Neumann—As Seen by His Brother, 97
JOHNNIAC, 262, 283, 358
Johnson, Lyle R., 181, 192, 193, 236, 301
Johnson, Robert, 75
Johnston, Mark D., 231
Jones, Fletcher, 355
Jones, R. V., 230
Josephson, Brian, 355
JOVIAL, 359
Juncosa, M. L., 72
Jusczyk, P., 91, 92

Kapor, Mitchell D., 355
Karlstrom, Karl, 355
Karr, Ike, 76
Kasparek, Christopher, 84
Kato, M., 301
Kay, Alan, 149, 355
Keller, H. B., 71, 72
Keller, Kenneth H., 131
Kelvin, Lord, 355
Kemeny, John George, 355, 356
Kenbak-1, 389
Kennedy, John F., 213, 215
Kent State University, 71
Kidder, Tracy, 98, 118, 124, 265, 266, 274
Kidwell, P., 243
Kilburn, Tom, 281, 286, 287, 293, 302, 303, 355
Kilby, Jack St. Clair, 356
King, Augusta Ada, 356
King, Jane, 201

King, Margaret, 146
King, Paul, 155, 287, 302
Kittle, Earl, 77
Kleiner, Eugene, 352, 356
Klotz, H. J., 352
Knox, Dillwyn, 83
Knuth, Donald E., 268, 274, 356
Kohler, Frances Coulborn, 101
Koopmans, Tjalling, 72
Korayne, T. D., 352
Korman, Nathaniel I., 361
Kotok, Alan, 233
Kowlaski, Robert A., 231
Koyre, Alexandre, 173, 193
Kraft, P., 118, 124
Krosa, A., 321, 330
Kuck, D. J., 301
Kudlek, Manfred, 96
Kuhn, T. S., 33, 34, 111, 273, 274
Kun, H., 25, 29, 34
Kurtz, Thomas Eugene, 355, 356

Lake, Clair D., 178, 352, 356
Lampe, David R., 231
Lampson, B. W., 149, 303
Language, assembly, 287
Language, high level, 287, 288, 291
Language, machine, 287
Language-based thinking, 116
Lanigan, M. J., 302
Lanza, Carmello, 179
LARC, 289
Lardner, D., 136, 162, 163, 168, 356
Large Scale Computing Machines, 243
Larner, Burnyce A., 201
Larner, Ray A., 200, 201
Larson, Earl R., 223, 356
Lasher, Clair, 75, 76
Last, Jay T., 352, 356
Lavington, S., 109, 111, 281, 302, 315, 320
Law, E. G., 201
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL), 386, 389
Laws of thought, 265
Layton, Edwin T., Jr., 115, 265, 267, 274
Learning Model for Forecasting the Future, 95
Learson, T. Vincent, 356
Lee, John A. N., 23, 239, 242, 296, 302, 328
Leech, J., 267, 275
Lehmann, N. Joachim, 96, 333
Lehmer, Derrick Henry, 356
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, 116
Leighton, Ralph, 141
Leilich, O., 334
Leith, Philip, 225, 228
Leithauser, Brad, 231
Lennaerts, E. H., 356
Lennard-Jones, J. E., 109, 111
LEO serial, EDVAC type, computer, 262
Leonard, T. E., 293, 302
Leontieff, Wassily, 356
Les Lee Building, 77
Leslie, Stuart W., 231
Levy, S., 297, 302
Lewis, Albert C., 83
Lewis, W. David, 274
LEXIS system, 153
Leybourn, William, 356
LGP 30 drum memory computer, 262
Librascope LGP-30, 293, 295
Licklider, J. C. R., 149, 226, 356
Life assurance, 159
Life table, 160
Ligonniere, Robert, 328, 329
Lin, H. C., 34
Lin, L., 34
LINC, 149
Lincoln Laboratory, 153, 295
Lindbeck, John M. H., 20, 34
Lindgren, Nilo, 264
Lindgren, U., 231
Lindley, Owen, 76
Link, Edwin, 310
Lipton, R. J., 124
Liquid crystals, 264
LISP, 227, 287, 353, 357
Livingston, H., 87
LLNL (*see also* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory), 386, 389
Llull, Ramon, 231
Loaders, 207
Lockheed, 205
Lockton, John, 78
Lofgren, N. A., 275
Logan, J. Robert, 11, 12, 15, 17
Logarithmic Tables, 163
Logarithms, 37, 157, 159, 182, 357
Logic circuit, 293
Logic Programming, 231
Logic, Turtle, 358
Logical machines, 330
LOGO, 358
Lolli, G., 232
London Times, 157
Lonely Nationalism of Rudyard Kipling, 83
Lonergan, W., 287, 302
Lord, Bill, 77
Lord, John, 341
Lorna Doone, 157
Los Alamos, 342
Los Alamos National Laboratory, 70, 141
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, 289, 389
Losano, Mario G., 139
Lotus 1-2-3, 355
Lovelace, Countess of, 356
Lowood, Henry, 149
LRR1, 334

Luccio, Fabrizio, 96
Ludditism, 332
Ludgate, Percy E., 176, 182, 193, 356
Luebbert, William, 327
Lukoff, Herman, 356
Lund University, 71
Lundstrom, D. E., 118, 124
Lyman Laboratory, 179
Lynch, A. C., 231
Lynd, Helen M., 123, 124
Lynd, R. S., 124

MacDonald, Neil D., 53
MacDonald, Neil D., 217, 349
MacDonald, W. Rae, 37, 67
Machine Aided Cognition, 387
Machine language, 287
Machine Logic, 88
Machine tool industry, 122
Machine Translation Today: The State of the Art, 146
Machine-Readable Cataloging, 153
Machlup, F., 113, 124
Macintosh systems, 299
Mackintosh, Allan R., 96, 223
MacLeay Museum, 192
MAD Compiler, 345
Maddison, Francis R., 190
Madrid Promptuary, 52, 54
Magee, John F., 119
Magnefile special purpose electronic calculator, 261
Magnetic core, 264
Magnetic drum, 221
Magnetic drum memory, 109
Magnetic tape, 233, 287
Mahoney, Michael S., 103, 113, 114
Maier, John H., 1, 19, 20, 34
Mailufterl, 221
Mainframe systems, 279
Malik, Rex, 365
Man and Computer, 387
Manchester Mark I, 109, 259, 262, 281, 283, 293, 325, 326, 353, 355, 357
Manchester prototype computer, 281
Manhattan Project, 141
MANIAC parallel memory computer, 70, 262
Mannheim, Amedee, 356
Mansfeld, U., 113, 124
Manual of Operation for the Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator, 86
Mao-Tse-tung, 20
MARC, 153
March, N., 106, 111
Marine Enigmas, 84
Mariner 10, 310
Mark I, 86
Mark II, 340
Mark III, 93
Mars Land Rover, 306
Marshall, Irwin, 201
Masani, P., 81, 83
Mass production, 115
Massachusetts General Hospital, 234
Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), 238, 280
Mastrogiovanni, Amy P., 195, 201, 209
Mathematical Logic, 232
Mathematical tables, 162, 330
Mathematical Tables and Other Aids to Computation, 70
Mathematical Tables Committee, 70
Mathematical Tables Project, 325
Mauchly Collection, 17
Mauchly's Early Years, 79
Mauchly, John W., 7, 8, 9, 17, 79, 80, 81, 88, 172, 222, 223, 245, 279, 320, 352, 356, 363
Mauchly, Kathleen R., 79, 223
Mauchly, Kay, 8
Maulucci, Ruth A., 4, 69, 127, 237, 329
Max Planck Institute, 223
Mayadas, A. F., 95
Mayr, Otto, 330
MCC, 131
McCarthy, John, 228, 229, 357
McClelland, William F., 357
McCluskey, Edward Joseph, 357
McCombs, Ken, 76
McCracken, Daniel Delbert, 327, 357
McCrossin, J. M., 95
McCulloch, Warren S., 226, 229, 232, 357, 358
McDonald, Ray, 142
McDougall, Walter A., 116, 124
McFarland, H., 301
McGovern, Nancy R., 325
McGreight, E. M., 303
McIlroy, M. Douglas, 122, 124, 197, 202
McIntyre, D. E., 301
McKenzie, Brad, 155
McMahon, A. Michal, 275
McMillan, Brockway, 337, 339
McNamara, J. E., 292, 296, 301
MCP, 288
McPherson, John C., 357
MDP–MSI special purpose electronic calculator, 261
Meabrea, L. F., 357
Mead, Carver, 357, 272, 275
Mealy, George H., 197, 198, 200, 201, 202
Meccano differential analyzer, 358
Mechanical calculators, 315
Mechanical differential analyzer, 108
Medical Information Systems, Conference on History of, 388
Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval Systems (MEDLARS), 153
Medwick, Paul A., 103, 105, 106, 234
Mehler, J., 91, 92, 111
Melahn, Wesley S., 201

Mellen, Greg, 84
Memory, CRT, 356, 361
Memory, high speed, 278
Memory, interleaved, 289
Memory, primary, 278
Memory, tagged, 288
Memory, virtual, 286
Menabrea, L. F., 179, 193
Menzies, Stewart, 84
Mercury delay lines, 259, 282
Mersel, J., 285, 302
Merzbach, Uta C., 138, 139, 327
Metcalf, George, 75
Method of differences, 182
Method of the Self-Consistent Field, 107
Metropolis, Nicholas C., 70, 193, 357, 358
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Company, 107
Meyer, Stephen, 116, 124
Michaels, Larry, 201
Michie, Donald, 357
Michigan Algorithms Decoder, 345
Mick, McLean, 94
MICRAL, 142, 389
Microchip, 223
Microcode, 221
Microcomputers, 28, 279, 297
Microelectronics and Computer Technology Cooperation, 131
Microminiaturization, 129
Microprocessor, 279
Microprogramming, 281
Microsoft Corporation, 353
MIDAC, 353
MIDAC serial, EDVAC type, computer, 262
MIDSAC special purpose electronic calculator, 261, 353
Midwest Technology Development Institute (MTDI), 131
Mill, 180
Miller, Don, 135
Miller, J. C. P., 168
Miller, R., 274
Millionaire, 176, 333
Mills, A. W., 352
Mills, Cathy, 201
Mills, Harlan D., 357
Mills, Roger, 201
Milne, J. R., 168
Minami, Monte, 201
Minc, A., 124
Mind's New Science: A History of the Cognitive Revolution, 89, 90
MINIAC drum memory computer, 262
Minicomputers, 279, 290, 294, 296
Minsky, Marvin L., 357, 358
Minto, W., 51
MIT (*see also* Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 107, 226, 238, 264, 269, 280, 282, 295, 306, 387
Mitchel, F. A., 137, 139
Mitchel, Ormsby M., 136, 137, 138
Mitchel, W. D., 295, 301, 352
Mitchell, Herbert, 17, 210
Mitchell, J. L., 302
Mitre Corporation, 196, 206, 306, 350
MITS Altair 8800, 298
Mittman, Benjamin, 201
MIXAL language, 268
Mobile robot, 306
Mock, Dora, 201
Mock, Owen R., 197, 200, 201
Mock, Sharon, 201
Modula-2 programming language, 361
Monitor, 199, 200, 207
Monorobot electronic calculator, 261
Moore School, 79, 81, 108, 245, 265, 279, 361, 363
Moore School summer school, 281
Moore, Ernest R., 357
Moore, Gordon E., 352, 357
Moran, Thomas, 149
More Work for Mother, 116
Moreau, Rene, 328, 329
Morelock, Bill, 76, 77
Morison, Elting E., 118, 124
Morland, Samuel, 357
Morrison, Emily, 136, 139
Morrison, Philip, 139, 168
Morrison, Wendell, 140
Morse telegraph, 313
Morse, Harrison, 153
Morse, S. P., 297, 302
Morton, J., 91, 92
MOS shift registers, 25
MOS Technologies, 502, 297
Mosley, M., 193
Motorola 68000, 297
Motorola Corporation, 299
Mounier-Kuhn, Pierre E., 237, 328, 329
MS-DOS, 300
MTDI (*see also* Midwest Technology Development Institute), 131, 292
Mudge, J. C., 301
Mullaney, F. C., 302
Multhauf, Robert, 327
Multi-Access Computing, 387
MULTICS, 98
MULTiplexed Information and Computer Service, 98
Multiprocessing, 288
Multiprocessor systems, 300
Multiprogramming, 287, 288
MUMPS, 234
Murdoch, J. E., 193
Murphy's Law, 134
Murray, Francis Joseph, 357
Museo Arqueologico, 53, 66, 67
Museum of King's College, 186, 187
Museum of the History of Science, 192

Museums, 305
MYCIN, 335, 389
Myer, T. H., 293, 302

NAA-GM, 196
NACA, 285
Nagy, Karl, 166, 168
NAML, 325
Napier, Mark I, 179
Napier Tercentenary Exhibition, 178
Napier's bones, 35, 37
Napier's Rabdologiae, 35
Napier's rods, 57
Napier's square, 55
Napier, John, 35, 37, 52, 53, 67, 162, 182, 357
Napier, Mark, 53, 67
NAREC parallel memory computer, 262
NASA, 116, 141
National Accounting Machine, 218
National Advisory Committee on Aeronautics (NACA), 285
National Air and Space Museum, 236, 307
National Applied Mathematical Laboratories, 350
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), 70, 325
National Collecting Strategy, 300
National Computer Conference, 195
National Defense Research Committee, 82, 363
National Defense University, 31
National Museum of America, 236
National Museum of American History, 103, 123, 312
National Physical Laboratory, 70, 80, 110, 229
National Science and Technology Conference, 27
Natural philosophy, 159
Naur, P., 117, 124, 357
Nautical Almanac, 137
Navy Office of Research and Inventions, 244
NBS (*see also* National Bureau of Standards), 360
NCR (National Cash Register Corp.), 135
NCR 304, 77
Nebeker, Frederick, 73
NEC Mark I calculator, 261
NEC minicomputer, 30
Nelson, Daniel, 116, 124
Network model, 97
Networks of Power, 115
Neufeld, M. Lynn, 153
New American Practical Navigator, 220
New Technology as Organizational Innovation, 94
Newell, Alan, 124, 267, 275, 285, 357, 359
Newman, James R., 228
Newman, Maxwell H. A., 357
Nikhaylov, A. I., 20
Nixon, Richard M., 26, 213, 215
Noble, David F., 116, 124, 275
Nomograms, 182
Nonlinear differential equations, 178
Noonan, R., 301
Nora, S., 124
Norberg, Arthur L., 95, 103, 123, 132, 328
NORC, 350, 354
NORC parallel memory computer, 262
Norden bombsight, 310
Norris, William C., 84, 129, 357
North American 701 Monitor, 200
North American Aviation, 196, 205, 206
Northrop Aircraft Corporation, 9
Northrop Aircraft/IBM CPC electronic calculator, 261, 263
Northrop MIDDIDA digital differential analyzer, 261
Noyce, Robert N., 352, 357
NPL, 70, 80, 230
Number drawer, 60
Number strips, 61
Numbering rods, 38
Numerical Analysis, 105
Numerically controlled tools, 116
Nutt, Roy, 357

O'Laughlin, J. F., 301
Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 388
OARAC drum memory computer, 262
Oden, J. Tinsley, 72
Odhner, W. T., 357, 358
Office of Naval Research (ONR), 200, 232, 263, 282
Office of Scientific Research and Development (OSRD), 325
Office of Technology Assessment, 131
Ohdner, W. T., 349
Oldfield, Bruce G., 357
Oldfield, H. R. (Barney), Jr., 74, 75, 78
Olivetti, Roberto, 365
Olsen, Kenneth H., 295, 302, 306, 357
Olsen, Willard D., 201
OMIBAC special purpose electronic calculator, 261
ONR (*see also* Office of Naval Research), 263, 282
ONR surveys, 325
ONR/ERA relay computer calculator, 261
Operating program, 207
Operating systems, 135, 195, 196, 198, 202, 203, 204, 232
Operating systems, early, 389
Opler, Ascher, 348
ORAC, 74
ORACLE parallel memory computer, 262, 387, 388, 389
Oral history, 327
Orchard-Hays, William, 357
ORDFIAC drum memory computer, 262
Ordnance Survey of Ireland, 162
ORDVAC, 70, 72, 387, 389
ORDVAC parallel memory computer, 262
Origins of Modern Computers, 232

Origins of the Simplex Method, 72
Orlik project, 71
Ornstein, S. M., 34
Oscilloscope, 221
Osherson, D., 91, 92
OSRD (*see also* Office of Scientific Research and Development), 325
Oughtred, William, 357
Owens College, Manchester, 187, 189
Owens, L., 275
Owings, J. L., 234
Oxford University, 70, 110

Packard, David, 355, 358
PACT, 207
Paging system, 286
Palevsky, Max, 358
Palmer, J. H., 192, 236, 301
Palmer, R. L., 352
Pandemonium, 359
Papert, Seymour, 149, 357, 358
Parallel arithmetic, 280
Parallel bus, 297
Parallel central processor, 283
Parallel computers, 289
Parallel computing, 118
Parallel memory, 283
Parallel processing, 279
Parker, Donn B., 132, 358
Parlett, B. N., 73
Partial differential equations, 105
Partick, Robert L., 201
Pascal, 268
Pascal programming language, 361
Pascal's Triangle, 62
Pascal, Blaise, 62, 67, 358
Passages from the Life of a Philosopher, 177
Patent Office, 325
Patents, 325
Patrick, Robert L., 200, 201
Patterson, D. A., 299, 302
Payne, R. B., 287, 302
PDP, 295
PDP-1, 295, 296
PDP-11, 296, 297
PDP-8, 296
Peaceman, Donald W., 71
Pearson, Karl, 184
Peirce, Benjamin, O., 137, 138
Peirce, Benjamin O., II, 184
Penicillin, 140
Pennings, Johannes M., 94
PENNSTAC drum memory computer, 262
People's Republic of China, 1, 19
Perceptron, 357, 358, 359
Performance, 243, 277
Peripheral devices, 205
Peripheral equipment, 330
Perlis, Alan J., 34, 124, 148, 267, 275, 348, 358
PERM, 320, 334
Personal Workstations, Conference on History of, 388
Perspectives in Cybernetics, 83
Petri, Carl Adam, 358
Pfeiffer, John, 153
Phelps, B. E., 352
Philbrick, George H., 358
Philco, 286
Philco 211, 217
Phillippe, Gerald, 78
Phillips, Charles A., 350, 358
Phillips, Esther R., 96, 232
Phillips, R. S., 82
Physics Research laboratory, 181
Piatelli-Palmerini, M., 91, 93
Picatoste, Don Felipe, 62, 67
Pickstone, J. V., 189, 326
Pierce, B., 139
Pierce, John R., 264, 275, 358
Pillemer, Charles H., 178
Pilot ACE, 259, 262, 315, 318, 350, 361
Piloty, R., 320, 333, 334
Pioneer computers, 330
Pioneer Days, 195, 327, 389
Pipelined arithmetic unit, 291
Pipelining, 291
Piper, W. W., 109, 111
Pisa, Leonardo of, 353
Pitts, Walter, 227, 229, 357, 358
PL/I, 153
Plain Discovery of the Whole Revelation of St. John, 37
Planimeters, 182
Plankalkul, 359
PLATO, 85
Plettner, Bernhard, 332
Pocket calculators, 272
Pogo, Alexander, 176
Pohlman, W. B., 302
Point-of-sale terminals, 272
Poisson's equation, 71
Polish notation, 155
Pollack, Seymour V., 96, 275
Pomerene, James, 245
Pommerene, Jim, 358
PONG video game, 233
Poorte, G. E., 302
Porter, A., 107, 358
Porter, Jack D., 202
Porter, Rae, 202
Portraits in Silicon, 144
Portraits of Success, Impressions of Silicon Valley Pioneers, 144
Posts, Emil L., 358
Post, Wiley, 310
Powers, John, 325, 358
PRC, 19

Prener, J. S., 109, 111
Prentice, R. W., 352
Prentice-Hall Publishing Co., 355
Price, Robert, 336, 337, 339
primary memory, 278
PRIME minicomputer, 30
Princeton University, 73, 114
Principal Characteristics of Chinese Computers, 22
Principles of Numerical Analysis, 70
Probable error, 213
Probst, Gerald G., 132
Proceedings of a Symposium on Large-Scale Digital Calculating Machinery, 87
Processing, vector, 291
Processor architectures, 243, 277
Proebster, W., 334
Professional operator, 205
Professor Sandwich, 84
Program Airlines Reservations System, 153
Program control, 330
Program protection, 287
Programmed Data Processor (PDP), 295
Programming language, Modula-2, 361
Programming language, Pascal, 361
Programming Languages, Conference on History of, 388
Programming, assembly, 359
Programming, symbolic, 359
Project for the Advancement of Coding Techniques (PACT), 205
Project MAC, 1, 98, 103, 237, 387
Project Stretch, 289
PROLOG, 228
Promptuary, 37, 39, 50, 59
Promptuary Papers, 35
PROSPECTOR, 335, 389
Protector Life Assurance Society, 160
Protosynthex, 153
Prototype Mark I, 293
Prudential Insurance Company, 216
PTERA drum memory computer, 221, 262
Ptolemaic astronoly, 173
Public policy issues, 19
Pugh, E. W., 192, 236, 301
Pulitzer Prize, 73
Punched card machines, 177
Purdue University, 70
Purple machine, 84
Puskas, Theodore, 341

QUAC digital differential analyzer, 261
quantum Mechanics, 105, 141
Queisser, Hans, 223
Quevedo, Leonardo Torres y, 360

R2E, 142
Rabdologiae, 37, 38, 52, 53
Rabin, Michael O., 358, 359
Radar, 230
Radar circuits, 266
Radar systems, 217
Radio Corporation of America, 140
Radio frequency heating devices, 140
Radio transmitters, 259
Radulescu, Gabriela, 238
Rajchmann, Jan Aleksander, 283, 358
Ramo, Simon, 264, 266, 275
Ramos, J. Garcia, 81, 82
Rand Corporation, 72, 205, 208, 280, 283
Randall, J. M., 301
Randell, Brian, 82, 114, 117, 123, 124, 168, 177, 179, 193, 237, 282, 288, 302, 359
Rathbone, John F., 138
Ravenel, B. W., 302
RAYDAC, 262
Raymond, Francois-H., 328, 329
Raytheon Corporation, 325
RCA, 100, 209, 233
RCA 501, 140
RCA BIZMAC System, 234
READIX drum memory computer, 262
Reagan, Ronald, 30, 34
Real time, 271
Realisations Etudes Electroniques S. A., 142
Rechenberg, H., 111
Recorde, Robert, 52
Redmond, K. C., 266, 275, 302
Reduced instruction set, 279
Reduced instruction set computer (RISC), 299
Reed, Don, 77
Rees, Mina, 232, 282, 302, 359
Rejewski, Marian, 84, 359
Relative addressing, 288
Relay computers, 216
Relay interpolator, 325
Reliability, 243, 257, 277
Reliability of the Shuttle, 141
Religious philosophy, 159
Remington, 17
Remington Rand Corporation, 285, 358
Renwick, W., 359
Reservisor special purpose electronic calculator, 261
Resnick, Robert, 106, 109, 110, 111
Reusable software, 122
Rheingold, Howard, 120, 124
Rice, John R., 70
Richie, R., 274
Ridenour, L., 271, 275
Riding, Jeanetta, 353
Ripoll, Eduardo, 66
RISC, 279, 299
Ritchie, Dennis, M., 359, 360
Roberts, C. J. D., 168, 192
Roberts, C. Sheldon, 352, 359
Roberts, Larry, 149
Robertson, J. E., 280, 302

Robot, 157
Robotics, 330
Rochester, Nathaniel, 359
Rocketdyne Division of North American Aviation, 208
Rockex, 231
Rollwagen, John, 128
Rose, Frank, 119, 124
Rosen, Saul, 114, 124, 144, 282, 302, 359
Rosenberg, Nathan, 115, 117, 122, 124
Rosenblatt's Perceptron, 357, 358
Rosenblatt, Bruce A., 202
Rosenblatt, Frank, 359
Rosenblueth, Arturo, 81, 82, 359
Rosenhead, L., 168
Rosin, Robert F., 202, 287, 302
Ross, Douglas, 149, 153
Rowland, Tom, 94
Rowley, R. A., 352
Rube Goldberg devices, 135
Russell, L. J., 302, 359
Russell, R. M., 302
Russell, Steve, 233
Rutishauser, Heinz, 71, 359
RYAD, 26
Ryckman, Betty, 202
Ryckman, George F., 196, 197, 202

S-100 bus, 297
SABRE airline reservations system, 310
SABRE PL/I, 153
SABRE system, 153
SACON, 335, 389
Saeks, R. E., 82
SAGE air defense system, 294
Salton, Gerard, 359
Saltzer, J. H., 99
Sameh, A. H., 301
Samelson, K., 334
Sammet, Jean E., 5, 11, 17, 73, 97, 114, 124, 133, 153, 237, 239, 241, 291, 303, 327, 335, 359
Sampanthar, S., 111
Samuel, Arthur Lee, 359
Sandwith, Humphrey, 84
Sarnoff, David, 140, 359
Sarnoff, Robert, 140, 359
Sarton, George, 173, 176, 193
Sauer, 320
Saunders, Frederick A., 179
Schecher, H., 334
Scheutz Difference Engine, 181, 182, 313
Scheutz machine, 138
Scheutz, Edvard, 136, 359
Scheutz, Georg, 136, 138, 359
Schickard, Wilhelm, 95, 359
Schiff, L., 111
Schilling, Emil, 231
Schmidt, U., 321
Schmidt, W. J., 301
Schmitt, William F., 1, 7, 8
Schopman, J., 225, 226
Schreyer, Helmut, 359
Schrodinger equation, 106
Schrodinger's wave mechanics, 105
Schultz, George, 132
Schultz, Jan, 149
Schwartz, Jules I., 202, 359
Science Museum, London, 180, 185, 187, 236, 315
Scientific and Numerical Computation, Conference on History of, 388
Scientific Revolution, 173
SCOST, 226, 227
Scott, Dana, 358, 359
Scott, Ida, 202
SDC (*see also* Systems Development Corporation), 358
SEA CAB 500, 328
Sea Rover, underwater robot, 306
SEAC (Standards Eastern Automatic Computer), 70, 259, 262, 325, 350, 360
Secret Computer Company, 143
Secret War, 230
Seeber, Robert R., 352, 354
Selected Sequence Electronic Calculator (SSEC), 350, 352
Selectron, 283, 358
Self-consistent field calculations, 109
Selfridge, Oliver G., 359
Semiconductor physics, 265
Seminar on Information Technologies in Historical Context, 123
Sequence controls, 179
Sequencing, Coding and Problem Preparation, 88
Sequin, C. H., 299, 302
Service traps (SVC), 286
Servomechanisms Laboratory, 271
Seton, Alexander, 52
Seven-figure tables, 162
Shakey, mobile robot, 306
Shanghai Radio Factory No. 13, 25
Shanker, S. G., 224
Shannon, Claude E., 225, 229, 265, 336, 338, 359
SHARE (*see also* Society to Help Avoid Redundant Effort), 196, 197, 202, 204, 207, 218, 386, 389
  709 Systems Committee, 207
  Operating System, 207
Shared resources, 287
Sharpless, Thomas Kite, 282, 303, 359
Shaw, John Clifford, 357, 359
Shaw, Lynne, 98
Shaw, Mary, 130
Shaw, Mildred L., 95, 231
Shaw, R. F., 17
Shell, Donald L., 202, 207, 359
Shimizu, Kei, 202
Shock wave propagation, 89
Shockley, 223

SHORT CODE, 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16
SHORT CODE Data Representation, 12
SHORT CODE I, 9
SHORT CODE I Editor, 15
SHORT CODE II, 9, 11, 13, 14
SHORT CODE II Tape System, 15
SHORT CODE Programs, 15
SHORT CODE Tape Formats, 15
Short Table of Integrals, 184
SHOT (*see also* Society for the History of Technology), 257, 274
SIAM (*see also* Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics), 72, 73
Sibley, E. H., 98
Siegal, Arnold, 202
Siemens 2002, 334
Siemens minicomputer, 30
Siewiorek, Daniel P., 130, 132, 303
SILLIAC, 72
Simon, Herbert A., 31, 34, 116, 119, 124, 125, 275, 357, 359
Simon, Leslie E., 363
Single data stream architectures, 243
Singleton, Marcus G., 202
Skeel, R., 72
Sketchpad, 360
Skillman, S., 107, 110
Slater, J. C., 107, 111
Slater, Robert, 144
Slide rules, 182, 272
Slotnick, D. L., 301
Slutz, Ralph, 245
Smart Machines, 308
Smillie, K. W., 148
Smith, A. E., 303
Smith, David E., 54, 67
Smith, Merritt R., 115, 125
Smith, Richard E., 236, 277, 278
Smith, T. M., 266, 275, 302
Smithsonian Institution, 236, 307, 312, 327
Snively, George, 74, 78
Snyder, Richard, 359
Social construction of science and technology, 226
Society for History of Technology (SHOT), 274
Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM), 72
Society for the History of Technology, 113, 257
Society to Help Avoid Redundant Effort (SHARE), 196
Software, 129, 157, 235
Software compatibility, 289
Software engineering, 117, 120, 330
Software Engineering: An Emerging Discipline, 95
Software metrics, 354
Software production, 122
Software Science, 354
Song, J., 34
SOR, 72
Sort/Merge Generator, 17
SOS, 200, 207, 208
Soul of a New Machine, 98, 119
South Kensington Museum, 185
South, James, 137
Spacewar, 233
Speech Synthesis, 232
SPEEDCODE, 205
Spencer, William, 149
Sperry Corporation, 127, 132
Sperry UNIVAC, 30
Sperry, Elmer, 310
Sperry-Rand Corporation, 84, 358
Spraque, R. E., 266, 275
Sproull, R. F., 303
SRI International, 75, 76, 132
SSEC (*see also* Selected Sequence Electronic Calculator), 350
Stabel-Hansen, Zozaya, 66
Stack pointer, 296
Stacks, 288
Standard Telephone & Cables, LTD., 221
Standards Western Automatic Computer (SWAC), 386, 389
Stanford University, 28, 69, 71, 72
STANISLAUS, 334
Steel, Tom, 201, 202
Stein, D., 193
Stella, M., 232
Stereotype blocks, 182
Stereotype plates, 165
Sterling, Christopher H., 96
Stern, Nancy, 17, 115, 125, 236, 241, 243, 246, 281, 282, 303
Stewart, D., 51
Stewart, Elizabeth A., 354
Stewart, G. W., 70
Stewart, Robert M., 346
Stibitz, George R., 88, 172, 258, 275, 338, 360
Stiefel, 71
Stokes, R. A., 301
Storage Devices, 88, 330
Stored program, 260, 280, 293
Stored program computer, 325
Stored program concept, 279
Stoyan, Herbert, 227
Strachey, Christopher S., 342, 360
Strickland, Harold, 77
Strimpel, Oliver B. R., 307
Stringer, J. B., 281, 303
Strong, Jack, 202
Structured programming, 120
Studies in the History of Mathematics, 96
Subroutine libraries, 207
Subroutines, 288, 353
Successive overrelaxation method, 72
Sultzman, David, 202, 287, 302, 303
Sun Oil, 100
Supercomputers, 130, 279, 289, 291
Supervisory software, 287

Surveying, 162
Sutherland, Ivan E., 272, 275, 293, 302, 360
SVC (*see also* Service traps), 286, 289
SWAC (*see also* Standards Western Automatic Computer), 70, 262, 325, 350, 355, 386, 389
Swade, Doron, 315, 320
Swain, F. E., 281, 282, 301
Swann, Peter, 96
Swift, Jonathon, 346, 360
Sylla, E., 193
Symbolic assembly programming, 359
Symbolic language, 207
Synnoetics, 266
System architecture, 236
Systems Development Corporation (SDC), 358

Table of logarithms, 160, 161, 166
Tables, 159
Tagged memory, 288
Tandy microcomputer, 30
Tanenbaum, Andrew S., 232
Targeting the Computer, Government Support and International Competition, 151
Taton, R., 193
Taub, A. H., 245
Taulbee, Orrin Edison, 360
Taylor's Logarithms, 137
Taylor, Frederick W., 119
Taylor, M., 168
Technetronics, 264
Technical Equipment Rental Corporation, 74
Technology Diffusion, 19
Technology Transfer, 19
Tee, Garry J., 36, 94, 96, 168, 188, 191, 193, 220, 232
TELCOMP, 234
Telefunken TR4, 334
Teleregister SPEEDH special purpose electronic calculator, 261
Temple University, 69
Texas Instruments Corporation, 130, 291, 297
Thacker, C. P., 298, 303
Thacker, Chuck, 149
The Fairchild Eight, 350
Theory of the laminar boundary layer, 108
Thesaurus Logarithmorum, 162
Thi, Troung Trong, 142
Thinking Machine, 153
Thomas, Charles Xavier (Thomas de Colmar), 360
Thompson, A. J., 70
Thompson, Ken, 359, 360
Thomson, William (Lord Kelvin), 355
Thorndyke, Lloyd, 130, 132
Thornton, J. E., 290, 303
Tide-predicting machine, 325
Time-sharing, 360
Time-sharing system, 73
TMS 1000, 297
Todd, John, 70, 72, 360
Tomash, Erwin, 35, 52, 53, 238, 241, 282, 303, 327, 360
Tomayko, James E., 1, 5, 74, 133, 336
Tombstone, COBOL, 358
Tomography, 96, 232
Tonik, Albert B., 11, 12, 301
Tools for Thought, 120
Toshiba, 30
TOTAL, 234
Totalizator, 319
Totalizator room, 318
TRADIC special purpose electronic calculator, 261
Traniel, Jack, 360
Transborder data flow, 19
Traub, Joseph Frederick, 360
Travis, Irven, 360, 362
TRE, 230
Trigger circuit, 253
Trinity College, 218
Tropp, Henry S., 1, 177, 327, 328, 340, 342
Trotter, George, 75
Troy, J. J., 352
True Anomaly of Mars, 139
Truon, Thi, 389
TSS operating system, 99
Tucker, Albert W., 72
Tucker, R., 168
Tufte, Edward R., 96
Tukey, John W., 337, 339, 360
Turanski, W., 17
Turbulence, 249
Turbulent fluid flow, 89
Turing Award, 97
Turing machine, 358
Turing's ACE *Report of 1946 and other Papers,* 80
Turing, Alan M., 80, 81, 83, 88, 96, 98, 116, 134, 172, 228, 229, 230, 232, 315, 360, 389
Turing–Church, hypothesis, 267
Turing: The Enigma, 98
Turkle, Sherry, 226
Turner, A. J., 192
Turtle Logic, 358
TV fiction, 133
Tweedale, Geoffrey, 326
TX-0 computer, 153, 295
TX-2 experimental computer, 285, 295
Typex, 231
Typhoon, 353

U.S. Census Bureau, 282
U.S. National Archives, 236, 324
U.S. Navy Bureau of Ordnance, 88
U.S. Navy Radiological Defense Laboratory, 217
U.S. Presidential Elections, 158, 209
Ultra Secret, 83
Ultra-High Frequency Techniques, 79

underwater robot, 306
Unibus, 297
Uniprinter, 15
Uniservos, 211
UNISYS, 127, 358
United Technologies Corporation, 155
Unityper, 11, 15
UNIVAC, 18, 84, 93, 100, 209, 212, 262, 281, 282, 285, 289, 358
UNIVAC 1103A, 285
UNIVAC Applications Department, 210
UNIVAC Delay Line Memory, 334
UNIVAC I, 7, 9, 11, 12, 103, 217, 320, 355, 386, 389
UNIVAC I Factronic, 334
University College, London, 187
University Mathematical Laboratory, 229
University of British Columbia, 73
University of California at Berkeley, 73
University of Cambridge, 70, 105
University of Copenhagen, 110
University of Goettingen, 138
University of Illinois, 72
University of Manchester, 93, 105, 106
University of Maryland, 70, 71
University of Michigan, 143
University of Michigan Summer Schools, 71
University of Minnesota, 127
University of North Carolina, 117
University of Pennsylvania, 210
University of Sydney, 72
University of Texas, 72
University of Virginia, 72, 143
University of Waikato, 51
UNIX, 199, 300, 359, 360
USAF Fairchild special purpose electronic calculator, 261

Vacuum tube circuits, 259
Van der Poel, William L., 221
Van Heijenoort, J., 275
Van Pelt Library, 18
Van Rensselaer, General Stephen, 136
Van Sinderen, Alfred W., 139, 168, 185, 193, 220
Van Wijngaarden, Aard, 360
Vanderburgh, Alexander, 202
Varah, James, 73
Varga, R. S., 71
Variable-Word-Length Computer, 234
VAX 11/780, 335
Vector processing, 291
Vector registers, 291
Vega, G., 168
Velez, Isabel Alvarez, 66
Verdonck, F., 87
Verit, John W., 99
Very Large Scale Integration, 118, 264
Vietnam war, 217
Vincenti, Walter, 267, 270, 275
Virtual memory, 286
Visual Display of Quantitative Information, 96
Vlacq, A., 162, 168
VLSI, 118, 219, 264
Vogler, Clancy, 136
Von Hagen, Jolanda L., 238, 242
Von Neumann architectures, 116, 243
Von Neumann, John, 8, 69, 80, 81, 82, 107, 116, 172, 226, 227, 232, 236, 243, 245, 246, 260, 275, 281, 288, 299, 301, 303, 314, 320, 353, 357, 358, 360
Vonada, D., 301
Vonneuman, Nicholas A., 97, 232

Wagner, Frank V., 197, 202
Waldrop, M. M., 233
Walking Monk, 334
Wallace, Anthony F. C., 116, 125
Wang minicomputer, 30
Wang, S., 34
Wanganui Regional Museum, 191
Ware, Willis, 245
Warner, Larry, 135
Warren, J., 297, 303
Warren, S. Reid, Jr., 364
Wasow, T., 91, 92
Waterman, Donald A., 390
Watson, R. E., 111
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., 110, 142, 360
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 354, 360
Watson, W. J., 303
Watt, J. M., 109
Wave Mechanics, 105
Wayne, Charlie, 74
Weaver, Warren, 349, 360
Webster, Madge, 66
Webster, Roderick, 66
Wedilog digital differential analyzer, 261
Wegener, P., 265, 267, 275
Wegner, Peter, 122
Weihe, Vernon I., 234
Weik, J., 275
Weik, M. H., 286, 295, 303
Weinberg, Gerald M., 121, 125, 360
Weiner, J. R., 17, 301
Weiner, Norbert, 359, 360
Weingarten, Fred W., 131
Weinhart, K., 321
Weinhart, Karl, 330
Weis, Richard Louis, 136
Weiss, Eric A., 6, 78, 100, 140, 224, 342, 347
Weizenbaum, Joseph, 226, 360
Welch, Gregory Webb, 97, 301
West, Tom, 121
Western Data Processing Center, 208
Westinghouse–Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory, 217
Wetzstein, Cheryl, 97, 233
Wexelblat, R. L., 114, 125, 287, 303, 353, 355, 359, 388

Weygandt, C. N., 362
Wheel of reincarnation, 293
Wheeler jump, 360
Wheeler, David J., 70, 71, 288, 303, 353, 360
Whetstone ALGOL Compiler, 359
Whig Interpretation of History, 171
Whipple Museum of the History of Science, 189
Whipple, Burt, 202
Whirlwind, 110, 236, 262, 281, 282, 293, 294, 306, 350, 353
Whirlwind I, 200
White, D., 87
White, John, 149
Whittaker, E. T., 70
Wiberg, Martin, 182
Wiener, Norbert, 81, 226, 227, 229
Wiener: Collected Works with Commentaries, 81
Wiesner, Jerome, 266, 269, 275
Wild, Wolfgang, 330, 332
Wilde, C. B., 172, 193
Wilde, Karl, 264
Wildes, K. L., 275
Wilkes, Maurice V., 1, 81, 93, 108, 109, 110, 111, 180, 189, 191, 193, 219, 229, 259, 260, 275, 279, 281, 288, 303, 353, 360, 361
Wilkins, Wendy, 93
Wilkinson, James H., 361
Wilkinson, John H., 69, 70, 119, 125
William C. Norris: Portrait of a Maverick, 84
Williams cathode ray tube, 109
Williams tubes, 93, 283, 293, 361
Williams tube memory, 259
Williams, 281
Williams, F. C., 229, 230, 293, 356, 361
Williams, Michael R., 4, 35, 54, 67, 115, 125, 168, 177, 193, 236, 239, 243, 244, 245, 274, 305
Williams, S. B., 98, 361
Wilson, L. D., 17
Wilson, R., 301
Wind tunnel experiments, 285
Windsor, Edith S., 202
Winnacker, Rudolf, 327
Winterbotham, F. W., 83
Wirth, Niklaus, 361
WISC drum memory computer, 262
Wladyslaw, Kozaczuk, 83
Womersley, J. R., 80, 81, 230
Woodger, Michael, 230, 361
Woodings, R. B., 192
Word size, 295
Works Projects Administration, 325
Workstations, 298
World Bank, 29
Worlton, J., 193
Worthy, James C., 84
Worthy, William C., 84
Woytak, Richard, 84
Wozniak, Stephen, 298, 303, 355, 361, 389
Wright, Field, 74
Wright, Edward, 37, 52, 67
Wright, Steve, 11
Wulf, W. A., 301

X-29 aircraft, 311
XCON, 335
XCON/R1, 389
Xerox Alto computer system, 298
Xerox Corporation, 298
Xerox PARC, 149
Xiaoping, Deng, 27

Yi, Fang, 27
Yinhe, 31
Young, David M., 72
Young, J. R., 168
Young, P., 274
Young, W., 111
Yourdon, E., 114, 125

Z-4 Relay Computer, 71
Z22, 221
Zebhauser, Helmuth, 321, 330
ZEBRA, 221
Zemanek, Heinz, 221, 321, 328, 330, 332, 333, 335, 387
ZERO, 221
Zhiyang, Zhao, 29, 332
Zimmermann, Friedrich, 330
Zorpette, G., 233
Zuse Graphomat Z64, 334
Zuse Z-3, 320, 333
Zuse Z-3 calculator, 261
Zuse Z-4, 261, 320, 322, 333, 359
Zuse, Gisela, 332
Zuse, Konrad, 71, 172, 221, 258, 320, 332, 359, 361
Zworykin, Vladimar, 361

Contents Volumes 1–10

Volume 1 Number 1 July 1979

Foreword • Aaron Finerman 3
About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 4
General AFIPS History of Computing Activities • Jean E. Sammet 6
The BINAC: A Case Study in the History of Technology • Nancy Stern 9
The History of FORTRAN I, II, and III • John Backus 21
Early Work on Computers at Bletchley • I. J. Good 38
The History of the JOHNNIAC • F. J. Gruenberger 49
Appendix A • John Williams
Meetings in Retrospect 65
Washington Computer Reminiscences • Virginia C. Walker
The History of Programming Languages Conference • Nancy Stern and James J. Horning
Anecdotes 72
FORTRAN Comes to Westinghouse-Bettis, 1957 • Herb Bright
Reviews 75
D. L. Moore: Ada, Countess of Lovelace • Anthony Hyman
J. M. Dubbey: The Mathematical Work of Charles Babbage • N. T. Gridgeman and Anthony Hyman
News and Notices 77
1949 Conference Proceedings Reprinted:
EDSAC Film Available
Contemporary Scientific Archives Centre
Comments, Queries, and Debate 78
Early Machines
Contributions to the *Annals of the History of Computing* 79

Volume 1 Number 2 October 1979

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 82
The Birth of an ERA: Engineering Research Associates, Inc., 1946–1955 • Erwin Tomash and Arnold A. Cohen 83
Anecdotes 98
Some Memories of EDSAC I: 1950–1952 • Sandy Douglas
Reviews 100
Z. W. Pylyshyn: Perspectives on the Computer Revolution • Richard W. Hamming
Capsule Reviews
An Annotated Bibliography on the Origins of Digital Computers • Brian Randell 101
News and Notices 208
Recordings by Pioneers of Computing
Historic Film on MANIAC I

Volume 2 Number 1 January 1980

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 3
Preserving Computer-Related Source Materials • Nancy Stern 4
Programming the EDSAC: Early Programming Activity at the University of Cambridge • Martin Campbell-Kelly 7
The First Seven Years of Polish Digital Computers • R. W. Marczynski 37
A Trilogy on Errors in the History of Computing • N. Metropolis and J. Worlton 49
Computer Advances Pioneered by Cryptologic Organizations • Samuel S. Snyder 60
The Charles Babbage Institute for the History of Information Processing • Pamela Gullard 71
Activities of AFIPS History of Computing Committee • Jean E. Sammet 75
News and Notices 76
History of Computing at the Science Museum, London • Jane M. Raines
CBI Awards Fellowship for 1979–1980
CBI Fellowship 1980–1981
Analysis of a U.S.–U.S.S.R. Exchange Program • Raymond W. Smilor
Meetings in Retrospect 79
COBOL—A Monument to Cooperation: 1979 NCC Pioneer Day • Virginia C. Walker
Comments, Queries, and Debate 83
BINAC at Northrop • Florence R. Anderson
More Thoughts on BINAC • Jerry Mendelson
Addendum on ERA • Erwin Tomash and Arnold A. Cohen
Reviews 88
M. Graef: 350 Years of Computing Machines • Werner Buchholz
Capsule Reviews
Contributions to the *Annals of the History of Computing* 95

Volume 2 Number 2 April 1980

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 99
John William Mauchly: 1907–1980 • Nancy Stern 100
John Hamilton Curtiss, 1909–1977 • John Todd 104
The National Bureau of Standards Western Automatic Computer (SWAC) • Harry D. Huskey 111
SHARE—A Eulogy to Cooperative Effort • Paul Armer (Foreword by M. I. Bernstein) 122
Programming the Mark I: Early Programming Activity at the University of Manchester • Martin Campbell-Kelly 130
The Printed Papers of Charles Babbage • Alfred W. Van Sinderen 169
Anecdotes 186
Napier and Babbage • Harry Nagler
Comments, Queries, and Debate 186
Comments from Konrad Zuse On Randell's Bibliography
Reviews 187
K. H. Czauderna: Konrad Zuse • Werner Buchholz
Capsule Reviews
Guidelines for Authors 191

Volume 2 Number 3 July 1980

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 195
Eloge: Herman Lukoff, 1923–1979 • Albert B. Tonik (Further Comment by Louis D. Wilson) 196
History of Mechanical Computing Machinery • George C. Chase (Foreword by I. Bernard Cohen) 198
Optimization of Boolean Expressions—Historical Developments • Jack Minker and Rita G. Minker 227
Installation of the German Computer Z4 in Zurich in 1950 • Konrad Zuse 239
The Relay Calculator Z4 • A. P. Speiser 242
A Short History of Digital Computing in Southern California • Fred J. Gruenberger 246
History of Eighteen Symposia • Fred J. Gruenberger 251
Early Electronic Computer Developments at IBM • Byron E. Phelps 253
Comments, Queries, and Debate 268
Response to Comments on BINAC • Dick Sprague
Did the CPC Ever Include an IBM 407 Tabulator?
Two Early Popular Accounts of the Work of Charles Babbage • K. W. Smillie
Random Number Generation on the Ferranti Mark I • Anthony Ralston
SWAC's Move at UCLA • M. Stuart Lynn
Anecdotes 272
How Not to Conserve Memory (or What Elegance Is Not) • David W. Thompson
News and Notices 273
Opening of Digital Computer Museum
Strachey Collection Completed
Anniversary of Hamming Codes
CBI Chooses Permanent Site
Honorary Degree Awarded to Konrad Zuse • Paul Ceruzzi
Corrections 274
Reviews 274
P. McCorduck: Machines Who Think • David A. Klarner
A. P. Ershov: The British Lectures • H. S. Tropp
Capsule Reviews

Volume 2 Number 4 October 1980

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 283
Eloge: Antonin Svoboda, 1907–1980 • Jan G. Oblonsky 284
Czechoslovak Automatic Digital Computer, SAPO • N. M. Blachman
The Development of the Research Institute of Mathematical Machines in Prague • J. G. Oblonsky
Lady Lovelace and Charles Babbage • Velma R. Huskey and Harry D. Huskey 299
Some Important Computers of Japanese Design • Hidetosi Takahasi (Foreword by Richard I. Tanaka) 330
The CDC 6600 Project • James E. Thornton 338
John von Neumann's Influence on Electronic Digital Computing, 1944–1946 • Nancy Stern 349
Meetings in Retrospect 363
The Founding of SHARE: NCC'80 Pioneer Day • Bobbi Mapstone and Morton I. Bernstein
News 372
Galler Receives ACM Award
Anecdotes 373
Recollections of the Early Days of Machine Tabulating • Gary C. Kessler

Comments, Queries, and Debate 375
Who "Invented" the First Electronic Digital Computer? • Nancy Stern
Mauchly's Position on von Neumann's Role in Drafting the EDVAC Report • Maurice V. Wilkes
Referees 377
Corrections 377
Reviews 378
H. Takahasi: The Birth of Electronic Computers in Japan • Ryota Suekane
M. Beika: History of Office Mechanization in Japan • Ryota Suekane
A. D. Falkoff and K. E. Iverson: The Evolution of APL • K. W. Smillie
Capsule Reviews

Volume 3 Number 1 January 1981

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 3
Eloge: Harold Locke Hazen, 1901–1980 • Gordon S. Brown 4
The Development of Theoretical Computer Science
Foreword • Ronald V. Book 13
Formal Languages: Origins and Directions • S. A. Greibach 14
Observations About the Development of Theoretical Computer Science • Juris Hartmanis 42
Origins of Recursive Function Theory • Stephen C. Kleene 52
Meetings in Retrospect 68
Commemoration of 1940 Remote Computing Demonstration by Stibitz • William F. Luebbert
Science and Technology Studies: Toronto 1980 • Deirdre La Porte
Anecdotes 72
Origin of the Word Byte • W. Buchholz
News and Notices 72
History and Philosophy of Logic
Award to Erwin Tomash
CBI Moves to Minneapolis
Comments, Queries, and Debate 73
More on the CPC Configuration • Eugene Usdin
The Trinity House • Alfred W. Van Sinderen
Reviews 74
K. C. Redmond and T. M. Smith: Project Whirlwind • Herman H. Goldstine
S. H. Lavington: Early British Computers • John A. N. Lee
Capsule Reviews
Guidelines for Authors 81
Contributions to the *Annals of the History of Computing* 83
Indexes to Volumes 1 and 2, *Annals of the History of Computing* 85

Volume 3 Number 2 April 1981

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 115
The Design of a Control Unit—Reflections on Reading Babbage's Notebooks • M. V. Wilkes 116
The Early Years of Computing in Switzerland • H. R. Schwarz 121
Programming the Pilot ACE: Early Programming Activity at the National Physical Laboratory • Martin Campbell-Kelly 133
Early IBM Computers: Edited Testimony • Cuthbert C. Hurd 163
Meetings in Retrospect 183
To Honor Our Beginnings—ACM'80 • Virginia C. Walker
Atanasoff Speaks at Digital Computer Museum • James L. Rogers

Anecdotes 186
The Machine that Carried IBM into the Electronics Business • Geoffrey D. Austrian
Comments, Queries, and Debate 189
Comments on Programming the Manchester Mark I • John M. Bennett
"Old-Timers" in 1967 • Jack Minker
More on "Inventing" the First Electronic Digital Computer • Kenneth H. Cowan
News and Notices 192
Survey of Sources in the History of Information Processing
History of Computing at the University of Warwick
Zuse at Digital Museum
Reviews 193
N. Metropolis, et al.: A History of Computing in The Twentieth Century • J. A. N. Lee and Hal Berghel
Capsule Reviews

Volume 3 Number 3 July 1981

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 211
An Editorial Statement 212
How Polish Mathematicians Deciphered the Enigma • Marian Rejewski (Afterwords by Cipher A. Deavours and I. J. Good) 213
The Scientific Library of Charles Babbage • M. R. Williams 235
The Early Computers of Konrad Zuse, 1935 to 1945 • Paul E. Ceruzzi 241
The Principles of Large-Scale Computing Machines • John von Neumann (Foreword by Nancy Stern) 263
The NORC and Problems in High-Speed Computing • John von Neumann (Foreword by Herman H. Goldstine) 274
Meetings in Retrospect 280
NCC History Session • Henry S. Tropp
Wilkinson Lecture on Pilot ACE • William Aspray
Anecdotes 283
Stories from the HOPL Banquet: Dear John • C. L. Baker
Meeting JOSS • C. L. Baker
The First Bug • Grace Murray Hopper
SOAP Assembler
Debugging
News and Notices 286
New CBI Director
CBI Fellowship Award
Digital Computer Museum
Pioneers of Computing
HOPL Tapes
Comments, Queries, and Debate
Query on Babbage 288
Reviews 289
H. H. Goldstine: A History of Numerical Analysis • Herbert E. Salzer
Electronics: An Age of Innovation • Eric A. Weiss
J. A. N. Lee: Banquet Anecdotes and Conference Excerpts • Henry S. Tropp
R. L. Wexelblat: History of Programming Languages • Henry S. Tropp
Capsule Reviews
Jane Smith • Robert W. Rector 304

Volume 3 Number 4 October 1981

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 307
Eloge: Jule G. Charney, 1917–1981 • Norman A. Phillips 308
The ENIAC: First General-Purpose Electronic Computer • Arthur W. Burks and Alice R. Burks 310
Commentary 389
Authors' Note
Comment by J. V. Atanasoff
Burks Reply to J. V. Atanasoff
Comment by J. G. Brainerd, Burks Reply to J. G. Brainerd
Comment by J. P. Eckert and K. R. Mauchly
Burks Reply to J. P. Eckert and K. R. Mauchly
Comment by B. Randell
Comment by K. Zuse
Burks Reply to B. Randell and K. Zuse
Meetings in Retrospect 400
Blueprint for Success—Pioneer Day 1981 • Virginia C. Walker
Corrections 407
Comments, Queries, and Debate 408
The Sumador Chino • James L. Rogers
History of FORTRAN • J. A. N. Lee
News and Notices 410
Finerman and Lee Receive ACM Awards
Summer Positions at Digital Computer Museum
CBI Fellowship 1982–1983
GMD Activities in the History of Computing
Request for Articles
Edwards Speaks at Digital Computer Museum
Exhibit of Cipher Machines • Hank Burchard
Anecdotes 414
An Impossible Program • C. Strachey
Charles Babbage and Lady Lovelace • Velma R. Huskey and Harry D. Huskey
Referees 415
Reviews 416
J. G. Santesmases: Obra e Inventos de Torres Quevedo • George Ledin Jr.
C. Evans: Pioneers of Computing • Henry S. Tropp
N. Metropolis, et al.: A History of Computing in the Twentieth Century • Paul Ceruzzi, Martin Campbell-Kelly, and K. W. Smillie
Capsule Reviews

Volume 4 Number 1 January 1982

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 3
Eloge: E. G. Andrews, 1898–1980 • Deirdre La Porte and George R. Stibitz 4
Use of the Relay Digital Calculator • E. G. Andrews and H. W. Bode
Telephone Switching and the Early Bell Laboratories Computers • E. G. Andrews
The Conception and Development of Parallel Processors—A Personal Memoir • D. L. Slotnick 20
Early Computer Developments in Madrid • Jose Garcia Santesmases 31

JOSS–Conversational Computing for the Nonprogrammer • Shirley L. Marks 35
Meetings in Retrospect 53
J. G. Brainerd on the ENIAC • Maurice V. Wilkes
A Report on T. H. Flowers's Lecture on Colossus • I. J. Good
Anecdotes 60
The Adventures of a Blunder • C. L. Baker
Reminiscences of Los Alamos • Richard P. Feynman and Bernice Brode
Biographies • Eric A. Weiss 65
Comments, Queries, and Debate 66
Corrections on Early IBM Computers • John McCarthy and William B. Kehl
The Case of the Missing Memoranda • Brian Randell
News and Notices 68
Research Projects in the History of Computing
New Publisher for History and Philosophy of Logic
Pioneer Day at 1982 NCC
Digital Computer Museum Opens to Public
History of Solid-State Physics
Reviews 69
N. Metropolis, et al.: A History of Computing in the Twentieth Century • K. W. Smillie
R. L. Wexelblat: History of Programming Languages • K. W. Smillie and Saul Rosen
T. Forester: The Microelectronics Revolution • K. W. Smillie
Capsule Reviews
Instructions for Authors 79
Suggestions for Authors 80
Index, Volume 3, *Annals of the History of Computing* 81

Volume 4 Number 2 April 1982

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 99
Eloge: Victor Mikhaylovich Glushkov, 1923–1982 • Heinz Zemanek 100
The Computing Program of the Office of Naval Research, 1946–1953 • Mina Rees 102
The Development of Computer Programming in Britain (1945 to 1955) • Martin Campbell-Kelly 121
Automatic Computing Machinery • George R. Stibitz 140
George A. Philbrick and Polyphemus—The First Electronic Training Simulator • Per A. Holst 143
Biographies 157
John von Neumann, 1903–1957 • S. Ulam
Meetings in Retrospect 182
Clark on the LINC • James L. Rogers
Burks on the Stored-Program Concept • Nancy Stern
News and Notices 184
Pioneer Award Established by Computer Society
Undergraduate Paper Competition in Cryptology
Comments, Queries, and Debate 185
Comments on Early Computers and IBM • Robert F. Rosin
A Note on the SSEC • C. J. Bashe
Comments from Konrad Zuse
Reviews 188
T. Kidder: The Soul of a New Machine • Philip H. Dorn
Capsule Reviews

Volume 4 Number 3 July 1982

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 195
Charles Babbage's Analytical Engine, 1838 • Allan G. Bromley 196
Defense Research at Bell Laboratories (Foreword by Eric A. Weiss) 218
Electrical Computers for Fire Control • W. H. C. Higgins, B. D. Holbrook, and J. W. Emling 218
Military Systems Engineering and Research • C. A. Warren, B. McMillan, and B. D. Holbrook 236
Mauchly: Unpublished Remarks 245
Foreword • Henry S. Tropp
Letter to Henry Tropp, September 28, 1978
Letter to H. Helm Clayton, November 15, 1940
Fireside Chat, November 13, 1973 (Introduction by Carl Hammer)
Afterword by Arthur W. Burks and Alice R. Burks
Biographies 257
A Conversation with Don Knuth • Donald J. Albers and Lynn Arthur Steen
Meetings in Retrospect 274
CIPS '82—History Session • M. R. Williams
Anecdotes 275
Notes from the Mathematical Centre • W. L. van der Poel and Maurice V. Wilkes
First SHARE 709 Committee Meeting • C. L. Baker (Foreword by Morton I. Bernstein)
Comments, Queries, and Debate 284
Comment on ENIAC Article • Byron E. Phelps (Reply by A. W. Burks and A. R. Burks)
News and Notices 286
Hammer Chairs AFIPS History Committee
ACM Symposium to Honor Church and Rosser
CBI Reprint Series • Martin Campbell-Kelly
CBI Fellowship, 1983–1984
Museum Lecture Series
Annals using New CR Categories
Reviews 289
J. W. de Bakker, et al.: MC-25 Informatics Symposium • Henry S. Tropp
Capsule Reviews

Volume 4 Number 4 October 1982

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 295
The SSEC in Historical Perspective • Charles J. Bashe 296
A Large-Scale, General-Purpose Electronic Digital Calculator—The SSEC • John C. McPherson, Frank E. Hamilton, and Robert R. Seeber, Jr. 313
From Analytical Engine to Electronic Digital Computer: The Contributions of Ludgate, Torres, and Bush • Brian Randell 327
Work and Tools • Peter Drucker (Foreword by Nancy Stern) 342
Early Computing at Los Alamos • N. Metropolis and E. C. Nelson 348
Meetings in Retrospect 358
Pioneer Day, NCC '82: History of the Stored-Program Concept • William F. Aspray
The 25th Anniversary of FORTRAN • Virginia C. Walker
Comments, Queries, and Debate 368
Computer Circuit Design in the 1940s • Byron E. Phelps
Victor M. Glushkov • Isaac L. Auerbach
Lectures at "Atlanta State" • Martin Davis

Anecdotes 371
Alexander Craig Aitken • Garry J. Tee
Leslie John Comrie • Henry S. Tropp
MAD Compiler • Bernard A. Galler
News and Notices 373
Pioneer Day to Celebrate Harvard at 1983 NCC
Meeting on Charles Babbage
Referees 373
Reviews 374
J. W. de Bakker and J. C. van Vliet: Algorithmic Languages • Henry S. Tropp
Capsule Reviews

Volume 5 Number 1 January 1983

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 3
Introduction to SPREAD Report • Bob O. Evans 4
Processor Products—Final Report of SPREAD Task Group, December 28, 1961 • John W. Haanstra (Chairman) and Bob O. Evans (Vice Chairman), Joel D. Aron, Frederick P. Brooks, Jr., John W. Fairclough, William P. Heising, Herbert Hellerman, Walter H. Johnson, Martin J. Kelly, Douglas V. Newton, Bruce G. Oldfield, Seymour A. Rosen, and Jerome Svigals 6
Discussion of the SPREAD Report, June 23, 1982 • Joel D. Aron, Frederick P. Brooks, Jr., Bob O. Evans, John W. Fairclough, Aaron Finerman, Bernard A. Galler, William P. Heising, Walter H. Johnson, Nancy Stern 27
The Heritage of Charles Babbage in Australasia • Garry J. Tee 45
A Mysterious Advertisement • Brian Randell 60
Conversation: J. M. M. Pinkerton • Interviewed by Christopher Evans (Foreword by Henry S. Tropp) 64
Anecdotes 73
Algorithmic Perfection • Heinz Zemanek
Comments, Queries, and Debate 74
The IBM 7080 • C. J. Bashe
News and Notices 75
AFIPS Award Nominations Invited
CBI Appoints Associate Director
Journal of Robotics Announced
CBI Begins Development of Historical Database
Reviews 76
A. Hyman: Charles Babbage • Alfred W. Van Sinderen and Allan G. Bromley
N. Stern: From ENIAC to UNIVAC • I. Bernard Cohen
C. Baum: The System Builders • Paul Ceruzzi
W. F. Bynum et al.: Dictionary of the History of Science • K. W. Smillie
Capsule Reviews
Instructions for Authors 87
Suggestions for Authors 88
Index, Volume 4, *Annals of the History of Computing* 89

Volume 5 Number 2 April 1983

About this Issue • Cuthbert C. Hurd 107
Contributors 107

Prologue • Cuthbert C. Hurd 110
Planning 112
Preliminary Planning for the 701 • James W. Birkenstock 112
May 21, 1952, Letter • L. H. La Motte 114
Architecture 115
The 701 Project as Seen by its Chief Architect • Nathaniel Rochester 115
Remarks on Assemblers • William F. McClelland 117
Engineering 118
701 Recollections • Jerrier A. Haddad 118
Comments • Bob O. Evans 124
Programming 125
Activities of the Applied Science Mathematical Committee on the 701 • William F. McClelland 125
A Tracing Program Subordinate to the Given Program • William F. McClelland 127
Further Developments in Assembly Programs • William F. McClelland 132
Computer Programs Produced by the Planning Group • Nathaniel Rochester 133
The One-Card Binary Loader for the IBM 701 • Floyd E. Johnston 133
IBM Speedcoding System • IBM Manual 135
Los Angeles Cooperative Compiler Project Policy Committee Minutes 139
Application Testing
The Numerical Solution of a Partial Differential Equation on the IBM Type 701 Electronic Data Processsing Machines • D. W. Ladd and J. W. Sheldon
Installation 146
Installation of the First Production IBM 701 • D. E. Rosenheim 146
Technical Computing Bureau 148
Recollections of the Technical Computing Bureau • John Greenstadt 149
Three Letters • J. Greenstadt, John W. Carr III, D. W. Ladd 152
Report of 10/18/51 Conference on Checking • William F. McClelland 153
Announcement and Dedication 155
First Page of *IBM Record,* April 1953 156
Speeches • J. Robert Oppenheimer and Thomas J. Watson, Jr. 157
Sales and Customer Installation 161
Customer Education Classes 162
Principles of Operation • IBM Manual 164
701 Installation in the West • W. F. McClelland and D. W. Pendery 167
The IBM 701—Marketing and Customer Relations • R. Blair Smith 170
The 701 in the Washington Federal District • George W. Petrie III 172
Recollections • John W. Luke 173
Recollections • G. Truman Hunter 173
Customer Experiences 175
The 701 in the IBM Technical Computing Bureau • Daniel R. Mason 176
Computing at Los Alamos • Edward A. Voorhees 177
Los Alamos Coding System and Assembly Program for the IBM 701 • Dura W. Sweeney
Los Alamos Debugging Programs and Techniques as Used on the IBM 701 • Edward A. Voorhees
Dual Coding System
The 701 Installation at Lockheed Aircraft • Leland H. Amaya 185
NSA's Defense Calculator (IBM 701), 1952–1953 • Thomas E. McCool 186
The 701 at Douglas, Santa Monica • C. L. Baker 187
The 701 at General Electric • H. R. J. Grosch 195
The 701 at Convair, Fort Worth 197
The 701 at the U.S. Navy China Lake Installation, Inyokern, California • Harley E. Tillitt 198
The 701 at United Aircraft 201
The 701 at North American Aviation • Jack A. Strong 201

The Defense Calculator at the Rand Corporation • Paul Armer 202
First Encounter with the 701 • Randall E. Porter 202
The 701 at Douglas, El Segundo • Walter C. Schlieser 204
U.S. Naval Aviation Supply 206
The 701 at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory • Tad Kishi 206
The IBM 701 Computer at the General Motors Research Laboratories • George F. Ryckman 210
The 701 at the U.S. Weather Bureau 212
The Type 701A (704) 213
Recollections of the 701A • Gene M. Amdahl 213
1954 Letters • C. C. Hurd 215
Epilogue • Cuthbert C. Hurd 218
News and Notices 220
Program Announced for Pioneer Day at 1983 NCC
Kurt O. Friedrichs
Frederick E. Terman
Albert L. Williams

Volume 5 Number 3 July 1983

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 223
John R. Pasta, 1918–1981: An Unusual Path Toward Computer Science • Kent K. Curtis, N. C. Metropolis, William G. Rosen, Yoshio Shimamoto, and James N. Snyder (Foreword by Eric A. Weiss) 224
The Design of Colossus • Thomas H. Flowers (Foreword by Howard Campaigne) 239
The Making of Colossus • Allen W. M. Coombs 253
The Installation and Maintenance of Colossus • W. W. Chandler 260
Babbage's Letter to Quetelet, May 1835 • Alfred W. Van Sinderen 263
The Logical-Numerical System of Inca Quipus • Marcia Ascher 268
From Napier to Lucas: The Use of Napier's Bones in Calculating Instruments • M. R. Williams 279
Conversation: Jay W. Forrester • Interviewed by Christopher Evans (Foreword by Henry S. Tropp) 297
Self-Study Questions 302
Comments, Queries, and Debate 303
What Defines a "General-Purpose" Computer? • Allan G. Bromley
Early ONR Publications About Computers • Richard E. Smith
History of Science Centers • Clark A. Elliott
Information Sought on the Bell "2-B Regrettor" • Eric A. Weiss
News and Notices 307
Mina Rees Awarded NAS Public Welfare Medal
Historical Dictionary on Data Processing
Answers to Self-Study Questions 308
Reviews 310
R. Hull: The Unfortunate Murderer • Martin Campbell-Kelly
B. J. Bleackley and J. LaPrairie: Entering the Computer Age • K. W. Smillie
H. Zemanek: Al-Khorezmi • M. R. Williams
Capsule Reviews
Announcement of Rate Increase 316

Volume 5 Number 4 October 1983

About this Issue • Robert R. Everett 319
Contributors 320
SAGE Overview • John F. Jacobs 323
SAGE—A Data-Processing System for Air Defense • Robert R. Everett, Charles A. Zraket, and Herbert D. Benington 330
History of the Design of the SAGE Computer—The AN/FSQ-7 • Morton M. Astrahan and John F. Jacobs 340
Production of Large Computer Programs • Herbert D. Benington 350
The Cape Cod System • C. Robert Wieser 362
Radar Data Transmission • John V. Harrington 370
A Perspective on SAGE: Discussion • Henry S. Tropp (Moderator), Herbert D. Benington, Robert Bright, Robert P. Crago, Robert R. Everett, Jay W. Forrester, John V. Harrington, John F. Jacobs, Albert R. Shiely, Norman H. Taylor, and C. Robert Wieser 375
Reliability of Components • Jay W. Forrester (Foreword by Henry S. Tropp) 399
SAGE at North Bay • Henry S. Tropp 401
Epilogue • Robert R. Everett 403
Comments, Queries, and Debate 404
Query on TSS • Robert F. Rosin (Response from Bernard A. Galler)
First Paper on Computer Business Applications • J. G. Brainerd
Correction 405
Index Information 405
Anecdotes 406
L. J. Comrie • Henry S. Tropp
Self-Study Questions 407
News and Notices 407
Associate Director for CBI
Computer Museum Moving to Boston
AFIPS Presents Awards to Andahl, Kemeny, and Tanaka
Abacus to Begin Publication
Answers to Self-Study Questions 409
Announcement of Rate Increase 411
Reviews 411
O. I. Franksen: Mr. Babbage, the Difference Engine, and the Problem of Notation • Allan G. Bromley
H. Lukoff: From Dits to Bits • Martin Campbell-Kelly
I. Asimov: Asimov's Biographical Encyclopedia of Science and Technology • K. W. Smillie
J. Futrelle: Thinking Machine • Eric A. Weiss
R. M. Hord: The ILLIAC IV • Saul Rosen
C. H. Meyer and S. M. Matyas: Cryptography • Cipher A. Deavours
T. J. Peters and R. H. Waterman: In Search of Excellence • Eric A. Weiss
J. W. Stokes: 70 Years of Radio Tubes and Valves • Eric A. Weiss
G. Welchman: The Hut Six Story • Cipher A. Deavours
Capsule Reviews

Volume 6 Number 1 January 1984

About this Issue • J. A. N. Lee and Henry S. Tropp (Editors) 3
Contributors 4
Pioneer Day, 1982 • J. A. N. Lee 7

Early Days of FORTRAN • John Backus (Chair) 15
Early Computers and Computing Institutions • John C. McPherson 15
Computing Prior to FORTRAN • Robert W. Bemer 16
Register Allocation in FORTRAN I • Richard Goldberg 19
Compiler Techniques Available in 1954 • Roy Nutt 20
A Technological Review of the Early FORTRAN Compilers • Frances E. Allen 22
Afterword • John Backus 26
Institutionalization of FORTRAN • Jeanne Adams (Chair) 28
Early FORTRAN User Experience • Herbert S. Bright 28
Early FORTRAN at Livermore • Robert A. Hughes 30
The Emergence of FORTRAN IV from FORTRAN II • William P. Heising 31
The Impact of FORTRAN Standardization • Martin N. Greenfield 33
The Early History of FORTRAN Publications • Daniel D. McCracken 33
The Emergence of Load-and-Go Systems for FORTRAN • Charles Davidson 35
A Dynamic Storage Allocation Language—DYSTAL • James M. Sakoda 37
The Successors to FORTRAN—Why Does FORTRAN Survive? • Bruce Rosenblatt 39
IBM FORTRAN Exhibit and Film • Daniel N. Leeson 41
An Annotated Bibliography of FORTRAN • Compiled by J. A. N. Lee 49
FORTRAN Anecdotes • Edited by Henry S. Tropp 59
Meetings in Retrospect 65
FORTRAN Celebration at IBM Santa Teresa Laboratory
FORTRAN Activities at SHARE 59 Meeting • Elliott C. Nohr
Self-Study Questions 69
News and Notices 70
Reviews 74
FORTRAN Papers from NCC '82 Proceedings • K. W. Smillie
Capsule Reviews
Instructions for Authors 81
Suggestions for Authors 82
Index to Volume 5, *Annals of the History of Computing* 83

Volume 6 Number 2 April 1984

About this Issue 99
Eloge: Walter W. Jacobs, 1914–1982 • Joseph Blum, Robert L. Kirby, and Jack Minker 100
The Genesis of an Early Stored-Program Computer: CSIRAC • M. Beard and T. Pearcey 106
John Mauchly's Early Years • Kathleen R. Mauchly (Foreword by Eric A. Weiss) 116
An Early Program Proof by Alan Turing • F. L. Morris and C. B. Jones 139
The SPREAD Discussion Continued • Herbert Hellerman, Robert W. O'Neill, Gene M. Amdahl, and Jerome Svigals 144
Anecdotes 152
Origin of the Term Bit
The Soviets and the ENIAC • John Grist Brainerd
Self-Study Questions 156
Meetings in Retrospect 157
Howard Aiken and the Harvard Computation Laboratory • M. R. Williams
Aiken Observed • Cuthbert C. Hurd
Comments, Queries, and Debate 163
Origins of Antiaircraft Analog Computers • Allan G. Bromley
"The First Bug" Examined • Fred R. Shapiro
News and Notices 166

Reviews 167
P. E. Ceruzzi, Reckoners • Henry S. Tropp
E. A. Feigenbaum and P. McCorduck, The Fifth Generation • Philip H. Dorn
A. Hodges, Alan Turing: The Enigma • Martin Campbell-Kelly
S. S. Husson, 25th Anniversary Issue, IBM Journal of Research and Development • Eric A. Weiss
M. Ledger, The ENIAC, Pennsylvania Gazette • Eric A. Weiss
Capsule Reviews
Cumulative Index to Volumes 1–5, *Annals of the History of Computing* 189

Volume 6 Number 3 July 1984

About this Issue 227
A Note on Our Fifth Anniversary • Aaron Finerman 228
Advent of Electronic Digital Computing • John Vincent Atanasoff (Foreword by Gordon Bell) 229
The Discovery of Linear Programming • Robert Dorfman (Foreword by George B. Dantzig) 283
History of Mathematical Programming Systems • William Orchard-Hays (Foreword by George B. Dantzig) 296
Meetings in Retrospect 313
John Vincent Atanasoff Celebration • Robert M. Stewart
Al-Khorezmi Anniversary in Turkestan • Heinz Zemanek
Self-Study Questions 316
News and Notices 316
Anecdotes 317
The End of the ABC • Robert M. Stewart
Reviews 319
F. M. Fisher, J. W. McKie, R. B. Mancke, IBM and the U.S. Data Processing Industry • Paul E. Ceruzzi
IBM Corporation, Computer Technology Exhibit • Eric A. Weiss
Capsule Reviews

Volume 6 Number 4 October 1984

About this Issue 331
Eloge: Niels Ivar Bech, 1920–1975 • Isaac L. Auerbach 332
Eloge: Alfred Tarski, 1901–1983 • J. W. Addison 335
Highlights of the History of the Lambda-Calculus • J. Barkley Rosser 337
From ACE to the G-15 • Harry D. Huskey 350
Automation, 1955: A Retrospective • Gordon S. Brown and Norbert Wiener 372
A Survey of Russian Approaches to Perebor (Brute-Force Search) Algorithms • B. A. Trakhtenbrot 384
Self-Study Questions 401
Comments, Queries, and Debate 402
FORTRAN Implementations • Donald E. Knuth
The Madrid Promptuary • Erwin Tomash
Edouard Lucas Vindicated • M. R. Williams
Photo Essays
News and Notices 408
Anecdotes 409
Whence the "Bug"?

Reviews 410
R. Moreau, The Computer Comes of Age • Gordon Bell
A. Ralston and E. D. Reilly, Jr., Encyclopedia of Computer Science and Engineering • K. W. Smillie
Joel Shurkin, Engines of the Mind • Nancy Stern
Capsule Reviews

Volume 7 Number 1 January 1985

About this Issue 3
Eloge: Dov Chevion, 1917–1983 • Isaac L. Auerbach 4
NASA's Manned Spacecraft Computers • James E. Tomayko 7
Christopher Strachey, 1916–1975: A Biographical Note • Martin Campbell-Kelly 19
On the History of the Minimum Spanning Tree Problem • R. L. Graham and Pavol Hell 43
Anecdotes 58
Who Was the Mysterious Countess? • Velma R. Huskey
Comments, Queries, and Debate 60
Comment on Review of IBM Journal • Harlow Freitag; Response by Eric A. Weiss
Meetings in Retrospect 63
History of Computers in Canada • M. R. Williams
Self-Study Questions 65
News and Notices 66
Answers to Self-Study Questions 68
Comment on Previous Self-Study Answer • John Todd; Response by Jean E. Sammet
Reviews 70
N. Reingold, Refugee Mathematicians in the United States of America 1933–1941 • Mina Rees
R. Rosenberg, The Origins of EE Education • Eric A. Weiss
A. Bullock and R. B. Woodings, The Fontana Biographical Companion to Modern Thought • K. W. Smillie
D. de Solla Price, A History of Calculating Machines • M. R. Williams
Capsule Reviews
Instructions for Authors 81
Suggestions for Authors 82
Index, Volume 6, 1984, *Annals of the History of Computing* 83

Volume 7 Number 2 April 1985

About this Issue 99
Minutes of 1947 Patent Conference, Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, Introduction • Nancy Stern 100
The Scientific Conceptualization of Information: A Survey • William F. Aspray 117
A Note on Early Monte Carlo Computations and Scientific Meetings • Cuthbert C. Hurd 141
Comments by Arthur W. Burks, Alston S. Householder, N. Metropolis, and S. M. Ulam
The Federal Computing Machine Program • Mina Rees 156
Anecdotes 164
Jonathan Swift's Computing Invention • Eric A. Weiss
Self-Study Questions 166
Comments, Queries, and Debate 167
The Number 2-B Regrettor • Eric A. Weiss

Answers to Self-Study Questions 177
Comment on Previous Self-Study Answer • Paul E. Ceruzzi; Response by Jean E. Sammet
Meetings in Retrospect 179
Pioneer Day 1984: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory • M. R. Williams
Twentieth Anniversary of DODCI • Rosamond W. Dana
News and Notices 184
Reviews 185
O. I. Franksen, Mr. Babbage's Secret • K. W. Smillie and F. L. Bauer
F. H. Hinsley, British Intelligence in the Second World War • Ralph Erskine
T. M. Thompson, From Error-Correcting Codes Through Sphere Packings to Simple Groups • Henry S. Tropp
Capsule Reviews

Volume 7 Number 3 July 1985

About this Issue 195
How the SAGE Development Began • George E. Valley, Jr. 196
Helmut Hoelzer's Fully Electronic Analog Computer • James E. Tomayko 227
A Course in the History of Computation • M. R. Williams 241
Biographies 245
Data Processing Digest: Thirty Years Before the Masthead • Margaret Milligan
Comments, Queries, and Debate 251
More Comment on Review of IBM Journal • John E. Griffith
Still More About IBM • Herbert R. J. Grosch
Editor's Note • Werner Buchholz
News and Notices 253
Self-Study Questions 255
Anecdotes 256
I/O in the IBM 709 Computer • Bernard A. Galler
A 1940 Word Processor • P. M. Murphy
Answers to Self-Study Questions 251
Reviews 258
The Computer Museum • Eric A. Weiss
J. Bernstein, Three Degrees Above Zero • Eric A. Weiss
D. R. Hartree, Calculating Machines • Henry S. Tropp
W. Kozaczuk, Enigma • Ralph Erskine
S. Levy, Hackers • John A. N. Lee
A. Osborne and J. Dvorak, Hypergrowth • Gwen Bell
E. W. Pugh, Memories that Shaped an Industry • M. R. Williams
Capsule Reviews

Volume 7 Number 4 October 1985

About this Issue 283
Contributors 284
Special Issue, COBOL: 25th Anniversary • Introduction by J. A. N. Lee 286
Brief Summary of the Early History of COBOL • Jean E. Sammet 288
Recollections on the Early Days of COBOL and CODASYL: Reminiscences (Plus a Few Facts) • Charles A. Phillips 304
COBOL and CODASYL Revisited • Joseph F. Cunningham
Viewpoint and Reminiscences of the Chairman of CODASYL • John L. Jones

Early Meetings of the Conference on Data Systems Languages: Summary of Meeting, May 28–29, 1959 316
Minutes of Meeting, July 7, 1959
Minutes of Meeting, January 7–8, 1960
Minutes of Meeting, February 12, 1960
Recollections on the Intermediate-Range Committee: The Tale of the Near Demise of COBOL at Birth • Jack A. Strong 326
Comments on Meeting of October 14, 1959 • Richard F. Clippinger
Meetings of the Intermediate-Range Committee: Minutes of Meeting October 8–9, 1959 329
Minutes of Meeting October 14, 1959
Summary of Changes in COBOL, 1960–1985 • Jean E. Sammet and Jerome Garfunkel 342
The Relationship Between COBOL and Computer Science • Ben Shneiderman 348
Anecdotes 353
Islamic Calendar • Hans-Joachim Albinus
Howard Aiken • Isaac L. Auerbach
Self-Study Questions 355
Meetings in Retrospect 356
Heinz Zemanek Honored in Vienna • Henry S. Tropp
Answers to Self-Study Questions 361
Notices 362
Comments, Queries, and Debate 364
Alfred Tarski in 1940 • Saul Rosen
Comments on Minutes of Patent Conference at Moore School • J. G. Brainerd
Reviews 365
W. J. Eckert, Punched Card Methods in Scientific Computation • H. R. J. Grosch
Comment on Review • John C. McPherson
Reprint of Mathematical Operations with Punched Cards • John C. McPherson
D. J. Albers and G. L. Alexanderson, Mathematical People • Henry S. Tropp
Capsule Reviews

Volume 8 Number 1 January 1986

Special Issue: IBM 650—IBM Expands the Computing World
About this Issue • Cuthbert C. Hurd, Editor 3
Contributors 3
Prolog • Cuthbert C. Hurd 6
Announcement
Editor's Note 8
IBM Letter • T. V. Learson and C. C. Hurd 8
Engineering
Editor's Note 10
The SSEC and Its Carry-Over Effects on the IBM Type 650 • Ernest S. Hughes 12
The IBM Magnetic Drum Calculator Type 650 • F. E. Hamilton and E. C. Kubie 14
The IBM 650 Magnetic Drum Calculator • George R. Trimble 20
The IBM 650 and the Woodenwheel • E. L. Glaser 30
"Optimum Programming" from IBM 650 Manual of Operations 32
Universities and the 650
Editor's Note 35
The IBM 650 and the Universities • Bernard A. Galler 36
A Computer for Carnegie • G. L. Bach 39
Two Thousand Words and Two Thousand Ideas—The 650 at Carnegie • Alan J. Perlis 42
Information Processing Language V on the IBM 650 • Herbert A. Simon and Allen Newell 47
The IBM 650: An Appreciation from the Field • Donald E. Knuth 50

GAT: An Early Compiler and Operating System • Bruce Arden 56
Educational Experience with the IBM 650 • John G. Herriott 59
Programming Aids and Applications
Editor's Note 62
Computation Seminar, August 1955 62
Nearly 650 Memories of the 650 • R. W. Bemer 66
FORTRANSIT Recollections • David Hemmes 70
Wolontis-Bell Interpreter 74
The IBM MDDPM—Some Recollections of a Great Machine • Barry Gordon 77
The IBM 650 at Savannah River • R. R. Haefner 84
The Solution of Simultaneous Equations • George Truman Hunter 86
Epilog • Cuthbert C. Hurd 88
Self-Study Questions 89
Notices 89
Comments, Queries, and Debate 91
Author's Comment on Review • R. Moreau
Answers to Self-Study Questions 92
Comment on Previous Self-Study Answer • Gary C. Kessler
Reviews 93
K. L. Wildes and N. Lindgren, A Century of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science at MIT • M. V. Wilkes
J. G. Kemeny and T. E. Kurtz, Back to BASIC • K. W. Smillie
Capsule Reviews
Instructions for Authors 99
Suggestions for Authors 100
Index, Volume 7, 1985, *Annals of the History of Computing* 101

Volume 8 Number 2 April 1986

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 115
The Genesis of Microprogramming • M. V. Wilkes 116
Marketing the Monster: Advertising Computer Technology • William Aspray and Donald deB. Beaver 127
Early Transistor Computers in Japan • Sigeru Takahashi 144
System/360: A Retrospective View • Bob O. Evans 155
The Start of IFIP—Personal Recollections • Isaac L. Auerbach 180
Notices 193
Self-Study Questions 194
Anecdotes 195
Computing Capacity • Walter M. Carlson
Answers to Self-Study Questions 196
Comments, Queries, and Debate 198
Los Angeles ACM Chapter • Roger L. Mills
Reviews 201
W. Aspray, Should the Term Fifth Generation Computers Be Banned? • K. W. Smillie
C. A. Deavours and L. Kruh, Machine Cryptography and Modern Cryptanalysis • Ralph Erskine
Capsule Reviews

Volume 8 Number 3 July 1986

Special Issue: AFIPS 1961–1986—25th Anniversary
About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 211
Contributors 212
Introduction • Stephen S. Yau 216
Prologue • Rosamond W. Dana and Henry S. Tropp, Editors 217
Brief Histories of AFIPS and Its Constituent Societies 219
Reflections on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Founders • Paul Armer, Morton M. Astrahan, Isaac L. Auerbach, Walter M. Carlson, Arnold A. Cohen, Margaret R. Fox, Claude A. R. Kagan, Morris Rubinoff, Jack Sherman, and Willis H. Ware 225
Harry H. Goode, June 30, 1909–October 30, 1960 • Isaac L. Auerbach 257
Personal Recollections on the First Quarter-Century of AFIPS • Robert W. Rector 261
Why AFIPS Invested in History • Walter M. Carlson 270
Perspectives on a Quarter-Century: AFIPS Presidents • Willis H. Ware, Edwin L. Harder, Bruce Gilchrist, Paul Armer, Richard I. Tanaka, Keith W. Uncapher, Walter L. Anderson, George Glaser, Anthony Ralston, Theodore J. Williams, Albert S. Hoagland, J. Ralph Leatherman, Sylvia Charp, and Stephen S. Yau 275
AFIPS in Retrospect • Willis H. Ware 303
Self-Study Questions 311
Comments, Queries, and Debate 312
A Correction to a Review • Mina Rees
Hollerith at Computing-Tabulating-Recording • G. D. Austrian
Answers to Self-Study Questions 313
Reviews 315
M. Campbell-Kelly and M. R. Williams (eds.), The Moore School Lectures • Maurice V. Wilkes
Computer Museum Slide Set • J. A. N. Lee
K. Zuse, Der Computer, Mein Lebenswerk • Paul E. Ceruzzi
Capsule Reviews

Volume 8 Number 4 October 1986

About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 323
Origins and Development of Nomography • H. A. Evesham 324
Alwin Walther, IPM, and the Development of Calculator/Computer Technology in Germany, 1930–1945 • Wilfried de Beauclair 334
International Diffusion of Computer Technology, 1945–1955 • William Aspray 351
Clifford Edward Berry, 1918–1963: His Role in Early Computers • Jean R. Berry 361
Anecdotes 370
Britain's Real-Time Club • Nancy Foy
Recollections About IFIP People • Leon Lukaszewicz
Self-Study Questions 373
Comments, Queries, and Debate 374
EDSAC Program • Montgomery Phister, Jr.
Memories of the 650 • Edward W. Ver Hoef
Answers to Self-Study Questions 376
Notices 377
Reviews 380
Stan Augarten, Bit by Bit • Heinz Zemanek
Dorothy Stein, Ada, A Life and a Legacy • James E. Tomayko
Capsule Reviews

Referees 383
Index, Volume 8, 1986, *Annals of the History of Computing* 385

Volume 9 Number 1 1987

Special Issue: The Burroughs B 5000
About this Issue • Bernard A. Galler 1
Contributors 2
Prologue: The Burroughs B 5000 • Robert F. Rosin, Editor 6
Announcing the B 5000 • Ken T. Bement 8
A New Approach to the Functional Design of a Digital Computer • R. S. Barton 11
Design of the B 5000 System • William Lonergan and Paul King 16
Operating System for the B 5000 • Clark Oliphint 23
Automated Secondary Storage Management • F. B. MacKenzie 29
Discussion: The Burroughs B 5000 in Retrospect • Robert S. Barton, Henri Bercé, George A. Collins, Bobby A. Creech, David M. Dahm, Benjamin A. Dent, V. James Ford, Bernard A. Galler, John E. S. Hale, Erwin A. Hauck, Joseph T. Hootman, Paul D. King, Norman L. Kreuder, William R. Lonergan, Duncan MacDonald, F. Bradley MacKenzie, Clark Oliphint, Ralph Pearson, Robert F. Rosin, Lloyd D. Turner, and Richard Waychoff 37
Epilogue • Bernard A. Galler 93
Self-Study Questions 95
Notices 96
Reviews 100
George Boole • His Life and Work • K. W. Smillie
IBM vs. Japan • Philip H. Dorn
A History of Computing Technology • James W. Cortada
Misunderstanding Media • Eric A. Weiss
Capsule Review

Volume 9 Number 2 1987

About this Issue • J. A. N. Lee 111
The Evolution of Babbage's Calculating Engines • Allan G. Bromley 113
MOBIDIC and Fieldata • Watts S. Humphrey 137
The Wiener Memorandum on the Mechanical Solution of Partial Differential Equations • Pesi Masani, Brian Randell, David K. Ferry, and Richard Saeks 183
Happenings 199
ENIAC 40th Anniversary • Harry D. Huskey
Celebration at the Moore School • Harry D. Huskey
Eckert at the Computer Museum • Maurice V. Wilkes
Self-Study Questions 202
Anecdotes 203
Babbage's Expectations for the Difference Engine • Maurice V. Wilkes
James Wilkinson (1919–1986)
Comments, Queries, and Debate 210
Babbage's Difference Engine No. 1 and the Production of Sine Tables • C. J. D. Roberts
Query on Hexadecimal Notation • Fred Gruenberger
Burroughs B 5000 Oral History • Bruce H. Bruemmer
DASK, the First Danish Computer • Jakob Nielson
Smithsonian Exhibition on Computers and Flight • Paul Ceruzzi

Reviews 214
Pebbles to Computers. The Thread • K. W. Smillie
The Calculating Passion of Ada Byron • Nancy Stern
Other Literature

Volume 9 Number 3/4 1988

About this Issue • J. A. N. Lee 219
Data Communications at the National Physical Laboratory (1965–1975) • Martin Campbell-Kelly 221
The 20th Anniversary Meeting of the Association for Computing Machinery: 30 August 1967 • Edited by Henry S. Tropp 249
The Education of a Computer • Grace Murray Hopper (introduction by David Gries) 271
Babbage and Bowditch: A Transatlantic Connection • Michael R. Williams 283
An Annotated Bibliography of Secondary Sources on the History of Software • William Aspray 291
Happenings • Ruth A. Maulucci 345
The 25th Anniversary of Committee X3 • J. A. N. Lee
The Code-Breaking Computers of 1944 • J. A. N. Lee
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 356
Anecdotes • Henry S. Tropp 357
MADDIDA
Introduction • Henry S. Tropp
The *MADDIDA* • Michael R. Williams
Personal Recollections • Isaac Auerbach
1982 Claude E. Shannon Lecture: Application Transforms to Coding and Related Topics • Irving S. Reed
The von Neumann Letter • John von Neumann
Interview with Irving S. Reed
Comments, Queries, and Debate • Werner Buchholz 369
Marian Rejewski and the Chronology of Enigma • Ralph Erskine
Early IBM Computer Conferences • Herb Grosch
The Computing Scene 1945–1955: Another Perspective • Herb Grosch
Response • William Aspray
The ENIAC Collections • J. A. N. Lee
Response to Query on Hexadecimal Notation • Paul M. McConnell
Reviews • William Aspray 373
McMahon: The Making of a Profession: A Century of Electrical Engineering in America • Terry S. Reynolds
d'Ocagne: Le Calcul Simplifié: Graphical and Mechanical Methods for Simplifying Calculations • H. A. Evesham
Williams (ed.): Looking Back to Tomorrow: Reflections on Twenty-Five Years of Computers in New Zealand • K. W. Smillie
Richenhagen: Carl Runge (1856–1927): Von der reinen Mathematik zur Numerik • David E. Rowe
Other Literature
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 381
Index to Volume 9 387

Volume 10 Number 1 1988

About this Issue • J. A. N. Lee 1
About the Editors 3

The UNIVAC SHORT CODE • William F. Schmitt 7
Thirty Years of Computer Science Developments in the People's Republic of China: 1956–1985 • John H. Maier 19
The Promptuary Papers (introduction by Michael R. Williams) 35
The First Calculating Machine (John Napier, 1617) • W. F. Hawkins
The Madrid Promptuary • Erwin Tomash
Happenings • Ruth A. Maulucci 69
The ACM Conference on the History of Scientific and Numeric Computation, Princeton, New Jersey, 13–15 May 1987 • Frederik Nebeker
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 73
Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko 74
Introduction • Bruce H. Bruemmer
General Electric Enters the Computer Business • George Snively
Biographies • Eric A. Weiss 78
John Grist Brainerd
Reviews • William Aspray 80
Carpenter and Doran (eds.): A. M. Turing's ACE Report of 1946 and Other Papers • Maurice V. Wilkes
Masani (ed.): Norbert Wiener: Collected Works with Commentaries • Albert C. Lewis
Kozaczuk: Enigma: How the German Machine Cipher Was Broken and How It Was Read by the Allies in World War Two • Greg Mellen
Worthy: William C. Norris: Portrait of a Maverick • Harold Chucker
Harvard Computation Laboratory: A Manual of Operation for the Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator • Robert V. D. Campbell
Proceedings of a Symposium on Large-Scale Digital Calculating Machinery • Robert V. D. Campbell
Gardner: The Mind's New Science: A History of the Cognitive Revolution • Wendy Wilkins
Hartree: Calculating Machines: Recent and Prospective Developments and Their Impact on Mathematical Physics and Calculating Instruments and Machines • G. J. Tee
Mick and Rowland: The Inmos Saga • Ernest Braun
Pennings and Buitendam (eds.): New Technology as Organizational Innovation: The Development and Diffusion of Microelectronics • Arthur L. Norberg
Other Literature
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 97
Comments, Queries, and Debate • Werner Buchholz 99
IBM Customer Education Classes • Eric A. Weiss
Nominations Sought for History of Women in Science Prize • Frances Coulborn Kohler

---

Volume 10 Number 2 1988

About this Issue • J. A. N. Lee 103
Douglas Hartee and Early Computations in Quantum Mechanics • Paul A. Medwick 105
The History of Computing in the History of Technology • Michael S. Mahoney 113
Happenings • Ruth A. Maulucci 127
Computing in the 21st Century: A Charles Babbage Institute Symposium • Arthur L. Norberg
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 133
Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko 133
Alan Turing in the Home Guard • Peter Hilton
Overcoming Murphy's Law • Richard Louis Weis
Babbage and the Scheutz Machine at Dudley Observatory • Alfred Van Sinderen

Biographies • Eric A. Weiss 140
George H. Brown
Richard P. Feynman
Comments, Queries, and Debate • Werner Buchholz 142
Was the First Microcomputer Built in France?
Marketing the Burroughs 5000 Internationally • Herb Grosch
The Burroughs 5000 Discussion • Saul Rosen
Reviews • William Aspray 144
Slater: Portraits in Silicon • Eric A. Weiss
Caddes: Portraits of Success, Impressions of Silicon Valley Pioneers • Eric A. Weiss
King (ed.): Machine Translation Today: The State of the Art • A. D. Booth
The Computer • K. W. Smillie
Association for Computing Machinery: The ACM History of Personal Workstations Conference: *January 9 & 10, 1986, Palo Alto, California* • Henry Lowood
Beniger: The Control Revolution: Technological and Economic Origins of the Information Society • James W. Cortada
Flamm: Targeting the Computer, Government Support and International Competition • Shane Greenstein
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 153

Volume 10 Number 3 1988

About This Issue • J. A. N. Lee 157
Charles Babbage's Table of Logarithms • Martin Campbell-Kelly 159
Babbage and Aiken • I. Bernard Cohen 171
Happenings • Ruth Maulucci 195
Operating Systems: Some Reflections After a Meeting in Chicago • Amy Mastrogiovanni
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 209
Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko 209
Fast Predictors: Computers and the U.S. Presidential Elections
UNIVAC on Election Night • A. F. Draper
IBM Computers and the Election of 1960
Biographies • Eric A. Weiss 216
Edmund C. Berkeley
Neil D. MacDonald
Herbert S. Bright
Comments, Queries, and Debate • Werner Buchholz 218
Babbage and the Colossus • Maurice V. Wilkes
Babbage and Bowditch • Alfred W. Van Sinderen
Two Early European Computers • C. J. Fern, Jr.
Early Dutch Computer • W. L. van der Poel
Reviews • William Aspray 221
Burks and Burks: The First Electronic Computer: The Atanasoff Story • A. R. Mackintosh
Quiesser: The Conquest of the Microchip • Eric A. Weiss
Bloomfield (ed.): The Question of Artificial Intelligence • John McCarthy
Wilkes: Memoirs of a Computer Pioneer • M. Woodger
Other Literature
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 233
Errata 234

Volume 10 Number 4 1989

About this Issue • J. A. N. Lee 235
Letters of Congratulations • Erwin Tomash, Aaron Finerman, Walter M. Carlson, Jolanda L. von Hagen 240
The Principles of Large-Scale Computing Machines • John von Neumann (introduction by Michael R. Williams and foreword by Nancy Stern) 243
Electronics Technology and Computer Science, 1940–1975: A Coevolution • Paul Ceruzzi 257
A Historical Overview of Computer Architecture • Richard E. Smith 277
Museum and Archives • M. R. Williams 305
Introduction • M. R. Williams
The Computer Museum, Boston • Oliver B. R. Strimpel
Beyond the Limits: A New Gallery at the National Air and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. • Paul Ceruzzi and William Jacobs
The Information Age: Visions and Realities • Doron Swade
Deutsches Museum, Munich Computer Science and Automation Hall • Joachim Fisher
Charles Babbage Institute: Center for the History of Information Processing • W. Aspray
The IEEE Center for the History of Electrical Engineering • Joyce E. Bedi
Records in the National Archives Relating to the Early Involvement of the U.S. Government in Data Processing, 1880s to 1950s • Nancy R. McGovern
British National Archive for the History of Computing • Geoffrey Tweedale
AFIPS History of Computing Committee • Walter Carlson
History of Computing in France • Pierre E. Mounier-Kuhn
Happenings • Ruth A. Maulucci 329
The New Department "Informatics and Automatics" at the Deutsches Museum in Munich • Heinz Zemanek
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 335
Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko 336
Origin of the Term Bit • Henry S. Tropp
Origin of the Term Byte • W. Buchholz
The First Bug • Grace Murray Hopper
Whence the "Bug" • Henry S. Tropp
An Impossible Program • C. Strachey
Reminiscences of Los Alamos • Eric A. Weiss
Los Alamos from Below • Robert M. Stewart
Jonathan Swift's Computing Invention • Eric A. Weiss
Debugging • Bernard A. Galler
Biographies • Eric A. Weiss 348
Oh, Pioneers!
Eloge: John Grist Brainerd (1904–1988)
Comments, Queries, and Debate • Werner Buchholz 365
Early Italian Computing • Herbert R. J. Grosch
Reviews • William Aspray 365
Ten Years of Annals Reviews
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 375
Ten Year Tables of Contents 383
Ten Year Author Index 407
Ten Year Subject Index 411
Ten Year Index to Self-Study Questions and Answers 416
Ten Year Index of Volume Indices 420
Index, Volume 10, 1988/89 423
Annals of the History of Computing 1989 Calendar: A Microcosm of Computer History • Richard H. Eckhouse, Jr. and Ruth A. Maulucci 445

Author Index Volumes 1–10

Adams, Jeanne, 6/28
Addison, J. W., 6/335
Albers, Donald J., 4/257; 7/365
Albinus, Hans-Joachim, 7/353
Alexanderson, G. L., 7/365
Allen, Frances E., 6/22
Allison, David A., 10/312
Amaya, Leland H., 5/185
Amdahl, Gene M., 5/213; 6/144
Anderson, Florence R., 2/83
Anderson, Walter L., 8/275
Andrews, E. G., 4/4
Arden, Bruce, 8/56
Armer, Paul, 2/122; 5/202; 8/225, 275
Aron, Joel D., 5/6, 27
Ascher, Marcia, 5/268
Ashmore, Eddie M., 10/240
Aspray, William F., 102; 3/280; 4/358; 7/117; 8/127, 351; 9/291, 369
Astrahan, Morton M., 5/340; 8/225
Atanasoff, John Vincent, 3/389; 6/229
Auerbach, Isaac L., 4/368; 6/332; 7/4, 353; 8/180, 225, 257; 9/357
Austrian, Geoffrey D., 3/186; 8/312

Bach, G. L., 8/39
Backus, John, 1/21; 6/15, 26
Baker, C. L., 3/283; 4/60, 275; 5/187
Barton, Robert S., 9/11,37
Bashe, Charles J., 4/185, 296; 5/74
Bauer, F. L., 7/185, 437
Beard, M., 6/106
Beaver, Donald deB., 8/127
Bedi, Joyce E., 10/323
Bell, Gordon, 6/229, 410
Bell, Gwen, 7/258
Bement, Ken T., 9/8
Bemer, Robert W., 6/16; 8/66
Benington, Herbert D., 5/330, 350, 375
Bennett, John M., 3/189
Berce, Henri, 9/37
Berghel, Hal, 3/193
Bernstein, Morton I., 2/122, 363; 4/275
Berry, Jean R., 8/361
Birkenstock, James W., 5/112
Blachman, N. M., 2/284
Blum, Joseph, 6/100
Bode, H. W., 4/4
Book, Ronald V. 3/13
Booth, A. D., 10/144
Brainerd, John Grist, 3/389; 5/404; 6/152; 7/364
Braun, Ernest, 10/80
Bright, Herbert S., 1/72; 6/28
Bright, Robert, 5/375
Brode, Bernice, 4/60
Bromley, Allen G., 4/196; 5/76, 303, 411; 6/163; 9/113
Brooks, Frederick P., Jr., 5/6, 27
Brown, Gordon S., 3/4; 6/372
Bruemmer, Bruce H., 9/210; 10/74
Buchholz, Werner, 2/88, 187; 3/72; 7/251; 10/340
Burchard, Hank, 3/410
Burks, Alice R., 3/310; 4/245, 284
Burks, Arthur W., 3/310; 4/245, 284; 7/141

Campaigne, Howard, 5/239
Campbell, Robert V. D., 10/80
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 2/7, 130; 3/133, 416; 4/121, 286; 5/310, 411; 6/167; 7/19; 9/221; 10/159
Carlson, Walter, M., 8/195, 225, 270; 10/241, 327
Carr, John W., III, 5/152
Ceruzzi, Paul E., 2/273; 3/241, 416; 5/76; 6/319; 7/177; 8/315; 9/210; 10/257, 307
Chandler, W. W., 5/260
Charp, Sylvia, 8/275
Chase, George C., 2/198
Chucker, Harold, 10/80
Clippinger, Richard F., 7/326
Cohen, Arnold A., 1/83; 2/83; 8/225
Cohen, I. Bernard, 2/198; 5/76; 10/171
Collins, George A., 9/37
Coombs, Allen W. M., 5/253
Cortada, James W., 9/100; 10/144
Cowan, Kenneth H., 3/189
Crago, Robert P., 5/375
Creech, Bobby A., 9/37
Cunningham, Joseph F., 7/304
Curtis, Kent K., 5/224

Dahm, David M., 9/37
Dana, Rosamond W., 7/179; 8/217
Dantzig, George B., 6/283, 296
Davidson, Charles, 6/35
Davis, Martin, 4/368
de Beauclair, Wilfried, 8/334

Deavours, Cipher A., 3/213; 5/411
Dent, Benjamin A., 9/37
Dorfman, Robert, 6/283
Dorn, Philip H., 4/188; 6/167; 9/100
Douglas, Sandy, 1/98
Draper, A. F., 10/209
Drucker, Peter, 4/342

Eckert, J. P., 3/389
Elliott, Clark A., 5/303
Emling, J. W., 4/218
Erskine, Ralph, 7/185, 258; 8/201; 9/369
Evans, Bob O., 5/4, 6, 27, 124; 8/155
Evans, Christopher, 5/64, 297
Everett, Robert R., 5/319, 330, 375, 403
Evesham, H. A., 8/324; 9/373

Fairclough, John W., 5/6, 27
Fegley, Kenneth A., 10/361
Fern, C. J. Jr., 10/218
Ferry, David K., 9/183
Feynman, Richard P., 4/60; 10/343
Finerman, Aaron, 1/3; 5/27; 6/228; 10/241
Fisher, Joachim, 10/320
Flowers, Thomas H., 5/239
Ford, V. James, 9/37
Forrester, Jay W., 5/375, 399
Fox, Margaret R., 8/225
Foy, Nancy, 8/370

Galler, Bernard A., 1/4, 82; 2/3, 99, 195, 283; 3/3, 115, 211, 307; 4/3, 99, 195, 295, 371; 5/3, 27, 223, 404; 7/256; 8/36, 115, 211, 323; 9/1, 27, 93; 10/242, 345, 348
Garfunkel, Jerome, 7/342
Gilchrist, Bruce, 8/275
Glaser, E. L., 8/30
Glaser, George, 8/275
Goldberg, Richard, 6/19
Goldstine, Herman H., 3/74, 274
Good, I. J., 1/38; 3/213; 4/53
Gordon, Barry, 8/77
Graham, R. L., 7/43
Greenfield, Martin N., 6/33
Greenstadt, John, 5/149, 152
Greenstein, Shane, 10/144
Greibach, S. A., 3/14
Gridgeman, N. T., 1/75
Gries, David, 9/271
Griffith, John E., 7/251
Grosch, Herbert J., 5/195; 7/251, 365; 9/369; 10/142
Grosch, Herbert R. J., 10/365
Gruenberger, Fred J., 1/49; 2/246, 251; 9/210
Gullard, Pamela, 2/71

Haanstra, John W., 5/6
Haddad, Jerrier A., 5/118
Haefner, R. R., 8/84
Hale, John E. S., 9/37
Hamilton, Frank E., 4/313; 8/14
Hammer, Carl, 4/245
Hamming, Richard W., 1/100
Harder, Edwin L., 8/275
Harrington, John V., 5/370, 375
Hartmanis, Juris, 3/42
Hauck, Erwin A., 9/37
Hawkins, W. F., 10/35
Heising, William P., 5/6, 27; 6/31
Hell, Pavol, 7/43
Hellerman, Herbert, 5/6; 6/144
Hemmes, David, 8/70
Herriott, John G., 8/59
Higgins, W. H. C., 4/218
Hilton, Peter, 10/133
Hoagland, Albert S., 8/275
Holbrook, B. D., 4/218, 236
Holst, Per A., 4/143
Hootman, Joseph T., 9/37
Hopper, Grace Murray, 3/283; 9/271; 10/340
Horning, James J., 1/65
Householder, Alston S., 7/141
Hughes, Ernest S., 8/12
Hughes, Robert A., 6/30
Humphrey, Watts S., 9/137
Hunter, George Truman, 5/173; 8/86
Hurd, Cuthbert C., 3/163; 5/107, 110, 215, 218; 6/157; 7/141; 8/3, 6, 8, 88
Huskey, Harry D., 2/111, 299; 3/414; 6/350; 9/199
Huskey, Velma R., 2/299; 3/414; 7/58
Hyman, Anthony, 1/75

Jacobs, John F., 5/323, 340, 375
Jacobs, William, 10/307
Johnson, Walter H., 5/6, 27
Johnston, Floyd E., 5/133
Jones, C. B., 6/139
Jones, John L., 7/304

Kagan, Claude A. R., 8/225
Kehl, William B., 4/66
Kelly, Martin J., 5/6
Kessler, Gary C., 2/373; 8/92
King, Paul D., 9/16, 37
Kirby, Robert L., 6/100
Kishi, Tad, 5/206
Klarner, David A., 2/274
Kleene, Stephen C., 3/52
Knuth, Donald E., 6/402; 8/50
Kohler, Frances Coulborn, 10/99
Kreuder, Norman L., 9/37
Kubie, E. C., 8/14

La Motte, L. H., 5/114
La Porte, Deirdre, 3/68; 4/4
Ladd, D. W., 5/139, 152
Learson, T. V., 8/8
Leatherman, J. Ralph, 8/275
Ledin, George, Jr., 3/416
Lee, John A. N., 3/74, 193, 408; 6/3, 7, 49; 7/258, 286; 8/315; 9/111, 219, 345, 369; 10/1, 103, 157
Leeson, Daniel N., 6/41
Lewis, Albert C., 10/80
Lonergan, William R., 9/16, 37
Lowood, Henry, 10/144
Luebbert, William F., 3/68
Lukaszewicz, Leon, 8/370
Luke, John W., 5/173
Lynn, M. Stuart, 2/268

MacDonald, Duncan, 9/37
MacKenzie, F. Bradley, 9/29, 37
Mackintosh, A. R., 10/221
Mahoney, Michael S., 10/113
Maier, John H., 10/19
Mapstone, Bobbi, 2/363
Marczynski, R. W., 2/37
Marks, Shirley L., 4/35
Masani, Pesi, 9/183
Mason, Daniel R., 5/176
Mastrogiovanni, Amy, 10/195
Mauchly, Kathleen R., 3/389; 6/116
McCarthy, John, 4/66; 10/221
McClelland, William F., 5/117, 125, 127, 132, 153, 167
McConnell, Paul M., 9/369
McCool, Thomas E., 5/186
McCracken, Daniel D., 6/33
McGovern, Nancy R., 10/324
McMillan, B., 4/236
McPherson, John C., 4/313; 6/15; 7/365
Medwick, Paul A., 10/105
Mellen, Greg, 10/80
Mendelson, Jerry, 2/83
Metropolis, N. C., 2/49; 4/348; 5/224; 7/141
Milligan, Margaret, 7/245
Mills, Roger L., 8/198
Minker, Jack, 2/227; 3/189; 6/100
Minker, Rita G., 2/227
Morris, F. L., 6/139
Mounier-Kuhn, Pierre, 10/328
Murphy, P. M., 7/256

Nagler, Harry, 2/186
Nebeker, Frederik, 10/69
Nelson, E. C., 4/348
Newell, Allen, 8/47
Newton, Douglas, V., 5/6
Nielson, Jakob, 9/210
Nohr, Elliottt C., 6/65
Norberg, Arthur L., 10/80, 127
Nutt, Roy, 6/20

O'Neill, Robert W., 6/144
Oblonsky, Jan G., 2/284
Oldfield, Bruce G., 5/6
Oliphint, Clark, 9/23, 37
Oppenheimer, J. Robert, 5/157
Orchard-Hays, William, 6/296

Pearcey, T., 6/106
Pearson, Ralph, 9/37
Pendery, D. W., 5/167
Perlis, Alan J., 8/42
Petrie, George W., III, 5/172
Phelps, Byron E., 2/253; 4/284, 368
Phillips, Norman A., 3/308
Phister, Montgomery, Jr., 8/374
Porter, Randall E., 5/202

Raines, Jane M., 2/76
Ralston, Anthony, 2/268; 8/275
Randell, Brian, 1/101; 3/389; 4/66, 327; 5/60; 9/183
Rector, Robert W., 3/304; 8/261
Reed, Irving S., 9/357
Rees, Mina, 4/102; 7/70, 156; 8/312
Rejewski, Marian, 3/213
Reynolds, Terry S., 9/373
Roberts, C. J. D., 9/210
Rochester, Nathaniel, 5/115, 133
Rogers, James L., 3/183, 408; 4/182
Rosen, Saul, 4/69; 5/411; 7/364; 10/142
Rosen, Seymour A., 5/6
Rosen, William G., 5/224
Rosenblatt, Bruce, 6/39
Rosenheim, D. E., 5/146
Rosin, Robert F., 9/6, 37; 4/185; 5/404
Rosser, J. Barkley, 6/337
Rowe, David E., 9/373
Rubinoff, Morris, 8/225
Ryckman, George F., 5/210

Saeks, Richard, 9/183
Sakoda, James M., 6/37
Salzer, Herbert E., 3/289
Sammet, Jean E., 1/6; 2/75; 7/68, 177, 288, 342; 9/356, 381; 10/73, 97, 133, 153
Santesmases, Jose Garcia, 4/20
Schlieser, Walter C., 5/204
Schmitt, William F., 10/7
Schwartz, H. R., 3/121
Seeber, Robert R., Jr., 4/313
Shapiro, Fred R., 6/163

Sheldon, J. W., 5/139
Sherman, Jack, 8/225
Shiely, Albert R., 5/375
Shimamoto, Yoshio, 5/224
Schneiderman, Ben, 7/348
Simon, Herbert A., 8/47
Slotnick, D. L., 4/20
Smillie, K. W., 2/268, 378; 3/416; 4/69; 5/76, 310; 5/411; 6/74, 410; 7/70, 185; 8/93, 201; 9/100, 214, 373; 10/144
Smilor, Raymond W., 2/76
Smith, R. Blair, 5/170
Smith, Richard E., 5/303; 10/277
Snively, George, 10/74
Snyder, James N., 5/224
Snyder, Samuel S., 2/60
Speiser, A. P., 2/242
Sprague, Dick, 2/268
Steen, Lynn Arthur, 4/257
Stern, Nancy, 1/9, 65; 2/4, 100, 349, 375; 3/263; 4/182, 342; 5/27; 6/410; 7/100; 9/214; 10/245
Stewart, Robert M., 6/313, 317; 10/346
Stibitz, George R., 4/4, 140
Stimpel, Oliver, 10/306
Strachey, Christopher, 3/414; 10/342
Strong, Jack A., 5/201; 7/326
Suekane, Ryota, 2/378
Svigals, Jerome, 5/6; 6/144
Swade, Doron, 10/315
Sweeney, Dura W., 5/177

Takahashi, Sigeru, 8/144
Takahasi, Hidetosi, 2/330
Tanaka, Richard I., 2/330; 8/275
Taylor, Norman H., 5/375
Tee, Garry J., 4/371; 5/45; 10/80
Thompson, David W., 2/272
Thornton, James E., 2/338
Tillitt, Harley E., 5/198
Todd, John, 2/104; 7/68
Tomash, Erwin, 1/83; 2/83; 6/402; 10/35, 240
Tomayko, James E., 7/7; 227; 8/380
Tonik, Albert B., 2/196
Trakhtenbrot, B. A., 6/384
Trimble, George R., 8/20
Tropp, Henry S., 2/274; 3/280, 289, 416; 4/289, 371, 374; 5/64, 297, 375, 399, 401, 406; 6/3, 59, 167; 7/185, 258, 356, 365; 8/217; 9/249, 357; 10/336, 341
Turner, Lloyd D., 9/37
Tweedale, Geoffrey, 10/325

Ulam, S. M., 4/157; 7/141
Uncapher, Keith W., 8/275
Usdin, Eugene, 3/73

Valley, George E., Jr., 7/196
van der Poel, W. L., 4/275; 10/218
van Sinderen, Alfred W., 2/169; 3/73; 5/76, 263; 10/133, 218
ver Hoef, Edward W., 8/374
von Hagen, Jolanda L., 10/242
von Neumann, John, 3/263, 274; 9/357; 10/243
Voorhees, Edward A., 5/177

Walker, Virginia C., 1/65; 2/79; 3/183, 400; 4/358
Ware, Willis H., 8/225, 275, 303
Warren, C. A., Jr., 4/236
Warren, S. Reid, 10/364
Watson, Thomas, J., Jr., 5/157
Waychoff, Richard, 9/37
Weis, Richard Louis, 10/133
Weiss, Eric A., 3/289; 4/65, 218; 5/224, 303, 411; 6/116, 167, 319; 7/60, 70, 164, 167, 258; 9/100; 10/78, 99, 140, 144, 221, 342, 346, 348
Wiener, Norbert, 6/372
Wieser, C. Robert, 5/362, 375
Wilkes, Maurice V., 2/375; 3/116; 4/53, 275; 8/93, 116, 313; 9/199, 203; 10/80, 218
Wilkins, Wendy, 10/80
Williams, John, 1/49
Williams, Michael R., 3/235; 4/274; 5/279, 310; 6/157, 402; 7/63, 70, 179, 241, 258; 9/283, 357; 10/35, 243, 305
Williams, Theodore J., 8/275
Wilson, Louis D., 2/196
Woodger, M., 10/221
Worlton, J., 2/49

Yau, Stephen S., 8/216, 275

Zemanek, Heinz, 4/100; 5/73; 6/313; 8/380; 10/329
Zraket, Charles A., 5/330
Zuse, Konrad, 2/239; 3/389

Subject Index Volumes 1–10

Abacus, 5/407
ABC, 6/317; 10/346
ACE, 10/80; 3/133, 280; 6/350
ACM, 3/410; 4/286; 8/198; 9/249; 10/69, 144
ACM Award, 2/372
ACM' 80, 3/183
Ada (*see Lovelace*)
Advertising, 8/127
AFIPS, 1/6; 2/75;4/286; 5/75, 407; 8/210, 219, 261, 270, 303; 10/240
AFIPS Founders, 8/225
AFIPS History of Computing Committee, 10/327
AFIPS Presidents, 8/275
Aiken, Howard, 6/157; 7/353; 10/171
Aitken, Alexander Craig, 4/371
Al-Khorezmi, 5/310; 6/313
Algorithmic, 5/73
Algorithms, 6/384
Amdahl, 5/407
America, 9/373
AN/FSQ-7, 5/340
Analytical Engine, 4/196, 327
Andrews, E. G. (eloge), 4/4
Antiaircraft analog computers, 6/163
APL, 2/378
Applied Science Mathematical Committee, 5/125
Archives, 10/305
Artificial Intelligence, 10/221
Asimov, 5/411
Assemblers, 5/117
Assembly program, 5/132, 177
Atanasoff, John Vincent, 3/183; 6/313; 10/221
Atanasoff-Berry Computer (ABC), 10/346
Atlanta State, 4/368
Australasia, 5/45
Automated Secondary Storage Management, 9/29
Automatic computing machinery, 4/140
Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator, 10/80
Automation, 6/372

Babbage's Notebooks, 3/116
Babbage, Charles, 1/75; 2/169, 186, 268, 299; 3/235, 414; 4/196, 373; 5/45, 76, 263, 411; 7/185; 9/113, 203, 210, 283; 10/133, 159, 171, 218
BASIC, 8/93
Bech, Niels Ivar (eloge), 6/332
Bell, 5/303
Bell Laboratories, 4/4, 218
Bendix G-15 Computer, 6/350
Berkeley, Edmund C., 10/216
Berry, Clifford Edward, 8/361
Beyond the Limits, 10/307
BINAC,1/9; 2/83, 268
Bit, 10/336
Bits, 5/411; 6/152; 8/380
Bletchley, 1/38
Bloomfield, Brian P., 10/221
Blunder, 4/60
Boole, George 9/100
Boolean Expressions, 2/227
Bowditch, Nathaniel, 9/283; 10/218
Brainerd, John Grist (bio), 10/78
Brainerd, John Grist (eloge), 10/361
Bright, Herbert S., 10/216
Britain, 4/121; 8/370
British Computers, 3/74
British Intelligence, 7/185
British Lectures, 2/274
British National Archive for the History of Computing, 10/325
Brown, George H. (bio), 10/140
Bug, 3/283; 6/163, 409; 10/340, 341
Burks, Alice R., 10/221
Burks, Arthur W., 10/221
Burroughs B 5000, 9/1, 6, 8, 16, 23, 37, 210; 10/142
Bush, Vannevar E., 4/327
Byte, 3/72; 10/340

Calculating Engine, 9/113
Calculating Instruments, 10/80
Calculating Machine, 10/35
Calculating Machines, 7/70, 258; 10/80
Calculator/Computer Technology, 8/334
Canada, 7/63
Capacity, 8/195
Cape Cod System, 5/362
Card Program Calculator, 2/268; 3/73
Carnegie, 8/39, 42
CBI Fellowship, 4/286
CDC 6600, 2/338
Charles Babbage Institute, 2/71, 76, 273; 3/72, 286, 410; 4/286; 5/75, 407; 10/127, 240, 321
Charney, Jule G. (eloge), 3/308
Chevion, Dov (eloge), 7/4
China Lake, 5/198
Church, Alonzo, 4/286

Cipher Machines, 3/410
CIPS '82, 4/274
Circuit Design, 4/368
COBOL, 2/79; 7/286, 288, 304, 326, 342, 348
CODASYL,7/304
Code-Breaking Computers, 9/345
Coding System, 5/177
Cognitive Revolution, 10/80
Colossus, 4/53; 5/239, 253, 260; 10/218
Commentary, 3/389
Committee X3, 9/345
Compiler techniques, 6/20
Compiler, MAD, 10/345
Components, 5/399
Computation, 7/241
Computation Seminar, 8/62
Computer Age, 5/310
Computer Architectures, 10/277
Computer Business Applications, 5/404
Computer Museum, 5/407; 7/258; 8/315; 9/199
Computer Museum, Boston, 10/306
Computer pioneers, 10/348
Computer programs, 5/133
Computer Revolution, 1/100
Computer Science, 7/348; 8/93; 10/257
Computer Society, 4/184
Computer Technology Exhibit, 6/319
Computers and Flight, 9/210
Computing Institutions, 6/15
Computing Scene 1945–1955, 9/369
Computing Technology, 9/100
Computing-Tabulating-Recording, 8/312
Comrie, L. J., 4/371; 5/406
Conference on Checking, 5/153
Congratulatory letters, 10/240
Constituent Societies, 8/219
Control Unit, 3/116
Convair, 5/197
Cooperative Compiler Project, 5/139
Cryptanalysis, 8/201
Cryptography, 5/411; 8/201
Cryptologic Organizations, 2/60
Cryptology, 4/184
CSIRAC, 6/106
Curtiss, John Hamilton (bio), 2/104
Customer Education Classes, 5/162; 10/99

d'Ocagne, Maurice, 9/373
Danish Computer, 9/210
DASK, 9/210
Data Processing, 6/319; 7/245
Data Systems Languages, 7/316
Debugging, 3/283; 5/177; 10/348
Defense Calculator, 5/202, 186
Defense Research, 4/218
Der Computer, 8/315
Deutsches Museum, Munich, 10/320, 329
Dictionary, 5/76, 307
Difference Engine, 5/411; 9/203
Difference Engine No. 1, 9/210
Digital Computer Museum, 2/273; 3/183, 286; 3/410; 4/68
Digital Computer, Electronic, 2/375; 3/189; 4/327
Digital Computers, 1/101; 9/11
Digital Computers, Polish, 2/37
Digital Computing, 2/246
Digital Museum, 3/192
Dits, 5/411
DODCI, 7/179
Douglas Aircraft Company, 5/187, 204
Dual Coding System, 5/177
Dudley Observatory, 10/133
DYSTAL, 6/37

Early Computers, 6/15
Early Dutch Computer, 10/218
Early European Computers, 10/218
Early Italian Computing, 10/365
Eckert, J. Presper, 9/199
Edouard Lucas, 6/402
EDSAC, 1/77, 98; 2/7; 8/374
Education of a Computer, 9/271
EDVAC, 2/375
EE Education, 7/70
El Segundo, 5/204
Election, 10/209
Electrical Engineering, 8/93; 9/373
Electronic Analog Computer, 7/227
Electronic Computer, 2/378; 3/310
Electronic Data Processing, 5/139
Electronic Digital Computing, 2/349; 6/229
Electronic Training Simulator, 4/143
Electronics, 3/289
Electronics Technology, 10/257
Encyclopedia of Computer Science and Engineering, 6/410
Encyclopedia of Science and Technology, 5/411
End of the ABC, 10/346
ENIAC, 3/310; 4/53, 284; 5/76; 6/152, 167; 9/199, 369
Enigma, 3/213; 6/167; 7/258; 9/369; 10/80
ERA, 1/83; 2/83
Error-Correcting Codes, 7/185
Errors, 2/49

Fast Predictors, 10/209
Federal Computing Machine Program, 7/156
Feynman, Richard P. (bio), 10/140
Fieldata, 9/137
Fifth Generation, 6/167
Fifth Generation Computers, 8/201
Fire Control, 4/218
Fireside Chat, 4/245

First Bug, 10/3409
Formal Languages, 3/14
Forrester, Jay W., 5/297
Fort Worth, 5/197
FORTRAN, 1/21, 72, 15, 28, 30, 35, 39, 41, 49, 59, 65, 74, 402; 3/408; 4/358
FORTRAN Compilers, 6/22
FORTRAN I, 6/19
FORTRAN II, 6/30
FORTRAN IV, 6/30
FORTRAN Publications, 6/33
FORTRAN Standardization, 6/33
FORTRAN, Prior to, 6/16
FORTRANSIT, 8/70
France, 10/142

Galler, Bernard, 2/372
GAT, 8/56
General Electric, 10/74; 5/195
General Motors, 5/210
Germany, 8/334
Glushkov, Victor Michaylovich, 4/368
Glushkov, Victor Michaylovich (eloge), 4/100
GMD, 3/410
Goode, Harry H. (bio), 8/257
Government Support, 10/144

Hackers, 7/258
Hammer, Carl, 4/286
Hamming Codes, 2/273
Hartree, Douglas, 10/105
Harvard Computation Laboratory, 6/157
Harvard University, 4/373; 10/80
Hazen, Harold Locke (eloge), 3/4
Hexadecimal notation, 9/210, 369
Historical database, 5/75
History of Computing, 10/113
History of Computing Committee, 10/241
History of Computing Committee, AFIPS, 10/327
History of Computing in France, 10/328
History of Computing, British National Archive for the, 10/325
History of Electrical Engineering, IEEE Center for the, 10/323
History of Programming Languages, 1/65; 3/283, 286
History of Science, 5/76
History of Science Centers, 5/303
History of Software, 9/291
History of Technology, 10/113
History of Women in Science Prize, 10/99
Hoelzer, Helmut, 7/227
Hollerith, 8/312
Hut Six, 5/411
Hypergrowth, 7/258

I/O, 7/256
IBM, 2/253;3/163, 186; 4/66, 185; 5/135, 156; 6/41, 65, 167, 319; 7/251; 8/8; 9/100, 369; 10/99, 209
IBM 201, 5/206
IBM 407 Tabulator, 2/268
IBM 650, 8/1, 12, 14, 20, 30, 32, 36, 42, 47, 50, 59 66, 84, 374
IBM 701, 5/133, 172, 176, 177, 185, 186, 187, 195, 197, 198, 201, 202, 204, 210, 212
IBM 701, Application Testing, 5/139
IBM 701, Architecture, 5/115
IBM 701, Customer Relations, 5/170
IBM 701, Engineering, 5/118
IBM 701, Installation, 5/146
IBM 701, Marketing, 5/170
IBM 701, Planning, 5/112
IBM 701, Programming, 5/125
IBM 701A, 5/213
IBM 7080, 5/74
IBM 709, 7/256
IBM Journal, 7/60; 7/251
IBM MDDPM, 8/77
IBM Technical Computing Bureau, 5/176
IEEE Center for the History of Electrical Engineering, 10/323
IFIP, 8/180, 370
ILLIAC IV, 5/411
Impossible program, 3/414; 10/342
Inca Quipus, 5/268
Information Age, 10/312
Information Processing Language V, 8/47
Information Society, 10/144
Inmos Saga, 10/80
Input, 9/373
Intermediate-Range Committee, 7/326, 329
International Diffusion of Computer Technology, 8/351
Inyokern, California, 5/198
IPM, 8/334
Islamic Calendar, 7/353
Italian computing, 10/365

Jacobs, Walter W. (eloge), 6/100
Japan, 2/378; 8/144; 9/100
Japanese, 2/330
Johnathan Swift's Computing Invention, 10/346
JOHNNIAC, 1/49
Jonathan Swift, 7/164
JOSS, 3/283; 4/35
Journal of Research and Development, 6/167
Journal of Robotics, 5/75

Kemeny, John, 5/407
Knuth, Don, 4/257

Lambda-Calculus, 6/337
Large Computer Programs, 5/350

Large Scale Computing, 10/243
Large-Scale Computing Machines, 3/263
Large-Scale Digital Calculating Machinery, 10/80
Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 5/206
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 7/179
LINC, 4/182
Linear Programming, 6/283
Livermore, 6/30
Load-and-Go Systems, 6/35
Lockheed Aircraft, 5/185
Logarithms, 10/159
Logic, 3/72; 4/68
Logical-Numerical System, 5/268
London, 2/76
Los Alamos, 4/60; 4/348; 5/177; 10/342; 10/343
Los Angeles, 5/139; 8/198
Lovelace, Augusta Ada (Byron), Countess of, 1/75; 7/58; 2/299; 3/414; 8/380; 9/214
Lucas, Edouard, 5/279
Ludgate, Percy E, 4/327
Lukoff, Herman (eloge), 2/196

MacDonald, Neil D., 10/216
Machine Translation, 10/144
MAD Compiler, 4/371; 10/345
MADDIDA, 9/357
Madrid, 4/31
Madrid Promptuary, 6/402; 10/35
Magnetic Drum Calculator, 8/14; 8/20
MANIAC I, 1/208
Manned Spacecraft Computers, 7/7
Mark I, 2/130; 2/268; 3/189
Mathematical Centre, 4/275
Mathematical Operations, 7/365
Mathematical Physics, 10/80
Mathematical Programming Systems, 6/296
Mauchly, John William, 2/100, 375; 4/245; 6/116
MC-25, 4/289
Mechanical Computing Machinery, 2/198
Mechanical Solution, 9/183
Mein Lebenswerk, 8/315
Microchip, 10/221
Microcomputer, 10/142
Microelectronics, 4/69; 10/80
Microprogramming, 8/116
Military Systems, 4/236
Minimum Spanning Tree Problem, 7/43
Missing Memoranda, 4/66
MOBIDIC, 9/137
Monte Carlo Computations, 7/141
Moore School, 7/364; 9/199
Moore School Lectures, 8/315
Moore School of Electrical Engineering, 7/100
Murphy's Law, 10/133
Museum Lecture Series, 4/286
Museums, 10/305
Mysterious Advertisement, 5/60

Napier's Bones, 5/279
Napier, John, 2/186; 5/279
NAS Public Welfare Medal, 5/307
NASA, 7/7
National Air and Space Museum, 10/307
National Museum of American History, 10/312
National Physical Laboratory, 9/221
National Security Agency, 5/186
Naval Aviation Supply, 5/206
NCC, 3/280
NCC'80 Pioneer Day, 2/363
NCC'82, 6/74
NCC'82 Pioneer Day, 4/68, 358
New Jersey, 10/69
New Zealand, 9/373
Nomography, 8/324
NORC, 3/274
Norris, William C., 10/80
North American Aviation, 5/201
North Bay, 5/401
Notation, 5/411
Numerical Analysis, 3/289
Numerical Solution, 5/139

Office Mechanization, 2/378
Office of Naval Research, 4/102; 5/303
Old-Timers, 3/189
One-Card Binary Loader, 5/133
Operating Systems, 10/195
Optimum Programming, 8/32
Origin of the word "Bit", 10/336
Origin of the word "Byte", 10/3406

Palo Alto, California, 10/144
Parallel Processors, 4/20
Partial Differential Equations, 5/139; 9/183
Pasta, John R., 5/224
Patent Conference, 7/100, 364
People's Republic of China, 10/19
Perebor, 6/384
Philbrick, George A., 4/143
Photo Essays, 6/402
Pinkerton, John M. M., 5/64
Pioneer Award, 4/184
Pioneer Day 1981, 3/400
Pioneer Day 1982, 6/7
Pioneer Day 1984, 7/179
Pioneers, 3/286, 416
Pioneers, computer, 10/348
Polish Mathematicians, 3/213
Polyphemus, 4/143
Princeton University, 10/69
program, impossible, 10/342
Programming, 4/121
Programming Languages, 3/289; 4/69
Promptuary Papers, 10/35
Proof, 6/139

Punched Card Methods, 7/365
Punched Cards, 7/365

Quantum Mechanics, 10/105
Quetelet, L. A. J., 5/263
Quiesser, Hans, 10/221

Radar, 5/370
Radio Tubes and Valves, 5/411
Rand Corporation, 5/202
Real-Time Club, 8/370
Reckoners, 6/167
Recursive Function Theory, 3/52
Rees, Mina, 5/307
Refugee Mathematicians, 7/70
Rejewski, Marian, 9/369
Relay Calculator, 2/242
Relay Digital Calculator, 4/4
Reliability, 5/399
Reminiscences of Los Alamos, 10/342
Remote Computing, 3/68
Research Institute of Mathematical Machines, 2/284
Research Projects, 4/68
Rosser, J. Barkley, 4/286
Runge, Carl, 9/373
Russian, 6/384

SAGE, 5/323, 330, 340, 375, 401; 7/196
Santa Monica, 5/187
Santa Teresa Laboratory, 6/65
SAPO, 2/284
Savannah River, 8/84
Scheutz Machine, 10/133
Science Museum, 2/76
Science Museum, London, 10/315
Scientific Computation, 7/365
Scientific Conceptualization of Information, 7/117
Secondary Sources, 9/291
Shannon, Claude E., 9/357
SHARE, 2/122, 363; 4/275; 6/65
Silicon Valley, 10/144
Silicon Valley Pioneers, 10/144
Simple Groups, 7/185
Simplifying Calculations, 9/373
Simultaneous Equations, 8/86
Sine Tables, 9/210
Smithsonian, 9/210
Smithsonian Institution, 10/307, 312
SOAP, 3/283
Solid-State Physics, 4/68
Soviets, 6/152
Speedcoding System, 5/135
Sphere Packings, 7/185
SPREAD, 5/4, 6, 27; 6/144
Springer-Verlag, 10/242
SSEC, 4/185, 296, 313; 8/12
Stored-Program Concept, 4/182, 358
Strachey, Christopher S, 2/273; 7/19
Sumador Chino, 3/408
Svoboda, Antonin (eloge), 2/284
SWAC, 2/111, 268
Switzerland, 3/121
System/360, 8/155

Tabulating, 2/373
Tanaka, Richard I., 5/407
Tarski, Alfred, 7/364
Tarski Alfred (eloge), 6/335
Technical Computing Bureau, 5/149
Theoretical Computer Science, 3/13, 42
Tomash, Erwin, 3/72
Torres Quevado, Leonardo, 3/416; 4/327
Tracing Program Subordinate, 5/127
Transistor Computers, 8/144
Trinity House, 3/73
TSS, 5/404
Turing, Alan, 6/139, 167; 10/80, 1332
Turkestan, 6/313

U.S. Presidential Elections, 10/209
U.S. National Archives, 10/324
U.S.S.R., 2/76
United Aircraft, 5/201
UNIVAC 5/76; 10/209
UNIVAC Short Code, 10/7
University of Cambridge, 2/7
University of Manchester, 2/130
University of Pennsylvania, 7/100
University of Warwick, 3/192
User Experience, 6/28

Vienna, 7/356
von Neumann, John, 2/349, 375; 4/157; 9/357; 10/2439

Washington Federal District, 5/172
Weather Bureau, 5/212
Westinghouse Bettis, 1/72
Whence the "Bug", 10/341
Whirlwind, 3/74
Wiener Memorandum, 9/183
Wiener, Norbert, 10/80
Wilkes, Maurice V., 10/221
Wilkinson, James, 9/203
Wolontis-Bell Interpreter, 8/74
Woodenwheel, 8/30
Word Processor, 7/256
World War Two, 10/80

Z4, 2/239, 242
Zemanek, Heinz, 7/356
Zuse, Konrad, 2/187, 273; 3/192, 241; 4/185; 8/315

Annals of the History of Computing

Index Volume 11 1989

Editor-in-Chief

J. A. N. Lee
Institute for Information Technology
133 McBryde Hall
Virginia Tech
Blacksburg, VA 24061-0119
703 231-7539

Assistant Editor-in-Chiefs

Michael R. Williams
2500 University Drive, NW
Department of Computer Science
University of Calgary
Calgary, Alberta T2N 1N4, Canada
403 220-6781

William H. Whitney
Book/ASD&D, McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Princeton Road
Highstown, NJ 08540

Article Editors

Arthur W. Burks
3445 Vintage Valley Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
313 662-9630

Martin Campbell-Kelly
Department of Computer Science
University of Warwick
Coventry CV4 7AL, England
0203 73963

Bernard A. Galler
Computing Center
University of Michigan
535 West William
Ann Arbor, MI 48103-4943
313 936-0802

Cuthbert C. Hurd
332 Westridge Drive
Portola Valley, CA 94025
415 854-1900

Arthur L. Norberg
Charles Babbage Institute
103 Walter Library
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, MN 55455
612 624-5050

Brian Randell
Computing Center
The University
Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 7RU, England
091 2329233

Saul Rosen
Computing Center
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907
317 494-1787

Robert F. Rosin
Bellcore
331 Newman Springs Road
Red Bank, NJ 07701
201 758-4045

Nancy Stern
Hofstra University
Administrative Computer Systems
Hempstead, NY 11550
516 560-5028

Department Editors

Anecdotes
James E. Tomayko
Software Engineering Institute
Carnegie-Mellon University
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
412 268-6806

Biographies
Eric A. Weiss
P.O. Box 15943
Honolulu, HI 96815
808 922-4207

Comments, Queries, and Debate
Werner Buchholz
24 Edge Hill Road
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
914 297-2052

Happenings
vacant

Reviews
Paul Ceruzzi
Dept. of Space Science and Exploration
National Air and Space Museum
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, DC 20560
202 357-2828

Self-Study Questions
Jean E. Sammet
IBM Federal Systems Division
6600 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817
301 493-1436

Advisory Board

Paul Armer
William Aspray
Gwen Bell
Walter M. Carlson
I. Bernard Cohen
Rosamond W. Dana
Aaron Finerman
Calvin C. Gotlieb
Carl Hammer
Daniel D. McCracken
Robert W. Rector
Dick B. Simmons
John Todd
Henry S. Tropp
W. M. Turski
Maurice V. Wilkes
Heinz Zemanek

Liaison Representatives

American Society for Information Science
Manfred Kochen
Association for Educational Data Systems
William C. Bozeman
Data Processing Management Association
Richard F. Gehrt
IEEE Computer Society
Sidney Fernbach
Society for Computer Simulation
A. Ben Clymer

AFIPS Publications Committee
Thomas W. Madron, *Chairman*

AFIPS History of Computing Committee
Walter M. Carlson, *Chairman*

AFIPS Headquarters
1899 Preston White Drive
Reston, VA 22091
703 620-8900

American Federation of Information Processing Societies

AFIPS is a federation of nonprofit national societies and associations involved in the development of computing technology and its application. AFIPS is dedicated to scientific, educational, and literary purposes and acts on behalf of its constituent societies in carrying out programs designed to advance information processing as a responsible profession.

Contents Volume 11 1989

Volume 11 Number 1 1989

About this Issue • J. A. N. Lee **1**

Early Computing and Numerical Analysis at the National Bureau of Standards • William Aspray and Michael Gunderloy **3**

The National Applied Mathematics Laboratories—A Prospectus • John H. Curtiss (with foreward by E. U. Condon) **13**

The Program of a Large Computation Center • John H. Curtiss **31**

Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **43**

Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko **43**

The Windmill Computer—An Eyewitness Report of the Scheutz Difference Engine • Ralf Bülow

In Von Braun Country • Herbert R. J. Grosch

Origins of Terms • John D. Elson

Biographies • Eric A. Weiss **49**

Morton Michael Astrahan

James L. Buie

George S. Dively

Rita Goldberg Minker

Lewis Winner

Abacus

Comments, Queries, and Debate • Werner Buchholz **51**

The Real Time Club • Rex Malik

New York Mathematical Tables Project • H. E. Salzer

Early Small Computers • W. Buchholz

Ada's First Stirring • Herbert R. J. Grosch

Reviews • William Aspray **54**

Dorfman: Innovation and Market Structure: Lessons from the Computer and Semiconductor Industries • Kenneth Flamm

Herken (ed): The Universal Turing Machine: A Half-Century Survey • Ralf Bülow

Lindgren: Glory and Failure: The Difference Engines of Johann Muller, Charles Babbage and Georg and Edvard Scheutz • Charles Hall

Stein: Ada: Life and Legacy • Doron Swade

Other Literature

Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **61**

Volume 11 Number 2 1989

About this Issue • J. A. N. Lee **67**

The National Applied Mathematics Laboratories of the National Bureau of Standards • John H. Curtiss **69**

MGDPS and DSDPS—Two Stages of an Early Operating System • William J. Jones **99**

Quotron II: An Early Multiprogrammed Multiprocessor for the Communication of Stock Market Data • Montgomery Phister, Jr. **109**

Microcomputer History and Prehistory—An Archaeological Beginning • Harold A. Layer **127**

Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **131**

Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko **131**

Twenty Year Retrospective: The NATO Software Engineering Conferences • Alan Perlis

Thoughts on Software Engineering • Bernard A. Galler
My Thoughts on Software Engineering in the Late 1960s • David Gries
The NATO Conferences from the Perspective of an Active Software Engineer • Doug Ross
Remembrances of a Graduate Student • Mary Shaw
Biographies • Eric A. Weiss **143**
The Computer and Information Systems Program at Dartmouth College • Thomas E. Kurtz
Comments, Queries, and Debate • Werner Buchholz **144**
The Atanasoff Story—Comment on Book Review • Saul Rosen
The Invention of Linear Programming • Benjamin L. Schwartz
Comments on the History of Linear Programming • Saul I. Gass
Applied Math 218 • Caxton C. Foster
Reviews • William Aspray **152**
Flamm: Creating the Computer: Government, Industry and High Technology • Martin Campbell-Kelly
Other Literature
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **155**

Volume 11 Number 3 1989

Special Issue: The Computer and the Brain: An International Symposium in Commemoration of John von Neumann (1903–1957)
About this Issue • John A. N. Lee **159**
Prologue: The Computer and the Brain • Jean R. Brink and C. Roland Haden, Editors **161**
Contributors **164**
Discussion: John von Neumann—A Case Study of Scientific Creativity • William Aspray, Péter Horváth, Dénes Nagy, Edward Teller, Nicholas Vonneuman, and Eugene P. Wigner **165**
John von Neumann: Formative Years • Nicholas Vonneuman **171**
Interviews with Edward Teller and Eugene P. Wigner • Jean R. Brink and C. Roland Haden **177**
John von Neumann Reconsidered • Jean R. Brink **179**
The von Neumann-Ortvay Connection • Dénes Nagy, Péter Horváth, and Ferenc Nagy **183**
John von Neumann's Contributions to Computing and Computer Science • William Aspray **189**
The Computer and the Brain Revisited • Terrence J. Sejnowski **197**
Happenings • Ruth Maulucci **203**
History of Computing Display at Computer Science Conference • John A. N. Lee
Beyond the Limits: Flight Enters the Computer Age • Joyce Peterson
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **206**
Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko **207**
A Critical Incident • Lawrence W. Langley
The First Port of UNIX • Juris Reinfelds
Biographies • Eric A. Weiss **210**
Adriaan van Wijngaarden • Heinz Zemanek
Robert A. Henle
Comments, Queries, and Debate • Werner Buchholz **225**
Babbage Studies • Anthony Hyman
An Ecological Computing Machine • Ralf Buelow
The University of Michigan's B-5000 Decision • Bernard A. Galler
ACM 20th Anniversary Meeting • Jack Minker
Reviews • William Aspray **230**
Smith and Alexander: Fumbling the Future: How Xerox Invented, then Ignored the First Personal Computer • Eric A. Weiss
Nash (ed.): A History of Scientific Computation
Other Literature
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **232**

Volume 11 Number 4 1989

Special Issue: History of Computing in France
About this Issue • John A. N. Lee **235**
Prologue: History of Computing in France • Pierre E. Mounier-Kuhn, Editor **237**
Contributors **241**
Glossary • Henri Boucher **243**
Early Days
Louis Couffignal, 1902–1966: Informatics Pioneer in France • Girolamo Ramunni **247**
The Institut Blaise-Pascal (1946–1969) from Couffignal's Machine to Artificial Intelligence • Pierre E. Mounier-Kuhn **257**
Companies
An Adventure with a Sad Ending: The SEA • François-Henri Raymond **263**
Bull: A World-Wide Company Born in Europe • Pierre E. Mounier-Kuhn **279**
IBM France • Jacques Vernay **299**
Museums and Archives • Michael R. Williams, Editor **313**
Preserving Britain's Computer Heritage: The National Archive for the History of Computing • Geoffrey Tweedale
Beyond the Limits: Flight Enters the Computer Age • Roxanne Nilan
Happenings • John A. N. Lee **319**
AFIPS Selects Frederick P. Brooks, Jr. for the 1989 Harry Goode Memorial Award
AFIPS Presents 1989 Education Award to Professor Donald L. Bitzer
George Glaser Receives AFIPS Award
IEEE-USA Rewards Engineer's Memoirs
Aspray to Head History Center
Public TV Prepares a Series on the History of the Computer
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **321**
Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko **322**
The Case Against Automatic Programming • John A. N. Lee
Biographies • Eric A. Weiss **326**
William B. Shockley
Jan A. Rajchman
Gordon D. Goldstein
John E. Ward
Kent K. Curtis
Reviews • Paul Ceruzzi **329**
Reid: Computers and Chips • John A. N. Lee
Howell: John von Neumann • John A. N. Lee
Lundstrom: A Few Good Men from Univac • Susan A. Bradley
Perrolle: Computers and Social Change: Information, Property, and Power • Donald deB. Beaver
Periodicals—Special Issues
Other Literature
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **333**
Index, Volume 11, 1989 **337**

Author/Subject Index Volume 11 1989

A Few Good Men from Univac, 320, 330
A History of Scientific Computation, 230
A.M. Turing Award, 1
Abacus, 1, 51
Aberdeen Proving Grounds, 71, 189
ABMA, 45, 46
Abraham-Bloch multivibrator, 254
Abramowitz, A., 79
Abramowitz, Milton, 4, 53
Absolute addressing, 7
Abstract architecture, 180
ACCESS Space Frame, 205
ACM (*see also* Association for Computing Machinery), 67, 203, 231, 321
ACM-GAMM committee, 212
Acton, Forman, 93, 94
Ada, 58
Ada Augusta, Countess of Lovelace, 226
Ada
  compilers, 131
  programming language, 54, 131
Adams Associates-Keydata System, 322, 334
Administrative data processing, 109
AEC, 8, 71, 83, 86, 134
AED, 134
AED-0, 136
AEDNET, 137
Aerodynamics, 203
Aerospace industry, 6
AFCAL, 237, 243
AFCALTI, 243
AFCET, 243
Affaire Bull, 275, 290, 292
AFIPS, 212
AFIPS Distinguished Service Award, 49
AFIRO, 243
AFRA, 237
Aids to Computation, 26
Aiken, Howard H., 70, 152, 215, 231, 258, 263, 267, 321, 334
Air and Space Museum, 159
Air Comptroller's Office, 7
Air Materiel Command of the USAF, 88
Air operations, 203
Air research, 40
Air Research and Development Command of the USAF, 70
Aircraft design, 14, 191
Airy, George Bidell, 322
Al-Khorezmi, 223
Alan Turing: The Enigma, 57
Albert Einstein Commemorative Award, 184
Alexander, Samuel N., 5, 7, 228, 229
Algebraic number theory, 192
ALGOL, 134, 212, 215, 221, 260, 270, 322, 334
ALGOL 60, 216
ALGOL 68, 134, 212, 216, 220, 221
ALGOL Bulletin, 216
ALGOL compiler, 274
Algol Extended for Design, 136
ALGOL syntax, 212
ALGOL X, 134, 216
ALGOL Y, 134
Algorithms, 191, 247
Allen, R. A., 97
Alphabetical printer, 283
Alt, Franz L., 9, 52, 93, 95
Altair, 64
  680b microcomputer, 129
  800 microcomputer, 129
  personal computer, 109
Alto, 230
Amdahl, 55
American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 95
American Mathematical Monthly, 75
American Rocket Society, 45
American Society for Testing Materials, 96
American Society on Textile Materials, 96
American Stock Exchange, 111
American University, 9, 79, 93
Ammunition design, 5
AN/FSQ-32, 322, 335
AN/FSQ7 computer, 49
Analog computers, 60, 267
Analog Computing Laboratory, 258
Analog-computing device, 192
Analog-signal processing, 197
Analogue computation, 250
Analogue equipment, 39
Analytical thinking, 84
Angelle, P., 259
Antiaircraft missile guidance unit, 309
Apollo, 206
Apollo Guidance Computer, 206
Apparel sizing standards, 96
Apple, 109
Applications of digital computers, 76
Applied mathematical research, 79
Applied mathematical statistics, 35
Applied mathematics, 35
Applied Mathematics Division, 32
Applied Mathematics Executive Committee of the NBS, 88
Applied Mathematics Series, 80
Approximate expansions, 82
APT Project, 135
Arden, Bruce, 227
Arden, D., 212
Argonne National Laboratory, 190
Argonne's Version of the Institute's Digital Automatic Computer, 155
Arizona State University, 47, 161
ARMAC, 211, 212
Arms Race, 180
Army
  Chemical Corps—Radiological and Biological Laboratories, 91
  Corps of Engineers, 3
  Map Service, 88
  Ballistic Missile Agency, 45
ARRA, 211, 212
Arrow Head Computer Company, 64
Arrow, Kenneth, 55
Artificial intelligence, 43, 161, 162, 193, 197, 257
Artillery computer, 306
Artillery tables, 249
Artin, Emil, 192
Asmus, Charlie, 44
Aspray, William F., Jr., 1, 3, 4, 54, 68, 152, 162–165, 180, 189, 320, 323
Assembly line balancing, 43, 61
Association for Computing Machinery, 9, 31, 36, 95, 203
Associative memories, 273
Astin, Allen V., 69
Astrahan, Morton Michael, 1, 49
Asymptotic expansions, 92, 75
AT&T, 112, 113, 117
Atanasoff, John Vincent, 62, 68, 203
Atanasoff-Berry Computer, 203, 204
Atari video game, 130
Atchison, William, 229
ATEIC, 282
Atlas, 315
  missile, 99
  project, 100
ATMA, 243

Atomic bomb, 180, 189, 315
Atomic energy, 191
Atomic Energy Commission, 71, 329
Auerbach, Isaac L., 213, 221, 222, 228
Autogenerator safety telephone, 267
Automata theory, 184
Automated Engineering Design, 136
Automatic coding, 323
Automatic Data Processing, Inc., 109
Automatic Digital Computing Machinery, 26
Automatic documentation, 260
Automatic high-speed computing machines, 16
Automatic Programming, 322
Automatic telephone switchboards, 188
Automatic translation research, 260
Automatically Programmed Tools, 135
Average case bounds, 191
Aviation research, 258
AVIDAC, 131, 155
Axe 2, 273, 24
Axiomatic method, 171

B boxes, 324
B-line, 233
Babbage, Charles, 57, 58, 60, 226, 227, 248, 252, 313, 322
Babuska, Ivo, 231
Backus, John, 212, 323
Baker, 44
Baker-Hausdorff-Campbell formula, 81
BALGOL, 322, 335
Balk, P., 301
Ballistics, 5
Bally Computer System, 130
Banco do Brasil, 287
Bank de Paris et des Pays-Bas, 292
Bardeen, John, 156, 326
Bargmann, Valentine, 191
Barron, Iann, 52
BASIC, 209, 322, 334
Battery acid scandal, 10
Bauer, Fritz L., 133, 212, 218
Beaver, Donald deB., 332
Beckwith, Howard W., 112, 114, 117, 119
Bell Laboratories, 48, 208, 210
  Model II Computer, 62
  Model III Computer, 62
  Model IV Computer, 62
  Model V Computer #1, 62
  Model V Computer #2, 62
  Model VI Computer, 63
Bell Telephone Laboratories, 10, 16, 50, 71, 78, 156, 322, 326, 334
Bendix, 109
Benson, Al, 44
Bergman's kernal-function, 79
Berkeley, Edmund C., 228
Bernoulli disk, 109
Beyond the Limits, 67, 203, 233, 317
BG/Ea, 243
BGEA system, 309
Bigelow, Julian, 228
Bikini atomic-bomb tests, 329
BINAC computer, 63
Binary machine, 251
Bipolar transistor, 156, 327
Birkhoff, Garrett, 192, 231
BIT, 231
Bitzer, Donald L., 320
BIZMAC, 50
Blaauw, G. A., 211
Blakeslee, Tom, 114
Blanch, Gertrude, 4, 53, 79
Blankenbaker, John V., 54, 115–117
Blattner, John, 114, 115, 117
Bletchley Park, 56, 313, 315
BLIP—the Digital Game, 130
Bloch, Richard M., 228, 229
Board Thomas J. Watson, Sr., 300
Body measurement data, 96
Bohr, Niels, 167
Bolt, Beranek and Newman, Inc., 322, 334
Boltzmann, Ludwig, 194
Bomb direction, 5
Bomb shelters, 181
Boolean algebra, 152
Booth, Andrew, 315
Bootstrap Compiler, 135
Born, Max, 179
Bottenbruch, H., 212
Boucher, Henri, 237, 241, 271
Bourne, Steve, 208
Bowden, Lord, 317
Bowen, Admiral H. G., 5
Bradley, Susan A., 331
Brain, 186
Brain capacities, 199
Brain cells, 187
Brain Game, Model C-700, 130
Brattain, Walter H., 156, 326
Breaking Codes was the Couple's Lifetime Career, 333
Briggs, Lyman J., 52
Brillouin, Leon, 238, 252, 258
Brillouin, Louis, 254
Brink, Jean R., 159, 161, 162, 177, 179
Britannic calculator, 127
British Broadcasting Corporation, 321
British Computer Society, 316
British Tabulating Machine, 287
British Tabulating Machine Company, 290, 313
Broker Data Distribution System, 120
Brooks, Frederick P., 319
Brown, George, 96
Brule, J. P., 293, 308
BS 120 tabulatory, 285
BS tabulator, 285
BS tabulatory, 288
Buchholz, Werner, 51, 144
Bülow, Ralf, 44, 57, 227
Buie, James L., 1, 49
Bull, 274, 279, 284, 286, 288
Bull 150, 291
Bull 300 TI, 291
Bull, A. G., 281
Bull Corporation of Japan, 287
Bull Group, 296
Bull Lochkartenmaschinen, A. G., 287
Bull Micral range, 296
Bull Questar range, 296
Bull, Fredrik Rosing, 280
Bull, W. E., 81
Bull-General Electric, 293
Buneman, Oscar, 231
Bunker-Ramo Corporation, 109
Bureau of the Census, 203
Burks, Alice, 144
Burks, Arthur W., 144, 190, 228
Burroughs, 287
Burroughs 5000, 274
Burroughs Corporation, 10, 319
Burroughs Lab. Computer, 63
Burrows, Glenn L., 97
Bush differential analyzer, 83
Business Systems, 271
Buxton, John, 67
Byt-8 microcomputer, 130
Byte addressable memory, 208
Byte Shops, 64

C compiler, 209
CAB, 263
CAB 1011, 239, 268
CAB 1500, 274
CAB 2000, 268–270
CAB 2022, 269
CAB 2124, 269
CAB 3000, 269, 270
CAB 3018, 270
CAB 3030, 270
CAB 3040, 270
CAB 500, 258, 270, 271, 274, 291
CAD Experimental Translator, 137
CAD Project, 135
CADAC Computer, 63
CADET System, 137
CAE, 243
Cahill, William, 229
Calculateur BANcaire (CABAN), 271
Calculateur Universel Binaire de l'Armament (CUBA), 255
Calculating machine, 248, 334
Calculatrice Universelle Binaire de l'Armement (CUBA), 270
Calculatrices Arithmetiques Binaires (CAB), 268
Callewaert, A., 307
Callies, Jacques, 284, 286
Callies, Joseph, 274
Cambridge University, 191
CAMILLE, 243

Campbell, Robert V. D., 228
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 51, 154, 226, 239, 241, 315
Cannon, Edward W., 10, 73, 89, 90, 91, 94, 228, 229
CAPAC computer, 309
Caravelle, 288
Caravelle airplane, 266
Carey, William D., 97
Carl-Erik, Froberg, 231
Cascade transformer, 188
Cat's whiskers, 326
Cathode ray tube, 190, 254
Cauchy, 78
CCSA, 243
CDC, 109
CDC 1604, 233
CDC 160A, 113
CDC 3600, 260
CECIS, 243
CEDOCAR, 243
Cellular automata, 162, 194, 197
Census Bureau, 3–5, 8, 87, 88, 90, 92
Central nervous system, 174
Centre d'Etudes Superieures en Mecanique (CEMA), 250
Centre National de Calcul Electronique, 288
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), 237
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique Appliquee (CNRSA), 249
Ceruzzi, Paul, 64, 67, 205, 317, 334, 329, 330
CETAC computer, 243, 309
CFTH, 243
CGE, 243
Chandrasekhar, Subrahmanyan, 192
Channel F Video Entertainment System, 130
Charactron tube, 119
Charles Babbage Institute, 1, 3, 316, 320, 323
Charles-Boyle equation of state, 193
Charney, Jules, 193
Chebyshev polynomials, 79
Chemical engineering, 166
Chevion, Dov, 222
Chief of Naval Research, 70
Chu, J. Chuan, 228
CII Honeywell-Bull (CII-HB), 56, 228, 243, 265, 271, 274, 294
Circuit minimization, 152
CIRO, 243
CITEC, 243
Citroen, 284
CL, 72
Clarke, Arthur, 45
Classical applied mathematics, 28, 37
Classical measurement, 167
Classical physics, 185
Classification of calculating machines, 248
Cleaver, Val, 45
Clement, Joseph, 58
CNET, 309
CNRS, 238, 249, 257, 259, 260
COBOL, 54, 221, 233, 334
Code-breakers, 313
Coded magnetic character system CMC 7, 288
Cognitive science, 162, 197
COGO, 322, 335
Cohen, Arnold A., 228, 229
Cohen, Bernard, 231
Cold War, 180
Colombani, M., 264
Colossus, 60, 313, 315
Colossus Computer #1, 62
Colvin, B. H., 9
Commerce Department Loyalty Board, 10
Commissariat General au Plan, 237
Committee on High Speed Calculating Machines, 29, 87
Committee on High Speed Computing, 95
Committee on Mathematical Tables and Other Aids to Computation, 95
Commodity Standards Devision, 96
Commodore, 109
Common subroutines, 101
Communication between neurons, 197
Communications stack, 274
Compagnie des Machines Bull (CMB), 237, 275, 280, 282, 289, 291, 293, 296
Compagnie Electro-Comptable de France (CEC), 302
Compagnie Generale d'Electricite (CGE), 292
Compagnie Generale de Telegraphiesans Fil (CSF), 292
Compagnie Internationale pour l'Informatique (CII), 237, 293
Compilers, 323
Complex calculations, 247
Components factory, 134
Composing music, 43, 61
Compumedic analog computer, 127
Computation Division of the Ballistics Research Laboratories, 71
Computation Laboratory, 5, 6, 17, 21, 22, 72–74
Computer and Information Systems Program at Dartmouth College (CIS), 143
Computer architecture, 190
Computer design, 9
Computer in aerospace, 203
Computer Installations (1941–52), 62
Computer Museum, 203
Computer Museum & Archive Group, 314
Computer patents, 316
Computer Research Corporation, 10
Computer science, 162, 189, 211
Computer Sciences Corporation, 46
Computer Society, 49
Computer-aided manufacture, 203, 318
Computers and Social Change: Information: Property, and Power, 331
Computing laboratory, 250
Computing Machinery, 25
Computing Reviews, 2
Computing Services, 28
Computing Tabulating Recording Co. (CTR), 299
Comrie, L. J., 60, 154
Condon, Edward U., 4, 13, 70
Conformal mapping, 6, 75
Conjugate-gradient method, 6, 78, 79
Connection Machine, 199
Connection stack, 274
Consolidated Engineering Corporation linear equation solvers, 83
Continuum mechanics, 192
Control Data, 330, 331
Control Data Corporation, 320
Cooley, James, 231
Cooreman, Charles, 265
COPEP, 243
Cornell Aeronautical Laboratories, 50
Corporate One Per Cent Program, 50
COSMAC VIP microcomputer, 130
Costly experimentation, 84
Couffignal's machine, 259
Couffignal, Louis, 238, 247, 248, 257, 258
Coulomb wave functions, 86
Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, 53
CPM, 243
Cray, Seymour, 331
CRAY-1 Supercomputer, 204, 205
CRC 105, 63
Creating the Computer, 153
Credit Lyonnaise, 271
CRT memory, 155
Cryogenics, 273
Cryptology, 60, 154
Crystallographical computations, 82
CSF, 243
CSNET, 329
CUBA, 239, 263
Curtis, Kent K., 329
Curtiss, John H., 1, 3, 5, 6, 13, 31, 52, 67, 69, 228
Cybernetic turtle, 258
Cybernetics, 193, 232

D'Ocagne, Maurice, 248
Dandy-horse, 151
Dantzig, George B., 7, 76, 145, 147, 231
DARA, 212
Darmois, G., 250

Dartmouth CIS Program, 67
Dartmouth College, 322, 334
Data Independent Accessing Model, 49
Data-processing equipment, 292
Database History, 232
DATANET-30, 322, 334
Dataphone service, 112, 113, 117
David, Norman, 53
Davison, C. J., 326
DCRT, 50
De la Rue-Bull Machines Ltd., 287
De Possel, Rene, 258, 260
DEC, 109
DEC PDP-1, 156, 335
DEC PDP-11, 157
DEC PDP-5, 335
Decimal classification, 221
Decker, Michel, 264
Decomposable designs, 142
Defense Department, 92
Defense Systems Department, 100
Delay line memory unit, 203
Delay lines, 264
Delcour, Camille, 300, 301
Delegation Generale a la Recherche Scientifique et Technique (DGRST), 237
DeMorgan, 58
DEN, 243
Department of Defense, 131
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research (DSIR), 314
Department of the Army, Research and Development Division, 91
Desanges, Claude, 264
Design, 247
Designing motors, 43, 61
Desilets, P., 212
Determination of Eigenvalues, 9
Deuce, 315
Deutschland Lochkartenmaschinen GmbH, 287
Development of computing machinery, 16
DGA, 243
DGRST, 243, 260
Dielectronically isolated IC, 49
Difference Engine, 57, 226, 314
Difference equation, 92
Difference equation methods, 75
Difference methods, 6
Differential analyzer, 231
Differential equations of hydrodynamics, 79
Digital Computer Newsletter, 328
Digital control of machine tools, 264
Digital Equipment Corporation, 323
DIGITEK 2001, 130
Dijkstra, E. W., 133, 142, 208, 211
DIME, 244
Direction des Recherches et Moyens D'Essai (DRME), 273
Disk storage, 307
Distributed Computing, 154
Dively, George S., 50
Division of Computer Research and Technology, 50
DLT, 244
DMA, 244
Dominance of maintenance, 142
Dorfman, Robert, 68, 145
DOROTHEE, 271
Double precision arithmetic, 190
Doublesided printed circuit boards, 268
Dow Jones, 116
DPS 7, 293
DPS 7000, 296
DPS 9000, 296
Dreyfus, Philippe, 274
Dreyfus-Alain, Bertrand, 266
DRME, 244, 274
Drummond, Evan J., 112, 114
DSD, 100, 102
DSDPS, 67, 99, 102
DSKY (display and keyboard panel), 206
Duality, 148
Dudley Observatory, 44, 227
Dummer, W. A., 131, 156
Durand, E., 238
Dutch "Mathematical Center", 72
Dynamic control, 101
DYSEAC, 6, 9
Dysgenics, 327

Early Computers in the Netherlands, 232
Early Computing, 3
Early History of Computing, 60
Early Operating System, 99
Early Small Computers, 53
EARN Network, 299
ECAN, 244
Eckdahl, Donald E., 228
Eckert, J. Presper, 4, 144, 194
Eckert, Wallace, 154
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 87
Ecole Nationale Superieure des Telecommunications, 252
Ecole Superieure d'Aeronautique, 257
Ecole Superieure d'Electricite (SupElec), 288
Ecological Computing Machine, 227
Edison Medal, 225
EDSAC, 56, 63, 191, 211, 233, 258, 273, 313–315, 317
EDVAC, 4, 7, 60, 62, 63, 89, 144, 189, 190, 191, 195, 233
Edwards, D. B. G., 315
Eidgen&odi.ssische Technische Hochschule, 72
Eigenvalue calculations for matrices, 82
Eigenvalues, 6
Eigenvalues of finite matrices, 75
Einstein, Albert, 179, 329
Eisenhart, Churchill, 67, 69, 70, 73, 92
Elecom 100 Computer #1, 63
Electro-Data, 10
Electromagnetic field theory, 80
Electromatic typewriter, 302
Electromechanical desk machines, 258
Electromechanical statistical machine, 280
Electronic Analog Computer, 127
Electronic computer, 168, 255
Electronic Computer Laboratory, 5, 73, 89
Electronic Control Company, 5, 87
Electronic Control Systems, 119
Electronic differential analyzer, 39
Electronic memory, 258
Electronic row-data operating system, 309
Electronics Division, 87
Elliot 402, 254, 260
Elliot, W. S., 317
Elliot-Fisher calculating machine, 281
Elliott 402, 259
Elliott 803, 315
Elliott Brothers, 313, 316
Elliptic differential equations, 192
Elliptical algorithm, 146
Elson, John D., 48
EMD, 244
EMI, 316
EMM, 244
Emperor Franz Joseph, 173
Engineering Research Associates, 7, 109, 331
English Electric Company, 313
ENIAC, 4, 43, 60, 61, 62, 68, 71, 73, 144, 189, 191, 193, 233, 238, 247, 257, 258, 321, 322
Enigma, 155, 313
Enrico Fermi Award, 184
ENSAE, 244
ENSGM, 244
ENSTA, 244
Entscheidungsproblem, 57
ERA, 56
ERA 1101, 56, 63
ERA 1103, 63
Error control, 79
Error correcting codes, 152
Error estimates, 191
Ershov, Andrei P., 207
Estrems, E., 308
European Academic Research Network (EARN), 310
European Scientific Center, 307
Evans, Christopher, 314
Evans, D. C., 212
Evans, Richard W., 51
Everett, Robert, 228

Evolution of the DASD Storage Control, 333
Explosion theory, 14
Exponential functions of non-commutative variables, 81
Exterior ballistics, 14

F-100 Jet Engine Mount, 205
Fachworterbuch, 221
Facit calculator, 127
Fairchild Semiconductor, 156
Fantasia, 131, 157
FAP, 104, 322, 335
Faraday, 58
Farkas' Lemma, 147
Fast Fourier transform, 231
Federal Program in Applied Mathematics, 70
Federal Support of Mathematics, 70
Fejer, Lipot, 172
Ferenczi, Sandor, 172
Ferranti, 212, 270, 313
Ferranti Atlas, 233
Ferranti Ltd., 315, 316
Ferranti magnetic drums, 239
Ferranti Mark I Computer, 63, 313
Ferrite core memories, 268
FERTA, 212
Ferut computer, 316
Field artillery target system, 309
Fighter bomber plane simulators, 266
Finite differencing methods, 193
Finite element methods, 231
Fire control, 14
First all-transistor computer, 225
First Draft of a Report on the EDVAC, 189
First IFIP President, 222
First numerical forecast, 193
First operational stored-program computer, 7
First Personal Computer, 230
First prototype transistor computer, 313
First stored-program computer, 315
First tabulatory-printer, 283
Fish, 155
Fissionable nuclear material, 167
Fixed memory locations, 101
Fizeaugraphe, 267
Fjortoft, Ragnar, 193
Flamm, Kenneth, 57, 152
Flat cables, 268
Fletcher, S., 81
Flexowriter, 8
Flexowriter, 114
Flight Enters the Computer Age, 317, 318
Flight Research Laboratory, 76, 79, 86, 90
Flight simulation, 203
Flight simulators, 267, 318, 334
Flight testing, 203, 318
Flint, Charles R., 299
Flip-flop, 254
Flow charts, 190
Flow diagram, 180
Flow diagramming, 190
Floyd, 142
Fluid dynamics, 192
FMS, 104
FNIE, 244
Formal Language Definition Languages, 217
Formula translators, 323
Forrester, Jay N., 228, 229
Forsythe, George E., 6, 9, 78, 79, 231
FORTRAN, 54, 138, 154, 209, 221, 233, 322–324, 334, 335
FORTRAN compiler, 133
FORTRAN machine communication, 270
FORTRAN Monitor System, 104
Foster, Caxton C., 152
Fox, Leslie, 231
FP6000 computer, 316
France, 306
Francy, Jim, 114, 117
Frankenstein, 162
Fraser's, Duncan, 218
French paper-feed, 301
French, John, 64
Friden Desk Calculator, 205
Friedman, Elizabeth, 333
Friedman, William, 333
Frog neuromuscular junction, 197
Furr, Archie, 207

G-15, 109
Gabor, Denis, 179
Galler, Bernard A., 133, 227
Game theory, 142
Game theory problems, 82
Games, 187
Gamma 10, 291, 293
Gamma 10 Compact, 291
Gamma 140, 293
Gamma 3, 285, 288, 289, 291
Gamma 30, 291
Gamma 55, 293
Gamma 60, 237, 289
Gamma ET, 237, 288, 289
Gamma M40, 273
Gammage, Grady, 44
Garrick, I. E., 97
Garwick, Jan, 217
Gass, Saul I., 151
Gaussian elimination, 191
GE 115, 293
GE 235, 322, 334
GE 400, 293
GE 58 disc version, 293
GE 636, 322, 334
GE 645, 334
GE Computer 645, 138
GE Industrial Electronics Division, 45
GE M-236 military computer, 103
Gear teeth, 226
Gear, Charles, 231
GECOS, 104
GEISI, 293
Gene system, 186
Genephone, 267
General Electric Company, 10, 43–48, 56, 61, 88, 90, 99, 237, 279, 292, 293, 334
General Electric Information Systems (GEIS) Ltd., 287
General Electric Information Systems Italy, 293
General least-squares methods, 79
General Radio, 50
Generalized ALGOL, 216, 223
Genon, Emile, 281, 282
Germanium crystal diodes, 89
GERTS, 104
Ghertmann, Jean, 301, 308
Gill, Stanley, 52
Glaser, Ezra, 97
Glaser, George, 320
Gleissner, Gene, 229
Gloess, P. F., 268
Glossary, 243
GOGOL, 322, 335
Goheen, Harry H., 228
Goldstein, Edward, 229
Goldstein, Gordon D., 328
Goldstein, Sidney, 79
Goldstine, Herman H., 180, 190, 228, 229, 231
Golub, Gene, 230
Goodman, R., 212
Goodyear, 45
Gorce, P., 265
Gorn, Saul, 212, 228
GOTO letter, 142
Goton, Maurice, 265
Graeff, P., 212
Graham, 133
Gravitational theory, 192
Gray, Michael T., 112, 114, 117, 119
Gries, David, 133
Grosch, Herbert R. J., 1, 48, 54, 159, 228, 323
Grove, General L., 267
Grumman X-29 research aircraft, 206
GTE, 109
Guided missile, 5
Gunderloy, Michael, 1, 3, 4
Gutknecht, Martin, 231
Gyroscope, 206

H. W. EgliBull company, 281
Haddad, Jerrier A., 228
Haden, Roland C., 159, 161, 162, 177
HAL, 157
Hall, Charles, 58
Hammer, Carl, 203
Hammerlund Radio, 50
Hamming, Richard W., 152, 228
Handbook of Physical Measurements, 29

Hansen, Morris H., 97
Harbor Project, 181
Harder, Edwin, 228
Hardware debugging, 7
Hardware memory mapping, 208
Harris Corp., 50
Harris-Intertype Corp., 50
Harris-Seybold Corp., 50
Harry Goode Memorial Award, 319
Hartley, R. V. L., 194
Hartree, Douglas, 6, 231
Hartung, Al, 114
Harvard
  charts, 152
  Computation Lab, 152
  Computation Laboratory, 71
  Mark I Computer, 56, 62, 71, 334
  Mark II computer, 62
  Mark III Computer, 63, 88
  Mark IV Computer, 63
  University, 70
Harvey Register, 115
Hashcoding, 268
Hatcher, Margo, 114
Hayes, 79
Hayward, John T., 98
Haywood, Oliver Jr., 96
Header cards, 101
Heat conduction equations, 29
Heavy Military Equipment Department, 99, 102
Heisenberg, Werner, 179
Heiser, Dick, 64
Heiser, Lois, 64
Henle, Robert A., 225
Herken, Rolf, 57
Herrick, Harlan, 323
Herrstrom, S., 272
Herschel, 58
Hershner, Ivan R., Jr., 97
Herwitz, Bernie, 114
Hestenes, Magnus R., 6, 78, 79, 231
Hewlett-Packard
  41 Calculator, 206
  9815A, 129
  Company, 157
High frequency measurements, 257
High-quality modem, 320
High-speed numerical analysis, 16, 24, 27
High-voltage equipment, 188
Hilbert space, 79
Hilbert, David, 179
Hillman, Abraham, 53
HiMAT (Highly Maneuverable Aircraft Technology), 205
Hippocampus, 193
History of automatic controls, 328
History of Computing in France, 237
History of programming languages, 231
History of Telecommunications, 232
History of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, 232
Hit and Missile game, 130
HMED (*see* Heavy Military Equipment Department)
Hoare, Tony, 220
Hochstrasser, U., 79
Hocquenghem, Alexis, 275
Hodges, Andrew, 57
Hodgkin, Alan, 197
Hoelzer, Helmut, 45
Holberton, Frances E., 228
Hollerith machines, 302
Hollerith system, 281
Hollerith, Herman, 279, 299
Honeywell, 61, 280, 334
Honeywell 600, 104
Honeywell Information Systems, 296
Honeywell-Bull, 237, 293
Honeywell-Bull Inc., 296
Hopper, Grace M., 203, 228, 229
Horváth, Péter, 161, 163–165, 183
Hotelling, Harold, 191
Householder, Alston, 228
Houseman, Earl E., 97
Howard, Edward Stafford, 299
Howlett, Jack, 239, 315
Hughes, 45
Hughes Airborne Computer, 63
Hughes Aircraft, 112
Hughes, Philip, 52
Human factors, 232
Human reasoning, 197
Hunter College, 329
Huskey, Harry D., 8, 9, 81, 89, 91, 94, 212, 228
Huxley, Andrew, 197
Hydrodynamical problems of turbulence, 192
Hydrodynamics, 174
Hydrogen bomb, 180
Hydrographic Office of the Navy Department, 83
Hyman, Anthony, 227

I/O interrupt, 49
IA, 244
IAL, 212
IAS (*see also* Institute for Advanced Study), 63, 190, 195, 233, 258
IBI, 216
IBM, 45, 55, 67, 71, 79, 109, 168, 190, 207, 279, 284, 286, 288, 290, 300, 316, 331
IBM 1401, 112, 289, 291, 308, 309, 331
IBM 305 RAMAC, 333
IBM 360, 334
IBM 5100 Portable Computer, 129
IBM 602A, 304
IBM 603 multiplier Computer, 62
IBM 604 calculator, 304
IBM 604 multiplier computer, 63
IBM 610 Auto-Point Computer, 54
IBM 650, 63, 99, 100, 233, 237, 258, 288, 306, 307
IBM 701, 49, 63
IBM 704, 45, 47, 99, 233, 237, 260, 306, 307, 323, 324
IBM 7040, 322, 335
IBM 705, 233, 307
IBM 709, 135, 136
IBM 7090, 225, 322, 335
IBM 7094, 103, 138, 322, 334
IBM ASCC (Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator), 334
IBM CPC computer, 63
IBM France, 237, 299, 302
IBM machines, 83
IBM PC, 310
IBM PSRC Computer, 62
IBM punched card, 172
IBM punched card equipment, 8
IBM System/360, 233
IBM World Trade, 293
IBM-France, 279
IBM/360 series, 319
IBSYS, 133
ICA, 244
ICIP, 212
ICL, 56, 314
ICL Historical Collection, 314
ICT, 292, 316
IEEE, 67
IEEE Centennial Award, 49
IEEE Center for the History of Electrical Engineering, 68, 320
IEEE Computer Pioneer Award, 211
IFIP (*see also* International Federation of Information Processing), 211, 213
IGA, 244
ILLIAC Computer, 63, 131, 155, 156
ILLIAC ff, 233
Imagination Machine, 130
Implosion of compressible materials, 167
IMSAI 8080 microcomputer, 129
INA (*see also* Institute for Numerical Analysis), 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 40, 69, 70, 72, 92
Index register, 233
Industrial automations, 266
Industrial reconstruction, 254
Industrial robots, 255
Information theory, 193
Information-processing automata, 194
INMOS, 52
Input/output control, 101
Institut Blaise Pascal, 237, 250, 257, 288
Institut de Recherche en Informatique et Automatique (IRIA), 237
Institut Poincare, 249, 250
Institute for Advanced Study, 6, 7, 56, 147, 168, 189, 190, 191, 218
Institute for Advanced Study Electronic Computer Project, 7
Institute of Numerical Analysis, 5, 14, 17, 21, 22, 40, 41, 70, 72, 74, 232

Institute of Radio Engineers, 95
Institution of Electrical Engineers, 314
Instructor-50 microcomputer, 130
Integrated circuit, 156
Intel 4004, 156
Intel Corporation, 131, 156
Intellec-8 microcomputer, 129
Intelligent machinery, 193
Interactive graphics, 320
Interactive graphics language, 208
Intercept, Jr., microcomputer, 130
Interdata, 208
Interdata 7/32, 209, 210
Intergovernmental Bureau for Informatics, 216
International Algorithmic Language, 212
International Computers Ltd. (ICL), 314, 315
International Conference on Information Processing, 212
International Federation of Information Processing, 213
International finance, 172
International Office Machine Fair (SICOB), 306
International Solid State Circuits Conference, 50
International Statistical Institute, 80
International Time Recording Company (ITC), 299
Interpolating a function of one variable, 190
Interpolation, 75
Intertechnique, 294
Invention of linear programming, 145
Inversion of matrices, 6, 75
Inverting large matrices, 191
IPA, 244
IPL-TS, 322, 335
IRE Professional Group on Electronic Computers, 49
IRIA, 244
Irreversibility of events, 177
Isaacson, Eugene, 53
Istituto per le Applicazioni del Calcolo, 72
ITR, 302

Jacobs, Walter, 76
Jacquard automatic loom, 172
Jefferson, Thomas, 154
Jennings, Andrew R., 299
John, Fritz, 6, 78
JOHNNIAC, 168
Johnson, Bob, 44
Joint Computer Conference Committee, 49
Joint Numerical Weather Prediction Unit, 193
Jones, William J., 67, 99, 100
JOVIAL, 322, 335
JOVIALS, 54
Junction transistor, 327
Jupiter-C missile, 45

Kantorovich, L. V., 78, 145, 146, 148, 149
Kaplan, Carl, 97
Kaplan, Sindey, 228
Karlin, Meyer, 53
Karlstrom, Karl V., 323
Karmarker's projective algorithm, 146
Karush, W., 78, 79
Katz, Abraham, 229
Katz, Bernard, 197
Katz, C., 212
Kaufmann-B&udi.hler, Walter, 51
Keipert, Frank, 229
Kelly, Marvin, 10
Kenbak, 53
Kilburn, Tom, 313, 316
Kilby, Jack, 156
Killian, T. J., 97
King, Frederick, 53
King, William, 59
Kingsley, Frank, 114
Kludge, 136
Knowledge Industry, 155
Knuth, 142
Knutsen, Knut Andreas, 281
Koller, Herbert R., 228, 229
Konig Library, 173
Koopmans, T. C., 145, 146, 148, 149
KOP-III, 322, 334
Kublanovskaya, V. N., 231
Kummer, E. E., 192
Kuntzmann, Jean, 237
Kurtz, Thomas E., 143

L'affaire Bull, 279
L'Ingenieur (LIMSI), 258
Laboratoire d'Automatique Documentaire et Linquistique (LADL), 260
Laboratoire d'Informatique pour la Mécanique et les Sciences de l'Ingénieur, 258
Laboratory of Information and Decision Systems, 328
Laderman, Jack, 53
Lanczos, Cornelius, 6, 53, 78, 79
Langley Memorial Laboratory, 71
Langley, Lawrence W., 208
Language translation, 81
LaPierre, Jim, 45
LARC, 324
Large Scale Calculating Machinery, 152
Large scale computing machines, 192
Large scale digital equipment, 74
Large systems of linear equations, 78, 191
Larsen, Earl, 61
Larsen, Judge, 144
Lauchli, P., 212
Laugier, Henri, 249
Lavington, Simon, 314
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, 329
Layer, Harold A., 67, 127
LCA, 244
LCT, 244
Least recently used algorithm, 105
Leclerc, Bruno, 287
Lee, John A. N., 2, 68, 159, 203, 319, 326, 330
Lehmer, Derrick H., 6, 78, 81
LEO Computer, 63, 315
Leverhulme Trust, 315
Levine, Sam, 228
LGP-30, 109
Librascope, 109
Light-pen tracking, 136
Lindgren, Michael, 227
Linear algebra, 192
Linear equations, 231
Linear inequalities, 76
Linear Inequalities and Programming, 9
Linear programming, 6, 7, 68, 75, 76, 145, 146, 147
Link "Blue Box" Trainer, 206
Link trainer, 321
Link, Edwin A., 206
LISP, 322, 335
Lockspeiser, 316
Lockwood, Walt, 114
Logabax Company, 250, 259, 294
Logical addresses, 101
Logical design, 180
Logistic Research Corporation, 10
Logistics Research Project, 94
Loran tables, 4, 82, 83
Los Alamos, 166
Los Alamos history of computing conference, 231
Los Alamos National Laboratory, 189, 190, 191, 231
Los Alamos Research Conference on History of Computing, 70
Lovelace, Augusta Ada, 58
Lowan, Arnold N., 3, 52, 53, 85
LRBA, 244
LTT, 244
Lukoff, Herman, 228
Lundstrom, David E., 320
Lutheran Gymnasium, 165
Lyons & Company, 313

MacDonald, Charles M., 98
Machine Development Laboratory, 5, 6, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 72, 74, 89, 91
Machine translation, 9
Mackintosh, A. R., 144
MacMillan, Kirkpatrick, 151
MACRO, 322, 335
MACSYMA, 154
MAD, 322, 335
Madas calculating machine, 281
Madden, Don, 229

MADDIDA Computer #1, 63
MADDIDA Computer #2, 63
MADDIDA Computer #3, 63
MADDIDA Computer #4, 63
MADDIDA Computer #5, 63
MADDIDA Computer #6, 63
Magnetic drums, 207
Magnetic circuits, 270
Magnetic core memories, 328
Magnetic drum, 111, 268, 269, 270, 289
Magnetic Drum Digital Analyzer, 63
Magnetic drum memory, 8
Magnetic recording, 274
Magnetic tape, 307
Magnetic tape drives, 268
Magnetographic printing system, 296
Magnetronic Reservisor Computer, 63
Malavard, Lucien, 257
Malik, Rex, 1, 52
Man-machine communication, 270
Management, 3, 31, 69, 99
Management of Computing and Information Systems, 13, 31
Manchester "baby" computer, 63
Manchester Mark I computer, 56, 63
Manchester University, 1001
Manchester University Mark I, 233
Manhattan Project, 180
MANIAC Computer, 63, 168, 325
MAP, 322, 335
Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company Ltd., 315
Mariner 10 spacecraft, 205, 206
Mark I, 232, 233, 313, 316
Markov processes, 80
Markup Systems, 60
Marshall, Alan, 51
Marshall, John, 117
MARUCA, 244
Masson, Claude, 265, 274
MASURCA, 244
Mathematical Research, 24
Mathematical Services Section, 41
Mathematical statistics, 74, 192
Mathematical Tables and Other Aids to Computation, 9, 31, 95
Mathematical Tables Project, 3, 4, 6, 19, 52, 73, 79, 81, 85
Mathieu functions, 86
Matrix iteration problems, 29
Mauchly, John W., 4, 68, 144, 228, 229
Maurice, Franklin, 286
Maximization of a linear form, 82
Maxwell, Clerk, 15
McCarthy investigations, 10
McCarthy, J., 212
McCracken, Daniel, 44
McCulloch, Warren, 190, 193
McDowell, W. W., 228
McIlroy, Doug, 133, 134, 210
McLaughlin, Gene, 229
McNiven, Peter, 315
McPherson, James L., 97
McPherson, John, 228
MDL, 72
Mechanism of thunderstorms, 80
Medal of Freedom, 184
Medaris, General, 47
Medical applications, 260
Memorandum of Understanding, 72, 94
Memory mechanisms, 198
Menabrea, 59
Mendel theory, 187
Mendelism, 186
Mercury delay line, 8, 87, 207
Mercury delay line machines, 88
Merrill Lynch, 117
Meteorology, 191
Method of the successive-approximations, 78
Metral, A. R., 264
Metropolis, Nicholas C., 159, 163, 168, 231, 323
MGDPS, 67, 99, 101, 102
Michelin, Edouard, 284
Micral, 53
MICRAL microcomputers, 294
Microcomputer history, 127
Micropackageing, 293
MIDAS, 233, 335
Military preparedness, 33
Miller, Richard, 208
Millionaire calculating machine, 281
Milne, W. E., 77
Minicomputers, 294
Minister of Reconstruction, 250
Minker, Jack, 50, 229
Minker, Rita Goldberg, 1, 50
Minuteman Ballistic Missile Computer, 205
Minuteman Project, 205
Missile flight data, 82
Missile Guidance Data Processing System, 101
MIT, 7, 48
MIT Computation Center, 322, 335
MIT Dept. of Electrical Engineering, 322, 335
MIT Project MAC, 134, 322, 334, 335
MITS, 64, 109
Modern theory of numerical analysis, 77
Mohawk Data Sciences, 55
Moment calculations, 82
Monolithic memory technology, 225
Monrobot, 63
Monte Carlo calculations, 82
Monte Carlo method, 6, 75, 79, 92, 154
Montgomery, Deane, 191
Montpellier University Computing Center, 310
Moore, Gordon, 156
Morgenstern, Oskar, 147
Morse Code, 43
Morse, Philip M., 96
Motorola, 45
Motorola 68000, 210
Motzkin, T. S., 76, 78, 79
Mounier-Kuhn, Pierre E., 237, 241, 257, 279
MSUDC, 233
MTAC, 95
MTP, 85
Mullenhoff, 68
Muller, Johann, 57, 58
MULTI-LANG, 322, 335
MULTICS, 48, 134, 334
Multinational companies, 309
Multiprocessor, 109, 117
Multiprogrammed, 109
Multiprogramming, 117
Murray, Francis J., 228
Mussard, J. A., 213
Mythical Man-Month, 319

NACA (*see also* National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics), 71
NADAC, 266
NADGE, 244
Nagy, Dénes, 159, 161, 163, 165, 183
Nagy, Ferenc, 161, 163, 183
NAML (*see also* National Applied Mathematics Laboratories), 3, 8, 10, 69, 70, 72
Narec Computer, 63
National Academy of Sciences, 10
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 71, 80, 91
National Air and Space Museum, 67, 203, 207, 233, 317
National Applied Mathematics Laboratories, 5, 13, 14, 19, 20, 29, 31, 52, 67, 70
National Archive for the History of Computing, 313
National Bureau of Standards, 1, 3, 13, 31, 41, 52, 67, 69, 70, 231, 232
National Cash Register, 10, 11
National Cataloguing Unit for the Archives of Contemporary Scientists, 313
National Collection Strategy, 1
National defense, 179
National Defense Research Committee, 4, 70
National Institutes of Health, 50
National Physical Laboratory, 72, 94
National Research Council, 9
National Research Council—Committee on Ship Steel, 91
National Research Development Corporation
National Research Development Corporation (NRDC), 268, 313, 316
National Science Foundation, 71, 329
National Semiconductor 16000, 210
National Telecommunications Research Center, 309
National Weather Service, 193
NATO Software Engineering, 132

NATO Software Engineering conference, 67, 233
Natural language processing, 162
Naur, Peter, 133, 216, 218, 220
Naval Air Missile Test Center, 5
Naval Ordnance Test Station–Inyokern, 91
Naval Ordnance Test Station at China Lake, 80
Navier-Stokes equations, 79
Navy Bureau of Ordnance, 3
Navy Department, 14
NBS (*see also* National Bureau of Standards), 52
NBS Computation Laboratory, 53
NBS Corona Laboratories, 82
NBS Interim Computer, 6, 89
NBS Western Automatic Computer, 73
NCR (*see also* National Cash Register), 287
NDRC (*see* National Defense Research Committee)
Neanderthals, 323
NEC, 296
NEL, 244
Network architectures, 200
Networks of neurons, 198
Neumann, Gerry, 45
Neural integration, 162
Neural nets, 193
Neural network theory, 190
Neural networks, 162
Neurocomputing, 154
Neurons, 186
New York Hydrographic Office, 52
New York Mathematical Tables Project, 52
New York Stock Exchange, 111
Newman, M. H. A. (Max), 316
Newtonian laws of motion, 193
NIH, 50
Nilan, Roxanne, 319
Niquette, R. Paul, 114, 115, 117
Nobel Prize, 148, 156, 326
Noble, Dan, 45
Nomograms, 255
Non-Euclidian geometry, 173
Nonlinear brain models, 200
Nonlinear circuit analysis, 137
Nonlinear partial differential equation, 9
NoraMinc report, 309
NORC, 325
Nord-Aviation, 270
Norris, William, 331
Norris, William C., 228
North American Air Defense Computer, 207
Northrup Aircraft, 63
Notions of reliability, 142
Noyce, Robert, 156
NTDS, 244
Nuclear physics, 14
Number theory, 8, 191
Numerical analysis 3, 6, 9, 75, 86, 92, 254
Numerical approximations, 75
Numerical approximations of definite integrals, 190
Numerical integration, 6, 75
Numerical linear algebra, 231
Numerical wheel printer, 283
Numerically Controlled Milling Machine, 135

O'Connor, Dave, 104
Oak Ridge Automatic Computer, Logical Engine, 155
Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 76, 190
Oberhettinger, Fritz, 79
Object stack, 274
Oden, Tinsley, 231
Odyssey, 129
Odyssey 200 video game, 129
Office for Scientific Research and Development (OSRD), 4
Office of Air Research, 86
Office of Air Research of the USAF, 90
Office of Naval Cryptography, 56
Office of Naval Research, 5, 6, 14, 16, 19, 20, 70, 87
Office of Ordnance Research of the Department of the Army, 71
Office of Research and Inventions, 14, 16
Office of the Air Comptroller, 76, 83, 88
Oldfield, Barney, 44, 47
Olson, Ken, 323
Olson, Norman, 112, 113
OME 12 Analogue computer, 266
Oncken, Wilhelm, 173
On Computable Numbers, 313
ONR (*see also* Office of Naval Research), 70, 86
ONR Relay Computer, 63
ONR-NBS machine, 87, 88, 90
Open Software Foundation, 296
Operateur Mathematique Electronique (OME), 266
Operating system, 208
Operating System/360, 319
Operating systems, 99
Operation of the brain, 185
Operational analysis, 14
OPL-1, 322, 335
Oppenheimer, Robert J., 167, 179, 180
Optical character recognition, 260
Optical ray-tracing problems, 29
ORACLE, 131, 155
Orden, A., 212
Order code, 270
Ordinary differential equations, 6, 75, 231
Ordinary nonlinear differential equations, 82
Ordinateur, 237, 306
ORDVAC Computer, 63, 131, 155, 233
Orion, 315
Ortvay Colloquium, 172
Ortvay, Rudolf, 172, 184
Osborne, Roddy, 203
Oswald, V. A., 81
OTAN, 244
Outillage R. B. V. Company, 249

p-dimensional gradient method, 78
PACA computer, 244, 309
Pacific Journal of Mathematics, 9, 95
Packet-switching system, 117
PACT, 324
PAF, 244
Page, Chester, 5
Paige, L. J., 79
Pailloux, R., 307
Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), 230
PAPERCLIP, 46, 47
Papo, M., 308
Parallel architecture, 308
Parallel memory, 8
Parallel mode machine, 8
Parlett, Beresford, 87
Partial differential equations, 6, 75, 231
Patents, 190
Paul, M., 281
Pauli, Wolfgang, 212
Pauling, Linus, 179
PC, 179
PDP-1, 55, 322, 335
PDP-1D, 322, 334
PDP-5, 322, 335
PDP-6, 322, 334
PDP-11, 209, 210
PDP-15, 156
Peaceman, Donald, 231
Pegasus, 315
Penzlin, F., 212
Peres, Joseph, 257
Performance measurement, 142
Periodogram analysis, 82
Peripherals, 294
Perkin-Elmer 3200, 210
Perkin-Elmer 7/32, 208
Perlis, Alan J., 132, 133, 142, 212, 228
Personal computer, 54
Personal Workstations, 203
Peterson, Dick, 203
Peterson, Joyce, 206
Petroleum exploration, 191
Phillips, Esther R., 163
Phister, Montgomery, Jr., 53, 67, 109, 110
Photographic memory, 180

Physiology-chemistry-quantum mechanics, 186
Pickstone, J. V., 314
Piel, Gerard, 265
Pilot ACE Computer, 63
Pilot-machine, 259
Pioneer Day, 131
Pitts, Walter, 190, 193
PL/1, 134, 233
Place Vendôme, 306
Plan Calcul, 237, 265, 292, 293, 296
Plan Position Indicator, 264
Plasma-display panel, 320
PLATO system, 320
Playing checkers, 43, 61
Playing chess, 43, 61
Poetry, 173
Point-contact transistor, 327
Polynomial expressions, 190
Pong video game, 129
Portability, 208
Portable computers, 9
Porter, Dick, 46
Portfolio analysis, 116
Postsynaptic cell, 198
Powers, 279
Powers Accounting Machines Co., 282
Powers Samas Accounting Machines Company Ltd., 314
Powers-Samas, 290
Prime numbers, 192
Princeton design, 252
Princeton University, 168
Prinz, D. G., 315, 316
Product Standards and Quality Development Committee, 96
Program correctness, 133
Programmation Automatique de Gestion (PAGE), 272
Programming Methodology, 221
Programming-in-the-large, 142
Programming-in-the-small, 142
Project MAC, 48, 51
Project SCOOP, 8
Project Whirlwind, 205
Proof of duality, 149
Properties of characteristics functions, 80
Proximity fuse, 5
Psychoanalysis, 172
PTERA, 212
Public Broadcasting Service, 321
Pulsar LED digital watch, 129
Pulse Code Modulation, 264
Punchcard calculating machines, 300
Punched card, 60, 274, 288
  machinery, 39
  data processing, 274
  machines, 4

Quadrature, 75
Quality control, 14
Quantum chemistry, 187
Quantum Electronics Society, 50
Quantum mechanics, 166, 185, 254
Quantum theory, 185
Quantum-mechanical transition probabilities, 82
Quotation boards, 110
Quotron, 109
Quotron I, 109, 111
Quotron II, 67, 109, 122
Quotron Interface, 116, 120
Quotron Systems, Inc., 109, 115, 117

Racz, Laszlo, 179
Radar signals, 267
Radiation Laboratory, 4, 263
Radio, 254
Radio design, 14
Radio transmitter, 188
Radio-active fallout, 181
Radioelectriciens, 255
Rajchman, Jan A., 228, 267, 328
Ralston, Anthony, 51
Ralston, Tony, 1
RAMI, 260
Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation, 49, 112
Ramunni, Girolamo, 241, 247
Rand Corporation, 11, 76, 190, 217
Randell, Brian, 133
Randell, Liz, 239
Random-access memory, 190
Ray-tracing problem, 8
RAYDAC, 5, 7
Raymond, François Henri, 238, 242, 255, 263
Raytheon Manufacturing Corporation, 5, 8, 87, 88
RCA, 43, 50, 56, 61, 334
RCA 301, 291
REAC, 82, 83
Real Time Club, 51
Recherches Avancees en Moyens Informatiques, 260
Recognizing Manual Morse Code, 61
Recursion, 217
Reddy, Raj, 49
Redford, Robert, 131
Rees, Mina, 4, 5, 6, 75, 97, 328, 329
Rees, Mina
Reinfelds, Juris, 159, 210
Relative addressing, 7
Relativity, 177
Reliability, 247
Reliable instructions, 115
Remington Rand, 88, 279, 282, 287
Remote-control mechanics, 254
Research in applied mathematics, 75
Research in Classical Applied Mathematics, 79
Research in Mathematical Statistics, 80
Research in Nonnumerical uses of Automatic Computing Machines, 81
Research in Pure Mathematics, 81
Research in the Theory of Numerical Analysis, 75
Reservoir simulation techniques, 231
Restriction to applied research, 10
Results stack, 274
Reusable software, 133
Rhodes, Ida, 53, 91, 228
Rice, John, 231
Rich, R., 212
Richtmyer, Robert D., 192, 326
Ricochet video game, 130
Rimailho, Emile, 282
Robot, 252
Rochester, Nathaniel, 228
Rockefeller Foundation, 81
Rosen, Saul, 145, 212, 227, 228
Rosenthal, Jenny, 53
Rosenthal, Sol, 228
Ross, 133
Ross, Charles, 51
Ross, Doug, 141
Rosser, J. Barkley, 6, 78, 79, 84, 92, 96
Rounding errors, 254
RTC, 244
Rubinoff, Morris, 228
Rutishauser, Heinz, 212, 231
RW, 244
RW-300, 112

Sadir-Carpentier, 265
SAGE, 51
  air-defense system, 49
  computer, 208
SAGEM, 244
Salary Scales (tab), 29
Salzer, Herbert E., 1, 53
Samastronic, 289
Samelson, K., 133, 212
Sammet, Jean E., 43, 61, 131, 155, 321, 333
Samuels, Art, 49
Sands 2200 game, 130
Sanjo handheld calculator, 129
Sarcissian, Harold, 228
Sassenfeld, Helmuth, 47
Satellite communications techniques, 320
Saxon, David, 80
SC/MP Development System, 130
SCAN, 51
Scantlin Electronics, Inc., 109
Scantlin, John R. (Jack), 110, 112, 117, 119
Scheutz Difference Engine, 44
Scheutz machine, 227
Scheutz, Edvard, 44, 57
Scheutz, Georg, 44, 57, 58
Schoenberg, I. J., 92
Schrodinger, Erwin, 179
Schwartschild, Martin, 192
Schwartz, Benjamin L., 147

Science Museum, 226, 313
Scientific Computation of Optimum Programs, 8
Scientific Computing Service Ltd. 315
Scientific creativity, 165, 178
Scientific research, 179
Scintillation counter, 328
SCTI, 244
SDS 930, 322, 335
SDS-940, 156
SEA, 239, 244, 263, 288
SEA 3900, 271, 272
SEA 4000, 271, 272
SEAC, 3, 6, 7, 8, 63, 69, 73, 77, 81, 83, 89, 90, 268
Seeger, Raymond J., 97
Seegmuller, Gerhard, 220
SEI, 67, 109, 110
Sejnowski, Terrence J. (Au), 197
SEL, 72, 91
Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator, 73
Self-adjoint unbounded operators, 168
Self-replication, 194
Self-reproducting automata, 174
SEMA, 238
Semi Automatic Ground Environment (SAGE), 319
Semiconductor, 326
Semiconductor technology, 254
SENIT, 245
Sequential architecture, 162, 197
SERAF1, 245
Serbin, Hyman, 53
SEREB, 245
SERPEL, 309
Servalco, 267
Service Technique de l'Aeronautique, 257
Servomechanisms, 264
SESA, 238
SETI, 245
Shakey, 131, 156
Shannon, Claude, 193, 194
SHARE, 45, 67, 104, 233
Sharpless, T. Kite, 228
Sharratt, Jim, 115, 117
Shaw, Mary, 143
Shaw, Robert, 228
Shell Laboratories, 212
Shewhart, W. A., 16
Shockley Semiconductor Laboratory, 327
Shockley, William B., 156, 326
Short code, 200
Siemens, 56
Siemens Cipher, 232
SIGMA, 208
Signal processing, 309
Silicon Valley, 326
Silliman Lectures, 162, 180, 197
SIMC, 302
Simon, Leslie E., Maj. Gen., 228
Simplex method, 231
Simplex solution, 145
Simultaneous equations, 75, 76
Simultaneous Linear Equations, 9
Single-chip analog-to-digital converter, 49
Single-chip parallel multiplier, 49
Skeel, Robert, 231
Sketchpad, 1, 136
SLIP, 322, 335
Slutz, Ralph, 7
Smith, C. V. L., 97
Smithsonian Institution, 67, 159, 228
SNCF, 250
SNLE, 245
SNOBOL, 322, 335
Social Security Administration, 8
Social Security Agency, 91
Société d'Électronique et d'Automatisme (SEA), 237, 239
Societé de Promotion Commerciale Bull, 293
Societé des Papeteries Aussedat, 284
Societé Francaise d'Elecricite et d'Electronique (SFEE), 275
Societé Francaise Hollerith, 302
Societé Industrielle Bull-GE, 293
Societé Internationale des Machines Commerciales (SIMC), 300
Societé pour l'Exploitation des Procedes SEA (SEPSEA), 271
Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, 9
Society for Information Display, 50
SOFRA, 245
SofTech, Inc., 134, 135, 138
Software architecture, 320
Software Engineering, 232
Software factory, 134
Software reuse, 142
Sokoloff, Boris, 265
Sol Terminal Computer—20, 129
Solid state physics, 326
Solutions of large sets of linear algebraic equations, 82
Sorters, 287
SOS, 104
Southard, T. H., 9
Space cadets, 323
Space operations, 203, 318
Special statistical techniques, 92
Sperry, 55
Sperry Gyroscope Stabilizer, 206
Sperry Rand, 61, 207
Sperry Rand Corporation, 331
Sperry, Elmer, 206
Sphere-1 microcomputer, 129
Spherical shock, 167
Spielberg, Arnold, 44
Sprague, Richard, 228
Sputnik, 45, 46, 47
SQL, 49
Squid giant axon, 197
SSBS, 245
SSEC, 73
Stack machine, 274
STAe, 245
Standard Promotion and Application Group (SPAG), 296
Standardization, 3, 69
Standards and Terminology Committee, 96
Standards Eastern Automatic Computer, 7, 89
Standards Western Automatic Computer, 8
Standards Western Automatic Computer, 89
Stanford Artificial Intelligence Lab, 49
Stanford Research Institute, 156
Stanford University, 322, 335
Starynkevitch, D., 266, 272
Static coding, 190
Statistical Engineering Laboratory, 5, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 26, 28, 29, 72, 74, 92
Statistical Inference, 25
Statistical mechanics, 194
Statistical methods of chemistry, 92
Stauffer, Claire, 115, 116
STCAN, 245
Steel, Tom Jr., 217, 218
Steele, Floyd, 228
Stegun, Irene, 53
Stein, Marvin, 79
Steinberg, Robert M., 115
Stellar astronomy, 191
Stellar evolution, 192
Stepwise refinement, 133
Stern, Nancy, 238
Stibitz, George R., 87, 228, 229
Stiefel, Eduard, 6, 78, 79, 231
Stochastic processes, 80
Stock Market, 109
Stock Market data, 67, 109
Stockmarket computer answering network, 51
Storage technology, 8
Storage-protect memory, 225
Stored program, 190, 274
Stored self-modifying program, 152
Stored-program computer, 306
Strachey, Christopher, 313
STRESS, 322, 335
Strickland, Harold, 45
STRIDA, 245, 309
STRIDA air defense system, 306
STTA, 245
Studio II Home TV Programmer, 130
Subroutines, 100
Subtraction tabulator, 285
Successive minimization, 78
SupAero, 245
SupElec, 245
Supercomputer design methods, 205
Supercomputers, 205
Support and Tools for Program Composition, 221

Surface-state hypothesis, 326
Sutherland, Ivan, 1, 136
Svenska Kullager Fabriken (SKF), 300
SWAC, 3, 6, 8, 63, 69, 73, 76, 77, 79, 81, 83, 87, 89, 232, 233
Swade, Doron, 59, 226
Switching Theory in Space Technology, 215
SYM-1 microcomputer, 130
Symbol Manipulations, 232
Symbolic debugging, 136
Symbolic Languages in Data Processing, 216
Symons, E. D. P., 315
Symposium on Large Scale Digital Calculating Machinery, 9
Synapses, 198
Synaptic terminal, 198
Syntactical rules, 216
Syntax-free language, 217
System, 49
System Development Corp., 322, 335
System Development Foundation Records, 318
Systems of linear equations, 6
Szilard, Leo, 179, 194

T 30 Tabulator, 283
Tables, 85
Tabulating Machine Company, 299
Tabulating machines, 301
Tabulator, 283
Tape reels, 115
Tassy, H. D., 265
Taub, A. H., 96
Taussky-Todd, Olga, 76, 81
Taylor, Normal, 228
Technical University of Delft, 211
Tektronix Inc., 50
Telecommunications, 255, 309
Telecourt TV game, 130
Telephone exchanges, 248
Teleregister Corporation, 109, 110, 113
SPEEDH Computer #1, 63
SPEEDH Computer #2, 63
Teletype machine, 116
Teller, Edward, 96, 163, 164, 165, 166, 177, 179
Telstar Ranger, Model 6046, 130
Temple, G., 78
Terrel, Paul, 64
Texas Instruments, 156
The Applied Mathematics Executive Council, 17
The Battleship, 114, 120
The Computer and the Brain, 161, 162, 180, 197
The Computer Store, 64
The Economy of Machinery and Manufacture, 226
The Information Age, 321
The Monte Carlo Method, 9
The Operating system, 208
The Theory of Games and Economic Behavior, 147, 168
Theorems in logic, 61
Theoretical computer science, 276
Theoretical physics, 166
Theory of automata, 193
Theory of computation, 193
Theory of light, 172
Theory of noncompact groups, 168
Theory of partial differential equations, 79
Think-A-Tron toy, 127
Thompson, Fred, 45
Thomson (SEMS), 294
Three Days of the Condor, 131, 157
Tick index, 116
Tickers, 110
Time Sharing Limited, 51
TINT, 322, 335
Todd, John, 52, 231
TOLL-1, 322, 334
Tomayko, James E., 1, 43, 67, 131, 322
Tompkins, C. B., 6
Toothill, Geoff, 221, 316
Top-down design, 133
Torres Quevedo, Leonardo, 247, 252
Tournament-2000 TV game, 130
Transborder data flows, 309
Transcendental equations, 82
Transistor, 326
Transistor-to-transistor logic, 49
Translation of scientific German, 81
Transputer, 52
Trask, Maurice, 226
Triple-diffused bipolar device, 49
TRON, 157
Tropp, H. S., 227
TRW Inc., 49
TTL, 49
Tukey, John W., 92
Turanski, William, 212, 215
Turing Award, 229
Turing machine, 190, 194, 255, 274
Turing, Alan, 57, 60, 193, 313, 314, 315
Turing-Von Neumann machine, 272
TV Tennis toy, 129
Tweedale, Geoffrey, 315, 317
TX-0, 135, 233
Typesetting tools, 172

U.S. Army Signal Corps, 9
U.S. Department of Agriculture, 96
UCLA, 9, 10, 70, 92, 94
Ulam, Stanislaw, 168, 180
Ultimate Meta Language, 218
Ultra intelligence, 155
Ultronics, 109, 113
Unbounded self-adjoint operators, 166
Underwood calculatin machines, 281
UNESCO, 212, 308
UNESCO international computer center, 72
Unisys Corporation, 279, 321
UNITAPE, 203
United Aircraft Corporation, 138
United Press International, 113, 124
United States Atomic Energy Commission, 180
UNITYPER, 203
UNIVAC, 3, 5, 7, 8, 63, 69, 88, 90, 92, 104, 109, 233, 239, 288, 324, 325, 331
UNIVAC 1004, 331
UNIVAC 1103, 233
UNIVAC 1108, 138
UNIVAC Computer #1, 63
UNIVAC Computer #2, 63
UNIVAC Computer #3, 63
UNIVAC delay line memory, 204
UNIVAC I, 43, 61, 203, 334
Universal automation, 313
Universal Turing Machine, 57, 194
Universities, 237
University of Budapest, 172
University of California, 322, 335
University of California at Los Angeles, 5, 92
University of Grenoble, 288
University of Illinois, 190, 209
University of Iowa, 204
University of Melbourne, 209
University of Miami, 70
University of Michigan's B-5000, 227
University of Oregon, 53
University of Pennsylvania, 4, 7, 89, 189, 322, 335
University of Southern California, 49
University of Wollongong, 208
UNIX, 48, 159, 208, 209
UPI, 124
Upward compatibility, 104
USAF Office of Air Research, 40, 88
Uspensky's Method, 59

V-Box, 115
Vacuum tube amplifiers, 326
Vacuum tube calculator, 304
Validated Ada compilers, 157
Van der Corput, J. G., 92
Van der Poel, W. L., 211, 216
Van Sinderen, Alfred W., 226
Van Wijngaarden, Adriaan, 159, 210, 211
Vanguard, 48
Varah, James, 231
Varga, Richard, 231
Vauquois, Bernard, 260
Verbal-and-graphical language system, 138
Vernay, Jacques, 239, 242, 299
Vichy government, 254

Video displays, 119
Viellard, Georges, 274
Vienna Definition Method, 217
Virgile, Roger A., 301
Virtual memory, 233, 273
Viscount Portal of Hungerford, 316
VLSI design, 162
Von Braun, Wernher, 45
Von Esch, Peter, 102, 104
Von Neumann, 238
Von Neumann architecture, 197
Von Neumann machine, 274
Von Neumann, John, 4, 6, 75, 147, 149, 159, 161, 171, 179, 183, 189, 203, 231, 267, 320, 323, 330
Vonneuman, Nicholas, 163, 164, 165, 171

Walter, Bertha, 53
Walter, Grey, 258
Walther, Alwin, 212
Wang Calculator System, 127
War Department, 16
Ward, John E., 328
Ware, Willis, 228
Wasow, Wolfgang, 6, 79
Watson machines, 302
Watson Scientific Laboratory, 71
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 232, 284, 299, 300, 302, 305, 307, 311, 322
Weather conditions, 174
Weather forecasting, 28
Weaver, Warren, 4
Wegstein, J. H., 212
Weiss, Edmund, 44, 227
Weiss, Eric A., 1, 49, 143, 230, 326
Weizenbaum, Joe, 44
Wexler, Harry, 97
Weyl, F. Joachim, 328, 329
Weyl, Herman, 166
Wheatstone, 58
Wheeler, D. J. 317
Wheeler, David, 231
Whirlwind computer, 8, 51, 63, 135, 205, 233, 324, 334
Whitaker, Bill, 54
White Oak Naval Ordnance Laboratory, 191
Wiener, Norbert, 179, 193, 232
Wigner, Eugene P., 163, 164, 165, 167, 177, 179
Wilde, A. R., 221
Wilkes, Maurice V., 194, 228, 229, 238, 258, 268
Wilkinson, James, 231
Williams tube memory, 7, 8, 89
Williams, F. C., 316
Williams, Michael R., 226, 229, 313
Wilson, Louis D., 79, 228
Winchester Disk, 48
Wind tunnel, 192
Windmill Computer, 44
Wings calculator, 257
Winner, Lewis, 1, 50
Wired floating point, 270
Wirth, Niklaus, 220
Wollongong Group Inc., 210
Wood, Alexander F., 115, 117
Wood, Marshall K., 97
Woodger, Mike, 221, 314
Work Progress Administration (WPA), 3, 52
Worldwide Accounting Machine (WWAM), 308
Worst-case error bounds, 191
WPA, 52
Wright Air Development Center, 76

X-29 aircraft, 205, 318
X1, 211
X3J3 Fortran Committee, 315
Xenon flash tube, 119
Xerox, 56, 230

Yaskawa Electric Co., 271
Youden, W. J., 92, 94
Young, David, 231
Youth Wants to Know, 171
Yovits, Marshall C., 328

Z3 Computer, 62
Z4 Computer, 63
Zasloff, Sol, 115
Zemanek, Heinz, 159
Zero-sum two-person games, 148
Zucker, Ruth, 53
Zurich University, 173
Zuse, Konrad, 56, 60
Zworykin, Vladimir K., 328

Annals of the History of Computing

Index Volume 12 1990

Editor-in-Chief

J. A. N. Lee
Institute for Information Technology
133 McBryde Hall
Virginia Tech
Blacksburg, VA 24061-0119
730 231-7539

Assistant Editors-in-Chiefs

Michael R. Williams
2500 University Drive, NW
Department of Computer Science
University of Calgary
Calgary, Alberta T2N 1N4, Canada
403 220-6781

William H. Whitney
Book/ASD&D, McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Princeton Road
Highstown, NJ 08540

Article Editors

Arthur W. Burks
3445 Vintage Valley Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
313 662-9630

Martin Campbell-Kelly
Department of Computer Science
University of Warwick
Coventry CV4 7AL, England
0203 73963

Bernard A. Galler
Computing Center
University of Michigan
535 West William
Ann Arbor, MI 48103-4943
313 936-0802

Cuthbert C. Hurd
332 Westridge Drive
Portola Valley, CA 94025
415 854-1900

Arthur L. Norberg
Charles Babbage Institute
103 Walter Library
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, MN 55455
612 624-5050

Brian Randell
Computing Center
The University
Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 7RU, England
091 2329233

Saul Rosen
Computing Center
Purdue University
West Lafayette, IN 47907
317 494-1787

Robert F. Rosin
Enhanced Service Providers, Inc.
39 Avenue of the Common
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702
201 389-5200

Nancy Stern
Hofstra University
Administrative Computer Systems
Hempstead, NY 11550
516 560-5028

Department Editors

Anecdotes
James E. Tomayko
Software Engineering Institute
Carnegie-Mellon University
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
412 268-6806

Biographies
Eric A. Weiss
P.O. Box 15943
Honolulu, HI 96815
808 922-4207

Comments, Queries, and Debate
Werner Buchholz
24 Edge Hill Road
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
914 297-2052

Happenings
vacant

Museums and Archives
David K. Allison
Curator, Division of Computers, Information, Society
National Museum of American History
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, DC 20560
202 357-2038

Reviews
Paul Ceruzzi
Dept. of Space Science and Exploration
National Air and Space Museum
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, DC 205670
202 357-2828

Self-Study Questions
Jean E. Sammet
Programming Language Consultant
P.O. Box 30038
Bethesda, MD 20824
301 907-0233

Advisory Board

Paul Armer
William Aspray
Gwen Bell
Walter M. Carlson
I. Bernard Cohen
Rosamond W. Dana
Aaron Finerman
Calvin C. Gotlieb
Carl Hammer
Thomas W. Madron
Daniel D. McCracken
Robert W. Rector
John Todd
Henry S. Tropp
W. M. Turski
Maurice V. Wilkes
Heinz Zemanek

Liaison Representatives

American Society for Information Science
Manfred Kochen
Association for Educational Data Systems
William C. Bozeman
Data Processing Management Association
Richard F. Gehrt
IEEE Computer Society
Sidney Fernbach
Society for Computer Simulation
A. Ben Clymer

AFIPS Publications Committee
Thomas W. Madron, *Chairman*

AFIPS History of Computing Committee
Walter M. Carlson, *Chairman*

AFIPS Headquarters
1899 Preston White Drive
Reston, VA 22091
703 620-8900

American Federation of Information Processing Societies
AFIPS is a federation of nonprofit national societies and associations involved in the development of computing technology and its application. AFIPS is dedicated to scientific, educational, and literary purposes and acts on behalf of its constituent societies in carrying out programs designed to advance information processing as a responsible profession.

Contents Volume 12 1990

Volume 12 Number 1 1990

History of Computing in France—Machines
About this Issue **1**
Specifications of Twelve Early Computers Made in France • Pierre-E. Mounier-Kuhn **3**
From Gamma 2 to Gamma E.T.: The Birth of Electronic Computing at Bull • Bruno Leclerc **5**
The SEA CAB 500 Computer • Dimitri Starynkevitch **23**
American Scientists and Calculating Machines—From Novelty to Commonplace • Peggy Aldrich Kidwell **31**
The Cellar Principle of State Transition and Storage Allocation • F. L. Bauer **41**
Happenings • J. A. N. Lee **51**
1990 Paris Conference • Pierre-E Mounier-Kuhn
A Report on the International History of Computing Conference, Manchester University, 19–20 July 1989 • Geoffrey Tweedale
Virginia Tech Library Receives John T. Parsons Papers • Glen McMullen
The Information Age • Jon Palfreman
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **55**
Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko **55**
Early Computer User Groups • Bruce H. Bruemmer
Computer User Groups [1960] • Herbert S. Bright
Biographies • Eric A. Weiss **61**
Andri Petrovich Ershov • David Gries **62**
Comments, Queries, and Debate
Whiggism in the History of Science and the Study of the Life and Work of Charles Babbage • R. Anthony Hyman
Whirlwind and Microprogramming • Maurice V. Wilkes
More on Wilkes, Whirlwind and Microprogramming
Pioneer Biographies • George T. Jacobi
The Atanasoff Story—A Response • Alice R. Burks and Arthur W. Berks
Notes on Babbage, Aiken, and Bowditch • I. Bernard Cohen
Joseph Fourier's Anticipation of Linear Programming • I. O. Grattan-Guinness
What Does BNF Stand For? • Mike Woodger
Reviews • Paul Ceruzzi **72**
Nijholt: Computers and Languages: Theory and Practice • Ralf Buelow
Kawasaki: The Macintosh Way
Fang: Tools of Communication: The Computer Story
Otnes: Keuffel and Esser Slide Rules
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **73**

Volume 12 Number 2 1990

History of Computing in France—Education
About this Issue **77**
Computer Science at the CNRS and in French Universities: A Gradual Institutional Recognition • Georges-Louis Baron and Pierre-E. Mounier-Kuhn **79**
Computer Sciences at the University of Grenoble • Pierre E. Mounier-Kuhn **89**
Informatics at the University of Grenoble • Jean Kuntzmann **91**
Programming in Grenoble in the 1960s and those who Flew from the Nest • Jean Pierre Verjus **95**

On the Beginnings of Computer Development in Poland • Leon Łukaszewicz 103
Three Inventors—Scenes from Early German Computing History • Ralf Bülow 109
Happenings • J. A. N. Lee 127
Heinz Zemanek, Austria's Computer Pioneer, Turns 70 • J. A. N. Lee
The Bicentenary of Charles Babbage • I. Grattan-Guinness
IFIP Working Conference on the History of Computing in Europe • Gyozo Kovacs and Heinz Zemanek
Computer Bowl II • Steve Wilcox
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 128
Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko 130
More on General Electric's Start in the Computer Business
Dr. Robert Johnson Interview
Biographies • Eric A. Weiss 137
Alan J. Pertis
Bertram Vivian Bowden • Geoffrey Tweedale
William P. Hanf • Heinz Zemanek
Marcel Linsman
Harriett B. Rigas
Louis Robinson
An Interview with Jan Rajchman
Comments, Queries, and Debate • Werner Buchholz 147
Babbage's Friend • Donald Watts Davies
Errors in the FORTRAN Issue • Mark Halpern
Reviews • Paul Ceruzzi 147
Ceruzzi: Beyond the Limits: Flight Enters the Computer Age • Martin Campbell-Kelly
Staudenmeier: Technology's Storytellers: Reweaving the Human Fabric
Bijker, Hughes, and Pinch: The Social Construction of Technological Systems: New Directions in the Sociology and History of Technology
Van Crevald: Technology and War: From 2000 B.C. to the Present
Rifkin and Harrar: The Ultimate Entrepreneur: The Story of Ken Olsen and Digital Equipment Corporation
Time-Life Books (ed): Understanding Computers Vol. 24: Illustrated Chronology and Index
Lee: Winning with People: The First 40 Years of Tektronix • Charles Susskind
Searle: The Bombsight War: Norden vs. Sperry
Kruh: Tales of Yardley: Some Sidelights to his Career
IEEE Scientific Supercomputer Subscommittee. The Computer Spectrum: A Perspective on the Evolution of Computing
Forrester: High-Tech Society • K. W. Smillie
The Computer • K. W. Smillie
Molina: The Social Basis of the Microelectronics Revolution • K. W. Smillie
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 153

Volume 12 Number 3 1990

History of Computing in France—Professionalization
About this Issue 157
CRIN: The History of a Laboratory • C. Pair 159
The French Society of Computer Scientists: AFCET • Colette Hoffsaes 167
Work for the Hairdressers: The Production of de Prony's Logarithmic and Trigonometric Tables • I. Grattan-Guinness 177
An Experimental Model of an Electronic Computer • Helmut T. Schreyer 189
Happenings • J. A. N. Lee 199
Dr. Oliver B.R. Strimpel Named Executive Director of the Computer Museum • Gail Jennes
Second Colloquium on the History of Information in France: Paris, 24–26 April 1990 • J. A. N. Lee
De La Machine à Calculer de Pascal à l'Ordinateur, 350 Ans d'Informatique, Musée National des Techniques, Conservatoire National des Arts et Métiers, Paris, France, 25 April–23 September 1990 • J. A. N. Lee
Book Award Given
A Correction • Joachim Fisher
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet 204

Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko **205**
For the Record: Pioneering Days in British Computing • A. S. Douglas
Reviews • Paul Ceruzzi **210**
Lilley and Trice: A History of Information Science 1945–1985 • Calvin N. Mooers
Crandall and Flamm: Changing the Rules: Technological Change, International Competition, and Regulation in Communications • Emil Friberg
Yates: Control Through Communication: The Rise of System in American Management • William Aspray
Killen: IBM: The Making of the Common View • Herman Berg
Answers to Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **214**

Volume 12 Number 4 1990

About this issue • J. A. N. Lee **217**
History of Computing in France—Users
The Beginnings of Computing Activities at the Atomic Energy Authority, 1952–1972 • Albert Amouyal **219**
Informatics in the Defense Industry • Henri Boucher **227**
A Look into the Future of Information Processing • Heinz Zemanek **241**
Another Look into the Future of Information Processing, 20 Years Later • Heinz Zemanek **253**
Happenings • J. A. N. Lee **261**
Smithsonian Opens Major Exhibition on the Information Age at the National Museum of American History
ISU Student Helps Rebuild Portion of the ABC • Ronald Crow
Bicentennial Conference on Computing
The Smithsonian and the RAND Corporation Cooperate in Videotaped Session with RAND's Computer Pioneers • Terri Schorzman
Design Decisions on Early Computers or Why We Did What We Did • Geoffrey Tweedale
UNIX Oral History
History and Sociology of Supercomputers
Self-Study Questions • Jean E. Sammet **267**
Anecdotes • James E. Tomayko **269**
The Evolution of Software Design Ideas by David J. Koepke
Biographies • Eric A. Weiss **277**
Obituaries
José Garcia Santemases
Roy Nutt
Florence Jessie MacWilliams
Charlotte Boschan
Memoirs
Early Days of Electronics at IBM • Richard G. Canning
Early Computer Days in Britain and Australia • Richard G. Canning
Biographical Snippets • John M. Bennett
Comments, Queries and Debate • Werner Buchholz **286**
Soviet BESM Computers • Gregory D. Crowe
Museums and Archives • Michael Williams **287**
CBI Announces Availability of the Papers of Edmund Berkeley
Smithsonian Opens Their Information Age Exhibition • Vicki Moeser
Reviews • Paul Ceruzzi **291**
Science and Reform. Selected Works of Charles Babbage by Anthony Hyman • K. W. Smillie
A History of Personal Workstations, Adele Goldberg (ed) • Eric Weiss
Self-Study Answers • Jean E. Sammet **294**

Volume 12 Index **302**

Author/Subject Index Volume 12, 1990

Aberdeen Proving Grounds, 137
Académie des Sciences, 180
Académie Francaise, 175
Accounting & Tabulating Corporation of Great Britain Ltd., 117
ACE computer, 55, 73, 74, 206, 281
ACE Pilot Model, 74
ACM, see Association for Computing Machinery, 230, 295
ACM Software System Award, 214
ACM Turing lecture, First, 137
Acoustic input, 245, 256
Acoustic output, 245, 256
Action Thématique Programmée, 161
Ada, Lady Lovelace, 99
Adding machine, 112
Adding machine patents, 35
Admiralty Signals Establishment (ASE), 282
AEG company, 189
AET, 22
AFAIRO, 171
AFCAL, 164, 167
AFCAL TI, 164, 167, 172
AFCET, 85, 99, 159, 164, 167
AFCET ALGOL, 161
AFIC, 167, 172, 174
AFIRO, 164, 167, 171
AFRA, 167, 172
AFRA-AFIC, 171
AFRAIRO, 171
Aiken, Howard H., 8, 39, 141, 277
Airline-reservation systems, 148, 248, 258
ALCOR group, 45, 47
ALGOL, 96, 159, 162, 241, 246, 247, 256, 268, 270
ALGOL 58, 46, 47, 137, 268, 295, 296
ALGOL 60, 46, 47, 84, 97, 100, 137, 160, 161, 246, 268, 295, 296
ALGOL 68, 84, 98, 159, 161, 246, 256
Algor FORTRAN, 253
Algorithms, 231, 246
All-electronic autopilot, First, 151
Allison, David, 261
Alto System, 214
ALWAC User Association, 59, 215
American Banker's Association, 133
American Documentation Institute, 210
American Society for Information Sciences (ASIS), 210
Amherst College, 38
Amouyal, Albert, 219, 220, 237
Analog Calculators, 39, 52, 219, 227, 229
ANALOGY, 153
Analysis of Inequalities, 71
Analyzer of Differential Equations, 103, 105, 106
Analyzer of Linear Algebraic Equations, 104
AND Circuit, 192
Anderson, Robert, 263
Angstl, Helmut, 42, 43
Antiaircraft guns, 228
APL typeball, 255
APT language, 148
ARAL, 103, 104
Arithmometer, 31, 37
Armer, Paul, 262
Armoire Extension Tambour, 20
ARR, 103, 105
Arsac, Jacques, 175
Artificial intelligence, 128, 206, 259
ASCC, 9, 114
Aspray, William, 213
Association for Computing Machinery, see ACM, 47, 56
Association Francaise D'Informatique et de Recherche Opérationelle (AFIRO), 231
Association Francaise de Calcul (AFCAL), 160, 168, 231
Association Francaise de Régulation et Automatisme (AFRA), 168
Association Francaise des Ingénieurs de l'Instrumentation et du contrôle, 170
Association Francaise pour la Cybernétique Économique et Technique, (AFCET), 85, 99
Association Technique Maritime et Aeronautique (ATMA), 231
ASTC, 171
Asynchronous parrallelism, 224
AT&T, 212
Atanasoff, John V., 68, 124, 187
Atanasoff-Berry Computer, 69, 150, 217, 261
Atlas, 208
Atomic Energy Authority, 219
Auchincloss, William S., 35
Austrheim, Harold, 262
Autocode, 208, 221
Automatic computer design, 247
Automatic Computing Engine, see ACE, 73
Automatic programming, 43
Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator, 206
Automatic Translation Center, 98

Babbage, Charles, 31, 114, 127, 177, 183, 262, 291
Backus Naur Form, 71
Backus Normal Form, 71
Backus, John, 71, 277
Baer, J. L., 96
Baker, Charles L., 270, 275
Baker, F. Terry, 275
Baker, W. R. G., 130
Baldwin, Frank S., 34
Ballistic Research Laboratory, 137
Balzer, R. M., 271, 276
Bank of America, 130, 132
Barnard, Frederick Augustus Porter, 32
Baron, Georges-Louis, 79, 80
BASIC, 151
Basic circuits, 189
Basic control structures, 274
Batch Processing, 247, 257
Bates, D., 273, 276
Battle, management, 149
Bauer, Friedrich Ludwig, 41, 42, 187, 189
Bauer-Samelson Cellar Automaton, 46
Bazin, M., 237
Becquet, Francoise, 23
Bell System Technical Journal, 230
Bell, Gordon, 292
BELLE program, 295
Bendix G-15, 55, 74, 155, 289
Bennett, John M., 281, 285
Berg, Herman, 213
Berkeley, Edmund, 287
Bernstein, Morton I., 262
BESM 6 Computer, 106
BESM Computer, 62
Best, Sheldon, 277
BESYS, 74
Betatron, 144
Beyond the Limits exhibit, 148
Bilion, E., 236
Billing, Heinz, 45
BINAC, 148
Binary connectors, 41
BioMod, 262
Biot, J. B., 180
BIZMAC, 132, 216
Bizzell, Robert, 270, 272, 276
Blagden, Sir Charles, 180

Bletchley Park, 187
Block structure, 47
BNF, 71
Boehm, Barry, 262
Boggs, David, 214
Boiteux, M., 238
Bolliet, Louis, 84, 95, 96
BOMBE, 288
Book Award, 203
Boolean algebra, 89, 162
Boolean logic, 10
Borda, J. C., 180
Borda-Delambre tables, 181
Born, Max, 120
Boschan, Charlotte (obit), 279
Bottenbruch, Hermann, 45
Boucher, Henri M., 227, 228
Bounded context grammars, 47
Boussard, Jean Claude, 84, 96
Bowden, Bertram Vivian, 138, 290
Breaking the Code (play), 288
Bright, Herbert S., 56, 61
Brill, Robert Cutler, 147
British Computing Society, 205, 263
British Tabulating Machine Company Ltd., 117
Britzelmayr, Wilhelm, 41
Brooker, Tony, 207, 208
Brookings Institution, 212
Brown, J., 207
Bruemmer, Bruce H., 56
Brunsviga calculating machines, 31, 34
Brunsviga desk calculator, 114
Buchholz, Werner, 189, 217, 241, 253
Budden, Ken, 207
Bull AET, 160
Bull BS tabulator, 5
Bull Gamma 10, 4
Bull Gamma 2, 5, 10
Bull Gamma 3, 11, 13, 15, 16, 21
Bull Gamma 3-Tabulator combination, 16
Bull Gamma 3 B, 19
Bull Gamma 3 calculator, 20
Bull Gamma 3 E T, 154
Bull Gamma 3 Extension, 20
Bull Gamma 3 M, 17
Bull Gamma 30, 3
Bull Gamma 60, 4, 96, 154
Bull Gamma calculator, 14
Bull Gamma E T, 3, 5, 19, 21, 22, 92, 95
Bull General Electric 400, 224
Bull PPC, 18
Bureau de Cadastre, 179
Bureau des Longitudes, 179
Bureau of Computation and Programming, 106
Burk, Alice R., 70, 203
Burk, Arthur W., 69, 70, 203
Burroughs adding machine, 38, 114
Bush, Vannevar, 39, 124, 211, 292
Business Equipment Manufacturers Association, 56
Bülow, Ralf, 72, 109, 110
C-3PO, 289
CAB 1011, 230
CAB 2000, 230
CAB 3018, 230
CAB 500, 223, 232
CAD/CAM, 148
CADDA, 154
CAE 510, 165, 223
CAE 90–10, 223
CAE 90–40, 223
Calculating machines, 113, 179
Calculatrice Arithmétique Binaire (CAB), 23
Calcumeter, 35
Callahan, Judith, 287
Callies, Jacques, 5
Cambridge University, 220, 263
CAMILLE (CAlculateur MILitaire LEger), 233, 234
CAMP, 58, 60
Campaña, Francisco Campos, 109, 110, 115
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 149, 217
Campos machine, 120
Canning, Richard G., 281
CAPAC II, 232
CAPAC III, 232
Card Programmed Calculator (CPC), 16, 17, 280
Card punches, 9
Carleton College, 38
Carnegie Tech, 137
Carnegie Mellon University, 295
Carr, Frank J., 272
Carteron, J., 220
Cartography, 179
Cathode poisoning, 280
Cathode-ray tube, 263, 294
Centre de Calcul Scientifique de l'Armement (CCSA), 237
CDC 1604, 56
CDC 3600, 224
CDC 6400, 223, 224
CDC 6600, 223
CDC 7600, 219, 223
CEA, 219
Cea, Jean, 98
Cellar Principle, 41
Centre de Recherche en Informatique de Nancy, 163
Centre Européan de Recherches Nucleaires (CERN), 99, 221
Centre Interarmées de Recherche Operationelle (CIRO), 237
Centre Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), 79, 159, 160, 220
Ceruzzi, Paul, 262
CETAC II, 233
Charles Babbage Institute, 287
Chartres, Bruce, 285
Chatelin, Philippe, 200
Check sorter, 131
Chenus, Pierre, 7, 9, 10, 19
CHESS, 295
CHESS CHALLENGER, 296
Chess Championship, 267, 295
Chess game, 246
Chomsky Grammars, 41
Chomsky, Noam, 46, 71
CII 10070, 98, 224
CII 1010, 223
CII 1020, 223
CII IRIS 80, 224
CII 1070, 224
Cipher Bureau, 151
Circuit analysis, 89
CISI, 219
CIVA Project, 162
Civilian CEA, 221
Clarke, Arthur C., 210
Clayden, David, 264
Clewett, Ray, 262
CLINFO, 262
Clouet, Roger, 6, 7
CO-OP, 56, 59, 215
COBOL, 57, 96, 268, 278, 296
Cochran, Bill, 207
CODASYL, 56, 57, 60, 278
Code breaking, 149
Cohen, I. Bernard, 70
Cohen, J., 96
Collator, 279
Colmerauer, A., 96, 99
Colossus, 206
Columbia, Observatory, 32
Columbia University, 267, 294
Columbian Exposition, 34
Commissariat à l'Energie Atomique, 160
Communication, 288
Compagnie des Machines Bull, 5, 6, 85, 96, 154, 221, 224
Compagnie General de l'Electricité (CGE), 236
Compagnie Générale de Computation Téléphonique, 8
Compagnie Internationale de Services en Informatique (CISI), 225
Compagnie Internationale pour l'Informatique (CII), 97, 223
Compiler design, 47
Compilers, 41
Completely parenthesized arithmetic expressions, 46
Complex number calculator, 124
Comptometer, 31, 35
Computability, 162
Computer Applications to Military Problems, 58
Computer Bowl II, 128
Computer Conservation Society, 263
Computer Museum, 199, 261
Computer music, 75
Computer Networks, 247
Computer programming languages, 42
Computer Revolution, 151
Computer Sciences Corporation, 277
Computer simulation, 153
Computer Technology Corp., 255

Computer User Groups, Early, 56
Computron, 144
Comrie, L. J., 39
Comte, Auguste, 80
Conditional control structures, 274
Condon, Joe, 295
Conseil National des Universités, 79
Conservatoire National des Arts et Métiers (CNAM), 174
Constantine, 271
Context-free grammar, 47
Context-free language, 46
Control blocks, 272
Control Data 3300, 241
Control device for calculating machines, 110
Contrôle (AFIIC), 170
Convair Astronautics, 153
Cook, Geoffrey, 207
Core memory, 146
Cornell University, 38
Couffignal, M., 220
Courant, Richard, 120
Card Programmed Calculator (CPC), 18
Cray 1, 203
Cray BLITZ, 295
Cray XMP 48, 295
Credit Lyonnais, 15
Crelle, A. L., 37
Cremieux, A., 236
CRIN, 159
Crow, Ronald, 262
Crowe, Gregory D., 286
Crystallographic Research, 207
CUE, 59, 60, 215
Current account-calculating machine, 115
Curry, H. B., 270, 276
Cushion key tops, 37
Cyber 175, 294
Cyber 176, 294
Cybernetic, 167, 176, 210
CYCLADES project, 97

d'Olier, J., 236
Dalton adding machine, 38
Dantzig, G. B., 70
Data structure, 272
DATAMATIC 1000 User Group, 59, 215
Datatron, 295
Datatron 205, 137
Davies, Donald Watts, 147
Davis, Donald, 263
De Beauclair, Wilfired, 191
De la Côte d'Or, C. A. Prieur, 179
De Paula, Frederic R. M., 116
De Possel, René, 81
De Prony brake, 178
De Prony, Gaspard Clair Francois Marie Riche, 177, 178
Decidability, 162
Decimal-Binary Converter, 194
DEEP THOUGHT, 296
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), 52
Delambre, Jean Baptiste Joseph, 180
DeLand, Edward, 262
Delay lines, 10, 11
Delegation Ministerielle a l'Armement (DMA), 235
Dennis, J. B., 276
Denumerable Boolean algebras, 141
Description Languages, 164
Desk calculators, 109
Determinants, 109
DEUCE, 154, 207
Deutsches Museum, 203
Délégation Générale à la Recherche Scientifique et Technique, 164, 170
Dépôt Générale de la Guerre, 180, 181
DGRST, 159
Diagnostic program, 208
DIAMAG, 97
Difference engine, 31, 52, 109, 147, 291
Differential analyzers, 109
Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), 149
Dijkstra, Edsger W., 96, 270, 271, 273, 276
Diode networks, 9, 10
Dionysius Lardner Boucicault, 147
Document processor, 249
Dodds, Ken, 282
Dolotta, T. A., 96
Dondoux, J., 237
Douglas, A. S. (Sandy), 205, 209
Draper, Daniel, 32, 35
Dreyfus, Philippe, 175
DSDPS, 215
DUO, 57, 58
DUO-East, 57
DUO-West, 57, 59, 215
Dussine, Roger, 19
Dynabook, 214
Dynamic stack, 47
Dynamometer, 178

EAI 231R, 223
Earley, J., 276
Eccles-Jordan circuit, 190
Echelles Bancaires, 10
Eckert, J. Presper, 9, 19, 69, 187
Eckert, Wallace J., 39, 294
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 148
Ecole des Ponts et Chaussées, 177
Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Aéronautique (SupAéro), 227
Ecole Nationale Supérieure du Génie Maritime (ENSGM), 227
EDB2,3, 154
Edison, Thomas, 125
EDSAC, 68, 74, 206, 207, 220, 263, 277, 282
EDVAC, 52, 69, 73
Eickel-Paul algorithm, 47
Einstein, Albert, 110
ELEA 9003, 154
Electricité de France (EDF), 220
Electromagnetic technology, 190
Electromechanical accumulators, 10
Electronic Automatically Computing Machine, 105
Electronic counters, 7
Electronic Office, 151
Electronic Research Associates (ERA), 19
Electronic storage CRT, 285
Electrostatic storage, 263
Elkind, Jerry, 214
Elliott Brothers, 154
Elliott, Bill, 284
Elliptic integrals, 180
Ellis, Thomas, 262
Elzen, Boelie, 264
EMAL, 103, 105, 106
EMAS system, 100
Embargo, 223
Emery, James C., 272, 273, 276
Engelberger, Joseph, 216
English Electric Corporation, 154
English Electric DEUCE, 284
English Electric KDF9, 285
ENIAC, 69, 104, 124, 144, 145, 150, 206, 216, 291
ENIAC patent, 69
ENIGMA, 288
ERA, 229
ERMA, 130, 132, 134
ERMETH, 47
Ershov, Andri Petrovich, 62
ESTEREL, 100
Ethernet, 214
EXCHANGE, 57, 58, 59, 60, 215
Extension Tambuor, 19

Facit, 154
FACT (Fully Automatic Commercial Translator), 278
FACT compiler, 278
Factories of the Future, 151
Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation, 267, 296
Fanuc, 216
Faraday, Michael, 262
FAST, 57, 59, 60, 215
Faster Than Thought, 140
FBI, 289
Feissel, Henri, 8, 19
Felt, Dorr, E., 31, 35
Felts comptometer, 32
Ferranti, Barry, 284
Ferranti Company, 19, 52, 139, 154, 206
Ferranti Mark I, 68, 139, 263, 282, 283
Ferranti Mercury, 154, 220, 221, 223
Ferranti Mercury computer, 222
Ferranti Mercury delay-line memory, 9
Ferranti PEGASUS, 154, 284
Ferranti PERSEUS, 283
Ferrel's harmonic analyzer, 39
Ferrel, William, 39

Ferrite cores, 11
FERUT, 139
Field Data Applied Systems and Techniques, 57
FIELDATA, 57
Finite automaton, 46
First industrial robot, 216
Fischer, Joachim, 203
Fish, Hamilton, 33
Fizeaugraphe, 8, 9
FLEX, 214
Flexowriter, 24
Flip-flop Circuit, 193
Flip-flops, 7
Floating point arithmetic, 17
Fluorescent Ink, 132
Formal language, 159, 162, 164, 259
Formal language definition, 249
Formal methods, 241
Formal semantics, 250
FORMAT, 218
FORMAT statement, 278
Formula-controlled computer, 45
FORTRAN, 56, 74, 96, 100, 147, 148, 160, 162, 218, 222, 241, 246, 270, 274
FORTRAN Assembly Program (FAP), 74
FORTRAN Monitor System (FMS), 74
FORTRAN PL/I, 256
Fourier integrals, 71
Fourier series, 71
France, 3, 79, 219
French Atomic Energy Authority, 219
Frequency divider, 190
Friberg, Emil, 212
Friden desk calculating machines, 220
Friedman, William F., 151

G3, 45
Galley, M., 164, 238
GAM, 103, 104
Game of Nim, 283
Gamma 3, 200, 201
Gamma 60, 221, 224
Gamma ET, 230, 232
Gamma Extension Tambour, 230
Garnier, J. G., 179
Garwin, Richard, 294
Gass, S. I., 70
Geiger counters, 143
General Electric Corporation, 130
General Motors/North American Monitor, 74
Genuys, Francois, 164
GEORGE, 285
German Computing History, Early, 109
German patent law, 110
Germanium diode networks, 9
Germanium technology, 233
Gerneth, D. C., 41
Giant Brains, 140
Gill, Stanley, 140, 206, 207, 220
Glennie, Alec, 208
Globe Wireless, 279
Gloess, P., 233
Goldberg, Adele, 214, 291
GOTO Controversy, 273
Grace Murray Hopper Award, 214
GRAIL, 262
Graph algorithms, 162
Graph grammars, 47
Graphic Systems, 97, 262
Grattan-Guinness, Ivan O., 71, 128, 177, 178
Greenwald, Irwin, 262
Gries, David, 62
Griffiths, M., 97
Groner, Gabriel, 262
GROPLAN group, 99
Grosch's Law, 253, 255
Grosch, Herbert, 130
Groszkowski, Janusz, 103
Group for Mathematical Apparatus (GAM), 103
Groves, Leslie R., 8
GUIDE, 58, 59, 60, 215
Gunning, William F., 214, 262
Gunter's scale, 32

Half-Educated Computer, 249
Hall, Philip, 41
Halpern, Mark, 147
Hamblin, Charles, 285
Hanf number of formal mathematical languages, 140
Hanf, William P., 140
Hanover Technical University, 120
Hansen, Stephen, 288
Harmonic Analyzer, 31
Hartree, Douglas, 138, 206, 207
Hartree-Slater-Fock (H—S—F) method, 206
Harvard College Observatory, 35
Harvard Mark I (ASCC), 114
Harvard University, 8, 9, 39, 141
Händler, W., 257
Hebenstreit, J., 84
HEEP, 58, 60
Heirtich Hertz Institut für Schwingungsforschung, 190
Herlihy, Ed, 288
Hexagone project, 236
High Energy Physics, 221
High resolution graphics, 262
Highway Engineering Exchange Program (HEEP), 58
Hilbert, David, 120
History of a Laboratory, 159
HITECH, 296
Hoare, C. A. R., 274
Hodgkinson, Ted, 206
Hoffsaes, Colette, 167, 168
Hollerith tabulating machines, 124
Hollerith, Herman H., 113
Honeywell 800, 278
Honeywell Bull, 202
Honeywell Business Compiler, 278
Honeywell-Sperry Rand suit, 70
Hopper, Grace Murray, 9
Huedepohl, Phillip A., 262
Hughes Aircraft Co., 131
Humble Oil Company, 74
Huskey, Harry, 74
Hybrid circuits, 233
Hybrid computation, 129
Hybrid computing machines, 223
Hyman, R. Anthony, 67, 290

IBM, 6, 16, 18, 132, 140, 208, 213, 279, 280
IBM 1401, 4, 97, 153
IBM 1620, 161
IBM 360, 254
IBM 360/155, 224
IBM 360/30, 223, 224
IBM 360/50, 223, 224
IBM 360/65, 223
IBM 360/67, 97
IBM 360/75, 223
IBM 360/91, 219, 223
IBM 380/158, 224
IBM 603, 7
IBM 604, 10
IBM 610 Autopoint Computer, 294
IBM 650, 3, 19, 21, 95, 159, 167, 221, 223, 224, 289, 295
IBM 701, 57, 106, 148, 228, 263
IBM 7030 (Stretch), 219, 224
IBM 704, 154, 221, 223, 224, 278
IBM 7040, 223
IBM 7044, 92, 97
IBM 7090, 221, 223, 224
IBM 7094, 222, 224
IBM France, 85, 96, 232
IBM France BG/Ea, 233
IBM France CETAC II, 234
IBM Model 077, 279
IBM Scientific Center, 97
IBM SMS, 234
IBM Vienna Laboratory, 254, 258
IBM Watson Laboratory, 267, 294
IBM World Trade, 16
Ichbiah, Jean, 99
Iconoscope tube, 143
ICT, 154
IEEE Computer Society, 141
IFIP, 174, 191, 277
IFIP Silver Core Award, 141
IFIP Working Conference, 128
IFIP Working Group 2.2, 164
ILLIAC, 282
ILLIAC Suite for String Quartet, 75
Illustrated Chronology and Index, 150
INC, 215
Index registers, 45
Infix notation, 43
Informatics, 91, 227
Information Age, 53, 217, 288
Information Hiding, 271
Information Processing, 241, 253
Information Science, 210
Information-communication, 162
Informatique, 162, 175

Ingalls Jr., Daniel H. H., 214
Initial orders, 207
Input, 255
Institut Blaise Pascal, 164
Institut de Recherche sur l'Enseignement des Mathématiques, 163
Institut de Recherches en Informatique et Systemes Aléatoires, 99
Institut Electrotechnique de Grenoble, 5, 8
Institute de Recherche en Informatique et Automatique (IRIA), 223
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS), 145
Institute Universitaires de Technologie, 84
Integrated vacuum technology, 144
Intelligence gathering, 149
Interactive Computing Systems, 247
Interactive Processing, 257
Intercom 101, 74
Intergrated Data Processing, 248, 258
Internal Translator (IT), 137, 295
International Automatic Congress, 277
International Federation of Operational Research Societies (IFROS), 174
International History of Computing Conference, 51
International Measurement Confederation, 174
Iowa State University, 39, 262
IRARO, 171
IRISA, 99

Jacobi, Derek, 288
Jacobi, George T., 68, 132
Jacoby, Harold, 34
Jacquard looms, 113
Jennes, Gail, 200
JOHNNIAC, 262
Johnson, Robert, 130
Jones, Fletcher, 278
Jones, William J., 215
Jorrand, P., 96
JOSS, 262
Juntzmann, Jean, 91

Kaiser, A., 236
Kalmar, Laszlo, 46
Kantorovich, L. V., 70
Kawasaki Heavy Industries, 216
Kay, Alan C., 214, 292
Key-driven adding machine, 35
Keyboard, 241, 255
Kidwell, Peggy Aldrich, 31, 32
Kilburn, Tom, 138, 206, 208, 263
Kilby, Jack, 153
Klammergebirge, 43
Knuth, Donald E., 274
Knutsen, K. A., 6
Koenig, Seymour H., 294
Koepke, David J., 269, 275
Koopmans, T. C., 70
Kovacs, Györö, 128
Kuno, 189
Kuntzmann, Jean, 81, 89, 92, 95

l'Affair Bull, 200
Laboratoire Central des Télécommunications, 5
Lagrange, 184
Lampson, Butler W., 214
Landin, P., 274
Language PAF, 26
Language Theory, 241, 250
Last-in-first-out storage (LIFO), 42
Lattes, Robert, 175
Lecarme, O., 96
Leclerc, Bruno, 5, 6, 8
Ledger Account, 116
Lee, J. A. N., 199
Lefort, Pierre Alexandre Francisque, 180
Legendre, A. M., 179
Legras, Jean, 159
Leibniz calculator, 125
LeLISP, 99
LePalmec, J., 96
Levels of abstraction, 275
Levinthal, Jay, 132
LGP-30, 56
Limeil Computing Center, 224
LINC, 59
Lindenbaum algebras, 141
Linear Programming, 70
Linguistic ALGOL, 161
Linsman, Marcel, 141
LISP, 99, 160
Local area network, 214
Logabax, 118
Logarithms, 177, 180
Logical operations, 42
London Computer Laboratories (LCL), 284
Low, Seth, 33
LR technique, 47
Lukasiewicz, Jan, 41
Lukaszewicz, Leon, 103, 104, 105, 286
LUSTRE, 100
Lyons Electronic Office (LEO), 263

MacDonald, Neil D., 287
Machin, Ken, 207
MacKenzie, Donald, 149, 264
MacWilliams, Florence Jessie, 278
MADDIDA, 55, 74, 148
Magnetic core memories, 19
Magnetic drum, 19, 20, 24
Magnetic Ink, 132
Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR), 132
Magnetically focused electron multiplier tube, 143
Magnetostrictive delay line, 16
Magnetostrictive delay-line memory, 20
Mail service, 248
MAILÜFTERL, 242, 245
Maisonrouge, Jacques, 7, 230
Malavard, Lucien, 81
Manchester University Mark I, 9, 19, 139, 206, 263, 283
Marchant, 34
Marchant calculating machine, 38
Marczynski, R., 105
MARUCA missile, 228
Masson, Claude, 23
MASURCA Mk I missile, 233
Matrix inverter, 207
Mauchly, John W., 9, 39, 69, 70, 187
Maurel, F., 236
Maurice, Franklin, 6, 8, 19
Maury, Antonia, 35
McColough, Peter, 214
McCracken, Daniel D., 275
McIlroy, Doug, 264
MCUG, 59, 215
Meggers, William F., 37
Memex, 211
Menger, Karl, 41
Mercedes calculating machine, 38
Mercedes-Euklid calculating machine, 38
Mercouroff, W., 163
Metallic tape, 9
Metcalfe, Robert M., 214
MGDPS, 215
Michelson, A. A., 39
MICRA, 132
Microbars system, 132
Microelectronics Revolution, 152
MICROPAC, 57
Microprogramming, 67
Military computers, 232
Miller, 275
Millionaire Calculating Machine, 31, 32, 37, 38
MIT, 39
Mitra, 223
MITRA 15, 165
MOBIDIC, 57
Mobile calculators, 228
Model E Comptometer, 37
Modu, Konrad G., 269
MODULA, 100
Modular Programming, 270
Moeser, Vicki, 290
Mooers, Calvin N., 212
Moore School, 282
Morris, C., 250
Mounier-Kuhn, Pierre E., 3, 51, 79, 80, 89, 175, 200, 201
Mouton, G., 182
Mu-metal, 11
MULTICS, 97, 100
Multiple-access systems, 97
Multiplier tube, 143
Multiplying punch, 280
Multiprocessors, 237
Munich Institute of Technology, 42

Munich University, 41
Myers, David, 281
Myers, Glenn J., 276
Myers, William P., 262

N. V. Electrologica, 154
NATO Air Defense Ground Environment (NADGE), 233
Napier's rods, 32
Nash, Robert T., 262
Nashlin, Pierre, 176
National Bureau of Standards, 9, 32, 37, 296
National Cash Register Company, 132
National Institute for Applied Sciences, 98
National Museum of American History, 32, 217, 261
National Physical Laboratory (NPL), 73, 74, 139, 282
National Research Development Corporation (NRDC), 283
Natural Language Translation, 97, 98
Naur, Peter, 71, 274
Naval Artillery, 228
Neon tubes, 189
Networks, 241
Neutron study, 220
New York Meteorological Observatory, 31, 32
Newell, A., 45
NGG/ANS, 60
Nippon Telegraph and Telephone, 212
Naval Ordinance Research Calculator (NORC), 34, 294
Norden Mark XV, 151
North American Aviation, 58
Northwestern University, 39
Nuclear physics, 205
Nuclear submarines, 235
Nutt, Roy, 58, 277
Nystrom calculator, 35
Nystrom's circular calculating rule, 35

Odhner, W. T., 34
OEMI, 133
Office Equipment Manufacturers Institute (OEMI), 133
Oldfield, Barney, 130
Olivetti, 154
Olsen, Ken, 149
1990 Paris Conference, 51
Optical character recognition, 244
Optical input, 256
Optical output, 256
OR Circuit, 193
Ordinateur, 175
Ostheimer, Fred, 7, 8
OTAC, 216
Owen, Charles, 284

PACA II, 233
Pair, Claude, 84
Pake, George, 214
Palevsky, Max, 214
Palfreman, Jon, 55
Palmer, Ralph, 280
Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), 214
Pantograph, 35
Parallel Adder, 194
Parallel Processing, 241, 243
Parallel storage device, 191
Parallel Store for Binary Numbers, 195
Parentheses mountains, 43
Parenthesis-free formulas, 41
Paris Observatoire, 180
Paris Universal Exposition, 32
Parnas, D. L., 272, 276
Parseval, A. M., 179
Parsing Techniques, 41
Pascal's adding machine, 32
Pascal, Blaise, 203, 241, 253, 256
Patents, 109
Patrick, Robert, 278
PB-250 User Group, 59, 215
PDP 8, 97
PEGASUS, Ferranti, 154, 284
Peirce, C. S., 250
Perlis, Alan J., 137, 138, 267, 295
PERM, 42, 47
PERM II, 45
Perret, Jacques, 175
Personal computer, 151, 259
Personal workstations, 292
Peters, C. G., 38
Philco 212-2000, 153
Philips Corporation, 96
Philips 8000, 96
Phillips, Charles, 57
Phillips, William, 187
Photoelectric mark reader, 7
Physical systems dynamics, 223
Picard, Claude, 164
Pierre, C., 237
Piloty, Hans, 42, 45
Pinkerton, John, 263
Pinwheel machines, 34
Pioneer Biographies, 68
PL/I, 241, 246, 250, 253, 254, 258
Place Vendôme, 230
Plan Calcul, 82, 97, 200, 223, 224, 236, 238
Planimeter, 35
Plankalkül, 41, 42
Poland, 103
Polish computer, First, 105
Polish FORTRAN, 106
Polish notation, 42, 45
POOL, 56, 59, 215
Postdoctoral thesis, first, 84
POUCHE, 57, 59, 60
Preis, Sig, 207
Price, Vic, 207
Prinz, D. G., 139, 208
Problem-Oriented Languages, 246, 253, 257
Production Programming, 275
Program correctness, 274
Programmable electric relays, 10
Programmation Automatique des Formules (PAF), 23, 26
Programmed Thematic Action, 161
Programming, 256
Programming code chart, 13
Programming language, 250
Programming language design, 47
Programming Methodology, 159
Programming plugboard, 12
Project Lightning, 146
Project MAC, 257
Project Sketchpad, 148
Project Typhoon, 144
Project Whirlwind, 137, 148
PROLOG, 98, 99, 100, 151
Proving theorems, 45
Pulse transformers, 11
Punched card collator, 279
Punched cards, 233, 280
Pushdown automaton, 46
Pushdown storage, 46
Pushdown translation procedure, 46

Q-grammars, 98

R2–D2, 289
Radar, 282
Radiotype, 279
Rajchman, Jan A., 142, 216
Ramo Wooldridge RW133, 235
Ramo, Bunker, 236
Rand Corporation, 58, 148, 217, 262
Rand Tablet, 262
Randell, Brian, 217
Randell, Liz, 217
Random numbers, 262
Raymond, Francois H., 8, 10, 11, 81, 230
RCA, 132, 142, 280
RCA 501 User Group, 59, 215
REAC, 262
Read-only memories, 144
RECOMP, 56
Recoque, Alice, 23
Recursive descent, 46
Recursive functions, 46
Rees, John K., 33
Reeves, Colin, 207
Regenerative memory, 69
Regulation in communications, 212
Relaxation methods, 207
Relay calculators, 124
Reliability problems, 8
Remington-Rand Corporation, 8, 132, 279
Remote operation, 247
Resistor tolerances, 190
Reversion storage, 45
Revue Maritime, 231

RIBBIT chess program, 295
Richard, André, 23
Rigas, Harriett B., 141
Ritchie, Dennis, 264
Robinson, Louis, 141
Rollet, Jean, 8
Rosen, Saul, 68
Rosenbloom, Paul, 41
Ross, A. M., 8
RUG, 56, 59, 215
Runge-Kutta, 207
Runge-Kutta-Gill, 206, 207
Rutishauser, Heinz, 43, 45

SABRE, 148
SAGE defense system, 75, 148, 233
Saint Pierre, J, 98
SAKO, 103, 106, 107
Sale, Tony, 263
SAMAS, 117
Samelson, Klaus, 42, 47
Santesmases, José Garcia, 277
SAP, 278
Sauer, Robert, 42
Schecher, Heinz, 42
Schemerhorn, Frederick A., 33
Scheutz, Georg, 31
Schilling, Emil Philipp Jakob, 109, 110, 113
Schorzman, Terri, 263
Schreyer, Helmut T., 187, 189
Schröter's rule, 42
Schwartz, B. L., 70
Sciama, A., 231
Scientific Data Systems (SDS), 214
Scientific/engineering calculations, 262
Scintillation counter, 143
SEA, 8, 9, 10, 85
SEA 3900 A, 4
SEA analog computer, 92
SEA CAB 1011, 3
SEA CAB 500, 4, 23, 92, 96
SEA CUBA, 3
SEA CUBA 2000, 3
SEA CUBA 3000, 3
SEA Dorothée, 4
SEAC, 9, 38, 229
Second Colloquium on the History of Informatics in France, 200
Selective Electrostatic Storage Tube, 145
Selenium diode matrixes, 11
Semantics, 159
SEMS, 223
Senouillet, Gérard, 233
SEPSEA CAB 500, 96
Sequential and parallel operation, 247
Sequential parsing, 46
Sequential translation, 44
Serial architecture, 9, 10
Service Géographique de l'Armée, 181
Service Technique des Constructions et Armes Navales (STCAN), 230
Servomechanisms, 228
Shannon, Claude, 211
SHARE, 56, 58, 59, 60, 215, 216, 278
Shaw, J. Clifford, 45, 262
Sheridan, 46
Ship-borne computer, 232
Shore, D., 274
SICOB, 4, 15
Siemens Company, 42
Siemens Halske AG, 154
SIGNAL, 100
Silicon Valley, 151
SILLIAC, 282, 284
Simultaneous Processing, 246
Siret, Y., 96
Slide rule, 35, 38, 103
SMALLTALK, 214
Smillie, K. W., 151, 152, 292
Smith, Adam, 179
Smith, Richard, E., 67
Smithsonian Institution, 261
Smithsonian Videohistory Program, 262
Snively, George, 130
SNOBOL, 161
SNOCOM, 282
Société d'Electronique et d'Automatisme (SEA), 8, 23, 223, 228
Société Francaise de Recherche Opérationnelle (SoFRO), 167, 168, 173, 175
Software, 245
Software design, 269
Software engineering, 148, 162
Software System Award, 214
Solar, 223
South African Mutual Insurance Company (SAM), 284
Soviet BESM Computers, 286
Space Technology Laboratories, 153
Sperry S-1 bombsights, 151
SSEC (Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator), 295
Stack, 43
Stack pushdown store, 42
Standard Telephones and Cables (STC), 284
Standardization, 248
Stanford Research Institute (SRI), 130
Stanislaus Design, 42
Starkweather, Gary, 214
Starynkevitch, Dimitri (au), 23, 24
Steiger, Otto, 31, 37
Stepped drums, 33
Stepwise refinement, 274
Storage allocation, 47
Storage capacity, 243
Stored program, 145
Strachey, Christopher, 138, 139, 208, 274
Stratton, S. W., 39
STRIDA, 232
Strimpel, Oliver B. R., 199
Strong, Jack, 58
Structured programming, 273, 274, 275
Stuart-Williams, Raymond, 283
Stylus-operated adding machine, 35
Subprograms, 28
Supercomputers, 264
Supermarket laser scanners, 52
Susskind, Charles, 150
SWAC, 262
Swarthmore College, 39
Swire, Brian, 284
Symbol-substitution machine, 241, 249
Symbolic computation, 295
Symbolic Optimal Assembly Program (SOAP), 160
Symmag, 23
Syntax, 159
Syntax-directed translation, 46
System architecture, 8
System Development Corporation (SDC), 55, 75
System of Automatic Coding, 106

T. J. Watson Astronomical Computing Bureau, 39
Tabulating printer, 6
Tarski, Alfred, 41
Taylor, Robert W., 214
Teaching of mathematics, 162
Technische Hochschule Berlin-Charlottenburg, 189
Telecommunications Research Establishment (TRE), 138, 206
Telefunken, 190
Telegraph, 288
Teleprocessing, 237
Teletype, 9, 279
Texas Instrument Company, 131, 132, 153
Text Processing, 241, 249
Télémécanique 2000, 223
Thacker, Charles P., 214
Thellier, P., 235
Theory of computer languages, 249
Theory of nonlinear oscillations, 103
Thomas arithmometer, 31, 33, 34
Thomas, Charles Xavier of Colmar, 31
Thompson, Ken, 264, 295
Thyratron tubes, 11
Tide predictors, 109
Time-sharing, 237
Time-sliced, 247
Tomayko, James E., 218
Top-down design, 273, 275
Transactions of the IRE, 230
Treatise on the Wealth of Nations, 179
Trigonometric tables, 177, 180
Trilling, L., 96
TRITON analog simulator, 229
TRITON simulator, 228
Troncet adder, 35
Tube characteristics, 190
TUG, 59, 60, 215
Turing machine, 46
Turing, Alan M., 45, 73, 138, 139, 208, 283, 296
Tweedale, Geoffrey, 52, 140, 264

Typewriter Keyboard, 244

U.S. Naval Observatory, 38
Uncapher, Keith, 262
Undecidability theory, 141
UNESCO, 174
Unimation robot, 216
Uniservo magnetic tape handlers, 9
UNISYS, 217
United Aircraft Symbolic Assembly Program, 58
Uniterm System, 212
Unité d'Enseignement et de Recherche (UER), 163
Unityper, 9
UNIVAC, 9, 11, 129
UNIVAC 1103A, 154
UNIVAVC 1107, 278
UNIVAC AN/FSQ 20, 235
UNIVAC I, 217, 229, 289
UNIVAC Scientific Exchange, 58
UNIVAC User's Association, 57, 58, 59, 215
University Assessment, 79
University of Edinburgh, 264
University of Grenoble, 91, 95, 160
University of Manchester, 220
University of Michigan, 38
University of Montreal, 98
University of Nancy, 159, 160
University of Pennsylvania, 39, 282
UNIX, 101, 264
USE, 58, 59, 215
UTECOM, 285

V2 rocket, 191
Vacuum tube, 9
Vacuum-tube relay, 189, 190, 192
Vacuum-tube technology, 189
Van der Poel, 45
Vaquero, Antonio, 276
Vauquois, B., 100
Verjus, Jean Pierre, 89, 95, 96, 97
Vieillard, Georges, 6, 8, 19
Vienna Definition Method (VDM), 254
Vienna Definition Language (VDL), 254
Viennese Circle, 250
Voice Output, 245
Von Esch, G. Peter, 215
Von Neumann, John, 73, 144, 229

Wagner, Frank, 58
War-gaming, 149
Ware, Willis, 262
Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, 34
Watt, James, 125
Webb adder, 36
Webb ribbon adder, 35
Wegstein, Joseph, 296
Weinert, Jim, 9
Weiss, Eric A., 218, 293
Weizenbaum, Joe, 74
Well-formedness check, 42
Werner, G., 96
Weygandt determinant calculator, 122
Weygandt, Ernst Adolf, 109, 120, 123, 124
WGBH, 53
Wheeler, David, 206, 207, 220, 269, 282
Whiggism, 62
Whirlwind Computer, 67, 74
Wiener, Norbert, 210
Wilcox, Steve, 128
Wilhelm Schickard's calculating machine, 52
Wilkes, Maurice V., 67, 74, 138, 220, 263, 270, 276, 277, 282
Wilkinson, Jim, 207
Williams tubes, 19
Williams, F. C., 138, 208, 263, 283
Williams-type tube, 294
Wirth, Niklaus, 273, 274, 276
WIS, 153
Wittgenstein, Ludwig, 250, 259
Woodger, Mike, 72
Woolfson, Michael, 207
Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 38
World Wide Military Command and Control System (WWMCCS), 129, 153
Wrigley, Philip, 281
WWMCCS Information Systems, 153

X1, 154
Xerographic laser printer, 214
Xerox Corporation, 214
Xerox PARC, 214
Xuan, Nguyen Dinh, 96
XYZ, 103, 105, 106

Yale University, 38
Yardley, Herbert O., 151
Yvon, Jacques, 220

Z-22, 47
Z-22R, 154
ZAM 2 computer, 103, 106, 107
Zatocoding System, 211
Zeheb, Dave, 132
Zemanek, Heinz, 127, 128, 141, 217, 241, 242, 253, 274
Zipf, Al, 132, 133
ZMMD compilers, 47
Zuse, Konrad G., 41, 42, 154, 187, 189, 202

1880 Census, 247
1890 Census, 64, 251
425 Park Avenue, 104
45-column punched-card, 263
590 Madison Avenue, 102
80-column punched card, 257

A

A History of Medical Informatics (rev.), 311
A World Ruled By Number (rev.), 313
A.M. Turing Award, 275
A.B. Dick Company, 63, 73, 207, 208
A.B. Dick Model 910 Address Printer (fig.), 74
A.B. Dick Videograph, 72
A.B. Dick Videojet 9600 (fig.), 74
ABC, 1, 118
Aberdeen Proving Ground, 325
Accad, Yigal, 329
Accumulator Plate Statistics, 1913, 256
ACE, 120
ACE computer, 297
ACM, 1, 100, 355, 362
Acoustic delay line computers, 294
Ada, 43
Ada Programming Language, 43
Ada Programming Language (preliminary specs), 38
Adams, Charles, 329
Adobe, 203
Adobe-supplied Postscript, 210
AED, 44
Aerial Dead Reckoning Computer (fig.), 157
Aerial Dead Reckoning Computer Type E-1A and E-6B, 156
Aerodynamics, 237
Aerojet-General Corporation, 97
Aeronautics, 237
AFIPS, 1, 100
African Slave and Calculating Prodigy (rev.), 117
AIEE, 100
Aiken, Howard H., 240, 306
AIMACO, 44
Air and Space Museum of the Smithsonian Institution, 1
Air Material Command (AMC), 299
Airframe Design, 227
Albatros, 266
Aldrich Kidwell, Peggy, 115, 241
Alexander, John Henry, 130
Algan, Michel, 342
Algebraic Translator (AT), 360
ALGOL, 15, 35, 293, 302, 359
ALGOL 58, 35, 38, 43, 44
ALGOL 60, 35, 38, 43
ALGOL 68, 35, 38, 43
Allais, Maurice, 341
Allison, David, 315
AlphaNumeric Director (AND), 359
Alt, Frank, 329
Altair, 228, 234
Altitude Correction Computer, Type AN-5837-1 (fig.), 157
ALWAC IIIE, 336
Amaya, Lee, 227, 230
American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS), 1, 100
American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE), 100
American Totalisator, 298
Ampex, 63, 67
Analog flight simulation equipment, 298
Analytical Engine, 123, 125, 131, 137, 141, 144, 147, 295
AND, 359
ANelex, 67, 70
Antoine, Jacques, 342
AP-101, 352
APL, 36
APL\360, 38
Apple, 203
APPLE II, 234
Apple LaserWriter (fig.), 216
Apple Macintosh, 369
Appleyard, Rollo, 156
APT, 36, 38, 43, 44
APT II, 44
Archives of Data-Processing History (rev.), 310
Argonne National Laboratory, 325
Armand, Louis, 344
Armand, Richard (au.), 315, 341
Armand, Richard (fig.), 342
Armer, Paul, 231
Army Map Service, 299
Art of Compiling Statistics, 247
Artificial Intelligence, 105, 296
ASCII, 63
Aspray, William, 78, 357, 358
Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), 1, 100, 355, 362
AT, 360
AT&T, 63, 67
Atanasoff Berry Computer (ABC), 1
Atanasoff, John Vincent, 86, 114, 289, 308
Atanasoff, John Vincent (fig.), 118
Atanasoff-Berry Computer (ABC) (fig.), 118
Atchley, Ronald, 16
Atomic Energy Commission, 192
Atomic Spectroscopy, 330
Austro-Hungarian Empire, 252
Automated Vector-Type Bombsight, 162
Automatic Bombing Computer (fig.), 172
Automatic flight control equipment, 167
Automatic group control, 268
Aviation, 155
Azuma, Motoei, 25

B

BA Mathematical Tables Committee, 141, 142, 143
Babbage Bicentenary Conference, 275
Babbage letter, 137
Babbage's Expectation for his Engines (title), 141
Babbage, Betty Plumleigh, 127
Babbage, Charles, 64, 114, 123, 125, 147, 236, 315, 353
Babbage, Charles (fig.), 354
Babbage, Charles, autopsy report, 355
Babbage, Dr. Neville (fig.), 354
Babbage, Georgiana, 128
Babbage, Henry P., 148
Babbage, Henry Prevost, 132, 355
Babbage, Mrs. Neville (fig.), 354
Babbage-Faraday Bicentenary Conference, 223, 354
Bache, Alexander Dallas, 129
Bache, Sophia Burrell Dallas, 130
Bachman, Charles, 227
Bain, Alexander, 69
Band Printer Mechanism (fig.), 205
Bank of America, 66, 227
Bardeen, John, 229
Bardeen, John (obit.), 285
Barlow, Hugh, 97
Barth, Theodore Harold, 166
BASIC, 38, 43
Basic Software Development Division, 24
Bauer, Friedrich L., 93, 94, 356
BBN Advanced Computers, 191
BBN time-sharing system, 274
Beginning of Informatics, 344
Bell Labs relay computers, 81
Bemer, Robert W., 5, 101, 369
Benchmarks, 198
Bendix (later CDC) G-20, 359
Bendix G15, 302
Bennett, William, 355
Bernstein, Alex, 103
Bertho-Lavenir, Catherine, 357
BESM-6, 181
Bessel functions, 327
BETA, 63, 69
Bicentenary of the Death of Thomas Fuller (rev.), 117
Bigelow, Julian, 318, 323, 338
Bigelow, Julian (fig.), 320
Billings, John S., 246
BINAC, 298
BIOR (Business Input/Output Routines), 235
Bipolar transistor, 286
Birkbeck College, 319
Birkenstock, Jim, 227
BIZMAC, 63, 66
Blikle, Andrzej, 93
Blumtritt, Oskar, 357
BNF, 43, 44
Bollee, Leon, 351
Bombing Calculations, 161
Bombing Table (fig.), 169
Bombsight, 155, 156, 161
Bonfanti, Corrado (au.), 276
Bonfield, Peter, 355
Booth, Andrew, 319
Braben, Don, 94
Brady, Burnyce, 103
Bratman, Harvey, 14
Brattain, Walter H., 285
Breummer, Bruce (au.), 353
BRIEF CODE, 235
Brief History of the First Decade of SEMA, 341
Brill, Bob, 103
British Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, 191
British Computer Society, 1
British Course and Distance Indicator, 156
British Nautical Almanac Office, 142
British Society for the History of Science, 354
British Tabulating Machine Company (BTM), 112
Bromley, Allan G., 114, 141
Bron, Coen, 92
Brooker, Tony, 328
Brooks, Frederick P., Jr., 6
Brosgol, Ben, 51
Brothers, 203, 215
Brothers CC-5500 (fig.), 216
Brownlie, Nic (fig.), 354
Brush Development Corporation, 203, 207
BTM, 112
Bubble jet, 213
Buchholz, Werner, 180
Bull, 203, 261, 345
Bull 6000, 211
Bull code, 267
Bull Gamma 60, 180

Bull MP 6060 (fig.), 216
Bull Peripherals, 203
Bull Peripherique, 203, 212
Bull tabulator, 1927, 265
Bull's vertical sorter, 264
Bull, Frederik Rosing, 261, 262
Bureau of the Census, 64
Burks, Alice R. (au.), 308
Burks, Arthur W., 294
Burks, Arthur W. (au.), 308
Burroughs B7700, 14
Burroughs Corporation, 63, 66, 69
Burroughs High Speed Electrostatic Teleprinter, 69
Burroughs Historical Records, 352
Burroughs TC-500 (fig.), 353
Burroughs UDEC, 302
Burroughs Whippet (fig.), 75
Bush, Vannevar (fig.), 118
Business Input/Output Routines, 235
Bygrave, L.C., 156

C

C (Programming Language), 38, 43
C-1 bombsight, 161
C-2 and G-1 computers, 157
C-90, 197
Calculating Engine, 134
Calculating machines, 270
Calculating Machines and Computers (rev.), 313
Calculators, 155
Calculators & Computers (rev.), 368
Calculators & Computers — The 20th Century (rev.), 368
Cambridge University, 2, 319
Cambridge University Mathematics Laboratory, 328
Camera-ready copy, 214
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 85, 114, 355
Camras, Marvin, 86
Canadian Development Corporation, 203
Canon, 203
Canon LPB-CX, 210
CAPS (Computer-Aided Production Control System for Software), 18
Card Design Book, 253
Card format, 248
Carlson, Stromberg, 70
Carnegie-Mellon Computer Science Department, 359
Carr, J.W., III, 329
Carteron, Jean, 345
CASD (Computer-Aided Software Development System), 18
Casey, Al, 227
Cathode-ray tube, 70
Cathode-ray tube storage, 298
CBI, 78, 282, 352, 358
CCC, 63, 70
CDC 1604, 328, 334
CDC 1604-160A, 337
CDC 6600, 181, 182, 191, 195, 345
CDC 7600, 181, 191, 195
CDC S-1, 192
CDC STAR, 287
CDC STAR-100, 179, 181, 182, 192, 369
CDC STring ARray, 369
Census, 245
Census Bureau, 298
Central Bureau of Statistics in Jerusalem, 329
Centronics, 203, 206
Centronics 101 (fig.), 217
Ceron, Jean, 342
Ceruzzi, Paul E., 114
Ceruzzi, Paul E. (au.), 237, 356, 358
Ceruzzi, Paul E. (fig.), 238
Character Set, 55
Character String Handling, 99
Charles Babbage Institute (CBI), 78, 282, 352, 358
Charles Babbage's Difference Engine, 82
Checkers player, 229
Chen, Steve, 181
Chen-IBM machine, 197
Chess Grand Master, 103
Chichester, Francis, 156
Clamons, Robin, 78
Classes of language, 51
Classical physics, 317
CLIP, 38, 44
CLU, 43
COBOL, 27, 35, 38, 43, 44, 99, 104, 293, 359
CODASYL, 35
COGO, 43, 44
Collins, Martin (au.), 310
Color printing, 207, 212
Colossus, 296
Colossus (fig.), 118
Columbia School of Mines, 246
Columbia University, 317
COMDEX, 203
COMIT, 36, 38, 43, 44
Commercial cable codes, 109
Commercial Translator, 44, 104
Commodore PET, 234
Communications of the ACM, 105
Compagnie des Machines Bull, 270
Compilation Environment, 54
Compiler, 99
Compression, 106
Computer: Bit Slices from a Life (rev.), 364
Computer Conservation Society, 84
Computer Control Corp (CCC), 63, 70
Computer Museum, 1, 123, 356
Computer Museum Computer Bowl, 228, 359
Computer Output Printing (title), 63
Computer Research Corporation, 66
Computer Resurrection, 84
Computer Sciences Corporation, 234
Computer Software as Technology (rev.), 313
Computer Users Society, 273
Computer-Aided animation, 228
Computer-Aided Production Control System for Software (CAPS), 18
Computer-Aided Software Development System (CASD), 18
Computing Before Computers, 113
Computing in the French Army, 307
Computing the area under a curve, 238
Computing-Tabulating-Recording Company, 64
Comrie, L.J., 141, 142
COMTRAN, 104
Condon, Ed, 302
Conductor punch, 247
Connection Machine, 185, 191
Continuous Stream Inkjet Printer (fig.), 73
Control Data Corporation, 63, 179, 181
Control Instruments, 63
Control panel wiring, 265
Cook, Tom, 227
Coombs, Allen, 295
Corbató, Fernando J., 1, 236, 275
Couffignal calculator, 351
Course and Distance Calculator, 156
Course and Speed Calculator Mark II, 156
Court, Terry, 14
Cramer, R.H., 237, 244
Crane, Hewitt, 318
Crane, Hewitt (fig.), 320
Crawford, Perry, 227
Cray 1, 181, 191, 198, 287
Cray 2, 181
Cray 3, 197
Cray Computer Corporation, 179, 198
Cray Research, 181, 198
Cray X-MP, 181, 191
Cray X-MP/4, 195
Cray Y-MP, 181, 191, 197
Cray, Seymour, 181, 194, 287
Creative Strategies, Inc., 203
Crisman, Pat, 97
Critical path method, 344
Crop Card, 12th United States Census, 1900, 254
Curtis Aircraft Company, 237
Curtiss, John, 297
Cusumano, Michael (au.), 3
Cusumano, Michael (fig.), 4
Cyber 205, 181, 191, 192, 195, 198
Cycolor, 203
Cylinder Printer Mechanism (fig.), 68
Cyliths, 203

D

Dahlgren Naval Proving Ground, 191
Daisy Wheel Printer Mechanism (fig.), 206
Dalton, Philip, 156
Darby, R.A., 237
Darwin, Charles, 297
Data General Corporation, 194
Data Interface, 203, 208
Data Interface printer, 211
Data processing, 245
Dataproducts 2310, 72
Dataproducts 2310 (fig.), 75
Dataproducts 3300 (fig.), 75
Dataproducts Corporation, 63, 71, 203, 327
Dataproducts Mark I, 72
Dataproducts Mark II, 72
Dataproducts Mark IV, 72
Dataproducts SI-480, 213, 214
Dataproducts SI-480 (fig.), 217
Dataquest, 203
Datatron, 180, 302
Davis, Philip, 329
Davis, Richard, 227
De Florez, Luis, 241
Dead Lock, 135
DEC, 63, 70, 273, 282, 315
DEC PDP-1, 273
DEC PDP-5, 369
DEC PDP-8, 357, 369
DECUS, 273
Defense Calculator, 189
DEHOMAG company, 246, 257
Delphax, 203
Delphax 2460 print engine, 211
Delphax S6000, 211
Delphax S6000 (fig.), 217
Denison University, 81
Dennis, Jack, 234, 273
Dennison Manufacturing Company, 203, 211
Department of Defense (DoD), 282
Deutsche Hollerith Maschinen Gesellschaft, 246
Deutsches Museum, 1, 355, 357
Development of Punched-Card Machines, 261
Development of the Hollerith Punched Card, 245
Diablo, 203
Diablo printer, 207
DIBOL, 43
Diconix, 203
Diconix DIJIT 1 (fig.), 217
Dielectric, 203

Difference Engine, 63, 64, 123, 125, 134, 141, 147, 224
Difference Engine No. 2, 83
Differential Analyzer (fig.), 118
Digital differential analyzers, 303
Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), 63, 70, 273, 282, 315
Dijit, 203, 207, 213
Dijkstra, Edsger W., 91, 96
DIMATE, 43
Direct electrostatic printer, 69
Direct Thermal Printer Mechanism (fig.), 73
Directional Stabilizer, 170
Dishon, M., 332
Distributed garbage collection, 92
Division of War Research, 317
Documentation, 33, 53
DoD, 282
Dodd, Stephen (fig.), 120
Dorn, Philip H., 230
Dot Matrix Printer, 63, 69, 203, 206
Dougherty, Hugh, 227
Dreyfus, Philippe, 341, 344
Driver, Damon (fig.), 354
Drop-on-demand inkjet, 203
Drop-On-Demand Inkjet Printer Mechanism (fig.), 209
Drucker, Thomas (au.), 367
Drum line printers, 67, 68
Drum Printer Mechanism (Fig 1), 67
Drum printers, 71
Dual Card, circa 1912, 257
Dudley Observatory, 131, 143
Duke of Wellington, 134
Dunwell, Stephen W., 180
Durrett, Hal, 227
DYANA, 44, 230
DYNAMO, 44

E

Early Computing Courses, 306
Early Core Plane (fig.), 120
Eastman Kodak Company, 203, 213
ECCCS, 15
Eckert, J. Presper, 86, 292
Eckert, Wallace, 307
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 235
Economy of Manufactures, 135
EDSAC, 2
EDSAC I, 328
EDVAC, 293
Efficient allocation of resources, 341
Egli, H.W., 270
Einstein, Albert, 318
Eisler, George, 322
Eisler, George (fig.), 322
Electrical Key Punch Type 011, 245
Electrocompositor printer, 214
Electrocompositor, 203
ElectroData Corporation, 63, 66
ElectroData Division of Burroughs Corporation, 362
Electroerosion, 203
Electrographic, 63, 68
Electronic Computer Project, 318
Electronic Numerical Integrator and Calculator, 291
Electrophotographic, 63, 70
Electrophotography, 203
Electrosensitive, 63, 203
Electrostatic, 203
Electrostatic Printer Mechanism (Fig 3), 69
Eliminate-the-GOTO movement, 94
Eltgen, J.J., 212
Emergency Command Control Communication System (ECCCS), 15
Emslie, Norman (fig.), 320
Encryption, 106
Encyclopedia of the History of Technology (rev.), 116
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), 198
ENIAC, 63, 65, 86, 188, 292, 356, 362
ENIAC (fig.), 119
Epson Corporation, 63, 72, 203
Epson MX Series (fig.), 217
ERA, 63, 198
ERA 1103, 66
ERA 1105, 66
ERMA, 63, 66, 227
Erwin, Robert, 227
Estrin, Gerald, 315
Estrin, Gerald (au.), 317
Estrin, Gerald (fig.), 318, 320, 322, 335
Estrin, Thelma, 318, 320, 325
ETA, 181, 184, 191
ETA10, 195
Ethernet, 369
EUCLID, 43
Everett, Edward, 131
Everett, Robert (fig.), 120
Execution Environment, 54
EXPander and OPtimizer (XPOP), 108
Extended Pascal, 43
Exxon, 203, 213

F

FACOM VP-100, 181
FACT, 44
Factory Concepts and Practices in Software Development (title), 3
Factory Structuring, 30
Factory Support System, 13
Fairchild Camera and Instruments Corporation, 235
Fairchild Semiconductor Corp., 86
Family Card, 12th United States Census, 1900, 254
Faraday, Michael, 354
Farm Card, 12th United States Census, 1900, 254
Father, Son & Co. (rev.), 115
Fault-tolerant system design, 327
Feijen, Wim, 92
Fenwick, Russell, 227
Fernbach, Sidney, 189, 194
Fernbach, Sidney (obit.), 286
Ferranti, 113
Ferrite core memory, 319, 326
Few, Charles, 147
Fifteenth Anniversary Summit (rev.), 117
File Computer, 66
First "intelligent" terminals (fig.), 353
First Bug, 360
First commercial integrated circuit, 86
First course in programming, 329
First instance of a plug-compatible product, 67
First International Jerusalem Conference on Information Technology, 334
First program, 188
First punched-card machine, 264
First self-learning program, 229
Fisher, Dr. Frank, 283
Flamm, Kenneth, 113
Flexowriters, 300
Floating Point Systems, 191
Floating-point interpretive system, 302
Flow-charts, 103
FLOW-MATIC, 35, 38, 43
Flowers, Thomas, 295
Ford Motor Company, 228
FORMAC, 36, 38, 43
Forrester, Jay (fig.), 120
FORTH, 43
FORTRAN, 27, 36, 38, 43, 99, 101, 103, 194, 302, 359
FORTRAN 77, 36
FORTRAN 90, 36
FORTRAN compiler, 104
FORTRAN II, 44
Forty Years of Computing, 368
Fox, Leslie, 296
Frankel, Aviezri, 322, 329
Frankel, Aviezri (fig.), 321, 322
Frankel, Stanley, 188
Franklin, Phillip, 329
Frankovski, K., 327
Franksen, Ole Immanuel, 355
Fredkin, Ed, 273
Free Computer Identification Service, 363
Free Oscillations of the Earth, 332
Frei, Ephraim, 318, 322
Frei, Ephraim (fig.), 320, 321, 322
Freight Account Card, 1895, 253
Freight Account Card, 1902, 255
French Atomic Energy Commission, 191
French computing, 341
French tables, 143
Frey, Donald, 86
Friden, 240
Friden Flexowriter, 63, 65, 66, 72
Fuchu Software Factory, 17
Fujino, Kiichi, 25
Fujitsu, 3, 26, 181
Fujitsu Systems Engineering Group, 28
Futureworld, 234

G

Galler, Bernard A., 51
Galley, Robert, 344
GAMMA 60 computer, 351
GAT, 360
GATE, 360
Gehrlein, Ed, 227
General Ceramics, 63, 67
General Electric Company, 5, 63, 66
Generalized Algebraic Translator (GAT), 360
Generalized Algebraic Translator Extended (GATE), 360
German Enigma cipher machine, 351
German V-2 rockets, 161
Germanium, 285
Gillis, J., 330
Girard College, 130
Glass, Robert L., 96, 100
Gold, T., 295
Goldberg, Jack, 327
Goldstein, Andrew, 358
Goldstine, Herman H., 294, 319, 338
GOLEM, 317, 334
GOLEM A & B, 321
GOLEM A (fig.), 337
GOLEM B (fig.), 337
GOSH, 360
GOTO, 94
Gottschalk, Walter, 329
GPSS, 36, 43
GPSS, SIMSCRIPT, 38
Grader of Students Homework (GOSH), 360
Graetz, Shag, 273
GRAF, 43
Gray, Martha, 282
Great Chilean Earthquake, 333
Great Exhibition of 1851, 134
Greenstein, Shane (au.), 284
Grey, Paul, 157
Gries, David, 91
Grosch, Herbert R.J., 116
Grosch, Herbert R.J. (au.), 307

Gross, David, 273
Ground State of Two Electron Atoms, 330
Groupe Bull, 203, 212
Guarded commands, 92
Guidelines (title), 51
Gunsights, 158
Gyroscopic Gunsights, 159

H

Habermann, Nico, 92
Hahn, S.H., 241
Haloid-Xerox Inc., 70
Halpern, Mark (fig.), 110
Halstead, Maurice, 97, 302
Hamming, Richard, 81
Handpunch, 265
Hankam, Eric, 307
Hansen, James, 238, 241
Happy Birthday Mr. Babbage (title), 125
Harrington, Maura J., 86
Harris Corporation, 63, 73
Hartree, Douglas, 294
Hartzner, Henrik, 269
Harvard Business School MIS History Project, 226
Harvard Mark I (ASCC), 66, 114, 240, 361
Hassan, Ya'acov, 322
Hassler, Ferdinand, 130
Hathorn, Rosalind (fig.), 354
Hausman, Lillian Feinstein, 307
Head computer, 242
Hebern, Edward, 352
Hebrew University, 319
Heide, Lars, 262
Heide, Lars (au.), 261
Height and Air-speed Computers Mark I and Mark II, 157
Heinzmann, Frank, 227
Heising, Bill, 108
Helms, Clifford J., 71
Hemmes, Dave, 109
Herald Tribune, 107
Herrick, Harlan, 104
Herrick, Marjorie Severy, 307
Herschel, John, 126
Hertz Foundation, 193
Hertz, C.H., 214
Hewlett-Packard, 203, 213
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet (fig.), 218
Hewlett-Packard Print Control Language, 210
Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet (fig.), 218
High performance computing, 179
High Speed Off Line Printer System, 67
High-level language, 33
Hildebrandt, Ted, 329
Hillion, Pierre (au.), 307
HIPACE (Hitachi Phased Approach for High Productive Computer System Engineering), 18
HIPPCL (Hewlett-Packard Print Control Language), 210
Historical Research, 278
History Conference in China, 223
History of Australian Computing (rev.), 117
History of Programming Languages Conferences (HOPL-II), 86
Hitachi, 3, 16
Hitachi Phased Approach for High Productive Computer System Engineering (HIPACE), 18
Hitachi Software Standards (HSS), 18
Hitachi Software Works, 17, 26
Hoare, Tony, 92
Hodgkin, Dorothy Crowfoot, 102
Holberton's Sort/Merge Generator, 235
Hollerith machine, 351
Hollerith Punched Card, 245
Hollerith, Herman, 64, 118, 245, 261
Honeywell Corporation, 63
Honeywell PPS (fig.), 218
HOPL-II, 86
Hopper, Grace Murray, 235, 306, 360
Hopper, Max, 227
Howard, Robert, 205
Howtek, 203
Howtek Pixelmaster (fig.), 218
HP, 203
HPPCL, 203
HSS, 18
Hughes Aircraft, 298, 303
Human computing, 237
Huskey, Harry D., 290
Huskey, Harry D. (fig.), 119
Huskey, Velma E.R., 230
Hydrodynamics modeling, 187
Hydrogen bomb, 186
Hydrophones, 193
Hypercube, 191

I

IAL, 43
IAS, 298, 317
IAS (fig.), 320
IAS Computer (fig.), 119
IAS family, 317
IBM, 3, 63, 64, 65, 112, 203, 207, 356
IBM 1401, 70
IBM 1403 chain printer, 70
IBM 1403 N1 (fig.), 76
IBM 1403-2 (fig.), 76
IBM 1620, 304
IBM 305 RAMAC, 66
IBM 3211, 71
IBM 3262 (fig.), 219
IBM 3800, 208
IBM 3800 (fig.), 219
IBM 402, 65
IBM 405 (fig.), 75
IBM 407, 65
IBM 407 (fig.), 76
IBM 4234, 210
IBM 4234 (fig.), 219
IBM 4250, 214
IBM 4250 (fig.), 219
IBM 650, 66, 103
IBM 650 magnetic drum calculator, 66
IBM 6640, 208, 213
IBM 701, 66, 182, 189, 229
IBM 702, 66, 180
IBM 7030 (STRETCH), 351, 369
IBM 704, 66, 103, 189, 190, 362
IBM 7040, 98
IBM 705, 66, 180
IBM 709, 66, 104, 362
IBM 7090, 98, 190
IBM Archives, 249, 282
IBM Corporation, 258
IBM electric typewriters, 65
IBM model 405 punched-card tabulator, 65
IBM PC, 210
IBM Powers, 261
IBM Programming Research Department, 101
IBM Proprinter, 210
IBM Proprinter (fig.), 219
IBM Pure Science Department, 306
IBM Quietwriter (fig.), 220
IBM Remington-Rand (Powers USA), 271
IBM Selective Sequence Electronic Calculator (SSEC), 182
IBM Selectric typewriter, 72
IBM Selectric Typewriter (fig.), 76
IBM SSEC, 188
IBM SSEC (fig.), 121
IBM STRETCH, 72, 179, 180, 190, 192, 287, 351, 369
IBM System/360, 70, 357
IBM System/360-90, 369
IBM Systems Journal, 9
ICAS (Integrated Computer-Aided Software Engineering System), 18
ICES, 36
ICL — A Business and Technical History (rev.), 111
ICT, 112
IEE, 83
IEEE Center for the History of Electrical Engineering, 358
IFIP, 35, 100
IFIP History Commission, 226
IFIP Working Group 2.3, 92
ILLIAC, 119
ILLIAC I, 337
ILLIAC II, 337
ILLIAC IV, 184, 287
IMPACT, 13
Impact printing, 67
Impact Serial Dot Matrix Printer Mechanism (fig.), 205
Inaccessible Digital Information Technologies, 278
Indexed Sequential Files, 99, 100
Inforex, 203, 208
Informatics, 341
Information Processing Association of Israel, 334
Inkjet, 63, 203, 213
Inkjet printer, 69
Inktronic, 63, 73
Inography, 203
Institute for Advanced Study, 183
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS), 298, 317
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS) (fig.), 320
Institute for Numerical Analysis, Los Angeles, 299
Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE), 100
Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE), 83
Insurance Statistics, 1913, 257
Integrated circuit, 86, 356
Integrated Computer-Aided Software Engineering System (ICAS), 18
Integrated Management, Project Analysis, and Control Techniques (IMPACT), 13
Intel, 191
Intel Corporation, 356
Intended Purposes, 53
Interactive debugging program (DDT), 273
International Computers and Tabulators, 112
International Computers Limited, 355
International Congress of History of Science, 358
International Data Corporation (IDC), 280
International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP), 100
Ion deposition, 203
Ion deposition printing, 211
Iongraphic, 63
Iongraphic printers, 68
IPL, 38
IPL-V, 43, 44
IRE, 100
IRIS 3024 (fig.), 220
Iris Graphics, 203, 214
IRIS printers, 214
ISAM, 100
Israel, 315, 317

J

Jacob's Ladder effect, 325

James, Alice (fig.), 82
James, Harold (fig.), 82
Japanese Software Factories, 17
Jarosch, Hans, 328, 329
Jenkins, Emmett, 227
Jennes, Gail (au.), 357
Jennings, Karla, 316
Johnniac, 119, 318
Johnson, Bob, 227
Johnson, Ted, 273
Joint Computer Conferences, 100
JOSS, 38, 43
JOVIAL, 38, 44
Judaic law, 322
Junction transistor, 286
Junior Computer, 243

K

Kamchatka earthquake, 332
Kedem, Micha, 320, 321, 325
Kedem, Micha (fig.), 321, 322
Kent, Gordon, 318
Kent, Gordon (fig.), 320
Kidder, Tracy, 194
Kidwell, Peggy Aldrich (au.), 368
Kilby, Jack S., 235
Kirchoff adder (fig.), 323
Kistermann, Friedrich W. (au.), 245
Kistermann, Friedrich W. (Fritz), 246
Knapp, Edgar, 93
Knutsen horizontal sorter, 1929, 266
Knutsen printing wheel, 266
Knutsen, Knut Andreas, 261, 265
Knutsen, Reidar, 266
Kramers, Hans, 318
Kruseman, Frans, 92

L

Lambda Calculus, 36
Langdon Hotel, 102
Langley Memorial Aeronautical Laboratory, 237
Language, 33
Language concepts, 51
Language Definition, 55
Language Design Principles, 55
Language features, 51
Laning and Zierler Work, 43
LARC, 179, 189, 190, 192
Large-scale integrated memories, 86
Laser, 203
Laser Electrophotographic Printer Mechanism (fig.), 208
LaserJet, 203, 210
Laserwriter, 203, 210
Lasher, Clair, 227
Lattes, Robert, 341, 342, 344
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratories, 179, 286
Lawrence Radiation Laboratory, 63, 73
Lee, J.A.N. (au.), 51, 355
Lehmer, D.H., 294, 302
Lesourne, Jacques, 315, 344
Lesourne, Jacques (au.), 341
Lesourne, Jacques (fig.), 342
Levinthal, Jay, 227
Levy, Steven, 273
Lighthouses, 130, 136
Lincoln Laboratories, 15
Lincoln Laboratory's TX-0 and TX-2, 273
Line printers, 67, 209
Linear programming software, 345
Lisa, 369
LISP, 36, 38, 43, 44
Livermore Automatic Research Computer (LARC), 189
Liverpool Tidal Institute, 331
Lloyd, William A., 207
Loewe, David, 322
Loewe, David (fig.), 321
Loichot, Marcel, 341, 346
Los Alamos National Laboratory, 124, 179
Lotfe 7d Bombsights, 166
LOTIS, 43
Loue, Rene, 342
Low Altitude Bombing Attachment (fig.), 172
Lubar, Steven (au.), 313
Lucasian Professorship, 127

M

M-9 Bombsight (fig.), 168, 171
MacKenzie, Donald (au.), 124, 179
MacKenzie, Donald (fig.), 180
Macro-instruction, 108
MACSYMA, 36, 43
MAD, 38, 44
MADDIDA, 303
MADS, 14
Maestro of Many Keyboards (rev.), 117
Magnetic core memory, 322
Magnetic disk storage, 298
Magnetic mines, 285
Magnetic printing, 208
Magnetics, 67
Magnetographic, 63, 203
Magnetographic High-Speed Printers, 211
Magnetographic printing, 207
Mainstream supercomputing, 183
Making the Difference, 353
Management Standardization, 245
Manchester University, 319
Manhattan project, 185
Maniac, 119
MANIAC (Mathematical Analyzer, Numerical Integrator and Computer), 188
Marchant calculator, 239
Mark XIV Sight Head, 164
Marks on Paper — Computer Output Printing (title), 203
Martin, Alain, 92
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 247
Masse, Pierre, 341, 343
Masterson, Earl, 67
Mathematical Analyzer, Numerical Integrator and Computer (MANIAC), 188
Mathematical Laboratory, 295
Mathematical physics, 285
Mathematische Centrum, 319
Matra International, 341
Matsumoto, Yoshihiro, 20
Mauchly, John, 86, 235
Mauer, John Walker (au.), 366
Mayo, John, 86
Mayr, Otto, 356
McCarthy, John, 36, 273
McConnell, Paul (au.), 123, 155
McConnell, Paul (fig.), 156
McCracken, Daniel D., 1
McIlroy, M.D., 5, 94, 108, 369, 370
McMahon, Frank, 195
McWilliams, Thomas M., 193
Mead Digital Systems, 203, 207, 213
Mead DIJIT (fig.), 220
Mead Imaging, 203, 214
Mechanical Key Punch, 245
Medal of Technology, 86
Melkanoff, Mike, 302
Melman, M., 337
Meltzer, Julian (fig.), 322
Melville, Richard (fig.), 320
Mercury delay line computer, 294
Mercury delay lines, 295
Metalanguage description, 35
Metallic magnetic tape, 298
Method of differences, 143
Method of Distinguishing Lighthouses, 130
Method of potential, 344
Metropolis, Nicholas, 188, 194
Michaelson, Sidney (obit.), 287
Micro-Dutchman, 95
Microelectronics, 86
Microprogramming, 323
Mikels, John, 227
MIMD, 193
MIMD (multiple-instruction stream/multiple-data stream), 184
Mini-supercomputers, 240
Minimal BASIC, 43
Minsky, Marvin, 273
Mitre Corporation, 15, 191
MITS, 234
Mizuno, Yukio, 24
Mobile Sea Range Scoring system, 14
Model 407 tabulator, 65
Model Instrumentation Telemetry Systems (MITS), 234
Model of the earth, 333
Models for the allocation of traffic flows, 344
Mollenhoff, Charles R. (fig.), 289
Mollenhoff, Charles R. (obit.), 289
Monocomponent toner, 203
Monte Carlo code, 190, 198
Monte Carlo simulation, 196
Moore School, 294
Moore, Gordon, 86
Morgan, Stanley O., 285
Morkrum Company, 63
Morkrum-Kleinschmidt Corporation, 63, 68
Morocco Air Defense Systems (MADS), 14
Morrin, Tom, 227
Morse, Norman, 185
Mortality Statistics, 247
Morton, Paul, 302
Mosquitoes, 92
Mueller, George, 15
Mulligan, Jim, 307
Multiple-instruction stream/multiple-data stream (MIMD), 184, 193
Multipliers, 64
MUMPS, 43
Munson, Jack, 13
Murphy, Dan, 273
Murray, Dick, 227

N

NACA, 237
Napier's Bones, 351
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NACA), 237
National Applied Mathematical Laboratories (NAML), 297
National Archives, 282
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), 297, 329
National Cash Register (NCR), 63, 66
National Defense Research Committee, 240
National Museum of American History, 241, 352
National Physical Laboratory (NPL), 294
National Science Foundation (NSF), 358
National Security Agency, 191, 198
Natural-language, 106
Naval Ordnance Laboratory, 285, 361
Naval Ordnance Research Calculator (NORC), 180
Navigation, 155
Navigation Computers, 155
Navigational Computer Mark III, 156
Navigational Computer Type "D", 156

NBS, 297, 329
NCR 260 RO (fig.), 76
NEC, 3, 24, 203
NEC Software Factory, 25
NELIAC, 38, 44, 97, 98, 302
New Illinois Computer (NIC), 337
New York Stock Exchange, 228, 234
Newcomen Society, 84, 354
Newcomen Society Babbage-Faraday Bicentenary Conference, 123
Newman, M.H.A., 296
NIC, 337
Nimble, 98
NLQ, 63, 203
Nobel Prize for Physics, 286
Noe, Jerre, 227
Non-impact page printers, 209
Non-impact printing, 67, 68, 211
Non-programmable electronic calculator, 86
NORC (Naval Ordnance Research Calculator), 180
Norden Bombsight, 166
Norden Company, 171
Norden Sight Head, 167
Norden, Carl L., 166
Noritsu, 203
Noritsu QPS-101 (fig.), 220
North Atlantic Treaty Organization Science Conference, 5
Noyce, Robert N., 228, 235, 356
NSF, 358
Nuclear Weapons Design, 179, 185
Numazu Software Division, 17
Number theory, 322
Numerical Key Punch, 254
Numerical methods, 307

O

O Group, 193
O'Neill, Judy, 124, 315
Object Code Efficiency, 54
Object Computer Architecture, 54
Occultation of light, 130
Oettinger, Tony, 307
Office of Naval Research (ONR), 299
Okidata, 203, 212
OKIMATE, 203
OKIMATE 20, 212
OKIMATE 20 (fig.), 220
Olsen, Ken, 274
Omnium Technique d'Etudes Urbaines (OTU), 345
Omori Software Works, 19
ONR (Office of Naval Research), 299
Operating systems, 8
Ophelie I, 345
Opinion pool network, 342
Oppenheimer, Robert, 318
Oppenheimer, Robert (fig.), 320
Orden, Alex, 329
Organizational Consulting, 346
Orgonophone, 351
ORIC, 341, 342
Origins of John von Neumann's Theory of Automata (rev.), 117
OS, 99
OTU, 345
Owicki, Susan, 94

P

Pais, Abram, 318
Palmer, John H. (au.), 361
Pantograph Punch, 245
Pantograph Punch 1890, 252
Parallel computer, 184
Parallel Implementation, 55
Parallel printers, 67
Parameter variation, 238
Partial differential equations, 307
Partridge's slide rule, 351
Pascal, 43
Pascal Programming Language, 38, 43
Pascal, Blaise, 351
Patent Office, 247
PATH, 13
Pattenden, David (fig.), 354
Pattenden, Veronica Babbage (fig.), 354
Pavelsky, Max, 337
PDI, 170
Pe'eri, Ruth, 322
Pearson, Gerald, 285
Pearson, Jamie (au.), 275
Pekeris, Chaim Leib, 317
People and Computers Exhibition, 356
Perfect Computer, 361
Periodic brightness variation of stars, 332
Perlis, Alan, 329, 359
Personal Computer, 228
Personal Laser Printer, 210
Peterson, Rudolph, 227
Petzold, Hartmut, 356, 357
Philco, 63, 66
Philco TRANSAC, 321, 334
Philco TRANSAC S-2000, 362
Photoconductor, 203
Photoinitiators, 203
Pico-Dijstras, 95
PILE, 360
Pipelining, 183
Pixel, 203
PL/1, 97
PL/I, 36, 38, 43
PL/I subset, 43
Plan Calcul, 341, 344
Plankalkul, 43
Plugboards, 64
Point-contact transistor, 286
Polachek, Harry (au.), 362
Pomerene, James, 318, 338
Pomerene, James (fig.), 320
Pool, Ithiel de Sola, 338
Population Card Russian Census, 1897, 252
Population Card, 11th United States Census, 1890, 252
Population Card, 12th United States Census, 1900, 253
Population Card, 13th United States Census 1910, 256
Portability, 54
Porter, R.P., 251
Position-Line Slide Rule, 156
Postscript, 203
Potter, 67
Potter ANelex, 63
Potter Instruments, 67
Powers, J.L., 114
Powers-Samas, 112, 271
Powers-Samas calculating punch, 328
PPS, 203
Pray, Mr. Babbage... (title), 147
Preliminary specifications, 38
Princeton Machine, 323
Printers, 261
Printing tabulator, 64
Printronix, 203, 205
Printronix P600, 221
Prison in London England (PILE), 360
Problems in hydrodynamics, 330
Program Analysis and Test Host (PATH), 13
Program Libraries, 54
Program Size, 54
Programming Ease, 54
Programming environments, 11
Programming Language Development, 37
Programming Language History (title), 33
Programming Language Standards, 43
Programming languages, 329
Project Diagnostic Check System (PDOC), 18
Project Organization, 52
Project That Failed That Succeeded, 96
Project Whirlwind, 241, 319
PROLOG, 38, 43
Propagation of explosive sound in shallow water, 333
Propagation of Seismic Pulses in Layered Liquids and Solids, 333
Propellor blade research, 328
Properties of solids, 285
Proprinter, 203
Punched cards, 65
Punched-card, 245, 261
Punches, 64

Q

QPS-101 Cycolor Slideprinter, 215
Quality Assurance, 19
Quantum liquids, 286
Quantum Sciences, 203
Quantum theory, 285
Quietwriter, 203

R

Rabdology (rev.), 367
Rabinowitz, Philip, 328, 329
Radar applications EDSAC, 295
Radar detectors, 285
Rademacher, Hans, 293
Radiation, Inc., 63, 73
RAMAC, 63
RAND, 325
Rand Corporation, 12, 63
Random files, 99
Random walk methods, 330
Rank-Xerox, 63
Rank-Xerox Xeronic printer, 70
Rank-Xerox Xeronic printer (fig.), 77
Rate Gyroscope (fig.), 161
RCA, 16, 63
RCA Research Labs, 326
Reduce, 43
Reduced-instruction-set computers (RISC), 240
Reed, Ashley (fig.), 354
Reed, Julia (fig.), 354
Reich, Edgar, 329
Reingold, Nathan (au.), 311
Relaxation methods, 296, 331
Rem, Martin, 92
Remington, 63, 65
Remington-Rand, 36, 112, 114, 189, 190
Resistive Ribbon, 203
Reusable software, 370
Reuse databases, 24
Reusing Parts Manufacturing Department and Parts Center, 24
Ridgeway, Dick, 107
Riesel, Zvi, 325, 329
Riesel, Zvi (fig.), 321
RISC (Reduced-instruction-set computers), 240
Roberts, Ed, 234
Robin, Christopher, 295
Robinson, Prentis, 206
Robotics Slide Series, 276
Robots — Machines in Man's Image (rev.), 116
Rodgers, Buck, 227
Roeth, Velma Elizabeth, 291

Roosevelt, Franklin D., Mrs., 105
Rosen, Saul, 316, 362
Rosenberg, Jack, 318
Rosenberg, Milton, 326
Rosenberg, Shoshana, 322
Rosin, Robert F., 51
Ross, Douglas, 227
Rotary cipher machine, 352
Roy, Bernard, 342, 344
Royal Air Force Mark IX Course Setting Bombsight (fig.), 163
Royal Air Force Mark XIV Bombsight, 174
Royal Society Lecture, 85
Russel, Steve (Slug), 273
Russian-to-English translation, 101
Russo, Tony, 227
Ryan, Sir Edward, 148

S

SAA, 12
SABRE — Airline Reservation Systems, 227
SACS, 345
Safeguard system, 370
Sale, Tony, 84
Sales Statistics, 1911, 256
SAMAS (Société Anonymes des Machines a Statistique), 270
Sammet, Jean E., 51
Sammet, Jean E. (au.), 33
Sammet, Jean E. (fig.), 34
Samuel, Arthur L., 229
Sanders Technology Systems, 203
Sanders, Royden, 206
Santa Teresa Laboratory (IBM), 11
SAP language, 103, 104
Sassenfeld, Helmuth, 307
Sayre, David, 102
SCADS, 360
SCALD, 193
Scheutz engine, 141, 143
Schmidt, G., 330
Schmitt, William F., 235
Scholten, Carel, 93
Schreyer, Helmut, 356
Schrodinger wave equation, 331
Schrodinger, E., 330
SCI, 203
Science Museum, 1, 82, 83
Scientific Computing on WEIZAC, 330
Scientific Data Systems (SDS), 63, 70
Sculley, John, 234
SDC, 12
SDEM (Software Development Engineering Methodology), 27
SDS, 63, 70
SDSS (Software Development Support System), 27
SEAC, 188, 299, 329
Second order linear equations, 330
Seeber, Rex, 306
Segel, Lee, 327, 338
Seiko, 63
Selden, Bill, 102
Selectric, 63
Self-stabilization, 92
SEMA, 315
Sematech Inc., 235
Semiconductor process technology, 86
Semiconductors, 285
Serial dot matrix printers, 72
Serial Matrix, 210
Servomechanisms Laboratory, 329
SETL, 43
SEWB (Software-Engineering Workbench), 18
Sextants, 157
Sexual division of labor, 239
SHARE Assembly Program (SAP), 103
Sharpless, Kite, 298
Shell Corporation, 345
Shepard Laboratories, 63, 67
Shibata, Kanji, 17
Shockley, William, 86, 285
Shohat, James, 294
Shop Cost Card (experimental form), 1902, 255
SHORT CODE, 38, 228, 235
SHOT Special Interest Group, 276
SIA, 344, 345
Sickness Costs and Statistics, 1912, 256
Siemens, 203, 209
Siemens 2712, 221
SIGMA project, 28
Silent Jet Printer, 209
Silicon diodes, 285
Silicon thermal print head, 86
SILLIAC, 119
SIMD, 184
SIMD (Single-instruction stream/multiple-data stream), 184
SIMSCRIPT, 36, 39, 43, 44
SIMULA, 36, 43
SIMULA 67, 38
Simulation of Combined Analog Digital Systems (SCADS), 360
Sine-cosine integrations, 294
Single-instruction stream/multiple-data stream (SIMD), 184
Sintzoff, Michel, 95
Skip frequency system, 296
Slotnick, Daniel L., 183
Slotnick, David, 192
Smalltalk, 43
Smalltalk-80, 38, 39, 43
Smillie, K.W. (au.), 311, 368
Smith, Russell Babbage (fig.), 354
Smith, Veronica Babbage (fig.), 354
Smithsonian Landmarks in Digital Computing, 352
Snively, George, 227
SNOBOL, 38
SNPA, 342
Societe d'analyse et de conception de systemes (SACS), 345
Societe d'Informatique Appliquee (SIA), 344, 345
Societe de Mathematiques Appliquees (SMA), 341
Societe Francaise d'Enquetes par Sondages (SOFRES), 345
Societe Nationale des Petroles d'Aquitaine (SNPA), 342
Société Anonymes des Machines a Statistique (SAMAS), 270
Société H.W. Egli-Bull, 271
SOFRES, 345
Software crisis, 4, 93
Software Development Engineering Methodology, 27
Software Development Manual, 14
Software Development Support System, 27
Software Engineering, 5
Software Factory, 12, 29, 369
Software Problem Strategy Project, 25
Software Process Control, 19
Software production methods, 370
Software Strategy Project, 24
Software Works, 16
Software-Engineering Workbench (SEWB), 18
Solid ink, 203
Solid State Computer, 66
SOLOMON, 179, 184, 189, 192, 198
Solomon, Richard, 338
Solution of linear equations, 329
Some Early Computers for Aviators (title), 155
Sorters, 64, 261
Special Issue Stamp, 84
Sperry .50 Calibre Automatic Computing Sight, Type K-3, 158
Sperry Aeroplane Stabilizer, 172
Sperry Bombsight, 172
Sperry Computing Gunsight, Type K-3 (fig.), 158
Sperry Gyroscope Company, 161, 174
Sperry K-3 Computing Gunsight, 160
Sperry, Lawrence B., 172
SSEC, 182
St. Clair Kilby, Jack, 86
Stabilized Bombing Approach Equipment, 167
Standardization, 33, 36, 55
Standards Eastern Automatic Computer (SEAC), 188, 299, 329
Standards Western Automatic Computer (SWAC), 299
Standards Western Automatic Computer (SWAC) (fig.), 119
STAR, 287
STAR-100, 179, 181, 182, 192, 369
Starr, Donald W., 97
Stereotype printing plate, 64
Stewart, Sam, 227
Stibitz, George Robert, 81
Stibitz, George Robert (fig.), 82
Stored program computer, 293
Strauss, Lewis (fig.), 320
Stromberg Carlson, 63
Structured Computer-Aided Logic Design (SCALD), 193
Stuart-Williams, Raymond, 326
Sumptuous Piece of Engineering Sculpture, 353
Supercomputer Architecture, 193
Supercomputer Market, 192
Supercomputing, 179
Supercomputing (title), 179
Superconductivity, 286
Suwa Seikosha, 63
SWAC, 299
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer) (fig.), 119
SWACPEC, 302
Swade, Doron, 83, 84, 353
Sweet technology, 63, 203, 207
Sweet, R.G., 73
System Development Corporation, 3, 12
System/360, 8
Systems Application Architecture (SAA), 12
Systems Design Works, 17, 19
Systems Engineering Group, 17

T

T-1 Computer (fig.), 165
Table-handling subroutines, 105
Tabulating machine, 65
Tabulating Machine Corporation (TMC), 245
Tabulators, 64, 261
Tally, 203
Tandy Corporation, 203, 206
Tape Story Tapestry, 278
Taub, A., 337
TC2, 35
TC2000 parallel computer, 191
TEC, 203
Technical History of Electrical Information Technology, 357
Technion, 319
Technological Competitiveness Conference, 358
Technology transfer, 317
TECO, 273

Teledeltos, 203, 214
Telemeter, 67
Telemeter Magnetics, 63, 322, 323, 326
Teleprinters, 68
Teletype, 63, 66
Teletype Corporation, 63, 68
Teletype Inktronic (fig.), 78
Teletype machines, 65
Teletype Model 15 (fig.), 77
Teletype Model 28 (fig.), 77
Teletype Model 33, 72
Teletype Model 33 (fig.), 78
Teletypewriters, 63, 68
Teller, Edward, 188, 286
Terminals, 68, 205
Terrestrial Spectroscopy, 332
Texas Instruments, 63, 67
Texas Instruments Advanced Scientific Computer, 369
Texas Instruments Advanced Scientific Computer (TI ASC), 194
Texas Instruments ASC (Advanced Scientific Computer), 369
THAT, 359
The Devouring Fungus, 316
The Early Days, 290
The Enigma Bulletin (rev.), 368
The High Technology Company: Historical and Archival Guide (rev.), 309
The Mythical Man-Month, 6
The New Yorker, 101
THE Project, 92
The Soul of a New Machine, 194
The Tabulating Machine Company, 64
The WEIZAC Years, 317
THEM THINGS, 360
Theoretical Seismograms, 333
Theory of games, 322
Thermal, 63, 203
Thermal Transfer Printer Mechanism (fig.), 212
Thin-film field-effect transistor, 285
ThinkJet, 203
ThinkJet printer, 213
THIS, 360
Thomas de Colmar's arithmometer, 351
Thomas, Hilleth, 307
Thus Spake al-Khwarizmi (rev.), 117
TI ASC, 194
Tides in the World Oceans, 331
TIROS-N, 14
Tit-tat-too, 135
Titterington, Morris M., 172
To Help Assemble Translators (THAT), 359
To Help Instruct Students (THIS), 360
Tomash Fellowship, 358
Tomash, Erwin (au.), 63, 124, 203
Tomash, Erwin (fig.), 64, 204
Tomash, Irwin, 326
Top-Down System Developer (TOPS), 13
TOPS, 13
Toshiba, 3, 19, 203
Toshiba Fuchu Works, 21
Toshiba Software Factory, 21, 22
Toshiba Software Workbench, 21
Toshiba TN5400, 221
Totnes Elizabethan Museum, 355
Tower of Babel, 39
TR-boxes, 229
Trade Statistics, circa 1906, 255
Train printer, 71
Train Printer Mechanism (Fig 4), 71
TRANSAC, 362
Transistor, 86
Transistor effect, 285
Transistorized Automatic Computer (TRANSAC), 362
Transistors (rev.), 368
Travelers Insurance Companies, 357
Treves, David (fig.), 322
Tropp, Henry, 82
Trowbridge, W.P., 246
TRS-80, 234
True Airspeed Computer, Type G-1 (fig.), 158
Trumbo, Don, 304
Tuesday Afternoon Club, 92
Turing Bombe — Was it Enough? (rev.), 117
Turing, A.M., 295
Turski, Wlad, 92
TX-0, 234

U

U.S. Army Air Forces Bombsight Computer T-1 (fig.), 164
U.S. Army Air Forces Bombsight M-9, 166
U.S. Army Air Forces Bombsight S-1, 173
U.S. Army Air Forces Bombsight T-1 (fig.), 163
U.S. Weather Bureau, 191
UC Berkeley, 302
UCLA, 322, 326
UK of SIA Ltd, 349
Uniprinter, 63
Uniprinter I, 67
UNISYS, 315, 352
United States One Dollar Bill, 258
Univac, 36, 43, 63, 188, 298
Univac 1107, 70
Univac 490 Real-Time System, 70
Univac I, 189, 235, 286, 356, 357
Univac II, 66
Univac III, 70
Univac LAR, 287
Univac LARC, 180
Univac Model 16, 79
Univac Oral History, 277
Univac Uniprinter 1, 79
Univac Uniprinter I, 66
University of California, Berkeley, 303
University of Illinois, 184
University of Pennsylvania, 329
User Background and Training, 54

V

Valid Logic Systems, Inc., 193
Van Gasteren, Netty, 94
van Sinderen, Alfred W. (au.), 123, 125
van Sinderen, Alfred W. (fig.), 126
van Wijngaarden, Adriaan, 94, 319
Variable Density Tunnel, 238
Varian Corporation, 203, 207
Vector processing, 183
Vectorization of loops, 195
Versatec 1100A, 207, 221
Versatec Corporation, 203, 207
Videograph, 63
Videojet, 63
Videojet 9600, 73
von Neumann, John, 183, 293, 318, 338
von Neumann, John (fig.), 119, 320
VP-200, 181

W

Wages Card, 1912, 256
Wagner, Frank, 227
Ware, Willis, 318, 338
Warner, Deborah J., 241
Warsaw University, 327
Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, 307
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., 361
Watson-Watt, Sir Robert, 354
Weakest preconditions, 92
WEGEMATIC computer, 336
Weil, Roy R. (au.), 360
Weisgal, Meyer, 322
Weiss, Eric A., 101
Weiss, Eric A. (au.), 363, 365
WEIZAC (fig.), 337
WEIZAC (WEIZmann Automatic Computer), 315, 317, 319
Weizenbaum, Joseph, 227, 302
Weizmann Institute of Science, 317
Wellbeloved, Robert, 227
Western Electric Company, 63, 68
Western Joint Computer Conference, 101
Western Union, 203
Westinghouse, 14
What Engineers Know and How They Know It (rev.), 312
Wheeler, David, 319
When Computers Were Human (title), 237
Whippet, 63, 69
Whirlwind, 180, 298, 329, 357
Whirlwind (fig.), 120
Whitby, Oliver, 227
Whittle, Frank, 354
Widdoes, Jr., L. Curtis, 193
Wieselman, Irving, 327
Wieselman, Irving L. (au.), 63, 124, 203
Wieselman, Irving L. (fig.), 64, 204
Wiesgal, Meyer (fig.), 322
Wigner, E.P., 285
Wilkes, Maurice V., 2, 85, 141, 147, 295, 319, 328, 337, 355
Wilkes, Maurice V. (au.), 123
Wilkes, Maurice V. (fig.), 142
Wilkinson, James, 295
William's Tube Memory, 298, 323
Williams, Bernard, 358
Williams, F.C., 295
Williams, Michael R., 85, 114
Williams, Michael R. (au.), 123, 125
Williams, Michael R. (fig.), 126
Wimperis, Harry Egerton, 156
Wind tunnel, 238
Wind vector problem, 156
Wirth, Niklaus, 35
Wohlfarth, Klaus, 356
Women computers, 239
Womersley, J.R., 295
Wong, S.Y., 318, 336
Wood, Benjamin, 352
Woodger, Michael, 295
Wright Brother's, 237

X

X-punch, 253
X-ray crystal structure, 330
Xerography, 203
Xeronic, 63
Xeronic printer, 70
Xerox 1200, 208, 221
Xerox 9700, 208
Xerox 9790, 221
Xerox Corporation, 203, 208
XPOP, 108

Y

York, Herbert, 286

Z

Z3 computer, 356
Zaphiropolous, Renn, 207
Zemanek, Heinz, 236
Ziegel, Yesheyahu (fig.), 321, 322
Zipf, Al, 227
Zuse, Konrad, 114, 236, 356

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing, Volume 14, 1992, Subject/Title Index

(Author Index appears on p. 92)

51 Nemausa, Oct. 92, 28, 29
2001: A Space Odyssey, July 92, 53

A

A-0, Jan. 92, 55; Apr. 92, 57
A-2, Apr. 92, 57
Aberdeen Proving Ground, July 92, 76; Oct. 92, 11
ACM, see Association for Computing Machinery, Apr. 92, 58; July 92, 77
Adams, Charlie, Jan. 92, 35
Admiral Grace Murray Hopper Scholarship, July 92, 51
Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA), Jan. 92, 3, 21; Apr. 92, 4, 16, 17
AED, Jan. 92, 47; Apr. 92, 26
Aerospace Industries Association (AIA), Apr. 92, 22
AFIPS, see American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Jan. 92, 6
AI, see artificial intelligence, Jan. 92, 21, 40, 62; Apr. 92, 31; July 92, 68, 80
AIA, see Aerospace Industries Association, Apr. 92, 22
Aiken, Howard Hathaway, Apr. 92, 14, 57; Oct. 92, 13
Air Defense, Jan. 92, 18
Aircraft Radiation Laboratory, July 92, 76
Airline reservation system, Jan. 92, 44
Airy table (fig.), Oct. 92, 21
Airy tape (fig.), Oct. 92, 20
Airy Tape: An Early Chapter in the History of Debugging (title), Oct. 92, 16
Airy's integral, Oct. 92, 20
Algebra, July 92, 34
Algebraization of mathematical theories, July 92, 36
Algol 60, July 92, 50
Algol 68, Oct. 92, 58
Algorithmic procedures, July 92, 34
Amazing Grace, Apr. 92, 3, 58
American Airlines, Oct. 92, 74
American Computer Museum, Oct. 92, 61
American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS), Jan. 92, 6
American National Standards Institute, July 92, 77
An Experimental Time-Sharing System, Jan. 92, 31
AN/FSQ-7, Jan. 92, 44
AN/FSQ-32, Apr. 92, 12, 21, 25, 42
Analog applications, Jan. 92, 33
Analog computers, Jan. 92, 35; July 92, 23
Analytical Engine, July 92, 40, 62, 72, 79
Analytical Society, July 92, 35, 36
Annuities, July 92, 39
Apollo Domain System, Apr. 92, 34
Apparent miracles, July 92, 39
Apple Macintosh, Apr. 92, 31; July 92, 80
Apple, July 92, 80
Applications of the EDSAC (title), Oct. 92, 27
APT project, Jan. 92, 38; Apr. 92, 22
Arden, Bruce W., Jan. 92, 47
Arden, Dean, Jan. 92, 20, 36
Ardent Computer Corporation, Jan. 92, 55
Arlington Hall Station, July 92, 10
Armament Research, Oct. 92, 12
Arnow, Jack, Jan. 92, 35
ARPA, see Advanced Research Projects Agency, Jan. 92, 3, 21; Apr. 92, 4, 16, 17
ARPAnet, Apr. 92, 27, 35; July 92, 50
Artifact Collectors, July 92, 49
Artificial intelligence (AI), Jan. 92, 21, 40, 62; Apr. 92, 31; July 92, 68, 80
ASCC, see Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator, Apr. 92, 14; Oct. 92, 13
Aspray, William, Apr. 92, 4; July 92, 5; Oct. 92, 14
Assembly language, Jan. 92, 38, 62
Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), Apr. 92, 58; July 92, 77
Atari, July 92, 67
Atlas operating system, Oct. 92, 57
Atlas, Oct. 92, 57
Atomic structures, Oct. 92, 29
Autocorrelation function, Jan. 92, 35
Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator (ASCC), Apr. 92, 14; Oct. 92, 13
Autoscritcher and the Superscritcher (title), July 92, 9
Autoscritcher, July 92, 3, 9, 14

B

B register, Oct. 92, 45
B-0, Apr. 92, 57
Babbage, Charles, Jan. 92, 4, 7, 8; July 92, 3, 34, 62, 69, 79
Babbage, Henry Prevost, Jan. 92, 8
Babbage-Quetelet Letter, Jan. 92, 7
Babcock, Allen, Apr. 92, 34
Background work, Jan. 92, 47
Backing store, Oct. 92, 32
Ball-and-disk integrator, Jan. 92, 35
Ballistic Research Laboratory, July 92, 76
Bankson, Harold, July 92, 17
Barker, Joseph W., July 92, 56
Barkhausen tubes, July 92, 56
Barnett, Michael, Jan. 92, 40
Barton, Sidney, Oct. 92, 14
BASIC, Jan. 92, 42; July 92, 50
Batch processing, Jan. 92, 38
Baveles, Alex, Apr. 92, 16
Baylis, Dick, Apr. 92, 34
BBC Television, The Dream Machine (rev.), July 92, 79
BBC, see British Broadcasting Corporation, Jan. 92, 50; Apr. 92, 4; July 92, 79
BBN, see Bolt Beranek and Newman, Jan. 92, 22; Apr. 92, 15, 16
Beginnings at MIT (title), Jan. 92, 18
Bell Telephone Laboratories (BTL), Jan. 92, 18; July 92, 56
Bell, C. Gordon (fig.), Jan. 92, 55
Bell, C. Gordon, Oct. 92, 3, 60
Bemer, Robert, Jan. 92, 16
Bennett, John, Oct. 92, 14
Bernoulli numbers, July 92, 41
Bibliographic Guide to the History of Computing, Computers, and the Information Processing Industry (rev.), Oct. 92, 76
Bigelow, Julian, Oct. 92, 50
Binac, Apr. 92, 57
Binary Symbolic Subroutine (BSS), Apr. 92, 28
Binding Time, Jan. 92, 68
Birch, Robert L., Apr. 92, 59
Bird, Peter, Apr. 92, 4
Birkenstock, J.W., Oct. 92, 71
Bit-sliced packaging, Oct. 92, 56
Bletchley Archaeological and Historical Society, Apr. 92, 51
Bletchley Park, Apr. 92, 51; July 92, 79
Bloch, Richard, Apr. 92, 57
Boilen, Sheldon, Jan. 92, 22; Apr. 92, 42
Bolt Beranek and Newman (BBN), Jan. 92, 22; Apr. 92, 15, 16, 42
Bolt, Dick, Apr. 92, 5
Bombe, Apr. 92, 52; July 92, 9, 12
Bonfanti, Corrado, Jan. 92, 56
Boole, George, July 92, 44
Booth, G.W., Oct. 92, 43
Bootstrap, Oct. 92, 45
Boston Tech, July 92, 55
Boundary registries, Jan. 92, 42
Bowker, Geoffrey, Oct. 92, 14
Bowman, Ray, July 92, 17
Boys, S.F., Oct. 92, 30, 32
Bragg, Lawrence, Oct. 92, 31
Bragg, William, Oct. 92, 31
Bratt, J.B., Oct. 92, 10
Bridgewater treatise, July 92, 39
Brill, Bob, Jan. 92, 62
British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC), Jan. 92, 50; Apr. 92, 4; July 92, 79
British Tabulating Company, Oct. 92, 42
British Tizard Mission, July 92, 56
Bromley, Alan, Oct. 92, 25
Brooker, R.A., Oct. 92, 31
Brown, Gordon, Apr. 92, 20, 22
Brunel, Isambard, July 92, 72
Brunsviga calculating machine (fig.), Jan. 92, 59
BSS, see Binary Symbolic Subroutine, Jan. 92, 31; Apr. 92, 28
BTL Model 1 Complex Number Calculator, Jan. 92, 18
BTL, see Bell Telephone Laboratories, Jan. 92, 18; July 92, 56
Buchholz, Werner (fig.), July 92, 50
Bug, July 92, 6
Building Babbage's Dream Machine (rev.), Apr. 92, 62
Bull Gamma 3, Oct. 92, 7
Bullock, Loren, Apr. 92, 26
Bunker Ramo, Oct. 92, 74
Bush, Vannevar, Jan. 92, 41; Apr. 92, 22, 23; July 92, 55

C

C-10 language, Apr. 92, 59
CAD, Oct. 92, 57
CAD/CAM, see Computer-aided design and manufacturing, Apr. 92, 35
Cadby Hall (fig.), Oct. 92, 44
Cadby Hall, Apr. 92, 56; Oct. 92, 43
Calculus of functions, July 92, 37
Caldwell, Sam, Oct. 92, 13
Cambridge Mathematical Laboratory, Oct. 92, 10
Cambridge Philosophical Society, Oct. 92, 10
Cambridge Ring, Oct. 92, 9, 58
Cambridge Scientific Center, Jan. 92, 50; Apr. 92, 34
Cambridge University Wireless Society, Oct. 92, 43
Cambridge University, Oct. 92, 10
Campbell, Robert, Apr. 92, 57
Campbell-Kelly, Martin (fig.), Oct. 92, 9
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, Jan. 92, 17; Oct. 92, 3, 14
Campus PBX, Jan. 92, 50
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), Jan. 92, 50
CAP, Oct. 92, 9, 57
Capability-based computers, Oct. 92, 57

Cape Cod System, Jan. 92, 35
Carr Fastener Co., July 92, 55
Carroll, Don, Apr. 92, 29
Cathode-ray tube display, Oct. 92, 28
Cathode-ray tube storage, Oct. 92, 50
Cathode-ray tube, Oct. 92, 18
Cauchy, A.L., July 92, 36
Cavendish Laboratory Radio Group, Oct. 92, 10
CBC, see Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Jan. 92, 50
CBI, see Charles Babbage Institute, Apr. 92, 57; July 92, 5
CDC 1604, Jan. 92, 39
CDC G21, Apr. 92, 12
CEIR, Apr. 92, 23
Cellular assemblies, Apr. 92, 23
Census Bureau, Apr. 92, 59
Center for Research, Information, and Archives on Computer-Aided Design (title), Apr. 92, 54
Center for the History of Science, Apr. 92, 53
Chapman, Sidney, Oct. 92, 14
Charles Babbage as an Algorithmic Thinker (title), July 92, 34
Charles Babbage Institute (CBI), Apr. 92, 57; July 92, 5
Charleton, Ernest E., July 92, 55
Charney, Jules, Jan. 92, 35
Checkers program, July 92, 58, 60, 63
Chess-playing program, Jan. 92, 41; July 92, 58
Chinese Calculators Made During the Kangxi Reign in the Quing Dynasty (title), Oct. 92, 63
Churchill, Winston, Apr. 92, 52
CITRAN, Apr. 92, 34
Claims to the Term "Time-Sharing" (title), Jan. 92, 16
Clapp, Lewis, Apr. 92, 42
Clarke, Arthur C., July 92, 53
Claydon, D.O., Oct. 92, 27
Clement's drawing table (fig.), July 92, 75
Clement's ellipsograph (fig.), July 92, 72
Clement, Joseph, July 92, 3, 69
Clipping speech, Apr. 92, 17
Clocks, Jan. 92, 42
Closed shop, Jan. 92, 14
CMU Computer Science. A 25th Anniversary Commemorative (rev.), Jan. 92, 71
Cobol, Jan. 92, 55, 67, 68; Apr. 92, 57; July 92, 80
Cocke, John (fig.), Jan. 92, 55
Code breaking, July 92, 9, 80
Code elimination, Jan. 92, 55
Coding theory, Jan. 92, 55
Cohen, Arnold, Oct. 92, 69
Cohen, I. Bernard, Oct. 92, 5
Colossus, July 92, 9
Comet Wolf, Oct. 92, 29
Communication Supplementary Activity Washington (CSAW), Oct. 92, 68
Compatible Time-Sharing System (CTSS), Jan. 92, 3, 45; Apr. 92, 3, 42, 48; July 92, 66; Oct. 92, 57
Compiler languages, Jan. 92, 62
Compiler, Apr. 92, 3
Complexity, Apr. 92, 36
Comprehensive System, Jan. 92, 43
Computation Center, Jan. 92, 39
Computer (rev.), Jan. 92, 70
Computer Applications Group, Jan. 92, 43
Computer Conservation Society, Apr. 92, 52
Computer Laboratory, Oct. 92, 49
Computer Perspective: Background to the Computer Age (rev.), Jan. 92, 73
Computer Pioneer Awards, 1990, July 92, 50
Computer Research Corporation, Apr. 92, 42
Computer science, July 92, 76
Computer security, Oct. 92, 28
Computer standards, Apr. 92, 3
Computer Utility and the Community (title), Apr. 92, 39
Computer-Aided Design Project, Jan. 92, 50; Apr. 92, 22
Computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM), Apr. 92, 35
Computer-aided instruction, Jan. 92, 24
Computers and Computing: A Chronology of the Men and Machines that Made Computer History (rev.), Apr. 92, 63
Comrie, Leslie John, Oct. 92, 12
Continental notation, July 92, 35
Cooperative Computer Laboratory, Jan. 92, 40, 47
Corbató, Fernando J. (fig.), Apr. 92, 6
Corbató, Fernando J., Jan. 92, 3, 10, 13, 21, 31, 33; Apr. 92, 14, 42; July 92, 66
Core dumps, Oct. 92, 37
Core memory, Jan. 92, 34, 46; Oct. 92, 50
Core planes, Oct. 92, 51
Corner houses, Oct. 92, 41
Corporation Language Strategy Committee, Jan. 92, 68
Coupling, J.J., July 92, 56
Coventry Gauge and Tool Company, Oct. 92, 44
Cox, K.O., Oct. 92, 56
CP40, Apr. 92, 34
CP67, Apr. 92, 34
CPC, Jan. 92, 39
Crawford, David J. (fig.), July 92, 22
Crawford, David J., July 92, 3, 17
Creasey, Bob, Apr. 92, 34
Creating the Computer, July 92, 5
Creed teleprinter, Oct. 92, 18, 44
Croarken, Mary G., Oct. 92, 8
Cryptanalysis, July 92, 9
Cryptology, Oct. 92, 28
Crystallography, Oct. 92, 30
CSAW, see Communication Supplementary Activity Washington, Oct. 92, 68
CTSS - The Compatible Time-Sharing System (title), Jan. 92, 31
CTSS Interviews (title), Jan. 92, 33
CTSS summer school, Jan. 92, 46
CTSS, see Compatible Time-Sharing Systems, Jan. 92, 3, 13, 42; Apr. 92, 3, 42, 48; July 92, 66; Oct. 92, 57
Cuban missile crisis, Apr. 92, 18
Cult of impersonality, Apr. 92, 38
Curtiss, John H., Apr. 92, 59
Cusick, Paul, Apr. 92, 25
Cyberpunk, Jan. 92, 71
Cygnus, Oct. 92, 32

D

Daggett, Marjorie, see Marjorie Merwin-Daggett, Jan. 92, 31, 44; Apr. 92, 24
Daley, Robert C., Jan. 92, 31, 44; Apr. 92, 24
DARPA, see Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, Apr. 92, 5, 18; July 92, 5, 67
Darrow, Karl K., July 92, 56
Dartmouth College BASIC system, Apr. 92, 42
Dartmouth Time-Sharing System (DTSS), July 92, 43, 50
Data compaction, Jan. 92, 55
Data Processing Management Association (DPMA), Apr. 92, 54
David, Ed, Apr. 92, 16
de Bruijn, H.E., July 92, 25
DEC PDP-1, Apr. 92, 10, 12, 16, 22, 42
DEC PDP-6, Apr. 92, 12, 30
DEC, see Digital Equipment Corporation, Jan. 92, 55
Decca Radar, Oct. 92, 55
Decision making, Apr. 92, 9
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), Apr. 92, 5, 18; July 92, 5, 67
Delta Works, July 92, 23
Deltar, July 92, 31
Dennis, Jack B., Jan. 92, 22, 36; Apr. 92, 34, 42
Design of roads, Apr. 92, 10
Desk calculators, July 92, 26
Development of programming languages, Jan. 92, 28
Devonshire, A., Oct. 92, 11
Di, Li (fig.), Oct. 92, 67
Diagnostic aids, Oct. 92, 54
Difference Engine (rev.), Jan. 92, 70
Difference Engine, July 92, 40, 69, 70, 74
Differential analyzer, July 92, 55
Differential functional equations, July 92, 38
Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), Jan. 92, 55; Apr. 92, 58
Direct Data Connection, Jan. 92, 31
Director Tape system, Jan. 92, 36
Discovery of debugging, Oct. 92, 22
Display terminals, Jan. 92, 24
Dodds, Robert, Jan. 92, 16
DPMA Donates Records (title), Apr. 92, 54
DPMA, see Data Processing Management Association, Apr. 92, 54
Dream Machine, Apr. 92, 4; July 92, 79
Dronkers, J.J., July 92, 26
DTSS, see Dartmouth Time-Sharing System, July 92, 43, 50
Dummer, George, Apr. 92, 22

E

Eachus, Joseph, Apr. 92, 52
Early keypunch computer history, Oct. 92, 63
Early mathematics, Oct. 92, 62
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr., July 92, 52; Oct. 92, 13, 16
Eckert, Wallace J., July 92, 58
Eckert-Mauchly Award, 1992, Oct. 92, 59
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, Jan. 92, 55; Apr. 92, 57
Ed, Jan. 92, 49
Edm, Jan. 92, 49
EDSAC 1, Oct. 92, 29, 31, 32, 38, 52
EDSAC 1.25, Oct. 92, 29
EDSAC 1.5, Oct. 92, 29, 38, 52
EDSAC 2 (title), Oct. 92, 49
EDSAC 2, Oct. 92, 8, 29, 31, 32, 38, 39, 52, 57
EDSAC III, Oct. 92, 33
EDSAC instruction (fig.), Oct. 92, 18
EDSAC instruction set, Oct. 92, 19
EDSAC order code, Oct. 92, 19
EDSAC Programming Systems (title), Oct. 92, 34
EDSAC simulator (fig.), Oct. 92, 17
EDSAC simulator, Oct. 92, 23
Edsac 3, Jan. 92, 22
EDSAC, see Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator (fig.), Oct. 92, 17
EDSAC, see Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator, Apr. 92, 56; July 92, 79, 80; Oct. 92, 8, 13, 16, 34
EDVAC concept, Oct. 92, 11
EDVAC, July 92, 76, 77, 79
Einstein, Albert, Apr. 92, 58
Electrical analog machine (fig.), July 92, 31
Electrical method, July 92, 27
Electromagnetic clutches, Oct. 92, 54
Electromechanical calculators, Oct. 92, 62
Electronic calculators, Oct. 92, 63
Electronic computer component displays, Oct. 92, 63
Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator (EDSAC) (fig.), Oct. 92, 17

Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator (EDSAC), Apr. 92, 56; July 92, 79, 80; Oct. 92, 8, 13, 16, 34
Electronic mail, Jan. 92, 47, 48; Apr. 92, 27
Electronic storage media, July 92, 3
Electrostatic memory, Jan. 92, 35
Elias, Peter, Jan. 92, 43; Apr. 92, 13
Elliott 402, Oct. 92, 7
Elliott 405, Oct. 92, 7
Elliott, W.S., Oct. 92, 56
Ellipsograph machine, July 92, 71
Eloge: John E. Parker, 1900-1989 (title), Oct. 92, 67
Emanuel R. Piore Award, 1992, July 92, 50
Emergence of Computing Science Research and Testing at Cambridge, 1936-1949 (title), Oct. 92, 10
EMIDEC 1100, Oct. 92, 46
EMIDEC 2400, Oct. 92, 7
Encore Computer Corporation, Jan. 92, 55
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), Oct. 92, 67
Engstrom, Howard T., Oct. 92, 68, 69
ENIAC, July 92, 8, 76, 77, 79; Oct. 92, 11, 13, 34
Enigma (fig.), Apr. 92, 51; July 92, 11, 12
Enigma, July 92, 9, 11
ERA, see Engineering Research Associates, Oct. 92, 67
Error control, Jan. 92, 55
Essential E, July 92, 67, 68
ETG, see Signal Corps Electronic Training Group, July 92, 10
European Conference on the History of Computing (title), Apr. 92, 54
European History of Computing Conference, July 92, 49
Evans, Bob O. (fig.), July 92, 50
Everett, William, July 92, 57
Evolution of electronics, Oct. 92, 62
Exceptional Service Gold Medal, Apr. 92, 59
Expensive Typewriter, Jan. 92, 48
Expert systems, July 92, 68
Express channel, Jan. 92, 39
Exterior Ballistics Research Team, Oct. 92, 11

F

Fairthorne, Robert, Oct. 92, 12
Fano, Robert M. (fig.), Apr. 92, 6
Fano, Robert M., Jan. 92, 3, 13, 22
FAP, see Fortran Assembler Program, Jan. 92, 31, 36, 38, 63
Fast Fourier Transforms (FFTs), July 92, 67
Femmer, Max E., July 92, 10, 17
Fenimore, Gerald E., July 92, 14, 17
Fermi, Enrico, Jan. 92, 56
Ferranti Pegasus, Oct. 92, 7
Ferranti Perseus, Oct. 92, 7
Ferrite core memory (fig.), Jan. 92, 59
FFTs, see Fast Fourier Transforms, July 92, 67
File system, Jan. 92, 48
First assembler, July 92, 61
First bug, Apr. 92, 57
First Draft of a Report on the EDVAC, Oct. 92, 13, 16
First hand-drawn input, Jan. 92, 36
First practical stored-program machine, Oct. 92, 27
Fisk, Tim, July 92, 57
Fitzwilliam Museum, July 92, 69
Fixed-point instructions, Oct. 92, 52
Fixed-point machine code, Oct. 92, 28
Flamm, Kenneth, July 92, 5
Flexowriter typewriters, Jan. 92, 31
Flexowriter, Jan. 92, 20, 44, 49
Floating-point operations, Oct. 92, 52
Floe, Carl, Jan. 92, 42
Flow analysis, Jan. 92, 55
Flowcharts, Oct. 92, 47
Flowmatic, Jan. 92, 55
Floyd, Robert W. (fig.), July 92, 51
Flynn, Michael J., Oct. 92, 3, 59
FMS, see Fortran Monitor System, Jan. 92, 38, 45
Ford Foundation, Oct. 92, 30
Forrester, Jay, Jan. 92, 18, 34; Apr. 92, 16
Forsythe, George, July 92, 66
Fortran Assembler Program (FAP), Jan. 92, 31, 36, 38, 63
Fortran I, Jan. 92, 36
Fortran Monitor System (FMS), Jan. 92, 38, 45
Fortran, Jan. 92, 23, 47, 67, 68; July 92, 61, 80
Fox, Leslie, Oct. 92, 3
Fox, Philip E., July 92, 3, 10, 17
Fractional differentiation, July 92, 38
Frank, Mervin, July 92, 6
Frankovich, John, Jan. 92, 35
Franksen, Olè I., July 92, 43
Fredkin, Edward, Jan. 92, 21; Apr. 92, 16, 42
Friedman, William F., July 92, 10
Fubino, Gene, Apr. 92, 16
Functional equations, July 92, 37

G

Galilei, Galileo, 400th birthday of (fig.), Jan. 92, 58
Gallager, Bob, Apr. 92, 20
Galler, Bernard A., Jan. 92, 47
Garner, D.N., Oct. 92, 33
Gate wire, Oct. 92, 51
GC&CS, see Government Code and Cypher School, Apr. 92, 4, 51
GE 234, Apr. 92, 42
GE 235, Apr. 92, 12
GE, see General Electric Company, Jan. 92, 47; Apr. 92, 13; July 92, 10, 55, 80
General Accounting Office, Oct. 92, 70
General Electric Company (GE), Jan. 92, 47; Apr. 92, 13; July 92, 10, 55, 80
General-purpose time-shared multi-access system, Apr. 92, 12
Geometric problems, Apr. 92, 10
George, Edward L., July 92, 14
German Ferrite Cores, July 92, 8
Gestalt programming, Jan. 92, 36
Gill, Stanley, Oct. 92, 23, 28, 37, 47
Gilmore, Jack, Jan. 92, 36
Glennie, Alec, Oct. 92, 32
Gold, Tommy, Oct. 92, 18
Goldberg, Daniel, Jan. 92, 36
Goldstein, Andrew, July 92, 5
Goldstine, Herman H., Oct. 92, 13, 42
Goodman, Richard, Jan. 92, 64
Goodwin, E.T., Oct. 92, 11
Gorn, Saul, Apr. 92, 3; July 92, 3, 76
Gosden, John, Jan. 92, 66
Government Code and Cypher School (GC&CS), Apr. 92, 4, 51
Government Communications Head Quarters, Apr. 92, 51
Grace Hopper, Navy Admiral and Computer Pioneer (rev.), Oct. 92, 76
Grace Murray Hopper Award, Apr. 92, 58
Graham, Robert M., Jan. 92, 47
Graphic input, Jan. 92, 36
Graphical display, Jan. 92, 26; Apr. 92, 10
Grattan-Guinness, Ivor (fig.), July 92, 48
Grattan-Guinness, Ivor, July 92, 3
Greenberger, Martin, Jan. 92, 12, 33, 34; Apr. 92, 8, 14, 27
Gries, David, Apr. 92, 57
Grosch's law, Apr. 92, 23
Groves, Leslie R., July 92, 52
Gurley, Ben, Jan. 92, 21

H

HACK System, Apr. 92, 29
Haddad, Jerrier, July 92, 65
HAL 9000, July 92, 53
Halpern, Mark (fig.), Jan. 92, 69
Halpern, Mark, Jan. 92, 4
Halsbury, Lord, Jan. 92, 16
Halstead, Maury, Jan. 92, 65
Hamming, Richard, Jan. 92, 65
Hand-held electronic calculators, Oct. 92, 63
Hansen, Bill, July 92, 56
Hardware maintenance, Oct. 92, 53
Harmonic analysis for tidal prediction, July 92, 25
Harmonic method, July 92, 26
Hartley Computers (title), Apr. 92, 55
Hartree, Douglas R., Oct. 92, 10, 12, 30, 34, 42
Hartree, William, Oct. 92, 30
Harvard Mark I (a.k.a. ASCC), Jan. 92, 55; Apr. 92, 14, 57; July 92, 58; Oct. 92, 13
Harvard University, Apr. 92, 57
Harvard-MIT Radar School, July 92, 10
Haselgrove, Brian, Oct. 92, 29
Hebb, Donald O., Apr. 92, 23
Helwig, Frank, Jan. 92, 35
Hemoglobin, Oct. 92, 31
Hemy, Derek, Oct. 92, 42
Herschel, John F.W., July 92, 36, 70
Heydt, Howard L., July 92, 10
Higher level language systems, Jan. 92, 62
Hill, Albert, Jan. 92, 22, 28, 31; Apr. 92, 20
Hill, Jack, Oct. 92, 69
Historians Crusade to Preserve 'E-Mail' (title), July 92, 3
History of Debugging, Oct. 92, 8
History of Electrical Technology: An Annotated Bibliography (rev.), Oct. 92, 76
Hoare, C.A.R., July 92, 50
Hodgkin, Dorothy, Oct. 92, 31
Holberton, Betty, Apr. 92, 57
Hollerith punched cards (fig.), Jan. 92, 59
Homebrew Computer Club, July 92, 80
Honeywell Information Systems, Apr. 92, 13
Honeywell Multics, Apr. 92, 48
HOPL-II, see Second ACM SIGPLAN History of Programming Languages Conference, July 92, 49
Hopper, Grace Murray (fig.), Jan. 92, 56
Hopper, Grace Murray, Jan. 92, 55; Apr. 92, 3, 56; July 92, 4
Horwood, Don, Apr. 92, 52
Howard, Ron, Jan. 92, 50
Hoyle, Sir Fred, Oct. 92, 29
Hughes, Thomas, Oct. 92, 5
Human computers, July 92, 26
Hunter, Don, Oct. 92, 25
Hunter, Lloyd, July 92, 59
Hurd, Cuthbert C., Oct. 92, 56
Hut 6 (fig.), Apr. 92, 51, 52
Hut 8 (fig.), Apr. 92, 52
Hut 8, Apr. 92, 51
Hydraulic Scale Models, July 92, 23
Hydraulics, July 92, 23

I

IBM 360/40 computer (fig.), Jan. 92, 59
IBM 602A, Apr. 92, 14
IBM 604, Jan. 92, 39
IBM 607, Apr. 92, 14
IBM 650, Jan. 92, 19, 39
IBM 701, July 92, 50, 59, 60
IBM 702, July 92, 50
IBM 704, Jan. 92, 19, 20, 34, 37, 38, 42, 46; Apr. 92, 15; July 92, 63; Oct. 92, 53

IBM 709, Jan. 92, 15, 19, 31, 40, 42, 46; Apr. 92, 28, 42
IBM 1050 Selectric typewriters, Apr. 92, 10
IBM 1050, Jan. 92, 49; Apr. 92, 11
IBM 1301, Jan. 92, 46, 48; Apr. 92, 25
IBM 1301-2, Apr. 92, 11
IBM 1401, Jan. 92, 37
IBM 1620, Apr. 92, 10
IBM 2260 Display Station, Oct. 92, 7
IBM 2741, Jan. 92, 49
IBM 7030 (Stretch), Jan. 92, 22, 25, 42; Apr. 92, 23; July 92, 50
IBM 7040, Apr. 92, 12; July 92, 66
IBM 7090, Jan. 92, 21, 39, 43, 45, 46; Apr. 92, 10, 25, 42
IBM 7094 (Model I), Apr. 92, 11
IBM 7094, Apr. 92, 10, 12, 22, 25, 42
IBM 7320A, Apr. 92, 11
IBM 7750, Apr. 92, 11
IBM Applied Science Cambridge, Apr. 92, 15
IBM BSS format, Apr. 92, 28
IBM Club Boblingen, Germany, July 92, 51; Oct. 92, 7
IBM electronic 604 CPC, Apr. 92, 14
IBM Europe, July 92, 63
IBM Journal of Research and Development, July 92, 62
IBM Research Laboratory, July 92, 64
IBM System/360 Model 67, Apr. 92, 34
IBM System/360, Jan. 92, 23
IBM System/360, July 92, 50
IBM System/360/40, Apr. 92, 34
IBM terminal display controller, Oct. 92, 7
IBM Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, July 92, 58
IBM, see International Business Machines, Jan. 92, 66
ICT 1301, Jan. 92, 65
ICT, Oct. 92, 57
IEEE Computer Society Awards, July 92, 50
IEEE John von Neumann Medal, Oct. 92, 60
IITRI, see Illinois Institute of Technology Research Institute, Apr. 92, 22
ILLIAC, July 92, 53, 58; Oct. 92, 24, 39
Illinois Institute of Technology Research Institute (IITRI), Apr. 92, 22
Incompatible Time-sharing System (ITS), Apr. 92, 31
Influence of the Cambridge Mathematical Laboratory on the LEO Project (title), Oct. 92, 41
Information, Apr. 92, 37
Initial orders, Oct. 92, 19, 34, 56
Input/output bottleneck, Oct. 92, 43, 45
Institute for Advanced Study, July 92, 57
Institute for Defense Analysis, Jan. 92, 64
Integral equations, July 92, 38
Interactive computer, Apr. 92, 22
Interactive computing, Apr. 92, 3, 24
Interactive programming, Jan. 92, 36
Interludes, Oct. 92, 35
International Business Machines (IBM), Jan. 92, 66
International Conference on the History and Prehistory of Automatic Computing and Informatics, Jan. 92, 56
Interrupt, Jan. 92, 42
Interval arithmetic, Jan. 92, 64
Introduction and Overview of the Multics System (title), Apr. 92, 12
Introduction to Automatic Computation, Jan. 92, 36
Introduction: Computing at the University of Cambridge (title), Oct. 92, 8
Invention of hashing, July 92, 61
ITS, see Incompatible Time-sharing System, Apr. 92, 31, 32

J

J. Lyons and Company, Apr. 92, 55; Oct. 92, 41
Jackson, Dugald C., July 92, 56
Jacobi, Derek, July 92, 79
Japanese abacus (fig.), Jan. 92, 58
Jiffy tape (fig.), Oct. 92, 38
Jiffy tapes, Oct. 92, 37
John von Neumann and the Origins of Modern Computing (rev.), Jan. 92, 72
Johnniac, Apr. 92, 32
Johnson, J.B., July 92, 56
Johnson, Samuel, Oct. 92, 30
Joseph Clement: The First Computer Engineer (title), July 92, 69
JOSS, Jan. 92, 42, 44; Apr. 92, 25, 32, 42
Journal of the Oughtred Society (rev.), Jan. 92, 74

K

Kelly, Mervin J., July 92, 56
Kelvin, Lord, July 92, 25
Kemeny, John G., Jan. 92, 42; Apr. 92, 42; July 92, 50
Kendrew, John, Oct. 92, 31
Kludge, Apr. 92, 18, 22
Knight, Tom, Apr. 92, 32
Knuth, Donald E., Jan. 92, 16, 19; July 92, 61
Koeller, Wolfgang, Apr. 92, 16
Kopal, Zdenek, Oct. 92, 21
Kotok, Allan, Jan. 92, 24
Kubrick, Stanley, July 92, 53
Kullback, Solomon, July 92, 10
Kurtz, Thomas E. (fig.), July 92, 51
Kurtz, Thomas E., Apr. 92, 42; July 92, 50

L

Lab for Nuclear Science, Jan. 92, 39
Laboratory for Computer Science at MIT, Jan. 92, 13; Apr. 92, 3
Lacroix, S.F., July 92, 36
Lagrange, J.L., July 92, 36
Lagrangian approach, July 92, 36
Lardner, Dionysius, July 92, 40
Later Developments at Cambridge: Titan, CAP, and the Cambridge Ring (title), Oct. 92, 57
Law of the Malevolence of Things in General, Jan. 92, 63
Lee, John A.N. (fig.), Apr. 92, 8
Leggett, W.D., July 92, 52
Leibniz, G.W., July 92, 36
Lenaerts, Ernest H. (fig.), Oct. 92, 43
Lenaerts, Ernest H., Oct. 92, 14, 42
Lennard-Jones, John, Oct. 92, 10
LEO I (fig.), Oct. 92, 42, 44
LEO III, Oct. 92, 46
LEO Mark II, Oct. 92, 46
LEO, see Lyons Electronic Office, Apr. 92, 4, 55; July 92, 80; Oct. 92, 9, 41
LEO, the Pride of Lyons (title), Apr. 92, 55
Lewin, Kirt, Apr. 92, 16
LGP-30, Jan. 92, 39
Library subroutines, Oct. 92, 36
Licklider, Joseph C.R., Jan. 92, 3, 10, 21; Apr. 92, 5, 6, 9, 14, 42
Life and Times of a Computing Pioneer (rev.), Apr. 92, 62
Lincoln Laboratory, Jan. 92, 19, 34, 43; Apr. 92, 20
Linking loader, Apr. 92, 28
Lisp, Jan. 92, 36, 47
Little, Arthur D., Apr. 92, 31
Little, John B., July 92, 59, 65
Liu, Dave, Jan. 92, 50
Livermore S-1 Multiprocessor, July 92, 67
LMSC, see Lockheed Missiles and Space Company, Jan. 92, 61
Lockheed Missiles and Space Company (LMSC), Jan. 92, 61
Loebner Prize, Jan. 92, 63
Logarithmic tables, July 92, 39
Long Range Study Group, Jan. 92, 41, 44
Lorentz's harmonic method, July 92, 26
Lorentz, H.A., July 92, 23
Lovelace, Lady, July 92, 62
LSI technology, Oct. 92, 56
Lyons Electronic Office (LEO), Apr. 92, 4, 55; July 92, 80; Oct. 92, 9, 41

M

MAC System. A Progress Report (title), Apr. 92, 10
Machine Aided Cognition, Jan. 92, 28
Machine That Changed the World, Apr. 92, 54; July 92, 79
Machine-aided design, Apr. 92, 10
MacKenzie, Donald (fig.), Oct. 92, 5
MacKenzie, Donald, Oct. 92, 3
MacRae, Donald C., July 92, 10, 17
Macroassembler technology, Jan. 92, 66
Macroprocessor, Jan. 92, 62
Macros, Oct. 92, 34
MAD, see Michigan Algorithm Decoder, Jan. 92, 31, 47; Apr. 92, 33
MADTRAN, Jan. 92, 31
Magnetic cores, Oct. 92, 46
Magnetic recording, Jan. 92, 55
Magnetic tape, Oct. 92, 31, 55
Magnetostrictive delay line, July 92, 6
Magnetostrictive memory unit, Oct. 92, 7
Major, John, Apr. 92, 52
Making of Microsoft (rev.), Apr. 92, 62
Mallock Machine, Oct. 92, 11, 14
Man And Computer, Jan. 92, 28
Man-Computer Symbiosis, Jan. 92, 24
Man-machine conversation, Jan. 92, 36
Man-machine interaction, Apr. 92, 10
Manchester differential analyzer, Oct. 92, 14
Manchester University Mark I, Apr. 92, 53
Manchester University, Apr. 92, 56; July 92, 80; Oct. 92, 11, 57
Manhattan Project, July 92, 23
Mansfield amendment, Apr. 92, 19
Map-making, July 92, 43
Marcus, Dick, Jan. 92, 43
Marginal checking, Oct. 92, 44, 53
Mark I, Apr. 92, 14
Mark IV, Apr. 92, 14
Mark-up language, Jan. 92, 49
Mars Company, Oct. 92, 30
Martin Marietta, Oct. 92, 74
Martingal, July 92, 39
Massachusetts General Hospital, Jan. 92, 22
Mathematical Association of America, Jan. 92, 18
Mathematical howlers, July 92, 38
Mathematical Tables, July 92, 34
Matrix memories, July 92, 8
Matthews, Max, Apr. 92, 31
Mauchly, John W., Apr. 92, 57; July 92, 52; Oct. 92, 13, 16
Mazure, J.P., July 92, 28
McCarthy, John, Jan. 92, 4, 12, 16, 36; Apr. 92, 5, 15, 20, 21, 23, 24, 42; July 92, 66; Oct. 92, 75
McDowell, W. Wallace, July 92, 63
McGraw, Judith, Oct. 92, 5
McPherson, John C., July 92, 58
Mead, Bill, Jan. 92, 62
Meade, James, Oct. 92, 30

Meader, Ralph I., Oct. 92, 68
Meagher, Ralph E., July 92, 58
Measurements of time-sharing systems, Apr. 92, 27
Meccano model differential analyzer, Oct. 92, 10
Mechanical calculators, Oct. 92, 62
Mechanical delay line, Jan. 92, 9; July 92, 6; Oct. 92, 7
Mechanical languages theory, July 92, 77
MEDINET, Apr. 92, 42
Memory protection, Jan. 92, 46
Mercury delay lines, Oct. 92, 18, 44
Merging, Apr. 92, 28
Merwin-Daggett, Marjorie, Jan. 92, 31, 44; Apr. 92, 24
Mestel, Leon, Oct. 92, 28
Metropolis, Nicholas, Apr. 92, 15
Metropolitan Vickers, Oct. 92, 11
Metrovich 1010, Jan. 92, 22
Meyer, Albert, Jan. 92, 3; Apr. 92, 3
Michigan Algorithm Decoder (MAD), Jan. 92, 47; Apr. 92, 33
Micro-operations, Oct. 92, 52
MICROMAC, Oct. 92, 33
Microprogram, Oct. 92, 38
Microprogrammed control, Oct. 92, 51
Microprogramming system, Oct. 92, 52
Microprogramming, Oct. 92, 9, 46
Microwave tubes, July 92, 56
Milestones in Software Evolution (rev.), Apr. 92, 63
Miller, George, Apr. 92, 16
Miller, J.C.P., Oct. 92, 30
Miller, Marian, Jan. 92, 62
Miller, Michael W., July 92, 3
Mills, Dick, Apr. 92, 28, 31
Milner-Barry, Sir Stuart, Apr. 92, 51
Minerva's Machine (title), Oct. 92, 60
Ministry of Supply, Oct. 92, 11
Minsky Against Corbató, Jan. 92, 28
Minsky, Marvin, Jan. 92, 28, 36, 40; Apr. 92, 18, 21; July 92, 62, 66; Oct. 92, 75
MIT Computation Center, Jan. 92, 31; Apr. 92, 10
MIT Press, Apr. 92, 15
MIT Radiation Laboratory, Apr. 92, 5; July 92, 57
MITRE, Apr. 92, 21
Models of My Life (rev.), July 92, 77
Moore School of Electrical Engineering, July 92, 76; Oct. 92, 13
Moore, Ray, Jan. 92, 64
Morse, Philip M., Jan. 92, 19, 21, 22, 34; Apr. 92, 5, 15, 20, 21
Moulton, Roger D., July 92, 10, 17
Mullard Limited, Oct. 92, 50
Multics, see MULTiplexed Information and Computing Service), Apr. 92, 12, 30, 32, 41, 48
Multiple-access system, Jan. 92, 44; Oct. 92, 57
MULTiplexed Information and Computing Service (Multics), Apr. 92, 12, 30, 32, 41, 48
Mumford, Cara (fig.), Oct. 92, 36
Mumford, Cara, Oct. 92, 12
Mumma, A.G., July 92, 52
Musasino-1, Oct. 92, 24
Mutch, Eric N., Oct. 92, 14, 35, 44, 56

N

NAC, see Northwestern Aeronautical Corporation, Oct. 92, 68
Name, July 92, 39
Napier's bones, Oct. 92, 64
Nash, John, Jan. 92, 65
National Academy of Science, Apr. 92, 5
National Accounting Machine, Oct. 92, 12
National Archive for the History of Computing, Apr. 92, 4
National Archives, July 92, 3
National Hydraulic Laboratory, July 92, 29
National Institute for Economic and Social Research, Oct. 92, 30
National Institutes for Health (NIH), Jan. 92, 21
National Joint Computer Committee, Jan. 92, 6
National Medal of Technology, Jan. 92, 55; Apr. 92, 58
National Museum of Computing and Cryptography, Apr. 92, 52
National Physical Laboratory, Oct. 92, 12
National Research Development Corporation, Apr. 92, 53
National Science Foundation (NSF), Jan. 92, 21; Apr. 92, 5, 24; July 92, 5
National Science Museum, Apr. 92, 52
National Security Agency (NSA), July 92, 3, 61
Naur, Peter, Oct. 92, 28
Nautical Almanac Office, Oct. 92, 12
NBS-INA - The Institute for Numerical Analysis - UCLA, 1947-1954 (rev.), Apr. 92, 63
Neeb, Donna, Jan. 92, 35
Needham, Roger M. (fig.), Oct. 92, 58
Neural networks, Apr. 92, 23
Newell, Allen, July 92, 78; Oct. 92, 74, 75
Newton's fluxional calculus, July 92, 35
NIH, see National Institutes for Health, Jan. 92, 21
NIM, July 92, 53
Nobel prize, July 92, 56
Noble, Ben, Oct. 92, 47
Noble, David, Apr. 92, 25
Non-numerical information processing, Apr. 92, 9
Norberg, Arthur, July 92, 5; Oct. 92, 5
Norris, William C., Oct. 92, 68
Northwestern Aeronautical Corporation (NAC), Oct. 92, 68
NSA, see National Security Agency, July 92, 3, 61
NSF, see National Science Foundation, Jan. 92, 21; Apr. 92, 5, 24; July 92, 5
Nuffield Foundation, Oct. 92, 56
Numerical Analysis, July 92, 23

O

O'Neill, Judy, July 92, 5
Occulting system for lighthouses, July 92, 42
Off-site systems, Jan. 92, 50
Office Management Association, Oct. 92, 42
On-line consultants, Apr. 92, 31
On-line mode of operation, Apr. 92, 9
On-line Programming and Simulation (OPS), Apr. 92, 27
On-line real-time reservation system, Oct. 92, 74
One-card loader, July 92, 61
ONR, Apr. 92, 24
Open shop, Jan. 92, 14
Operating systems, Jan. 92, 37; Oct. 92, 35
Operator compatible programs, Jan. 92, 46
OPS, see On-line Programming and Simulation, Apr. 92, 27
Optimizing computers, Jan. 92, 55
ORDVAC, Oct. 92, 39

P

Packard-Bell PB 250, July 92, 6; Oct. 92, 7
Palfreman, Jon, July 92, 79
Palmer, Ralph, July 92, 59
Palo Alto Research Laboratories, Jan. 92, 61
Paper tape, Oct. 92, 18
Parker, John E., Oct. 92, 3, 67
Partial execution, Jan. 92, 55
Passwords, Apr. 92, 28
Payroll requirements, Oct. 92, 43
PDP-1, Jan. 92, 21, 22
Peacock, G., July 92, 36
Peeping, Oct. 92, 22
Performance model, Jan. 92, 48
Performance, Apr. 92, 12
Personal Computer Exhibit, Oct. 92, 59
Personal computer, Jan. 92, 34, 41
Personal computing, Apr. 92, 3
Perutz, Max, Oct. 92, 31
Petersen, James J., July 92, 10, 17
Philatelic Collection, Jan. 92, 56
Pick up Sticks, July 92, 53
Pick, Albert, July 92, 7
Pickle Building, July 92, 59
Pilot Ace, Oct. 92, 27
Pinkerton, John M.M. (fig.), Oct. 92, 46
Pinkerton, John M.M., Apr. 92, 56; Oct. 92, 9, 41
Piore, Emanuel R., July 92, 62
Pitfalls, Oct. 92, 24
PL/1 fiasco, Jan. 92, 67
PL/1, Jan. 92, 68
PL/360, Jan. 92, 66
Poduska, Bill, Apr. 92, 34
Pollard, B., Oct. 92, 54
Porter, Arthur, Oct. 92, 10
Porter, Jack, Jan. 92, 35
Postmortem, Oct. 92, 37
Power looms, July 92, 70
Preparation of Programs for an Electronic Digital Computer, Oct. 92, 24
Prime numbers, Oct. 92, 27, 28
Primitive operating systems, Jan. 92, 38
Privacy, Apr. 92, 37
Procedures, Oct. 92, 34
Product and Process Innovation, Jan. 92, 55
Program control, Jan. 92, 55
Programming languages, Apr. 92, 3
Programming pads, Oct. 92, 38
Programming, Oct. 92, 18
Project Charles, Apr. 92, 16
Project Hartwell, Apr. 92, 16
Project MAC (title), Apr. 92, 9, 40
Project MAC Interviews (title), Apr. 92, 14
Project MAC, Jan. 92, 3, 13, 21, 34, 44, 47; Apr. 92, 3, 9, 13, 17, 48; July 92, 66
Prolog to the Future (title), Apr. 92, 42
Proposal for a Research and Development Program on Computer Systems (title), Apr. 92, 9
Psychoacoustic laboratory, Apr. 92, 16
Pugh, Earl, Jan. 92, 22

Q

Quipu (fig.), Jan. 92, 58

R

Rabi, I.I., July 92, 56
Radar echo cancellation, Oct. 92, 18
Radar magnetron, July 92, 56
Radar, Jan. 92, 33; July 92, 8
Radin, George, Jan. 92, 68
Radio astronomy, Oct. 92, 32
Radio sources, Oct. 92, 32
Rand Corporation, Jan. 92, 64; Apr. 92, 42
Rand Johnniac, Apr. 92, 12
Rand Tablet, Jan. 92, 44
RCA Selectron, Oct. 92, 18
Real-time alarm clock, Jan. 92, 23
Real-time package, Jan. 92, 36
Reddy, Roger, July 92, 67
Reduced Instruction Set Computer (RISC), Jan. 92, 34, 55
Refresh memory, Oct. 92, 7
Reliability problems, July 92, 20

Remington Rand, Apr. 92, 57; Oct. 92, 69, 71
Remote input-output consoles, Jan. 92, 26
Remote input-output, Jan. 92, 28
Renwick, William, Oct. 92, 49, 56
Report stop, Oct. 92, 38
Research Laboratory for Electronics (RLE), Jan. 92, 43; Apr. 92, 16
Reserved store, Oct. 92, 51
Response times, Apr. 92, 27
Reunion at Bletchley Park (title), Apr. 92, 51
Rhodes, Ida (obit.), Apr. 92, 58
Richard E. Merwin Award, 1990, July 92, 50
Riche de Prony, G., July 92, 40
Rickover, Admiral Hyman, Apr. 92, 58
Ridenour, Louis N., July 92, 57
Rigatelli, Laura Toti, Jan. 92, 56
RISC machine, see Reduced Instruction Set Computer, Jan. 92, 34, 55
RLE, see Research Laboratory for Electronics, Jan. 92, 43; Apr. 92, 16
Roberts, Lawrence G., Apr. 92, 18; July 92, 50
Robotics display, Oct. 92, 63
Rochester machine, Jan. 92, 36
Rochester, Nathaniel, Jan. 92, 36; Apr. 92, 23; July 92, 60
Rocket Project, Oct. 92, 30
Rod-type instruments, Oct. 92, 65
Rogers, Will, Jr., July 92, 63
Roland, Alex, Oct. 92, 5
Roll in/roll out, Jan. 92, 45
Ronci, Vic, July 92, 57
Rosen, Leo, July 92, 10
Rosenbluth, Walter, Apr. 92, 16
Rosin, Robert F. (fig.), Apr. 92, 8
Ross, Douglas T. (fig.), Apr. 92, 7
Ross, Douglas T., Jan. 92, 11, 33, 34, 36; Apr. 92, 14, 21
Rosser Report, Apr. 92, 5
Rotkin, Israel, Apr. 92, 59
Royal Aircraft Establishment, Oct. 92, 12
Royal McGee LGP-30, Apr. 92, 16
Royal Ordnance Board, Oct. 92, 45
Royal Road, Oct. 92, 21
RPG, Jan. 92, 68
Rudin, Bernie, Jan. 92, 62
Ruina, Jack, Apr. 92, 24
Runge-Kutta-Gill method, Oct. 92, 28, 29
Runoff, Jan. 92, 48
Russ, Steve, Oct. 92, 25
RW-400, Apr. 92, 12
Ryle, Martin, Oct. 92, 32

S

SABRE system, Jan. 92, 16, 44; Apr. 92, 48
SAGE system, Jan. 92, 16, 18, 49; Apr. 92, 48
Sahni, R.C., Oct. 92, 30
SAIL, July 92, 68
Sale, Tony (fig.), Apr. 92, 52
Saltzer, Jerry, Jan. 92, 48, 49
Samuel, Arthur Lee (fig.), July 92, 68
Samuel, Arthur Lee, July 92, 3, 55
SAP, see Symbolic Assembly Program, Jan. 92, 36, 38
Scale model (fig.), July 92, 30
Scale model, July 92, 29
Scharnhorst German battle cruiser, Apr. 92, 52
Scherr, Allan L. (fig.), Apr. 92, 7
Scherr, Allan L., Jan. 92, 11, 33, 34
Schickard's machine (fig.), Jan. 92, 59
Schott, Gaspard, Oct. 92, 65
Schwartz, Jack, Apr. 92, 42
Science and the Navy. The History of the Office of Naval Research (rev.), Apr. 92, 60
Scientific Computing Service (SCS), Oct. 92, 12
Scope-light pen, Apr. 92, 10
Scritcher system diagram (fig.), July 92, 13
Scritchers, July 92, 9
SCS, see Scientific Computing Service, Oct. 92, 12
SDC, see Systems Development Corporation, Jan. 92, 64; Apr. 92, 26, 42
SDS 930, Apr. 92, 12
Second ACM SIGPLAN History of Programming Languages Conference (HOPL-II), July 92, 49
Second-generation vacuum tube computers, Oct. 92, 52
Self-Annihilating Sentences, July 92, 77
Semiotics, July 92, 34, 38
Senson, Harry, Apr. 92, 52
Servo Lab Utility Routine Program (SLURP), Jan. 92, 43
Shangshu, Bai (fig.), Oct. 92, 67
Shannon, Claude, July 92, 58
SHARE Assembly Program (SAP), Jan. 92, 43
Shareware, Apr. 92, 28
Shaw, Cliff, Jan. 92, 43; Apr. 92, 42; July 92, 78
Short WAITS, July 92, 68
Short-Order Code, Apr. 92, 57
SHOT Special Interest Group: Information, Computing, and Society, July 92, 51
Siegel, Arnold, Jan. 92, 20, 36
Sieve of Eratosthenes, Oct. 92, 28
Signal Corps Electronic Training Group (ETG), July 92, 10
Silberg, Bruce, Jan. 92, 65
SILLIAC, Oct. 92, 24
Simmons, John R.M., Apr. 92, 56; Oct. 92, 41
Simon, Herbert A., July 92, 77; Oct. 92, 74
Single-address instruction format, Oct. 92, 18
Sise, Al, Jan. 92, 35
Size of the Hollerith Punched Card (title), July 92, 7
Slater, John, Jan. 92, 40
Slater, Lucy, Oct. 92, 30
Slide rules, July 92, 26
Sloan School of Management, Apr. 92, 15
Sloan, Martha, July 92, 50
SLURP, see Servo Lab Utility Routine Program, Jan. 92, 43
Smiles, Samuel, July 92, 69
Smith, Adam, July 92, 41
Smith, Harry B., July 92, 10, 16, 17
Smith, Merritt Roe, Oct. 92, 5
Smithsonian Institution Libraries Study Grants, July 92, 52
Social accounting matrix, Oct. 92, 30
Social Impact (title), Apr. 92, 36
Society of Women Engineers, July 92, 4
Solomita, Mike, Apr. 92, 26
Solution, July 92, 26
Some Thoughts About the Social Implications of Accessible Computing (title), Apr. 92, 36
Sort-Merge Generator, Apr. 92, 57
Southworth, R.N., Jan. 92, 67
Speech recognition, July 92, 67
Speiser, Ambros, July 92, 64
Sperry Rand Corporation, Oct. 92, 73
Sputnik, Apr. 92, 15
Standingford, Oliver W., Apr. 92, 55; Oct. 92, 42
Stark, Roger, Jan. 92, 62
Stevens, Gordon, Oct. 92, 14
Stibitz, George R., Jan. 92, 18
Stiegler, Tony, Jan. 92, 62
Stone, Harold G., July 92, 50
Stone, Richard, Oct. 92, 30
Stored-program computer, Oct. 92, 16, 49
Strachey, Christopher, Jan. 92, 16, 19
Stratton, Jay (Julius A.), Apr. 92, 20, 24
Structure of myoglobin, Oct. 92, 30
Structure of the globular proteins, Oct. 92, 31
Subroutines, Oct. 92, 23, 34
Successive betting, July 92, 39
Sunnyvale Computer Center, Jan. 92, 64
Superscritcher, July 92, 3, 9, 15
Suppes, Patrick, Jan. 92, 24
Swade, Doron, July 92, 79
Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, July 92, 64
Syllogistic logic, July 92, 44
Symbolic Assembly Program (SAP), Jan. 92, 38
Symbolic code, Oct. 92, 27
Systems Development Corporation (SDC), Jan. 92, 64; Apr. 92, 26, 42

T

Tandy Corporation TRS-80/100, Apr. 92, 16
Tape punches, Oct. 92, 54
Tape readers, Oct. 92, 54
Tea shops, Oct. 92, 41
Teager Tablet, Jan. 92, 44; Apr. 92, 18
Teager's console (fig.), Jan. 92, 27
Teager, Herbert M., Jan. 92, 21, 28, 36; Apr. 92, 20
Telephone switching system, July 92, 14
Teleregister, Oct. 92, 74
Teletype Model 35, Apr. 92, 11
Teletype model 37, Jan. 92, 49
Television Series on the History of Computing (title), Apr. 92, 54
TELICO, Apr. 92, 18
TeX, July 92, 67
Thermionic valves, Oct. 92, 43
Thijsse, J.T., July 92, 29
Thomas J. Watson Research Center, Jan. 92, 55
Thompson Ramo Wooldridge, Oct. 92, 74
Thompson, Ken, Apr. 92, 30
Thompson, T. Raymond, Oct. 92, 41, 47
Thompson, Thomas, Apr. 92, 55
Thyratrons, July 92, 56
Ticktacktoe, Oct. 92, 37
Tidal Calculations in the Netherlands (title), July 92, 23
Tidal Calculations in the Netherlands, July 92, 3, 28
Time-Sharing at MIT (title), Jan. 92, 13
Time-Sharing at MIT, July 92, 8
Time-Sharing Measurement (title), Apr. 92, 11
Time-Sharing Option (TSO), Apr. 92, 34
Time-Sharing System Scorecard (title), Apr. 92, 42
Titan Supervisor Assembly System, Oct. 92, 57
Titan, Oct. 92, 9, 57
Tjomsland, Irving, Jan. 92, 66
Todd, John, Apr. 92, 59
Tomash, Erwin, Oct. 92, 69
Tool-making animal, July 92, 41
Townes, Charlie, Apr. 92, 20, 23
TPK calculation, Oct. 92, 40
TPK, Oct. 92, 39
Trap instructions, Jan. 92, 23
Trapping, Jan. 92, 46
Trial-and-error, July 92, 26
Tropp, Henry, Oct. 92, 14
TSO, see Time-Sharing Option, Apr. 92, 34
Tucker, Carlton, Jan. 92, 50
Turing Test, Jan. 92, 62
Turing, Alan M. (fig.), Apr. 92, 52
Turing, Alan M., July 92, 64, 79
Turnaround time, Jan. 92, 39
TWX telegraph, Apr. 92, 10
TX-0, Jan. 92, 22, 36
TX-2, Jan. 92, 22
Type 6J6 tube (fig.), July 92, 21
Type X machine, Apr. 92, 52
Typeset, Jan. 92, 48

U

Uber, Gordon, Jan. 92, 62
UK National Archive for the History of Computing (title), Apr. 92, 53
Unemployment, Apr. 92, 38
UNIVAC I, Apr. 92, 59; July 92, 76, 77
UNIVAC II, Oct. 92, 72
UNIVAC, Apr. 92, 57; July 92, 52, 80; Oct. 92, 72
Universal Machine, July 92, 80
University of Cambridge, Oct. 92, 3
University of Illinois, Oct. 92, 24, 49
University of Manchester, Apr. 92, 4, 53; Oct. 92, 3
University of Pennsylvania, Oct. 92, 13
Unix system, Apr. 92, 30
Unusual Systems Control Panel Collection (title), Oct. 92, 59
US Army Signal Security Agency, July 92, 9
USS Constitution, Apr. 92, 58

V

Vacuum Tube Laboratory, July 92, 55
Van Vleck, Tom, Apr. 92, 31
van den Ende, Jan. (fig.), July 92, 33
van den Ende, Jan, July 92, 3
van Veen, J., July 92, 26
Varian klystron, July 92, 56
Verzuh, Frank, Jan. 92, 39
Vickers, Harry, Oct. 92, 73
Video Brain, July 92, 67
Vitamin B-12, Oct. 92, 31
VM/370, Apr. 92, 34
Von Bell, J.A.S., Oct. 92, 66
von Neumann, John, Apr. 92, 3, 16; Oct. 92, 8, 16

W

W. Wallace McDowell Award, 1990, July 92, 50
Waddenzee (fig.), July 92, 24
Waddenzee, July 92, 24
Ward, John, Jan. 92, 43
Washcoe, Wilfred, July 92, 12, 17
Washing machine, July 92, 12
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., July 92, 58
Wayne Kerr Laboratories, Oct. 92, 43
Wegstein, Joe, Jan. 92, 50
Weiss, Eric A., July 92, 3; Oct. 92, 3
WEIZAC, Oct. 92, 24
Weizenbaum, Joe, Apr. 92, 33
Welchman, Gordon, Apr. 92, 51
Wexelblat, Richard L., July 92, 76
WGBH Television, July 92, 79
Whale myoglobin, Oct. 92, 31
Wheeler, David J. (fig.), Oct. 92, 39
Wheeler, David J., Oct. 92, 8, 14, 19, 24, 27, 42, 44, 47, 49, 52, 56
Wheeler, Joyce M. (fig.), Oct. 92, 33
Wheeler, Joyce M., Oct. 92, 8
Whirlwind I, Jan. 92, 18
Whirlwind, Jan. 92, 34, 35, 39, 43, 48; Oct. 92, 50
Whitworth, Joseph, July 92, 71
Wiener, Norbert, Jan. 92, 34; Apr. 92, 16, 22
Wiesner, Jerome B. Jan. 92, 42; Apr. 92, 5, 20
Wilkes, Maurice V. (fig.), Oct. 92, 56
Wilkes, Maurice V., Jan. 92, 50; Apr. 92, 56; July 92, 6, 79; Oct. 92, 8, 10, 14, 16, 34, 42
Wilkes, Wheeler, and Gill (WWG), Oct. 92, 24, 27
Wilkinson, J.H., Oct. 92, 11
Williams Tube memory, Jan. 92, 34; Apr. 92, 56; July 92, 58, 60; Oct. 92, 50
Williams, Bernard, July 92, 5
Williams, Fred, Apr. 92, 56
Willis, D.W., Oct. 92, 51, 55
Wilson, J.R., July 92, 57
Wirth, Niklaus, Jan. 92, 66
Women in Computing, Oct. 92, 60
Womersley, John, Oct. 92, 12
Wood, G.A., Oct. 92, 11
Woodger, Mike, Jan. 92, 65
Woolworth, F.W., Oct. 92, 41
Word processing, Jan. 92, 48
World War II, Oct. 92, 11
Worsley, Beatrice, Oct. 92, 30
WWG, see Wilkes, Wheeler, and Gill, Oct. 92, 24, 27

X

X-ray diffraction pattern, Oct. 92, 31
Xerox PARC, July 92, 80
XPOP, Jan. 92, 62

Y

Young, Mann, Apr. 92, 16
Youtz, Patrick, Jan. 92, 34

Z

Zimmerman, Henry, Apr. 92, 17
Zuiderzee (fig.), July 92, 24
Zuiderzee Works, July 92, 23
Zuse, Konrad, July 92, 79

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing, Volume 14, 1992, Author Index

Abbate, Janet, Oct. 92, 77
Aspray, William, Apr. 92, 5; July 92, 5; Oct. 92, 5

Berg, Herman, Jan. 92, 8
Bird, Peter, Apr. 92, 56
Bowker, Geoffrey C., Apr. 92, 4, 53, 54
Buchholz, Werner (ed.), Jan. 92, 6
Buckley, Merrill, Jan. 92, 5

Campbell-Kelly, Martin, Oct. 92, 8, 16
Carter, Robert Donald, July 92, 8
Ceruzzi, Paul (ed.), Jan. 92, 69: Apr. 92, 60
Crawford, David J., July 92, 9
Croarken, Mary G., Oct. 92, 10
Crozier, Brian, Apr. 92, 55

David, E.E., Jr., Apr. 92, 36
Di, Li, Oct. 92, 67
Dorn, Philip H. , July 92, 79

Eklund, John, July 92, 6

Fano, Robert M., Apr. 92, 3, 9, 10, 14, 36, 40
Forman, Paul, Apr. 92, 62
Fox, Philip E. (ed.), July 92, 9

Goldberg, Stanley, Jan. 92, 73
Grattan-Guinness, Ivor, July 92, 34
Grosch, Herbert, Jan. 92, 7

Hemy, David, Oct. 92, 41
Hyman, Anthony, Jan. 92, 7

Keremedjiev, George, Oct. 92, 63
Kistermann, F.W., July 92, 7, 52; Oct. 92, 7

Lador, Menachem, Jan. 92, 61
Lee, John A.N., Jan. 92, 4, 12, 13, 16, 33: Apr. 92, 4, 14, 63; Oct. 92, 76
Lenaerts, Ernest H., Oct. 92, 41
Leslie, Stuart W., Jan. 92, 70
Levy, Stephen, Apr. 92, 32

McCarthy, John, Jan. 92, 19
Mounier-Kuhn, Pierre-E., Apr. 92, 54

Needham, Roger M., Oct. 92, 57

O'Neill, Judy (ed.), Jan. 92, 55; Apr. 92, 51

Poitou, J.-P., Apr. 92, 54
Polachek, Harry, July 92, 53

Randell, Brian, Apr. 92, 53
Reimers, K.O., July 92, 52
Rosin, Robert F., Jan. 92, 11, 12, 33; Apr. 92, 14; July 92, 8

Scherr, Allan L., Apr. 92, 11, 14
Shangshu, Bai, Oct. 92, 67
Shriver, Bruce D., Jan. 92, 5
Smillie, K.W., Jan. 92, 70, 71, 72; Apr. 92, 62, 63
Stumpf, Kevin, Oct. 92, 59

Thomas, Paul A.V., Oct. 92, 7
Tomayko, James E. (ed.), Jan. 92, 56; Apr. 92, 55
Tropp, Henry S., Jan. 92, 74

van den Ende, Jan, July 92, 23
Weiss, Eric A. (ed.), Jan. 92, 61
Weiss, Eric A., July 92, 6, 54, 69; Oct. 92, 74
Wheeler, David J., Oct. 92, 34
Wheeler, Joyce M., July 92, 80; Oct. 92, 27
Wilkes, Maurice V., Oct. 92, 49
Williams, Michael R., Jan. 92, 74; July 92, 76; Oct. 92, 67

quently, the clearest and most penetrating explanation of a deep idea comes from the creator of [illegible]a.

Jeffrey Nunemacher

Jeffrey Nunemacher is a professor and chair of the Department of Mathematical Sciences at Ohio Wesleyan University. He was educated at Oberlin College and Yale University, where he obtained a PhD in mathematics in 1975. He has taught at the University of Texas at Austin, Kenyon College, and Oberlin College. He has interests in both mathematics and computer science, and particularly likes subjects to which both disciplines contribute: curve theory, symbolic computation, and logic. He is happy to be in a department where mathematics and computer science are not artificially separated.

BRIEFLY NOTED

❑ William Aspray and Bernard O. Williams, **Computing in Science and Engineering Education: The Programs of the National Science Foundation**, *IEEE Electro/93 International Conference Record*, Vol. 2, Communication Technology and General Interest, IEEE, New York, 1993, pp. 234-239.

This is a useful account of the changing programs of NSF involving computer education, from limited grants, especially to mathematicians, for advanced computer training in the early 1950s; to increased funding for all types of science education in the period from 1958 to 1966; to the activities of the Office of Computing Activities in the years 1967 to 1972; to programs of both the Division of Computer Research and the Educational Directorate in the years 1974 through 1980.

❑ Colin Burke, **An Introduction to an Historic Computer Document: The 1946 Pendergrass Report Cryptanalysis and the Digital Computer**, *Cryptologia*, Vol. 17, 1993, pp. 113-123.

Cryptographic agencies have long been an important, though often hidden, market for computers. In 1946, James T. Pendergrass of the US Navy's OP20G spent a month at the Moore School of Electrical Engineering of the University of Pennsylvania, attending the seminar on computing techniques offered there (see next review). This article sets the context for this report.

❑ James T. Pendergrass, **Cryptanalytic Use of High-Speed Digital Computing Machines**, *Cryptologia*, Vol. 17, 1993, pp. 124-145.

An early account of the possible applications of digital computers to cryptography, based on a cryptographic officer's attendance at the series of lectures held at the Moore School of Electrical Engineering in the summer of 1946. Censored.

❑ Tony Seideman, **Bar Codes Sweep the World**, *American Heritage of Invention and Technology*, Vol. 8, Spring, 1993, pp. 56-63.

A brief history of the introduction of bar codes. Norman J. Woodland and Bernard Silver, who met as graduate students at Drexel Institute of Technology in the late 1940s, patented a bar-code reader in 1952. IBM, Philco, and Sylvania toyed with the idea of building scanners, but they did not become practical products until Computer Identics introduced a device for industrial use in 1969. Laser technology, combined with integrated circuits, the adoption of the Universal Product Code, and alert marketing by RCA, gave rise to the widespread adoption of bar-code readers in grocery stores in the 1970s.

❑ Doron D. Swade, **Redeeming Charles Babbage's Mechanical Computer**, *Scientific American*, Vol. 268, No. 2, Feb. 1993, pp. 86-91.

To honor the bicentennial of the birth of Charles Babbage, the Science Museum in London constructed a difference engine from his plans. This readable account of the project by the responsible curator is noted here as one of several articles on the history of computing published in *Scientific American* over the past few years.

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing, Volume 15, 1993, Subject/Title Index

(Author Index appears on p. 96)

A

ABA (see American Bankers Association), No. 4, p. 14
Aberdeen Proving Ground, No. 1, p. 26
AC Calculating Board (fig.), No. 2, p. 39
AC Calculating Board, No. 2, pp. 36, 38
ACE (see Automatic Computing Engine), No. 3, pp. 9, 12, 13
ACM (see Association of Computing Machinery), No. 2, p. 61
Ada, Enchantress of Numbers (rev.), No. 3, p. 72
Ada — The Project, No. 4, p. 76
Add-a-Verter, No. 2, p. 13
Addie, Robin W., No. 1, p. 59
Address-translation hardware, No. 3, p. 51
Addressograph-Multigraph, No. 1, p. 49
Advertising, No. 1, p. 67
AFIPS (see American Federation of Information Processing Societies), No. 2, p. 60
"Age of Computing: A Personal Memoir" (rev.), No. 1, p. 80
Aiken, Howard, No. 1, pp. 8, 62
Airframe, No. 1, p. 40
Airplane Stability and Control Analyzer (ASCA), No. 2, p. 10
AIST-O, No. 2, p. 56
Alan Turing and Biology (title), No. 3, p. 33
Alexander, Sam, No. 1, p. 9
Algol, No. 3, p. 50
Algol 60, No. 4, p. 86
Allard, Gerald A., No. 4, p. 13
Allen, D. W., No. 2, p. 14
Allison, David, No. 3, p. 69; No. 4, pp. 76, 78
ALPHA, No. 2, p. 56
Alvey Committee, No. 3, p. 59
Alvey Programme, No. 3, p. 58
Alwin Walther (1898-1967) (title), No. 4, p. 5
American Airlines, No. 1, pp. 39, 40, 41
American Bankers Association (ABA), No. 4, p. 14
American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS), No. 2, p. 60
American Hospital Supply, No. 1, p. 40
AN/FSQ-32, No. 4, p. 84

Anacom (short for ANAlog COMputer), No. 2, pp. 35, 37, 41
Anacom II, No. 2, p. 43
Anacom III (fig.), No. 2, pp. 45, 46
Anacom III, No. 2, p. 43
ANAlog COMputer (see Anacom), No. 2, p. 41
Analog and hybrid computer manufacturers (fig.), No. 2, p. 13
Annals and Other Journals, No. 4, p. 76
Antiaircraft gun directors, No. 2, p. 9
APOLLO, No. 1, p. 40
Applied Dynamics, Inc., No. 2, p. 30
Argo clock, No. 2, p. 22
Argus process-control computers, No. 3, p. 42
Arithmetic operation, No. 1, p. 14
Arma Corporation, No. 2, p. 28
Army Ballistic Research Laboratories (BRL), No. 1, p. 26
Army Ordnance Department, No. 1, p. 23
Army Security Agency, No. 4, p. 77
Arnold Engineering, No. 1, p. 62
Artifacts and Museums, No. 4, p. 76
Artificial intelligence, No. 3, p. 64
Artificial Life: The Quest for a New Creation (rev.), No. 4, p. 87
ASCA (see Airplane Stability and Control Analyzer), No. 2, p. 10
ASCC, No. 1, pp. 7, 8
Aspray, William (fig.), No. 2, p. 50
Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), No. 2, p. 61
Atanasoff at the Naval Ordnance Laboratory (title), No. 2, p. 54
Athenaeum, No. 3, p. 7
Atlas 2, No. 3, p. 41
Atlas, No. 3, pp. 9, 22, 23, 41, 42, 45, 48, 54, 55
Auerbach, Isaac L. (fig.), No. 2, p. 61
Auerbach, Isaac L. (obit), No. 2, p. 60
Automatic check sorting, No. 4, p. 11
Automatic Computing Engine (ACE), No. 3, pp. 9, 12, 13
Automatic Reader, No. 4, p. 10
Automobile, No. 1, p. 40

B

B-box, No. 4, p. 81
B-line (index register) patent, No. 3, p. 50
B-lines, No. 3, pp. 45, 46
B-register, No. 4, p. 81
B-tube, No. 3, p. 25
Babbage, Charles, No. 2, p. 7; No. 3, pp. 5, 21
Babbage-Faraday Bicentenary Conference (rev.), No. 1, p. 80
Baby Ford, No. 2, p. 24
Baby machine, No. 3, p. 15
Backus, John, No. 1, p. 69
Baker, W.R.G., No. 4, p. 12
Ballistic Research Laboratories (BRL), No. 1, pp. 12, 26, 31, 34
Bank of America, No. 1, pp. 39, 41, 45; No. 4, p. 7
Bank of Italy, No. 1, p. 45
Banking industry, No. 1, p. 44
Bar code (fig.), No. 1, p. 52
"Bar Codes Sweep the World" (rev.), No. 4, p. 89
Basic, No. 2, p. 59
Bateman, J.F., No. 3, p. 7
Battle of the Atlantic, No. 3, p. 69
Bauer, F.L., No. 2, p. 57
Baxter Travenol, No. 1, p. 40
Baxter, Alan, No. 4, p. 6
Beach, Gary, No. 4, p. 78
Beginning and Development of FORMAC (FORmula MAnipulation Compiler), No. 4, p. 77
Beginnings of the Manchester Computer Phenomenon: People and Influences (title), No. 3, p. 9
Beise, S. Clark, No. 1, p. 45; No. 4, pp. 7, 24
Bell Mark IV, No. 1, p. 9
Bell Telephone Laboratories (BTL), No. 2, p. 10
Bell, Gwen, No. 4, p. 76
Bendix circuit packages, No. 1, p. 54
Benrus Time Fellowship, No. 1, p. 62
Bergin, Tim, No. 4, p. 77
BESM, No. 2, p. 56
BETA, No. 2, p. 56
BINAC, No. 2, p. 60
Birkenstock, James W., No. 1, p. 64
Birth of Prolog, No. 4, p. 77
Birthday Wishes to Maurice V. Wilkes (title), No. 3, p. 5
BIZMAC business computer, No. 4, p. 8
Blackett, P.M.S., No. 3, pp. 8, 12
Blanch, Gertrude, No. 1, p. 9
Bletchley Park, No. 1, p. 59; No. 3, pp. 8, 9, 10, 14, 23
Bliss, No. 4, p. 86
Boeing Airplane Company, No. 2, p. 12
Bombes, No. 1, p. 10; No. 3, p. 68
Bombsight mechanical analog computers, No. 2, p. 28
Bookkeeping system, No. 1, p. 46; No. 4, p. 15
Boone, Marty W., No. 4, p. 14
Booth, A.D., No. 3, p. 15
Bootstrap program, No. 4, p. 82
Bootstrap Project, No. 4, p. 78
Bowden, Vivian, No. 3, p. 38
Bowker, Geof, No. 3, p. 8
Bragg, Lawrence, No. 3, p. 8
Brenner, W.C., No. 3, p. 65
Bridgewater Treatises, No. 3, p. 34
British analog computer manufacturers (fig.), No. 2, p. 16
British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee, No. 4, p. 5
British Tabulating Machine Co. (BTM), No. 3, p. 39
BRL (see Army Ballistic Research Laboratories), No. 1, pp. 26, 31, 34
Broadbent, S.W., No. 3, p. 12
Broadcasting, No. 1, p. 40
Brokerage, No. 1, p. 40
Brooks, Frederick P., No. 4, p. 76
Brown, Lawrence, No. 2, p. 28
Bruemmer, Bruce, No. 4, p. 76
Brush Development Company, No. 1, p. 36
BTL (see Bell Telephone Laboratories), No. 2, p. 10
BTM (see British Tabulating Machine), No. 3, p. 39
Buffalo General Electric, No. 2, p. 35
Bull Company, No. 3, p. 42
Burroughs B5000, No. 3, p. 50
Burroughs B5700, No. 4, p. 83
Burroughs Corporation, No. 1, pp. 47, 49
Burroughs Corporation Research Center, No. 2, p. 60
Burroughs Sensimatic bank bookkeeping machine, No. 1, p. 49
Bush, Vannevar, No. 2, pp. 9, 20, 35; No. 3, p. 70
Butler, T.M., No. 1, p. 49

C

C, No. 4, p. 76, 77
Calculating Machines (Die Rechenmaschinen): Their History and Development (rev.), No. 3, p. 74.
California Ink Company, No. 1, p. 51
Caltech analog computer, No. 2, p. 44
CAM, No. 3, p. 48
Cambridge Mathematical Laboratory, No. 3, p. 10
Cambridge University, No. 1, p. 34
Campbell, Lloyd W., No. 1, p. 37
Campbell, R.V.D., No. 1, p. 49
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, No. 4, p. 76
Canning, Richard G., No. 1, p. 40
Card Programmed Calculator, No. 2, p. 11; No. 4, p. 77
Carlson, Reg, No. 4, p. 16
Carlson, Walter M. (fig.), No. 1, p. 43
Carlson, Walter M., No. 1, p. 40; No. 4, p. 85
Carnegie Mellon University, No. 3, p. 57; No. 4, p. 86
Carter, Jim, No. 3, p. 37
Cash, James I., No. 1, p. 40
Cathode-ray tube storage, No. 3, pp. 12, 13, 25, 27
CBI (see Charles Babbage Institute), No. 1, p. 58; No. 2, p. 5
CDC (see Control Data Corporation), No. 3, p. 41
CDC 7600, No. 3, pp. 50, 63
Cerf, Vinton, No. 2, p. 53
Ceruzzi, Paul E. (fig.), No. 2, p. 4
Challenge of Public Displays about the History of Computing, No. 4, p. 76
Chapman, S., No. 3, p. 9
Character reader, No. 4, p. 15
Charles Babbage Institute (CBI), No. 1, p. 58; No. 2, p. 5
Chase Manhattan Bank, No. 1, p. 51
Check printing, No. 4, p. 20
Check reader, No. 1, p. 49
Check handling, No. 1, p. 46; No. 4, p. 15
Check processing, No. 4, p. 9
Chervin Robert, No. 4, p. 78
Chiu, Lorraine, No. 1, p. 62
"Ciphers of the Monks and the Astrolabe of Berselius Reconsidered" (rev.), No. 3, p. 76
CISC, No. 3, p. 48
Civil engineering, No. 1, p. 40
Clarke, Joan, No. 3, p. 33
Class 401 Magnetic Character Sorter, No. 4, p. 15
Clausen, A.W., No. 1, p. 40
Clement, Joseph, No. 2, p. 7
Clymer, A. Ben (fig.), No. 2, p. 33
Clymer, A. Ben, No. 2, p. 19
Code breaking, No. 1, p. 10; No. 3, pp. 8, 33
Cohen, I. Bernard, No. 1, p. 8
Cohen, Jacques, No. 4, p. 76, 77
Colburn, Donald R., No. 4, p. 77
Cole, Phyllis, No. 4, p. 84
Collected Works of A.M. Turing: Mechanical Intelligence (rev.), No. 2, p. 62

Collected Works of A.M. Turing: Pure Mathematics (rev.), No. 4, p. 88
Colmerauer, Alain, No. 4, p. 77
Colossus, No. 3, pp. 12, 14, 35
Columbia University, No. 1, p. 8
Common Machine Language, No. 1, p. 53; No. 4, p. 15
Compugraphic, No. 1, p. 65
Computable Numbers, No. 3, p. 9
Computation Laboratory, No. 3, p. 5
Computer Applications, Inc., No. 4, p. 84
Computer as von Neumann Planned It (title), No. 1, p. 11
Computer Museum, No. 4, p. 77
Computer pioneers, No. 4, p. 77
Computer science, No. 3, p. 4
***Computerworld* Smithsonian Awards** (title) No. 4, p. 78
"Computing in Science and Engineering Education: The Programs of the National Science Foundation" (rev.), No. 4, p. 89
Comrie, L.J., No. 3, p. 9
Conference on Collecting and Conserving Computers (title), No. 2, p. 53
Conroy, Charles, No. 1, pp. 47, 50; No. 4, pp. 7, 14, 21
Control Data Corporation (CDC), No. 3, p. 41
Convair Astronautics, No. 2, p. 13
Copeland, Duncan G., No. 1, p. 40
Coplan, A., No. 4, p. 19
Cordiner, Ralph J., No. 4, p. 12, 24
Core memory, No. 4, p. 14
Cotton trade, No. 3, p. 8
Courant, Richard, No. 4, p. 5
Cox, Bart, No. 1, p. 50
CPC (see IBM Card-Programmed Calculator), No. 1, p. 8; No. 2, p. 45; No. 4, p. 77
Crandall Typewriter Company, No. 2, p. 23
Crawford, Perry, No. 2, p. 30
Crawley, John, No. 3, p. 29
Criner, H.E., No. 2, p. 40
Croarken, Mary (fig.), No. 3, p. 16
Croarken, Mary, No. 3, p. 6
Cross-file editing, No. 4, p. 78
CRT, No. 1, p. 66
CRT word processing system, No. 1, p. 67
"Cryptanalytic Use of High-Speed Digital Computing Machines" (rev.), No. 4, p. 89
Cunningham, John, No. 1, p. 67
Cyber 205, No. 3, p. 48
Cybernetics Group (rev.), No. 1, p. 78
Cyberpunk: Outlaws and Hackers on the Computer Frontier (rev.), No. 1, p. 73

D

da Vinci, Leonardo, No. 2, p. 19
DAC-1, No. 4, p. 84
Dahlgren, No. 1, p. 9
Dalton, John, No. 3, p. 7
Dana, Frank M., No. 1, p. 46; No. 4, p. 7
DARSIMCO (see DARtmouth SIMplified COde), No. 2, p. 59
DARtmouth SIMplified COde (DARSIMCO), No. 2, p. 59
Dartmouth College, No. 2, p. 58
Dartmouth Time-Sharing System (DTSS), No. 2, p. 59
Darwin, Sir Charles, No. 3, pp. 12, 34
Darwinian natural selection, No. 3, p. 35
Data-handling system, No. 1, p. 46
Datamation, No. 4, p. 85
Daugherty Typewriter Company, No. 2, p. 23
David Taylor Model Basin, No. 1, p. 9
David, John, No. 1, p. 48
Davies, John, No. 3, p. 23
Davis, Gordon, No. 1, p. 40
DC Calculating Board (fig.), No. 2, p. 38
DC Calculating Board, No. 2, p. 38
DC General-Purpose Analog Computer, No. 2, p. 10
Deadlock prevention, No. 4, p. 86
de Beauclair, W., No. 4, p. 5
DEC VAX/780, No. 4, p. 83
Delay-line storage, No. 3, p. 12
Deltamax, No. 1, p. 62
Demand side of computing, No. 3, p. 4
DENDRAL system, No. 3, p. 64
Desch, Joe, No. 2, p. 6
Desk calculators, No. 2, p. 38
Desktop calculator, No. 1, p. 65
deTolly, George E. Barclay, No. 4, p. 13
Development of the C Language, No. 4, p. 77
Development of the ERMA Banking System: Lessons from History (title), No. 1, p. 44
Diablo printer, No. 1, p. 66
Diana, the "Goddess of the Chase," No. 1, p. 51
Difference Engine No. 1, No. 2, p. 7
Differential analyzers, No. 2, p. 35; No. 3, pp. 9, 12
Digital at Work: Snapshots from the First Thirty-five Years (rev.), No. 1, p. 74
Digital Equipment Corp., No. 4, p. 82
Direct mail, No. 1, p. 40
Disk drive, No. 4, p. 84
Divine Artificer, No. 3, p. 34
Documenting Projects, No. 4, p. 76
Documents and Archives, No. 4, p. 76
Dorn, Philip Henry, No. 4, p. 84
Dorn Computer Consultants, Inc., No. 4, p. 85
Dorn, Philip H. (fig.), No. 4, p. 85
Dorn, Philip H., No. 1, p. 40
Draper, Charles S., No. 2, p. 28
Dreyer, H. -J., No. 4, p. 5
Drum backing memory, No. 3, p. 45
Drum storage, No. 3, p. 45
DTSS (see Dartmouth Time-Sharing System), No. 2, p. 59
Duboc, W.T., No. 3, p. 65
Dunwell, Stephen W., No. 4, p. 77

E

E.M.I. Electronic, Ltd., No. 2, p. 15
E.R.M. (see Electronic Recording Machine), No. 1, p. 48
EAIPACE 231-R (fig.), No. 2, p. 16
EAL (see Electronic Associates, Ltd.), No. 2, p. 16
Early Scientific Computing in Britain (rev.), No. 1, p. 75
East Coast Floods, No. 3, p. 23
Eckert, J. Presper, No. 1, pp. 11, 23; No. 3, p. 42
Eckert Receives Computer Entrepreneur Award, No. 3, p. 63
Eckert, Wallace, No. 1, p. 8
EDIF (Electronic Data Interchange Format), No. 3, p. 60
EDSAC, No. 3, p. 10; No. 4, p. 81
EDVAC (fig.), No. 1, p. 31
EDVAC (see Electronic Discrete VAriable Computer), No. 1, p. 23
EDVAC 1, No. 1, p. 26
EDVAC, No. 1, pp. 11, 22, 31, 49
EDVAC 1.5, No. 1, p. 26
EDVAC 1.5A, No. 1, p. 26
EDVAC 1.5B, No. 1, p. 26
EDVAC 2, No. 1, p. 26
EDVAC, No. 2, p. 54
EDVAC 3, No. 1, p. 26
EDVAC, No. 3, pp. 10, 13
EDVAC construction, No. 1, p. 29
EDVAC control console, No. 1, p. 33
EDVAC No Scotch Test, No. 1, p. 35
EDVAC operator's console (fig.), No. 1, p. 33
EDVAC at BRL (fig.), No. 1, p. 32
Edwards, D.G.B., No. 3, p. 15
Edwin L. Harder and the Anacom: Analog Computing at Westinghouse (title), No. 2, p. 35
Effective Conferences, No. 4, p. 76
Eldredge, Kenneth M., No. 1, p. 52; No. 4, p. 19
Electrical Transients Analyzer, No. 2, p. 40
Electro-Technics Department, No. 3, pp. 12, 14
ElectroData magnetic tapes, No. 1, p. 54
Electromechanical differential analyzers, No. 2, p. 10
Electronic analog computer manufacturers (fig.), No. 2, p. 12
Electronic Associates, Ltd. (EAL), No. 2, pp. 13, 16
Electronic bookkeeping, No. 1, p. 47
Electronic Data Interchange Format (EDIF), No. 3, p. 60
Electronic Discrete VAriable Computer (EDVAC), No. 1, p. 23
Electronic logic, No. 1, p. 50
Electronic Recording Machine (E.R.M.), No. 1, p. 48
Electronic Recording Machine — Accounting (ERMA), No. 1, pp. 39, 41, 44, 54, 55; No. 4, p. 7
Electronics, No. 1, p. 40
Elliott Brothers, No. 2, p. 14; No. 3, p. 40
Elliott, W.S., No. 3, p. 40
Eloge: An Wang, 1920-1990 (title), No. 1, p. 60
Emperor's New Mind: Concerning Computers, Minds, and the Laws of Physics (rev.), No. 1, p. 70
Encyclopedia of Computer Science, 3rd edition (rev.), No. 3, p. 73
Engelbart, Douglas C., No. 4, p. 77, 78
English Electric Co., No. 2, p. 15; No. 3, p. 42
English Electric LACE Mark II (fig.), No. 2, p. 15
ENIAC, No. 1, pp. 7, 8, 9, 22, 28, 31; No. 2, p. 54; No. 3, pp. 9, 13
Enigma, No. 3, p. 69
Envisioning Information (rev.), No. 3, p. 76
Equitable Life Assurance Society, No. 4, p. 85
ERM, No. 1, pp. 41, 48
ERMA (see Electronic Recording Machine — Accounting), No. 1, p. 39, 41, 54, 55; No. 4, p. 7
ERMA IA, No. 4, p. 10, 11
ERMA II, No. 4, p. 16
Ershov, Andrei Petrovich (fig.), No. 2, p. 57

Ershov, Andrei Petrovich (obit), No. 2, p. 55
ESPRIT (see European Strategic Programme of Research in Information Technology), No. 3, p. 60
European Strategic Programme of Research in Information Technology (ESPRIT), No. 3, p. 60
Evans, R.D., No. 2, p. 40
Evolution of Forth, No. 4, p. 77
Evolution of LISP, No. 4, p. 77

F

Fairbairn, William, No. 3, p. 7
Fairey Aviation Co., No. 2, p. 15
Fairey FACE computer, No. 2, p. 15
"Feedback Control in Ancient Water and Mechanical Clocks" (rev.), No. 2, p. 64
Feldman, Michael, No. 4, p. 76
Feldman, Stuart, No. 4, p. 76, 77
Felton, George, No. 3, p. 40
Fenwick, Russell, No. 4, p. 14
Ferranti, No. 3, pp. 15, 24, 27, 28
Ferranti Computer Department, No. 3, p. 37
Ferranti computers, No. 3, p. 6
Ferranti Ltd., No. 3, p. 37
Ferranti Mark I, No. 3, pp. 37, 39
Ferranti Mercury (fig.), No. 3, p. 23
Ferranti Packaged Computer No. 1 (FPCI), No. 3, p. 40
Ferranti Pegasus, No. 3, p. 41
Ferranti, Sir Vincent de, No. 3, pp. 37, 39
Fifth-Generation Computing project, No. 3, p. 58
FINAC, No. 1, p. 55
First digital stored-program electronic computer, No. 3, p. 6
First Draft of a Report on the EDVAC (title), No. 4, p. 27, 28
First Draft of a Report on the EDVAC, No. 3, p. 10
First National City Bank of New York, No. 1, p. 51
Fisher, Amy Weaver (fig.), No. 1, p. 57; No. 4, p. 26
Fisher, Amy Weaver, No. 1, p. 40
Flight Simulator, No. 2, p. 10
Flip-flop registers, No. 3, p. 46
Flowers, T.H. (Tommy), No. 3, pp. 12, 14
Foderaro, John, No. 4, p. 77
Ford Marine Appliance Corporation, No. 2, p. 23
Ford, Hannibal C. (fig.), No. 2, p. 23
Ford, Hannibal C., No. 2, pp. 8, 19, 32
Foreign trade, No. 1, p. 40
Forrester, Jay W., No. 1, p. 63; No. 2, p. 10
Forsythe, George, No. 1, p. 8
FORTRAN compiler, No. 1, p. 69
Fourier synthesis, No. 3, p. 9
Fox, Leslie, No. 1, p. 9
FPCI (see Ferranti Packaged Computer No. I), No. 3, p. 40
Friedlander, F. G., No. 4, p. 6
Friedman, William, No. 1, p. 10
Frito-Lay, No. 1, p. 40
From HOPL to HOPL-II: 15 Years of Programming Language Development, No. 4, p. 76
From IEEE's Perspective (title), No. 1, p. 5; No. 2, p. 5; No. 3, p. 4; No. 4, p. 4

G

G-PAC (General-Purpose Analog Computer), No. 2, p. 15
Gabriel, Richard P., No. 4, p. 77
Gait, J.J., No. 2, p. 14
Galler, Bernard A., No. 4, p. 76
Gamma 60, No. 3, p. 42
Gandalf project, No. 4, p. 86
Gandy, Robin, No. 3, p. 33
Gates, William H., No. 4, p. 78
GE (see General Electric), No. 4, p. 8
GE 225, No. 2, p. 59
GE ERMA tape console, No. 4, p. 24
GE-100, No. 4, p. 24
GE-200, No. 4, p. 24
GEDA (see Goodyear Electronic Differential Analyzer), No. 2, p. 12
General Electric Corporation (GE), No. 1, p. 41; No. 4, pp. 7ff
General Mills, No. 4, p. 8
General Motors Research Laboratories (GMR), No. 4, p. 84
General Purpose Simulator (GEPUS), No. 2, p. 14
General-Purpose Analog Computer, No. 2, p. 10
General-Purpose Electronic Analog Computer 1945-1965 (title), No. 2, p. 8
General-purpose registers, No. 3, p. 46
Georgetown University, No. 1, p. 61
GEPUS (see General Purpose Simulator), No. 2, p. 14
German V2 rocket, No. 2, p. 29
Gibson, W. B. "Hoot," No. 1, p. 46
Gienapp, Mel, No. 4, p. 19
Gigley, Helen M., No. 4, p. 77
Gilles, D.C., No. 4, p. 80
Gillon, Paul, No. 1, p. 26
Giordano, Richard (fig.), No. 3, p. 62
Giordano, Richard, No. 3, p. 6
Glaser, George, No. 1, p. 40
GMR (see General Motors Research Laboratories), No. 4, p. 84
Godfrey, Michael D. (ed), No. 4, p. 27, 28
Godfrey, Michael D. (fig.), No. 1, p. 21
Goldberg, Adele, No. 4, p. 77
Goldberg, E.A., No. 2, p. 11
Goldberg, Jack, No. 1, p. 50; No. 4, p. 19
Goldstine, Herman, No. 1, p. 7; No. 4, p. 27
Golub, Gene, No. 1, p. 7
Good, I. J., No. 3, pp. 11, 13
Goodyear Electronic Differential Analyzer (GEDA), No. 2, p. 12
Government Code and Cypher School, No. 3, p. 9
Gray, Truman S. (fig.), No. 3, p. 70
Gray, Truman S. (obit), No. 3, p. 70
Green, Herman, No. 4, p. 13
Griswold, Madge T., No. 4, p. 77
Griswold, Ralph E., No. 4, p. 77
Gun Director Mark 33, No. 2, p. 25
Gunfire-control computers, No. 2, p. 8
Gyroscope instrumentation, No. 2, p. 28

H

Habermann, A. Nico (fig.), No. 4, p. 86
Habermann, A. Nico (obit), No. 4, p. 86
Hagopian, Richard H., No. 4, p. 13
Halpern, Brent, No. 4, p. 77
Halsbury, Lord, No. 3, p. 39
Hampshire College, No. 4, p. 27
Hannibal Ford's integrator (fig.), No. 2, p. 25
Hansen, Per Brinch, No. 4, p. 76
Hard Drive: Bill Gates and the Making of the Microsoft Empire (rev.), No. 3, p. 75
Harder, Edwin L. (fig.), No. 2, p. 47
Harder, Edwin L., No. 2, p. 35
Hardy, G.H., No. 3, p. 33
Harmonic Analyzer, No. 2, pp. 8, 19
Harris, Martin, No. 3, p. 6
Hartree, Douglas R., No. 1, p. 8; No. 2, p. 9; No. 3, pp. 8, 9
Hartree-Porter machine, No. 2, p. 9
Harvard Computation Laboratory, No. 1, p. 62; No. 2, p. 60
Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, No. 1, p. 39
Harvard Mark III, No. 1, p. 49
Haynes, Munro K., No. 1, p. 63
Hazelgrove, [Brian], No. 3, p. 22
Hazen, Harold, No. 2, p. 37
Head, Robert, No. 4, p. 19
Health services, No. 1, p. 40
Hendry, David F. (fig.), No. 1, p. 21
Henry, Thomas, No. 3, p. 7
Hermann integrator (fig.), No. 2, p. 20
Hermann, B.H., No. 2, p. 19
Hermes, No. 3, p. 43
Herold, Henry, No. 4, p. 13
Herrick, Harlan, No. 1, p. 69
Hewlett-Packard, No. 1, p. 66
High Performance Computing Exhibit, No. 3, p. 63
Hinkley, J. William, No. 1, p. 64
Hiscocks, E.S., No. 3, p. 12
History of ALGOL 68, No. 4, p. 76
History of ALGOL 68 Conference (title), No. 1, p. 58
History of C++: 1979-1991, No. 4, p. 77
History of CLU, No. 4, p. 77
History of Computation Conference, No. 3, p. 63
History of Discrete Event Simulation Programming Languages, No. 4, p. 77
History of Scientific Computation (title), No. 1, p. 7
History of the Icon Programming Language, No. 4, p. 77
Hively, Murray W., No. 4, p. 13
Hodge, W.V.D., No. 3, p. 14
Hodgkinson, Eaton, No. 3, p. 7
HOPL-II (see History of Programming Language Conference), No. 4, p. 76
HOPL-II Conference Report (title), No. 4, p. 76
Hopper Scholarship (title), No. 2, p. 54
Hopper, Grace, No. 4, p. 77
Howard Aiken, Harvard University, and IBM: Cooperation and Conflict (rev.), No. 3, p. 76
Hoyle, F., No. 4, p. 6
HP 9100, No. 1, p. 66
Hudson, Randy, No. 4, p. 77
Hulick, Veronica Mackey, No. 3, p. 68
Human-machine interaction, No. 4, p. 78
Human-machine interface technologies, No. 3, p. 60
Huskey, Harry, No. 1, p. 11
Hut F, No. 3, p. 11
Hybrid computing, No. 2, p. 13
HYDAC 2000, No. 2, p. 13
Hypercard, No. 4, p. 78

I

IAS (see Institute for Advanced Study), No. 1, pp. 26, 31
IAS machine, No. 1, p. 12

IBM, No. 1, pp. 7, 47, 49, 64
IBM, No. 4, p. 8, 19
IBM 502-A, No. 4, p. 77
IBM 602A, No. 2, p. 45
IBM 603, No. 4, p. 77
IBM 604, No. 1, p. 8
IBM 604, No. 4, p. 77
IBM 650, No. 2, pp. 38, 45, 46
IBM 702, No. 3, p. 65
IBM 702, No. 4, p. 14, 19
IBM 702, No. 4, p. 77
IBM 704, No. 2, pp. 13, 38
IBM 705, No. 4, p. 77
IBM 1301, No. 4, p. 84
IBM 1401, No. 4, p. 84
IBM 7090, No. 4, p. 84
IBM Card Programmed Calculator (CPC), No. 2, pp. 11, 45
IBM CPC (see Card Programmed Calculator), No. 2, pp. 11, 45
IBM punch, No. 1, p. 52
IBM relay calculators, No. 1, p. 9
IBM Stretch, No. 3, p. 42
IBM System 360, No. 4, p. 83
IBM Systems Journal, special issue (rev.), No. 1, p. 76
ICI, No. 3, p. 38
ICL, No. 3, p. 8
ICL 2900, No. 3, p. 45
ICT, No. 3, p. 41
IFF system (see Identification Friend or Foe), No. 3, p. 12
IFIP (see International Federation for Information Processing), No. 2, pp. 56, 60
ILLIAC, No. 1, p. 8
Ince, D.C., No. 2, p. 62
Index registers, No. 3, pp. 25, 45
Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM), No. 4, p. 84
Industrial Revolution, No. 3, p. 4
Information-processing operations, No. 1, p. 46
Institute for Advanced Study (IAS), No. 1, pp. 26, 31; No. 3, p. 14
Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE), No. 2, p. 61
Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE), No. 4, p. 79
Institutional Change and Regeneration (title), No. 3, p. 55
Insurance, No. 1, p. 40
Integraph, No. 2, p. 20
Integrated Bookkeeping and Transit System, No. 4, p. 16
Integrated project support environments (IPSE), No. 3, p. 60
Integrated software development, No. 4, p. 86
Integrator, No. 2, p. 19
Intelligent knowledge based systems, No. 3, p. 60
Intelligent Machine Research, No. 1, p. 53
Interchangeable circuit modules, No. 3, p. 40
International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP), No. 2, p. 60
International Telemeter Corporation, No. 1, p. 51
Interview with Tom Kilburn (title), No. 3, p. 17
"Introduction to an Historic Computer Document: The 1946 Pendergrass Report Cryptanalysis and the Digital Computer" (rev.), No. 4, p. 89
IPSE (see Integrated project support environments), No. 3, p. 60
ISAM (see Indexed Sequential access Method), No. 4, p. 84
Isograph, No. 2, p. 20

J

Jackson, Michele, No. 1, p. 58
Jacobi, George, No. 4, p. 12, 24
Jacquard looms, No. 3, p. 7
Jenkins, Emmet, No. 4, p. 19
Jodrell Bank, No. 3, pp. 8, 22
JOHNNIAC, No. 1, p. 8
Johnson, Robert R., No. 4, p. 12, 24
Josephson junctions, No. 3, p. 4
Joule, James Prescott, No. 3, p. 7
Juncosa, Mario, No. 1, pp. 8, 30

K

Kahn, Robert, No. 2, p. 53
Kamphoefner, Fred, No. 1, p. 48
Kautz, William H., No. 1, p. 50
Kay, Alan C., No. 4, p. 77
Kemeny, John George (fig.), No. 2, p. 59
Kemeny, John George (obit), No. 2, p. 58
Kennedy, Roger, No. 4, p. 78
Kidwell, Peggy Aldrich, No. 2, p. 4
Kilburn, Tom (fig.), No. 3, p. 19
Kilburn, Tom, No. 3, pp. 6, 12, 17, 18, 37, 41, 44, 55
King, Larry, No. 4, p. 78
Kloster, Donald, No. 3, p. 69
Knuth, Donald, No. 1, p. 11
Kurtz, Thomas E., No. 2, p. 58
Kyoto Prize, No. 2, p. 53

L

LACE (see Luton Analog Computing Engine), No. 2, p. 15
Lakatos, Emory, No. 2, p. 10
Language Design as Design, No. 4, p. 76
Lasher, C. Clair, No. 4, p. 12
Lavington, Simon H., No. 3, pp. 6, 15, 55
Leap Frog Test, No. 1, pp. 34, 35
Lebedyev, S., No. 2, p. 56
Lee, John A.N., No. 4, p. 76
Leibniz, Wilhelm von, No. 2, p. 19
Leif, Howard, No. 1, p. 47
LEO Computers Ltd., No. 3, p. 42
Leonardo da Vinci, No. 2, p. 19
Lepschy, Antonio, No. 2, p. 64
Levinthal, Jay, No. 4, pp. 13, 14, 19, 24
Linasec, No. 1, p. 65
Lindsey, C.H., No. 4, p. 76
Link, Ed, No. 2, p. 29
Liskov, Barbara, No. 4, p. 77
LISP, No. 4, p. 77
LOCI, No. 1, p. 65
Lockspeiser, Sir Ben, No. 3, pp. 15, 28
Logiblocs, No. 1, p. 65
Logic Theorist, No. 3, p. 65
Los Alamos Laboratory, No. 2, p. 58
Lovelace, Ada, No. 4, pp. 76, 78, 86
Lovell, C.A., No. 2, p. 10
Lovell, Sir Bernard, No. 3, p. 8
Lovewell, Joseph, No. 1, p. 46
Lowman, Arnold, No. 1, p. 9
Lubar, Steven, No. 1, p. 75
Lukoff, Herman, No. 1, p. 27
Luton Analog Computing Engine (LACE), No. 2, p. 15

M

M-9 antiaircraft gun director, No. 2, p. 10
M-9 gun director (fig.), No. 2, pp. 30, 31
Machine building, No. 3, p. 15
Machine Computing Laboratory, No. 3, p. 37
Machine-language Programming, No. 4, p. 80
Machine-readable check, No. 1, p. 50
MacNeal, R.H., No. 2, p. 44
MacPherson, John, No. 3, p. 22
MADDIDA, No. 1, p. 9; No. 2, p. 60
Magnetic bar-code system, No. 1, p. 52
Magnetic Core, No. 1, p. 62; No. 4, p. 12
Magnetic drum, No. 1, p. 54; No. 3, p. 27
Magnetic drum, No. 4, p. 10, 20
Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR), No. 1, p. 52
Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (see MICR), No. 4, p. 7
Magnetic Ink Character Recognition or MICR, No. 4, p. 14
Magnetic ink, No. 1, p. 51
Magnetic tape, No. 1, p. 51; No. 4, p. 14
Magnetism room (fig.), No. 3, p. 20
Mahoney, Michael S., No. 4, p. 76, 77
Major guided weapons projects, No. 2, p. 14
Making History, No. 4, p. 76
Malvern College, No. 3, p. 18
Manchester Atlas (fig.), No. 3, p. 47
Manchester Atlas computer (fig.), No. 3, p. 50
Manchester Baby computer, No. 3, p. 15
Manchester Computer Architectures 1948-1975 (title), No. 3, p. 44
Manchester Computer Pioneer: Ferranti in Retrospect (title), No. 3, p. 37
Manchester Computing Centre, No. 3, p. 30
Manchester Heritage (title), No. 3, p. 7
Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, No. 3, p. 7
Manchester Mark I (fig.), No. 3, pp. 21, 35, 46
Manchester Mark I, No. 3, pp. 6, 9, 15, 38, 40, 45, 54
Manchester Mark I Autocode, No. 3, p. 50
Manchester Mark II, No. 3, p. 40
Manchester MU5 (fig.), No. 3, p. 48
Manchester MU5, No. 3, pp. 45, 47,48, 52, 54, 55, 59
Manchester University, No. 4, p. 81
Manhattan Project, No. 2, p. 58
MANIAC, No. 1, pp. 8, 9
Manning, Kenneth, No. 4, p. 13
Manufacturing automation, No. 3, p. 4
Manufacturing the ERMA Banking System: Lessons from History (title), No. 4, p. 7
Marchuk, G.I., No. 2, p. 56
Marcotty, Michael, No. 4, p. 76
Marsh, Mendole D., No. 1, p. 52
Mason, Dick, No. 1, p. 40
Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), No. 3, p. 12
Mauchly, John W., No. 1, pp. 11, 23; No. 3, p. 42
Maxwell, James Clerk, No. 2, p. 19
McCann, G.D., No. 2, pp. 37, 40
McCarthy, John, No. 3, p. 67
McCoy, Sharon, No. 4, p. 78
McDonnell Douglas Corp., No. 4, p. 78
McFarlan, F. Warren, No. 1, p. 40
McGovern, Patrick J., No. 4, p. 78
McKenney, James L. (fig.), No. 1, p. 57; No. 4, p. 26

McKenney, James L., No. 1, pp. 40, 42; No. 4, p. 85
McKenny, Harry, No. 2, p. 29
Meager, Ralph E., No. 1, p. 63
Meccano, No. 2, p. 9
Mechanical Analog Computers of Hannibal Ford and William Newell (title), No. 2, p. 19
Mechanical Delay Line, No. 2, p. 7
Mechanical Transients Analyzer (fig.), No. 2, p. 42
Mechanical Transients Analyzer, No. 2, p. 40
Mechanics Institute, No. 3, p. 7
MEG (see Megacycle engine), No. 3, pp. 40, 45
Megacycle engine (MEG), No. 3, pp. 40, 45
Melvin, Richard, No. 1, p. 54
Memories of Alan Turing (title), No. 1, p. 59
Mendelian genetics, No. 3, p. 35
Mercury, No. 3, pp. 9, 41
Mercury delay line (fig.), No. 1, p. 27
Mercury delay line, No. 1, p. 28
Merritt, Philip, No. 1, p. 52
Metal Box Co., No. 3, p. 38
Metcalf, George, No. 4, p. 12
Meteorology, No. 3, p. 7
Metropolitan-Vickers, No. 3, pp. 12, 22
Mian, Gian A., No. 2, p. 64
Michie, D., No. 3, p. 11
Mickel, Andrew B., No. 4, p. 76
MICR (see Magnetic Ink Character Recognition), No. 1, p. 52; No. 4, p. 7
Microprogramming, No. 3, pp. 15, 37
MIDAS (see Modified Integration Digital-Analog Simulation), No. 2, p. 46
Miller, Richard W., No. 1, p. 68; No. 4, p. 77
Milner, Robin, No. 2, p. 53
Mindlin, Richard J., No. 4, p. 14
Ministry of Supply, No. 3, pp. 9, 15
Minsky, Marvin, No. 3, p. 67
MIT (see Massachusetts Institute of Technology), No. 3, p. 12
MIT Laboratory for Electronics, No. 1, p. 64
Modern Difference Engine: Software Simulators for Charles Babbage's Difference Engine No. 2 (rev.), No. 3, p. 76
Moderne Rechenkünstler: Die Industrialisierung der Rechentechnik in Deutschland (rev.), No. 1, p. 79
Modified Integration Digital-Analog Simulation (MIDAS), No. 2, p. 46
Monitors and Concurrent Pascal: A Personal History, No. 4, p. 76
Monteith, A.C., No. 2, pp. 36, 40
Mooers, Calvin N., No. 2, p. 54
Moore School, No. 4, p. 27
Moore School lectures, No. 1, p. 24
Moore School of Electrical Engineering, No. 1, p. 22, 37; No. 3, p. 9
Moore, C.L., No. 3, p. 65
Moore, Charles H., No. 4, p. 77
Moore, Gordon E., No. 4, p. 78
Morphogen, No. 3, p. 33
Morphogenesis, No. 3, pp. 6, 33
Morrin, Thomas H., No. 1, p. 46; No. 4, p. 11
Morrin, Tom, No. 4, p. 24
Morrissey, John, No. 4, p. 19
Moses, Joel, No. 4, p. 77
Mouse, No. 4, p. 78
MRAMOR, No. 2, p. 56
Mumma, Robert, No. 4, p. 14
"Musée des arts et métiers" (rev.), No. 3, p. 76

N

Nance, Richard E., No. 4, p. 77
Napier's Bones: A History and Instruction Manual (rev.), No. 3, p. 75
National Archives for the History of Computing, No. 3, pp. 6, 8, 37
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), No. 1, pp. 26, 29
National Cash Register, No. 3, pp. 42, 68
National Computing Centre, No. 3, p. 30
National Defense Research Committee (NDRC), No. 2, p. 10
National History Society, No. 3, p. 7
National Museum of American History, No. 1, p. 37
National Physical Laboratory (NPL), No. 1, p. 20; No. 3, p. 9
National Research Development Corporation (NRDC), No. 3, pp. 29, 37
National Science Foundation, No. 4, p. 86
Natural Selection, No. 3, p. 34
Nautical Almanac Office, No. 3, p. 9
Naval Ordnance Laboratories (NOL), No. 2, p. 54
Naval Special Devices Division, No. 2, p. 30
NBS (see National Bureau of Standards), No. 1, pp. 26, 29
NBS, No. 1, p. 9
NBS-INA: The Institute for Numerical Analysis, UCLA, 1947-1954 (rev.), No. 2, p. 64
NCR, No. 1, p. 47; No. 4, p. 14
NDRC (see National Defense Research Committee), No. 2, p. 10
Nebeker, Fredrerik, No. 4, p. 4
Network analyzer, No. 2, p. 37
Newell, William H. (fig.), No. 2, p. 26
Newell, William H., No. 2, pp. 8, 19, 29, 32
Newman, M.H.A., No. 3, pp. 9, 10, 14
Newmanry, No. 3, p. 11
Newspapers, No. 1, p. 40
Newtonian science, No. 3, p. 7
Noe, Jerre, No. 1, pp. 47, 55; No. 4, p. 11
NOL (see Naval Ordnance Laboratories), No. 2, p. 54
Non-numerical, logic-based mathematics, No. 3, p. 13
Norbert, Arthur, No. 2, p. 5
NORC, No. 1, pp. 7, 9
NPL (see National Physical Laboratory), No. 1, p. 20; No. 3, p. 9
NRDC (National Research Development Corporation), No. 3, pp. 29, 38
NRDC (see National Research Development Corporation), No. 3, p. 37
Number (rev.), No. 1, p. 77
Number representation, No. 1, p. 14
Nunnamaker, Jay, No. 1, p. 40
Nutt, Roy, No. 1, p. 69

O

O'Beirne, T.H., No. 4, p. 80
Office automation, No. 3, p. 4
Oldfield, H.R. (Barney), No. 4, p. 10
Optical character reading system, No. 1, p. 52
Oral History, No. 1, pp. 5, 58
ORDVAC, No. 1, pp. 8, 30, 31, 34
Origins, Uses, and Fate of the EDVAC (title), No. 1, p. 22
Oughtred, William, No. 2, p. 8
Owens College, No. 3, p. 7

P

PACE, No. 2, p. 46
PACE 231-R, No. 2, p. 16
PACE electronic differential analyzer, No. 2, p. 45
PACE system, No. 2, p. 13
Packard-Bell, No. 2, p. 13
Page-address registers, No. 3, p. 50
Page-relocation register, No. 3, p. 50
Paivinen, John O., No. 4, p. 13
Paley, William, No. 3, p. 33
Palos, Oscar, No. 4, p. 19
Parallel Machines, No. 3, p. 27
Parkinson, D.B., No. 2, p. 10
Pascal, No. 4, p. 76, 86
Patents, No. 3, p. 29; No. 4, p. 11
PAYE computer, No. 3, p. 38
PDP 8, No. 4, p. 82
Pender, Harold, No. 1, p. 26
Percival, Charles, No. 3, p. 7
Permanorm 5000-Z, No. 1, p. 62
Perseus computer, No. 3, p. 39
Petroleum, No. 1, p. 40
PEVE (see Post-Experience Vocational Education), No. 3, p. 60
Philbrick, George A., No. 2, p. 10
Photo-Electric Integraph (fig.), No. 3, p. 71
Photo-Electric Integraph, No. 3, p. 70
Phyllotaxis, No. 3, p. 33
Pickstone, John V., No. 3, p. 8
Piesch, Johanna (obit), No. 3, p. 72
Pilot ACE, No. 1, p. 20
Pitney Bowes Corporation, No. 4, p. 15
Pluto, No. 3, p. 39
Polanyi, Michael, No. 3, p. 8
"Polish Cipher Machine — LACIDA" (rev.), No. 1, p. 80
Pollen, Arthur H., No. 2, p. 24
Porter, Arthur, No. 2, p. 9
Poseidon, No. 3, p. 43
Post Office Research Station, No. 3, p. 11
Post-Experience Vocational Education (PEVE), No. 3, p. 60
Postwar Electronics Challenge, No. 1, p. 58
Preserving and Collecting Artifacts, No. 4, p. 76
Prinz, D.G., No. 3, p. 37
Prisoner's Dilemma (rev.), No. 3, p. 75
Programming Languages: Does Our Present Past Have a Future, No. 4, p. 77
Programming semantics, No. 3, p. 4
Project Cyclone, No. 2, p. 10
Project Stretch, No. 4, p. 77
Project Typhoon, No. 2, p. 11
Prolog, No. 4, p. 76, 77
Proof machine, No. 4, p. 16
Prototype Anacom (fig.), No. 2, p. 43
Prototype machine, No. 3, p. 15
Publishing, No. 1, p. 40
Pulse Transfer Controlling Devices, No. 1, p. 63
Punched-card check system, No. 1, p. 51

R

Radar research, No. 3, p. 12
Radiation Laboratory, No. 3, p. 12
Radio Corporation of American (RCA), No. 1, p. 50; No. 2, p. 11; No. 4, p. 8
Radio telescope, No. 3, p. 8
Ragazzini, John, No. 2, p. 29
Rajchman, Jan, No. 1, p. 63

Ramo-Wooldrige Corporation, No. 2, p. 13
Range Keeper Mark 1, No. 2, p. 23
Rather, Elizabeth, No. 4, p. 77
Raytheon, No. 1, p. 50
RCA (See Radio Corporation of American), No. 1, p. 50; No. 2, p. 11; No. 4, p. 8
REAC (see Reeves Electronic Analog Computer), No. 2, p. 11
Recollections about the Development of Pascal, No. 4, p. 76
"Redeeming Charles Babbage's Mechanical Computer" (rev.), No. 4, p. 89
Rees, D., No. 3, p. 13
Reeves Electronic Analog Computer (REAC), No. 2, p. 11
Reeves Instrument Corporation, No. 1, p. 29; No. 2, p. 10
Reilly, Robert, No. 1, p. 50
Reitwiesner, G.W., No. 1, p. 34
Relational databases, No. 3, p. 4
Remington-Rand, No. 3, p. 42; No. 4, p. 8
Renfro, Frank, No. 4, p. 19
Repetitive-operation analog computers, No. 2, p. 12
Research Corporation, No. 1, p. 64
Retail and wholesale marketing, No. 1, p. 40
Reuter, G.E.H., No. 4, p. 6
Rhodes, Ida, No. 1, p. 9
Richards, Bernard, No. 3, p. 35
Riding the Runaway Horse: The Rise and Decline of Wang Laboratories (rev.), No. 3, p. 76
RISC, No. 3, p. 48
Ritchie, Dennis, No. 4, p. 77
Robertson, A.A., No. 3, p. 14
Robinson & Cleaver, No. 3, p. 11
Robinson, Heath, No. 3, p. 11
Robinson, Peter, No. 3, p. 11
Robinson, Robert, No. 3, p. 8
Rockart, Jack, No. 1, p. 40
Role of biography in history, No. 4, p. 4
Romance Division: A Different Side of IBM (rev.), No. 1, p. 79
Romanelli, Michael J., No. 1, p. 37
Rosin, Robert F., No. 4, p. 76
Rotating synchronous switch (fig.), No. 2, p. 44
Roussel, Philippe, No. 4, p. 77
Royal Manchester Institution, No. 3, p. 7
Royal McBee LGP-30, No. 2, p. 59
Royal Society, No. 3, p. 14
Royal Society Computing Machine Laboratory, No. 3, p. 13
Rutherford, Ernest, No. 3, p. 8
Ryder, Barbara, No. 4, p. 77

S

SABRE, No. 1, p. 40
Sadler, D.H., No. 4, p. 6
SAGE air defense system, No. 4, p. 84
Samas, Powers, No. 3, p. 39
Sammet, Jean E., No. 4, p. 76, 77
Samuels, Frank, No. 3, p. 30
Sandor, L.K., No. 4, p. 14
Saunders, P.T. (fig.), No. 3, p. 36
Saunders, P.T., No. 3, p. 6
Saunders-Roe, Ltd., No. 2, p. 15
Savio, Al, No. 4, p. 19
Scandinavian Norddata Conference, No. 4, p. 85
Schematic of ERMA (fig.), No. 4, p. 22
Schenectady laboratory, No. 4, p. 13
Schinzinger, R., No. 3, pp. 65, 66
Science and Engineering Research Council (SERC), No. 3, p. 58
SDC (see System Development Corp.), No. 4, p. 84
SEAC, No. 1, pp. 9, 26
Second History of Programming Languages Conference (HOPL-II), No. 4, p. 76
Segmented virtual memory, No. 3, p. 51
Semiconductors, No. 1, p. 40
Semter, Albert, No. 4, p. 78
SERC (see Science and Engineering Research Council), No. 3, p. 58
Serial Acoustic Binary EDVAC (fig.), No. 1, p. 25
Serial Acoustic Binary EDVAC, No. 1, p. 24
Servo Mechanism Laboratory, No. 2, p. 10
Servo-Analyzer (fig.), No. 2, p. 40
Shannon, Claude, No. 1, p. 10
SHARE, No. 4, p. 84
SHARE PL/I Project, No. 4, p. 84
Sharpless, T. K. (Kite), No. 1, pp. 26, 27
Shell Co., No. 3, p. 38
Shepard printer, No. 1, p. 54
Sheridan, Peter Bernard (fig.), No. 1, p. 70
Sheridan, Peter Bernard (obit), No. 1, p. 69
Silicon Valley: Inventing the Future, a Contemporary Portrait (rev.), No. 3, p. 75
Simultaneous linear equation solver, No. 2, p. 37
Single-address machine, No. 4, p. 18
Small, James S. (fig.), No. 2, p. 18
Smalltalk, No. 4, p. 76, 77
Smith, R.A., No. 3, p. 12
Snyder, Richard L., No. 1, p. 26
Sobolev, S., No. 2, p. 56
Software, No. 1, p. 34
Software Engineering Institute, No. 4, p. 86
Software engineering, No. 3, p. 60
Solartron, No. 2, p. 16
Solid-state devices, No. 4, p. 80
Solidac: An Early Minicomputer for Teaching Purposes (title), No. 4, p. 79
Sorter, No. 4, p. 14
Sorter/Reader, No. 4, p. 21
Spearman, F.R.J., No. 2, p. 14
Sperry Corporation, No. 2, p. 22
Sperry Electronic Simulator D.A. Mk 1, No. 2, p. 15
Sperry Gyroscope Co., Ltd., No. 2, p. 15
SRI (see Stanford Research Institute), No. 1, pp. 41, 46; No. 4, pp. 7, 78
SRI Augmentation Research Center, No. 4, p. 78
SRI International, No. 4, p. 78
SSEC, No. 1, p. 8
Stack, No. 1, p. 11
Stanford Research Institute (SRI), No. 1, pp. 41, 46; No. 4, pp. 7, 78
State and local government, No. 1, p. 40
Steele, Carroll M., No. 1, p. 52
Steele, Guy L. Jr., No. 4, p. 77
Stored-program computers, No. 3, p. 15; No. 4, p. 12
Strachey, Christopher, No. 3, p. 40
STRELA, No. 2, p. 56
Strimpel, Oliver, No. 4, p. 76
Stroustrup, Bjarne, No. 4, p. 77
Suarez, R.M., No. 3, p. 65
Super-Harvard architecture, No. 3, p. 51
Surface fire-control computers, No. 2, p. 20
SWAC, No. 1, p. 9
Swann, Bernard, No. 3, p. 37
Sylvania, No. 1, p. 50
Symbolic heuristic search, No. 3, p. 64
Synchronizing of asynchronous events, No. 3, p. 52
Synchronous magnetic drum, No. 1, p. 36
System Development Corp. (SDC), No. 4, p. 84
Systems and Equipment Research (S&ER), No. 4, p. 16

T

Tabor, Louis, No. 1, p. 26
Tadpole Tests, No. 1, p. 35
Tafel, Nancy, No. 4, p. 19
Taussky, Olga, No. 4, p. 5
Teaching machine, No. 4, p. 80
Technitrol, No. 1, p. 27
Telecommunications, No. 1, p. 40
Telecommunications Research Establishment (TRE), No. 2, p. 14; No. 3, pp. 11, 12, 18
Tesdale, J., No. 4, p. 19
Texas Instructions (TI), No. 4, p. 8, 9
Textile industry, No. 3, p. 7
Theoretical biology, No. 3, p. 33
Thomas, G.E., No. 3, p. 15
Thomas, W.R., No. 2, p. 14
Thompson, D'Arcy, No. 3, p. 34
TI (see Texas Instructions), No. 4, pp. 8, 9
Tide Predictor, No. 2, p. 8
Time analyzers, No. 2, p. 19
Tin Airplane Boys, No. 1, p. 8
Todd, Alexander, No. 3, p. 8
Todd, John, No. 1, p. 9; No. 4, p. 6
Tomash Fellowship, No. 1, p. 58
Toole, Betty, No. 4, p. 78
Tootill, G.C., No. 3, pp. 14, 25
Toronto University, No. 3, p. 38
Torpedo director, No. 2, p. 27
Transformer program, No. 3, p. 65
Transforming an Industry Through Information Technology (title), No. 1, p. 39
Transistor computer, No. 3, p. 20
Transistor logic card, No. 1, p. 65
Transistorized logic, No. 4, p. 12
Travis, E., No. 3, p. 11
Travis, Irven, No. 1, p. 26
TRE (see Telecommunications Research Establishment), No. 2, p. 14; No. 3, pp. 11, 12, 18
TRIDAC, No. 2, p. 14
Trotter, George, No. 4, p. 15
Tullahoma design calculations, No. 2, p. 44
Turing Archive, No. 3, p. 35
Turing machine, No. 3, p. 20
Turing test, No. 3, p. 33
Turing's Visit to the United States (title), No. 1, p. 10
Turing, Alan M. (fig.), No. 1, p. 10
Turing, Alan M. (fig.), No. 3, p. 34
Turing, Alan M., No. 1, pp. 10, 59; No. 3, pp. 6, 9, 33, 51, 69
Turner, R. E. (Ted), No. 4, p. 78
Turski, Wlad, No. 3, p. 5
Tweedale, Geoffrey (fig.), No. 3, p. 43
Tweedale, Geoffrey, No. 3, pp. 6, 37
Twenty-First-Century Management: The Revolutionary Strategies that Have Made Computer Associates a Multibillion-Dollar Software Giant (rev.), No. 3, p. 76

"Twenty-Five People Who Changed the World," *Computerworld* (rev.), No. 2, p. 64
Two-dimensional editing, No. 4, p. 78
Tymeshare, No. 4, p. 78

U

UKAEA (see United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority), No. 2, p. 16; No. 3, pp. 8, 12, 41
UMIST (see University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology), No. 3, p. 23
Underwood, No. 3, p. 42
Union Carbide Corp., No. 4, p. 84
Union Pacific, No. 1, p. 40
United Airlines, No. 1, p. 40
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority (UKAEA), No. 2, p. 16; No. 3, pp. 8, 12, 41
United Services Automobile Association (USAA), No. 1, p. 40
United Shoe Machine, No. 4, p. 8
United States Army Ordnance Department, No. 4, p. 28
United States Postal Service, No. 1, p. 47
UNIVAC, No. 1, p. 49; No. 2, p. 60; No. 3, p. 42
UNIVAC 1103A, No. 2, p. 13
UNIVAC I, No. 3, p. 37
University Course, No. 4, p. 76
University of Cambridge, No. 2, p. 6; No. 3, p. 5
University of London, No. 3, p. 7
University of Manchester, No. 2, p. 9
University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology (UMIST), No. 3, p. 23
University of Pennsylvania, No. 1, p. 22
University of Pennsylvania, No. 4, p. 28
Unlocking Enigma's Secrets (title), No. 3, p. 68
US Holocaust Memorial Museum, No. 4, p. 78
US Naval Security Group Command, No. 3, p. 68
USAA (see United Services Automobile Association), No. 1, p. 40
Utilities, No. 1, p. 40
Uttley, A.M., No. 3, p. 12

V

VDM (Vienna Development Method), No. 3, p. 60
Ventosa integrator (fig.), No. 2, p. 21
Ventosa, V., No. 2, p. 20
Very Early Expert System (title), No. 3, p. 64
Viaro, Umberto, No. 2, p. 64
Viehe, Frederick W., No. 1, p. 64
Vienna Development Method (VDM), No. 3, p. 60
Virginia Electric Power Company, No. 2, p. 44
Virtual address space, No. 3, p. 50
Visa, No. 1, p. 40
VLSI technology, No. 3, pp. 59, 60
vN-EDVAC architecture, No. 1, p. 14
Von Neumann, John, No. 1, pp. 11, 23; No. 2, pp. 54, 60; No. 3, pp. 10, 27; No. 4, pp. 4, 28
Von Neumann design, No. 1, p. 11

W

Wal-Mart, No. 1, p. 40
Walter, Hellmuth, No. 4, p. 5
Wang 300, No. 1, p. 65
Wang 700, No. 1, p. 66
Wang 1200, No. 1, p. 66
Wang 2200, No. 1, p. 66
Wang 3300 BASIC, No. 1, p. 66
Wang 4000, No. 1, p. 66
Wang Computer System (WCS), No. 1, p. 66
Wang Institute of Graduate Studies, No. 1, p. 67
Wang Laboratories, No. 1, p. 63
Wang, An (fig.), No. 1, p. 61
Wang, An (obit), No. 1, p. 60; No. 2, p. 60
Wang, Frederick A., No. 1, p. 67
War in the Age of Intelligent Machines (rev.), No. 2, p. 63
Wardlaw, C.W., No. 3, p. 36
Warren, C.E., No. 2, p. 40
Waterbury Speed Gears, No. 2, p. 24
Watson Laboratory for Scientific Computation, No. 1, p. 8
Watson, Tom, No. 3, p. 22
Watson, Tom, Jr., No. 1, p. 8
WAVE, No. 3, p. 68
WCS (see Wang Computer System), No. 1, p. 66
Weather forecasting, No. 3, p. 4
Weizenbaum, No. 4, p. 19
Welch, Ted, No. 1, p. 49
Westinghouse Electric Company, No. 2, p. 35; No. 3, p. 64
Wexelblat, Richard L., No. 4, p. 77
Wheel and disk integrators, No. 2, p. 9
Wheeler, David, No. 1, pp. 9, 34, 35
Whirlwind I, No. 1, p. 49
Whitaker, William A., No. 4, p. 76, 77
Whitby, Noe, No. 4, p. 24
Whitby, Oliver, No. 1, p. 46; No. 4, p. 24
Whitehead, J.H.C., No. 3, pp. 12, 14
Whittaker, E.T., No. 1, p. 8
Whitworth Laboratories, No. 3, p. 8
Wilkes Maurice V., No. 1, p. 59; No. 2, pp. 6, 53; No. 3, pp. 5, 10, 15, 37
Wilkes, Maurice V. (fig.), No. 3, p. 5
Wilkes, Maurice V., No. 4, p. 81
Wilkinson, J.H., No. 1, p. 8; No. 3, p. 15
Williams Pigment Company, No. 1, p. 51
Williams store, No. 3, p. 26
Williams, Frederic Calland (fig.), No. 3, p. 13
Williams, Frederic Calland, No. 3, pp. 9, 12, 25, 37, 44
Williams, Michael R. (fig.), No. 1, p. 38; No. 2, p. 4
Windows, No. 4, p. 78
Wirth, Niklaus, No. 4, p. 76, 77
Withington, Frederic G., No. 1, p. 40
Wittgenstein, Ludwig, No. 3, p. 8
Women's Royal Naval Service, No. 3, p. 11
Womersley, J.R., No. 3, p. 9
Woo, Way Dong, No. 2, p. 60
Word processing, No. 1, p. 66
WORM (see Write-once read many), No. 1, p. 40
WPA Math Tables Project, No. 1, p. 9
Write-once read-many (WORM), No. 1, p. 40
Writing about the History of Computing, No. 4, p. 76
Wylie, S., No. 3, p. 11
Wynn-Williams, C.E., No. 3, p. 11

X

X-ray crystallographers, No. 3, p. 23

Y

Young, Dave, No. 1, p. 9

Z

Zaphyr, P.A., No. 3, p. 65
Zeheb, David, No. 4, p. 13
Zeidler, Howard, No. 1, p. 50
Zemanek, Heinz, No. 3, p. 72
Zipf, A.R., No. 1, p. 49; No. 4, pp. 7, 14
Zuse Z4, No. 1, p. 9
Zuse, Konrad, No. 1, p. 59

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing, Volume 15, 1993, Author Index

Addie, Robin W., No. 1, p. 60
Alberts, Gerard, No. 1, p. 58
Arbel, Alex, No. 1, p. 80
Aspray, William, No. 1, p. 5; No. 2, pp. 5, 35; No. 3, p. 4; No. 4, p. 4
Bennett, J.M., No. 2, p. 7
Botelho, Antonio, No. 1, p. 59
Bowker, Geof, No. 3, pp. 6, 7, 17
Carlson, Walter M., No. 1, p. 39
Cheng, John, No. 4, p. 88
Cortada, James W., No. 3, p. 75
Croarken, Mary, No. 3, p. 9, 74
Dorn, Philip H., No. 1, p. 79
Fisher, Amy Weaver, No. 1, p. 44; No. 4, p. 7
Flood, Raymond, No. 3, p. 63
Giordano, Richard, No. 3, pp. 6, 17, 55
Godfrey, Michael D., No. 1, p. 11
Gray, Chris Hables, No. 2, p. 64
Grosch, Herb, No. 1, p. 9
Hendry, David F., No. 1, p. 11
Higgins, A.C., No. 1, p. 74
Hyman, Anthony, No. 1, p. 73
Jacobi, George T., No. 2, p. 6
Lavington, Simon H., No. 3, p. 44
Lee, John A.N., No. 3, p. 76; No. 4, p. 79
Magoun, Alexander B., No. 1, p. 79
McKenney, James L., No. 1, p. 44; No. 4, p. 7
Moeser, Vicki, No. 3, p. 68
Mooers, Calvin N., No. 2, p. 55
Nunemacher, Jeffrey, No. 4, p. 88
Pickstone, John V., No. 3, p. 7
Roberts, C.J.D., No. 2, p. 7
Saunders, P.T., No. 3, p. 33
Simon, Herbert A., No. 3, p. 68
Small, James S., No. 2, p. 8
Smillie, K.W., No. 1, pp. 76, 77
Thomas, Paul A.V., No. 4, p. 83
Todd, John, No. 4, p. 6
Tropp, Henry S., No. 1, p. 10; No. 2, p. 64; No. 3, p. 73
Von Neumann, John, No. 4, p. 27
Weiss, Eric A., No. 2, pp. 60, 61; No. 3, p. 71
Wilkes, Maurice V., No. 2, p. 63
Williams, Michael R., No. 1, pp. 22, 76

❑ Annegret Kehrbaum and Bernhard Korte, "Reconstruktionen von Rechenmaschinen am Forschungsinstitut für Diskrete Mathematik," *Bonner Universitäts Blätter*, 1993, pp. 49-73.

An account of the program of replication of historic calculating machines under way at the University of Bonn.

❑ Peter H. Sachs, "Farewell to Berkeley UNIX," *UNIX Review*, Vol. 12, No. 5, May 1994, pp. 39-44.

An account of the development of Unix at Berkeley from 1974 until Berkeley's last release of a version of the operating system in 1993.

❑ Tony Sale, "The Williams Tube Revisited," *Computer Resurrection: The Bulletin of the Computer Conservation Society*, Issue 5, Spring 1993, pp. 5-10.

❑ Robin Shirley, "Altair and After: the Original PC Revolution," *Computer Resurrection: The Bulletin of the Computer Conservation Society*, Issue 5, Spring 1993, pp. 23-31.

The published form of a talk that outlines the history of the Altair, the Zilog Z80, the IMSAI, the IBM PC, and the software used with them.

❑ Ralph E. Weber, *Masked Dispatches: Cryptograms and Cryptology in American History, 1775-1900*, Center of Military History (E324), National Security Agency (Fort George G. Meade, Md. 20755-6000), 1993, 236 pp.

Complimentary copies available while limited supply lasts. Weber's account describes American cryptography before the widespread use of machines, let alone computers.

❑ Glenn Zorpette, "The Edison of Secret Codes," *Invention and Technology*, Vol. 10, No. 1, Summer 1994, pp. 34-43.

An account of the life and cipher machines of the American inventor Edward Hebern (1869-1952).

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing, Volume 16, 1994, Subject/Title Index

(Author Index appears on page 104.)

13th IFIP World Computer Conference (Happenings), *No. 3*, 57
90th Birthday Wishes to George Robert Stibitz (title), *No. 2*, 3

A

A Universal Computer Language (AUL), *No. 4*, 79
A.M. Turing Award, *No. 3*, 57
ABC, see Atanasoff-Berry Computer, *No. 1*, 28
Abramson, Norman, *No. 4*, 82
ACE, see Automatic Computing Engine, *No. 4*, 13
ACM Awards (Happenings), *No. 3*, 57
ACM Guide to Computing Literature, *No. 4*, 81
ACM Siggraph, *No. 3*, 54
ACM SIGPLAN History of Programming Languages Conference, *No. 4*, 80
ACM, see Association for Computing Machinery, *No. 1*, 28
Adalia Ltd., *No. 2*, 32
Advanced Micro Devices, *No. 3*, 66
Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA), *No. 4*, 64, 72-73, 81
Advanced Scientific Computer (ASC), *No. 1*, 49
AECL, see Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, *No. 2*, 5
Aiken, Howard, *No. 1*, 64, *No. 2*, 57, *No. 4*, 12
Airline reservations, *No. 1*, 63
ALGOL 60, *No. 4*, 31
Algol, *No. 4*, 31
Algol-58, *No. 3*, 48
Alice, John A., Lewis M. Branscomb, Harvey Brooks, Ashton B. Carter, and Gerald L. Epstein, **Beyond Spinoff: Military and Commercial Technologies in a Changing World** (rev.), *No. 3*, 72
Alkema, T., *No. 4*, 21
Allan, Stephen, *No. 4*, 49
Allouette satellite project, *No. 2*, 48
ALOHAnet, *No. 4*, 82
Alpine, *No. 3*, 45
Alto Ethernet adapter, *No. 4*, 86
Alto, *No. 4*, 83
Amdahl 470, *No. 2*, 70
American Airlines, *No. 1*, 63, *No. 2*, 32
Amicable Life Assurance Company, *No. 3*, 6
Ammann, Charles, *No. 1*, 63
Amsterdam Municipal Museum, *No. 3*, 17
AN/APQ-24, *No. 2*, 23
Analog computation, *No. 1*, 4
Analytical Engine, *No. 3*, 5, 58, *No. 4*, 6, 9
Analytical Engine, The (rev.), *No. 1*, 80
Anderson-Fermi Computer, *No. 4*, 61
Andrews, E.G., *No. 2*, 6
Annals of the History of Computing, *No. 4*, 80
Annual Review in Automatic Programming, *No. 3*, 62
Antonelli, Kay Mauchly, *No. 1*, 32
Antonelli, Severo, *No. 1*, 29
Applied Mathematics Laboratory, *No. 4*, 60
APT, see Automatic Programming Tool, *No. 3*, 42, 53
Arabic drawings, *No. 4*, 7
Arlington Hall Station, *No. 4*, 77
Arming American Scientists: NSF and the Provision of Scientific Computing Facilities for Universities, 1950-1973 (title), *No. 4*, 60
Arnborg, Stefan, *No. 4*, 34
Arnoldi, Wilhelm, *No. 3*, 12
ARPA, see Advanced Research Projects Agency, *No. 4*, 64, 72-73, 81
ARPAnet, *No. 4*, 82
ASC, see Advanced Scientific Computer, *No. 1*, 49
Ashcroft, Ed, *No. 4*, 42

Aspray, William (fig.), *No. 4*, 74
Aspray, William, "The History of Computing within the History of Information Technology" (rev.), *No. 3*, 71
Aspray, William, ed., **Technological Competitiveness: Contemporary and Historical Perspectives on the Electrical, Electronics, and Computer Industries** (rev.), *No. 4*, 92
Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), *No. 1*, 28
Association of SIMULA Users (ASU), *No. 4*, 35
ASU, see Association of SIMULA Users, *No. 4*, 35
Atanasoff, John V., *No. 1*, 28
Atanasoff-Berry Computer (ABC), *No. 1*, 28
Atomic Energy Commission, *No. 1*, 49
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited (AECL), *No. 2*, 5
Auschwitz-Birkenau concentration camp, *No. 3*, 25
Autocode, *No. 2*, 18
Automatic coding, *No. 2*, 16
Automatic Computing Engine (ACE), *No. 4*, 13
Automatic Passenger Service System, *No. 2*, 33
Automatic Programmed Tool (APT), *No. 3*, 42
Automatic Sequence Controlled Caculator (IBM ASCC), *No. 1*, 12
Autoscritcher, *No. 3*, 4
Aylor, James H., *No. 1*, 3

B

Babbage River, *No. 2*, 53
Babbage, Charles, *No. 3*, 5, *No. 4*, 4, 8
Babcicky, Karel, *No. 4*, 34
Bachrach, Robert Z., *No. 4*, 85
Backus, John (fig.), *No. 4*, 75
Backus, John, *No. 1*, 71, *No. 4*, 42, 44, 75
Badre, N., *No. 4*, 18
Bahrs, Andre, *No. 4*, 39
Baily, Francis, *No. 3*, 5
Baker, James, *No. 2*, 54
Ballistics Research Laboratory (fig.), *No. 1*, 27
Ballistics Research Laboratory, *No. 1*, 36, 73
Barnard, G.F., *No. 4*, 19
Barrow, John, **Pi in the Sky: Counting, Thinking, and Being** (rev.), *No. 4*, 88
Bartik, Betty, *No. 1*, 29, 31
Bartoletti, Victor, *No. 2*, 69
BASIC, *No. 4*, 15
Baskin, Herb, *No. 3*, 65
BAT, see Binary adder tube, *No. 2*, 60
Batch monitor program, *No. 3*, 41
Bates, Audrey (fig.), *No. 2*, 18
Baxter, Stuart, *No. 2*, 63
Bay Area Computer History Perspectives (Happenings), *No. 3*, 59
Beatty, Samuel, *No. 2*, 4
Beck, Glen, *No. 1*, 30
Beck, Nils Ivar, *No. 4*, 28
Bell Telephone Laboratories Model 6, *No. 2*, 6
Bell Telephone Laboratories, *No. 2*, 6
Bell, Gordon, *No. 4*, 87
Bemer, Robert, *No. 4*, 30
Bendix Controls, Inc., *No. 3*, 42
Bendix G-15, *No. 4*, 70
Beniger, James, *No. 3*, 15
Benton, Charles, Jr., *No. 2*, 69
Berghorn, Chuck, *No. 4*, 19
Bergin, Thomas J. (Jim) (fig.), *No. 4*, 5
BESM, *No. 1*, 4, 8, 16
BESM-1, *No. 1*, 6, 11
BESM-2, *No. 1*, 4, 6, 11, 18
BESM-3M, *No. 1*, 6
BESM-4, *No. 1*, 6
BESM-6, *No. 1*, 6
Bilas, Frances, *No. 1*, 28, 29, 32
BINAC, *No. 1*, 26
Binary adder tube (BAT), *No. 2*, 60
Birtwistle, Graham, *No. 4*, 34
Bitterli, Charles V. (fig.), *No. 1*, 31
Bitterli, Charles V., *No. 1*, 30
Bittinger, R., *No. 4*, 20
Bletchley Park, *No. 3*, 4
Block diagram of the Reservisor (fig.), *No. 1*, 65
Boeing Aircraft, *No. 3*, 42
Boeing Computer Services, *No. 1*, 55
Boggs, David R., *No. 4*, 81, 84
Bolotsky, Gloria Golden, *No. 1*, 30
Booth, A.D., *No. 4*, 26
Bouchon, *No. 4*, 7
Bowker, Geoffrey (fig.), *No. 3*, 3
Boyle, William, *No. 1*, 30
Breiter, Mark, *No. 1*, 30
Brinkley, Stuart, *No. 1*, 36
British Association Section F, *No. 3*, 13
Bromley, Alan, *No. 4*, 9
Brooke, H.J., *No. 3*, 11
Brooker, R.A., *No. 2*, 18
Brown, Austin Robert, Jr., *No. 1*, 30
Browne, Herbert N. (Bud), *No. 1*, 30
Brunelle, Robert, *No. 1*, 30
Bull punched-card calculator, *No. 4*, 26
Bullard, E.C., *No. 2*, 58
Bullatec, *No. 3*, 20
Bureau of the Budget, *No. 4*, 66
Burks, Arthur W. (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
Burks, Arthur W., *No. 1*, 12, 27
Burroughs adding machines, *No. 3*, 19
Burroughs B5500, *No. 4*, 32
Burroughs UDEC, *No. 1*, 72
Burroughs, *No. 1*, 52, *No. 3*, 16
Bush, Vannevar, *No. 1*, 4, 72
Bush, Victoria, *No. 4*, 43
Butler, Lila Todd, *No. 1*, 30
BYT-8, *No. 3*, 58

C

C, *No. 4*, 40
C-90, *No. 1*, 58
C-T-R, *No. 3*, 17
CAD/CAM applications, *No. 3*, 50
CAD/CAM industry, *No. 3*, 45
Cajole program (fig.), *No. 4*, 51
Cajole, *No. 4*, 51
California Research Corporation, *No. 2*, 67
Campbell, Lloyd, *No. 1*, 30
Campbell, Robert V.D., *No. 2*, 54
Campbell-Kelly, Martin (fig.), *No. 3*, 14
Canada Research Council, *No. 2*, 4
Canadian National Telegraph, *No. 2*, 18, 33
Cannady, Cynthia, *No. 1*, 36
Capek, P.G., *No. 4*, 18
Car crash simulation, *No. 1*, 55
Card catalog of genetically diseased persons, *No. 3*, 29
Card-Programmed Calculator, *No. 4*, 77
Cargill, Tom, *No. 4*, 43
Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD), *No. 4*, 82
Casciato, Len (fig.), *No. 2*, 9
Casciato, Len, *No. 2*, 8, 9, 61
Catalog of Jews (Judenkarteien), *No. 3*, 32
Catalog of the People (Volkskartei), *No. 3*, 31
CDC 3000, *No. 4*, 33
CDC 3600, *No. 1*, 46
CDC 6600 (fig.), *No. 1*, 47
CDC 6600, *No. 1*, 46
CDC 7600, *No. 1*, 47
CDC 8600, *No. 1*, 48
CDC Cyber 180-835, *No. 4*, 50
CDC Star-100, *No. 3*, 54
CDC, see Control Data Corporation, *No. 1*, 46
Census machine (fig.), *No. 3*, 19
Central Processing Department, *No. 3*, 21
Centre d'Etude et de Recherche de Toulouse (ONERA-CERT), *No. 4*, 40
Cerf, Vinton G., *No. 4*, 87
CFD, see Computational fluid dynamics, *No. 1*, 54
Chadwick, Sir Edwin, *No. 3*, 13
Chalk River, *No. 2*, 5, 10
Channell, David F., **The Vital Machine: A Study of Technology and Organic Life** (rev.), *No. 2*, 76
Charles Babbage and the Assurance of Lives (title), *No. 3*, 5
Charles Stark Draper Prize, *No. 4*, 75
Charles, J. Bashe, Lyle R. Johnson, John H. Palmer, and Emerson W. Pugh, **IBM's Early Computers** (rev.), *No. 2*, 73
Chedaker, Joseph (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
Chemical applications, *No. 1*, 55
Chen, Steve, *No. 1*, 52
Chirico, Matthew, *No. 1*, 30
Christensen, W., *No. 4*, 20
Chronology of computing at the National Science Foundation (fig.), *No. 4*, 67
Chu, J. Chuan (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
Chu, J. Chuan, *No. 1*, 27
CII, see Compagnie Internationale pour l'Informatique, *No. 4*, 34
Clark, Martha, *No. 1*, 30
Classicompteur (fig.), *No. 3*, 17
Clippinger, R.F., *No. 1*, 32, *No. 2*, 11, 14
CMOS, see Complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor, *No. 1*, 57

Cobbold, Richard, *No. 2*, 44
Cocke, John, *No. 4*, 75
Codd, E.F., *No. 2*, 26
Code-breaking, *No. 4*, 12, 77
Colby, Thomas, *No. 3*, 9
Colin, Andrew, "Andrew Booth's Computers at Birbeck College" (rev.), *No. 4*, 94
Colossus, *No. 4*, 12
Compagnie Internationale pour l'Informatique (CII), *No. 4*, 34
Comparative annual premiums (fig.), *No. 3*, 7
Compiling SIMULA: A Historical Study of Technological Genesis (title), *No. 4*, 25
Complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) chip technology, *No. 1*, 57
Complex Calculator, *No. 2*, 3
Computational fluid dynamics (CFD), *No. 1*, 54
Computer History Association of California (Happenings), *No. 3*, 58
Computer Museum in Boston, *No. 3*, 60
Computer Pioneer Award, *No. 4*, 76
Computer Time Sales (CTS), *No. 2*, 68
Computer Usage Business Services (CUBS), *No. 2*, 69
Computer Usage Company (CUC), *No. 2*, 65
Computer Usage Facility Management (CUFM), *No. 2*, 69
Computer-animated movies, *No. 3*, 41
Computer-generated graphs, *No. 3*, 41
Computer-generated traffic simulations, *No. 3*, 41
Computing Research Association Awards (Happenings), *No. 3*, 57
Computing Reviews, *No. 4*, 81
Concentration camp labor, *No. 3*, 25
Concurrent Pascal, *No. 4*, 40
Control Data Corporation (CDC), *No. 1*, 46
Control Data SIMULA, *No. 4*, 34
Converter Code, *No. 1*, 31, 32
Coons surface patch, *No. 3*, 44
Coons-Gordon patches, *No. 3*, 44
Core memory, *No. 2*, 47
Cortada, James W., **Before the Computer: IBM, NCR, Burroughs, & Remington Rand and the Industry They Created** (rev.), *No. 4*, 89
Courant Institute, *No. 1*, 73
Coursewriter, *No. 4*, 78
Cowlishaw, Mike (fig.), *No. 4*, 24
CPC, see IBM Card Programmed Calculator, *No. 2*, 65
Crantson, Tom (fig.), *No. 2*, 23
Cray Research, Inc., *No. 1*, 46, 49
Cray, Seymour, *No. 1*, 46, 50
Cray-1 (fig.), *No. 1*, 51
Cray-1, *No. 1*, 49, 50
Cray-1M, *No. 1*, 52
Cray-1S, *No. 1*, 52, 54
Cray-2 (fig.), *No. 1*, 53
Cray-2, *No. 1*, 53
Cray-3, *No. 1*, 57
Cray-X-MP, *No. 1*, 52
Crevier, Daniel, **AI: The Tumultous History of the Search for Artificial Intelligence** (rev.), *No. 2*, 78
Criminal Statistics Department, *No. 3*, 19
Crocker National Bank, *No. 3*, 62
Crocker, Steven P., *No. 4*, 82
Crowe, Gregory D. (fig.), *No. 1*, 24
Crown Life Assurance, *No. 3*, 10
CRT memory systems, *No. 2*, 9
Crunch/Grunch, *No. 4*, 52
Cryptography, *No. 4*, 77
CSMA/CD, see Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection, *No. 4*, 82
CTR, *No. 2*, 71
CTS, see Computer Time Sales, *No. 2*, 68
CUBS, see Computer Usage Business Services, *No. 2*, 69
CUC, see Computer Usage Company, *No. 2*, 65
CUFM, see Computer Usage Facility Management, *No. 2*, 69
Cullwick, E.G., *No. 2*, 21
Cummings, James (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
CURE, *No. 2*, 67
Cyber 205, *No. 1*, 57, 58

D

D^2, see Digital design, *No. 3*, 46
D^3L, *No. 4*, 52
DAC-1 graphic console, *No. 3*, 49
DAC-1 graphic image (fig.), *No. 3*, 52
DAC-1 scanner/recorder (fig.), *No. 3*, 50
DAC-1, see Design Augmented by Computer, *No. 3*, 40, 42
Dahl, Ole-Johan, *No. 4*, 25
Damon, Ralph, *No. 1*, 63
Danish Computing Centre, *No. 4*, 28
Dashevskii, Lev Naumovich (fig.), *No. 1*, 6, 7
Data Driven Nets (DDN), *No. 4*, 51
Data General Nova 800, *No. 4*, 83
Data structures, *No. 4*, 54
Data-Driven Machine 1 (DDM1), *No. 4*, 40
Data-flow computers, *No. 4*, 39
Data-flow graph model, *No. 4*, 53
Data-flow language, *No. 4*, 38
Data-Flow Machine prototype (DFM), *No. 4*, 40
Datapoint, *No. 3*, 65
DATAR, see Digital Automated Tracking and Remoting (fig.), *No. 2*, 22, 23
DATAR, see Digital Automated Tracking and Remoting, *No. 2*, 20, 21
Davies, Griffith, *No. 3*, 8
Davies, S., *No. 4*, 20
Davis, Al, *No. 4*, 39, 40, 42
Davis, John (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
DCBS, see Dutch Central Bureau of Statistics, *No. 3*, 15
DDM1, see Data-Driven Machine 1, *No. 4*, 40
DDN, see Data Driven Nets, *No. 4*, 51
DEC System-10 SIMULA, *No. 4*, 34
Defence Research Board (DRB), *No. 2*, 4, 21, 43
Defence Research Establishment (DRE), *No. 2*, 40
Defence Research Telecommunications Establishment (DRTE), *No. 2*, 43, 44, 45
Defense Calculator, *No. 2*, 71
Defense Department, *No. 4*, 65
Dehomag Corporation, *No. 3*, 26
Dehomag D-11 tabulator (fig.), *No. 3*, 27
Dehomag, see Deutsche Hollerith Maschinen Gesellschaft, *No. 3*, 16, 34
Delay-line memory, *No. 1*, 17
Dennis, Jack, *No. 4*, 39, 40, 47, 49
Derek Barber, "The Origins of Packet Switching" (rev.), *No. 4*, 94
Design Augmented by Computer (DAC-1), *No. 3*, 40, 42
Design Automation conferences, *No. 3*, 54
Designer sketch (fig.), *No. 3*, 43
Desk-mounted transactor terminal, *No. 2*, 37
Destination plate (fig.), *No. 1*, 67
Deuce computer, *No. 4*, 27
Deutsche Hollerith Maschinen Gesellschaft (Dehomag), *No. 3*, 16, 34
Development of Systems Software for the Ferut Computer at the University of Toronto, 1952 to 1955 (title), *No. 2*, 13
DFM, see Data-Flow Machine prototype, *No. 4*, 40
Dialogue Systems, *No. 3*, 66
Difference Engine, *No. 3*, 5, *No. 4*, 8
Digital Automated Tracking and Remoting (DATAR) (fig.), *No. 2*, 22, 23
Digital Automated Tracking and Remoting (DATAR), *No. 2*, 20, 21
Digital design (D^2), *No. 3*, 46
Digital Design, *No. 3*, 43
Digitizing (fig.), *No. 3*, 42
Dijkstra, E.W., *No. 3*, 59
Dimsdale, B., *No. 1*, 32
Direct programming, *No. 1*, 33
Dirty Gertie, *No. 2*, 43
Dirty Gertie: The DRTE Computer (title), *No. 2*, 43
Discover Awards (Happenings), *No. 3*, 59
Discrete event networks, *No. 4*, 27
DL1 program (fig.), *No. 4*, 50
DL1, *No. 4*, 49
Dornian, Alan (fig.), *No. 2*, 42
DRB, see Defence Research Board, *No. 2*, 4, 21, 43
DRE, see Defence Research Establishment, *No. 2*, 40
Dreams That Get Funded: Programming Rolls Its Own Reality (Biographies), *No. 3*, 61
Dreyfus, Herbert, *No. 2*, 78
Dreyfus, Philip, *No. 1*, 63
DRTE computer, *No. 2*, 44, 45
DRTE, see Defence Research Telecommunications Establishment, *No. 2*, 43, 44, 45
Drum memories, *No. 2*, 28
DuBridge, Lee, *No. 4*, 62
Duke University, *No. 4*, 70
Dunwell, Stephen Warner (fig.), *No. 4*, 79
Dunwell, Stephen Warner (obit), *No. 4*, 76
Durfee, Benjamin, *No. 2*, 54

Dutch Central Bureau of Statistics (DCBS), *No. 3*, 15
Dutch Electrologica-X1, *No. 3*, 21
Dutch Post Office, *No. 3*, 21
DynaBook, *No. 4*, 83

E

E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Company (DuPont), *No. 1*, 55
E^2, see Everything else, *No. 3*, 46
Early automata, *No. 4*, 4
Early History of REXX, The (title), *No. 4*, 15
Early Jacquard cards (fig.), *No. 4*, 11
EARS, see Ethernet Alto RCG SLOT, *No. 4*, 87
Eazyflow machine, *No. 4*, 42
ECHO IV, *No. 3*, 59
ECHO-4386, *No. 3*, 60
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr. (fig.), *No. 1*, 26, 35
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr., *No. 1*, 25, 29
Eckert, Wallace, *No. 1*, 29
Eckert, Wallace, *No. 4*, 77
EDDY, see Experimental system for Data-Driven processor arraY, *No. 4*, 40
Edmondson, Tom, *No. 2*, 25
EDSAC code, *No. 1*, 73
EDSAC, *No. 1*, 27, *No. 2*, 7, *No. 4*, 26, *No. 1*, 12, 26, 30
EEFTP, see Experimental Ethernet File Transfer Protocol, *No. 4*, 86
Eklund, Jon (fig.), *No. 1*, 69
Electrical tabulation of census data, *No. 3*, 26
Electromechanical calculating device by Leonardo Torres y Quevedo (fig.), *No. 4*, 12
Electronic Computer for Home Operation (ECHO): The First Home Computer (Anecdotes), *No. 3*, 59
Electronic Control Company, *No. 1*, 26
Electronic pencil, *No. 3*, 49
Electrostatic memory, *No. 1*, 17
Eli Lilly, *No. 1*, 55
Elichirigoity, Irving F., *No. 1*, 70
Elkind, Jerry, *No. 4*, 82
Elzen, Boelie (fig.), *No. 1*, 61
EMLISP, *No. 4*, 44
Enderin, Lars, *No. 4*, 34
Engelbart, Doug, *No. 3*, 63
Engineering Research Associates, *No. 1*, 27, 63
English Electric KDF-9, *No. 4*, 28
English Electric, *No. 4*, 27
Enhansys, *No. 3*, 66
ENIAC - A Problem Solver (title), *No. 1*, 25
ENIAC applications, *No. 1*, 39
Eniac people, *No. 1*, 28
ENIAC, *No. 1*, 8, *No. 2*, 57, *No. 4*, 12, 13
ERA 1101, *No. 1*, 27
ERA 1102, *No. 1*, 27
Eratosthene's sieve (fig.), *No. 4*, 50
Ershov, A.P., *No. 1*, 12
Erwin Tomash Fellowship, *No. 1*, 70
ETA-10, *No. 1*, 57
ETelnet, *No. 4*, 87
Ethernet Alto RCG SLOT (EARS), *No. 4*, 87
Ethernet, *No. 4*, 81
Everything else (E^2), *No. 3*, 46
EXEC 2, *No. 4*, 15
Exidy Sorcerer, *No. 3*, 58
Experimental Ethernet File Transfer Protocol (EEFTP), *No. 4*, 86
Experimental system for Data-Driven processor arraY (EDDY), *No. 4*, 40
Exxon Research and Engineering, *No. 1*, 55

F

Fairchild Camera and Instruments, *No. 3*, 62
Fairchild Semiconductor, *No. 1*, 47
Falcon, *No. 4*, 7
Family tree of languages (fig.), *No. 4*, 43
Farber, David, *No. 4*, 83
Farr, William, *No. 3*, 12
Fasel, Joel, *No. 4*, 49
Federal Reserve Bank, *No. 2*, 25, 40
Federal support of computer science research, 1959-1971 (fig.), *No. 4*, 72
Fein, Louis, *No. 4*, 61
Ferguson, Eugene S., **Engineering and the Mind's Eye** (rev.), *No. 4*, 94
Fernbach, Sidney, *No. 1*, 48
Ferranti Edinburgh, *No. 2*, 40
Ferranti Electric Ltd., *No. 2*, 20
Ferranti Mark I, *No. 2*, 10
Ferranti Mercury, *No. 4*, 26
Ferranti University of Toronto (Ferut), *No. 2*, 10, 13, 61
Ferranti, Ltd., *No. 1*, 27, *No. 4*, 26
Ferranti, Vincent Ziani de, *No. 2*, 21
Ferranti-Packard, *No. 2*, 3, 20, 33
Ferrite cores, *No. 1*, 20
Ferut computer (fig.), *No. 2*, 11
Ferut, see Ferranti University of Toronto, *No. 2*, 10, 13, 61
FGL, see Function Graph Language, *No. 4*, 52
File Transfer Protocol (FTP), *No. 4*, 87
Film recorder, *No. 3*, 41
Finerman, Aaron (obit), *No. 3*, 69, *No. 4*, 80
First tabulating machines (fig.), *No. 3*, 16
Fischbach, Joseph W., *No. 1*, 31
Flanders, Donald A., *No. 1*, 74
Flatt, Horace, *No. 1*, 31
Flight performance card (fig.), *No. 2*, 38
Floating-point numerical representation, *No. 1*, 5
Florida, David, *No. 2*, 44
Forerunner of the pegged cylinder (fig.), *No. 4*, 8
Fortran IV, *No. 3*, 47
Fortran, *No. 1*, 71, *No. 3*, 41
FP, *No. 4*, 41, 44
FP-6000 (fig.), *No. 2*, 27
FP-6000, *No. 2*, 3, 20, 25
Francis, George, *No. 1*, 31
Frankel, Stanley, *No. 1*, 25
Fritz, W. Barkley (fig.), *No. 1*, 31, 41
Fritz, W. Barkley, *No. 1*, 30
From DATAR to the FP-6000: Technological Change in a Canadian Industrial Context (title), *No. 2*, 20
FTP, see File Transfer Protocol, *No. 4*, 87
Fuller, Sam, *No. 4*, 87
Function Graph Language (FGL), *No. 4*, 52
Functional languages, *No. 4*, 38, 42

G

Galison, Peter, "FORTRAN, Physics, and Human Nature" (rev.), *No. 4*, 94
Garabedian, Henry, *No. 3*, 44
Garwick, Jan, *No. 4*, 26
GE BASIC, *No. 1*, 75
Gellman, Harvey S., *No. 2*, 14, 58
Gemini, *No. 2*, 31
General Motors Research Laboratories (GMR), *No. 3*, 40
GEORGE, *No. 1*, 74
German Hollerith Machine Co. (fig.), *No. 3*, 28
German National Bureau of Statistics (Kaiserliche Statistische Amt), *No. 3*, 16
German V-2 missile, *No. 1*, 37
Gersten, Ester, *No. 1*, 30
GIER computer, *No. 4*, 28
Giese, John, *No. 1*, 33
Gill, S., *No. 2*, 27
Giordano, Lorraine, **Beyond Taylorism: Computerization and the New Industrial Relations** (rev.), *No. 4*, 90
Girobank, *No. 3*, 18
Givens, Wallace, *No. 1*, 73
Glauert, John, *No. 4*, 46
Glennie, A.E., *No. 2*, 18
Gliedt, T., *No. 4*, 20
Glushkov, V.M., *No. 1*, 5
GM Technical Center, *No. 3*, 50
GMR Instrumentation Department, *No. 3*, 42
GMR, see General Motors Research Laboratories, *No. 3*, 40
Gnedenko, B.V. (fig.), *No. 1*, 7
Goddard Space Center, *No. 2*, 67
Gokhale, Maya, *No. 4*, 49
Goldberg, Richard, *No. 4*, 75
Golden, R., *No. 4*, 20
Goldstine, Adele, *No. 1*, 29
Goldstine, Herman H. (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
Goldstine, Herman H., *No. 1*, 12, 28, 29
Goldstine, Irwin, *No. 1*, 37
Gompertz' Law of Human Mortality, *No. 3*, 8
Gompertz, Bernjamin, *No. 3*, 8
Goodman, Seymour E. (fig.), *No. 1*, 24
Gordon, Sydelle, *No. 1*, 31
Gorn, Saul, *No. 1*, 31, 73
Gotlieb, C.C. (Kelly) (fig.), *No. 2*, 18
Gotlieb, C.C. (Kelly), *No. 2*, 4, 13, 62
GPL, see Graphical data-driven Programming Language, *No. 4*, 52
Grad, Arthur, *No. 4*, 62
Graham, Susan, *No. 3*, 59
Graham, Wes "Curly", *No. 2*, 58
Grant, William, *No. 1*, 31

Graphic input medium, *No. 3*, 49
Graphical data-driven Programming Language (GPL), *No. 4*, 52
Graphical design, *No. 3*, 40
Graphical languages, *No. 4*, 51
Graphical man-machine communication, *No. 3*, 43
Graphics monitor program, *No. 3*, 47
Graphics output, *No. 3*, 45
Gray, H.J., *No. 1*, 34
Greyhound Computer Corporation, *No. 2*, 70
Griffith, Bernard A., *No. 2*, 4
Grit, David, *No. 4*, 49
Gurd, John, *No. 4*, 40

H

Hack, M., *No. 4*, 16
Haibt, Lois, *No. 4*, 75
Hamblen, John W., *No. 4*, 66
Hamilton, Francis (Frank), *No. 2*, 54
Hangman, *No. 2*, 50
Hans, C., *No. 4*, 18
Hansen, Per Brinch, *No. 4*, 40
Hardy, G.H., *No. 1*, 71
Harr, Luthar, *No. 4*, 29
Harris, Brian, **Babs, Beacon, and Boadicea: A History of Computing in British Airways and its Predecessor Airlines** (rev.), *No. 4*, 91
Harrison, Jerry, *No. 1*, 67
Hartmanis, Juris, *No. 3*, 57
Hartree, Douglas R., *No. 1*, 12, 29, *No. 2*, 6
Harvard Mark I, *No. 1*, 12, *No. 2*, 57
Harvest, *No. 4*, 78
HASAL, *No. 4*, 51
HASAL/Cajole, *No. 4*, 51
Hauff, Clyde (Skeet), *No. 1*, 30
Haworth, Leland, *No. 4*, 66
Hayes, Alan, *No. 4*, 49
Hayles, N. Katherine, "The Materiality of Informatics," (rev.), *No. 4*, 94
Headrick, Daniel R., "Shortwave Radio and Its Impact on International Telecommunications between the Wars" (rev.), *No. 3*, 71
Heide, Lars, "Punched-Card and Computer Applications in Denmark 1911-1970" (rev.), *No. 3*, 71
Heidinger, Willy, *No. 3*, 26
Hellige, Hans Dieter, "From Sage via Arpanet to Ethernet: Stages in Computer Communications Concepts between 1950 and 1980" (rev.), *No. 3*, 71
Hero-problems, *No. 1*, 54
Herrick, Harlan, *No. 4*, 75
Herschel, John, *No. 3*, 7, 9
Hewlett-Packard 3000/42, *No. 3*, 58
High-speed electronic digital computing, *No. 1*, 16
High-speed tape readers, *No. 2*, 28
Hilton, Herbert B., *No. 1*, 30
Hinsley, F.H., and Alan Stripp, eds., **Codebreakers: The Inside Story of Bletchley Park** (rev.), *No. 1*, 78
History of Data-Flow Languages (title), *No. 4*, 38
History of the Arpanet, *No. 3*, 59
Hoare, C.A.R., *No. 3*, 59, *No. 4*, 32
Hobson, S.J., *No. 4*, 19
Hoffleit, Dorrit, *No. 1*, 28
Hoffman, Chris, *No. 4*, 43
Holberton, Betty Snyder, *No. 1*, 29, 31, 37
Holberton, John V., *No. 1*, 28, 29, 31
Hollerith machines, *No. 3*, 25, 26, 34
Hollerith, Herman H., *No. 3*, 15
Holmevik, Jan Rune (fig.), *No. 4*, 37
Hopper, Grace M., *No. 1*, 73, *No. 2*, 3, 18, 54
Howe, M., *No. 4*, 21
Hughes, Thomas, *No. 4*, 25
Hull, Richard, **In Praise of WIMPS: A Social History of Computer Programming** (rev.), *No. 1*, 79
Human factors, *No. 3*, 53
Hume, J.N. Patterson (fig.), *No. 2*, 15, 19
Hume, J.N. Patterson, *No. 2*, 11, 62
Hurd, Cuthbert, *No. 2*, 65
Hurff, Joseph, *No. 1*, 31
Huskey, Harry (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
Huskey, Harry, *No. 1*, 72
Hutton, Charles, *No. 3*, 6
Hydraulic Organ of Salomon de Caus (fig.), *No. 4*, 10

I

I.P. Sharp Associates, *No. 2*, 28
I/O support, *No. 4*, 55
IBM 101 Electronic Statistical Machine, *No. 3*, 21
IBM 1301 disk, *No. 3*, 46
IBM 1401, *No. 2*, 68, *No. 3*, 46
IBM 1405 disk, *No. 3*, 46
IBM 2250 graphics console, *No. 3*, 45
IBM 2280 film recorder, *No. 3*, 45
IBM 2281 film scanner, *No. 3*, 45
IBM 360/370 SIMULA, *No. 4*, 34
IBM 3S, *No. 3*, 20
IBM 4S, *No. 3*, 20
IBM 602A, *No. 4*, 77
IBM 603, *No. 4*, 77
IBM 604, *No. 4*, 77
IBM 650, *No. 1*, 73, *No. 2*, 19, 61, 67, *No. 4*, 61, 70, *No. 4*, 61
IBM 701, *No. 2*, 16, 65, 67, 71
IBM 702, *No. 4*, 77
IBM 7030, *No. 4*, 77
IBM 704 (fig.), *No. 3*, 41
IBM 704, *No. 4*, 61
IBM 705, *No. 4*, 77
IBM 7070, *No. 4*, 70
IBM 709, *No. 4*, 61
IBM 7090, *No. 1*, 46, *No. 2*, 11, 67, *No. 3*, 43
IBM 7094, *No. 3*, 66
IBM 7094-II, *No. 3*, 46
IBM 780 display unit, *No. 3*, 42
IBM ASCC, see Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator, *No. 1*, 12
IBM ASCC/Harvard Mark I, *No. 2*, 54
IBM assembly language, *No. 3*, 41
IBM card equipment (fig.), *No. 2*, 5
IBM Card Programmed Calculator (CPC), *No. 2*, 65
IBM Selectric typewriter, *No. 3*, 60
IBM Service Bureau, *No. 2*, 5
IBM Stretch, *No. 2*, 26
IBM System 360, *No. 1*, 47
IBM System/360, *No. 2*, 68, 71, *No. 3*, 54, *No. 4*, 82
IBM System/360/195, *No. 1*, 47
IBM System/370 model 155, *No. 4*, 22
IBM Technical Computing Bureau, *No. 2*, 65
IBM time-sharing systems, *No. 3*, 54
IBM, *No. 3*, 20, *No. 4*, 61
ICL 1900, *No. 2*, 3, 20
ICT, see International Computers and Tabulators, *No. 2*, 26, 28
Id function (fig.), *No. 4*, 47
Idenburg, Ph.J., *No. 3*, 22
IEEE Computer Society Computer Pioneer (Happenings), *No. 3*, 58, *No. 4*, 76
ILLIAC, *No. 2*, 59
INA, see Institute for Numerical Analysis, *No. 1*, 76
INCA, *No. 3*, 53
Information highways, *No. 1*, 62
Institute for Numerical Analysis (INA), *No. 1*, 76
Institute of Precise Mechanics and Computer Technology (ITMVT), *No. 1*, 10, 14
Intelex Airline Reservation Computer, *No. 2*, 38
International Computers and Tabulators (ICT), *No. 2*, 26, 28
ITMVT, see Institute of Precise Mechanics and Computer Technology, *No. 1*, 10, 14

J

Jacks, Edwin, *No. 3*, 41
Jacobi, Katy, *No. 1*, 32
Jacobs, Jack, *No. 2*, 58
Jacobson, Arvid, *No. 1*, 72, *No. 4*, 47, 49
Jacquard loom, *No. 4*, 7
Jacquard, *No. 4*, 6
Jennings, Elizabeth (Betty) Jean, *No. 1*, 28, 29
Jerrold taps, *No. 4*, 85
Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL), *No. 4*, 80
Jobs, Steve, *No. 4*, 82
Jonas, Winifred (Wink) Smith, *No. 1*, 30
Jones, Ken, *No. 4*, 32
JPL, see Jet Propulsion Laboratory, *No. 4*, 80
Judenkarteien, see Catalog of Jews, *No. 3*, 32
Juncosa, Mario L., *No. 1*, 30

K

Kahan, W. "Vel", *No. 2*, 63
Kaiserliche Statistische Amt (German National Bureau of Statistics), *No. 3*, 16
Karmadex, *No. 3*, 20
Kates, Joe (fig.), *No. 2*, 9
Kathail, Vinod, *No. 4*, 49

Katz, Josef, *No. 2*, 6, 60
Kay, Alan, *No. 4*, 83
KCS Data Control Ltd., *No. 2*, 34, 61
Keenan, Thomas, *No. 4*, 66
Kehrbaum, Annegret, and Berhard Korte, **Historische Rechenmaschinen im Forschungsinstitut fur Diskrete Mathematik Bonn** (rev.), *No. 1*, 79
Kehrbaum, Annegret, and Bernhard Korte, "Reconstruktionen von Rechenmaschinen am Forschungsinstitut fur Diskrete Mathematik" (rev.), *No. 4*, 95
Kemeny, John, *No. 4*, 64
Kerr, Ron, *No. 4*, 33
Kilby, James S. (fig.), *No. 3*, 58
King, J., *No. 4*, 21
King, Ronald P.W,, *No. 2*, 54
Kirkham, Chris, *No. 4*, 49
Kjedlsaas, Per Martin, *No. 4*, 34
Kleinrock, Leonard, *No. 4*, 82
Kleinschmidt teleprinter, *No. 3*, 60
Knuth, Donald, *No. 4*, 35
Koehler, L.L., *No. 4*, 18
Kolloquium, **50 Jahre programmgesteuerte Rechenmaschinene**, Deutches Museum, **Wissenschaftliches Jahrbuch 1992/1993**, Deutches Museum (rev.), *No. 1*, 80
Kosinski, P., *No. 4*, 17
Kranakis, Eda, ed., **History and Technology: An International Journal** (rev.), *No. 3*, 71
Krull, Fred N. (fig.), *No. 3*, 56
Kubosch, Sigurd, *No. 4*, 33
Kuhlman, Gertrude, *No. 1*, 30
Kurtz, R.R., *No. 4*, 21
Kurtz, Thomas, *No. 4*, 64

L

Ladd, Daniel W., *No. 2*, 65
Lake, Clair D., *No. 2*, 54
Lake, George, *No. 2*, 44
Lam, Tat, *No. 4*, 85
Lampson, B., *No. 3*, 59
Lampson, Butler, *No. 4*, 83, 84
LAPSE program (fig.), *No. 4*, 46
LAPSE, *No. 4*, 40, 46
Large-scale digital computer, *No. 3*, 40
Laser printer, *No. 4*, 86
LAU program (fig.), *No. 4*, 46
LAU, *No. 4*, 45
Lautman, R., *No. 4*, 20
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, *No. 1*, 47
Lazy, lenient, and eager evaluation, *No. 4*, 55
Lee, J.A.N., *No. 3*, 57
Lehmer, Derrick H., *No. 1*, 31, 33, 72
Lerch, Francis J., *No. 1*, 31
Leslie, Stuart W., **The Cold War and American Science: The Military-Industrial-Academic Complex at MIT and Stanford** (rev.), *No. 2*, 74
Librascope LGP-30, *No. 4*, 70
Lichterman, Ruth (fig.), *No. 1*, 27
Lichterman, Ruth, *No. 1*, 28, 29
Liddle, David, *No. 4*, 84, 85, 87
Lied, Finn, *No. 4*, 28
Life Assurance Bank of Gotha, *No. 3*, 12
Life insurance, *No. 3*, 5
Lincoln Laboratory, *No. 2*, 74
Line digitizing procedure, *No. 3*, 43
Lisp, *No. 4*, 41, 44
Lister, Thomas, *No. 3*, 13
Lobo Max, *No. 3*, 58
LocalNet, *No. 4*, 83
Locating the Victim: An Overview of Census-Taking, Tabulation Technology, and Persecution in Nazi Germany (title), *No. 3*, 25
Loebner Prize in Artificial Intelligence (Happenings), *No. 1*, 70
Longstaff, Fred (fig.), *No. 2*, 23
Los Alamos National Laboratory, *No. 1*, 50
Los Alamos problem, *No. 1*, 32
Lubar, Steven, **InfoCulture: The Smithsonian Book of Information Age Invention** (rev.), *No. 3*, 70
Lucid, *No. 4*, 41, 42
Ludgate, Percy, *No. 4*, 11
Luebke, David Martin (fig.), *No. 3*, 39

M

M-20, *No. 1*, 4, 6, 11, 18
MAC, see Mercury Automatic Coding, *No. 4*, 26
Machines Bull, *No. 3*, 20
Macintosh GUI, *No. 3*, 64
MacKenzie, Donald (fig.), *No. 1*, 61
Macrae, Norman, **John von Neumann** (rev.), *No. 2*, 75
MAD, see Michigan Algorithm Decoder, *No. 3*, 48
MADAS, *No. 2*, 5
Magentic drum, *No. 1*, 9
Magnetic ink character recognition (MICR), *No. 2*, 25
Magnetic recording, *No. 1*, 5
Magnetic-core memory, *No. 1*, 18, 32
Magnetic-disk drive (fig.), *No. 1*, 11
Magnetic-drum memory (fig.), *No. 1*, 66
Magnetic-drum memory, *No. 1*, 62
Magnetronic Reservisor system, *No. 1*, 64, 67, *No. 2*, 32
Malone, Helen, *No. 1*, 31
Malone, Marie, *No. 1*, 30
Manchester University Mark I, *No. 2*, 21
MANIAC III, *No. 4*, 62
Manos, Theodore, *No. 1*, 31
Mansell, R., *No. 4*, 18
Mark, Helen, *No. 1*, 30
Maseres, Francis, *No. 3*, 6
Mauchly, John W. (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
Mauchly, John W., *No. 1*, 25, 28, 40
MAXC, see Multiple Access Xerox Computer, *No. 4*, 82
May, David, *No. 4*, 43
McAllister (Reitwiesner), Home' (fig.), *No. 1*, 27
McClure, Julia Francis, *No. 4*, 77
McCreight, Ed, *No. 4*, 83
McDonnell-Douglas, *No. 3*, 64
McGraw, James, *No. 4*, 48, 49
McIntosh, Fred, *No. 1*, 30
McNutly, Kathleen (Kay), *No. 1*, 28, 29
MCTS, see Multi-Console Time Sharing, *No. 3*, 54
MDS, see Medical Data Systems, *No. 3*, 64
Meccano-based differential analyzer (fig.), *No. 2*, 7
Meccano-based differential analyzer, *No. 2*, 6
Mechanical automata by Jacques Vaucanson (fig.), *No. 4*, 10
Mechanical Processing Department, *No. 3*, 20
Mecury delay-line memory, *No. 1*, 17, *No. 1*, 32
Medal of Science, *No. 4*, 75
Medical Data Systems (MDS), *No. 3*, 64
Melman, Seymour, *No. 2*, 77
Memory drums, *No. 2*, 24
Mercury Automatic Coding (MAC), *No. 4*, 26
MERIT network, *No. 4*, 69
Mertz, Robert, *No. 1*, 31
Merwin, Dick, *No. 1*, 34
MESM, *No. 1*, 6, 11
Metal-oxide-semiconductor (MOS) technology, *No. 1*, 52
Metcalfe, Robert M., *No. 4*, 81, 88
Methorst, H.W., *No. 3*, 19, 22
Metropolis, N., and Gian-Carlo Rota, eds., **A New Era in Computation** (rev.), *No. 2*, 79
Metropolis, Nicholas, *No. 1*, 25
Michael, George, *No. 4*, 48
Michaels, F. Robert (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
Michaels, F. Robert, *No. 1*, 38
Michigan Algorithm Decoder (MAD), *No. 3*, 48
MICR, see Magnetic ink character recognition, *No. 2*, 25
Millionaire, *No. 2*, 13
Milton, Sybil (fig.), *No. 3*, 39
Misa, Thomas J., *No. 4*, 94
Misapplications of statistics and computing technology, *No. 3*, 25
MIT, *No. 3*, 42
Model boat of Ibn al-Razzaz al-Jazzari (fig.), *No. 4*, 9
Model K, *No. 2*, 3
Modula, *No. 4*, 40
Mohawk Data Sciences, *No. 3*, 65
Monromatic, *No. 1*, 30
Monsanto Company, *No. 1*, 55
Monte Carlo simulation, *No. 4*, 26
Moore School of Electrical Egineering, *No. 1*, 25
Moore, Raymon, *No. 1*, 31
Moore, William, *No. 1*, 31
Morgan, William, *No. 3*, 6
Morse, Philip, *No. 4*, 63
Mortality table, *No. 3*, 18
Morton, Alan Q., "Packaging History: The Emergence of the Uniform Product Code (UPC) in the United States, 1970-1975" (rev.), *No. 3*, 71

MOS, see metal-oxide-semiconductor, *No. 1*, 52
Moscow Calculating Machines Plant, *No. 1*, 19
Mouse, *No. 3*, 49
Moving Temple of Bacchus (fig.), *No. 4*, 7
MU5 computer, *No. 4*, 50
Müller, Johannes, *No. 3*, 26
Multi-Console Time Sharing (MCTS), *No. 3*, 54
Multiple Access Xerox Computer (MAXC), *No. 4*, 82
Museum of Technology in Paderborn, Germany (Happenings), *No. 2*, 53
Mushinksy, Bernard, *No. 1*, 31
My Early Days in Toronto (Biographies), *No. 2*, 55
Myhrhaug, Bjorn, *No. 4*, 33

N

NASA, *No. 2*, 67
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), *No. 1*, 73, *No. 4*, 60
National ethnographic databases, *No. 3*, 32
National Research Council (NRC), *No. 2*, 4
National Science Board, *No. 4*, 61, 66
National Science Foundation (NSF), *No. 4*, 60
National Semiconductor 7031, *No. 2*, 70
Naval Ordnance Computer (NORC), *No. 1*, 20
Nazi census-taking, *No. 3*, 26
Nazi Germany, *No. 3*, 25
NBS, see National Bureau of Standards, *No. 1*, 73, *No. 4*, 60
NCAR, see US National Center for Atmospheric Research, *No. 1*, 50
NCC, see Norwegian Computing Centre, *No. 4*, 25
NCECS, *No. 4*, 70
NDRE, see Norwegian Defense Research Establishment, *No. 4*, 26
NEC, see Nippon Electric Company, *No. 1*, 58
NERComp, see New England Regional Computing Center, *No. 4*, 69
New England Regional Computing Center (NERComp), *No. 4*, 69
Newey, Jacques, *No. 4*, 34
Newly Operational MAD (NOMAD), *No. 3*, 48
Newman, Ernest, *No. 3*, 46
Nicholson, M., *No. 4*, 21
Nickitas, James W., *No. 4*, 28, 29
Ninth Bridgewater Treatise, *No. 4*, 10
Nippon Electric Company (NEC), *No. 1*, 58
Nixdorf, Heinz, *No. 2*, 53
Noble, David, *No. 2*, 77
NOMAD, see Non-Operational MAD or Newly Operational MAD, *No. 3*, 48
Non-Operational MAD (NOMAD), *No. 3*, 48
Nonarithmetic problems, *No. 1*, 40
Nondeterminacy, *No. 4*, 54
NORC, see Naval Ordnance Computer, *No. 1*, 20
Norris, William C., *No. 1*, 48
North American Aviation, *No. 3*, 41
Northern Electric Company, *No. 2*, 7
Northop Aircraft, *No. 1*, 26
Northwest Airlines, *No. 1*, 63
Norwegian Computing Centre (NCC), *No. 4*, 25
Norwegian Defense Research Establishment (NDRE), *No. 4*, 26
Novel architectural approach, *No. 1*, 48
Noyce, Bill, *No. 4*, 49
NRC, see National Research Council, *No. 2*, 4
NSF, see National Science Foundation, *No. 4*, 60
NSFnet, *No. 4*, 70
NTNF, see Royal Norwegian Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, *No. 4*, 25
NUALGOL, *No. 4*, 33
Number Factory: Punched-Card Machines at the Dutch Central Bureau of Statistics, The (title), *No. 3*, 15
Number mill, *No. 3*, 21
Numerical control machining, *No. 3*, 53
Numerical representation, *No. 1*, 5
Numerical Universal Automatic Sequential Electronic Computer (NUSSE), *No. 4*, 26
Numerically controlled machine tools, *No. 3*, 41
Nuremburg Race Laws, *No. 3*, 30
Nuremburg trials, *No. 3*, 25
Nurske, Peter, *No. 3*, 59
NUSSE, see Numerical Universal Automatic Sequential Electronic Computer, *No. 4*, 26
Nygaard, Kristen, *No. 4*, 25

O

O'Neill, Judy E., **The Evolution of Interactive Computing Through Time-Sharing and Networking** (rev.), *No. 1*, 80
O'Rourke, Tom, *No. 3*, 64
OCA, see Office of Computing Activities, *No. 4*, 68
Office of Computing Activities (OCA), *No. 4*, 68
Ofstad, Per, *No. 4*, 34
Okashimo, Kat, *No. 2*, 63
Oldehoeft, Rod, *No. 4*, 49
Omdahl, Harald, *No. 4*, 34
ONERA-CERT, see Centre d'Etude et de Recherche de Toulouse, *No. 4*, 40
Ontario Hydro, *No. 2*, 14
Operation cards, *No. 4*, 10
Operational Software in a Disk Oriented System, *No. 3*, 47
ORDVAC, *No. 1*, 30, 39, 73
Origin of Computer Graphics within General Motors, The (title), *No. 3*, 40
Origins of Computer Programming, The (title), *No. 4*, 6
Orion II, *No. 2*, 26
Orjansen, Bjorn, *No. 4*, 31
Ostrum, Calvin, *No. 4*, 43
Overgaard, Svein A., *No. 4*, 34

P

Pacific Data Systems 1020, *No. 3*, 58
Packard Electric Ltd., *No. 2*, 20
Packet radio network, *No. 4*, 82
Packet switching, *No. 4*, 81
Palme, Jacob, *No. 4*, 34
Palmer, John, *No. 2*, 54
PARC on-line office system (POLOS), *No. 4*, 83
PARC, see Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, *No. 4*, 81
PARL, see Prince Albert Radar Laboratories, *No. 2*, 48
Pascoe, Robert S.V. (fig.), *No. 4*, 59
Payne, Aubrey H. (Bill), *No. 1*, 31
PDP-10s, *No. 3*, 63
Pegasus, *No. 2*, 34
Pegged cylinder, *No. 4*, 6, 7
Perlis, Alan, *No. 1*, 31
Peters, Clayton, *No. 2*, 66
Petiot, Linda (fig.), *No. 2*, 52
Phoenix language, *No. 3*, 67
Photo scanner/recorder, *No. 3*, 50
Photogrammetric stereo images (fig.), *No. 3*, 51
Photoprinter (fig.), *No. 1*, 10
Pierce Report, *No. 4*, 66
Pierce, John R., *No. 4*, 68
Pingali, Keshav, *No. 4*, 47
PL/I, *No. 4*, 15
Pogrebinskii, S.B., *No. 1*, 6
POLOS, see PARC on-line office system, *No. 4*, 83
Population Statistics Department, *No. 3*, 19
Porter, Arthur, *No. 2*, 24
Poster issued by Dehomag (fig.), *No. 3*, 35
Potes, Marilyn, *No. 1*, 3
Powell, S., *No. 4*, 20
Press, Larry, "Before the Altair: The History of Personal Computing" (rev.), *No. 4*, 94
Price, George R., *No. 3*, 42
Prince Albert Radar Laboratories (PARL), *No. 2*, 48
PrintCheck, *No. 2*, 15
Prinz, D.G., *No. 2*, 13
Prisoner registration card (fig.), *No. 3*, 36
PRODAC IV, *No. 3*, 60
Program control, *No. 4*, 6
Programming languages, *No. 4*, 4
Project MAC, *No. 4*, 64, 81
Project Stretch, *No. 4*, 77
Protector Life Assurance Society of London, *No. 3*, 5, 8
Pugh, Emerson W., Lyle R. Johnson, and John H. Palmer, **IBM's 360 and Early 370 Systems** (rev.), *No. 2*, 73
Punched-card machinery, *No. 3*, 15
Punched-card tabulation technology, *No. 3*, 34

Q

Quantel Business Machines, *No. 3*, 65
Queuing theory, *No. 1*, 67

R

Rabinovich, Z.L., *No. 1*, 6
Ramamoorthy, C.V., *No. 3*, 58
Randell, Brian (fig.), *No. 4*, 14
Randers, Gunnar, *No. 4*, 26
RANN, see Research Applied to National Needs, *No. 4*, 71
Rassenamt-SS, see SS Race Office, *No. 3*, 29
Ratz, Alfred, *No. 2*, 6, 60
RayCoCheck, *No. 2*, 14
Raymond, Eric S., **The New Hacker's Dictionary** (rev.), *No. 2*, 80
Raytheon Company, *No. 2*, 14
RCG, see Research character generator, *No. 4*, 86
Recollections of the First Software Company (Anecdotes), *No. 2*, 65
Recursion, *No. 4*, 54
Reed, Harry, *No. 1*, 30
Regional computing centers, *No. 4*, 69
Register, *No. 1*, 32
Reichstag Fire, *No. 3*, 26
Reintjes, J.F., **Numerical Control: Making a New Technology** (rev.), *No. 2*, 77
Reitman, Julian, *No. 1*, 66
Reitwiesner, George W. (fig.), *No. 1*, 27
Reitwiesner, George W., *No. 1*, 30, 32, 36
Reitwiesner, Home' McAllister, *No. 1*, 30
Remington Rand, *No. 2*, 65
Reminiscences of a True Believer (Biographies), *No. 1*, 71
Research Applied to National Needs (RANN), *No. 4*, 71
Research character generator (RCG), *No. 4*, 86
Research Laboratory of Electronics (RLE), *No. 2*, 74
Research Triangle Park, *No. 4*, 69
Reservations control center (fig.), *No. 2*, 33
ReserVec (fig.), *No. 2*, 34
ReserVec I, *No. 2*, 24
ReserVec, *No. 2*, 31
ReserVec: Trans-Canada Air Lines' Computerized Reservation System (title), *No. 2*, 31
Reservisor (fig.), *No. 2*, 39
Reservisor, *No. 2*, 32
Reservoir agent set (fig.), *No. 1*, 68
Reservoir Automated Airline Reservation System: Combining Communications and Computing, The (title), *No. 1*, 62
Reservoir modeling, *No. 1*, 54
REXX, *No. 4*, 15
Reynolds, Carl H., *No. 2*, 69
Richard E. Mervin Award, *No. 3*, 58
Richardson, Chris, *No. 4*, 49
Richardson, Jim (fig.), *No. 2*, 9
Richardson, Jim, *No. 2*, 9
Richardson, Lyman, *No. 2*, 31
Rider, Ron, *No. 4*, 86
Ritchie, D.K., *No. 2*, 34
RLE, see Research Laboratory of Electronics, *No. 2*, 74
Roberts, Larry, *No. 3*, 59
Robison, Shane, *No. 4*, 49
Romanelli, Michael, *No. 1*, 31
Rose, Milton, *No. 4*, 62, 68
Rosen, Leo, *No. 3*, 4
Rosser Report, *No. 4*, 64, 68
Rosser, J. Barkley, *No. 4*, 64
Royal Exchange Assurance Company, *No. 3*, 6
Royal Norwegian Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (NTNF), *No. 4*, 25
Rubinoff, Morris, *No. 2*, 6
Rutter, Helen, *No. 1*, 31
Ryckman, Donald Hart, *No. 3*, 41

S

S.A. Lebedev and the Birth of Soviet Computing (title), *No. 1*, 4
SABER system, *No. 1*, 64, 68
SABER, see Semi-Automatic Business Environment Research, *No. 1*, 64, 68
SABRE (fig.), *No. 2*, 39
SABRE, *No. 2*, 25
Sachs, Peter H., "Farewell to Berkeley UNIX" (rev.), *No. 4*, 95
SAGE, *No. 2*, 75
Sale, Tony, "The Williams Tube Revisited" (rev.), *No. 4*, 95
Saskatchewan Power Corporation, *No. 2*, 40
SASL, *No. 4*, 51
Sayre, David, *No. 4*, 75
Scandinavian Electronic System, *No. 4*, 28
Scanning laser output technique (SLOT), *No. 4*, 86
Schickard, Wilhelm, *No. 1*, 70
Schlain, Ed, *No. 1*, 32
Schot, Steve, *No. 1*, 31
Schweier, Ursula, and Dietmar Saupe, **Funktions-und Konstruktionsprinzipien der programmgesteuerten mechanischen Rechenmaschine "Z1"** (rev.), *No. 1*, 80
Scritchers, *No. 3*, 4
Seat inventories, *No. 1*, 63
SECDED, see Single-error correction, double-error detection, *No. 1*, 50
Seismic analysis, *No. 1*, 54
Semi-Automatic Business Environment Research (SABER), *No. 1*, 64, 68
Shannon, Claude Elwood: Collected Papers, N.J.A. Sloane and Aaron D. Wyner, eds. (rev.), *No. 1*, 76
Shapiro, Joe, *No. 2*, 61
Sharpless, Thomas Kite (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
Sharpless, Thomas Kite, *No. 1*, 27
Shaw, Robert (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
Sheldon, John W., *No. 2*, 65
Shepherd, C. Bradford (fig.), *No. 1*, 26
Sherrod, Tim, *No. 3*, 66
Shirley, Robin, "Altair and After: the Original PC Revolution" (rev.), *No. 4*, 95
Shura-Bura, M.R., *No. 1*, 12
SIGnet, see Simonyi's Infinitely Glorious Network, *No. 4*, 83
Simonyi's Infinitely Glorious Network (SIGnet), *No. 4*, 83
Simonyi, Charles, *No. 4*, 83
SIMULA 67, *No. 4*, 32
SIMULA I compiler, *No. 4*, 31
SIMULA Standards Group (SSG), *No. 4*, 33
SIMULA, *No. 4*, 25
Single-error correction, double-error detection (SECDED), *No. 1*, 50
SISAL code (fig.), *No. 4*, 49
SISAL, *No. 4*, 40, 48
Skedzielewski, Steve, *No. 4*, 49
Sketchpad, *No. 3*, 55, 59
Skog, Knut, *No. 4*, 32
Skunk works, *No. 1*, 53
SLOT, see Scanning laser output technique, *No. 4*, 86
Small, James S., "Engineering Technology and Design: The Post-Second World War Development of Electronic Analogue Computers" (rev.), *No. 3*, 71
Smillie, Keith, **Computing Science at the University of Alberta 1957-1993** (rev.), *No. 2*, 80
Smith (Jonas), Winifred (Wink) (fig.), *No. 1*, 27
Smith, D.N., *No. 4*, 17
Smith, R. Blair, *No. 1*, 68
Smith, Sidney, *No. 2*, 4
Smith, V.G., *No. 2*, 4, 58
Snyder, Frances Elizabeth (Betty), *No. 1*, 28, 29, 31
SOAP, see Symbolic Optimal Assembly Program, *No. 2*, 19
Social Limits of Speed: The Development and Use of Supercomputers, The (title), *No. 1*, 46
Socio-technical network, *No. 1*, 55
Sorter (fig.), *No. 3*, 27
Soscia, Salvatore, *No. 1*, 31
Sources in Electrical History 2: Oral History Collections in U.S. Repositories, IEEE Center for the History of Electrical Engineering (rev.), *No. 1*, 79
Sowa, J., *No. 4*, 21
Spear, Sally, *No. 1*, 32
Special Issue: Future Libraries, **Representations** (rev.), *No. 2*, 80
Speedcoding, *No. 2*, 16
Spence, Homer, *No. 1*, 29, 37
Speroni, Joseph, *No. 4*, 32
Springer, A., *No. 4*, 20
Sproull, Bob, *No. 4*, 87
Spurkland, Sverre, *No. 4*, 29
Sputniks, *No. 1*, 74
Sredni, Jake, *No. 3*, 66
SS Race Office (Rassenamt-SS), *No. 3*, 29
SSG, see SIMULA Standards Group, *No. 4*, 33
St. Lawrence Seaway, *No. 2*, 10, 14
Stanford Research Institute, *No. 3*, 63
Stanley, J. Perham, *No. 2*, 5, 7
Star-100, *No. 1*, 48
Starkweather, Gary, *No. 4*, 86
Stearns, Richard E., *No. 3*, 57
Stein, Herald, *No. 2*, 8
Stephenson, C.J., *No. 4*, 16
Stevenson, Francis, *No. 4*, 34

Stibitz, George Robert, *No. 2*, 3, 6, 45, *No. 4*, 12
Stored-program computer concept, *No. 1*, 12, *No. 4*, 6, 12
Stored-program computer, *No. 1*, 5
Stored-program operation, *No. 1*, 33
Strachey, Christopher S., *No. 2*, 11, 14
Strela, *No. 1*, 16
Strohl, George C., *No. 2*, 70
Sumitomo Chemical, *No. 1*, 55
Sun Life Assurance Company, *No. 3*, 6
Supercomputer projects, *No. 1*, 48
Supercomputer users, *No. 1*, 48
SuperFORTRAN, *No. 3*, 63
Supersonic flow calculations, *No. 1*, 33
Surface feature lines (fig.), *No. 3*, 51
Sutherland, Ivan, *No. 3*, 59
Sutherland, Jim (fig.), *No. 3*, 60
Swinnerton-Dyer, Peter, *No. 1*, 73
SX-2, *No. 1*, 58
Symbolic Optimal Assembly Program (SOAP), *No. 2*, 19
System configuration (fig.), *No. 3*, 47

T

TAC, see Tokyo Automatic Computer, *No. 2*, 73
Taft, Ed, *No. 4*, 87
Tandem Computer, Inc., *No. 3*, 69
Tape drive, *No. 1*, 9
Taussky, Olga, *No. 1*, 73
Taylor, Bob, *No. 4*, 82, 86
TCA, see Trans-Canada Air Lines, *No. 2*, 31
TCP/IP, *No. 4*, 87
TCS, see Trap control system, *No. 3*, 46
TDFL program (fig.), *No. 4*, 45
TDFL, *No. 4*, 45
Teklogix, *No. 2*, 28
Teleregister Corporation, *No. 1*, 62, *No. 2*, 32
Teller, Ed, *No. 1*, 36
Texas Instruments, *No. 1*, 49, *No. 4*, 40
Thacker, Chuck, *No. 4*, 83, 84
Thackeray, William, *No. 3*, 12
Thornton, James, *No. 1*, 48
Tic-tac-toe, *No. 2*, 50
Time-sharing, *No. 4*, 64
Todd, John, *No. 1*, 73
Tokyo Automatic Computer (TAC), *No. 2*, 73
Tornheim, Leonard, *No. 1*, 28
Toronto Stock Exchange (fig.), *No. 2*, 27
Toronto Stock Exchange, *No. 2*, 27, 40
Torres y Quevedo, Leonardo, *No. 4*, 12
Total NSF funding, 1955-1973 (fig.), *No. 4*, 71
Trade Statistics Department, *No. 3*, 19
Trans-Canada Air Lines (TCA), *No. 2*, 24, 31
Transactor terminals, *No. 2*, 33
Transactor, *No. 2*, 36
Transcode (fig.), *No. 2*, 15
Transcode, *No. 2*, 11, 16, 62
Transistor research, *No. 2*, 43
Trantham, Frank, *No. 2*, 67
Trap control system (TCS), *No. 3*, 46
Traub, Ken, *No. 4*, 47
Treichel, Jeanie, *No. 3*, 59
Triangle Universities Computation Center, *No. 4*, 69
Truman, Harry, *No. 1*, 36
Turing machine, *No. 4*, 13
Turkevich, Tony (Anthony), *No. 1*, 29
Turn-off rule, *No. 1*, 34
Tymcom IX, *No. 3*, 63
Tymnet, *No. 3*, 64
Tymshare, *No. 3*, 62
Typeless language, *No. 4*, 47

U

UDEC, see Universal Digital Electronic Computer, *No. 1*, 72
UNIDECA, *No. 4*, 26
UNIVAC 1100 SIMULA, *No. 4*, 33
UNIVAC 1100, *No. 4*, 33
UNIVAC 1107, *No. 4*, 28
UNIVAC I, *No. 2*, 10
UNIVAC III, *No. 4*, 28
Univac Research Group, *No. 2*, 57
Univac, *No. 1*, 73, *No. 2*, 38, *No. 3*, 60
Universal Digital Electronic Computer (UDEC), *No. 1*, 72
Universal electronic digital machines, *No. 1*, 14
University of Manchester, *No. 2*, 10
University of Michigan, *No. 3*, 48
University of Pennsylvania, *No. 4*, 13
University of Toronto Electronic Computer (UTEC), *No. 2*, 8, 24
University of Toronto, *No. 2*, 4
Unraveling Interpreter, *No. 4*, 40
URAL-16 computer, *No. 4*, 32
US National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), *No. 1*, 50
US National Science Foundation, *No. 4*, 60
Use of "Bug" in Computing, The (Anecdotes), *No. 2*, 54
USSR's first electronic digital computer, *No. 1*, 5
UTEC and Ferut: The University of Toronto's Computation Centre (title), *No. 2*, 4
UTEC computer (fig.), *No. 2*, 9
UTEC, see University of Toronto Electronic Computer, *No. 2*, 8, 24

V

Vacuum-tube circuit design, *No. 1*, 5
Vacuum-tube circuits, *No. 1*, 13
Vacuum-tube failures, *No. 1*, 38
VAL code (fig.), *No. 4*, 48
VAL language, *No. 4*, 40
VAL see Value-oriented Algorithmic Language, *No. 4*, 47
Valid, *No. 4*, 50
Valid-N, *No. 4*, 50
Valid-S, *No. 4*, 50
Value-oriented Algorithmic Language (VAL), *No. 4*, 47
van den Ende, Jan (fig.), *No. 3*, 24
Vardalas, John (fig.), *No. 2*, 30
Variable cards, *No. 4*, 10
Vaucanson, Jacques, *No. 4*, 7, 10
Veen, Arthur, *No. 4*, 40, 41
Veit, Stan, **Stan Veit's History of the Personal Computer: From Altair to IBM, A History of the PC Revolution** (rev.), *No. 1*, 80
VM Newsletter, *No. 4*, 20
VNET, *No. 4*, 15, 16
Volkskartei, see Catalog of the People, *No. 3*, 31
von Neumann, John, *No. 1*, 12, 27, 32, 36, *No. 2*, 4, *No. 4*, 61
von Neumann, Klare, *No. 1*, 29

W

Wade, Bailey T., *No. 1*, 30
Wallstam, Stig, *No. 4*, 29
Ware, Willis (fig.), *No. 4*, 76
Ware, Willis, *No. 4*, 76
Warlick, Charles H., *No. 1*, 31
Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, *No. 2*, 65
Watson, Ian, *No. 4*, 40
Watson, Thomas John, Jr. (fig.), *No. 2*, 71
Watson, Thomas John, Jr. (obit), *No. 2*, 71
Watson, Thomas John, Jr., *No. 1*, 47, *No. 4*, 77
Watson, Thomas, Sr., *No. 2*, 71
Watson, W.H., *No. 2*, 13
Watson-Watt, Robert, *No. 2*, 32
Weber, Ralph E., **Masked Dispatches: Cryptograms and Crytology in American History** (rev.), *No. 4*, 95
Weik, Martin H., *No. 1*, 37
Weimar-Buchenwald concentration camp (fig.), *No. 3*, 36
Weizenbaum, Joseph, *No. 2*, 78
Weng, Kung-Song, *No. 4*, 45
Wescoff, Marlyn, *No. 1*, 28, 29
Westinghouse Electric Corporation, *No. 1*, 30
White Sands Proving Ground, *No. 1*, 30
Whitelock, P.J., *No. 4*, 41
Whiting, Paul G. (fig.), *No. 4*, 59
Whitmore, Wolryche, *No. 3*, 10
Widmayer, G., *No. 4*, 21
Wiener, Norbert, **Invention: The Care and Feeding of Ideas** (rev.), *No. 2*, 80
Wiesner, Jerome, *No. 4*, 66, 68
Wilke, Myron J., **Electronic Marvels at State Farm Mutual** (rev.), *No. 1*, 80
Wilkes, Maurice, *No. 2*, 6
Williams tube, *No. 2*, 8
Williams, Bernard Orion (fig.), *No. 4*, 74
Williams, F.C., *No. 2*, 60
Williams, Michael R. (fig.), *No. 2*, 12
Wirth, Niklaus, *No. 3*, 59, *No. 4*, 40
Wise, Michael, *No. 4*, 41
Wohlin, Howard, *No. 1*, 31
Woodward, Viola, *No. 1*, 30
Woolgar, C.M., **Household Accounts from Medieval England** (rev.), *No. 2*, 80
Works Project Administration (WPA), *No. 1*, 73

Worsley, Beatrice H. (Trixie) (fig.), *No. 2*, 15
Worsley, Beatrice H. (Trixie), *No. 2*, 5, 13, 62
Wortman, John, *No. 1*, 31
WPA, see Works Project Administration, *No. 1*, 73
Wulf, William A., *No. 3*, 57
Wyatt, Nicholas J., ed., **History of Technology Index 1992** (rev.), *No. 4*, 94
Wynn, Paul, *No. 4*, 34

X

X-75320 Network Problem Computer, *No. 2*, 6
XDS 940s, *No. 3*, 63
XEDIT, *No. 4*, 18
Xerox Graphics Printer (XGP), *No. 4*, 83
Xerox Network System (XNS), *No. 4*, 87
Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), *No. 4*, 81
Xerox PARC, *No. 3*, 64
XGP, see Xerox Graphics Printer, *No. 4*, 83
Xnet, *No. 4*, 86
XNS, see Xerox Network System, *No. 4*, 87
XPOP project, *No. 3*, 66

Y

Y-MP, *No. 1*, 56
Yamashita, Hideo (fig.), *No. 2*, 72
Yamashita, Hideo (obit), *No. 2*, 72
Yates, JoAnne, **Co-evolution of Information-Processing Technology and Use: Interaction between the Life Insurance and Tabulating Industries** (rev.), *No. 2*, 80
YKTSVC, see Yorktown Supervisor Call package, *No. 4*, 16
Yonda, Alfred, *No. 1*, 31
Yorktown Supervisor Call package (YKTSVC), *No. 4*, 16
Young, David M., *No. 1*, 30
Young, Mabel, *No. 1*, 31
Young, Thomas, *No. 3*, 11

Z

Ziller, Irving, *No. 4*, 75
Zorpette, Glenn, "The Edison of Secret Codes" (rev.), *No. 4*, 95
Zuse, Konrad, *No. 4*, 12

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing, Volume 16, 1994, Author Index

Aitken, Hugh G.J. *No. 3*, 71
Aspray, William, *No. 4*, 60
Buchholz, Werner, *No. 4*, 79
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, *No. 3*, 5
Ceruzzi, Paul, *No. 1*, 80
Cohen, I. Bernard, *No. 2*, 55
Cohn, Harvey, *No. 1*, 76
Cowlishaw, Mike, *No. 4*, 15
Croarken, Mary, *No. 4*, 92
Crosby, Kip, *No. 3*, 58
Crowe, Gregory D., *No. 1*, 4
Dornian, Alan, *No. 2*, 31
Dumey, Arnold I., *No. 3*, 4
Eklund, Jon, *No. 1*, 62
Elzen, Boelie, *No. 1*, 46
Fritz, W. Barkley, *No. 1*, 25
Goodman, Seymour E., *No. 1*, 4
Griffith, Bernard A., *No. 2*, 64
Gutknecht, Juerg, *No. 3*, 59
Halpern, Mark, *No. 3*, 69
Hamming, Richard W., *No. 1*, 78
Holmevik, Jan Rune, *No. 4*, 25
Hume, J.N. Patterson, *No. 2*, 13
Kistermann, Friedrich W., *No. 1*, 71
Krull, Fred N., *No. 3*, 40
Kubie, Elmer C., *No. 2*, 71
Lee, J.A.N., *No. 4*, 75
Liebold, Peter, *No. 4*, 91
Lubar, Steven, *No. 2*, 77
Luebke, David Martin, *No. 3*, 25
MacKenzie, Donald, *No. 1*, 46
Mahoney, Michael S., *No. 2*, 76
Milton, Sybil, *No. 3*, 25
Norberg, Arthur L., *No. 2*, 79
Nurske, Peter, *No. 3*, 59
O'Neill, Judy, *No. 2*, 75
Pascoe, Robert S.V., *No. 4*, 38
Petiot, Linda, *No. 2*, 43
Randell, Brian, *No. 4*, 6
Reingold, Nathan, *No. 2*, 78
Sammet, Jean, *No. 4*, 81
Smillie, Keith W., *No. 1*, 79, *No. 2*, 54, *No. 2*, 63, *No. 4*, 89
Sutherland, Jay, *No. 3*, 61
Takahashi, Sigera, *No. 2*, 73
Treichel, Jeanie, *No. 3*, 59
van den Ende, Jan, *No. 3*, 15
Vardalas, John, *No. 2*, 20
Weierud, Frode, *No. 1*, 79
Weiss, Eric, *No. 2*, 74, *No. 4*, 94
Whiting, Paul G., *No. 4*, 38
Williams, Bernard Orion, *No. 4*, 60
Williams, Michael R., *No. 2*, 4, *No. 4*, 90

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing, Volume 17, 1995, Subject/Title Index

50 Years After Breaking the Codes: Interviews with Two Bletchley Park Scientists, *No. 1, 32*

A

Accountability in Research, *No. 4, 20*
Accounting and Tabulating Machine Company of Great Britain Limited, *No. 2, 39*
ACE, see Automatic Computing Engine, *No. 1, 36*
Admiral Grace Murray Hopper Inducted into National Women's Hall of Fame, *No. 1, 59*
Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA), *No. 2, 50*
Aiken, Howard H., *No. 2, 58*
Airline Control Program (ACP), *No. 3, 41*
Alexander, Hugh, *No. 1, 34, 41*
Allard, Gerry, *No. 4, 52*
Alwac, *No. 2, 16*
American Airlines, *No. 3, 30*
American Bankers Association (ABA), *No. 4, 26, 62*
American Mathematical Society (AMS), *No. 3, 72*
American Mathematical Association (AMA), *No. 4, 18*
Amiga, No. 3, 81
Ammann, Charles E., *No. 3, 31*
Analytical Engine Sold at Christies, *No. 4, 4*
Anderson, Debbie, *No. 3, 6*
Andrews, Peter, *No. 3, 21*
Antique instruments, No. 2, 5
Apple Computer Company, *No. 3, 86, No. 4, 52*
Archibald, Raymond Clare, *No. 3, 67*
ARPA, ARPANET, *No. 4, 57, 76*
Artficial intelligence, *No. 3, 7*
Arthur D. Little Inc., *No. 1, 69*
Ashby, W. Ross, *No. 3, 23*
ASIS Session on the History of Information Science, *No. 1, 58*
Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), *No. 3, 72, No. 4, 78*
Association for History and Computing, *No. 1, 59, 60*
Atanasoff, John V., *No. 3, 79,* (obit.), *No. 3, 3, 4*
Atanasoff-Berry Computer (ABC), *No. 3, 4*
Atkinson, Bill, *No. 3, 86*
AT&T, *No. 4, 47*
Auerbach, Carol B., *N. 2, 56*
Authoring languages, *No. 1, 27*
Automated theorem proving, *No. 3, 7, 12, 14*
Automatic Computing Engine (ACE), *No. 1, 36*
Automatic Selective Sequence Calculator, *No. 2, 73*

B

Babbage, Charles, *No. 1, 33, 63, No. 4, 4, 7*
Babbage and Clemens, *No. 1, 63*
"Babbage and Cryptography, Or, the Mystery of Admiral Beaufort's Cipher," **Mathematics and Computers in Simulation** (rev.), *No. 1, 73*
Babbage-Quetelet letter, *No. 4, 7*
Backus, John, *No. 4, 27*
Baker, W.R.G. (Doc), *No. 4, 24, 48*
Baldwin, Frank. S., *No. 3, 75*
Bank of America, *No. 4, 24, 49, 66*
Baran, Paul, *No. 4, 78*
Barber, Derek, *No. 4, 78*
Barclay, Ray, *No. 4, 52*
Bartlett, K.A., *No. 4, 78*
Beard Differential Analyzer, *No. 3, 68*
Bell, D.E., *No. 3, 18*
Bell Telephone Laboratories, *No. 2, 50, No. 4, 46, 57*
Bemer, Robert W., *No. 3, 77*
Bendix G-15 computer, *No. 4, 27*
Bennett, J.M. et al., **Computing in Australia: The Development of a Profession** (rev.), *No. 4, 82*
Berg, Herman, *No. 4, 7*
Bergin, Thomas J. (Tim), *No. 2, 4*
Beth, E.W., *No. 3, 13*
Big-computer strategy, The, *No. 1, 49*
Bird, Peter J., **Leo, The First Business Computer** (rev.), *No. 1, 75*
Bit-mapping, *No. 3, 86*
BIZMAC (RCA), *No. 4, 26, 29, 53*
Blaauw, Gerrit, *No. 2, 58*
Bledsoe, Woodrow Wilson, *No. 3, 15, 18*
Bletchley Park, *No. 1, 32*
Bloch, Earl, *No. 2, 58*
Boeing 707, *No. 3, 36, 45*
Bolt, Beranek and Newman (BBN), *No. 3, 80*
Boole, George, *No. 3, 8*
Borch, Fred, *No. 4, 34*
Borodin, A.B., *No. 2, 57*
Bourbakis, Nicholas, *No. 3, 10*
Bowmar 901, *No. 3, 76*
Boyer-Moore theorem prover, *No. 3, 19*
Brainerd, John, *No. 3, 3*
Breedband Company, The, No. 1, 24
Brillhart, John, *No. 2, 67*
British Museum Algorithm, *No. 3, 11*
British Tabulating Machine Co., *No. 2, 7*
Bromley, Allan, **The Babbage Papers in the Science Museum Library: A cross-referenced list** (rev.), *No. 2, 75*
Brooks, Fred, *No. 2, 58*
Brouwer, L.E.J., *No. 3, 21*
Brown, George, *No. 4, 77*
Bruell, Peter, *No. 3, 18*
Bryce, James W., *No. 2, 41*
Bumcrot, Robert, *No. 3, 17*
Bunch, Bryan and Alexander Hellemans, **The Timetables of Technology** (rev.), *No. 4, 83*
Burke, Colin, *No. 3, 84*
Burkhardt, Roger, *No. 3, 34*
Burroughs, *No. 4, 25, 50, 65*
Burroughs Bookkeeping Machine, *No. 3, 68*
Burroughs, William S., *No. 3, 75*
Busch, Mike, *No. 4, 37*
Bush, Vannevar, *No. 3, 67, 86,* (fig.), *No. 3, 69*
Byron, Ada Agusta, *No. 4, 83*

C

Cache, *No. 4, 58*
Calculator and Antique Instrument Collectors Convention, *No. 2, 5*
Caldwell, Donald, **The Fontana History of Technology** (rev.), *No. 2, 75*
Caldwell, S.H. (fig.), *No. 3, 69*
Calvin C. Gottlieb Receives First IFIP Isaac L. Auerbach Award, *No. 2, 55*
Campbell, Elizabeth, *No. 2, 3*
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, *No. 4, 14*
Canadian Information Processing Society (CIPS), *No. 2, 57*
Card-Programmed Electronic Calculator, *No. 2, 73*
Case Institute of Technology, *No. 1, 6*
Case Western Reserve University, *No. 1, 6*
Caught Between Historical Experience and High Hopes: Automation at the Dutch Postal Cheque and Clearing Service, 1950-1965, *No. 2, 9*
CDC 46, 1700, 3200, *No. 1, 14, 15*
Cedar Engineering Inc., *No. 1, 49*
Charles Babbage Institute, *No. 1, 32, No. 2, 3, No. 4, 5*
Chrysler Corp., *No. 4, 32*
Church, Alonzo, *No. 3, 20*
Churchill's Early Reference to Automatic Calculators, *No. 2, 7*
COBOL, *No. 1, 60*
Cocke, John, *No. 2, 59*
Cohen, Daniel I.A., *No. 3, 24*
Cohen, I. Bernard, *No. 4, 19*
Collier, Bruce, **The Little Engines that Could've: The Calculating Machines of Charles Babbage** (rev.), No. 1, 74
Colossus, *No. 1, 32, 35*
Commodore 64, *No. 3, 81*
Commodore Corporation (obit.), *No. 3, 81*
Compagnie des Machines Bull, *No. 4, 34, 60, 71*
Compatible Time Sharing System (CTSS), *No. 4, 32, 36, 62, 77*
Comptometer Corp., *No. 4, 4*
Computer Collecting in Australia, *No. 2, 5*
Computer intellectual property, *No. 3, 80*
Computer market, *No. 3, 58*
Computer Science Alumnae of Michigan, *No. 1, 59*
Computers and Industrial Organization: Early Sources of 'Just in Time' Production in the Dutch Steel Industry, *No. 2, 22*
Computer Society Celebrates 50 Years, *No. 4, 6*
Concordia, Charles, *No. 2, 3*
Conference on Cultural History of Mathematics and Informatics, *No. 2, 61*
Consolidation and crisis, *No. 1, 51*
Constable, R.L., *No. 3, 21*
Continental Airlines, *No. 3, 50*
Control Data Corporation: The Norris Era, *No. 1, 47*
Control Data Corporation, *No. 4, 25*
Control Revolution, *No. 2, 22*
Coombs, Allen W.M. "Doc" (obit.), *No. 2, 64*
Cooper, Vern, No. 4, 39
Copeland, Duncan G. (fig.), *No. 3, 57*
Corbató, Fernando, *No. 4, 77*
Cordiner, Ralph, *No. 4, 24, 50*
Core of the Black Canyon Computer Corporation, The, *No. 4, 56*
Correction: Turing's Visit to the United States, *No. 3, 6*
Correctness of computer programs, *No. 3, 18*
Couleur, John, *No. 4, 30*
Couleur, John, **Core of the Black Canyon Computer Corporation, The** (rev.), *No. 4, 56*
Coursewriter, *No. 1, 21, 30*
Crandall, Robert, *No. 3, 44*
Crawford, Perry, No. 3, 34
Cray X-MP, *No. 2, 57*
Culler, Glenn, *No. 4, 77*
Cusumano, Michael A., **Japan's Software Factories: A Challenge to U.S. Management** (rev.), *No. 2, 77*

D

Daly, George F., *No. 2, 41, 43*
Dantzig, George, *No. 2, 73*
Dartmouth time-sharing system (DTSS), *No. 4, 36*
Dasgupta, Subrata, **Creativity in Invention and Design: Computational and Cognitive Explorations of Technological Originality** (rev.), No. 1, 77
DATANET 15/30, *No. 4, 31, 32*
DATANET 30, *No. 4, 32*
Data Organizing Translator, *No. 3, 33*
Davidson, Andrew, ed., **Humor the Computer** (rev.), *No. 4, 85*
Davies, Donald W., The Lorenz Cipher Machine SZ42 (rev.), *No. 2, 79*
Davies, Donald, *No. 4, 78*
Davis, Chandler, *No. 4, 7, 21*
Davis, Martin, *No. 3, 11, 14, 22*
Davis, Michael, *No. 4, 7, 16*
Daystrom computer system, *No. 1, 7*
De Bruijn, N.G., *No. 3, 17*
De Colmar, Thomas, *No. 3, 75*
de Wit, Dirk, **The Shaping of Automation: A Historical Analysis of the Interaction Between Technology and Organization 1950-1985** (rev.), *No. 2, 9*
DEC Model PDP-1, *No. 1, 22*
DEC PDP/8, *No. 1, 55*
DEC PDP/10, PDP/11, *No. 4, 79*
DECCA, *No. 4, 58*
Defense Calculator, *No. 2, 73, No. 3, 77*
DEHOMAG, *No. 2, 40*
Delft Institute of Technology, *No. 2, 13*
Delta Air Lines, *No. 3, 40*
Demodulation, *No. 3, 16*
Deutsch, L. Peter, *No. 3, 80*
Deutsche Hollerith Maschinen Gesellschact, *No. 2, 7*
Development of man-machine interfaces, *No. 1, 15*
Development of the IBM 1500 Computer-Assisted Instructional System, *No. 1, 19*
Developing a Common Machine Language for Banking: The ABA Technical Subcommittee Story, *No. 4, 61*
Diamond, Andy, *No. 3, 80*
Difference Engine, *No. 1, 63, No. 4, 4*
Differential Analyzer, *No. 3, 67*
Digital computers, *No. 2, 29*
Direct Digital Control: Original proposal and early development, *No. 1, 13*
Donnelly Official Airlines Reservations System (DOARS), *No. 3, 45*
Doob, J.L., *No. 3, 72*
Dr. Dobb's Journal, *No. 3, 80*
Dreben, Burton, *No. 3, 13*
Duijvestijn, A.J.W., *No. 2, 58*
Dwight, Robert L., *No. 2, 55*

E

Eastern Air Lines, *No. 3, 40*
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr., *No. 3, 5, 68,* (obit.), *No. 3, 3*
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, *No. 1, 48*
Eckman, Donald P., *No. 1, 6*
Edison, Thomas, *No. 3, 3*
Edson, Bill, *No. 4, 25, 49*
EDVAC, *No. 3, 5*
Eichenauer, J.C., *No. 2, 39*
Eldredge, Ken, *No. 4, 25,* (fig.), *No. 4, 65, 66*
Electrodata Corp., *No. 1, 68*
ELIZA, *No. 4, 32*
Engineering Research Associates, *No. 1, 47*
Englebart, Douglas C., *No. 3, 84, 86, No. 4, 77*
ENIAC, *No. 1, 59, No. 2, 3, 5, 55, 68, No. 3, 3, 5, 67, No. 4, 6*
Enigma, *No. 1, 32, 34, No. 2, 55*
ERMA (Electronic Recording Machine-Accounting), *No. 4, 25, 49, 63, 66*
Esso Research and Engineering Company, *No. 1, 14*
Estrin, Thelma, *No. 3, 87*
Evans, Bob (BO), No. 2, 58
Evans, Gene, *No. 4, 25*
Expert Witness to the Industry's Youth, *No. 1, 68*

F

Fano, Robert, *No. 2, 51, No. 4, 77*
Feigenbaum, Edward, *No. 4, 77*
Felt, Dorr E., No. 3, 75
Ferranti Argus 200, *No. 1, 13*
FERTA, *No. 2, 58*
First commercial transistorized computer, *No. 2, 17*
First mass-produced sequence-controlled tabulator-calculator, *No. 2, 40*
Fisher, Amy, *No. 4, 44*
Flessner, Hermann, *No. 1, 56*
Flowers, Tommy, *No. 1, 35*
Floyd, Robert W., *No. 3, 18*
Focal, *No. 1, 54*
Formal Development Methodology, *No. 3, 19*
Formalization of logic, *No. 3, 8*
Forsythe, George E., *No. 3, 73*
Fortran, *No. 4, 56*
Fredkin, Edward, *No. 4, 77*
Frege, Gottlob, *No. 3, 8*
Frenkel, Karen, *No. 1, 32*
Friden, *No. 3, 76*
Friedman, William F. (fig.), *No. 3, 6*
Fry, T.C., *No. 3, 68*
Funk, Howard, *No. 2, 56*

G

Galler, Bernard, *No. 4, 7*
Gates, Bill, *No. 3, 80*
Gamma AET, *No. 2, 29*
GE 100, 210, 225, *No. 4, 31*
GE 235, 265, *No. 4, 33*
GE 302, 312, *No. 4, 29, 54*
GE 304, *No. 4, 33*
GE 4020, *No. 1, 14*
GE 4050, 4060, *No. 1, 15*
GE 600 series, *No. 2, 51, No. 4, 36, 41, 56, 58*
GE Time-sharing, *No. 4, 58*
GECOS (GE Comprehensive Operating Supervisor), *No. 4, 35, 57*
Gelernter, Herbert, *No. 3, 12*
Gellman, H., *No. 2, 57*
General Electric Corp., *No. 2, 50, No. 4, 24, 47, 56, 65*
General Electric Enters the Computer Business-Revisited, *No. 4, 46*
Generations of Calculators, *No. 3, 75*
Geometry Machine, *No. 3, 22, 23*
Gerstner, Louis V., Jr., *No. 2, 59*
Gilmore, Paul, *No. 3, 13*
Gödel's incompleteness theorem, *No. 3, 20*
Gödel, Kurt, *No. 3, 9*
Goldstine, Adele, *No. 3, 67*
Goldstine, Herman H., *No. 3, 67*
Good, Donald L., *No. 3, 18*
Good, I. Jack, *No. 1, 32*
Gordon, Michael J.C., *No. 3, 21*
Gould, Laura, *No. 2, 66*
Government Code and Cypher School, *No. 1, 32*
Grace Hopper Celebration of Women in Computing, *No. 1, 57*
Graf, Klaus-D., *No. 2, 61*

Green, John W., *No. 3, 72*
Groen, G.F.J.A., *No. 2, 11*
Grosch, Herbert R.J., *No. 4, 29, 53*
Gypsy Verification Environment, *No. 3, 18*

H
Haddad, Jerrier A., *No. 2, 73*
Haken, Wolfgang, *No. 3, 24*
HAL 9000, *No. 1, 33*
Haller, George, *No. 4, 25, 49*
Harder, Edwin L., *No. 3, 87*
Harding, Len, *No. 2, 62*
Harvard Mark III and Mark IV, *No. 2, 58*
Hashimoto, Takehiko, **Graphical Calculation and Early Aeronautical Engineers** (rev.), *No. 4, 85*
Hausz, Walt, *No. 4, 49*
Hedlund, G.A., *No. 3, 73*
Hertzfeld, Andy, *No. 3, 86*
Hestenes, Magnus R., and John Todd, **Mathematicians Learning to Use Computers: The Institute for Numerical Analysis UCLA 1947-1954** (rev.), *No. 1, 74*
Hewlett-Packard, *No. 4, 49, 51*
Hewitt, Carl, *No. 3, 16*
Hilton, Peter, *No. 1, 35*
Hinsley, Harry, *No. 1, 41, No. 3, 6*
Historia Mathematica, *No. 4, 10*
Historical Collection at the Computer Museum, *No. 2, 60*
Historical Electronics Museum, *No. 2, 55*
Historical Machines and Programming Languages, *No. 1, 56*
Historically Brewed, the Magazine of Computer History, *No. 2, 59*
History of Computing in Holland, *No. 1, 59*
History of Informatics, *No. 1, 56*
History of the Journal *Mathematical Tables and other Aids to Computation*, 1959-1965, *No. 3, 67*
Hoare, C.A.R., *No. 3, 18*
Hoffmann, Wilhelm A., *No. 2, 39*
Hollerith, Herman, *No. 2, 33*
Hollerith machines, *No. 2, 33, No. 3, 68, 75*
Hollerith Machines, *No. 2, 7*
Holtzman, Golde, **50 Years After Breaking the Codes: Interviews with Two Bletchley Park Scientists** (rev.), *No. 1, 32*
Honeywell Information Systems, *No. 4, 25, 43, 60*
Honeywell Vutronik, *No. 1, 15*
Hoogovens Company, The, *No. 2, 23*
Hopper, Max, *No. 3, 44*
Howlett, Jack, *No. 1, 34*
HP-9100, *No. 3, 76*
Hughes Aircraft Company, *No. 1, 6*
Hughes Electronics, *No. 4, 51*
Hunka, Steve, **Development of the IBM 1500 Computer-Assisted Instructional System** (rev.), *No. 1, 19*
Hurd, Cuthbert, *No. 2, 72*
Huskey, Harry, *No. 4, 27, 77*
Hutte, H.A., *No. 2, 19*
Hyman, Anthony, *No. 4, 8*
Hypercard, *No. 3, 86*

I
IBM, *No. 2, 14, No. 3, 34, No. 4, 24, 50, 63*
IBM 1311, *No. 1, 21*
IBM 1400/1410/1440 Systems, *No. 1, 21, No. 2, 29, 30*
IBM 1401 system, *No. 2, 9, 18, 19, 43*
IBM 1500 installation sites, *No. 1, 27*
IBM 1501 station control, *No. 1, 24*
IBM 1505 audio adapter, *No. 1, 24*
IBM 1506 audio unit, *No. 1, 25*
IBM 1510 instructional display, *No. 1, 23*
IBM 1512 image projector, *No. 1, 23*
IBM 1620, 1630, *No. 1, 13*
IBM 1710, 1720, *No. 1, 13*
IBM 1800, *No. 1, 13, 14, 23*
IBM 1802, *No. 1, 23*
IBM 600 Multiplier, *No. 2, 41*
IBM 602A, *No. 2, 72*
IBM 650, *No. 1, 68, No. 2, 14, 73, No. 3, 35*
IBM 660, *No. 2, 16*
IBM 701, *No. 1, 13, No. 2, 73*
IBM 7010 System, *No. 1, 20*
IBM 704, *No. 1, 13, No. 4, 29*
IBM 705, *No. 2, 15*
IBM 7070, *No. 2, 17*
IBM 7090, *No. 1, 13, No. 4, 56*
IBM 7094, *No. 2, 51, 52, 67*
IBM 7330 magnetic tape drive, *No. 1, 21*
IBM Card-Programmed Electronic Calculator, *No. 3, 77*
IBM System/360, *No. 2, 58, No. 4, 24, 34, 58, 79*
IBM Type 421, *No. 2, 43*
IBM Type III and Type IV tabulators, *No. 2, 41, 42*
IEEE Computer Society Awards, *No. 2, 58*
IEEE floating-point standard, *No. 2, 62*
ILLIAC, *No. 1, 55, No. 4, 77, 79*
Information Processing Techniques Office (IPTO), *No. 4, 77*
Instrument Society of America (ISA), *No. 1, 14*
Interconnected multicomputer systems - *Hierarchical or mill-wide systems*, *No. 1, 15*
International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP), *No. 2, 55*
Institute for Numerical Analysis (INA), *No. 2, 68*
Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE), *No. 4, 6*
Institutions possessing IBM Model 1400/1410/1440 Instructional Systems, *No. 1, 22*
Intel 386, *No. 4, 60*
Interactive theorem provers, *No. 3, 17*
Interface message processors, *No. 4, 78*
Intercom 1000, *No. 4, 27*
Isaac L. Auerbach Award, *No. 2, 55*

J
Jacobi, George, *No. 4, 25, 50, 52*
Jacquard loom, *No. 3, 75*
JCL, *No. 1, 54*
Jevons, W.S., *No. 3, 11*
John Cocke Receives Medal from President Clinton, *No. 2, 59*
Johnson, Bob, *No. 4, 25*
John von Neumann Memorial Trip, *No. 2, 61*
Joint Industry Computerized Reservations System (JICRS), *No. 3, 46*
Jones and Laughlin, *No. 1, 13, No. 4, 54*
Just-in-time production planning, *No. 2, 30*

K
Kahan, Bill, *No. 2, 62*
Kahn, Alfred E., *No. 3, 53*
Kaplan, Sid, *No. 4, 48*
Kates, J., *No. 2, 57*
Kay, Alan, *No. 3, 86*
Keenoy, Chuck, *No. 4, 52*
Keller, Evelyn Fox, **The Body of a New Machine: Situating the Organism Between Telegraphs and Computers** (rev.), *No. 2, 79*
Kerkhoven, C.L.M., *No. 2, 12*
Kidwell, P.A. and P.E. Ceruzzi, **Landmarks in Digital Computing: A Smithsonian Pictorial History** (rev.), *No. 3, 82*
King, James Cornelius, *No. 3, 18*
Kistermann, Friedrich Wilhelm, *No. 2, 3, 33, 49*
Knowledge Navigator, *No. 3, 86*
Known installations of preproduction prototype IBM 1500 Systems, *No. 1, 25*
Koeritz, Ervine M., *No. 4, 58*
Kolm, Ulrich, *No. 2, 40, 43*
Kosten, L., *No. 2, 13*
Kowalski, Robert, *No. 3, 15*
Krehoff, Connie, *No. 4, 25*
Kruh, Louis, **A Pictorial Tour of the National Cryptologic Museum** (rev.), *No. 2, 79*
Kuhn, Thomas S., *No. 4, 10*
Kymmel, A.W., *No. 2, 10*

L
Lake, Claire D., *No. 2, 39, No. 3, 85*
Lambda calculus, *No. 3, 20*
LaMotte, Louis H., *No. 2, 74*
LaPadula, L.J., *No. 3, 18*
Larson, E.R., *No. 3, 14*
Lasher, Clair, *No. 4, 30, 55, 56*
Lattice theory, *No. 3, 17*
Lee, John A.N., *No. 1, 43, No. 4, 23, 45*
Lehmer, Derrick Henry (obit.), *No. 2, 64, 64*
Leibniz, *No. 3, 75*
Lenat, Douglas B., *No. 3, 22*
LEO, *No. 2, 5*
Levinthal, Jay, *No. 4, 27, 48*
Levy, Steven, **Insanely Great, The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer that Changed Everything** (rev.), *No. 3, 85*
Lewin, Ronald, *No. 1, 37*
Licklider, J.C.R., *No. 4, 76*
Lighthill, James, *No. 3, 23*
Lightening Calculator, *No. 3, 75*
LISA, *No. 3, 86*
LISP, *No. 3, 19*
Lock-in and the Costs of Switching Mainframe Computer Vendors in the US Federal Government in the 1970s, *No. 3, 58*
Logic for Computable Functions (LCF), *No. 3, 20*
Logic Theory Machine, *No. 3, 11*
London, Ralph, *No. 3, 18*
Lorant, Ralph, *No. 2, 39*
Los Alamos National Laboratory, *No. 1, 32, No. 3, 69*
Louisiana Power and Light Company, *No. 1, 7*
Loveland, Donald, *No. 3, 14, 22*
Lowkrantz, Gunne, *No. 2, 41*
Luhn, Peter, *No. 3, 34*

M
M236, M2360, *No. 4, 33, 56*
Magnetic Drum Calculator, the IBM 650, *No. 2, 73*
Magnetotronic Reservisor, *no. 3, 33, 40*
Magnus, Nick, *No. 3, 45*
Mark I Calculator, *No. 3, 67*
Manchester, Mark, *No. 1, 34*
Marcotti, Michael, *No. 4, 14*
Marguin, Jean, **Histoire des instruments et machines à calculer: Trois siècles de mécanique pensante, 1642-1942** (rev.), *No. 4, 84*
Mauchly, John W., *No. 2, 67, No. 3, 3, 68*
McCarthy, John, *No. 3, 18, No. 4, 32, 77*
McDowell, Wallace, *No. 3, 34*
McGeachie, John, *No. 4, 37*
McKenney, James L., **Waves of Change: Business Evolution through Information Technology** (rev.), *No. 4, 84*
Mechanical sieve computers, *No. 2, 64*
Mechanical teaching machines, *No. 1, 19*
Mehrtens, Herbert, *No. 3, 9*
Meltzer, Bernard, *No. 3, 14*
Memory protection, *No. 4, 36*
Mendenhall, R.M., *No. 2, 41*
Mersenne, Marin, *No. 2, 65*
Metalanguage (ML), *No. 3, 20*
Metcalf, George, *No. 4, 24*
Michie, Donald, *No. 1, 32*
MICR (Magnetic Ink Character Recognition), *No. 4, 25, 52, 61*
Microprocessor-based, distributed control: End of the pioneering period, *No. 1, 16*
Microprogramming, *No. 1, 41*
Milner, Robin, *No. 3, 20*
Minsky, Marvin, *No. 3, 14, 22, No. 4, 32, 77*
MISTRAM, *No. 4, 30, 56*
MIT, *No. 2, 50, No. 4, 46, 57, 77*
Model 1133 multiplexer, *No. 1, 26*
Mohawk Airlines, *No. 3, 47*
Möhring, Manfred, ed., **First Ribnitz Colloquium on the History of Informatics** (rev.), *No. 3, 85*
MOLDS (Multiple On-Line Development System), *No. 4, 39*
Mollenhoff, Clark R., *No. 3, 4*
Monroe calculators, *No. 3, 76*
Monsanto, *No. 1, 9*
Mooers, Calvin (obit.), *No. 2, 64, No. 3, 79*
Moore School of Electrical Engineering, *No. 3, 3*
Moore, J. Strother, *No. 3, 19*
Moreland, Samuel, *No. 1, 63*
MOSAIC, *No. 4, 31, 33*
Mostly Learning and Teaching, *No. 2, 68*
Motorola, *No. 4, 59*
Multics project, *No. 2, 53, 59, 79*
Murray, Richard, *No. 3, 47*

N
National Academy of Sciences (NAS), *No. 3, 67*
National Bureau of Standards (NBS), *No. 3, 59*
National Cash Register Company (NCR), *No. 2, 61, No. 4, 52, 67*
National Research Council, *No. 3, 67*
National Physical Laboratory, *No. 1, 36, 65*
National Security Agency, *No. 1, 68*
National Women's Hall of Fame, *No., 1, 60*
Naur, Peter, *No. 3, 18*
Naval Computing Machine Laboratory, *No. 1, 48*
Navigation systems, *No. 2, 55*
NCR 304, *No. 4, 29, 31, 52*
Nebeker, Frederik et al., **Sparks of Genius: Portraits of Electrical Engineering Excellence** (rev.), *No. 3, 87*
Needham, Roger, *No. 1, 55*
Neher, L., *No. 2, 13*
Nelson, Ted, *No. 3, 84*
Network Analysis Corporation, *No. 4, 79*
Network Information Center (NIC), *No. 4, 79*
Network Measurement Center, *No. 4, 79*
New, Quantified Theorem Prover (NQTHM), *No. 3, 19*
New Ways of Multiplying, *No. 1, 44*
Newell, Allen, *No. 3, 11, No. 4, 77*
Newman, Edward Arthur (obit.), *No. 1, 64*
Newman, Max, *No. 1, 34, 35*
Nixie tubes, *No. 1, 15*
Norris, William C., *No. 1, 47, No. 4, 25*
NP-completeness, *No. 3, 15*
Nyce, James M. and Paul Kahn, eds., **From Memex to Hypertext: Vannevar Bush and the Mind's Machine** (rev.), *No. 3, 82*

O
O'Roarke, Thomas, *No. 4, 38*
OARAC (Office of Air Research Analytical Computer), *No. 4, 48*
Oberman, R.M.M., *No. 2, 13*
Odhner, Willgodt T., *No. 3, 75*
Offense Calculator, *No. 3, 77*
Office of Software Development, *No. 3, 163*
Oisc, *No. 1, 55*
Of Babbage and Kings: A Study of a Plagiarism Complaint, *No. 4, 19*
Oldfield, H.R. (Barney), *No. 4, 25*, (fig.), *No. 4, 55*
Olivetti, Ing. C, & Co., *No. 4, 34*
On "Babbage and Kings" and "How Sausage Was Made": And Now for the Rest of the Story, *No. 4, 7*
ORDVAC, *No. 1, 55*
Origin of WYSIWYG, *No. 1, 5*
Overbeck, Gene, *No. 3, 45*
Owens Corning Fiberglass, *No. 1, 14*

P
Paige Typesetter, *No. 1, 63*
Paivinen, John, *No. 4, 52*
Pan American World Airways, *No. 3, 40*
Papert, Seymour, *No. 3, 14*
Paramodulation, *No. 3, 16*
Parker, John E., *No. 1, 47*
PARC, *No. 3, 86*
Pascal adder, *No. 3, 75*
Pascal, Blaise, *No. 3, 75*
Patton, Peter, *No. 2, 3*
Peddle, Chuck, *No. 3, 81*
Pennsylvania State University, *No. 4, 25, 49*
Pentium CPU chips, *No. 2, 62*
Perlis, Alan, *No. 4, 77*
Perry, James W., *No. 3, 79*
Perry, Mal, *No. 3, 40*
Personal Electronic Transactor (PET), *No. 3, 81*
Peskin, Charles S., *No. 2, 59*
Petrie, George W. III, *No. 2, 68*
Pickering, Andy, **Cyborg History and the World War II Regime** (rev.), *No. 4, 85*
Pike, William H., Jr., *No. 3, 75, 76*
Piloty, Robert, *No. 1, 57*
Pioneering Work in the Field of Computer Process Control, *No. 1, 6*
'Prestige Luster' and 'Snow-Balling Effects': IBM's Development of Computer Time-Sharing, *No. 2, 50*
Piore, Emanuel, *No. 2, 73*
Pitney-Bowes, *No. 4, 30, 53, 66*
Plus/4, *No. 3, 81*
Poers Accounting Machine Company, *No. 2, 39*
Pop-up menus, *No. 3, 86*
Prawitz, Dag, *No. 3, 14*
Principia Mathematica, *No. 3, 11*
Production version of the IBM 1500 System, The, *No. 1, 25*
Program proof, *No. 3, 17*
Programmed Airline Reservations System (PARS), *No. 3, 41*
Project MAC, *No. 2, 50, No. 4, 36, 57, 77*
Promotion of direct digital control by the Users' *Workshop on Direct Digital Control*, *No. 1, 14*
Ptera, *No. 2, 13*
Punched-card multiplier, *No. 2, 41*
Punched-card tabulator, *No. 2, 41*
Putnam, Hilary, *No. 3, 14*

Q
Quetelet, Adolphe, No. 4, 7
Quine, W.V., No. 3, 13

R
Radar systems, No. 2, 55
Rader, Lou, No. 4, 35, 58
RAMAC disk drive, No. 3, 35
Ramo-Woolridge Company, No. 1, 6
Rand, James, No. 1, 48
Randell, Brian, No. 1, 32
Rapid Arithmatic Machine, No. 3, 84
Rapid Selector project, No. 3, 84
Raymond, Eric S., No. 1, 55
Raytheon, No. 4, 25, 55
RCA, No. 4, 25, 54
Reed, Henry, No. 1, 39
Heinoud H., No. 2, 11
Remington-Rand, No. 1, 48, No. 2, 14, No. 3, 76, No. 4, 25
Reservisor, No. 3, 30
Restoration of the TDC Mark III Aboard the USS Pampanito, No. 2, 61
Retirement Dinner for David Wheeler, No. 1, 55
Retrocomputing Museum, The, No. 1, 54
Reunion Planned for Those in World War II Code-Breaking Project, No. 2, 61
Rheinmetall-Eichenauer Machines, No. 2, 41
Rise and Fall of the General Electric Corporation Computer Department, The, No. 4, 24
Ritchie, Dennis M., No. 2, 58
Riverside Cement, No. 1, 12
Roberts, Lawrence, No. 4, 78
Robinson, Abraham, No. 3, 13
Robinson, George, No. 3, 14
Robinson, John Alan, No. 3, 13
Robinson, Raphael, No. 2, 68
Rochester, Nathaniel, No. 3, 12
Role of ARPA in the Development of the ARPANET, 1961-1972, The, No. 4, 76
Rosenberg, Nathan, **Exploring the Black Box: Technology, Economics, and History** (rev.), No. 4, 85
Rosheim, Mark E., **Robot Evolution: The Development of Anthrobotics** (rev.), No. 2, 77
Rothberg, Jeff, **Ensuring the Longevity of Digital Documents** (rev.), No. 2, 79
Rowlett, Frank, No. 3, 6
Royal-McBee LGP-30, No. 4, 32
Russell, Bertrand, No. 3, 9
RW-300, No. 1, 7

S
Sabre: The Development of Information-Based Competence and Execution of Information-Based Competition, No. 3, 30
Sabre Traveller Automation Records (STARS), No. 3, 50
Sabretalk, No. 3, 44
Sadler, Marion, No. 3, 34
SAGE, No. 2, 50
Salus, Peter H., **A Quarter Century of UNIX** (rev.), No. 2, 76
Scantlebury, Roger, No. 4, 78
Schausten, Peter, No. 2, 40
Schurz, Carl, No. 2, 7
Scientific Calculation of Optimum Programs (SCOOP), No. 2, 73
Scott, Dana, No. 3, 20
Scott, Mike, No. 3, 86
SCR-270 antenna, No. 2, 55
SDS Sigma 2, No. 1, 14
Seaton Device, No. 2, 33
Seaton, Charles W., No. 2, 33
Segmentation, No. 3, 40
Seidel, Robert, No. 2, 3
Selective Sequence Electronic Computer (SSEC), No. 2, 73
Semi-automated matehematics (SAM), No. 3, 17
Semi-Automatic Ground Environment (SAGE), No. 3, 36
Shankar, Natarajan, No. 3, 20
Shannon, Claude, No. 3, 84
SHARE, No. 2, 62
Shell Development Company, No. 1, 13
Sieve computers, No. 2, 64
Sigma-7, No. 4, 79
SILLIAC, No. 2, 5
Simon, Herbert, No. 3, 11
Simpson Brown Harmonic Synthesizer Analyzer, No. 3, 68
Smith, Burrell C., No. 3, 86
Smith, Cyrus Rowlett ("C.R."), No. 3, 31, 34
Smith, Gordon, No. 2, 72
Smith, Ray, No. 3, 47
Snively, George, No. 4, 27, 34, 55
Snobol4, No. 1, 54
Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM), No. 3, 72
Society for the History of Technology, No. 1, 59
Solartron Adaptive Keyboard Instructor, No. 1, 19
Solheim, Karsten, No. 4, 48
Solomonoff, Raymond J., No. 3, 80
Somerville, Mary, No. 4, 8
Special Interest Group on Computers, Information and Society, No. 1, 59
Speedcoding, No. 4, 27
Sperry-Rand, No. 1, 48, No. 3, 69
Spielberg, Arnold, No. 4, 54
Standard Oil Company, No. 1, 13
Stanford Research Institute (SRI), No. 4, 50, 63
Stibitz, George Robert (obit.), No. 2, 64, No. 3, 3, (fig.), No. 4, 47
Stored-Program Concept: A Reprise, No. 1, 4
Stratton, Julius, No. 2, 51
Strickland, Harold, No. 4, 28
Stross, Randall E., **Steve Jobs and the NeXT Big Thing** (rev.), No. 1, 76
Sundstrand Adding Machines, No. 4, 4
Sundstrand Adding Machines, No. 4, 67
Sundstrand, G. David, No. 4, 4
Sundstrand, Oscar J., No. 4, 4
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co., No. 4, 4
Sussman, Alfred S., No. 4, 9
Sutherland, Ivan, No. 4, 78
SWAC, No. 2, 67
Swale, Doron, No. 4, 14
Swann, Bernard Burrows (obit.), No. 1, 66
System 360, No. 3, 40, No. 2, 62
System/360 Floating-Point Problems, No. 2, 62
SX-64, No. 3, 81

T
Tabulating machines, No. 1, 44
Tabulating Machine Company, No. 2, 33
Tanaka, Richard I., No. 2, 55
Tandy TRS-80, No. 3, 81
Taylor, Bob, No. 3, 86, No. 4, 78
Taylor, Cliff, No. 3, 35
TDC 2000, No. 1, 15, 16
Tee, Garry, No. 4, 8, 11
Telephone-traffic analyzers, No. 2, 13
Teleregister Corporation, No. 3, 30
Ten Doesschate, J.F., No. 2, 29
Terman, Fred, No. 4, 49
Texaco, No. 1, 7
Texas Instruments, No. 4, 26, 51
Text Reckoning and Compiling (TRAC), No. 2, 64, No. 3, 79
The Automation of Proof: A Historical and Sociological Exploration, No. 3, 7
Theorem provers, No. 3, 13
Thinking machine, No. 3, 11
Thomas, Felix, No. 2, 41
Thompson, Ken L., No. 2, 58
Thompson, Ramo, Woolridge Inc. (TRW), No. 1, 19, No. 4, 77
TI-2500, No. 3, 76
Time-Sharing System (TSS), No. 2, 52, 53
Townes, Charles, No. 3, 87
Tramiel, Jack, No. 3, 81
TRADAR, No. 4, 41
Transistor, No. 4, 50
Translation lookaside buffer (TLB), No. 4, 57
Travel Agency Automation program, No. 3, 47
Tripp, Charles A., No. 2, 36
Tropp, Henry, No. 4, 10
Trotter, George, No. 4, 25
TRW-340, No. 1, 10
Turing, Alan M., No. 1, 34, No. 3, 3, 18, No. 4, 83
Tutte, Bill, No. 1, 37
Twinn, Peter, No. 1, 34
TYMSHARE, No. 4, 30

U
Underwood, No. 3, 76
Union Carbide Chemical Company, No. 1, 12
UNIVAC, No. 1, 60, 61, No. 3, 68, No. 4, 25, 58
UNIVAC I and II, No. 1, 48
Universal Turing Machine, No. 1, 35
University of Pennsylvania, No. 4, 5
Unix, No. 2, 76, No. 4, 60
Utah Graphics in the Bay Area, No. 1, 58

V
Van Aken, Harrison, No. 4, 34, 56
Van Benthem Jutting, L.S., No. 3, 17
Van Royen, O.H.A., No. 2, 28
Van den Ende, Jan (fig.), No. 2, 32
Van den Ende, Jan, **The Turn of the Tide: Computerization in Dutch Society 1900-1965** (rev.), No. 3, 87
Van der Linden, H., No. 2, 11
Van der Poel, W.L., No. 2, 13
Van Nooten, B., **Binary Numbers in Indian Antiquity** (rev.), No. 2, 79
van Sinderen, Alfred W., No. 4, 7
Vance, Ed, No. 4, 57
Vanderslice, Tom, No. 4, 58
Varian Associates, No. 4, 49, 51
Verifiable Integrated Processor for Enhanced Reliability (Viper), No. 3, 21
VIC-20, No. 3, 81
Victor, No. 3, 76
[illegible] 4, 4
[illegible] 4
Victor Comptometer Corp., No. 4, 4
Viehe, Frederick W., No. 4, 26
Vitaliano, Franco, No. 3, 80
von Neumann, John, No. 2, 73, No. 3, 18

W
Walk-Through Computer, No. 2, 61
Walker, Gordon, No. 3, 72
Wang Laboratories, No. 3, 76
Wang, An, No. 4, 26
Wang, Hao, No. 3, 12, 13
Warren, Richard, No. 2, 41
Watson, Thomas J., Jr., No. 1, 48
Watson, Thomas J., Sr., No. 4, 24
Way to the First Automatic Sequence-Controlled Calculator: The 1935 DEHOMAG D 11 Tabulator, No. 2, 33
Weil, John, No. 4, 57
Weinlich, Hermann A., No. 2, 40
Weiss, Eric, No. 4, 16
Weizenbaum, Joseph, No. 4, 27, 52
Welsh, James, No. 3, 44
Wengert, Lou, No. 4, 58
Wensley, John, No. 4, 77
Western Airlines, No. 3, 49
Westinghouse, No. 4, 47
Wheeler, David, No. 1, 55
Whirlwind, No. 2, 50
White, Bill, No. 4, 59
Whitehead, Alfred North, No. 3, 9
Wilkes, Maurice, No. 1, 55
Wilkes, S.S., No. 3, 71
Wilkinson, Peter T., No. 4, 78
Williams, Fred, No. 1, 34
Williams, Michael R., No. 4, 12
Williams, R. Neil, No. 2, 37
Williams, Theodore J. (fig.), No. 1, 18
Wilson, Angus, No. 1, 38
Windows, No. 3, 86
Wood, Benjamin D., No. 2, 41
Wooley, Bob, No. 4, 48
Works of Charles Babbage, The, No. 4, 13
Worthy, James C. (fig.), No. 1, 53
Wos, Larry, No. 3, 14
[illegible] 2
[illegible] 1
wumpus, No. 1, 55

X
Xerox Data Systems, No. 4, 79
Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), No. 3, 86

Y
Yates, JoAnne, No. 1, 59

Z
Zatocoding, No. 3, 80
Zator Company, No. 3, 80
Zebra, No. 2, 13
Zeiss Ikon bookkeeping machine, No. 2, 12
Zemanek, Heinz, No. 1, 56, 57
Zipf, Al, No. 4, 25
Zuse, Konrad, No. 1, 56, No. 3, 3

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing, Volume 17, 1995, Author Index

Allison, David K., No. 2, 78, No. 4, 84
Aspray, William, No. 3, 87
Austrian, Geoffrey D., No. 2, 7
Bell, Gwen, No. 2, 61
Borg, Anita, No. 1, 58
Bruen, Robert, No. 4, 82
Buchholz, Werner, No. 1, 4, No. 3, 65
Buck, George, No. 1, 19
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, No. 1, 74, No. 2, 76
Ceruzzi, Paul, No. 1, 64
Copeland, Duncan G., No. 3, 30
Corbitt, Kevn D., No. 3, 81
Cortada, James W., No. 2, 79
Couleur, John, No. 4, 56
Davies, Donald Watts, No. 1, 66, 74
de Wit, Dirk, No. 2, 9
Greenstein, Shane M., No. 3, 58
Harding, Len, No. 2, 63
Holtzman, Golde, No. 1, 32
Hunka, Steve, No. 1, 19
Huskey, Harry D., No. 2, 68
Iverson, Kenneth E., No. 1, 75
Johnston, Stephen, No. 4, 84
Kak, Subhash C., No. 2, 79
Kanter, Jerome, No. 1, 62
Kistermann, Friedrich W., No. 2, 33
Lee, J.A.N., No. 1, 32, 57, 78, No. 2, 58, 59, 77, No. 4, 7, 24
Lindell, Terry, No. 2, 61
Lynch, Richard, No. 2, 77
MacKenzie, Donald, No. 3, 7
Mason, Richard O., No. 3, 30
McKenney, James L., No. 3, 30, Vol. 4, 61
McPherson, John, No. 1, 44
Oldfield, H.R. (Barney), No. 1, 76, No. 4, 46
O'Neill, Judy E., No. 2, 50, No. 4, 76
Polachek, Harry, No. 3, 67
Randell, Brian, No. 2, 64
Rosin, Robert F., No. 2, 62
Ross, Hugh McGregor, No. 1, 68
Smillie, Kieth, No. 1, 77, No. 2, 75, No. 4, 83
Stout, Thomas M., No. 1, 6
Swartzlander, Earl, No. 3, 82
Tropp, Henry S., No. 1, 5, 55, No. 3, 6
van den Ende, Jan, No. 2, 22
Weiss, Eric A., No. 2, 8, No. 3, 86
Wilkes, Maurice, No. 1, 78
Williams, Bernard O., No. 3, 85
Williams, Theodore J., No. 1, 6
Withington, Frederic G., No. 1, 47
Wood, Helen M., No. 4, 6
Worthy, James C., No. 1, 47

A

Abacus, *No. 1,* 5
Abramowitz, Milton, *No. 3,* 29
ACF Electronics, *No. 2,* 46
Ackoff, Russell L., *No. 2,* 68
Ada Byron (Lady Lovelace), *No. 3,* 4
Ada Byron, Lady Lovelace, an Analyst and Metaphysician, *No. 3,* 4
Adams, Bill, *No. 1,* 71
Adams, Duane, *No. 2,* 48
Advanced Information Systems, *No. 2,* 74
AFOSR, *No. 2,* 46
Aiken Computational Laboratory, *No. 2,* 43
Aiken, Howard, *No. 1,* 6, 67; *No. 2,* 32, 55, 56
Air Force Cambridge Research Laboratories. *No. 2,* 43
Air Force Office for Scientific Research (AFOSR), *No. 2,* 44
Air Force Scientific Advisory Board, *No. 2,* 44
Alex Brown and Sons, *No. 2,* 72
Allen Bradley, *No. 2,* 74
Allison, David, *No. 1,* 62; *No. 2,* 40
Amarel, Saul (fig.), *No. 2,* 47; *No. 2,* 47, 50
Amble, Ole, *No. 4,* 21
Amdahl Corporation, *No. 2,* 17
American Airlines SABRE System, *No. 1,* 58
American Computer Museum, *No. 3,* 76
American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS), *No. 2,* 54
Analog-Digital comparison, *No. 4,* 36, 42-48
Analytical Engine, *No. 3,* 8
Analytical Engine, The, *No. 1,* 64
Annals Home Page, *No. 1,* 66
Another Difference Engine, or Who Was Berry?, *No. 4,* 65
Anthropomorphic terms, *No. 1,* 54
Antitrust Division of the Justice Department, *No. 2,* 30
Antonelli, Kathleen McNulty Mauchly, *No. 3,* 16
Apple Computer, *No. 2,* 30, 37
Applied Mathematics Executive Council, *No. 3,* 31
Armer, Paul, *No. 2,* 63-66
Army Tactical Operations Center (ARTOC), *No. 2,* 68
Aronian, Leo, *No. 2,* 64
ARPNET, *No. 2,* 41, 43, 46, 47, 49, 50
Artificial Intelligence - General Problem Solver (GPS), ELIZA, DENDRAL, *No. 2,* 58
Artificial intelligence (AI), *No. 2,* 48
As the Twig Is Bent: The Early Life of John Mauchly, *No. 1,* 45
ASCC, *No. 2,* 13
Aspray, William (Bill), *No. 2,* 6, 27
Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), *No. 1,* 68
AT&T, *No. 2,* 35, 36
Atanasoff, John Vincent, *No. 1,* 7, 17; *No. 2,* 60; *No. 3,* 75
Atanasoff-Berry Computer, *No. 1,* 18; *No. 2,* 79
Atlas computer, ERA, *No. 2,* 12
ATM, *No. 2,* 24
Atomic Energy Commission, *No. 2,* 32
Auerbach Corporation, *No. 2,* 69
Augarten, Stan, Bit by Bit, *No. 2,* 57

B

Babbage Charles, Difference engine, *No. 2,* 79; *No. 4,* 65
Babbage, Charles, *No. 1,* 5, 21; *No. 2,* 56, 58, 61, 77; *No. 3,* 6; *No. 4,* 65
Backus, John, *No. 2,* 13, 56, 59
Balistics Research Laboratory, *No. 1,* 7, 19; *No. 3,* 14, 17, 26
BARK computer, *No. 4,* 29, 30
Barney, Smith, *No. 2,* 73
Batch systems, *No. 2,* 22
Bauer, Walter F., *No. 2,* 76
Baxter, Assistant Attorney General, *No. 2,* 36
Becker, Joseph (obit.), *No. 3,* 62
Before 2001, There Was HAL's Birthday, *No. 1,* 66
Behavioral Sciences Office, *No. 2,* 45
Bell Laboratories, *No. 2,* 34, 47
Bell Relay Computer, *No. 3,* 26
Bennett, John M. , *No. 3,* 63, 66
Berkeley University, *No. 2,* 48
Berkeley, Edmund, Computers and Automation (C&A), *No. 2,* 68
Bernoulli Numbers, *No. 3,* 9
Berry, Clifford, *No. 1,* 7; *No. 3,* 75
Berry, Mr., *No. 4,* 65
BESK computer, *No. 4,* 29, 30
Betts, Austin W., *No. 2,* 41
Bilas (Spence), Frances, *No. 1,* 8, 18; *No. 3,* 23
Billings, John Shaw, *No. 1,* 5
BIZMARC, *No. 2,* 16
Blanch, Gertrude, *No. 3,* 29, 30
Bletchley Park—1995, *No. 2,* 79
Bloch, Erich, *No. 1,* 58
BLS, *No. 2,* 23, 24
Blue, Allan, *No. 2,* 46, 48
Boeing, *No. 2,* 19
Bolt, Beranek and Newman (BBN), *No. 2,* 43, 44, 47
Bomb sights, *No. 4,* 30
Borg, Anita, *No. 3,* 40
Bosak, Bob, *No. 2,* 64
Brainerd, John Grist, *No. 1,* 7
Brief History of the Japanese Computer Industry Before 1985, A, *No. 1,* 76
BRLESC *No. 1, No. 3,* 15
Brown, Alex, *No. 2,* 72
Brown, Gordon, *No. 1,* 18; *No. 4,* 37
Bullard and Moon machine, *No. 4,* 7
Bullard, Edward, *No. 4,* 7
Bureau of Standards, *No. 2,* 10
Bureau of the Census, *No. 2,* 9, 11
Burks, Arthur, *No. 1,* 8, 22, 49, 52
Burns, Coral, *No. 4,* 65
Burroughs computers *No. 2,* 14, 15, 17, 19, 46
Bush, Vannevar, *No. 1,* 5, 7, 18; *No. 4,* 5-15, 49
Busicom, *No. 1,* 63
Byron, Ada, *No. 3,* 4

C

C-10 Language, *No. 3,* 31
CAD/CAM, *No. 2,* 20, 23, 26
Cadwell, Sam, *No. 4,* 34
Cahn, Ruth Haueter, *No. 3,* 29, 33
Calculating Machines, role of, *No. 4,* 12
Caldwell, Hester, *No. 1,* 8
Caltech, *No. 2,* 45, 48
Campbell, Betty, *No. 2,* 80; *No. 3,* 3
Campbell-Kelly, Martin, *No. 2,* 60
Camras, Marvin (obit.), *No. 3,* 61
Canadian Information Processing Society, *No. 1,* 73
Canning, Richard G., *No. 2,* 67, 68
Canning, Sisson and Associates (CS&A), *No. 2,* 68
Cannon, Edward, *No. 3,* 34
Cape Cod System, *No. 3,* 37
Card Programmed Electronic Calculator (CPC), *No. 2,* 7
Carlson, Walter, *No. 2,* 54
Carlstrom, David, *No. 2,* 48
Carnegie Mellon University (CMU), *No. 2,* 45, 47, 48
Carter, Jimmy, *No. 2,* 36
CDC 1604 computer, *No. 2,* 16, 70
Celebrating the Birth of Modern Computing: The Fiftieth Anniversary of a Discovery at the Moore School of Engineering of the University of Pennsylvania, *No. 1,* 5
Census Bureaus, *No. 2,* 60
Cerf, Vinton, *No. 2,* 48
Chalmers University, Sweden, *No. 4,* 27-33
Chamber, Carl C., *No. 1,* 8, 53
Changing Computing: The Computing Community and DARPA, *No. 2,* 40
Charles Babbage and the Anglo-American Copyright Dispute, *No. 3,* 56
Charles Babbage Institute, *No. 2,* 62
Charp, Sylvia, *No. 2,* 69
Chedaker, Joseph, *No. 1,* 8, 49; *No. 3,* 14
Chervin, Robert, *No. 1,* 58
Chess Championship, *No. 1,* 73
Chiappinelli, Bruno, *No. 2,* 68
Chu, Chuan, *No. 1,* 8, 49
Church, Alonzo (obit.), *No. 1,* 68
Clapp, Judy, *No. 3,* 37
Clark, Wesley, *No. 2,* 45, 60
Cobb, Dick, *No. 2,* 59, 69,
Cobol, *No. 2,* 71, 74
Code-breaking equipment, *No. 2,* 10
Cohen, Gerry, *No. 2,* 69
Collection Seeks Home, *No. 1,* 64
Colossus Rebuild Project, *No. 4,* 68
Colossus, *No. 2,* 79, 80
Columbia University, *No. 2,* 47
Commercial Applications of the Digital Computer in American Corporations, 1945-1995, *No. 2,* 18
Compiler technology, *No. 2,* 59
Compuserve Information Services, *No. 1,* 59
Computer Conservation Society, *No. 3,* 74
Computer History Association of California, newsletter, *No. 1,* 64
Computer Industry, customers, suppliers, technology, *No. 2,* 7
Computer Museum, The, *No. 1,* 64
Computer Museum, *No. 2,* 62
Computer Research Corporation (CRC), *No. 2,* 14, 15, 67, 68
Computer Science, milestones, *No. 2,* 58
Computer Usage Corporation, *No. 2,* 73
Computer, early departments, *No. 2,* 7
Computer-Assisted problem Solving, *No. 3,* 13
Computers vs. the Human Race, *No. 4,* 60
Computerworld Smithsonian Awards, 1989-1994, The, *No. 1,* 56
Computing at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, *No. 1,* 64
Computing History Web Pages Available, *No. 1,* 65
Computing Technologies, Emergence of, *No. 1,* 52
Comrie, L. J., *No. 1,* 53; *No. 4,* 10
Conditional branch instruction, *No. 1,* 17, 21
CONSCO Enterprises Inc., *No. 2,* 69
Consolidated Engineering Corporation, *No. 2,* 14
Constant transmission, (ENIAC) *No. 1,* 10
Constructions of Gender in the History of Artificial Intelligence, *No. 3,* 47
Conte, Samuel D., *No. 1,* 80
Control Data 6600 supercomputer, *No. 2,* 16, 72
Cooper, Robert S., *No. 2,* 41, 50
Cortada, James, *No. 2,* 6

Counters, *No. 1,* 12
Courant, *No. 3,* 31
CPC, *No. 2,* 14
Cray Seymour R., *No. 1,* 58; *No. 2,* 16
Creating the Computer Industry, *No. 2,* 7
Crocker, Stephen, *No. 2,* 48
Crosby, Kip, *No. 1,* 65
Crowley, Cdr. Tom, *No. 2,* 80
CRT display, *No. 2,* 13
CSIRAC, *No. 3,* 68
Cummings, James, *No. 1,* 8, 49
Cyc, *No. 3,* 47, 50

D

DARPA, *No. 2,* 40, 42, 44-51
Data Processing Digest (DPD), *No. 2,* 68
Datamatic 1000, *No. 2,* 73
Datamatic Corporation, *No. 2,* 16
DataProducts, *No. 2,* 73
Datasaab, *No. 4,* 32
Datatron computers, *No. 2,* 15
Davis, John H., *No. 1,* 8, 49
De Morgan, Augustus, *No. 3,* 7
Defence Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), *No. 2,* 40-51
DeLauer, Richard, *No. 2,* 50
Delay lines, acoustic, *No. 1,* 9
DENDRAL, *No. 2,* 58
Denning, Dorothy, *No. 3,* 40
Desktop calculators, *No. 2,* 10
Deutsches Museum, *No. 2,* 62
Difference Engine *No. 1,* Sale of, *No. 1,* 66
Difference Engine, Grant, G. B., *No. 1,* 5
Difference Engine, *No. 1,* 5; *No. 4,* 65
Differential Analyzer, *No. 1,* 5, 7, 18; *No. 4,* 49
Differential Analyzer, influence on the ENIAC, *No. 1,* 18
Differential Analyzer, Oslo, *No. 4,* 16-26
Differential Analyzers, *No. 4,* (entire issue)
Differential Analyzers, non-American, *No. 4,* 28
Differential equations, *No. 4,* 50-59
Digital Computers Association (DCA), *No. 2,* 63, 64, 65
Digital computing, emergence of, *No. 4,* 39
Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), *No. 2,* 12, 17, 36, 44
Digital-Analog comparison, *No. 4,* 36, 42-48
Director of Defense Research and Engineering (DDR&E), *No. 2,* 42
Disk drives, *No. 2,* 11, 22
DOD, *No. 2,* 40, 44, 48, 50, 51
Dolan, Bruce, *No. 2,* 48
DOS, operating system, *No. 2,* 21
Draper Instrumentation laboratory, *No. 2,* 43
Draper, Arthur (fig.), *No. 1,* 48
Dresselhaus, Mildred, *No. 3,* 54
Drexel University, *No. 2,* 48
Dreyfus, Phillipe, *No. 2,* 76
Duncan, Robert C., *No. 2,* 41

E

E-101 computer, *No. 2,* 15
Early Analog Computers in Sweden—With Examples From Chalmers University of Technology and the Swedish Aerospace Industry, *No. 4,* 27
Eckert, J. Presper (fig.), *No. 1* (entire issue); *No. 2,* 8, 11, 31, 59, 60, 77, 78; *No. 3,* 27, 32
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation (EMCC), *No. 2,* 11
EDA Electronic Differential Analyzer, *No. 4,* 30
EDSAC, *No. 1,* 9, 52; *No. 2,* 8; *No. 3,* 67, 68
EDVAC, Draft Report on, *No. 1,* 51
EDVAC, *No. 1,* 9; *No. 2,* 8, 59; *No. 3,* 15, 22, 26
Eisenhower, President Dwight David, *No. 2,* 41
Ekelöf, Stig, *No. 4,* 27
Electrical Analyzer, *No. 4,* 42-48
Electronic circuits, *No. 2,* 9
Electronic Control Company, *No. 2,* 11; *No. 3,* 32
Electronic data interchange (EDI), *No. 2,* 22
Electronic Engineering Company of California (EECo), *No. 2,* 67
Electronic Data Corporation, *No. 2,* 14, 15
Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer (ENIAC), The, *No. 1,* 10
Electrostatic Storage, *No. 3,* 68
Elgeskog, Erik, *No. 4,* 30
Elias, Peter, *No. 2,* 46
ELIZA, DENDRAL, *No. 2,* 58
Ellison, Lawrence, *No. 1,* 58
EMCC, *No. 2,* 12
Emshoff, James P., *No. 2,* 69
Engelmore, Robert, *No. 2,* 48
Engineering Research Associates (ERA), *No. 2,* 11, 12, 14, 16, 33
Engineering style, *No. 4,* 10
Englebart, Douglas, *No. 1,* 58
ENIAC 50th Anniversary, *No. 1,* 5, *No. 3,* 75
ENIAC, *No. 1,* entire issue, *No. 2,* 7, 11, 19, 26, 31, 40, 54, 60, 79, *No. 3,* 14-37, 67
ENIAC, the Verb "to Program" and the Emergence of Digital Computers, The, *No. 1,* 51
Entry technologies, *No. 2,* 36
ERA Atlas computer, *No. 2,* 12
ERMA computer, *No. 2,* 16
Eskilsson. Enar, *No. 4,* 27
Estrin, Thelma, *No. 3,* 40
ETL computers, *No. 1,* 76
Evans, David C., *No. 2,* 49
Exploring the Architecture of an Early Machine: The Historical Relevance of the ENIAC Machine Architecture, *No. 1,* 17

F

F. Faggin Gets W. Wallace McDowell Award, *No. 1,* 62
Fabian, Tibor, *No. 2,* 67, 68, 70
FACOM 230 series, *No. 1,* 78
Fano, Robert, *No. 2,* 48
Federal Communications Commission (FCC), *No. 2,* 30, 35
Federal Express, *No. 1,* 60
Fermi, Enrico, *No. 1,* 9
Ferranti Mk1, *No. 3,* 64
Ferranti Recollections (1950-1955), *No. 3,* 63
Ferrite-core memory, *No. 2,* 11
FERUT, *No. 1,* 71
Fidelity Investments, *No. 1,* 59
Fifth Generation Computer Program, *No. 1,* 79, *No. 2,* 50
50 Years After Breaking the Codes: A Disclaimer, *No. 4,* 65
First Draft of a Report on the EDVAC, *No. 2,* 8, 11
First Hopper Celebration an Unqualified Success, *No. 3,* 54
Flamm, Kenneth, *No. 2,* 31
Flip-flop, *No. 1,* 12
Flowers, Thomas, *No. 2,* 79
Flynn, Micheal J., *No. 1,* 64
For Motor Company, *No. 2,* 14
Ford, Hannibal, *No. 4,* 7
FORLAST, *No. 3,* 16
Formac, *No. 3,* 40
Forrester, Jay W., *No. 2,* 11, 33, 67
Fortran, *No. 2,* 59; 13, 65, 71, 74
FORTRANSIT compiler, *No. 2,* 59
Fossum, Robert, *No. 2,* 41
Fostering a Capacity for Compromise: Business, Government, and the Stages of Innovation in American Computing, *No. 2,* 30
Fox, Margret, *No. 3,* 29
Frank, Werner, *No. 2,* 70, 71, 76
Freda computer, *No. 4,* 29
Fritz, Barkley, *No. 3,* 13, 17
From Digital to Analog and Back: The Ideology of Intelligent Machines in the History of the Electrical Analyzer, 1870s-1960s, *No. 4,* 42
Fubini, Eugene, *No. 2,* 42-44, 51
Fujic computer, *No. 1,* 77
Fumbling the Future, *No. 2,* 57
Function table, *No. 1,* 10, 15
Functional programming (FP), *No. 2,* 59

G

Gage, T.D., *No. 4,* 55
Gail, Harry R., *No. 1,* 8
Galler, Bernard, *No. 1,* 3
Gardner, M.F., *No. 4,* 56
Garrett, George A. (obit.), *No. 3,* 62
Gates, William, *No. 1,* 58
Gender in the History of artificial Intelligence, *No. 3,* 47
General Electric (GE), *No. 2,* 15,-17, 19, 31, 34, 35, 37, 67, 70
General Electric, electrical analyzers, *No. 4,* 45
General Problem Solver (GPS), ELIZA, DENDRAL, *No. 2,* 58
General Radio, *No. 2,* 44
Georgia Institute of Technology, *No. 2,* 48
Getty Oil, *No. 2,* 74
Gewertz, Charles, *No. 4,* 27
Goldberg, Adele, *No. 3,* 45
Goldstine, Adele, *No. 1,* 8
Goldstine, Herman, *No. 1,* 7; *No. 2,* 40
Gonella, Tito, *No. 4,* 6
Gonnella integrators, *No. 4,* 23
Good, I.J., *No. 4,* 66
Gosden, John, *No. 2,* 69
Goto, Eiichi, *No. 1,* 77
Grant, G. B., *No. 1,* 5
Greene, Jay, *No. 2,* 68
Greenwald, Sid, *No. 3,* 33
Greif, Irene, *No. 3,* 40
Grey Walter's Tortoise, *No. 1,* 65
Grosch, Herb (fig.), *No. 2,* 63-66
Grosch, Herb, *No. 4,* 61
Grosch, Herbert, *No. 1,* 70
Grosch Claims Title of "Oldest Living Computer," *No. 1,* 70
Grosch, Nancy Mae (obit.), *No. 4,* 61
Grosz, Barbara, *No. 3,* 40
Groves, General Leslie R. (fig.), *No. 2,* 8

H

Hägg, Gunnar, *No. 4,* 28
Hägg-Luarent Fourier machine, *No. 4,* 28
HAL's Birthday, *No. 4,* 67
Hamming, Richard, *No. 2,* 55, 56
Harmonic analyzer, *No. 1,* 6; *No. 4,* 5; *No. 4,* 55
Harris, Ralph, *No. 2,* 63
Harry Goode Award, *No. 1,* 64
Hartly, Leslie, *No. 2,* 61
Hartree, Douglas Rayner, *No. 4,* 5-15
Hartree/Porter Differential Analyzer, *No. 4,* 8
Harvard Business Review, *No. 2,* 19
Harvard Computer Center, *No. 2,* 56
Harvard Mark 1, *No. 1,* 6; *No. 2,* 13, 79
Harvard Mark 4, *No. 1,* 67
Harvard University, *No. 2,* 32, 36, 43, 48
Harvard University, Psycho-Acoustic Laboratory, *No. 2,* 44
Hays, David G. (obit.), *No. 3,* 61
HAYSTAQ, *No. 3,* 34
Hazel, Inez, *No. 3,* 37
Hazen, H.L., *No. 1,* 6; *No. 4,* 56
Heaviside, Oliver, *No. 4,* 49-59
Hebb, Adele, *No. 2,* 70
Heilmeier, George H., *No. 2,* 41, 47, 50
Heinz Nixdorf Museum, *No. 3,* 75
Hendry, John, *No. 2,* 57
Herzfeld, Charles M., *No. 2,* 41, 45
Hill, Richard, *No. 2,* 70, 71, 76
Historical value of technical exploration, *No. 1,* 24
History of computing, directions for, *No. 1,* 56
History of Computing Science at the University of Alberta, The, *No. 1,* 70
Hitachi, computer development, *No. 1,* 77
Hoff, Ted, *No. 1,* 63
Hogan Laboratories, *No. 2,* 14
Holberton, John, *No. 3,* 17, 27
Hollerith, Herman, *No. 1,* 5

Hollerith, tabulators, *No. 2*, 61
Hollister, Floyd, *No. 2*, 48
Honeywell 200 system, *No. 2*, 16
Honeywell, *No. 2*, 15-17, 44
Hopper Celebration an Unqualified Success, *No. 3*, 54
Hopper, Admiral Grace Brewster Murray, *No. 2*, 59, 80; *No. 3*, 18, 37, 40
Hopper, Admiral Stanford C., *No. 2*, 40
Horning, James, *No. 2*, 58
Hotelling, Harold, *No. 1*, 53; *No. 3*, 31
HP Calculator Museum, Web pages, *No. 1*, 65
HP printers, *No. 2*, 26
Hughs Dynamics, *No. 2*, 74
Hughs, Howard, *No. 2*, 74
Human computer interaction, *No. 2*, 60
Hungarian Museum for Science and Technology, *No. 2*, 80
Huskey, Harry, *No. 1*, 8, 49
Hutchinson, Charles, *No. 2*, 44

I

IAS computer, *No. 1*, 52
IBM - Harvard Mark 1, *No. 2*, 13
IBM 1400 series, *No. 2*, 14, 16, 21, 22, 33, 34, 70; *No. 3*, 57
IBM 3330, *No. 2*, 22
IBM 350 storage, *No. 2*, 12
IBM 360 series, *No. 2*, 21, 22; 70; *No. 3*, 67
IBM 602A, *No. 3*, 63
IBM 603, *No. 2*, 13
IBM 604, *No. 2*, 7, 13, 14; *No. 3*, 63
IBM 650, *No. 2*, 14, 21, 33; *No. 3*, 63
IBM 7000 series, *No. 2*, 70
IBM 701, "defence calculator", *No. 2*, 11, 13, 14, 63, 66
IBM 704, *No. 2*, 66, 70-72
IBM 705, *No. 2*, 70
IBM CPC, *No. 2*, 13
IBM Sequence Controlled Calculator (SSEC), *No. 1*, 6; *No. 2*, 13
IBM, antitrust suit, *No. 2*, 12
IBM, electronic computer business (fig.), *No. 2*, 14
IBM, GUIDE for 702/705, *No. 2*, 66
IBM, *No. 2*, 15-19, 26, 30, 32-36, 38, 58, 63, 65
IBM, long-term success, *No. 2*, 11
IBM, the emergence of, *No. 2*, 31
ICL, *No. 2*, 35
IDC, *No. 2*, 26
IEEE Center for the History of Electrical Engineering, *No. 2*, 80
IEEE Computer Society, *No. 2*, 54, 80
IEEE Professional History Conference, *No. 1*, 65
IEEE Spectrum, *No. 2*, 25
IEEE Technology and Society Magazine, *No. 1*, 63
ILLIAC *No. 4*, computer, *No. 2*, 46
ILLIAC, *No. 3*, 67
Informatics: An Early Software Company, *No. 2*, 70
Information Processing Techniques Office (IPTO), *No. 2*, 40, 42, 44-51
Information Sciences and Technology Office (ISTO), *No. 2*, 47
Ingalls, Dan, *No. 2*, 57
Institute for Defense Analysis (IDA), *No. 2*, 42
Institute of Theoretical Astrophysics, Oslo, *No. 4*, 18
Instrumental analysis, *No. 4*, 57
Integraph, *No. 4*, 27; 49-59
Integrators, mechanical, *No. 4*, 5-15
Intel 4004, *No. 1*, 63
Intel 8008, *No. 1*, 63
Intel, *No. 2*, 30, 38
Intel, Microsoft, *No. 2*, 37
International Committee for the History of Technology, *No. 2*, 80
Internet, *No. 2*, 56
Irwin, Mary Jane, *No. 3*, 40
Isaacson, Portia, *No. 3*, 37

J

J. Presper Eckert, *No. 1*, 25
James, Hyman, *No. 1*, 8
Japanese Computer Industry, *No. 1*, 76
Japanese computer manufacturers, *No. 1*, 78
Jennings (Bartik), Betty Jean, *No. 3*, 17
Jennings, Betty Jean, *No. 1*, 8, 18
Jobs, Steven, *No. 2*, 37
Johniac computer, *No. 2*, 56
Johnson, Reynold B. (fig.), *No. 2*, 12
Johnson, Roy W., *No. 2*, 41
Jones, Anita, *No. 3*, 40
Justice Department, *No. 2*, 35-38

K

Kahn, Albert, *No. 2*, 36
Kahn, Robert, *No. 2*, 45-48, 50
Katar, Yasmin B. , *No. 3*, 46
Kay, Alan, *No. 2*, 57; *No. 3*, 45
Kaylor, Richard, *No. 2*, 70
Kay-Shuttleworth, John Phillips, *No. 3*, 7
Kear, F.G., *No. 4*, 56
Keller, Sister Mary Kenneth, *No. 3*, 37
Kelly, Mervin, *No. 2*, 34, 37
Kelvin's harmonic analyzer, *No. 4*, 5
Kershaw, W.F., *No. 4*, 56
Killian, James A., *No. 2*, 41
King, William Lord, *No. 3*, 6
Kiyasu, Zeniti, *No. 1*, 77
Koons, Florence, *No. 3*, 29
Korzybski, Count Alfred, *No. 3*, 18
Koss, Mildred, *No. 3*, 37
Kramer, Mildred, *No. 1*, 8
Kubie, Elmer, *No. 2*, 73

L

L.M. Ericsson (firm), *No. 4*, 28
Langefors, Börje, *No. 4*, 31
LARC, *No. 2*, 14
Large Scale Computing, *No. 2*, 54
Laurent, Torbern, *No. 4*, 28
Learson, Vincent T. (fig.), *No. 2*, 14
Lenat, Douglas, *No. 3*, 50
Lennard-Jones, John E., *No. 4*, 8
LEO, *No. 3*, 67
Letter From Babbage to Quetelet, *No. 3*, 72
Leveson, Nancy, *No. 3*, 40
Levy, Steve, *No. 2*, 47
LEX, *No. 2*, 59
Lexical analyzer, *No. 2*, 59
LGP-30, *No. 1*, 71
Lichterman, Ruth, *No. 1*, 8
Licklider, J. C. R. (fig.), *No. 2*, 44
Licklider, J. C. R., *No. 2*, 44-49, 51
Life and Times of the Digital Computers Association (DCA), The, *No. 2*, 63
Light-gun (fig.), *No. 2*, 13
Lilley, Samuel, *No. 4*, 12
Lincoln Laboratory, *No. 2*, 43
Livermore Automatic Research Calculator (LARC), *No. 1*, 48; *No. 2*, 10
Lloyd, Genevieve, *No. 3*, 47
Local area networks (LAN), *No. 2*, 26
Lockheed, *No. 2*, 66
Logic Theorist, *No. 3*, 47
Logical Characteristics, *No. 1*, 11
Logo, *No. 3*, 45
London Computer Laboraories, *No. 3*, 65
Lörda computer, *No. 4*, 29
Los Alamos National Laboratory, *No. 2*, 55
Losleben, Paul, *No. 2*, 48
Lovelace, Augusta Ada Countess of, *No. 1*, 5; *No. 3*, 37
Lovelace, Earl of, *No. 3*, 6
Lubkin, Samuel, *No. 3*, 33
Lukasik, Stephan J., *No. 2*, 41, 46
Lukoff, Herman, *No. 1*, 8
Lundin, G. *No. 4*, 29
Lundquist, Björn, *No. 4*, 29

M

M.I.T. Research Laboratory of Electronics, *No. 2*, 43
M.I.T. Servomechanism Laboratory, *No. 2*, 43
Machine Development Laboratory, *No. 3*, 31
Macnee, Alan B., *No. 4*, 30
MADDIDA, digital differential analyzer, *No. 2*, 67
Magnetic drum memory (fig.), *No. 2*, 7, 11
Magnetic ink character recognition (MICR), *No. 2*, 20
Magnetic storage devices, *No. 2*, 9
Magnetic tape sales, *No. 2*, 22
Magnetic-disk storage, *No. 2*, 9, 11
Mahoney, Michael S., *No. 2*, 58
Mallock machine, *No. 4*, 7
Mallock, Rawlin, *No. 4*, 7
Malone, Marie Bierstein, *No. 3*, 25
Manchester Differential Analyzer, *No. 4*, 8
Manchester Mark 1, *No. 3*, 74
Manhattan Project, *No. 3*, 13, 14
MANIAC computer, *No. 4*, 61
Marchant Calculators Incorporated, *No. 2*, 14
Marconi Company, *No. 2*, 37
Marden, Ethel, *No. 3*, 29, 34
Mark *No. 1, No. 2*, 32, 74
Mark *No. 2, No. 2*, 74
Mark *No. 3, No. 2*, 55, 74
Mark *No. 4, No. 2*, 74, 75
Martin Company,, Martin Marietta, *No. 2*, 46
Massachsetts Institute of Technology (MIT), *No. 1*, 18; *No. 2*, 10, 11, 25, 31, 33, 41, 45-45, 48, 67, 69, 71
Master programmer unit, *No. 1*, 11, 16, 17
Math Tables Project, the, *No. 3*, 29
Mathematical Analysis of Logic, *No. 3*, 6
Mathematics, role in analog computers, *No. 4*, 49-59
Mauchley, influences exposed to, *No. 1* (entire issue); *No. 2*, 8,11, 31, 59, 60, 77; *No. 3*, 20,22, 27, 32
Mauchly, John, Obituaries, *No. 1*, 45
Mauchly, Kathleen McNulty, *No. 3*, 16
Mauchly, Kay, *No. 1*, 48; *No. 2*, 60
Maydell, Ursula (nee. Bielenstein), *No. 1*, 71
McAllister (Reitwiesner), Home', *No. 3*, 15, 24
McCoy Bell, Sharon, *No. 1*, 58
McGurk, Dan, *No. 2*, 75
McLean, William B., *No. 2*, 40
McNulty, Kathleen, *No. 1*, 8; *No. 3*, 37
McQueen, David, *No. 1*, 58
MDA differential analyzer, *No. 4*, 29
Meccano Differential Analyzer, *No. 4*, 8
Memorex, *No. 2*, 17
Metalic tape, *No. 2*, 9
Metropolis, Nick, *No. 1*, 9
Michael, F. Robert, *No. 1*, 8
Michie, Donald, *No. 4*, 66
Microsoft, *No. 2*, 30, 38
Microwave Communications Incorporated (MCI), *No. 2*, 36
MIDAC, *No. 2*, 71
Miller, Inabeth, *No. 1*, 58
Milligan, Margret, *No. 2*, 68
Minsky, Marvin, *No. 2*, 45, 69; *No. 3*, 49
MIT Center for Machine Computation, *No. 4*, 34-41
MIT Network Analyzer, *No. 4*, 63
MIT Radiation Laboratory, *No. 2*, 43
MIT Servoechanism Laboratory, *No. 2*, 12
MIT, Electrical Engineering Department, *No. 2*, 44
MIT, *No. 4*, 49
MIT, Project MAC, *No. 2*, 46
Mitchum Jones and Templeton, *No. 2*, 73
MITRE Corporation, *No. 2*, 42-44, 48
Mobius, Management Systems, *No. 2*, 69
Model K adder, *No. 2*, 56
Monroe Calculating Machine Company, *No. 2*, 14, 26
Moon, Philip, *No. 4*, 7

Moore School at the University of Pennsylvania, *No. 1,* 5, 18; *No. 2,* 10; *No. 3,* 14, 17, 26
Moore School Lectures, *No. 1,* 9, 52
Moore, Gordon, *No. 1,* 58
More on Difference Engine No. 1 Sale, *No. 1,* 66
Morse, Gail, *No. 1,* 58
Morse, Philip, *No. 3,* 31; *No. 4,* 34-41
MOS Silicon Gate Technology, *No. 1,* 63
Mullenhoff, Clark, *No. 2,* 60
Mural, Frank, *No. 1,* 8
Muroga, Saburo, *No. 1,* 77
Musasino-1, *No. 1,* 77
Myers, Edith, *No. 2,* 64, 65

N

Napier, John, *No. 1,* 5; *No. 2,* 57
Napier, John, machines, *No. 2,* 61
Napier, John, multiplication "bones", *No. 2,* 61
Napier, John, Rabdologia, *No. 2,* 61
Napier's bones, *No. 1,* 5
NASA, Office of Research and Technology, *No. 2,* 46
NASDAQ, *No. 1,* 59
Nash, Jack, *No. 2,* 71
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), *No. 2,* 45
National Air and Space Museum, WWW, *No. 1,* 64
National Applied Mathematics Laboratories, *No. 3,* 31
National Bureau of Standards Computer (SEAC), *No. 2,* 71
National Bureau of Standards, *No. 3,* 29
National Cash Register Company, *No. 2,* 14, 15, 17, 19, 68
National Dairy Products, *No. 2,* 74
National Institute of Standards and Technology, *No. 3,* 29
National Museum of American History, *No. 2,* 54
National Security Agency (NSA), *No. 2,* 11, 45, 48
Naval Computing Machine Laboratory, *No. 2,* 7, 15
NBS Computation Laboratory, *No. 3,* 31
NCR 304, *No. 2,* 15
NCR 315, *No. 2,* 15
NEC, computer development, *No. 1,* 77
Needleman, Raphael, *No. 2,* 77
Network Analyzer, MIT, *No. 4,* 63
Network analyzers, *No. 4,* 42-48
Newell, Alan, *No. 2,* 50; *No. 3,* 49
Neyman, Bateman, *No. 3,* 31
Neyman, Jerzy, *No. 3,* 31
Nieman, C.W., *No. 4,* 6
NIH, *No. 2,* 45, 46
Nonhistory of IBM Time-Sharing, *No. 3,* 73
Norberg, Arthur, *No. 2,* 6
Norden Laboratories Corp., *No. 4,* 62
North American Aviation Corporation, *No. 2,* 66, 71
Northrop Aircraft Corporation, *No. 2,* 13, 14
Norway, *No. 4,* 16-26
Noyce, Robert, *No. 1,* 58
NSF, *No. 2,* 43, 45, 46
Nyce, James N., *No. 4,* 3

O

Office of Naval Research (ONR), *No. 2,* 40
Ohlander, Ronald B., *No. 2,* 48
Oliver, Bernard M. (obit.), *No. 1,* 68
Olsen, Kenneth H., *No. 1,* 58; *No. 2,* 12, 36
O'Neil, Judy, *No. 2,* 6
On the Role of Mathematics and Mathematical Knowledge in the Invention of Vannevar Bush's Early Analog Computers, *No. 4,* 49
ONR, *No. 2,* 46; *No. 3,* 31
Operating system, MS-DOS, *No. 2,* 37
Operating systems - IBSYS, CTSS, Multics, Unix, *No. 2,* 58
Operational Calculus, *No. 4,* 51
Optical character recognition (OCR), *No. 2,* 22
ORDVAC, *No. 3,* 15, 22
Oslo University, Norway, *No. 4,* 16-26
Oughtred, slide rule, *No. 2,* 61
Oughtred, William, *No. 1,* 5

P

Packet switching, *No. 2,* 50
Palmer, Ralph L. (fig.), *No. 2,* 14
Papert, Seymour, *No. 3,* 45
Parallel algorithms, *No. 2,* 57
Parallel computation, *No. 2,* 59
Parallel operations, *No. 1,* 11, 17
Parallelism and Synchronization, *No. 1,* 22
Parallelism of architecture, *No. 2,* 57
Parke, Clement C., *No. 1,* 8
Pascal, adder, *No. 2,* 61
Pask, Gordon, website, *No. 3,* 74
Patrick, Bob, *No. 2,* 66
PC-2 Computer, *No. 1,* 77
PDP-8, *No. 2,* 17
Penny, John, *No. 1,* 72
Pentium processor, *No. 2,* 38
Perot, H. Ross, *No. 1,* 58
Perry, John, *No. 2,* 48
Personal computers - Alto, Altair, Macintosh, *No. 2,* 58
Personal computers (PC), *No. 2,* 25
Personal Data Processors, *No. 2,* 36
Peskin, Charles, *No. 1,* 58
Pestalozzi, Johann, *No. 3,* 5
Philadelphia Computing Unit, *No. 3,* 17
Philco, 212 computer, *No. 2,* 70
Philco, *No. 2,* 14
Piaget, Jean, *No. 2,* 58
Plankalkul, *No. 2,* 4
Point-of-sale technology (POS), *No. 2,* 22
Polachek, Harry, *No. 4,* 60
Porter, Arthur, *No. 4,* 8, 10
Postley, John, *No. 2,* 74, 76
Powers Accounting Machine Company, *No. 2,* 9
Preston, Frank, *No. 4,* 62
Princeton University, *No. 2,* 31, 48
Prodigy Information Services Company, *No. 1,* 59
Product Integraph, *No. 4,* 49-59
Programmable calculators, *No. 2,* 8
Program-origins of the Word, *No. 1,* 51
Project for the Advancement of Coding Techniques (PACT), *No. 2,* 66
Project MAC, *No. 2,* 48
Project SAGE, *No. 2,* 12
Project Whirlwind, *No. 2,* 12, 31
Prudential Insurance, *No. 2,* 74
Pugh, Emerson, *No. 2,* 6
Punched card equipment, customers, *No. 2,* 8, 9, 11, 14
Purdue University, *No. 1,* 80

Q

Qvarnström, B., *No. 4,* 29

R

Radio Corporation of America (RCA), *No. 2,* 15-17, 19, 31, 34, 37
RAMAC, *No. 2,* 12
Ramo-Wooldridge (RW), *No. 2,* 71
RAND Corporation, *No. 2,* 42, 63, 66
Randell, Brian, *No. 2,* 79; *No. 4,* 68
Rauschenberger (Ammlung), Ruth, *No. 3,* 14
RAYDAC computer, *No. 2,* 16
Raytheon, *No. 2,* 14, 16, 44; *No. 3,* 32
RCA computers, *No. 2,* 16, 70
RCA Laboratories, Computer Theory Research Group, *No. 2,* 47
RDA - see Rockefeller differential analyzer
REAC computer, *No. 4,* 25, 35
Rechtin, Eberhardt, *No. 2,* 41
Rees, Mina, *No. 2,* 40; *No. 3,* 32
Reitwiesner, George, *No. 3,* 15
Remington Rand, *No. 2,* 12, 14, 33
Research Laboratory of Electronics (RLE), *No. 2,* 44, 46, 47
Reviewing the Annals, *No. 1,* 63
Rhodes, Ida, *No. 3,* 29-30
Rice, Rex, *No. 2,* 64
Rich, Mary, *No. 2,* 65
Richardson, James Henry (obit.), *No. 4,* 61
Roberts, Lawrence, *No. 2,* 45, 46, 48, 50
Robinson, Peter, *No. 1,* 68
Rockefeller Differential Analyzer, *No. 4,* 8, 34
Roosevelt, *No. 2,* 32
Rosenthal, Solomon, *No. 1,* 8; *No. 3,* 14
Rosseland, Sven, *No. 4,* 16-26
Ruina, Jack P., *No. 2,* 41-45, 51
Russell, David, *No. 2,* 45-47
Rutishauser, Heinz, *No. 2,* 4
Rutland, David, *No. 1,* 79

S

Saab Aircraft, *No. 4,* 30
SAGE , *No. 2,* 10-13, 16, 40, 42, 43,33; *No. 3,* 37
SAGE Q-32 computer, *No. 2,* 42
Sake, Tony, *No. 2,* 79
Salton, Gerard (obit.), *No. 1,* 67
Sammet, Jean, *No. 3,* 40
SANK computer, *No. 4,* 30
SARA computer, *No. 4,* 29, 30
Sarkissan, H.H., *No. 2,* 67
Schwarzschild, Martin, *No. 4,* 21
Science Museum, *No. 2,* 62
Scientific Computing Service, *No. 4,* 10
Scientific Data Systems (SDS), *No. 2,* 16, 70
Scientific Data Systems, computers, *No. 2,* 70
Scientific style, *No. 4,* 10
Scott, Donald B., *No. 1,* 71
SEAC, *No. 3,* 29-33
SEDA differential analyser, *No. 4,* 31
Seidel, Bob, *No. 2,* 27
Selfridge, Oliver, *No. 4,* 60
Semtner, Albert, *No. 1,* 58
Shallit, Jeffrey, *No. 2,* 78
Shangshu, Bai (obit.), *No. 3,* 62
Shanks, Daniel, *No. 4,* 60
Shannon, Claude, *No. 2,* 45
SHARE, *No. 2,* 66
Sharpless, T. Kite (fig.), *No. 1,* 8, 49
Shaw, Robert F., *No. 1,* 8, 49
Shay, Bernice, *No. 2,* 67
Sheldon, John, *No. 2,* 73
Sheppard, B., *No. 1,* 49
Sigmund, Willa Wyatt, *No. 3,* 26
Simon, Herbert, *No. 2,* 47; *No. 3,* 49
Simpson Jr., Robert, *No. 2,* 48
Simpson, Natailie, *No. 4,* 65
Sinclair calculators, *No. 3,* 70
Sisson, Roger Lee (obit.), *No. 2,* 67-69
Sketchpad, interactive graphics system, *No. 2,* 45
Smalltalk, *No. 3,* 45
SMART information retrieval system, *No. 1,* 67
SMIL computer, *No. 4,* 29
Smillie, Keith, *No. 1,* 70
Smith Adam, *No. 2,* 31
Smith, Blair (fig.), *No. 2,* 57, 63, 64, 65
Smithsonian Computerworld Awards, *No. 3,* 74
Smithsonian Institution, *No. 2,* 62
Snyder (Holberton), Frances Elizabeth, *No. 3,* 17
Snyder, Betty, *No. 1,* 8
Society for the History of Technology, 1994 Annual Meeting, *No. 1,* 56
Software Companies, *No. 2,* 72
Sönda computer, *No. 4,* 29
Spectra 70 series, *No. 2,* 16
Speed of computers, *No. 4,* 36
Spence, Homer, *No. 1,* 8
Sperry Rand, *No. 2,* 15-17
Sproull, Robert L., *No. 2,* 41, 45
Square Root algorithm, *No. 4,* 62
Standard analyzer, *No. 2,* 59
Standard Modular System (SMS), *No. 2,* 34
Standard Oil of Indiana, *No. 2,* 74

Standards Eastern Automatic Computer (SEAC), *No. 3*, 33
Stanford University, *No. 2*, 48
Stankard, Martin, *No. 2*, 69
Statistical Engineering Laboratory, *No. 3*, 31
Steinmetz, Charles Proteus, *No. 4*, 51
Stemme, E, *No. 4*, 29
Stergun, Irene, *No. 3*, 29
Stern, Nancy, *No. 2*, 40
Stewart, Herbert R., *No. 4*, 6
Stibitz, George and the Moore Lectures, *No. 1*, 53
Stibitz, George, *No. 2*, 56
Stibitz, relay machines, *No. 2*, 61
Stiefel, Eduard, *No. 2*, 4
Stored memory program, *No. 1*, 51, 54; *No. 2*, 59
Strassburg, Bernard, FCC, *No. 2*, 36
Strategic Computing Program (SC), *No. 2*, 50
Strategic Defence Initiative, *No. 2*, 40
Stratton, Julius, *No. 3*, 31
STRETCH (IBM 7030), *No. 2*, 33
Strong, Jack, *No. 2*, 64-66
Stuart, H.R., *No. 4*, 55
SUN workstations *No. 2*, 69
Susskind, Alfred, *No. 2*, 67
Susskind, Emily, *No. 2*, 70
Sutherland, Ivan, *No. 2*, 45
Svein Rosseland and the Oslo Analyzer, *No. 4*, 16
SWAC, *No. 3*, 31
Swade, Doron, *No. 1*, 66
Sweden, history of computing, *No. 4*, 68
Sweden, *No. 4*, 27-33
Switching Circutry, *No. 3*, 66
SYBASE client/server database, *No. 2*, 69
Synchronization, *No. 1*, 11, 19
System Development Corporation (SDC), *No. 2*, 12, 42, 49, 57
System/360, *No. 2*, 15-17, 34
Systers, *No. 3*, 40

T

TAC, vacuum tube computer, *No. 1*, 77
Takahashi, Sigeru, *No. 1*, 76
Takahasi, Hidetosi, *No. 1*, 76
Tartar, John, *No. 1*, 72
Taussky-Todd Symposium, *No. 3*, 76
Taussky-Todd, Olga (obit.), *No. 3*, 60
Taylor, Richard, *No. 2*, 45, 46, 49, 57; *No. 3*, 11
Telenet, *No. 2*, 47
Telex Corporation, *No. 2*, 17
Teller, Edward, *No. 1*, 9
Texas Instruments (TI), *No. 2*, 34
Thompson, James, *No. 4*, 5
Thornton, Ronald K., *No. 1*, 58
"Those Who Forget the Lessons of History Are Doomed to Repeat It" or, Why I Study the History of Computing, *No. 2*, 54
Tillit, Harley, *No. 2*, 65
Tinker, Robert, *No. 1*, 58
Todd (Butler), Lila, *No. 3*, 14
Tomash, Erwin, *No. 2*, 72
Torque amplifier, *No. 4*, 6, 19-21
Tour the National Air and Space Museum, *No. 1*, 64
TRANSAC, *No. 2*, 14
Travis, Irven, *No. 1*, 7, 21, 53
Tropp, Henry, *No. 2*, 54; *No. 4*, 68
Tulane University, *No. 2*, 47
Turing, Alan, *No. 2*, 31, 60, 79; *No. 3*, 65
Turing, universal machine, *No. 2*, 61
Turkle, Sherry, *No. 3*, 45
TX-0, *No. 2*, 46
TX-2, *No. 2*, 46
Tyaack, F. H., *No. 2*, 42

U

U.S. Census Bureau, *No. 2*, 8
U.S. Navy, *No. 2*, 80
Undersung Hero of Computing: The IBM 1400-Series, The, *No. 3*, 57
Underwood Corporation, *No. 2*, 14
United States Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), *No. 2*, 22
UN*No. 4*,AC computers, *No. 2* 8, 11, 40, 60, 70; *No. 3*, 29, 31, 32, 37
UN*No. 4*,AC, mercury delay-line memory, *No. 2*, 8
Universal product code (UPC), *No. 2*, 22
University of Alberta, *No. 1*, 70
University of British Columbia, *No. 1*, 71
University of Calgary, *No. 2*, 80
University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA), *No. 2*, 48, 71, 74
University of Illinois, *No. 2*, 48, 71
University of Illinois, ILLIAC *No. 4, No. 2*, 46
University of Michigan, *No. 2*, 45, 71
University of Oklahoma, *No. 2*, 48
University of Pennsylvania, *No. 2*, 11, 60, 69
University of Rochester, *No. 2*, 44
University of Southern California, *No. 2*, 48
University of Texas, *No. 2*, 46
University of Toronto, *No. 1*, 71
University of Utah, *No. 2*, 48, 49
Unix, operating system, *No. 2*, 59
U.S. Navy Launches USS Hopper, *No. 2*, 80
U.S. Technological Enthusiam and British Technological Skepticism in the Age of the Analog Brain, *No. 4*, 5
USS Hopper, *No. 2*, 80
Usselman, Stephan, *No. 2*, 6
UTEC computer, *No. 4*, 61

V

Vamos, Eva, *No. 2*, 80
Veblen, Oswald, *No. 1*, 7
Very large scale integration (VLSI), *No. 2*, 10, 13
von Neumann, John, *No. 1*, 51, 52; *No. 2*, 7, 8, 31, 57, 59, 77, 78; *No. 3*, 22

W

Wagner, Frank, *No. 2*, 66, 71, 76
Wallman, Henry, *No. 4*, 30
Walter, Grey, Tortoise, *No. 1*, 65
Walther, Alwin, *No. 4*, 22
Wang Industries, *No. 2*, 36
Wang, An, *No. 2*, 36
Ware, Willis, *No. 2*, 56
Warwick University, *No. 2*, 77
Watson Jr., Thomas J., *No. 1*, 58;*No. 2*, 13-15, 34
Watson Sr., Thomas J., *No. 2*, 12
Watson, Thomas Jr.,
Watt-hour meter, *No. 4*, 55
Weaver, Warren, *No. 4*, 18
Welin-Djure automatic calculator, *No. 4*, 28
Welke, Larry, *No. 2*, 75
Wescoff (Meltzer), Marlyn, *No. 3*, 22
Westcoff, Marilyn, *No. 1*, 8
Westcote, Elizabeth, *No. 2*, 80
Westcote, Mary Murray, *No. 2*, 80
Westinghouse, electrical analyzers, *No. 4*, 45
Westinghouse, *No. 2*, 35, 67
Wharton School *No. 2*, 69
Where Are We Going, Phil Morse? Changing Agendas and the Rhetoric of Obviousness in the Transformation of Computing at MIT, 1939-1957, *No. 4*, 34
Whirlwind computer, *No. 1*, 18; *No. 2*, 12, 43; *No. 3*, 37; *No. 4*, 36
Whitney, Telle, *No. 3*, 40
Wikand, T., *No. 4*, 29
Wilkes, Maurice V., *No. 1*, 9, 52; *No. 2*, 8, 61, 77, 78; *No. 4*, 67
Williams tube memory, *No. 3*, 33
Winston, Patrick, *No. 2*, 47
Wiseman, Neil (obit.), *No. 1*, 68
Witter, Dean, *No. 2*, 73
Women in computing, *No. 3* (entire issue)
Women in Computing: Historical Roles, the Perpetual Glass Ceiling, and Current Opportunities, *No. 3*, 36
Women of ENIAC, The, *No. 3*, 13
Women's Contributions to Early Computing at the National Bureau of Standards, *No. 3*, 29
Women's Studies and Computer Science: Their Intersection, *No. 3*, 43
World War II Electronics and the Early History of Computers, *No. 3*, 66
World War II, *No. 2*, 19, 57
Wouk, Arthur, *No. 1*, 72
Wozniak, Stephen, *No. 2*, 37
Wrench, John, W. Jr., *No. 4*, 60
Wyly, Sam, *No. 2*, 76

X

Xerox Corporation, *No. 2*, 16, 57, 76
Xerox PARC, *No. 3*, 45

Y

Yet Another Compiler Compiler (YACC), *No. 2*, 59
Yowell, Everett, *No. 2*, 64

Z

Z1, *No. 2*, 3, 59
Z11, *No. 2*, 4
Z2, *No. 2*, 3
Z22, *No. 2*, 5
Z23, *No. 2*, 5
Z3, *No. 2*, 3
Z4, *No. 2*, 4
Z5, *No. 2*, 4
Zilog, Inc., *No. 1*, 63
Zornig, Herman, *No. 1*, 19
Zucker, Ruth, *No. 3*, 29
Zuse, Konrad, *No. 1*, 3, 21, 53; *No. 2*, 59, 60
Zuse, Konrad (obit.), *No. 2*, 3

***IEEE Annals of the History of Computing*, Volume 18, 1996, Author Index**

Adam, Alison, *No. 3*, 47
Agar, John, *No. 4*, 74
Akera, Atsushi, *No. 1*, 17
Aspray, William, *No. 2*, 7
Borg, Anita, *No. 3*, 54
Bowles, Mark W., *No. 4*, 5
Cortada, James W., *No. 2*, 18
Costello, John, *No. 1*, 45
Croarken, Mary, *No. 2*, 77
Eckstein, Peter, *No. 1*, 25
Estrin, Thelma, *No. 3*, 43
Field, Alexander J., *No. 3*, 77
Fritz, W. Barkley, *No. 3*, 13
Goldstine, A., *No. 1*, 10
Goldstine, H.H., *No. 1*, 10
Goyal, Amita, *No. 3*, 36
Grier, David, *No. 1*, 51
Gürer, Denise W., *No. 3*, 29
Holst, Per A., *No. 4*, 16
Johansson, Magnus, *No. 4*, 27
Kraemer, Sylvia K., *No. 3*, 79
Lee, J.A.N., *No. 1*, 3; *No. 2*, 6, 54, 80; *No. 4*, 73
Lubar, Stephen, *No. 4*, 69
Lynch, Richard, *No. 4*, 72
Mahoney, Michael S., *No. 1*, 80
Marcus, Mitchell, *No. 1*, 17
Newman, Stuart A., *No. 4*, 70
Norberg, Arthur L., *No. 2*, 40
Owens, Larry, *No. 4*, 34-41, 71
Puchta, Susann, *No. 4*, 49
Pugh, Emerson W., *No. 2*, 7
Seidel, Robert W., *No. 2*, 6
Smillie, Keith, *No. 1*, 80, *No. 3*, 78
Takahashi, Sigeru, *No. 1*, 76
Tee, Garry J., *No. 4*, 75
Toole, Betty Alexandra, *No. 3*, 4
Tympas, Aristotle, *No. 4*, 42
Usselman, Steven W., *No. 2*, 30
Weiss, Eric, *No. 2*, 3-5, 78
Williams, Michael R., *No. 1*, 3, 66; *No. 2*, 80; *No. 4*, 75
Winegrad, Dilys, *No. 1*, 5

1997 Index
IEEE Annals of the History of Computing
Vol. 19

This index covers all technical items—papers, correspondence, reviews, etc.—that appeared in this periodical during 1997, and items from previous years that were commented upon or corrected in 1997.

The Author Index contains the primary entry for each item, listed under the first author's name, and cross-references from all coauthors. The Subject Index contains several entries for each item under appropriate subject headings, and subject cross-references.

It is always necessary to refer to the primary entry in the Author Index for the exact title, coauthors, and comments/corrections.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Abbate, J. Packet Communication (Metcalfe, R.M.; 1996) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 81-82

Allison, D.K. Transforming Computer Technology: Information Processing for the Pentagon, 1962-1986 (Norberg, A.L., and O'Neill, J.E.; 1996) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 79-80

Ambrosio, B.F., *see* Huskey, H.D., *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 46-50

Aspray, W. The Intel 4004 microprocessor: what constituted invention?; *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 4-15

B

Baber, R.L. Comparison of electrical "engineering" of Heaviside's times and software "engineering" of our times; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 5-17

Barnes, S.B. Douglas Carl Engelbart: developing the underlying concepts for contemporary computing; *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 16-26

Bergin, T.J. Great Papers in Computer Science (Laplante, P., Ed.)[book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 80-81

Booth, A.D. Andrew D. Booth, an autobiographical sketch [Biographies]; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 57-63

Briscoe, N.L. The Microprocessor: A Biography (Malone, M.S.; 1995) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 83

C

Campbell-Kelly, M. The International Computer Software Industry: A Comparative Study of Industry Evolution and Structure (Mowrey, D.C., Ed.; 1996) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 79

Ceruzzi, P. Crossing the divide: architectural issues and the emergence of the stored program computer, 1935-1955; *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 5-12

Cortada, J.W. Economic preconditions that made possible application of commercial computing in the United States; *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 27-40

G

Giloi, W.K. Konrad Zuse's Plankalkül: the first high-level, "non von Neumann" programming language; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 17-24

Grier, D.A. Gertrude Blanch of the Mathematical Tables Project; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 18-27

H

Heide, L. Shaping a technology: American punched card systems 1880-1914; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 28-41

Holmes, N. A tale of assembly; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 47-49

Huskey, H.D., R. Thorensen, B.F. Ambrosio, and E.C. Yowell. The SWAC design features and operating experience; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 46-50

Huskey, H.D. SWAC-Standards Western Automatic Computer: the Pioneer Day session at NCC July 1978; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 51-61

K

Katz, K. Historical content in computer science texts: a concern; *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 16-19

King, J., and W.A. Shelly. A family history of Honeywell's large-scale computer systems; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 42-46

Kistermann, F.W. Locating the victims: the nonrole of punched card technology and census work; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 31-45

M

MacKenzie, D., and G. Pottinger. Mathematics, technology, and trust: formal verification, computer security, and the U.S. military; *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 41-59

McKenney, J.L. Information Technology as Business History: Issues in the History and Management of Computers (Cortada, J.W.: 1996) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 82-83

P

Pirow, P. User-Driven Innovation: The World's First Business Computer (Caminer, D., et al.; 1996) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 81-82

Polachek, H. Before the ENIAC [weapons firing table calculations]; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 25-30

Post, R.C. Moths to the Flame: The Seductions of Computer Technology (Rawlins, G.J.E.; 1996 [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 82

Pottinger, G., see MacKenzie, D., *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 41-59

R

Raman, A.V. The Katapayadi formula and the modern hashing technique; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 49-52

Reid-Green, K.S. Early years in aerospace computing [Biographies]; *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 54-57

Reitwiesner, G.W. The first operating system for the EDVAC; *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 55-59

Rojas, R. Konrad Zuse's legacy: the architecture of the Z1 and Z3; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 5-16

Rutland, D. Memories of the SWAC; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 63-69

S

Seidel, R.W. Knowing Machines: Essays on Technical Change (MacKenzie, D.; 1996 [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 79-80

Shaprio, S. Splitting the difference: the historical necessity of synthesis in software engineering; *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 20-54

Shelly, W.A. *see* King, J., *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 42-46

Smillie, K. Technology and Creativity (Dasgupta, S.; 1996) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 80-81

Smillie, K. HAL's Legacy: 2001's Computer as Dream and Reality (Stork, D.G., Ed.; 1997) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 78

T

Thorensen, R., *see* Huskey, H.D., *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 46-50

Turner, S. The construction and Principle Uses of Mathematical Instruments (Bion, N.; 1995) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 80

W

Weiss, E.A. Eloge: Cuthbert Corwin Hurd (1911-1996) [Biographies]; *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 65-73

Weiss, E.A. King of the Seven Dwarfs, General Electric's Ambiguous Challenge to the Computer Industry (Oldfield, H.R.; 1996) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 78-79

Weiss, E.A. Obituary; *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 70-73

Wilkes, M.V. Arithmetic on the EDSAC; *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 13-15

Y

Yates, J. Early interactions between the life insurance and computer industries: the Prudential's Edmund C. Berkeley; *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 60-73
Yowell, E.C., *see* Huskey, H.D., *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 46-50

SUBJECT INDEX

B

Biographies
Andrew D. Booth, autobiographical sketch. *Booth, A.D. AHC Oct-Dec 97* 57-63
Cuthbert Corwin Hurd, biography/obituary. *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 65-73
Gertrude Blanch of Math. Tables Project. *Grier, D.A., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 18-27
Keith, S. Reid-Green, early years in aerospace computing. *Reid-Green, K.S., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 54-57
life insurance and computer indust. interacts., Prudential's Edmund C. Berkeley. *Yates, J., AHC Jul-Sep 97* 60-73
Robert B. Forest, biography/obituary. *Weiss, E.A., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 70-73
Book reviews
Great Papers in Computer Science (Laplante, P., Ed.). *Bergin, T.J., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 80-81
HAL's Legacy: 2001's Computer as Dream and Reality (Stork, D.G., Ed.; 1997). *Smillie, K., AHC Jul-Sep 97* 78
Information Technology as Business History: Issues in the History and Management of Computers (Cortada, J.W.; 1996). *McKenney, J.L., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 82-83
King of the Seven Dwarfs, General Electric's Ambiguous Challenge to the Computer Industry (Oldfield, H.R.; 1996). *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 78-79
Knowing Machines: Essays on Technical Change (MacKenzie, D.; 1996). *Seidel, R.W., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 79-80
Moths to the Flame: The Seductions of Computer Technology (Rawlins, G.J.E.; 1996). *Post, R.C. AHC Apr-Jun 97* 82
Packet Communication (Metcalfe, R.M.; 1996). *Abbate, J., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 81-82
Technology and Creativity (Dasgupta, S.; 1996). *Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 80-81
The Construction and Principle Uses of Mathematical Instruments (Bion, N.; 1995). *Turner, S., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 80
The International Computer Software Industry: A Comparative Study of Industry Evolution and Structure (Mowery, D.C., Ed.; 1996). *Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 79
The Microprocessor: A Biography (Malone, M.S.; 1995). *Briscoe, N.L., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 83
Transforming Computer Technology: Information Processing for the Pentagon, 1962-1986 (Norberg, A.L., and O'Neill, J.E.; 1996). *Allison, D.K., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 79-80
User-Driven Innovation: The World's First Business Computer (Caminer, D., et al.: 1996). *Pirow, P., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 81-82
Business data processing
book review; User-Driven Innovation: The World's First Business Computer (Caminer, D., et al.; 1996). *Pirow, P., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 81-82
economic preconditions for appl. of commercial computing in USA. *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jul-Sep 97* 27-40

C

Calculators
EDSAC, Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator, fixed point arith. *Wilkes, M.V., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 13-15
hist., architectural issues and the stored program computer, 1935-1955. *Ceruzzi, P., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 5-12
Z1 and Z3 computers of Konrad Zuse, archit. *Rojas, R., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 5-16
Circuits; cf. Counting circuits
Cognitive science
book review; Technology and Creativity (Dasgupta, S.; 1996). *Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 80-81
Collaborative work
Engelbart, Douglas Carl, contrib. to developing underlying concepts for contemporary computing. *Barnes, S.B., AHC Jul-Sep 97* 16-26
Communication switching: cf. Packet switching
Communication systems; cf. Computer networks
Computer applications
shaping technol., American punched card systs. 1880-1914. *Heide, L., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 28-41
Computer applications; cf. Microcomputer applications; Military computing
Computer architecture
hist., architectural issues and the stored program computer, 1935-1955. *Ceruzzi, P., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 5-12
SWAC (National Bureau of Standards Western Automatic Computer), design, and operating experience. *Huskey, H.D., + , AHC Apr-Jun 97* 46-50
Z1 and Z3 computers of Konrad Zuse, archit. *Rojas, R., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 5-16
Computer economics
commercial computing appls. in USA, economic preconditions. *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jul-Sep 97* 27-40
Computer industry
book review; King of the Seven Dwarfs, General Electric's Ambiguous Challenge to the Computer Industry (Oldfield, H.R.; 1996) *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 78-79
book review; The International Computer Software Industry: A Comparative Study of Industry Evolution and Structure (Mowery, D.C., Ed.; 1996). *Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 79
book review; The Microprocessor: A Biography (Malone, M.S.; 1995). *Briscoe, N.L., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 83
life insurance and computer indust. interacts., Prudential's Edmund C. Berkeley. *Yates, J., AHC Jul-Sep 97* 60-73
Computer input-output
Engelbart, Douglas Carl, contrib. to developing underlying concepts for contemporary computing. *Barnes, S.B., AHC Jul-Sep 97* 16-26
Computer languages
assembly lang. prog. *Holmes, N., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 47-49
Computer languages; cf. High-level languages
Computer networks
book review; Packet Communication (Metcalfe, R.M.; 1996). *Abbate, J., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 81-82
Computer networks; cf. Internet
Computers
book review; HAL's Legacy: 2001's Computer as Dream and Reality (Stork, D.G., Ed.; 1997). *Smillie, K., AHC Jul-Sep 97* 78
book review; Information Technology as Business History: Issues in the History and Management of Computers (Cortada, J.W.; 1996). *McKenney, J.L., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 82-83
book review; Knowing Machines: Essays on Technical Change (MacKenzie, D.; 1996). *Seidel, R.W., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 79-80
book review; Moths to the Flame: The Seductions of Computer Technology (Rawlins, G.J.E.; 1996). *Post, R.C., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 82
book review; User Driven Innovation: The World's First Business Computer (Caminer, D., et al.; 1996). *Pirow, P., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 81-82
family history of Honeywell's large-scale computer systs. *King, J., + , AHC Oct-Dec 97* 42-46
Gertrude Blanch of Math. Tables Project. *Grier, D.A., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 18-27
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer), memories and anecdotes. *Rutland, D., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 63-69
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer), Pioneer Day session, NCC conf. (July 1978). *Huskey, H.D., AHC Apr-Jun 97* 51-61
Computers; cf. Time-sharing computer systems
Computer science
book review; Great Papers in Computer Science (Laplante, P., Ed.). *Bergin, T.J., AHC Oct-Dec 97* 80-81
Computer science education
historical content in computer sci. texts for education. *Katz, K., AHC Jan-Mar 97* 16-19
Computer security
mil. computer security and formal verification in USA. *MacKenzie, D., + , AHC Jul-Sep 97* 41-59
Counting circuits
hist., architectural issues and the stored program computer, 1935-1955. *Ceruzzi, P. AHC Jan-Mar 97* 5-12

D

Data processing; cf. Business data processing; Financial data processing; Government data processing; Military data processing
Data security
mil. computer security and formal verification in USA. *MacKenzie, D., + , AHC Jul-Sep 97* 41-59

Data structures
Katapayadi formula and modern hashing tech. *Raman, A.V.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 49-52
Design methodology
Intel 4004 µP, invention. *Aspray, W.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 4-15
Digital arithmetic; cf. Fixed point arithmetic; Floating point arithmetic
Digital systems
OS for the EDVAC, hist. *Reitwiesner, G.W.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 55-59
Distributed computing; cf. Internet

E

Economics; cf. Computer economics
Education; cf. Computer science education
Electrical engineering
comparison of elec. engng. of Heaviside's times and software engng. of our times. *Baber, R.L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 5-17

F

Financial data processing
life insurance and computer indust. interacts., Prudential's Edmund C. Berkeley. *Yates, J.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 60-73
Fixed point arithmetic
EDSAC, Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator, fixed point arith. *Wilkes, M.V.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 13-15
Floating point arithmetic
Z1 and Z3 computers of Konrad Zuse, archit. *Rojas, R.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 5-16
Formal languages
Plankalkül, high-level non von Neumann prog. lang. *Giloi, W.K.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 17-24
Forest, Robert B.
biography/obituary. *Weiss, E.A.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 70-73

G

Government data processing
Holocaust victim location, punched card technol. and census work in Germany. *Kistermann, F.W.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 31-45
shaping technol., American punched card systs. 1880-1914. *Heide, L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 28-41

H

High-level languages
Plankalkül, high-level non von Neumann prog. lang. *Giloi, W.K.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 17-24
History
architectural issues and the stored program computer, 1935-1955. *Ceruzzi, P.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 5-12
assembly lang. prog. *Holmes, N.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 47-49
book review; Information Technology as Business History: Issues in the History and Management of Computers (Cortada, J.W.; 1996). *McKenney, J.L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 82-83
book review; Packet Communication (Metcalfe, R.M.; 1996). *Abbate, J.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 81-82
book review; The Microprocessor: A Biography (Malone, M.S.; 1995). *Briscoe, N.L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 83
book review; Transforming Computer Technology: Information Processing for the Pentagon, 1962-1986 (Norberg, A.L., and O'Neill, J.E.; 1996). *Allison, D.K.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 79-80
book review; User-Driven Innovation: The World's First Business Computer (Caminer, D., et al.; 1996). *Pirow, P.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 81-82
comparison of elec. engng. of Heaviside's times and software engng. of our times. *Baber, R.L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 5-17
economic preconditions for appl. of commercial computing in USA. *Cortada, J.W.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 27-40
EDSAC, Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator, fixed point arith. *Wilkes, M.V.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 13-15
education, historical content in computer sci. texts. *Katz, K.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 16-19
Engelbart, Douglas Carl, contrib. to developing underlying concepts for contemporary computing. *Barnes, S.B.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 16-26
family history of Honeywell's large-scale computer systs. *King, J.*, + , *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 42-46
Gertrude Blanch of Math. Tables Project. *Grier, D.A.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 18-27
Holocaust victim location, punched card technol. and census work in Germany. *Kistermann, F.W.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 31-45
Intel 4004 µP, invention. *Aspray, W.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 4-15
Katapayadi formula and modern hashing tech. *Raman, A.V.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 49-52
life insurance and computer indust. interacts., Prudential's Edmund C. Berkeley. *Yates, J.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 60-73
mil. computer security and formal verification in USA. *MacKenzie, D.*, + , *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 41-59
OS for the EDVAC, hist. *Reitwiesner, G.W.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 55-59
Plankalkül, high-level non von Neumann prog. lang. *Giloi, W.K.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 17-24
shaping technol., American punched card systs. 1880-1914. *Heide, L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 28-41
SWAC (National Bureau of Standards Western Automatic Computer), design, and operating experience. *Huskey, H.D.*, + , *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 46-50
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer), memories and anecdotes. *Rutland, D.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 63-69
SWAC (Standards Western Automatic Computer), Pioneer Day session, NCC conf. (July 1978). *Huskey, H.D.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 51-61
synthesis in software engng., historical necessity. *Shapiro, S.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 20-54
weapons firing table calcs., ENIAC. *Polachek, H.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 25-30
Z1 and Z3 computers of Konrad Zuse, archit. *Rojas, R.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 5-16
Hurd Cuthbert, C.
biography/obituary. *Weiss, E.A.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 65-73
Hypertext systems
Engelbart, Douglas Carl, contrib. to developing underlying concepts for contemporary computing. *Barnes, S.B.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 16-26

I

Industries; cf. Computer industry
Information retrieval
Katapayadi formula and modern hashing tech. *Raman, A.V.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 49-52
Information retrieval; cf. Hypertext systems
Information technology
book review; Information Technology as Business History: Issues in the History and Management of Computers (Cortada, J.W.; 1996). *McKenney, J.L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 82-83
Integrated circuit manufacture
Intel 4004 µP, invention. *Aspray, W.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 4-15
Integrated circuits; cf. Microprocessors
Engelbart, Douglas Carl, contrib. to developing underlying concepts for contemporary computing. *Barnes, S.B.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 16-26
Internet
Engelbart, Douglas Carl, contrib. to developing underlying concepts for contemporary computing. *Barnes, S.B.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 16-26

L

Languages; cf. Computer languages; Formal languages
Logic design
Intel 4004 µP, invention. *Aspray, W.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 4-15

M

Magnetic memories
SWAC (National Bureau of Standards Western Automatic Computer), design, and operating experience. *Huskey, H.D.*, + , *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 46-50
Manufacturing; cf. Integrated circuit manufacture
Marketing
Intel 4004 µP, invention. *Aspray, W.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 4-15
Mathematics
book review; The Construction and Principle Uses of Mathematical Instruments (Bion, N.; 1995). *Turner, S.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 80
Measurement
book review; The Construction and Principle Uses of Mathematical Instruments (Bion, N.; 1995). *Turner, S.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 80
Memories
shaping technol., American punched card systs. 1880-1914. *Heide, L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 27-41

Memories; cf. Magnetic memories; Registers
Microcomputer applications
Engelbart, Douglas Carl, contrib. to developing underlying concepts for contemporary computing. *Barnes, S.B.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 16-26
Microprocessors
book review; The Microprocessor: A Biography (Malone, M.S.; 1995). *Briscoe, N.L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 83
Intel 4004 µP, invention. *Aspray, W.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 4-15
Military computing
security, formal verification and US mil. *MacKenzie, D.*, + , *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 41-59
Military data processing
book review; Transforming Computer Technology: Information Processing for the Pentagon, 1962-1986 (Norberg, A.L., and O'Neill, J.E.; 1996). *Allison, D.K.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 79-80
weapons firing table calcs., ENIAC. *Polachek, H.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 25-30
Missiles
firing table calcs., ENIAC. *Polachek, H.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 25-30
Multimedia computing
Engelbart, Douglas Carl, contrib. to developing underlying concepts for contemporary computing. *Barnes, S.B.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 16-26

N

Networks; cf. Computer networks

O

Obituaries
Cuthbert Corwin Hurd, biography/obituary. *Weiss, E.A.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 65-73
Robert B. Forest, biography/obituary. *Weiss, E.A.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 70-73
Operating systems
EDVAC OS, hist. *Reitwiesner, G.W.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 55-59

P

Packet switching
book review; Packet Communication (Metcalfe, R.M.; 1996) *Abbate, J.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 81-82
Personnel
Intel 4004 µP, invention. *Aspray, W.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 4-15
Programming profession
historical necessity of synthesis in software engng. *Shaprio, S.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 20-54

R

Registers
EDSAC, Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator, fixed point arith. *Wilkes, M.V.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 13-15
Reviews; cf. Book reviews

S

Security; cf. Computer security; Data security
Social factors; cf. Technology social factors
Software
book review; The International Computer Software Industry: A Comparative Study of Industry Evolution and Structure (Mowery, D.C., Ed.; 1996). *Campbell-Kelly, M.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 79
Software engineering
comparison of elec. engng. of Heaviside's times and software engng. of our times. *Baber, R.L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 5-17
historical necessity of synthesis in software engng. *Shaprio, S.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 20-54
Statistics
shaping technol., American punched card systs., 1880-1914. *Heide, L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 28-41
System software; cf. Operating systems

T

Technological innovation
book review; Technology and Creativity (Dasgupta, S.; 1996). *Smillie, K.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 80-81
book review; The Microprocessor: A Biography (Malone, M.S.; 1995). *Briscoe, N.L.*, *AHC Oct-Dec 97* 83
book review; User-Driven Innovation: The World's First Business Computer (Caminer, D., et al.; 1996). *Pirow, P.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 81-82
Intel 4004 µP, invention. *Aspray, W.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 4-15
Technology; cf. Information technology
Technology social factors
book review; Knowing Machines: Essays on Technical Change (MacKenzie, D.; 1996). *Seidel, R.W.*, *AHC Jan-Mar 97* 79-80
book review; Moths to the Flame: The Seductions of Computer Technology (Rawlins, G.J.E.; 1996). *Post, R.C.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 82
Time-sharing computer systems
mil. computer security and formal verification in USA. *MacKenzie, D.*, + , *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 41-59

U

Unites States
economic preconditions for appl. of commercial computing in USA. *Cortada, J.W.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 27-40
mil. computer security and formal verification in USA. MacKenzie, D., + , *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 41-59
weapons firing table calcs., ENIAC. *Polachek, H.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 25-30
User interfaces
Engelbart, Douglas Carl, contrib. to developing underlying concepts for contemporary computing. *Barnes, S.B.*, *AHC Jul-Sep 97* 16-26

W

Weapons
firing table calcs., ENIAC. *Polachek, H.*, *AHC Apr-Jun 97* 25-30
Weapons; cf. Missiles

1998 Index
IEEE Annals of the History of Computing
Vol. 20

This index covers all technical items - papers, correspondence, reviews, etc. that appeared in this periodical during 1998, and items from previous years that were commented upon or corrected in 1998. In the case of magazines, departments and other items may be also covered if they have been judged to have archival value.

The Author Index contains the primary entry for each item, listed under the first author's name. The primary entry includes the coauthors' names, the title of the paper or other item, and its location, specified by the publication abbreviation, year, month, and inclusive pagination. The Subject Index contains entries describing the item under all appropriate subject headings, plus the first author's name, the publication abbreviation, month, and year, and inclusive pages. Subject cross-references are included to assist in finding items of interest. Note that the item title is found only under the primary entry in the Author Index.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Akera, A. Building IBM: Shaping an Industry and Its Technologies (Pugh, E.; 1995) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 81-82

B

Backus, J. The history of Fortran I, II, and III; *AHC Oct-Dec 98* 68-78
Barnhill, R.E., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
Barsky, B.A., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
Bezier, P., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
Bissell, D. Was the IDIIOM the first stand-alone CAD platform?; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 14-19
Bloomenthal, J., R.E. Barnhill, B.A. Barsky, P. Bezier, R. Forrest, N. Max, D.M. Palyka, D.F. Rogers, H. Rushmeier, A.R. Smith, R. Stock, N.M. Thalmann, and D. Thalmann. Graphics remembrances; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
Bromley, A.G. Charles Babbage's analytical engine, 1838; *AHC Oct-Dec 98* 29-45
Burton, C.P., *see* Shelburne, B.J., *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 4-15

C

Campbell-Kelly, M. Programming the EDSAC: Early programming activity at the University of Cambridge; *AHC Oct-Dec 98* 46-67
Cohen, I.B. Howard Aiken on the number of computers needed for the nation; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 27-32
Cortada, J.W. The Timetable of Computers: A Chronology of the Most Important People and Events in the History of Computers (Spencer, D.D.; 1997) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 82

D

Davis, A.G., *see* Stierhoff, G.C., *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 29-35
Dorojevets, M.N., *see* Wolcott, P., *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 4-14

E

Eckert, J.P., Jr. A survey of digital computer memory systems; *AHC Oct-Dec 98* 15-28

F

Fallon, K.K. Early computer graphics developments in the architecture, engineering and construction industry; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 20-29
Flamm, B. Calculators; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 72-73
Forrest, R., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51

G

Gray, G., and R. Smith. Sperry Rand's transistor computers; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 16-26
Grier, D.A. The Math Tables Project of the work projects administration: the reluctant start of the computing era; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 33-50

J

Johnson, L. A view from the 1960s: how the software industry began; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 36-42

K

Kidwell, P.A. Stalking the elusive computer bug; *AHC Oct-Dec 98* 5-9
Kirsch, R.A. SEAC and the start of image processing at the National Bureau of Standards; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 7-13
Kistermann, F.W. Blaise Pascal's adding machine: new findings and conclusions; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 69-76

L

Lee, J. Obituary [Mina S. Rees]; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 65-66
Lee, J. Richard F. Clippinger: 1913-1997; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 59
Lee, J. Richard Wesley Hamming: 1915-1996; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 60-62
Lee, J. Biographies; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 69-71
Logue, J.C. From vacuum tubes to very large scale integration: a personal memoir; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 55-68

M

Machover, C. An interview with Andries van Dam ; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 81-84
Mahoney, M.S. Computer: A History of the Information Machine (Campbell-Kelly, M., and Aspray, W.; 1996) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 86-87
Max, N., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
McTiernan, C.E. The ENIAC patent; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 54-58, 80

N

Nebeker, F. Electronic Inventions and Discoveries: Electronics From Its Earliest Beginning to the Present Day, 4th edn. (Dummer, G.W.A.; 1997) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 79
Norberg, A.L. Netizens: On the History and Impact of Usenet and the Internet (Hauben, M., and Hauben, R.; 1997) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 87
Norberg, A.L. Trapped in the Net: The Unanticipated Consequences of Computerization (Rochlin, G.I.; 1997) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 79-80
Nunemacher, J. Selected Papers on Computer Science (Knuth, D.E.; 1996) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 82-83

O

Otnes, R. The Calcumeter; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 67-69

P

Palyka, D.M., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
Postley, J.A. Mark IV: evolution of the software product, a memoir; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 43-50

R

Rogers, D.F., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
Rojas, R. How to make Zuse's Z3 a universal computer; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 51-54
Rushmeier, H., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51

S

Shelburne, B.J., and C.P. Burton. Early programs on the Manchester Mark I Prototype; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 4-15
Simon, H.A. Allen Newell: 1927-1992; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 63-76
Smillie, K. The Fontana History of the Mathematical Sciences (Grattan-Guinness, I.; 1997) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 85-86
Smith, A.R., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
Smith, R., *see* Gray, G., *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 16-26
Speiser, A.P. IBM Research Laboratory Zurich: the early years; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 15-28
Stierhoff, G.C., and A.G. Davis. A history of the IBM Systems Journal; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 29-35
Stock, R., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
Swerdlow, N.M. Calendrical Calculations (Dershowitz, N., and Reingold, E.F.; 1997) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 78

T

Thalmann, D., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
Thalmann, N.M., *see* Bloomenthal, J., *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51

W

Weiss, E.A. The Superman, the Story of Seymour Cray and the Technical Wizards Behind the Supercomputer (Murray, C.J.; 1997) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 83-84
Weiss, E.A. Helmut Hoelzer: 1912-1996; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 62-63
Williams, M.R. Calculi: Images of Computing in Olden and Modern Times (Kehrbaum, A. and Korte, B.; 1995) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 85
Williams, M.R. The "last word" on Charles Babbage; *AHC Oct-Dec 98* 10-14
Wolcott, P., and M.N. Dorojevets. The Institute of Precision Mechanics and Computer Technology and the El'brus family of high-speed computers; *AHC Jan-Mar 98* 4-14
Wright, T. History and technology of computer fonts; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 30-34
Wyvill, B. Experiences with computer graphics in the United Kingdom in the 1970s; *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 52-54

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Addition
Blaise Pascal's adding machine, novel findings and conclusions. *Kistermann, F.W., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 69-76
Calcumeter, small adding machine, hist. *Otnes, R., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 67-69
Architecture
graphics, early develop. *Fallon, K.K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 20-29
Arithmetic; cf. Addition; Digital arithmetic; Subtraction
Artificial intelligence
contributions of Allen Newell. *Simon, H.A., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 63-76
Automata; cf. Turing machines
Automation; cf. Design automation
Awards
1998 IEEE Medal of Honor awarded to Donald O. Pederson. *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 80
IEEE Life Member Prize given to Larry Owens. *AHC Jul-Sep 98* 76
recipients of 1997 IEEE Computer Society Awards. *AHC Apr-Jun 98* 79-80

B

Biographies
Allen Newell. *Simon, H.A., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 63-76
Charles Babbage's brain, autopsy results. *Williams, M.R., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 10-14
experiences with computer graphics in the United Kingdom in the 1970s. *Wyvill, B., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 52-54
Richard W. Hamming. *Lee, J., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 60-62
Book reviews
Building IBM: Shaping an Industry and Its Technologies (Pugh, E.; 1995) . *Akera, A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 81-82
Calculi: Images of Computing in Olden and Modern Times (Kehrbaum, A. and Korte, B.; 1995) . *Williams, M.R., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 85
Calendrical Calculations (Dershowitz, N., and Reingold, E.F.; 1997). *Swerdlow, N.M., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 78
Computer: A History of the Information Machine (Campbell-Kelly, M., and Aspray, W.; 1996). *Mahoney, M.S., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 86-87
Electronic Inventions and Discoveries: Electronics From Its Earliest Beginning to the Present Day, 4th edn. (Dummer, G.W.A.; 1997). *Nebeker, F., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 79
Netizens: On the History and Impact of Usenet and the Internet (Hauben, M., and Hauben, R.; 1997) . *Norberg, A.L., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 87
Selected Papers on Computer Science (Knuth, D.E.; 1996) . *Nunemacher, J., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 82-83
The Fontana History of the Mathematical Sciences (Grattan-Guinness, I.; 1997) . *Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 85-86
The Superman, the Story of Seymour Cray and the Technical Wizards Behind the Supercomputer (Murray, C.J.; 1997) . *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 83-84
The Timetable of Computers: A Chronology of the Most Important People and Events in the History of Computers (Spencer, D.D.; 1997). *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 82
Trapped in the Net: The Unanticipated Consequences of Computerization (Rochlin, G.I.; 1997) . *Norberg, A.L., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 79-80
Business data processing
computer graphics develop. in archit./engng./constr. indust. *Fallon, K.K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 20-29

C

Calculators
Blaise Pascal's adding machine, novel findings and conclusions. *Kistermann, F.W., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 69-76
Calcumeter, small adding machine, hist. *Otnes, R., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 67-69
Clippinger, Richard F.
obituary. *Lee, J., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 59
Communication systems; cf. Computer networks
Computer applications; cf. Design automation
Computer architecture; cf. Parallel architectures
Computer graphics
experiences with computer graphics in the United Kingdom in the 1970s. *Wyvill, B., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 52-54
fonts, technol. and hist. *Wright, T., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 30-34
interview with Andries van Dam on early days of computer graphics. *Machover, C., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 81-84
review. *Bloomenthal, J., + , AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
Computer industry
book review; Building IBM: Shaping an Industry and Its Technologies (Pugh, E.; 1995). *Akera, A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 81-82
book review; Computer: A History of the Information Machine (Campbell-Kelly, M., and Aspray, W.; 1996). *Mahoney, M.S., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 86-87
book review; The Superman, the Story of Seymour Cray and the Technical Wizards Behind the Supercomputer (Murray, C.J.; 1997) . *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 83-84
book review; The Timetable of Computers: A Chronology of the Most Important People and Events in the History of Computers (Spencer, D.D.; 1997). *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 82
hist. of electronics, computing and IBM, pers. memoir. *Logue, J.C., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 55-68
hist. of IBM Systems Journal. *Stierhoff, G.C., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 29-35
hist. of software indust. from 1960s. *Johnson, L., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 36-42
IBM Research Laboratory Zurich, historical develop. *Speiser, A.P., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 15-28
Computer memories
survey of digital computer memory systs. (reprinted from Proc. IRE, Oct. 1953). *Eckert, J.P., Jr., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 15-28
Computer networks
book review; Trapped in the Net: The Unanticipated Consequences of Computerization (Rochlin, G.I.; 1997) . *Norberg, A.L., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 79-80
Computer networks; cf. Internet
Computer reliability
stalking elusive computer bug. *Kidwell, P.A., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 5-9
Computers
book review; Calculi: Images of Computing in Olden and Modern Times (Kehrbaum, A. and Korte, B.; 1995) . *Williams, M.R., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 85
Charles Babbage's analytical engine, 1838 (reprinted from AHC, vol. 4, no. 3, 1982). *Bromley, A.G., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 29-45
Howard Aiken, no. of computers needed for the nation, hist. *Cohen, I.B., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 27-32
Zuse Z3 historical computing machine, universal computer. *Rojas, R., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 51-54
Computer science
book review; Selected Papers on Computer Science (Knuth, D.E.; 1996) . *Nunemacher, J., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 82-83

Construction industry
computer graphics, early develop. *Fallon, K.K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 20-29
Cybernetics; cf. Artificial intelligence

D

Data processing; cf. Business data processing
Design automation
graphics, early develop. *Fallon, K.K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 20-29
IDIIOM standalone CAD platform develop. *Bissell, D., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 14-19
Digital arithmetic
Manchester Mark I Prototype, early programs. *Shelburne, B.J., + , AHC Jul-Sep 98* 4-15
Digital arithmetic; cf. Floating point arithmetic
Distributed computing; cf. Internet; Processor scheduling

E

Electronics
hist. of electronics, computing and IBM, pers. memoir. *Logue, J.C., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 55-68
Engineering drawings
early computer graphics develop. *Fallon, K.K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 20-29
IDIIOM standalone CAD platform develop. *Bissell, D., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 14-19

F

File systems
Mark IV, file mgt. software product develop., hist. *Postley, J.A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 43-50
Floating point arithmetic
Zuse Z3 historical computing machine, universal computer. *Rojas, R., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 51-54
FORTRAN
history of Fortran I, II, and III. *Backus, J., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 68-78

G

Governmental factors
El'brus family of high speed computers in Soviet Union, hist. *Wolcott, P., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 4-14
Government data processing
SEAC and image proc., Nat. Bureau of Standards. *Kirsch, R.A., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 7-13
Graphics; cf. Computer graphics

H

Hamming, Richard W.
obituary. *Lee, J., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 60-62
High-level languages; cf. FORTRAN
History
Blaise Pascal's adding machine, novel findings and conclusions. *Kistermann, F.W., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 69-76
book review; Building IBM: Shaping an Industry and Its Technologies (Pugh, E.; 1995). *Akera, A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 81-82
book review; Calculi: Images of Computing in Olden and Modern Times (Kehrbaum, A. and Korte, B.; 1995) . *Williams, M.R., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 85
book review; Computer: A History of the Information Machine (Campbell-Kelly, M., and Aspray, W.; 1996). *Mahoney, M.S., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 86-87
book review; Electronic Inventions and Discoveries: Electronics From Its Earliest Beginning to the Present Day, 4th edn. (Dummer, G.W.A.; 1997). *Nebeker, F., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 79
book review; Netizens: On the History and Impact of Usenet and the Internet (Hauben, M., and Hauben, R.; 1997) . *Norberg, A.L., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 87
book review; The Fontana History of the Mathematical Sciences. *Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 85-86
book review; The Superman, the Story of Seymour Cray and the Technical Wizards Behind the Supercomputer (Murray, C.J.; 1997) . *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 83-84
book review; The Timetable of Computers: A Chronology of the Most Important People and Events in the History of Computers (Spencer, D.D.; 1997). *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 82
calculators, hist. *Flamm, B., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 72-73
Calcumeter, small adding machine, hist. *Otnes, R., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 67-69
Charles Babbage's analytical engine, 1838 (reprinted from AHC, vol. 4, no. 3, 1982). *Bromley, A.G., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 29-45
Charles Babbage's brain, autopsy results. *Williams, M.R., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 10-14
computer graphics, review. *Bloomenthal, J., + , AHC Apr-Jun 98* 35-51
EDSAC programming at Univ. of Cambridge (reprinted from AHC, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 7-36, 1980). *Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 46-67
El'brus family of high speed computers in Soviet Union, hist. *Wolcott, P., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 4-14
electronics, computing and IBM, pers. memoir. *Logue, J.C., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 55-68
ENIAC patent aspects. *McTiernan, C.E., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 54-58, 80
fonts, technol. and hist. *Wright, T., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 30-34
history of Fortran I, II, and III. *Backus, J., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 68-78
Howard Aiken, no. of computers needed for the nation, hist. *Cohen, I.B., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 27-32
IBM Research Laboratory Zurich, historical develop. *Speiser, A.P., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 15-28
IBM Systems Journal, hist. *Stierhoff, G.C., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 29-35
IDIIOM standalone CAD platform develop. *Bissell, D., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 14-19
Manchester Mark I Prototype, early programs. *Shelburne, B.J., + , AHC Jul-Sep 98* 4-15
Mark IV, file mgt. software product develop., hist. *Postley, J.A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 43-50
Math Tables Project of work projects admin., computing era. *Grier, D.A., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 33-50
SEAC and image proc., Nat. Bureau of Standards. *Kirsch, R.A., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 7-13
software indust. hist. from 1960s. *Johnson, L., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 36-42
Sperry Rand Corporation transistor computers. *Gray, G., + , AHC Jul-Sep 98* 16-26
Zuse Z3 historical computing machine, universal computer. *Rojas, R., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 51-54
Hoelzer, Helmut
obituary. *Weiss, E.A., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 62-63

I

IEEE; cf. Awards
IEEE Computer Society; cf. Awards
Image processing
SEAC and image proc., Nat. Bureau of Standards. *Kirsch, R.A., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 7-13
Industries; cf. Computer industry; Construction industry
Information technology
book review; The Timetable of Computers: A Chronology of the Most Important People and Events in the History of Computers (Spencer, D.D.; 1997). *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 82
Integrated circuits; cf. Microprocessors
Internet
book review; Netizens: On the History and Impact of Usenet and the Internet (Hauben, M., and Hauben, R.; 1997) . *Norberg, A.L., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 87
computer graphics develop. in archit./engng./constr. indust. *Fallon, K.K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 20-29
Internetworking
book review; Trapped in the Net: The Unanticipated Consequences of Computerization (Rochlin, G.I.; 1997) . *Norberg, A.L., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 79-80
Interviews
Andries van Dam on early days of computer graphics. *Machover, C., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 81-84

J

Journals
hist. of IBM Systems Journal. *Stierhoff, G.C., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 29-35

L

Legal factors; cf. Patents

M

Management; cf. Research and development management
Marketing
hist. of software indust. from 1960s. *Johnson, L., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 36-42

Mathematics
book review; The Fontana History of the Mathematical Sciences. *Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 85-86
Microprocessors
book review; Calculi: Images of Computing in Olden and Modern Times (Kehrbaum, A. and Korte, B.; 1995) . *Williams, M.R., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 85
Multiprocessing
El'brus family of high speed computers in Soviet Union, hist. *Wolcott, P., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 4-14
Multiprocessing; cf. Supercomputers

N

Networks; cf. Computer networks
Newell, Allen
biography. *Simon, H.A., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 63-76

O

Obituaries
Helmut Hoelzer. *Weiss, E.A., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 62-63
John Maurice McLean Pinkerton. *Lee, J., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 69-71
Mina S. Rees. *Lee, J., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 65-66
Richard F. Clippinger. *Lee, J., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 59
Richard W. Hamming. *Lee, J., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 60-62
Object oriented programming
computer graphics develop. in archit./engng./constr. indust. *Fallon, K.K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 20-29

P

Parallel architectures
El'brus family of high speed computers in Soviet Union, hist. *Wolcott, P., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 4-14
Parallel processing; cf. Multiprocessing
Parallel programming
El'brus family of high speed computers in Soviet Union, hist. *Wolcott, P., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 4-14
Patents
ENIAC patent aspects. *McTiernan, C.E., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 54-58, 80
Personnel
hist. of IBM Systems Journal. *Stierhoff, G.C., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 29-35
IBM Research Laboratory Zurich, historical develop. *Speiser, A.P., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 15-28
Pinkerton, John Maurice McLean
obituary. *Lee, J., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 69-71
Processor scheduling
El'brus family of high speed computers in Soviet Union, hist. *Wolcott, P., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 4-14
Programming
EDSAC programming at Univ. of Cambridge (reprinted from AHC, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 7-36, 1980). *Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 46-67
Mark IV, file mgt. software product develop., hist. *Postley, J.A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 43-50
Programming; cf. Object oriented programming; Parallel programming

R

Rees, Mina S.
obituary. *Lee, J., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 65-66
Reliability; cf. Computer reliability
Research and development
hist. of electronics, computing and IBM, pers. memoir. *Logue, J.C., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 55-68
Research and development management
hist. of IBM Systems Journal. *Stierhoff, G.C., + , AHC Jan-Mar 98* 29-35
IBM Research Laboratory Zurich, historical develop. *Speiser, A.P., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 15-28
Research and development management; cf. Software development management
Reviews; cf. Book reviews

S

Scheduling; cf. Processor scheduling
Signal processing; cf. Image processing
Social factors; cf. Technology social factors
Software
book review; Calendrical Calculations (Dershowitz, N., and Reingold, E.F.; 1997). *Swerdlow, N.M., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 78
hist. of software indust. from 1960s. *Johnson, L., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 36-42
Software debugging
stalking elusive computer bug. *Kidwell, P.A., AHC Oct-Dec 98* 5-9
Software development management
Mark IV, file mgt. software product develop., hist. *Postley, J.A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 43-50
Software packages
IDIIOM standalone CAD platform develop. *Bissell, D., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 14-19
Mark IV, file mgt. software product develop., hist. *Postley, J.A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 43-50
Software reliability; cf. Software debugging
Standardization
computer graphics develop. in archit./engng./constr. indust. *Fallon, K.K., AHC Apr-Jun 98* 20-29
Standards
Math Tables Project of work projects admin., computing era. *Grier, D.A., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 33-50
Subtraction
Blaise Pascal's adding machine, novel findings and conclusions. *Kistermann, F.W., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 69-76
Supercomputers
book review; The Superman, the Story of Seymour Cray and the Technical Wizards Behind the Supercomputer (Murray, C.J.; 1997) . *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 83-84

T

Technological innovation
book review; Electronic Inventions and Discoveries: Electronics From Its Earliest Beginning to the Present Day, 4th edn. (Dummer, G.W.A.; 1997). *Nebeker, F., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 79
Technological innovation; cf. Patents
Technology; cf. Information technology
Technology social factors
book review; The Timetable of Computers: A Chronology of the Most Important People and Events in the History of Computers (Spencer, D.D.; 1997). *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan-Mar 98* 82
book review; Trapped in the Net: The Unanticipated Consequences of Computerization (Rochlin, G.I.; 1997) . *Norberg, A.L., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 79-80
Turing machines
Zuse Z3 historical computing machine, universal computer. *Rojas, R., AHC Jul-Sep 98* 51-54

1999 Index
IEEE Annals of the History of Computing
Vol. 21

This index covers all technical items, papers, correspondence, reviews, etc. that appeared in this periodical during 1999 and items from previous years that were commented upon or corrected in 1999. In the case of magazines, departments and other items may also be covered if they have been judged to have archival value.

The Author Index contains the primary entry for each item, listed under the first author's name. The primary entry includes the coauthors' names, the title of the paper or other item, and its location, specified by the publication abbreviation, year, month, and inclusive pagination. The Subject Index contains entries describing the item under all appropriate subject headings, plus the first author's name, the publication abbreviation, year, month, and inclusive pages. Subject cross-references are included to assist in finding items of interest. Note that the item title is found only under the primary entry in the Author Index.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Allison, D.K. Lexicon's History of Computing: An Encyclopedia of the People and Machines That Made Computer History (Greenia, M.; 1998) [CD review]; AHC Apr-Jun 99 80
Aspray, W. Command and Control, Documentation, and Library Science: The Origins of Information Science at the University of Pittsburgh; AHC Oct-Dec 99 4-20

B

Bassett, R. Electronic Genie: The Tangled History of Silicon (Seitz, F., and Einspruch, N.G.; 1998) [book review]; AHC Oct-Dec 99 81-82
Brosveet, J. IBM Salesman Meets Norwegian Tax Collector: Computer Entrepreneurs in the Making; AHC Apr-Jun 99 5-13
Brown, L.C. Flyable TRADIC: The First Airborne Transistorized Digital Computer; AHC Oct-Dec 99 55-61
Buck, G.H., and S.M. Hunka. W. Stanley Jevons, Allan Marquand, and the Origins of Digital Computing; AHC Oct-Dec 99 21-27

C

Campbell-Kelly, M., see Impagliazzo, J., AHC Jan-Mar 99 4-16
Campbell-Kelly, M. Turing's Legacy; A History of Computing at the National Physical Laboratory 1945-1995 (Yates, D.M.; 1997) [book review]; AHC Apr-Jun 99 78-79
Campbell-Kelly, M. Information Ages: Literacy, Numeracy, and the Computer Revolution (Hobart, M.E., and Schiffman, Z.S.; 1998) [book review]; AHC Oct-Dec 99 83
Ceruzzi, P. Journey to the Moon: The History of the Apollo Guidance Computer (Hall, E.C.; 1996) [book review]; AHC Jan-Mar 99 78-79
Croarken, M. Case 5656: L.J. Comrie and the origins of the Scientific Computing Service Ltd.; AHC Oct-Dec 99 70-71
Cutler, A. Joystick Nation: How Video Games Ate Our Quarters, Stole Our Hearts, and Rewired Our Minds (Herz, J.C.; 1997) [book review]; AHC Jul-Sep 99 77-78

D

Davies, G., see Impagliazzo, J., AHC Jan-Mar 99 4-16
De Marco, G., G. Mainetto, S. Pisani, and P. Savino. The early computers of Italy; AHC Oct-Dec 99 28-36
Dujnic, J., N. Fristacky, L. Molnar, I. Plander, and B. Rovan. On the history of computer science, computer engineering, and computer technology development in Slovakia; AHC Jul-Sep 99 38-48

F

Friedel, R. Crystal Fire: The Birth of the Information Age (Riordan, M., and Hoddeson, L.; 1997) [book review]; AHC Jan-Mar 99 78
Fristacky, N., see Dujnic, J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 38-48

G

Gass, S.I. Project Mercury man-in-space real-time computer system: "You have a go, at least seven orbits!"; AHC Oct-Dec 99 37-48
Grier, D.A. Nineteenth-century observatories and the chorus of computers; AHC Jan-Mar 99 45-46
Guice, J. Talking Nets: An Oral History of Neural Networks (Anderson, J.A., and Rosenfeld, E., Eds.; 1998) [book review]; AHC Jul-Sep 99 75

H

Harris, J.R. The earliest solid-state digital computers; AHC Oct-Dec 99 49-54
Hauben, R. Lions' Commentary on Unix 6th Edition With Source Code (Lions, J.; 1996) [book review]; AHC Apr-Jun 99 79-80
Howlett, J. The Atlas Computer Laboratory; AHC Jan-Mar 99 17-23
Hunka, S.M., see Buck, G.H., AHC Oct-Dec 99 21-27

I

Ibbett, R.N. The University of Manchester MU5 project; AHC Jan-Mar 99 24-33
Impagliazzo, J., M. Campbell-Kelly, G. Davies, and J.A.N. Lee. History in the computing curriculum; AHC Jan-Mar 99 4-16

J

Johansson, M., see Nyce, J.M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 3-4
Johansson, M. Big Blue gets beaten: the technological and political controversy of the first large Swedish computerization project in a rhetoric of technology perspective; AHC Apr-Jun 99 14-30

K

Kirstein, P.T. Early experiences with the Arpanet and Internet in the United Kingdom; AHC Jan-Mar 99 38-44
Kistermann, F.W. Leo Wenzel Pollak (1888-1964): Czechoslovakian Pioneer in Scientific Data Processing; AHC Oct-Dec 99 62-68
Kistermann, F.W. When could anyone have seen Leibniz's stepped wheel?; AHC Apr-Jun 99 68-72
Klimenko, S.V. Computer science in Russia: a personal view; AHC Jul-Sep 99 16-30
Kluver, P.V. From research institute to computer company: Regnecentralen 1946-1964; AHC Apr-Jun 99 31-43

L

Lee, J.A.N., see Impagliazzo, J., AHC Jan-Mar 99 4-16
Lee, J.A.N. William Atchison [obituary]; AHC Jan-Mar 99 48-49
Lee, J.A.N. Computer Pioneers from Eastern and Central Europe; AHC Jan-Mar 99 49-65
Lee, J.A.N. Reynold B. Johnson [obituary]; AHC Jan-Mar 99 49
Lee, J.A.N. Thomas H. Flowers [obituary]; AHC Apr-Jun 99 66-67
Lee, J.A.N. Remembering the Future: Interviews From Personal Computer World (Grossman, W.M., Ed.; 1997) [book review]; AHC Apr-Jun 99 80-81
Lee, J.A.N. Robert John Lansdown [obituary]; AHC Jul-Sep 99 66-67
Lee, J.A.N. John Lions [obituary]; AHC Jul-Sep 99 67
Lee, J.A.N. Jonathan Postel [obituary]; AHC Jul-Sep 99 69-70
Lee, J.A.N. Forbes' Greatest Technology Stories (Young, J.; 1998) [book review]; AHC Oct-Dec 99 82-83

M

Mainetto, G., see De Marco, G., AHC Oct-Dec 99 28-36
Meyers, G.E. IBM field engineering experiences - A personal memoir; AHC Oct-Dec 99 72-76
Misa, T.J. Coordinating Technology: Studies in the International Standardization of Telecommunications (Schmidt, S.K., and Werle, R.; 1998) [book review]; AHC Jul-Sep 99 76-77
Molnar, L., see Dujnic, J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 38-48

N

Norberg, A.L. Darwin Among the Machines: The Evolution of Global Intelligence (Dyson, G.B.; 1997) [book review]; AHC Jan-Mar 99 77-78
Nyce, J.M., and M. Johansson. About this issue [intro. to special issue on history of computing in Scandinavia]; AHC Apr-Jun 99 3-4

P

Persson, P.-A. Transformation of the analog: the case of the Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator and the introduction of the digital computer as control technology; AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
Pisani, S., see De Marco, G., AHC Oct-Dec 99 28-36
Plander, I., see Dujnic, J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 38-48
Prokhorov, S.P. Computers in Russia: science, education, and industry; AHC Jul-Sep 99 4-15

R

Rohl, J.S. The influence of programming languages on the design of MU5; AHC Jan-Mar 99 34-37
Rosenberger, F. Charles E. Molnar [obituary]; AHC Jul-Sep 99 67-69
Rovan, B., see Dujnic, J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 38-48

S

Savino, P., see De Marco, G., AHC Oct-Dec 99 28-36
Smillie, K. One Jump Ahead: Challenging Human Supremacy in Checkers (Schaeffer, J.; 1997) [book review]; AHC Apr-Jun 99 81
Smillie, K. Calendar: Humanity's Epic Struggle to Determine a True and Accurate Year (Duncan, D.E.; 1998) [book review]; AHC Jul-Sep 99 75
Smith, T.M. Rescuing Prometheus (Hughes, T.P.; 1998) [book review]; AHC Oct-Dec 99 82
Stolyarov, G.K. Computers in Belarus: chronology of the main events; AHC Jul-Sep 99 61-70
Szentgyorgyi, Z. A short history of computing in Hungary; AHC Jul-Sep 99 49-57

T

Telksnys, L., and A. Zilinskas. Computers in Lithuania; AHC Jul-Sep 99 31-37
Tomayko, J.E. Overcoming pilot-induced oscillations in the Space Shuttle; AHC Oct-Dec 99 69-70
Tympas, A. Engines of the Mind: The Evolution of Computers From Mainframes to Microprocessors (Shurkin, J.; 1996) [book review]; AHC Jan-Mar 99 76-77
Tympas, A. The Soft Edge: A Natural History and Future of the Information Revolution (Levinson, P.; 1997) [book review]; AHC Jul-Sep 99 76

V

Vehvilainen, M. Gender and computing in retrospect: the case of Finland; AHC Apr-Jun 99 44-51

W

Williams, M.R. About this issue [intro. to the special issue on central and eastern Europe]; AHC Jul-Sep 99 3

Z

Zilinskas, A., see Telksnys, L., AHC Jul-Sep 99 31-37
Zwerman, W.L. Profession/occupation without a history; AHC Jan-Mar 99 66-70

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Accounting; cf. Accounts data processing; Tax preparation
Accounts data processing
IBM salespeople in Norway in 1950s, tax-collector role of computer entrepreneurs. Brosveet, J., AHC Apr-Jun 99 5-13
Administrative data processing; cf. Financial data processing; Government data processing
Aerospace computing
book review; Journey to the Moon: The History of the Apollo Guidance Computer (Hall, E.C.; 1996). Ceruzzi, P., AHC Jan-Mar 99 78-79
overcoming pilot-induced oscillations in Space Shuttle. Tomayko, J.E., AHC Oct-Dec 99 69-70
project Mercury man-in-space real-time computer system. Gass, S.I., AHC Oct-Dec 99 37-48
Aerospace computing; cf. Aircraft computers
Aerospace control
overcoming pilot-induced oscillations in Space Shuttle. Tomayko, J.E., AHC Oct-Dec 99 69-70
Aerospace control; cf. Aircraft control
Aerospace instrumentation; cf. Space vehicle electronics
Aircraft computers
flyable TRADIC, first airborne transistorized digital computer. Brown, L.C., AHC Oct-Dec 99 55-61
Aircraft control
overcoming pilot-induced oscillations in Space Shuttle. Tomayko, J.E., AHC Oct-Dec 99 69-71
Analog simulation
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
Artificial intelligence

book review; Darwin Among the Machines: The Evolution of Global Intelligence (Dyson, G.B.; 1997). Norberg, A.L., AHC Jan-Mar 99 77-78
book review; One Jump Ahead: Challenging Human Supremacy in Checkers (Schaeffer, J.; 1997) . Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 99 81
Atchison, William
obituary. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 99 48-49
Automation; cf. Social aspects of automation
Awards
Pioneer Awards given to eight people from eastern and central Europe. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 99 49-65

B

Biographies
IBM field engineering experiences, personal memoir. Meyers, G.E., AHC Oct-Dec 99 72-76
Pioneer Awards given to eight people from eastern and central Europe. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 99 49-65
Biology
book review; Darwin Among the Machines: The Evolution of Global Intelligence (Dyson, G.B.; 1997). Norberg, A.L., AHC Jan-Mar 99 77-78
Biology; cf. Evolution (biological)
Book reviews
Calendar: Humanity's Epic Struggle to Determine a True and Accurate Year (Duncan, D.E.; 1998) . Smillie, K., AHC Jul-Sep 99 75
Coordinating Technology: Studies in the International Standardization of Telecommunications (Schmidt, S.K., and Werle, R.; 1998) . Misa, T.J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 76-77
Crystal Fire: The Birth of the Information Age (Riordan, M., and Hoddeson, L.; 1997). Friedel, R., AHC Jan-Mar 99 78
Darwin Among the Machines: The Evolution of Global Intelligence (Dyson, G.B.; 1997). Norberg, A.L., AHC Jan-Mar 99 77-78
Electronic Genie: The Tangled History of Silicon (Seitz, F., and Einspruch, N.G.; 1998) . Bassett, R., AHC Oct-Dec 99 81-82
Engines of the Mind: The Evolution of Computers From Mainframes to Microprocessors (Shurkin, J.; 1996) . Tympas, A., AHC Jan-Mar 99 76-77
Forbes' Greatest Technology Stories (Young, J.; 1998) . Lee, J.A.N., AHC Oct-Dec 99 82-83
Information Ages: Literacy, Numeracy, and the Computer Revolution (Hobart, M.E., and Schiffman, Z.S.; 1998) . Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 83
Journey to the Moon: The History of the Apollo Guidance Computer (Hall, E.C.; 1996). Ceruzzi, P., AHC Jan-Mar 99 78-79
Joystick Nation: How Video Games Ate Our Quarters, Stole Our Hearts, and Rewired Our Minds (Herz, J.C.; 1997) . Cutler, A., AHC Jul-Sep 99 77-78
Lions' Commentary on Unix 6th Edition With Source Code (Lions, J.; 1996) . Hauben, R., AHC Apr-Jun 99 79-80
One Jump Ahead: Challenging Human Supremacy in Checkers (Schaeffer, J.; 1997) . Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 99 81
Remembering the Future: Interviews From Personal Computer World (Grossman, W.M., Ed.; 1997) . Lee, J.A.N., AHC Apr-Jun 99 80-81
Rescuing Prometheus (T.P. Hughes; 1998) . Smith, T.M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 82
Talking Nets: An Oral History of Neural Networks (Anderson, J.A., and Rosenfeld, E., Eds.; 1998) . Guice, J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 75
The Soft Edge: A Natural History and Future of the Information Revolution (Levinson, P.; 1997) . Tympas, A., AHC Jul-Sep 99 76
Turing's Legacy; A History of Computing at the National Physical Laboratory 1945-1995 (Yates, D.M.; 1997) . Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 78-79

C

Calculating apparatus
stepped wheel calculator of Leibniz, earliest viewings. Kistermann, F.W., AHC Apr-Jun 99 68-72
Calendars; cf. Time measurement
CD-ROM reviews
Lexicon's History of Computing: An Encyclopedia of the People and Machines That Made Computer History (Greenia, M.; 1998) . Allison, D.K., AHC Apr-Jun 99 80
Command and control systems
command and control, documentation, and library science, origins of information science at University of Pittsburgh. Aspray, W., AHC Oct-Dec 99 4-20
Computer aided analysis; cf. Control system analysis computing; Digital simulation
Computer applications; cf. Computerized control; Engineering computing; Information science; Military computing; Natural sciences computing
Computer architecture
MU5 project, Univ. of Manchester. Ibbett, R.N., AHC Jan-Mar 99 24-33
Computer centers
Atlas Computer Laboratory. Howlett, J., AHC Jan-Mar 99 17-23
Computer games
book review; Joystick Nation: How Video Games Ate Our Quarters, Stole Our Hearts, and Rewired Our Minds (Herz, J.C.; 1997) . Cutler, A., AHC Jul-Sep 99 77-78
Computer industry; cf. DP industry
Computerized control
overcoming pilot-induced oscillations in Space Shuttle. Tomayko, J.E., AHC Oct-Dec 99 69-70
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
Computerized control; cf. Command and control systems
Computers
book review; Information Ages: Literacy, Numeracy, and the Computer Revolution (Hobart, M.E., and Schiffman, Z.S.; 1998) . Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 83
CD-ROM review; Lexicon's History of Computing: An Encyclopedia of the People and Machines That Made Computer History (Greenia, M.; 1998) . Allison, D.K., AHC Apr-Jun 99 80
central and eastern Europe, special issue intro. Williams, M.R., AHC Jul-Sep 99 3
early computers of Italy. De Marco, G., AHC Oct-Dec 99 28-36
Computers; cf. Digital computers
Computer science
central and eastern Europe (special issue). AHC Jul-Sep 99 3-65
central and eastern Europe, special issue intro. Williams, M.R., AHC Jul-Sep 99 3
gender and computing in Finland (1950s-1970s). Vehvilainen, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 44-51
hist. of computer sci. in Slovakia. Dujnic, J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 38-48
Hungarian computing sci., short hist. Szentgyorgyi, Z., AHC Jul-Sep 99 49-57
Regnecentralen's develop. from research institute to computer company (1946-1964). Kluver, P.V., AHC Apr-Jun 99 31-43
Russian computer sci., pers. view. Klimenko, S.V., AHC Jul-Sep 99 16-30
Computer science education
hist. of computer develop. in Romania. AHC Jul-Sep 99 58-60
hist. of computing, computing curriculum. Impagliazzo, J., AHC Jan-Mar 99 4-16
Control system analysis computing
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
Cybernetics
Hungarian computing sci., short hist. Szentgyorgyi, Z., AHC Jul-Sep 99 49-57
Cybernetics; cf. Artificial intelligence

D

Digital computers
book review; Engines of the Mind: The Evolution of Computers From Mainframes to Microprocessors (Shurkin, J.; 1996) . Tympas, A., AHC Jan-Mar 99 76-77
book review; Forbes' Greatest Technology Stories (Young, J.; 1998) . Lee, J.A.N., AHC Oct-Dec 99 82-83
central and eastern Europe (special issue). AHC Jul-Sep 99 3-65
computers in Lithuania. Telksnys, L., AHC Jul-Sep 99 31-37
earliest solid-state digital computers. Harris, J.R., AHC Oct-Dec 99 49-54
flyable TRADIC, first airborne transistorized digital computer. Brown, L.C., AHC Oct-Dec 99 55-61
MU5 design, influence of prog. langs., hist. Rohl, J.S., AHC Jan-Mar 99 34-37
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
W. Stanley Jevons, Allan Marquand, and origins of digital computing. Buck, G.H., AHC Oct-Dec 99 21-27
Digital computers; cf. Mainframes; Special purpose computers
Digital control
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
Digital simulation
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
Digital systems; cf. Real-time systems
Documentation; cf. Information science
DP industry
book review; Forbes' Greatest Technology Stories (Young, J.; 1998) . Lee, J.A.N., AHC Oct-Dec 99 82-83
computerization project, Sweden, Datasaab-IBM political controversy, rhetoric of technol. Johansson, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 14-30
hist. of computer develop. in Romania. AHC Jul-Sep 99 58-60
historical develop. of computers in Belarus. Stolyarov, G.K., AHC Jul-Sep 99 61-70
history of computing in Scandinavia (special issue). AHC Apr-Jun 99 3-64
history of computing in Scandinavia, special issue intro. Nyce, J.M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 3-4
IBM field engineering experiences, personal memoir. Meyers, G.E., AHC Oct-Dec 99 72-76
IBM salespeople in Norway in 1950s, tax-collector role of computer entrepreneurs. Brosveet, J., AHC Apr-Jun 99 5-13
Regnecentralen's develop. from research institute to computer company (1946-1964). Kluver, P.V., AHC Apr-Jun 99 31-43
Russian computer sci., pers. view. Klimenko, S.V., AHC Jul-Sep 99 16-30
DP management
IBM salespeople in Norway in 1950s, tax-collector role of computer entrepreneurs. Brosveet, J., AHC Apr-Jun 99 5-13

E

Economics
hist. of computer develop. in Romania. AHC Jul-Sep 99 58-60
Education
command and control, documentation, and library science, origins of information science at University of Pittsburgh. Aspray, W., AHC Oct-Dec 99 4-20
hist. of Russian computer develop. Prokhorov, S.P., AHC Jul-Sep 99 4-15
Education; cf. Computer science education
Engineering computing
L.J. Comrie and origins of Scientific Computing Service Ltd. Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 70-71
Evolution (biological)
book review; Darwin Among the Machines: The Evolution of Global Intelligence (Dyson, G.B.; 1997). Norberg, A.L., AHC Jan-Mar 99 77-78

F

Financial data processing
computerization project, Sweden, Datasaab-IBM political controversy, rhetoric of technol. Johansson, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 14-30
Financial data processing; cf. Accounts data processing
Flowers, Thomas H.
obituary . Lee, J.A.N., AHC Apr-Jun 99 66-67

G

Games of skill
book review; One Jump Ahead: Challenging Human Supremacy in Checkers (Schaeffer, J.; 1997) . Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 99 81
Gender issues
gender and computing in Finland (1950s-1970s). Vehvilainen, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 44-51
Government data processing
computerization project, Sweden, Datasaab-IBM political controversy, rhetoric of technol. Johansson, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 14-30
Government policies
hist. of computer develop. in Romania. AHC Jul-Sep 99 58-60
hist. of Russian computer develop. Prokhorov, S.P., AHC Jul-Sep 99 4-15
historical develop. of computers in Belarus. Stolyarov, G.K., AHC Jul-Sep 99 61-70
historical experiences with Arpanet/Internet in UK. Kirstein, P.T., AHC Jan-Mar 99 38-44
Hungarian computing sci., short hist. Szentgyorgyi, Z., AHC Jul-Sep 99 49-57
Regnecentralen's develop. from research institute to computer company (1946-1964). Kluver, P.V., AHC Apr-Jun 99 31-43
Russian computer sci., pers. view. Klimenko, S.V., AHC Jul-Sep 99 16-30
Government policies; cf. Research initiatives

H

High level languages
MU5 design, influence of prog. langs., hist. Rohl, J.S., AHC Jan-Mar 99 34-37
History
Arpanet and Internet in the UK, historical experiences. Kirstein, P.T., AHC Jan-Mar 99 38-44
Atlas Computer Laboratory. Howlett, J., AHC Jan-Mar 99 17-23
Belarus, historical develop. of computers. Stolyarov, G.K., AHC Jul-Sep 99 61-70
book review; Calendar: Humanity's Epic Struggle to Determine a True and Accurate Year (Duncan, D.E.; 1998) . Smillie, K., AHC Jul-Sep 99 75
book review; Crystal Fire: The Birth of the Information Age (Riordan, M., and Hoddeson, L.; 1997). Friedel, R., AHC Jan-Mar 99 78
book review; Electronic Genie: The Tangled History of Silicon (Seitz, F., and Einspruch, N.G.; 1998) . Bassett, R., AHC Oct-Dec 99 81-82
book review; Engines of the Mind: The Evolution of Computers From Mainframes to Microprocessors (Shurkin, J.; 1996) . Tympas, A., AHC Jan-Mar 99 76-77
book review; Forbes' Greatest Technology Stories (Young, J.; 1998) . Lee, J.A.N., AHC Oct-Dec 99 82-83
book review; Information Ages: Literacy, Numeracy, and the Computer Revolution (Hobart, M.E., and Schiffman, Z.S.; 1998) . Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 83
book review; The Soft Edge: A Natural History and Future of the Information Revolution (Levinson, P.; 1997) . Tympas, A., AHC Jul-Sep 99 76
book review; Turing's Legacy; A History of Computing at the National Physical Laboratory 1945-1995 (Yates, D.M.; 1997) . Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 78-79
book reviews; Talking Nets: An Oral History of Neural Networks (Anderson, J.A., and Rosenfeld, E., Eds.; 1998) . Guice, J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 75
CD-ROM review; Lexicon's History of Computing: An Encyclopedia of the People and Machines That Made Computer History (Greenia, M.; 1998) . Allison, D.K., AHC Apr-Jun 99 80
command and control, documentation, and library science, origins of information science at University of Pittsburgh. Aspray, W., AHC Oct-Dec 99 4-20
computerization project, Sweden, Datasaab-IBM political controversy, rhetoric of technol. Johansson, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 14-30
computer sci. in Slovakia. Dujnic, J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 38-48
computers in Lithuania. Telksnys, L., AHC Jul-Sep 99 31-37
computing curriculum, hist. of computing. Impagliazzo, J., AHC Jan-Mar 99 4-16
earliest solid-state digital computers. Harris, J.R., AHC Oct-Dec 99 49-54
early computers of Italy. De Marco, G., AHC Oct-Dec 99 28-36
flyable TRADIC, first airborne transistorized digital computer. Brown, L.C., AHC Oct-Dec 99 55-61
gender and computing in Finland (1950s-1970s). Vehvilainen, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 44-51
history of computing in Scandinavia (special issue). AHC Apr-Jun 99 3-64
history of computing in Scandinavia, special issue intro. Nyce, J.M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 3-4
human computers at Harvard Observatory in 19th century. Grier, D.A., AHC Jan-Mar 99 45-46
Hungarian computing sci., short hist. Szentgyorgyi, Z., AHC Jul-Sep 99 49-57
IBM salespeople in Norway in 1950s, tax-collector role of computer entrepreneurs. Brosveet, J., AHC Apr-Jun 99 5-13
L.J. Comrie and origins of Scientific Computing Service Ltd. Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 70-71
MU5 design, influence of prog. langs., hist. Rohl, J.S., AHC Jan-Mar 99 34-37
MU5 project, Univ. of Manchester. Ibbett, R.N., AHC Jan-Mar 99 24-33
overcoming pilot-induced oscillations in Space Shuttle. Tomayko, J.E., AHC Oct-Dec 99 69-70
project Mercury man-in-space real-time computer system. Gass, S.I., AHC Oct-Dec 99 37-48
Regnecentralen's develop. from research institute to computer company (1946-1964). Kluver, P.V., AHC Apr-Jun 99 31-43
Romania, hist. of computer develop. AHC Jul-Sep 99 58-60
Russian computer develop., hist. Prokhorov, S.P., AHC Jul-Sep 99 4-15
Russian computer sci., pers. view. Klimenko, S.V., AHC Jul-Sep 99 16-30
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
software developers, professionalization and ahistorical orient. Zwerman, W.L., AHC Jan-Mar 99 66-70
stepped wheel calculator of Leibniz, earliest viewings. Kistermann, F.W., AHC Apr-Jun 99 68-72
W. Stanley Jevons, Allan Marquand, and origins of digital computing. Buck, G.H., AHC Oct-Dec 99 21-27

I

Industries; cf. DP industry
Information networks; cf. Internet
Information science
book review; Darwin Among the Machines: The Evolution of Global Intelligence (Dyson, G.B.; 1997). Norberg, A.L., AHC Jan-Mar 99 77-78
command and control, documentation, and library science, origins of information science at University of Pittsburgh. Aspray, W., AHC Oct-Dec 99 4-20
Information technology
book review; Information Ages: Literacy, Numeracy, and the Computer Revolution (Hobart, M.E., and Schiffman, Z.S.; 1998) . Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 83
book review; The Soft Edge: A Natural History and Future of the Information Revolution (Levinson, P.; 1997) . Tympas, A., AHC Jul-Sep 99 76
gender and computing in Finland (1950s-1970s). Vehvilainen, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 44-51
Instruction sets
MU5 project, Univ. of Manchester. Ibbett, R.N., AHC Jan-Mar 99 24-33
Integrated circuits
book review; Electronic Genie: The Tangled History of Silicon (Seitz, F., and Einspruch, N.G.; 1998) . Bassett, R., AHC Oct-Dec 99 81-82
Internet
hist. of computer develop. in Romania. AHC Jul-Sep 99 58-60
historical experiences with Arpanet/Internet in UK. Kirstein, P.T., AHC Jan-Mar 99 38-44

J

Johnson, Reynold B.
obituary. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 99 49

L

Laboratories
Atlas Computer Laboratory. Howlett, J., AHC Jan-Mar 99 17-23
Lansdown, John
obituary. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jul-Sep 99 66-67
Library science; cf. Information science
Lions, John
obituary. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jul-Sep 99 67

M

Machine oriented languages; cf. Instruction sets
Mainframes
MU5 project, Univ. of Manchester. Ibbett, R.N., AHC Jan-Mar 99 24-33
Regnecentralen's develop. from research institute to computer company (1946-1964). Kluver, P.V., AHC Apr-Jun 99 31-43
Management; cf. DP management; Research and development management; Sales management
Measurement; cf. Time measurement
Military computing
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
Military equipment
book review; Rescuing Prometheus (T.P. Hughes; 1998) . Smith, T.M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 82
Military systems
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
Molnar, Charles E.
obituary. Rosenberger, F., AHC Jul-Sep 99 67-69
Moon
book review; Journey to the Moon: The History of the Apollo Guidance Computer (Hall, E.C.; 1996). Ceruzzi, P., AHC Jan-Mar 99 78-79

N

Natural sciences; cf. Biology
Natural sciences computing
L.J. Comrie and origins of Scientific Computing Service Ltd. Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 70-71
Natural sciences computing; cf. Physics computing
Networks (circuits); cf. Integrated circuits
Neural nets
book reviews; Talking Nets: An Oral History of Neural Networks (Anderson, J.A., and Rosenfeld, E., Eds.; 1998) . Guice, J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 75

O

Obituaries
Charles E. Molnar. Rosenberger, F., AHC Jul-Sep 99 67-69
John Lansdown. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jul-Sep 99 66-67
John Lions. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jul-Sep 99 67
Jonathan Postel. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jul-Sep 99 69-70
Reynold B. Johnson. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 99 49
Thomas H. Flowers. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Apr-Jun 99 66-67
William Atchison. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 99 48-49
Operating systems (computers); cf. Unix

P

Personal computing
book review; Remembering the Future: Interviews From Personal Computer World (Grossman, W.M., Ed.; 1997) . Lee, J.A.N., AHC Apr-Jun 99 80-81
Personal computing; cf. Computer games
Physics computing
book review; Turing's Legacy; A History of Computing at the National Physical Laboratory 1945-1995 (Yates, D.M.; 1997) . Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 78-79
Planetary satellites; cf. Moon
Politics
computerization project, Sweden, Datasaab-IBM political controversy, rhetoric of technol. Johansson, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 14-30
hist. of computer develop. in Romania. AHC Jul-Sep 99 58-60
hist. of Russian computer develop. Prokhorov, S.P., AHC Jul-Sep 99 4-15
historical develop. of computers in Belarus. Stolyarov, G.K., AHC Jul-Sep 99 61-70
historical experiences with Arpanet/Internet in UK. Kirstein, P.T., AHC Jan-Mar 99 38-44
Hungarian computing sci., short hist. Szentgyorgyi, Z., AHC Jul-Sep 99 49-57
Russian computer sci., pers. view. Klimenko, S.V., AHC Jul-Sep 99 16-30
Postel, Jonathan
obituary. Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jul-Sep 99 69-70
Prejudicial factors; cf. Gender issues
Professional aspects
gender and computing in Finland (1950s-1970s). Vehvilainen, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 44-51
software developers, professionalization and ahistorical orient. Zwerman, W.L., AHC Jan-Mar 99 66-70
Program compilers
MU5 design, influence of prog. langs., hist. Rohl, J.S., AHC Jan-Mar 99 34-37
Programming languages; cf. High level languages

R

Real-time systems
project Mercury man-in-space real-time computer system. Gass, S.I., AHC Oct-Dec 99 37-48
Research and development management
Russian computer sci., pers. view. Klimenko, S.V., AHC Jul-Sep 99 16-30
Research initiatives
book review; Rescuing Prometheus (T.P. Hughes; 1998) . Smith, T.M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 82
hist. of Russian computer develop. Prokhorov, S.P., AHC Jul-Sep 99 4-15
historical develop. of computers in Belarus. Stolyarov, G.K., AHC Jul-Sep 99 61-70
Reviews; cf. Book reviews; CD reviews

S

Sales management
IBM salespeople in Norway in 1950s, tax-collector role of computer entrepreneurs. Brosveet, J., AHC Apr-Jun 99 5-13
Semiconductor devices
book review; Electronic Genie: The Tangled History of Silicon (Seitz, F., and Einspruch, N.G.; 1998) . Bassett, R., AHC Oct-Dec 99 81-82
Silicon
book review; Electronic Genie: The Tangled History of Silicon (Seitz, F., and Einspruch, N.G.; 1998) . Bassett, R., AHC Oct-Dec 99 81-82
Social aspects of automation
gender and computing in Finland (1950s-1970s). Vehvilainen, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 44-51
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64
Socio-economic effects

book review; Joystick Nation: How Video Games Ate Our Quarters, Stole Our Hearts, and Rewired Our Minds (Herz, J.C.; 1997) . Cutler, A., AHC Jul-Sep 99 77-78
book review; Rescuing Prometheus (T.P. Hughes; 1998) . Smith, T.M., AHC Oct-Dec 99 82
book review; The Soft Edge: A Natural History and Future of the Information Revolution (Levinson, P.; 1997) . Tympas, A., AHC Jul-Sep 99 76
Software engineering
professionalization and ahistorical orient. of software developers. Zwerman, W.L., AHC Jan-Mar 99 66-70
Space vehicle electronics
book review; Journey to the Moon: The History of the Apollo Guidance Computer (Hall, E.C.; 1996). Ceruzzi, P., AHC Jan-Mar 99 78-79
Space vehicles
overcoming pilot-induced oscillations in Space Shuttle. Tomayko, J.E., AHC Oct-Dec 99 69-70
Special issues and sections
central and eastern Europe (special issue). AHC Jul-Sep 99 3-65
central and eastern Europe, special issue intro. Williams, M.R., AHC Jul-Sep 99 3
history of computing in Scandinavia (special issue). AHC Apr-Jun 99 3-64
history of computing in Scandinavia, special issue intro. Nyce, J.M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 3-4
Special purpose computers
book review; Journey to the Moon: The History of the Apollo Guidance Computer (Hall, E.C.; 1996). Ceruzzi, P., AHC Jan-Mar 99 78-79
project Mercury man-in-space real-time computer system. Gass, S.I., AHC Oct-Dec 99 37-48
Standardization
book review; Calendar: Humanity's Epic Struggle to Determine a True and Accurate Year (Duncan, D.E.; 1998) . Smillie, K., AHC Jul-Sep 99 75
book review; Coordinating Technology: Studies in the International Standardization of Telecommunications (Schmidt, S.K., and Werle, R.; 1998) . Misa, T.J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 76-77
Standards; cf. Telecommunication standards

T

Tax preparation
computerization project, Sweden, Datasaab-IBM political controversy, rhetoric of technol. Johansson, M., AHC Apr-Jun 99 14-30
IBM salespeople in Norway in 1950s, tax-collector role of computer entrepreneurs. Brosveet, J., AHC Apr-Jun 99 5-13
Telecommunication standards
book review; Coordinating Technology: Studies in the International Standardization of Telecommunications (Schmidt, S.K., and Werle, R.; 1998) . Misa, T.J., AHC Jul-Sep 99 76-77
Time measurement
book review; Calendar: Humanity's Epic Struggle to Determine a True and Accurate Year (Duncan, D.E.; 1998) . Smillie, K., AHC Jul-Sep 99 75
Transistors
book review; Crystal Fire: The Birth of the Information Age (Riordan, M., and Hoddeson, L.; 1997). Friedel, R., AHC Jan-Mar 99 78
earliest solid-state digital computers. Harris, J.R., AHC Oct-Dec 99 49-54
Transport control; cf. Aerospace control

U

Unix
book review; Lions' Commentary on Unix 6th Edition With Source Code (Lions, J.; 1996) . Hauben, R., AHC Apr-Jun 99 79-80

V

Vehicles; cf. Space vehicles
Video games; cf. Computer games

W

Weapons
Saab BT 33 artillery fire control simulator, introduction of digital computer as control technol. Persson, P.-A., AHC Apr-Jun 99 52-64

2000 Index
IEEE Annals of the History of Computing
Vol. 22

This index covers all technical items—papers, correspondence, reviews, and so on—that appeared in this periodical during 2000, and items from previous years that were commented upon or corrected in 2000. In the case of magazines, departments and other items may be also covered if they have been judged to have archival value. The Author Index contains the primary entry for each item, listed under the first author's name. The primary entry includes the coauthors' names, the title of the paper or other item, and its location, specified by the publication abbreviation, year, month, and inclusive pagination. The Subject Index contains entries describing the item under all appropriate subject headings, plus the first author's name, the publication abbreviation, month, and year, and inclusive pages. Subject crossreferences are included to assist in finding items of interest. Note that the item title is found only under the primary entry in the Author Index.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Abbate, J. Nerds 2.0.1: A Brief History of the Internet (Segaller, S.; 1998) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 77-79

Akera, A. ENIAC: The Triumphs and Tragedies of the World's First Computer (McCartney, S.; 1999) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 65-66

Anderson, D., *see* Lee, J.A.N., *AHC Jul-Sep 00* 27-41

Aris, J. Inventing systems engineering [LEO]; *AHC Jul-Sep 00* 4-15

Aspray, W. Was early entry a competitive advantage? US universities that entered computing in the 1940s; *AHC Jul-Sep 00* 42-87

B

Birkenstock, J.W. Pioneering: on the frontier of electronic data processing, a personal memoir; *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 4-47

Booth, A.D. The early magnetic drums ; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 73-75

Bromley, A.G. Babbage's Analytical Engine Plans 28 and 28a: The programmer's interface; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 5-19

Burke, C., *see* Lee, J.A.N., *AHC Jul-Sep 00* 27-41

C

Campbell, M., *see* Grier, D.A., *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 32-41

Campbell-Kelly, M. Legal Battles that Shaped the Computer Industry (Graham, L.D.; 1999) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 77

Campbell-Kelly, M., *see* Croarken, M., *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 44-61

Campbell-Kelly, M. Charles Babbage [intro.]; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 20-21

Ceruzzi, P.E. A History of Modern Computing (Ceruzzi, P.E.; 1998) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 00* 93-94

Coopersmith, J. The politician as the patron [Think Piece]; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 88-87

Croarken, M., and M. Campbell-Kelly. Beautiful numbers: The rise and decline of the British Association Mathematical Tables Committee, 1871-1965; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 44-61

Croarken, M. Dorothy Hodgkin: A Life (Ferry, G.; 1999) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 65

Croarken, Mary Howard Aiken: Portrait of a Computer Pioneer (Cohen, I.B.; 1999) and Makin' Numbers: Howard Aiken and the Computer (Cohen, I.B.;1999) [book reviews]; *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 89-90

E

Estrin, G. Computer network-based scientific collaboration in the energy research community, 1973-1977: a memoir; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 42-52

G

Goulding, C. Lovelace-Babbage letters discovered in Newcastle; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 64-66

Grier, D.A. Agricultural computing and the

1058-6180/00/$10.00 © 2000 IEEE

context for John Atanasoff; *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 48-61
Grier, D.A., and M. Campbell. A social history of Bitnet and Listserv, 1985-1991; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 32-41

H

Hall, E.C. From the farm to pioneering with digital control computers: an autobiography; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 22-31
Holland, W.B., *see* Weiss, E.A., *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 92-96

J

Jackson, M. The origins of JSP and JSD: A personal recollection; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 61-63

K

Kidwell, P.A. The adding machine fraternity at St. Louis: creating a center of invention, 1880-1920; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 4-21

L

Land, F. The first business computer: a case study in user-driven innovation; *AHC Jul-Sep 00* 16-26
Lee, J.A.N. Howard Aiken's third machine: the Howard Mark III calculator or Aiken-Dahlgren electronic calculator; *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 62-81
Lee, J.A.N. Obituary [Nicholas C. Metropolis]; *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 86-87
Lee, J.A.N., and G.E. Snively. The rise and sale of the General Electric Computer Department: a further look; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 53-60
Lee, J.A.N., and E. Weiss. Obituary [Frederick Gordon Smith]; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 67-68
Lee, J.A.N., C. Burke, and D. Anderson. The US Bombes, NCR, Joseph Desch, and 600 WAVES: the first reunion of the US Naval Computing Machine Laboratory; *AHC Jul-Sep 00* 27-41
Lee, J.A.N. Ada Augusta, Countess of Lovelace, 1815-1852: What was her family name? [Anecdotes]; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 72-73

M

Morris, P.R. Making Microchips: Policy, Globalization, and Economic Restructuring in the Semiconductor Industry (Mazurek, J.; 1999) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 75-76

N

Norberg, A.L. In the Beginning: Recollections of Software Pioneers (Glass, R.L., Ed.; 1998) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 76-77

P

Post, R.C. Meaning in Technology (Pacey, A.; 1999) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 67
Preston, F.S. TRADIC; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 63-64

R

Riordan, M. Endless Frontier: Vannevar Bush, Engineer of the American Century (Zachary, G.P.; 1999) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 64

S

Seidel, R.W. Feynman and Computation: Exploring the Limits of Computers (Hey, A.J.G., Ed.; 1999) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 90-91
Shapiro, F.R. Origin of the term software: Evidence from the JSTOR electronic journal archive; *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 69-70
Smillie, Keith Mapping Time: The Calendar and its History (Richards, E.G.; 1998) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 88-89
Snively, G.E., *see* Lee, J.A.N., *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 53-60

T

Tomayko, J.E. Ida Rhodes and the dreams of a human computer; *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 82-85

W

Wallace, H.D., Jr. Inventing the Internet (Abbate, J.; 1999) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 66-67
Ware, W.H., *see* Weiss, E.A., *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 92-96
Weiss, E., *see* Lee, J.A.N., *AHC Apr-Jun 00* 67-68
Weiss, E.A. Magnetic Recording: The First 100 Years (Daniel, E.D., et al., Eds.; 1999) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 90
Weiss, E.A., W.H. Ware, and W.B. Holland. Computers in Russia, the US view; *AHC Jan-Mar 00* 92-96
Wilkes, M.V. The Cogwheel Brain: Charles Babbage and the Quest to Build the First Computer (Swade, D.; 2000) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 62-63
Williams, M.R. Allan Bromley [dedication]; *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 3

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Administrative data processing; cf. Business data processing

Aerospace computing
- digital control computers, autobiography. *Hall, E.C., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 22-31

Agriculture
- computing, John Atanasoff's contrib. *Grier, D.A., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 48-61

Arithmetic; cf. Digital arithmetic

Automation; cf. Social aspects of automation

B

Biographies
- agricultural computing, John Atanasoff's contrib. *Grier, D.A., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 48-61
- book review; Dorothy Hodgkin: A Life (Ferry, G.; 1999). *Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 65
- book review; Endless Frontier: Vannevar Bush, Engineer of the American Century (Zachary, G.P.; 1999) . *Riordan, M., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 64
- book review; Howard Aiken: Portrait of a Computer Pioneer (Cohen, I.B.; 1999). *Croarken, Mary, AHC Jan-Mar 00* 89-90
- digital control computers, autobiography. *Hall, E.C., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 22-31

Biographies; cf. Obituaries

Book reviews
- A History of Modern Computing (Ceruzzi, P.E.; 1998). *Ceruzzi, P.E., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 93-94
- Dorothy Hodgkin: A Life (Ferry, G.; 1999). *Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 65
- Endless Frontier: Vannevar Bush, Engineer of the American Century (Zachary, G.P.; 1999) . *Riordan, M., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 64
- ENIAC: The Triumphs and Tragedies of the World's First Computer (McCartney, S.; 1999). *Akera, A., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 65-66
- Feynman and Computation: Exploring the Limits of Computers (Hey, A.J.G., Ed.; 1999). *Seidel, R.W., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 90-91
- Howard Aiken: Portrait of a Computer Pioneer (Cohen, I.B.; 1999). *Croarken, Mary, AHC Jan-Mar 00* 89-90
- In the Beginning: Recollections of Software Pioneers (Glass, R.L., Ed.; 1998). *Norberg, A.L., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 76-77
- Inventing the Internet (Abbate, J.; 1999). *Wallace, H.D., Jr., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 66-67
- Legal Battles that Shaped the Computer Industry (Graham, L.D.; 1999) . *Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 77
- Magnetic Recording: The First 100 Years (Daniel, E.D., et al., Eds.; 1999). *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 90
- Making Microchips: Policy, Globalization, and Economic Restructuring in the Semiconductor Industry (Mazurek, J.; 1999) . *Morris, P.R., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 75-76
- Mapping Time: The Calendar and its History (Richards, E.G.; 1998). *Smillie, Keith, AHC Jan-Mar 00* 88-89
- Meaning in Technology (Pacey, A.; 1999). *Post, R.C., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 67-68
- Nerds 2.0.1: A Brief History of the Internet (Segaller, S.; 1998). *Abbate, J., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 77-79
- The Cogwheel Brain: Charles Babbage and the Quest to Build the First Computer (Swade, D.; 2000). *Wilkes, M.V. , AHC Oct-Dec 00* 62-63

Business data processing
- Lyons Electronic Office and invention of systs. engng. *Aris, J., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 4-15
- Lyons Electronic Office, business computer appl., user-driven innovation. *Land, F., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 16-26

C

Calculating apparatus
- adding machine fraternity at St. Louis, MO, USA, center of invention (1880-1920). *Kidwell, P.A., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 4-21

Calculating apparatus; cf. Electronic calculators

Catering industry
- Lyons Electronic Office and invention of systs. engng. *Aris, J., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 4-15
- Lyons Electronic Office, business computer appl., user-driven innovation. *Land, F., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 16-26

Command and control systems
- evaluting TRADIC as bombing computer. *Preston, F.S., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 63-64

Commerce; cf. Business data processing

Computer applications
- agricultural computing, John Atanasoff's contrib. *Grier, D.A., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 48-61

Computer applications; cf. Aerospace computing; Military computing; Natural sciences computing

Computerized control
- digital control computers, autobiography. *Hall, E.C., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 22-31

Computerized control; cf. Command and control systems

Computerized navigation
- digital control computers, autobiography. *Hall, E.C., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 22-31

Computer networks
- book review; Inventing the Internet (Abbate,

J.; 1999). *Wallace, H.D., Jr., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 66-67

Computer networks; cf. Wide area networks

Computers

American view of Charles Babbage and his achievements (reprinted from "Smithsonian Report for 1873"). *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 22-43

Babbage's Analytical Engine, programmer's interface. *Bromley, A.G., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 5-19

book review; A History of Modern Computing (Ceruzzi, P.E.; 1998). *Ceruzzi, P.E., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 93-94

book review; ENIAC: The Triumphs and Tragedies of the World's First Computer (McCartney, S.; 1999). *Akera, A., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 65-66

book review; Howard Aiken: Portrait of a Computer Pioneer (Cohen, I.B.; 1999). *Croarken, Mary, AHC Jan-Mar 00* 89-90

book review; The Cogwheel Brain: Charles Babbage and the Quest to Build the First Computer (Swade, D.; 2000). *Wilkes, M.V., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 62-63

dedication of issue to computer historian Allan Bromley. *Williams, M.R., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 3

Ida Rhodes and dreams of human computer. *Tomayko, J.E., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 82-85

intro. to report on Charles Babbage reprinted from "Smithsonian Report for 1873". *Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 20-21

Lovelace-Babbage letters discovered in Newcastle, England. *Goulding, C., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 64-66

Russian computing, hist., US view. *Weiss, E.A., +, AHC Jan-Mar 00* 92-96

Computers; cf. Digital computers

Computer science

book review; Feynman and Computation: Exploring the Limits of Computers (Hey, A.J.G., Ed.; 1999). *Seidel, R.W., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 90-91

Ida Rhodes and dreams of human computer. *Tomayko, J.E., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 82-85

Cryptography

code-breaking systs. of US Naval Computing Machine Laboratory in World War II. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Jul-Sep 00* 27-41

D

Digital arithmetic

adding machine fraternity at St. Louis, MO, USA, center of invention (1880-1920). *Kidwell, P.A., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 4-21

Digital computers

digital control computers, autobiography. *Hall, E.C., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 22-31

evaluting TRADIC as bombing computer. *Preston, F.S., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 63-64

Digital computers; cf. Electronic calculators; File servers; IBM computers; Mainframes

Digital control

computers, autobiography. *Hall, E.C., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 22-31

Digital storage; cf. Magnetic storage

Digital systems; cf. Computer networks

Distributed processing; cf. Computer networks

DP industry

book review; Legal Battles that Shaped the Computer Industry (Graham, L.D.; 1999) . *Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 77

General Electric Computer Department, hist. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 53-60

IBM decision making and success. *Birkenstock, J.W., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 4-47

E

Economics

General Electric Computer Department, hist. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 53-60

Educational computing

academic computing in US universities, early entry as competitive advantage in 1940s. *Aspray, W., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 42-87

Electrical engineering computing; cf. Power engineering computing

Electronic calculators

Howard Mark III calculator (or Aiken-Dahlgren electronic calculator). *Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 62-81

Electronic mail

Bitnet and Listserv, social hist. (1985-1991). *Grier, D.A., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 32-41

Electronics industry

book review; Making Microchips: Policy, Globalization, and Economic Restructuring in the Semiconductor Industry (Mazurek, J.; 1999). *Morris, P.R., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 75-76

Engineering; cf. Systems engineering

Engineering computing; cf. Aerospace computing

Environmental factors

book review; Making Microchips: Policy, Globalization, and Economic Restructuring in the Semiconductor Industry (Mazurek, J.; 1999). *Morris, P.R., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 75-76

F

Farming; cf. Agriculture

File servers
Bitnet and Listserv, social hist. (1985-1991). *Grier, D.A., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 32-41
Food processing industry
Lyons Electronic Office and invention of systs. engng. *Aris, J., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 4-15
Lyons Electronic Office, business computer appl., user-driven innovation. *Land, F., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 16-26
Formal specification
origins of JSP and JSD, personal recollection. *Jackson, M., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 61-63

G

Government policies
Al Gore's contribution to development of Internet. *Coopersmith, J., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 88-87
Groupware
energy research community, computer network-based scientific collaboration (1973-1977). *Estrin, G., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 42-52

H

History
academic computing in US universities, early entry as competitive advantage in 1940s. *Aspray, W., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 42-87
adding machine fraternity at St. Louis, MO, USA, center of invention (1880-1920). *Kidwell, P.A., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 4-21
agricultural computing, John Atanasoff's contrib. *Grier, D.A., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 48-61
American view of Charles Babbage and his achievements (reprinted from "Smithsonian Report for 1873"). *AHC Oct-Dec 00* 22-43
Babbage's Analytical Engine, programmer's interface. *Bromley, A.G., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 5-19
Bitnet and Listserv, social hist. (1985-1991). *Grier, D.A., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 32-41
book review; A History of Modern Computing (Ceruzzi, P.E.; 1998). *Ceruzzi, P.E., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 93-94
book review; ENIAC: The Triumphs and Tragedies of the World's First Computer (McCartney, S.; 1999) . *Akera, A., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 65-66
book review; In the Beginning: Recollections of Software Pioneers (Glass, R.L., Ed.; 1998). *Norberg, A.L., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 76-77
book review; Inventing the Internet (Abbate, J.; 1999). *Wallace, H.D., Jr., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 66-67
book review; Magnetic Recording: The First 100 Years (Daniel, E.D., et al., Eds.; 1999). *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 90
book review; Mapping Time: The Calendar and its History (Richards, E.G.; 1998). *Smillie, Keith, AHC Jan-Mar 00* 88-89
book review; Nerds 2.0.1: A Brief History of the Internet (Segaller, S.; 1998). *Abbate, J., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 77-79
book review; The Cogwheel Brain: Charles Babbage and the Quest to Build the First Computer (Swade, D.; 2000). *Wilkes, M.V., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 62-63
code-breaking systs. of US Naval Computing Machine Laboratory in World War II. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Jul-Sep 00* 27-41
computers in Russia, hist., US view. *Weiss, E.A., +, AHC Jan-Mar 00* 92-96
dedication of issue to computer historian Allan Bromley. *Williams, M.R., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 3
digital control computers, autobiography. *Hall, E.C., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 22-31
earliest use of term "software". *Shapiro, F.R., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 69-70
early magnetic drums . *Booth, A.D., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 73-75
energy research community, computer network-based scientific collaboration (1973-1977). *Estrin, G., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 42-52
evaluting TRADIC as bombing computer. *Preston, F.S., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 63-64
General Electric Computer Department, hist. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 53-60
Howard Mark III calculator (or Aiken-Dahlgren electronic calculator). *Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 62-81
IBM decision making and success. *Birkenstock, J.W., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 4-47
Ida Rhodes and dreams of human computer. *Tomayko, J.E., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 82-85
intro. to report on Charles Babbage reprinted from "Smithsonian Report for 1873". *Campbell-Kelly, M., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 20-21
Lovelace-Babbage letters discovered in Newcastle, England. *Goulding, C., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 64-66
Lyons Electronic Office and invention of systs. engng. *Aris, J., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 4-15
Lyons Electronic Office, business computer appl., user-driven innovation. *Land, F., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 16-26
origins of JSP and JSD, personal recollection. *Jackson, M., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 61-63
rise and decline of British Association Mathematical Tables Committee, 1871-1965. *Croarken, M., +, AHC Oct-Dec 00* 44-61
search for correct name of Countess of Lovelace. *Lee, J.A.N., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 72-73
History; cf. Biographies

I

IBM computers
Bitnet and Listserv, social hist. (1985-1991). *Grier, D.A., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 32-41
Industries; cf. DP industry; Electronics industry; Food processing industry
Internet
Al Gore's contribution to development of Internet. *Coopersmith, J., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 88-87
book review; Inventing the Internet (Abbate, J.; 1999). *Wallace, H.D., Jr., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 66-67
book review; Nerds 2.0.1: A Brief History of the Internet (Segaller, S.; 1998). *Abbate, J., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 77-79

M

Magnetic devices; cf. Magnetic storage
Magnetic recording
book review; Magnetic Recording: The First 100 Years (Daniel, E.D., et al., Eds.; 1999). *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 90
Magnetic storage
early magnetic drums . *Booth, A.D., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 73-75
Mainframes
Howard Mark III calculator (or Aiken-Dahlgren electronic calculator). *Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 62-81
Management
General Electric Computer Department, hist. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 53-60
Mathematics
rise and decline of British Association Mathematical Tables Committee, 1871-1965. *Croarken, M., +, AHC Oct-Dec 00* 44-61
Mathematics; cf. Statistics
Measurement; cf. Time measurement
Metropolis, Nicholas Constantine
obituary. *Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 86-87
Military communication
code-breaking systs. of US Naval Computing Machine Laboratory in World War II. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Jul-Sep 00* 27-41
Military computing
code-breaking systs. of US Naval Computing Machine Laboratory in World War II. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Jul-Sep 00* 27-41
evaluting TRADIC as bombing computer. *Preston, F.S., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 63-64
Military computing; cf. Command and control systems
Military systems; cf. Military communication
Missile guidance
digital control computers, autobiography. *Hall, E.C., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 22-31

N

Natural sciences computing
book review; Dorothy Hodgkin: A Life (Ferry, G.; 1999). *Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 65
energy research community, computer network-based scientific collaboration (1973-1977). *Estrin, G., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 42-52
Navigation; cf. Computerized navigation; Missile guidance
Network servers; cf. File servers
Nomenclature
earliest use of term "software". *Shapiro, F.R., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 69-70

O

Obituaries
Frederick G. Smith. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 67-68
Nicholas Constantine Metropolis. *Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 86-87

P

Philosophical aspects
book review; Meaning in Technology (Pacey, A.; 1999). *Post, R.C., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 67
Politics
computers in Russia, hist., US view. *Weiss, E.A., +, AHC Jan-Mar 00* 92-96
Power engineering computing
energy research community, computer network-based scientific collaboration (1973-1977). *Estrin, G., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 42-52
Professional communication
energy research community, computer network-based scientific collaboration (1973-1977). *Estrin, G., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 42-52
Programming
Babbage's Analytical Engine, programmer's interface. *Bromley, A.G., AHC Oct-Dec 00* 5-19
book review; In the Beginning: Recollections of Software Pioneers (Glass, R.L., Ed.; 1998). *Norberg, A.L., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 76-77
origins of JSP and JSD, personal recollection. *Jackson, M., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 61-63

R

Recording; cf. Magnetic recording
Reviews
computers in Russia, hist., US view. *Weiss, E.A., +, AHC Jan-Mar 00* 92-96
Reviews; cf. Book reviews

S

Security of data; cf. Cryptography
Semiconductor industry; cf. Electronics industry
Service industries; cf. Catering industry

Smith, Frederick G.
obituary. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 67-68
Social aspects of automation
Bitnet and Listserv, social hist. (1985-1991). *Grier, D.A., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 32-41
Social sciences computing; cf. Educational computing
Socio-economic effects; cf. Social aspects of automation
Software
earliest use of term. *Shapiro, F.R., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 69-70
Software engineering
book review; In the Beginning: Recollections of Software Pioneers (Glass, R.L., Ed.; 1998). *Norberg, A.L., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 76-77
Software engineering; cf. Formal specification
Statistics
agricultural computing, John Atanasoff's contrib. *Grier, D.A., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 48-61
Systems analysis
origins of JSP and JSD, personal recollection. *Jackson, M., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 61-63
Systems engineering
Lyons Electronic Office and invention of systs. engng. *Aris, J., AHC Jul-Sep 00* 4-15

T

Technological forecasting
Ida Rhodes and dreams of human computer. *Tomayko, J.E., AHC Jan-Mar 00* 82-85
Telecommunication; cf. Military communication
Telecommunication networks; cf. Computer networks
Telecommunication services; cf. Electronic mail
Terminology; cf. Nomenclature
Time measurement
book review; Mapping Time: The Calendar and its History (Richards, E.G.; 1998). *Smillie, Keith, AHC Jan-Mar 00* 88-89
Transport control; cf. Computerized navigation

W

Wide area networks
Bitnet and Listserv, social hist. (1985-1991). *Grier, D.A., +, AHC Apr-Jun 00* 32-41
energy research community, computer network-based scientific collaboration (1973-1977). *Estrin, G., AHC Apr-Jun 00* 42-52

2001 Index
IEEE Annals of the History of Computing
Vol. 23

This index covers all technical items—articles, correspondence, and reviews—that appeared in *Annals* during 2001. The Author Index contains the primary entry for each item, listed under the first author's name. The primary entry includes the coauthors' names, the title, and its location, specified by the year, month, and inclusive pagination. The Subject Index contains the title under appropriate subject headings, plus the first author's name, the publication month, and year, and inclusive pages. Subject cross-references should assist readers in finding items of interest.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Abbate, J. History of computing [Think piece]; *Jul-Sep 01* 87-88

Aspray, W. Adelle and Erwin Tomash: Honoring a couple's contributions to computer history [special issue intro.]; *Oct-Dec 01* 2-3

Aspray, W. Erwin Tomash: His life and work; *Oct-Dec 01* 4-11

B–C

Bruemmer, B.H., and E. Kaplan. Realizing the concept: A history of the CBI archives; *Oct-Dec 01* 29-38

Campbell-Kelly, M. Charles Babbage and the Engines of Perfection (Collier, B. and MacLachlan, J.; 1998) [book review]; *Jul-Sep 01* 78

Campbell-Kelly, M. The Charles Babbage Institute reprint series for the history of computing; *Oct-Dec 01* 44-48

Ceruzzi, P. Systems, Experts, and Computers: The Systems Approach in Management and Engineering, World War II and After (Hughes, T.P. and Hughes, A.; 2000) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 01* 74-75

Ceruzzi, P.E. A view from 20 years as a historian of computing; *Oct-Dec 01* 49-55

Cortada, J.W. Is the Annals at risk of falling behind [Think piece]; *Apr-Jun 01* 88

Cortada, J.W. Using textual demographics to understand computer use: 1950–1990; *Jan-Mar 01* 34-56

Croarken, M. Secrets of Software Success: Management Insights From 100 Software Firms From Around the World (Hoch, D.J., et al.; 1999) [book review]; *Jan-Mar 01* 65

Croarken, M. Proc. 1998 Conf. the History and Heritage of Scientific Information Systems (Bowden, M.E.; Hahn, T.B.; and Williams, R.V.; 1999) [book review]; *Jul-Sep 01* 79-80

D

Denning, P.J. Origin of virtual machines and other virtualities [Anecdotes]; *Jul-Sep 01* 73

Doyle, R. The US Navy's first online cryptosystem; *Jan-Mar 01* 17-21

E

Edwards, P.N. Making history: New directions in computer historiography [Think piece]; *Jan-Mar 01* 88, 86-87

Ensmenger, N.L. The question of professionalism in the computer field; *Oct-Dec 01* 56-74

Erskine, R., I.J. Good, and E.A. Weiss. Obituaries: Joan Elisabeth Lowther Clarke Murray; *Jan-Mar 01* 67-72

F–G

Friedwald, M. The First Computers: History and Architectures (Roias, R. and Hashagen, U., Eds.; 2000) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 01* 75-77

Good, I.J., *see* Erskine, R., *Jan-Mar 01* 67-72

Gray, G.T., and R.Q. Smith. Sperry Rand's third-generation computers 1964–1980; *Jan-Mar 01* 3-16

Grier, D.A. Computer security [Anecdotes]; *Apr-Jun 01* 78-79

Grier, D.A. The rise and fall of the committee on mathematical tables and other aids to computation; *Apr-Jun 01* 38-49

H–I

Haigh, T. The chromium-plated tabulator: Institutionalizing an electronc revolution, 1954–1958; *Oct-Dec 01* 75-104

Head, R.V. Univac: A Philadelphia story; *Jul-Sep 01* 60-63

Head, R.V. ERMA's lost battalion; *Jul-Sep 01* 64-72

Irvine, M.M. Early digital computers at Bell Telephone Laboratories; *Jul-Sep 01* 22-42

K

Kaplan, E., *see* Bruemmer, B.H., *Oct-Dec 01* 29-38

Kidwell, P.A. "Yours for improvement:" The adding machines of Chicago, 1884–1930; *Jul-Sep 01* 3-21

Kistermann, F. How to use the Schickard calculator; *Jan-Mar 01* 80-85

Krammer, J. Database Nation: The death of privacy in the 21st century [book review]; *Jul-Sep 01* 80-81

L–M

Lee, J.A.N. Obituaries: John Webber Carr III; *Jan-Mar 01* 67

Lubar, S. Robo Sapiens: Evolution of a New Species (Menzel, P. and D'Alusio, F.; 2000) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 01* 77

Mooers, C.N. The computer project at the Naval Ordnance Laboratory; *Apr-Jun 01* 51-67

N

Norberg, A.L. Design Rules, Volume 1: The Power of Modularity (Baldwin, C.Y., and Clark, K.B.; 2000) [book review]; *Jan-Mar 01* 65-66

Norberg, A.L. A perspective on the history of the Charles Babbage Institute and the Charles Babbage Foundation;

Oct-Dec 01 12-23

Nunemacher, J. A History of Algorithms: From the Pebble to the Microchip (Chabert, J.-L., et al.; 1999) [book review]; *Jan-Mar 01* 62-63

S

Shoup, R. SuperPaint: An early frame buffer graphics system; *Apr-Jun 01* 32-37

Smillie, K. The Complete Story of Codebreaking in World War II (Budiansky, S.; 2000) [book review]; *Jul-Sep 01* 78-79

Smith, A.R. Digital paint systems: An anecdotal and historical overview; *Apr-Jun 01* 4-30

Smith, R.Q., *see* Gray, G.T., *Jan-Mar 01* 3-16

T

Tremblay, G. Software design knowledge and Vincenti's categories of engineering knowledge; *Jan-Mar 01* 76-79

Trimble, G.R., Jr. A brief history of computing: Memoirs of living on the edge; *Jul-Sep 01* 44-59

Tympas, A. The Victorian Internet: The Remarkable Story of the Telegraph and the Nineteenth Century's Online Pioneers (Standage, T.; 1998) [book review]; *Jan-Mar 01* 63-64

W

Weiss, E.A. Information Theory: 50 Years of Discovery (Verdu, S. and McLaughlin, S.W., Eds.; 2000) [book review]; *Jan-Mar 01* 64-65

Weiss, E.A., *see* Erskine, R., *Jan-Mar 01* 67-72

Weiss, E.A. Obituaries: Floyd George Steele; *Jan-Mar 01* 72-75

Williams, M.R. Calvin Mooers, the NOL computer project, and John Vincent Atanasoff: An introduction; *Apr-Jun 01* 50-51

Williams, M.R. Building a world-class book collection: The Tomash Library; *Oct-Dec 01* 39-43

Y

Yost, J.R. CBI/Tomash Fellowship: Sponsoring a generation of scholars in the history of information processing; *Oct-Dec 01* 24-28

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Algorithm theory

A History of Algorithms: From the Pebble to the Microchip [book review]. *Nunemacher, J., Jan-Mar 01* 62-63

Analogue computers

Univac: A Philadelphia story. *Head, R.V., Jul-Sep 01* 60-63

Art

Digital paint systems: An anecdotal and historical overview. *Smith, A.R., Apr-Jun 01* 4-30

B

Bank data processing

ERMA's lost battalion. *Head, R.V., Jul-Sep 01* 64-72

Banking; cf. Bank data processing

Bibliographic systems

Proc. 1998 Conf. the History and Heritage of Scientific Information Systems (Bowden, M.E.; Hahn, T.B.; and Williams, R.V.; 1999) [book review]. *Croarken, M., Jul-Sep 01* 79-80

Biographies

Adelle and Erwin Tomash: Honoring a couple's contributions to computer history (special issue intro.). *Aspray, W., Oct-Dec 01* 2-3

Bernie Galler, Career interview. *Jan-Mar 01* 22-33

Charles Babbage and the Engines of Perfection [book review]. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jul-Sep 01* 78

Erwin Tomash: His life and work. *Aspray, W., Oct-Dec 01* 4-11

Book reviews

A History of Algorithms: From the Pebble to the Microchip (Chabert, J.-L., et al.; 1999). *Nunemacher, J., Jan-Mar 01* 62-63

Charles Babbage and the Engines of Perfection (Collier, B. and MacLachlan, J.; 1998). *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jul-Sep 01* 78

Database Nation: The Death of Privacy in the 21st Century (Garfinkel, S.L.; 2000). *Krammer, J., Jul-Sep 01* 80-81

Design Rules, Volume 1: The Power of Modularity (Baldwin, C.Y., and Clark, K.B.; 2000). *Norberg, A.L., Jan-Mar 01* 65-66

Information Theory: 50 Years of Discovery (Verdu, S. and McLaughlin, S.W., Eds.; 2000). *Weiss, E.A., Jan-Mar 01* 64-65

Proc. 1998 Conf. the History and Heritage of Scientific Information Systems (Bowden, M.E.; Hahn, T.B.; and Williams, R.V.; 1999). *Croarken, M., Jul-Sep 01* 79-80

Robo Sapiens: Evolution of a New Species (Menzel, P. and D'Alusio, F.; 2000). *Lubar, S., Apr-Jun 01* 77

Secrets of Software Success: Management Insights From 100 Software Firms From Around the World (Hoch, D.J., et al.; 1999). *Croarken, M., Jan-Mar 01* 65

Systems, Experts, and Computers: The Systems Approach in Management and Engineering, World War II and After (Hughes, T.P. and Hughes, A.; 2000). *Ceruzzi, P., Apr-Jun 01* 74-75

The Complete Story of Codebreaking in World War II (Budiansky, S.; 2000). *Smillie, K., Jul-Sep 01* 78-79

The First Computers - History and Architectures (Roias, R. and Hashagen, U., Eds.; 2000). *Friedwald, M., Apr-Jun 01* 75-77

The Victorian Internet: The Remarkable Story of the Telegraph and the Nineteenth Century's Online Pioneers (Standage, T.; 1998). *Tympas, A., Jan-Mar 01* 63-64

Buffer storage

SuperPaint: An early frame buffer graphics system. *Shoup, R., Apr-Jun 01* 32-37

C

Calculating apparatus

'Yours for improvement:' The adding machines of Chicago . *Kidwell, P.A., Jul-Sep 01* 3-21

How to use the Schickard calculator. *Kistermann, F.*, Jan-Mar 01 80-85

Calculating apparatus; cf. Electronic calculators

Channel capacity

Information Theory: 50 Years of Discovery [book review]. *Weiss, E.A., Jan-Mar 01* 64-65

Classification

Software design knowledge and Vincenti's categories of engineering knowledge. *Tremblay, G., Jan-Mar 01* 76-79

Codes

The Complete Story of Codebreaking in World War II [book review]. *Smillie, K., Jul-Sep 01* 78-79

Computation theory

Charles Babbage and the Engines of Perfection [book review]. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jul-Sep 01* 78

Building a world-class book collection: The Tomash Library. *Williams, M.R., Oct-Dec 01* 39-43

The rise and fall of the committee on mathematical tables and other aids to computation. *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 01* 38-49

A view from 20 years as a historian of computing. *Ceruzzi, P.E., Oct-Dec 01* 49-55

Computation theory; cf. Algorithm theory; Programming theory

Computer applications

A brief history of computing: Memoirs of living on the edge. *Trimble, G.R., Jr., Jul-Sep 01* 44-59

Using textual demographics to understand computer use: 1950–1990. *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar 01* 34-56

Computer architecture

The First Computers - History and Architectures [book review]. *Friedwald, M., Apr-Jun 01* 75-77

Computer graphics

Digital paint systems: An anecdotal and historical overview. *Smith, A.R., Apr-Jun 01* 4-30

SuperPaint: An early frame buffer graphics system. *Shoup, R., Apr-Jun 01* 32-37

Computer operating procedures

How to use the Schickard calculator. *Kistermann, F.*, Jan-Mar 01 80-85

Computer science

Adelle and Erwin Tomash: Honoring a couple's contributions to computer history [special issue intro.]. *Aspray, W., Oct-Dec 01* 2-3

Bernie Galler, career interview. *Jan-Mar 01* 22-33

Charles Babbage and the Engines of Perfection [book review]. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jul-Sep 01* 78

Building a world-class book collection: The Tomash Library. *Williams, M.R., Oct-Dec 01* 39-43

CBI/Tomash Fellowship: Sponsoring a generation of scholars in the history of information processing. *Yost, J.R., Oct-Dec 01* 24-28

The Charles Babbage Institute reprint series for the history of computing. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Oct-Dec 01* 44-48

Erwin Tomash: His life and work. *Aspray, W., Oct-Dec 01* 4-11

A perspective on the history of the Charles Babbage Institute and the Charles Babbage Foundation. *Norberg, A.L., Oct-Dec 01* 12-23

The question of professionalism in the computer field. *Ensmenger, N.L., Oct-Dec 01* 56-74

Computer science education

CBI/Tomash Fellowship: Sponsoring a generation of scholars in the history of information processing. *Yost, J.R., Oct-Dec 01* 24-28

Computer software

Erwin Tomash: His life and work. *Aspray, W., Oct-Dec 01* 4-11

Consumer electronics

The chromium-plated tabulator: Institutionalizing an electronc revolution, 1954–1958. *Haigh, T., Oct-Dec 01* 75-104

Costing; cf. Software cost estimation

Cryptography

The US Navy's first online cryptosystem. *Doyle, R., Jan-Mar 01* 17-21

The Complete Story of Codebreaking in World War II [book review]. *Smillie, K., Jul-Sep 01* 78-79

Cybernetics

Robo Sapiens: Evolution of a New Species [book review]. *Lubar, S., Apr-Jun 01* 77

D

Data compression

Information Theory: 50 Years of Discovery [book review]. *Weiss, E.A., Jan-Mar 01* 64-65

Data handling

Database Nation: The Death of Privacy in the 21st Century [book review]. *Krammer, J., Jul-Sep 01* 80-81

Data privacy

Database Nation: The Death of Privacy in the 21st Century [book review]. *Krammer, J., Jul-Sep 01* 80-81

Demography

Using textual demographics to understand computer use: 1950–1990. *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar 01* 34-56

Design engineering; cf. Product development

Digital computers
Early digital computers at Bell Telephone Laboratories. *Irvine, M.M., Jul-Sep 01* 22-42
The computer project at the Naval Ordnance Laboratory. *Mooers, C.N., Apr-Jun 01* 51-67
Digital computers; cf. Electronic calculators; Mainframes
Digital simulation; cf. Virtual machines
Digital storage; cf. Buffer storage
Document delivery
The Charles Babbage Institute reprint series for the history of computing. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Oct-Dec 01* 44-48
Document handling; cf. Text analysis
DP industry
Sperry Rand's third-generation computers 1964–1980. *Gray, G.T., +, Jan-Mar 01* 3-16

E

Education; cf. Computer science education
Electronic calculators
The chromium-plated tabulator: Institutionalizing an electronc revolution, 1954–1958. *Haigh, T., Oct-Dec 01* 75-104
Electronic messaging
The Victorian Internet: The Remarkable Story of the Telegraph and the Nineteenth Century's Online Pioneers [book review]. *Tympas, A., Jan-Mar 01* 63-64
Electronics industry; cf. Consumer electronics
Engineering; cf. Systems engineering
Engineering computing; cf. Naval engineering computing; Virtual machines

F–G

Facsimile
The US Navy's first online cryptosystem. *Doyle, R., Jan-Mar 01* 17-21
Financial data processing; cf. Bank data processing
Geographic information systems
Database Nation: The Death of Privacy in the 21st Century [book review]. *Krammer, J., Jul-Sep 01* 80-81

H

High-level languages
Calvin Mooers, the NOL computer project, and John Vincent Atanasoff: An introduction. *Williams, M.R., Apr-Jun 01* 50-51

I

Information analysis; cf. Classification; Text analysis
Information centers
Building a world-class book collection: The Tomash Library. *Williams, M.R., Oct-Dec 01* 39-43
The Charles Babbage Institute reprint series for the history of computing. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Oct-Dec 01* 44-48
Realizing the concept: A history of the CBI archives. *Bruemmer, B.H., +, Oct-Dec 01* 29-38
A perspective on the history of the Charles Babbage Institute and the Charles Babbage Foundation. *Norberg, A.L., Oct-Dec 01* 12-23
Information dissemination
The Charles Babbage Institute reprint series for the history of computing. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Oct-Dec 01* 44-48
Information networks; cf. Internet
Information resources
CBI/Tomash Fellowship: Sponsoring a generation of scholars in the history of information processing. *Yost, J.R., Oct-Dec 01* 24-28
Information retrieval
Proc. 1998 Conf. the History and Heritage of Scientific Information Systems [book review]. *Croarken, M., Jul-Sep 01* 79-80
Information retrieval systems; cf. Bibliographic systems
Information science; cf. Document delivery; Information centers; Information dissemination; Information retrieval
Information services; cf. Document delivery; Information resources
Information systems
Proc. 1998 Conf. the History and Heritage of Scientific Information Systems [book review]. *Croarken, M., Jul-Sep 01* 79-80
Information systems; cf. Geographic information systems
Information theory
Information Theory: 50 Years of Discovery [book review]. *Weiss, E.A., Jan-Mar 01* 64-65
Integrated circuits
Sperry Rand's third-generation computers 1964–1980. *Gray, G.T., +, Jan-Mar 01* 3-16
Internet
The Victorian Internet: The Remarkable Story of the Telegraph and the Nineteenth Century's Online Pioneers [book review]. *Tympas, A., Jan-Mar 01* 63-64

K

Knowledge acquisition
Systems, Experts, and Computers: The Systems Approach in Management and Engineering, World War II and After [book review]. *Ceruzzi, P., Apr-Jun 01* 74-75

L

Laboratories
Early digital computers at Bell Telephone Laboratories. *Irvine, M.M., Jul-Sep 01* 22-42
The computer project at the Naval Ordnance Laboratory. *Mooers, C.N., Apr-Jun 01* 51-67
Computer security [Anecdotes]. *Tomayko, J., Apr-Jun 01* 78-79

M

Mainframes
Sperry Rand's third-generation computers 1964–1980. *Gray, G.T., +, Jan-Mar 01* 3-16
Management
Systems, Experts, and Computers: The Systems Approach in Management and Engineering, World War II and After [book review]. *Ceruzzi, P., Apr-Jun 01* 74-75
Management; cf. Research and development management
Man-machine systems
Robo Sapiens: Evolution of a New Species [book review]. *Lubar, S., Apr-Jun 01* 77
Marketing; cf. Retailing
Mathematical analysis; cf. Numerical analysis
Mathematics
The rise and fall of the committee on mathematical tables and other aids to computation. *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 01* 38-49
Mathematics computing
A History of Algorithms: From the Pebble to the Microchip [book review]. *Nunemacher, J., Jan-Mar 01* 62-63
Military communication
The US Navy's first online cryptosystem. *Doyle, R., Jan-Mar 01* 17-21
Military computing
The US Navy's first online cryptosystem. *Doyle, R., Jan-Mar 01* 17-21
Early digital computers at Bell Telephone Laboratories. hist. *Irvine, M.M., Jul-Sep 01* 22-42
Military systems; cf. Military communication
Modules
Design Rules, Volume 1: The Power of Modularity [book review]. *Norberg, A.L., Jan-Mar 01* 65-66

N

Natural sciences computing
Computer security [Anecdotes]. *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 01* 78-79
Naval engineering computing
The computer project at the Naval Ordnance Laboratory. *Mooers, C.N., Apr-Jun 01* 51-67
Networks (circuits); cf. Integrated circuits
Numerical analysis
A History of Algorithms: From the Pebble to the Microchip [book review]. *Nunemacher, J., Jan-Mar 01* 62-63

O

Obituaries
Derek Charles Hemy. *Jul-Sep 01* 85
Donald W. Davies. *Apr-Jun 01* 80-81
Floyd George Steele. *Weiss, E.A., Jan-Mar 01* 72-75
Herbert A. Simon. *Apr-Jun 01* 85-87
Homer R. (Barney) Oldfield. *Apr-Jun 01* 82-83
Joan Elisabeth Lowther Clarke Murray. *Erskine, R., +, Jan-Mar 01* 67-72
John C. McPherson. *Apr-Jun 01* 83-84
John Webber Carr III. *Lee, J.A.N., Jan-Mar 01* 67
John W. Haanstra. *Jul-Sep 01* 82-83
Leo Fantl. *Apr-Jun 01* 81-82
Lubomir Georgiev Illiev. *Jul-Sep 01* 86
William (Bill) Packard. *Jul-Sep 01* 83-85
Office automation; cf. Records management
Online operation
The US Navy's first online cryptosystem. *Doyle, R., Jan-Mar 01* 17-21

P

Product development
Systems, Experts, and Computers: The Systems Approach in Management and Engineering, World War II and After [book review]. *Ceruzzi, P., Apr-Jun 01* 74-75
Professional aspects
The rise and fall of the committee on mathematical tables and other aids to computation. *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 01* 38-49
The question of professionalism in the computer field. *Ensmenger, N.L., Oct-Dec 01* 56-74
Programming
ERMA's lost battalion. *Head, R.V., Jul-Sep 01* 64-72
Programming languages; cf. High level languages
Programming theory
The First Computers: History and Architectures [book review]. *Friedwald, M., Apr-Jun 01* 75-77
Publishing
The Charles Babbage Institute reprint series for the history of computing. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Oct-Dec 01* 44-48

R

Radiocommunication
The US Navy's first online cryptosystem. *Doyle, R., Jan-Mar 01* 17-21
Records management
Proc. 1998 Conf. the History and Heritage of Scientific Information Systems [book review]. *Croarken, M., Jul-Sep 01* 79-80

Reproducing (copying)
The Charles Babbage Institute reprint series for the history of computing. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Oct-Dec 01* 44-48
Research and development management
Systems, Experts, and Computers: The Systems Approach in Management and Engineering, World War II and After [book review]. *Ceruzzi, P., Apr-Jun 01* 74-75
Research libraries
Building a world-class book collection: The Tomash Library. *Williams, M.R., Oct-Dec 01* 39-43
Realizing the concept: A history of the CBI archives. *Bruemmer, B.H., +, Oct-Dec 01* 29-38
A perspective on the history of the Charles Babbage Institute and the Charles Babbage Foundation. *Norberg, A.L., Oct-Dec 01* 12-23
Retailing
The chromium-plated tabulator: Institutionalizing an electronc revolution, 1954–1958. *Haigh, T., Oct-Dec 01* 75-104
Robots
Robo Sapiens: Evolution of a New Species [book review]. *Lubar, S., Apr-Jun 01* 77

S

Security; cf. Data privacy; Security of data
Security of data
Database Nation: The Death of Privacy in the 21st Century [book review]. *Krammer, J., Jul-Sep 01* 80-81
Computer security [Anecdotes]. *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 01* 78-79
Signal processing; cf. Data compression
Social aspects of automation
Database Nation: The Death of Privacy in the 21st Century [book review]. *Krammer, J., Jul-Sep 01* 80-81
History of computing [Think piece]. *Abbate, J., Jul-Sep 01* 87-88
Socioeconomic effects
Calvin Mooers, the NOL computer project, and John Vincent Atanasoff: An introduction. *Williams, M.R., Apr-Jun 01* 50-51
Software cost estimation
Design Rules, Volume 1: The Power of Modularity [book review]. *Norberg, A.L., Jan-Mar 01* 65-66
Software development management
Design Rules, Volume 1: The Power of Modularity [book review]. *Norberg, A.L., Jan-Mar 01* 65-66
Secrets of Software Success: Management Insights From 100 Software Firms From Around the World [book review]. *Croarken, M., Jan-Mar 01* 65
Software engineering
Software design knowledge and Vincenti's categories of engineering knowledge. *Tremblay, G., Jan-Mar 01* 76-79
Software engineering; cf. Software cost estimation; Software development management
Software houses
Secrets of Software Success: Management Insights From 100 Software Firms From Around the World [book review]. *Croarken, M., Jan-Mar 01* 65
Software management; cf. Software development management
Special libraries; cf. Research libraries
Storage management; cf. Buffer storage
Supervisory programs; cf. Online operation
Systems analysis
Systems, Experts, and Computers: The Systems Approach in Management and Engineering, World War II and After [book review]. *Ceruzzi, P., Apr-Jun 01* 74-75
Systems engineering
Systems, Experts, and Computers: The Systems Approach in Management and Engineering, World War II and After [book review]. *Ceruzzi, P., Apr-Jun 01* 74-75

T

Telecommunication; cf. Military communication; Radiocommunication
Telecommunication channels; cf. Channel capacity
Telecommunications security
Database Nation: The Death of Privacy in the 21st Century [book review]. *Krammer, J., Jul-Sep 01* 80-81
Telegraphy
The Victorian Internet: The Remarkable Story of the Telegraph and the Nineteenth Century's Online Pioneers [book review]. *Tympas, A., Jan-Mar 01* 63-64
Text analysis
Using textual demographics to understand computer use: 1950–1990. *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar 01* 34-56
Training
The question of professionalism in the computer field. *Ensmenger, N.L., Oct-Dec 01* 56-74

U–Z

Unisys computers
Sperry Rand's third-generation computers 1964–1980. *Gray, G.T., +, Jan-Mar 01* 3-16
Virtual machines
Origin of virtual machines and other virualities [Anecdotes]. *Denning, P.J., Jul-Sep 01* 73

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing

2002 Annual Index

Volume 24

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Allison, D.K. A Nation Transformed by Information: How Information Has Shaped the United States from Colonial Times to the Present (Chandler, A.D., Jr., and Cortada, J.W.; 2000) [book review]; *Oct-Dec 02* 48-49

Anderson, D., *see* Erskine, R., *Jul-Sep 02* 85-87

B

Bregman, A., and R.H. Burger. Library automation at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1965-2000; *Apr-Jun 02* 71-85

Bregzis, R., C. Gotlieb, and C. Moore. The beginning of automation in the University of Toronto Library, 1963-1972; *Apr-Jun 02* 50-70

Brinch Hansen, P., 2002 IEEE Computer Pioneer Award [Events & Sightings]; *Oct-Dec 02* 56

Brown, W. Founding Atlantic Software [Anecdotes]; *Jan-Mar 02* 80-82

Burger, R.H., *see* Bregman, A., *Apr-Jun 02* 71-85

Burke, C. The Ford Foundation's search for an American library laboratory; *Jul-Sep 02* 56-74

Burke, C., *see* Erskine, R., *Jul-Sep 02* 85-87

C

Campbell-Kelly, M. Software preservation: Accumulation and simulation [Think Piece]; *Jan-Mar 02* 96, 95

Ceruzzi, P.E. Strategic Warefare in Cyberspace (Rattray, G.J.; 2001) [book review]; *Oct-Dec 02* 50

Clements, A. Getting the Message: A History of Communications (Solymar, L.; 1999) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 02* 95-96

Coopersmith, J. Membership has its partisans [Think Piece]; *Apr-Jun 02* 104, 103

Cortada, J.W. Researching the history of software from the 1960s; *Jan-Mar 02* 72-79

Crandall, R.L. Recollections of the beginning of the time-sharing industry [Anecdotes]; *Oct-Dec 02* 40-42

Croarken, M., and N. Ensmenger. CSIRAC - The first computer in Australia [Events and Sightings]; *Jan-Mar 02* 93-94

E

Ensmenger, N., *see* Croarken, M., *Jan-Mar 02* 93-94

Ensmenger, N., *see* Croarken, M., *Oct-Dec 02* 56

Erskine, R., P. Marks, F. Weierud, J.A.N. Lee, C. Burke, and D. Anderson. Review of US Bombes [comments, with reply, on "The US Bombes, NCR, Joseph Desch, and 600 WAVES: The First Reunion of the US Naval Computing Machine Laboratory" (Jul-Sep 00 27-41)]; *Jul-Sep 02* 85-87

Estrin, G. Reconfigurable computer origins: The UCLA fixed-plus-variable (F+V) structure computer; *Oct-Dec 02* 3-9

F

Fitzpatrick, A. Anecdotes [software history]; *Jan-Mar 02* 80-89

Fitzpatrick, A. A well-intentioned query and the Halloween Problem; *Apr-Jun 02* 86-89

Fitzpatrick, A. Remembering the LFK network; *Jul-Sep 02* 79-81

G

Goetz, M. Memoirs of a software pioneer.1; *Jan-Mar 02* 43-56

Goetz, M. Memoirs of a software pioneer: Part 2; *Oct-Dec 02* 14-31

Gotlieb, C., *see* Bregzis, R., *Apr-Jun 02* 50-70

Grad, B., and L. Johnson. The start of the software products industry [special section intro.]; *Jan-Mar 02* 3-4

Grad, B. A personal recollection: IBM's unbundling of software and services; *Jan-Mar 02* 64-71

Graham, R., and W.B. Rayward. Guest editors' introduction: Computer applications in libraries, Part 1 [special section intro.]; *Apr-Jun 02* 3

Graham, R. Guest editor's conclusion: Reflections on the evolution of library computing [special section intro.]; *Jul-Sep 02* 75-78

Grier, D.A. From Gutenberg to the Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World (Borgman, C.L.; 2000) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 02* 98

Grier, D.A. Twin pillars of computing [Think Piece]; *Jul-Sep 02* 88, 87

Ceruzzi, P. Datamation, the annals, slashdot, and tomorrow's history [Think Piece]; *Oct-Dec 02* 71-72

Griffiths, J.-M., and D.W. King. US information retrieval system evolution and evaluation (1945-1975); *Jul-Sep 02* 35-55

1058-6180/02/$17.00 © 2002 IEEE

H

Haigh, T. Software in the 1960s as concept, service, and product; *Jan-Mar 02* 5-13

Head, R.V The travails of Software Resources [Anecdotes]; *Jan-Mar 02* 82-85

Head, R.V. Getting SABRE off the ground; *Oct-Dec 02* 32-39

Heide, L. IBM and The Holocaust: The Strategic Alliance Between Nazi Germany and America's Most Powerful Corporation (Black, E.; 2001) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 02* 94

Humphrey, W.S. Software unbundling: a personal perspective; *Jan-Mar 02* 59-63

J

Johnson, L., *see* Grad, B., *Jan-Mar 02* 3-4

Johnson, L. Creating the software industry-recollections of software company founders of the 1960s; *Jan-Mar 02* 14-42

K

King, D.W., *see* Griffiths, J.-M., *Jul-Sep 02* 35-55

Kleist, V.F. The Code Book: The Science of Secrecy from Ancient Egypt to Quantum Cryptography (Singh, S.; 1999) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 02* 97-98

Knott Malone, C. Imagining information retrieval in the library: Desk Set in historical context; *Jul-Sep 02* 14-22

L

Lee, J.A.N., *see* Erskine, R., *Jul-Sep 02* 85-87

Lee, J.A.N. Obituaries: John Cocke [Biographies]; *Oct-Dec 02* 53-55

Light, J. 50 Years of Army Computing: From ENIAC to MSRC (Bergin, T.J., Ed.; 2000) [book review]; *Oct-Dec 02* 50

M

Marcum, D.B. Automating the library: the council on library resources; *Jul-Sep 02* 2-13

Marks, P., *see* Erskine, R., *Jul-Sep 02* 85-87

McCallum, S.H. MARC: keystone for library automation; *Apr-Jun 02* 34-49

Misa, T.J. The Triumph of Ethernet: Technological Communities and the Battle for the LAN Standard, Innovation and Technology in the World Economy (Von Burg, U.; 2001)) [book review]; *Oct-Dec 02* 51-52

Moore, C., *see* Bregzis, R., *Apr-Jun 02* 50-70

P

Pugh, E.W. Origins of software bundling; *Jan-Mar 02* 57-58

R

Rayward, W.B., *see* Graham, R., *Apr-Jun 02* 3

Rayward, W.B. A history of computer applications in libraries: prolegomena; *Apr-Jun 02* 4-15

Reid-Green, K., *see* Segesta, J., *Jul-Sep 02* 23-34

Reid-Green, K.S. Three early algorithms; *Oct-Dec 02* 10-13

S

Segesta, J., and K. Reid-Green. Harley Tillitt and computerized library searching; *Jul-Sep 02* 23-34

Smillie, K. Turing and the Universal Machine: The Making of the Modern Computer (Agar, J.; 2001) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 02* 95

Smillie, K. Remembering some computers and languages [Anecdotes]; *Oct-Dec 02* 43-44

V

von zur Gathen, J. Selected Papers on Analysis of Algorithms (Knuth, D.E.; 2000) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 02* 98-99

W

Weierud, F., *see* Erskine, R., *Jul-Sep 02* 85-87

Weissman, R. CCITT meeting recommendations [Anecdotes]; *Oct-Dec 02* 42-43

Welke, L. Founding the ICP Directories [Anecdotes]; *Jan-Mar 02* 85-88

Williams, K.B. Women, Work, and Computing (Woodfield, R.; 2001) [book review]; *Oct-Dec 02* 51

Williams, M.R. Antique Office Machines: 600 Years of Calculating Devices (Russo, T.A.; 2001) [book review]; *Oct-Dec 02* 49-50

Williams, R.V. The use of punched cards in US libraries and documentation centers, 1936-1965; *Apr-Jun 02* 16-33

Winkler, J. Global Communications Since 1844: Geopolitics and Technology (Hugill, P.J.; 1999) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 02* 96-97

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Academic libraries

punched card appl. in libraries and documentation centers, US hist. *Williams, R.V., Apr-Jun 02* 16-33

Aerospace computing

Harley Tillitt and computerized library searching. *Segesta, J., +, Jul-Sep 02* 23-34

Aircraft; cf. Military aircraft

Arithmetic

three early algorithms. *Reid-Green, K.S., Oct-Dec 02* 10-13

Arithmetic; cf. Digital arithmetic
Association
CCITT meeting recommendations (Anecdotes). *Weissman, R., Oct-Dec 02* 42-43
Automata theory; cf. Turing machines
Automation
founding the ICP Directories (Anecdotes). *Welke, L., Jan-Mar 02* 85-88
getting SABRE off the ground. *Head, R.V. , Oct-Dec 02* 32-39
travails of Software Resources (Anecdotes). *Head, R.V, Jan-Mar 02* 82-85
Automation; cf. Library automation
Avionics; cf. Military avionics
Awards
2002 IEEE Computer Pioneer Award presented to Per Brinch Hansen (Events & Sightings). *Brinch Hansen,P., +, Oct-Dec 02* 56

B

Banking
founding the ICP Directories (Anecdotes). *Welke, L., Jan-Mar 02* 85-88
travails of Software Resources (Anecdotes). *Head, R.V, Jan-Mar 02* 82-85
Bibliographic systems
MARC format for library data records. *McCallum, S.H., Apr-Jun 02* 34-49
Biographies
Harley Tillitt and computerized library searching. *Segesta, J., +, Jul-Sep 02* 23-34
Book reviews
50 Years of Army Computing: From ENIAC to MSRC (Bergin, T.J., Ed.; 2000). *Light, J., Oct-Dec 02* 50
A Nation Transformed by Information: How Information Has Shaped the United States from Colonial Times to the Present (Chandler, A.D., Jr., and Cortada, J.W.; 2000). *Allison, D.K., Oct-Dec 02* 48-49
Antique Office Machines: 600 Years of Calculating Devices (Russo, T.A.; 2001). *Williams, M.R., Oct-Dec 02* 49-50
From Gutenberg to the Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World (Borgman, C.L.; 2000). *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 02* 98
Getting the Message: A History of Communications (Solymar, L.; 1999). *Clements, A., Apr-Jun 02* 95-96
Global Communications Since 1844: Geopolitics and Technology (Hugill, P.J.; 1999). *Winkler, J., Apr-Jun 02* 96-97
IBM and The Holocaust: The Strategic Alliance Between Nazi Germany and America's Most Powerful Corporation (Black, E.; 2001). *Heide, L., Apr-Jun 02* 94
Selected Papers on Analysis of Algorithms (Knuth, D.E.; 2000). *von zur Gathen, J., Apr-Jun 02* 98-99
Strategic Warefare in Cyberspace (Rattray, G.J.; 2001). *Ceruzzi, P.E., Oct-Dec 02* 50
The Code Book: The Science of Secrecy from Ancient Egypt to Quantum Cryptography (Singh, S.; 1999). *Kleist, V.F., Apr-Jun 02* 97-98
The Triumph of Ethernet: Technological Communities and the Battle for the LAN Standard, Innovation and Technology in the World Economy (Von Burg, U.; 2001). *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 02* 51-52
Turing and the Universal Machine: The Making of the Modern Computer (Agar, J.; 2001). *Smillie, K., Apr-Jun 02* 95
Women, Work, and Computing (Woodfield, R.; 2001). *Williams, K.B., Oct-Dec 02* 51
Business communication
membership has its partisans (Think Piece). *Coopersmith, J., Apr-Jun 02* 104, 103
Business data processing
business software unbundling at IBM. *Grad, B., Jan-Mar 02* 64-71

C

Calculating apparatus
book review; Antique Office Machines: 600 Years of Calculating Devices (Russo, T.A.; 2001). *Williams, M.R., Oct-Dec 02* 49-50
Cataloging
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section). *Apr-Jun 02* 3-85
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., +, Apr-Jun 02* 3
library computer appls., hist. *Rayward, W.B., Apr-Jun 02* 4-15
MARC format for library data records. *McCallum, S.H., Apr-Jun 02* 34-49
Univ. of Illinois library automation. *Bregman, A., +, Apr-Jun 02* 71-85
Univ. of Toronto Library automation syst. develop. *Bregzis, R., +, Apr-Jun 02* 50-70
Cathode-ray tubes
three early algorithms. *Reid-Green, K.S., Oct-Dec 02* 10-13
Chemical reactions; cf. Association
Cinematography
Desk Set movie in historical context, imagining library inform. retrieval. *Knott Malone, C., Jul-Sep 02* 14-22

Circuit CAD; cf. Hardware description languages
Cocke, John
Obituary. *Lee, J.A.N., Oct-Dec 02* 53-55
Commerce
book review; A Nation Transformed by Information: How Information Has Shaped the United States from Colonial Times to the Present (Chandler, A.D., Jr. and Cortada, J.W.; 2000). *Allison, D.K., Oct-Dec 02* 48-49
membership has its partisans (Think Piece). *Coopersmith, J., Apr-Jun 02* 104, 103
Commerce; cf. Business data processing
Computation theory
three early algorithms. *Reid-Green, K.S., Oct-Dec 02* 10-13
Computer applications
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section). *Apr-Jun 02* 3-85
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section intro.). *Graham, R.,* +, *Apr-Jun 02* 3
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section). *Jul-Sep 02* 2-78
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., Jul-Sep 02* 75-78
founding Atlantic Software (Anecdotes). *Brown, W., Jan-Mar 02* 80-82
Computer applications; cf. Information science; Military computing; Publishing
Computer architecture
reconfigurable computer origins, UCLA fixed-plus-variable (F+V) structure computer. *Estrin, G., Oct-Dec 02* 3-9
Computer architecture; cf. Reconfigurable architectures
Computer facilities; cf. Software houses
Computer graphics
three early algorithms. *Reid-Green, K.S., Oct-Dec 02* 10-13
Computer industry
book review; 50 Years of Army Computing: From ENIAC to MSRC (Bergin, T.J., Ed.; 2000). *Light, J., Oct-Dec 02* 50
book review; IBM and The Holocaust: The Strategic Alliance Between Nazi Germany and America's Most Powerful Corporation (Black, E.; 2001). *Heide, L., Apr-Jun 02* 94
book review; Women, Work, and Computing (Woodfield, R.; 2001). *Williams, K.B., Oct-Dec 02* 51
Datamation, the annals, slashdot, and tomorrow's history (Think Piece). *Ceruzzi, P., Oct-Dec 02* 71-72
Computer networks
book review; Strategic Warfare in Cyberspace (Rattray, G.J.; 2001). *Ceruzzi, P.E., Oct-Dec 02* 50
book review; The Triumph of Ethernet: Technological Communities and the Battle for the LAN Standard, Innovation and Technology in the World Economy (Von Burg, U.; 2001). *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 02* 51-52
Computers
book review; IBM and The Holocaust: The Strategic Alliance Between Nazi Germany and America's Most Powerful Corporation (Black, E.; 2001). *Heide, L., Apr-Jun 02* 94
book review; Turing and the Universal Machine: The Making of the Modern Computer (Agar, J.; 2001). *Smillie, K., Apr-Jun 02* 95
CSIRAC, first computer in Australia (Events and Sightings). *Croarken, M.,* +, *Jan-Mar 02* 93-94
twin pillars of computing (Think Piece). *Grier, D.A., Jul-Sep 02* 88, 87
Computers; cf. Digital computers
Computer science
book review; Selected Papers on Analysis of Algorithms (Knuth, D.E.; 2000). *von zur Gathen, J., Apr-Jun 02* 98-99
remembering some computers and languages (Anecdotes). *Smillie, K., Oct-Dec 02* 43-44
Computer software
editorial; software preservation, accumulation and simulation (Think Piece). *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jan-Mar 02* 96, 95
founding Atlantic Software (Anecdotes). *Brown, W., Jan-Mar 02* 80-82
founding the ICP Directories (Anecdotes). *Welke, L., Jan-Mar 02* 85-88
getting SABRE off the ground. *Head, R.V. , Oct-Dec 02* 32-39
hist. from 1960s. *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar 02* 72-79
memoirs of software pioneer, part 2. *Goetz, M., Oct-Dec 02* 14-31
travails of Software Resources (Anecdotes). *Head, R.V, Jan-Mar 02* 82-85
twin pillars of computing (Think Piece). *Grier, D.A., Jul-Sep 02* 88, 87
Computer software; cf. Integrated software; Software packages; Subroutines
Contracts
LFK packet-switching network, hist. *Fitzpatrick, A., Jul-Sep 02* 79-81

Costing
business software unbundling at IBM. *Grad, B., Jan-Mar 02* 64-71
software pioneer memoirs. *Goetz, M., Jan-Mar 02* 43-56
software unbundling decisions at IBM. *Humphrey, W.S., Jan-Mar 02* 59-63
Cryptography
book review; The Code Book: The Science of Secrecy from Ancient Egypt to Quantum Cryptography (Singh, S.; 1999). *Kleist, V.F., Apr-Jun 02* 97-98
comments, with reply, on "The US Bombes, NCR, Joseph Desch, and 600 WAVES: The First Reunion of the US Naval Computing Machine Laboratory", Jul-Sep 00 27-41). *Erskine, R., +, Jul-Sep 02* 85-87
Cryptography; cf. Quantum cryptography

D

Data structures
book review; Selected Papers on Analysis of Algorithms (Knuth, D.E.; 2000). *von zur Gathen, J., Apr-Jun 02* 98-99
DEC computers
Digital Equipment Corporation, OS hist. *Apr-Jun 02* 89-91
Decision theory
membership has its partisans (Think Piece). *Coopersmith, J., Apr-Jun 02* 104, 103
Design engineering
three early algorithms. *Reid-Green, K.S., Oct-Dec 02* 10-13
Digital arithmetic
three early algorithms. *Reid-Green, K.S., Oct-Dec 02* 10-13
Digital communication
book review; Strategic Warfare in Cyberspace (Rattray, G.J.; 2001). *Ceruzzi, P.E., Oct-Dec 02* 50
Digital computers
MESM, Small Electronic Calculating Machine, hist. *Apr-Jun 02* 91-93
Digital computers; cf. DEC computers; IBM computers; Mainframes
Digital libraries
book review; From Gutenberg to the Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World (Borgman, C.L.; 2000). *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 02* 98
Council on Library Resources role. *Marcum, D.B., Jul-Sep 02* 2-13
Digital systems; cf. Computer networks; Digital communication
Distributed processing; cf. Computer networks
DP industry
business software unbundling at IBM. *Grad, B., Jan-Mar 02* 64-71
Digital Equipment Corporation, OS hist. *Apr-Jun 02* 89-91
memoirs of software pioneer, part 2. *Goetz, M., Oct-Dec 02* 14-31
packaged appl. software in 1960s. *Haigh, T., Jan-Mar 02* 5-13
recollections of beginning of timesharing indust. *Crandall, R.L., Oct-Dec 02* 40-42
remembering some computers and languages (Anecdotes). *Smillie, K., Oct-Dec 02* 43-44
software bundling, origs. *Pugh, E.W., Jan-Mar 02* 57-58
software company founders of 1960s. *Johnson, L., Jan-Mar 02* 14-42
software hist. from 1960s. *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar 02* 72-79
software indust. hist. *Fitzpatrick, A., Jan-Mar 02* 80-89
software pioneer memoirs. *Goetz, M., Jan-Mar 02* 43-56
software unbundling decisions at IBM. *Humphrey, W.S., Jan-Mar 02* 59-63
start of the software products industry (special section) . *Jan-Mar 02* 3-79
start of the software products industry (special section intro.). *Grad, B., +, Jan-Mar 02* 3-4
twin pillars of computing (Think Piece). *Grier, D.A., Jul-Sep 02* 88, 87
DP management; cf. Software management
Dynamic programming
recollections of beginning of timesharing indust. (Anecdotes). *Crandall, R.L., Oct-Dec 02* 40-42

E

Economics
book review; Global Communications Since 1844: Geopolitics and Technology (Hugill, P.J.; 1999). *Winkler, J., Apr-Jun 02* 96-97
Editorials
editorial; software preservation, accumulation and simulation (Think Piece). *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jan-Mar 02* 96, 95
Electric machines
book review; Antique Office Machines: 600 Years of Calculating Devices (Russo, T.A.; 2001). *Williams, M.R., Oct-Dec 02* 49-50

Encoding
book review; The Code Book: The Science of Secrecy from Ancient Egypt to Quantum Cryptography (Singh, S.; 1999). *Kleist, V.F., Apr-Jun 02* 97-98
Engineering
CSIRAC, first computer in Australia (Events and Sightings). *Croarken, M., +, Jan-Mar 02* 93-94

F

File organization; cf. Data structures
Finance; cf. Banking; Costing
Ford
library lab. sponsorship by Ford Foundation. *Burke, C., Jul-Sep 02* 56-74

G

Gender issues
book review; Women, Work, and Computing (Woodfield, R.; 2001). *Williams, K.B., Oct-Dec 02* 51
Government policies
twin pillars of computing (Think Piece). *Grier, D.A., Jul-Sep 02* 88, 87
Government policies; cf. Research initiatives

H

Hardware description languages
three early algorithms. *Reid-Green, K.S., Oct-Dec 02* 10-13
High-speed electronics
book review; The Triumph of Ethernet: Technological Communities and the Battle for the LAN Standard, Innovation and Technology in the World Economy (Von Burg, U.; 2001). *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 02* 51-52
History
book review; 50 Years of Army Computing: From ENIAC to MSRC (Bergin, T.J., Ed.; 2000). *Light, J., Oct-Dec 02* 50
book review; A Nation Transformed by Information: How Information Has Shaped the United States from Colonial Times to the Present (Chandler, A.D., Jr. and Cortada, J.W.; 2000). *Allison, D.K., Oct-Dec 02* 48-49
book review; Antique Office Machines: 600 Years of Calculating Devices (Russo, T.A.; 2001). *Williams, M.R., Oct-Dec 02* 49-50
book review; From Gutenberg to the Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World (Borgman, C.L.; 2000). *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 02* 98
book review; Getting the Message: A History of Communications (Solymar, L.; 1999). *Clements, A., Apr-Jun 02* 95-96
book review; Global Communications Since 1844: Geopolitics and Technology (Hugill, P.J.; 1999). *Winkler, J., Apr-Jun 02* 96-97
book review; IBM and The Holocaust: The Strategic Alliance Between Nazi Germany and America's Most Powerful Corporation (Black, E.; 2001). *Heide, L., Apr-Jun 02* 94
book review; The Code Book: The Science of Secrecy from Ancient Egypt to Quantum Cryptography (Singh, S.; 1999). *Kleist, V.F., Apr-Jun 02* 97-98
book review; The Triumph of Ethernet: Technological Communities and the Battle for the LAN Standard, Innovation and Technology in the World Economy (Von Burg, U.; 2001). *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 02* 51-52
book review; Turing and the Universal Machine: The Making of the Modern Computer (Agar, J.; 2001). *Smillie, K., Apr-Jun 02* 95
comments, with reply, on "The US Bombes, NCR, Joseph Desch, and 600 WAVES: The First Reunion of the US Naval Computing Machine Laboratory", Jul-Sep 00 27-41). *Erskine, R., +, Jul-Sep 02* 85-87
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section). *Apr-Jun 02* 3-85
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., +, Apr-Jun 02* 3
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section). *Jul-Sep 02* 2-78
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., Jul-Sep 02* 75-78
CSIRAC, first computer in Australia (Events and Sightings). *Croarken, M., +, Jan-Mar 02* 93-94
Datamation, the annals, slashdot, and tomorrow's history (Think Piece). *Ceruzzi, P., Oct-Dec 02* 71-72
Desk Set movie in historical context, imagining library inform. retrieval. *Knott Malone, C., Jul-Sep 02* 14-22
Digital Equipment Corporation, OS hist. *Apr-Jun 02* 89-91
founding Atlantic Software (Anecdotes). *Brown, W., Jan-Mar 02* 80-82
founding the ICP Directories (Anecdotes). *Welke, L., Jan-Mar 02* 85-88

Halloween Problem, struct. query lang. optim., hist. of computing. *Fitzpatrick, A., Apr-Jun 02* 86-89
Harley Tillitt and computerized library searching. *Segesta, J., +, Jul-Sep 02* 23-34
LFK packet-switching network, hist. *Fitzpatrick, A., Jul-Sep 02* 79-81
library computer appls., hist. *Rayward, W.B., Apr-Jun 02* 4-15
library lab. sponsorship by Ford Foundation. *Burke, C., Jul-Sep 02* 56-74
memoirs of software pioneer, part 2. *Goetz, M., Oct-Dec 02* 14-31
MESM, Small Electronic Calculating Machine, hist. *Apr-Jun 02* 91-93
packaged appl. software in 1960s. *Haigh, T., Jan-Mar 02* 5-13
punched card appl. in libraries and documentation centers, US hist. *Williams, R.V., Apr-Jun 02* 16-33
recollections of beginning of timesharing indust. (Anecdotes). *Crandall, R.L., Oct-Dec 02* 40-42
software bundling, origs. *Pugh, E.W., Jan-Mar 02* 57-58
software company founders of 1960s. *Johnson, L., Jan-Mar 02* 14-42
software hist. from 1960s. *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar 02* 72-79
software indust. hist. *Fitzpatrick, A., Jan-Mar 02* 80-89
software pioneer memoirs. *Goetz, M., Jan-Mar 02* 43-56
start of the software products industry (special section). *Jan-Mar 02* 3-79
start of the software products industry (special section intro.). *Grad, B., +, Jan-Mar 02* 3-4
travails of Software Resources (Anecdotes). *Head, R.V, Jan-Mar 02* 82-85
twin pillars of computing (Think Piece). *Grier, D.A., Jul-Sep 02* 88, 87

I

IBM computers
book review; IBM and The Holocaust: The Strategic Alliance Between Nazi Germany and America's Most Powerful Corporation (Black, E.; 2001). *Heide, L., Apr-Jun 02* 94
business software unbundling at IBM. *Grad, B., Jan-Mar 02* 64-71
Harley Tillitt and computerized library searching. *Segesta, J., +, Jul-Sep 02* 23-34
software unbundling decisions at IBM. *Humphrey, W.S., Jan-Mar 02* 59-63
IEEE standards
book review; The Triumph of Ethernet: Technological Communities and the Battle for the LAN Standard, Innovation and Technology in the World Economy (Von Burg, U.; 2001). *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 02* 51-52
Industries; cf. DP industry
Information analysis
US IRS evol. and eval. *Griffiths, J.-M., +, Jul-Sep 02* 35-55
Information analysis; cf. Cataloging
Information centers
punched card appl. in libraries and documentation centers, US hist. *Williams, R.V., Apr-Jun 02* 16-33
Information dissemination
book review; From Gutenberg to the Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World (Borgman, C.L.; 2000). *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 02* 98
Information industry
book review; A Nation Transformed by Information: How Information Has Shaped the United States from Colonial Times to the Present (Chandler, A.D., Jr. and Cortada, J.W.; 2000). *Allison, D.K., Oct-Dec 02* 48-49
Information networks
book review; From Gutenberg to the Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World (Borgman, C.L.; 2000). *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 02* 98
Information retrieval
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section). *Jul-Sep 02* 2-78
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., Jul-Sep 02* 75-78
Information retrieval systems
Desk Set movie in historical context, imagining library inform. retrieval. *Knott Malone, C., Jul-Sep 02* 14-22
US IRS evol. and eval. *Griffiths, J.-M., +, Jul-Sep 02* 35-55
Information science
book review; A Nation Transformed by Information: How Information Has Shaped the United States from Colonial Times to the Present (Chandler, A.D., Jr. and Cortada, J.W.; 2000). *Allison, D.K., Oct-Dec 02* 48-49
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section). *Apr-Jun 02* 3-85

computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section intro.). *Graham, R.,* +, *Apr-Jun 02* 3

Information services

book review; A Nation Transformed by Information: How Information Has Shaped the United States from Colonial Times to the Present (Chandler, A.D., Jr. and Cortada, J.W.; 2000). *Allison, D.K., Oct-Dec 02* 48-49

computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section). *Jul-Sep 02* 2-78

computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., Jul-Sep 02* 75-78

getting SABRE off the ground. *Head, R.V. , Oct-Dec 02* 32-39

Information technology

book review; A Nation Transformed by Information: How Information Has Shaped the United States from Colonial Times to the Present (Chandler, A.D., Jr. and Cortada, J.W.; 2000). *Allison, D.K., Oct-Dec 02* 48-49

book review; Strategic Warfare in Cyberspace (Rattray, G.J.; 2001). *Ceruzzi, P.E., Oct-Dec 02* 50

founding Atlantic Software (Anecdotes). *Brown, W., Jan-Mar 02* 80-82

Information theory; cf. Encoding

Integrated software

software bundling, origs. *Pugh, E.W., Jan-Mar 02* 57-58

Internetworking

book review; From Gutenberg to the Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World (Borgman, C.L.; 2000). *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 02* 98

Internetworking; cf. LAN interconnection

L

Laboratories

library lab. sponsorship by Ford Foundation. *Burke, C., Jul-Sep 02* 56-74

LAN interconnection

book review; The Triumph of Ethernet: Technological Communities and the Battle for the LAN Standard, Innovation and Technology in the World Economy (Von Burg, U.; 2001). *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 02* 51-52

Libraries

book review; From Gutenberg to the Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World (Borgman, C.L.; 2000). *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 02* 98

computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section). *Apr-Jun 02* 3-85

computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section intro.). *Graham, R.,* +, *Apr-Jun 02* 3

computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section). *Jul-Sep 02* 2-78

computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., Jul-Sep 02* 75-78

Library automation

book review; From Gutenberg to the Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World (Borgman, C.L.; 2000). *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 02* 98

computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section). *Apr-Jun 02* 3-85

computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section intro.). *Graham, R.,* +, *Apr-Jun 02* 3

computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section). *Jul-Sep 02* 2-78

computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., Jul-Sep 02* 75-78

computer appls., hist. *Rayward, W.B., Apr-Jun 02* 4-15

Council on Library Resources role. *Marcum, D.B., Jul-Sep 02* 2-13

Desk Set movie in historical context, imagining library inform. retrieval. *Knott Malone, C., Jul-Sep 02* 14-22

Harley Tillitt and computerized library searching. *Segesta, J.,* +, *Jul-Sep 02* 23-34

lab. sponsorship by Ford Foundation. *Burke, C., Jul-Sep 02* 56-74

MARC format for library data records. *McCallum, S.H., Apr-Jun 02* 34-49

punched card appl. in libraries and documentation centers, US hist. *Williams, R.V., Apr-Jun 02* 16-33

Univ. of Illinois library automation. *Bregman, A.,* +, *Apr-Jun 02* 71-85

Univ. of Toronto Library automation syst. develop. *Bregzis, R.,* +, *Apr-Jun 02* 50-70

Library science

book review; From Gutenberg to the Global Information Infrastructure: Access to Information in the Networked World (Borgman, C.L.; 2000). *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun 02* 98

List processing

founding the ICP Directories (Anecdotes). *Welke, L., Jan-Mar 02* 85-88

Local area networks
book review; The Triumph of Ethernet: Technological Communities and the Battle for the LAN Standard, Innovation and Technology in the World Economy (Von Burg, U.; 2001). *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 02* 51-52
Logistics data processing
LFK packet-switching network, hist. *Fitzpatrick, A., Jul-Sep 02* 79-81

M

Machine oriented languages
remembering some computers and languages (Anecdotes). *Smillie, K., Oct-Dec 02* 43-44
Mainframes
Harley Tillitt and computerized library searching. *Segesta, J., +, Jul-Sep 02* 23-34
Management
founding Atlantic Software (Anecdotes). *Brown, W., Jan-Mar 02* 80-82
founding the ICP Directories (Anecdotes). *Welke, L., Jan-Mar 02* 85-88
travails of Software Resources (Anecdotes). *Head, R.V, Jan-Mar 02* 82-85
Marketing
founding Atlantic Software (Anecdotes). *Brown, W., Jan-Mar 02* 80-82
travails of Software Resources (Anecdotes). *Head, R.V, Jan-Mar 02* 82-85
Mathematical analysis
book review; Selected Papers on Analysis of Algorithms (Knuth, D.E.; 2000). *von zur Gathen, J., Apr-Jun 02* 98-99
Mathematics
book review; Selected Papers on Analysis of Algorithms (Knuth, D.E.; 2000). *von zur Gathen, J., Apr-Jun 02* 98-99
book review; The Code Book: The Science of Secrecy from Ancient Egypt to Quantum Cryptography (Singh, S.; 1999). *Kleist, V.F., Apr-Jun 02* 97-98
Meetings
CCITT meeting recommendations (Anecdotes). *Weissman, R., Oct-Dec 02* 42-43
Military aircraft
book review; Strategic Warfare in Cyberspace (Rattray, G.J.; 2001). *Ceruzzi, P.E., Oct-Dec 02* 50
Military avionics
book review; Strategic Warfare in Cyberspace (Rattray, G.J.; 2001). *Ceruzzi, P.E., Oct-Dec 02* 50
Military communication
book review; Strategic Warfare in Cyberspace (Rattray, G.J.; 2001). *Ceruzzi, P.E., Oct-Dec 02* 50
comments, with reply, on "The US Bombes, NCR, Joseph Desch, and 600 WAVES: The First Reunion of the US Naval Computing Machine Laboratory", Jul-Sep 00 27-41). *Erskine, R., +, Jul-Sep 02* 85-87
LFK packet-switching network, hist. *Fitzpatrick, A., Jul-Sep 02* 79-81
Military computing
book review; 50 Years of Army Computing: From ENIAC to MSRC (Bergin, T.J., Ed.; 2000). *Light, J., Oct-Dec 02* 50
comments, with reply, on "The US Bombes, NCR, Joseph Desch, and 600 WAVES: The First Reunion of the US Naval Computing Machine Laboratory", Jul-Sep 00 27-41). *Erskine, R., +, Jul-Sep 02* 85-87
Harley Tillitt and computerized library searching. *Segesta, J., +, Jul-Sep 02* 23-34
Military data processing
book review; 50 Years of Army Computing: From ENIAC to MSRC (Bergin, T.J., Ed.; 2000). *Light, J., Oct-Dec 02* 50
Military equipment
book review; Strategic Warfare in Cyberspace (Rattray, G.J.; 2001). *Ceruzzi, P.E., Oct-Dec 02* 50
Mobile communication
book review; Global Communications Since 1844: Geopolitics and Technology (Hugill, P.J.; 1999). *Winkler, J., Apr-Jun 02* 96-97

N

Natural sciences
membership has its partisans (Think Piece). *Coopersmith, J., Apr-Jun 02* 104, 103

O

Obituaries
John Cocke. *Lee, J.A.N., Oct-Dec 02* 53-55
Office automation
book review; Antique Office Machines: 600 Years of Calculating Devices (Russo, T.A.; 2001). *Williams, M.R., Oct-Dec 02* 49-50
Operating systems (computers)
Digital Equipment Corporation, OS hist. *Apr-Jun 02* 89-91

P

Packet switching
LFK packet-switching network, hist. *Fitzpatrick, A., Jul-Sep 02* 79-81

Personnel
book review; Women, Work, and Computing (Woodfield, R.; 2001). *Williams, K.B., Oct-Dec 02* 51
Planning
founding Atlantic Software (Anecdotes). *Brown, W., Jan-Mar 02* 80-82
founding the ICP Directories (Anecdotes). *Welke, L., Jan-Mar 02* 85-88
travails of Software Resources (Anecdotes). *Head, R.V, Jan-Mar 02* 82-85
Univ. of Illinois library automation. *Bregman, A., +, Apr-Jun 02* 71-85
Politics
book review; Getting the Message: A History of Communications (Solymar, L.; 1999). *Clements, A., Apr-Jun 02* 95-96
book review; Global Communications Since 1844: Geopolitics and Technology (Hugill, P.J.; 1999). *Winkler, J., Apr-Jun 02* 96-97
Product development
founding Atlantic Software (Anecdotes). *Brown, W., Jan-Mar 02* 80-82
founding the ICP Directories (Anecdotes). *Welke, L., Jan-Mar 02* 85-88
travails of Software Resources (Anecdotes). *Head, R.V, Jan-Mar 02* 82-85
twin pillars of computing (Think Piece). *Grier, D.A., Jul-Sep 02* 88, 87
Professional aspects
memoirs of software pioneer, part 2. *Goetz, M., Oct-Dec 02* 14-31
Programming languages
remembering some computers and languages (Anecdotes). *Smillie, K., Oct-Dec 02* 43-44
Project engineering
Univ. of Toronto Library automation syst. develop. *Bregzis, R., +, Apr-Jun 02* 50-70
Public libraries
punched card appl. in libraries and documentation centers, US hist. *Williams, R.V., Apr-Jun 02* 16-33
Publishing
Datamation, the annals, slashdot, and tomorrow's history (Think Piece). *Ceruzzi, P., Oct-Dec 02* 71-72
Punched card equipment
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section). *Apr-Jun 02* 3-85
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., +, Apr-Jun 02* 3
punched card appl. in libraries and documentation centers, US hist. *Williams, R.V., Apr-Jun 02* 16-33

Q

Quantum cryptography
book review; The Code Book: The Science of Secrecy from Ancient Egypt to Quantum Cryptography (Singh, S.; 1999). *Kleist, V.F., Apr-Jun 02* 97-98
Query formulation
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section). *Jul-Sep 02* 2-78
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., Jul-Sep 02* 75-78
Query processing
Halloween Problem, struct. query lang. optim., hist. of computing. *Fitzpatrick, A., Apr-Jun 02* 86-89

R

Reconfigurable architectures
reconfigurable computer origins, UCLA fixed-plus-variable (F+V) structure computer. *Estrin, G., Oct-Dec 02* 3-9
Relational databases
hist. of computing, Halloween Problem, struct. query lang. optim. *Fitzpatrick, A., Apr-Jun 02* 86-89
Research initiatives
book review; 50 Years of Army Computing: From ENIAC to MSRC (Bergin, T.J., Ed.; 2000). *Light, J., Oct-Dec 02* 50
library lab. sponsorship by Ford Foundation. *Burke, C., Jul-Sep 02* 56-74
twin pillars of computing (Think Piece). *Grier, D.A., Jul-Sep 02* 88, 87
Reservation computer systems
getting SABRE off the ground. *Head, R.V. , Oct-Dec 02* 32-39

S

Search problems
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section). *Jul-Sep 02* 2-78
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., Jul-Sep 02* 75-78
Security of data
book review; The Code Book: The Science of Secrecy from Ancient Egypt to Quantum Cryptography (Singh, S.; 1999). *Kleist, V.F., Apr-Jun 02* 97-98
Social sciences
book review; Getting the Message: A History of Communications (Solymar, L.; 1999). *Clements, A., Apr-Jun 02* 95-96
book review; Women, Work, and Computing (Woodfield, R.; 2001). *Williams, K.B., Oct-Dec 02* 51

Socio-economic effects
MESM, Small Electronic Calculating Machine, hist. *Apr-Jun 02* 91-93
Software engineering
start of the software products industry (special section). *Jan-Mar 02* 3-79
start of the software products industry (special section intro.). *Grad, B., +, Jan-Mar 02* 3-4
Software houses
memoirs of software pioneer, part 2. *Goetz, M., Oct-Dec 02* 14-31
start of the software products industry (special section). *Jan-Mar 02* 3-79
start of the software products industry (special section intro.). *Grad, B., +, Jan-Mar 02* 3-4
Software maintenance
editorial; software preservation, accumulation and simulation (Think Piece). *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jan-Mar 02* 96, 95
Software management
packaged appl. software in 1960s. *Haigh, T., Jan-Mar 02* 5-13
Software packages
company founders of 1960s. *Johnson, L., Jan-Mar 02* 14-42
editorial; software preservation, accumulation and simulation (Think Piece). *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jan-Mar 02* 96, 95
hist. of packaged appl. software in 1960s. *Haigh, T., Jan-Mar 02* 5-13
start of the software products industry (special section). *Jan-Mar 02* 3-79
start of the software products industry (special section intro.). *Grad, B., +, Jan-Mar 02* 3-4
travails of Software Resources (Anecdotes). *Head, R.V, Jan-Mar 02* 82-85
Special issues and sections
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section). *Apr-Jun 02* 3-85
computer applications in libraries, part 1 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., +, Apr-Jun 02* 3
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section). *Jul-Sep 02* 2-78
computer applications in libraries, part 2 (special section intro.). *Graham, R., Jul-Sep 02* 75-78
start of the software products industry (special section). *Jan-Mar 02* 3-79
start of the software products industry (special section intro.). *Grad, B., +, Jan-Mar 02* 3-4
SQL
Halloween Problem, struct. query lang. optim., hist. of computing. *Fitzpatrick, A., Apr-Jun 02* 86-89
Subroutines
book review; Selected Papers on Analysis of Algorithms (Knuth, D.E.; 2000). *von zur Gathen, J., Apr-Jun 02* 98-99
three early algorithms. *Reid-Green, K.S., Oct-Dec 02* 10-13

T

Technological forecasting
Desk Set movie in historical context, imagining library inform. retrieval. *Knott Malone, C., Jul-Sep 02* 14-22
Telecommunication
book review; Getting the Message: A History of Communications (Solymar, L.; 1999). *Clements, A., Apr-Jun 02* 95-96
Telecommunication networks; cf. Computer networks
Telecommunication services
book review; Getting the Message: A History of Communications (Solymar, L.; 1999). *Clements, A., Apr-Jun 02* 95-96
book review; Global Communications Since 1844: Geopolitics and Technology (Hugill, P.J.; 1999). *Winkler, J., Apr-Jun 02* 96-97
Telecommunication standards
CCITT meeting recommendations (Anecdotes). *Weissman, R., Oct-Dec 02* 42-43
Training
Univ. of Illinois library automation. *Bregman, A., +, Apr-Jun 02* 71-85
Travel industry
getting SABRE off the ground. *Head, R.V. , Oct-Dec 02* 32-39
Turing machines
book review; Turing and the Universal Machine: The Making of the Modern Computer (Agar, J.; 2001). *Smillie, K., Apr-Jun 02* 95

W

Wide area networks
LFK packet-switching network, hist. *Fitzpatrick, A., Jul-Sep 02* 79-81

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing

2003 Annual Index

Volume 25

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Abbate, J. Guest editor's introduction: Women and gender in the history of computing [special issue intro.]; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 4-8

Abbate, J. How did you first get into computing? [Anecdotes]; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 78-82

B

Barnes, S.B. Leonardo's Laptop: Human Needs and the New Computing Technologies (Shneiderman, B.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 85

Barnes, S.B. Bootstrapping: Douglas Engelbart, Coevolution and the Origins of Personal Computing (Bardini, T.; 2000) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84-85

Bergin, T. An Archeologist's Year in Silicon Valley (Finn, C.A.; 2001) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 96

Berkovich, S. Reminiscences of superconductive associative memory research in the former Soviet Union; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 72-75

C

Caminer, D.T. Behind the curtain at LEO: a personal reminiscence; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 3-13

Campbell, S.M. Beatrice Helen Worsley: Canada's female computer pioneer; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 51-62

Ceruzzi, P.E. Origins of Cyberspace: A Library History of Computing, Networking, and Telecommunications (Hook, D.H. and Williams, M.R.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 93

Cosell, B., and Walden, D. Developing Telnet's negotiated options [Anecdotes]; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 80-82

Croarken, M. Tabulating the heavens: computing the Nautical Almanac in 18th-century England; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 48-61

Croarken, M. Mary Edwards: Computing for a living in 18th century England; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 9-15

Crowther-Heyck, H. From Whirlwind to Mitre: The R&D Story of the SAGE Air Defense Computer (Redmond, K.G. and Smith, T.M.; 2000) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 85-86

E

Eckdahl, D.E., I.S. Reed, and H.H. Sarkissian. West Coast contributions to the development of the general-purpose computer: building Maddida and the founding of computer research corporation; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 4-33

F

Field, A.J. Networking the World, 1794-2000 (Mattellart, A.; 2000) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84

Francis, J., *see* Fuegi, J., *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 16-26

Fuegi, J., and J. Francis. Lovelace & Babbage & the creation of 1843 "notes"; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 16-26

G

Grad, B. Preserving the software industry's past [Think Piece]; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 88, 3

Gray, G.T., and R.Q. Smith. Before the B5000: Burroughs computers, 1951-1963; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 50-61

Grier, D. A. On the origins of :-) [Anecdotes]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 82-83

Grier, D. A. The computer: From John von Neumann to Irma S. Rombauer [Think Piece]; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 104, 103

Grier, D.A. The great machine theory of history [Think Piece]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 96, 95

H

Haigh, T., *see* Lee, J.A.N., *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 80-82

Haigh, T. I. Bernard Cohen [Biographies]; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 89-92

Haigh, T. Rob Kling [Biographies]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 92-94

Head, R.V. Working in the house that FACT built; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 60-64

Hoare, C.A.R. Assertions: a personal perspective; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 14-25

J

Jones, C.B. The early search for tractable ways of reasoning about programs; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 26-49

Jones, W.D. Watson and me: A life at IBM; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 4-18

K

Kita, C.I. J.C.R. Licklider's vision for the IPTO; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 62-77

Koss, A.M. Programming on the Univac 1: a woman's account; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 48-59

Koss, A.M. Programming at Burroughs and Philco in the 1950s; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 40-50

L

Lee, J.A.N., and T. Haigh. Per Brinch Hansen [Biographies]; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 80-82

Lee, J.A.N. Fire in the Valley; The Making of the Personal Computer (Freiberger, P. and Swaine, M.; 2000) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 88

Light, J.S. Before the Internet, there was cable [Think Piece]; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 96, 95

M

Macduff, V.A. Half a lifetime in computing; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 64-66

Mahoney, M.S. Technikleitbilder auf dem Prufsstand: Leitbild-Assessment aus Sicht der Informatik and Computer-geschichte, or Visions of TechnÇlogf on the Test-Bed: Assessment of Guiding Visions from the Perspective of the History of Computing and Informatics (Hellige, H.D.,ed.; 1996) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 87-88

Moore, J.F. Creating profit with computers: my life as CEO of Bonner & Moore Associates; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 30-47

Morris, R. To the Digital Age: Research Labs, Start-Up Companies and the Rise of MOS Technology (Bassett, R.K.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 94-96

Mullin, S.N. Into digital computing through the back door; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 20-28

O

Outterson, S. Edward Louis Glaser, [Biographies]; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 83-87

P

Polachek, S. Harry Polachek, [Biographies]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 90-92

Porter, A. Building the Manchester differential analyzers: A personal reflection [Biographies]; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 86-92

Preston, F. A 1965 era spreadsheet [Anecdotes]; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 82-88

Preston, F. Vannevar Bush's network analyzer at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology [Anecdotes]; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 75-78

R

Reed, I.S., *see* Eckdahl, D.E., *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 4-33

S

Sarkissian, H.H., *see* Eckdahl, D.E., *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 4-33

Seitz, F. True Genius: The Life and Science of John Bardeen (Hoddesson, L. and Daitch, V.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 83-84

Shearing, B. Tribute to Edsger W. Dijkstra ; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 67-69

Smillie, K. Christian Wurster, Computers: An Illustrated History (Casement, H.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 84-85

Smillie, K. Engines of Logic: Mathematicians and the Origin of the Computer (Davis, M.; 2001) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 89

Smillie, K. Computing in the Middle Ages (Ornstein, S.M.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 96

Smith, R.Q., *see* Gray, G.T., *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 50-61

Spicer, D. They Dream Tomorrow: A Portrait of Ada Lovelace (Flare Productions; 2003) [movie review]; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 83

Stachniak, Z. The making of the MCM/70 microcomputer; *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 62-75

Stepulevage, L. Computer-based office work: Stories of gender, design, and use; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 67-72

T

Tomash, E., *see* Williams, M.R., *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 34-47

W

Walden, D., *see* Cosell, B., *AHC Apr-Jun 03* 80-82

Weiss, E.A. When Computers Went to Sea: The Digitization of the United States Navy (Boslaugh, D.L.; 1999) [book review]; *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 86-87

Williams, E.P. "A systems analyst's computer watch: 1943-2003"; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 27-39

Williams, M.R., and E. Tomash. The sector: its history, scales, and uses; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 34-47

Williams, M.R. The Computer Revolution in Canada: Building National Technological Competence (Vardalas, J.; 2001) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 71

Winkler, J. A History of Telegraphy, History of Technology Series No. 26 (Beauchamp, K.; 2001) [book review]; *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 93-94

Wolcott, P. From Newspeak to Cyberspeak: A History of Soviet Cybernetics (Gerovitch, S.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Jan-Mar 03* 70-71

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Analog computers

building the Manchester differential analyzers, personal reflection. *Porter, A., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 86-92

Artificial intelligence

artificial intelligence, recollection of the pioneers (Events & Sightings). *Anderson, D., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 66-67

Astronomy computing

Mary Edwards, computing for living in 18th century England. *Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 9-15

B

Biographies

Beatrice Helen Worsley, Canada's female computer pioneer. *Campbell, S.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 51-62

building the Manchester differential analyzers, personal reflection. *Porter, A., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 86-92

Per Brinch Hansen. *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Jan-Mar 03* 80-82

tribute to Edsger W. Dijkstra. *Shearing, B., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 67-69

True Genius: The Life and Science of John Bardeen (Hoddesson, L. and Daitch, V.; 2002). *Seitz, F., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 83-84

Book reviews

A History of Telegraphy (Beauchamp, K. 2001). *Winkler, J.R. AHC Oct-Dec 03* 93-94

An Archeologist's Year in Silicon Valley (Finn, C. 2001). Bergin, T. *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 96

Bootstrapping: Douglas Engelbart, Coevolution and the Origins of Personal Computing (Bardini, T.; 2000). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84-85

Christian Wurster, Computers: An Illustrated History (Casement, H.; 2002). *Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 84-85

Computing in the Middle Ages: A View from the Trenches 1955-1983 (Ornstein, S. 2002). *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 96

From Newspeak to Cyberspeak: A History of Soviet Cybernetics (Gerovitch, S.; 2002). *Wolcott, P., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 70-71

From Whirlwind to Mitre: The R&D Story of the SAGE Air Defense Computer (Redmond, K.G. and Smith, T.M.; 2000). *Crowther-Heyck, H., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 85-86

Leonardo's Laptop: Human Needs and the New Computing Technologies (Shneiderman, B.; 2002). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 85

Networking the World, 1794-2000 (Mattellart, A.; 2000). *Field, A.J., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84

Origins of Cyberspace: A Library of Computing, Networking, and Telecommunications (Hook, D.; 2002). *Ceruzzi, P.E. AHC Oct-Dec 03* 93

The Computer Revolution in Canada: Building National Technological Competence (Vardalas, J.; 2001). *Williams, M.R., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 71

To the Digital Age: Research Labs, Start-up Companies and the Rise of MOS Technology (Bassett, R.; 2002). *Morris, R. AHC Oct-Dec 03* 94-96

True Genius: The Life and Science of John Bardeen (Hoddesson, L. and Daitch, V.; 2002). *Seitz, F., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 83-84

When Computers Went to Sea: The Digitization of the United States Navy (Boslaugh, D.L.; 1999). *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 86-87

C

Cable television

before the Internet, there was cable (Think Piece). *Light, J.S., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 96, 94-95

Commerce

Programming at Burroughs and Philco in the 1950s. *Koss, A.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 40-50

Computer Interfaces

book review; Bootstrapping: Douglas Engelbart, Coevolution and the Origins of Personal Computing (Bardini, T.; 2000). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84-85

Computers

book review; Bootstrapping: Douglas Engelbart, Coevolution and the Origins of Personal Computing (Bardini, T.; 2000). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84-85

book review; Christian Wurster, Computers: An Illustrated History (Casement, H.; 2002). *Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 84-85

book review; The Computer Revolution in Canada: Building National Technological Competence (Vardalas, J.; 2001). *Williams, M.R., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 71

computer: from John von Neuman to Irma S. Rombauer (Think Piece). *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 104, 103

great machine theory of history (Think Piece). *Grier, D.A., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 96, 95

half a lifetime in computing. *Macduff, V.A., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 64-66

Lovelace & Babbage & the creation of 1843 "notes". *Fuegi, J., +, AHC Oct-Dec 03* 16-26

movie review; They Dream Tomorrow: A Portrait of Ada Lovelace (Flare Productions; 2003). *Spicer, D., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 83
reminiscences of superconductive associative memory research in former Soviet Union. *Berkovich, S., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 72-75
systems analyst's computer watch, 1943-2003. *Williams, E.P., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 27-39

Computer science
Beatrice Helen Worsley, Canada's female computer pioneer. *Campbell, S.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 51-62
book review; The Computer Revolution in Canada: Building National Technological Competence (Vardalas, J.; 2001). *Williams, M.R., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 71
computer: from John von Neuman to Irma S. Rombauer (Think Piece). *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 104, 103
half a lifetime in computing. *Macduff, V.A., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 64-66
Lovelace & Babbage & the creation of 1843 "notes". *Fuegi, J., +, AHC Oct-Dec 03* 16-26
Mary Edwards, computing for living in 18th century England. *Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 9-15
Programming at Burroughs and Philco in the 1950s. *Koss, A.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 40-50
systems analyst's computer watch, 1943-2003. *Williams, E.P., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 27-39
tribute to Edsger W. Dijkstra. *Shearing, B., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 67-69

Computer software
preserving the software industry's past (Think Piece). *Grad, B., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 88, 3

Cybernetics
book review; From Newspeak to Cyberspeak: A History of Soviet Cybernetics (Gerovitch, S.; 2002). *Wolcott, P., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 70-71

D

Design engineering
book review; Leonardo's Laptop: Human Needs and the New Computing Technologies (Shneiderman, B.; 2002). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 85

Differential analyzers
Beatrice Helen Worsley, Canada's female computer pioneer. *Campbell, S.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 51-62
building the Manchester differential analyzers, personal reflection. *Porter, A., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 86-92

DP industry
Beatrice Helen Worsley, Canada's female computer pioneer. *Campbell, S.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 51-62
book review; The Computer Revolution in Canada: Building National Technological Competence (Vardalas, J.; 2001). *Williams, M.R., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 71
computer: from John von Neuman to Irma S. Rombauer (Think Piece). *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 104, 103
different eras in computing (special section). *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 2-77
half a lifetime in computing. *Macduff, V.A., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 64-66
Lovelace & Babbage & the creation of 1843 "notes". *Fuegi, J., +, AHC Oct-Dec 03* 16-26
Mary Edwards, computing for living in 18th century England. *Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 9-15
Programming at Burroughs and Philco in the 1950s. *Koss, A.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 40-50
preserving the software industry's past (Think Piece). *Grad, B., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 88, 3
systems analyst's computer watch, 1943-2003. *Williams, E.P., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 27-39

F

Formal specification
developing Telnet's negotiated options (Anecdotes). *Cosell, B. and Walden, D., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 80-82

G

Gender issues
Beatrice Helen Worsley, Canada's female computer pioneer. *Campbell, S.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 51-62
computer from John von Neuman to Irma S. Rombauer (Think Piece). *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 104, 103
half a lifetime in computing. *Macduff, V.A., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 64-66
Lovelace & Babbage & the creation of 1843 "notes". *Fuegi, J., +, AHC Oct-Dec 03* 16-26
Mary Edwards, computing for living in 18th century England. *Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 9-15
Programming at Burroughs and Philco in the 1950s. *Koss, A.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 40-50

Groupware
book review; Leonardo's Laptop: Human Needs and the New Computing Technologies (Shneiderman, B.; 2002). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 85

H

History
Beatrice Helen Worsley, Canada's female computer pioneer. *Campbell, S.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 51-62
before the Internet, there was cable (Think Piece). *Light, J.S., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 96, 94-95
book review; Bootstrapping: Douglas Engelbart, Coevolution and the Origins of Personal Computing (Bardini, T.; 2000). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84-85
book review; Christian Wurster, Computers: An Illustrated History (Casement, H.; 2002). *Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 84-85
book review; From Newspeak to Cyberspeak: A History of Soviet Cybernetics (Gerovitch, S.; 2002). *Wolcott, P., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 70-71
book review; Networking the World, 1794-2000 (Mattellart, A.; 2000). *Field, A.J., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84
computer: from John von Neuman to Irma S. Rombauer (Think Piece). *AHC Oct-Dec 03* 104, 103
different eras in computing (special section). *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 2-77
different eras in computing (special section intro.). *Bergin, T., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 2-3
great machine theory of history (Think Piece). *Grier, D.A., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 96, 95
half a lifetime in computing. *Macduff, V.A., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 64-66
Lovelace & Babbage & the creation of 1843 "notes". *Fuegi, J., +, AHC Oct-Dec 03* 16-26
Mary Edwards, computing for living in 18th century England. *Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 9-15
movie review; They Dream Tomorrow: A Portrait of Ada Lovelace (Flare Productions; 2003). *Spicer, D., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 83
Programming at Burroughs and Philco in the 1950s. *Koss, A.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 40-50
preserving the software industry's past (Think Piece). *Grad, B., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 88, 3
reminiscences of superconductive associative memory research in former Soviet Union. *Berkovich, S., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 72-75
systems analyst's computer watch, 1943-2003. *Williams, E.P., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 27-39
Vannevar Bush's network analyzer at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Anecdotes). *Preston, F., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 75-78

I

Information technology
book review; Networking the World, 1794-2000 (Mattellart, A.; 2000). *Field, A.J., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84

Internet
before the Internet, there was cable (Think Piece). *Light, J.S., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 96, 94-95
developing Telnet's negotiated options (Anecdotes). *Cosell, B. and Walden, D., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 80-82

M

Management
book review; From Whirlwind to Mitre: The R&D Story of the SAGE Air Defense Computer (Redmond, K.G. and Smith, T.M.; 2000). *Crowther-Heyck, H., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 85-86
different eras in computing (special section). *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 2-77
different eras in computing (special section intro.). *Bergin, T., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 2-3

Marine systems
book review; When Computers Went to Sea: The Digitization of the United States Navy (Boslaugh, D.L.; 1999). *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 86-87

Mathematics
Beatrice Helen Worsley, Canada's female computer pioneer. *Campbell, S.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 51-62
book review; True Genius: The Life and Science of John Bardeen (Hoddesson, L. and Daitch, V.; 2002). *Seitz, F., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 83-84
different eras in computing (special section). *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 2-77
Lovelace & Babbage & the creation of 1843 "notes". *Fuegi, J., +, AHC Oct-Dec 03* 16-26

Microcomputers
book review; Christian Wurster, Computers: An Illustrated History (Casement, H.; 2002). *Smillie, K., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 84-85
book review; Leonardo's Laptop: Human Needs and the New Computing Technologies (Shneiderman, B.; 2002). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 85

Military computing
book review; From Whirlwind to Mitre: The R&D Story of the SAGE Air Defense Computer (Redmond, K.G. and Smith, T.M.; 2000). *Crowther-Heyck, H., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 85-86
book review; When Computers Went to Sea: The Digitization of the United States Navy (Boslaugh, D.L.; 1999). *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 86-87
Military equipment
book review; From Whirlwind to Mitre: The R&D Story of the SAGE Air Defense Computer (Redmond, K.G. and Smith, T.M.; 2000). *Crowther-Heyck, H., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 85-86
book review; When Computers Went to Sea: The Digitization of the United States Navy (Boslaugh, D.L.; 1999). *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 86-87
Movie reviews
They Dream Tomorrow: A Portrait of Ada Lovelace (Flare Productions; 2003). *Spicer, D., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 83

N

Naval engineering
book review; When Computers Went to Sea: The Digitization of the United States Navy (Boslaugh, D.L.; 1999). *Weiss, E.A., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 86-87
Network analysis
Vannevar Bush's network analyzer at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Anecdotes). *Preston, F., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 75-78

O

Obituaries
Edward Louis Glaser. *Outterson, S., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 83-87
Harry Polachek. *Polachek, S., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 90-92
I. Bernard Cohen. *Haigh, T., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 89-92
Rob Kling. *Haigh, T., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 92-94
Operating systems (computers)
Per Brinch Hansen (biography). *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Jan-Mar 03* 80-82

P

Parallel programming
Per Brinch Hansen (biography). *Lee, J.A.N., +, AHC Jan-Mar 03* 80-82
Personal computing
book review; Bootstrapping: Douglas Engelbart, Coevolution and the Origins of Personal Computing (Bardini, T.; 2000). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84-85
Physics
book review; True Genius: The Life and Science of John Bardeen (Hoddesson, L. and Daitch, V.; 2002). *Seitz, F., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 83-84
Portable computers
book review; Bootstrapping: Douglas Engelbart, Coevolution and the Origins of Personal Computing (Bardini, T.; 2000). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84-85
Power systems
Vannevar Bush's network analyzer at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Anecdotes). *Preston, F., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 75-78
Product development
book review; Leonardo's Laptop: Human Needs and the New Computing Technologies (Shneiderman, B.; 2002). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 85
Professional aspects
Beatrice Helen Worsley, Canada's female computer pioneer. *Campbell, S.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 51-62
book review; Bootstrapping: Douglas Engelbart, Coevolution and the Origins of Personal Computing (Bardini, T.; 2000). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84-85
building the Manchester differential analyzers, personal reflection. *Porter, A., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 86-92
different eras in computing (special section). *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 2-77
half a lifetime in computing. *Macduff, V.A., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 64-66
Lovelace & Babbage & the creation of 1843 "notes". *Fuegi, J., +, AHC Oct-Dec 03* 16-26
Mary Edwards, computing for living in 18th century England. *Croarken, M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 9-15
Programming at Burroughs and Philco in the 1950s. *Koss, A.M., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 40-50
systems analyst's computer watch, 1943-2003. *Williams, E.P., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 27-39
Programming
different eras in computing (special section). *AHC Jul-Sep 03* 2-77
Protocols
developing Telnet's negotiated options (Anecdotes). *Cosell, B. and Walden, D., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 80-82

R

Research initiatives

book review; From Whirlwind to Mitre: The R&D Story of the SAGE Air Defense Computer (Redmond, K.G. and Smith, T.M.; 2000). *Crowther-Heyck, H., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 85-86

reminiscences of superconductive associative memory research in former Soviet Union. *Berkovich, S., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 72-75

Vannevar Bush's network analyzer at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (Anecdotes). *Preston, F., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 75-78

S

Social sciences

book review; Bootstrapping: Douglas Engelbart, Coevolution and the Origins of Personal Computing (Bardini, T.; 2000). *Barnes, S.B., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84-85

Superconductivity

Reminiscences of superconductive associative memory research in former Soviet Union. *Berkovich, S., AHC Jan-Mar 03* 72-75

Systems analysis

systems analyst's computer watch, 1943-2003. *Williams, E.P., AHC Oct-Dec 03* 27-39

T

Telecommunication

before the Internet, there was cable (Think Piece). *Light, J.S., AHC Apr-Jun 03* 96, 94-95

book review; Networking the World, 1794-2000 (Mattellart, A.; 2000). *Field, A.J., AHC Jul-Sep 03* 84

Think Piece

continued from p. 104

the first applications identified for home computing was to keep recipes, an application that identified the machines with women's instructional literature and hence with the home. Although we can still buy recipe software (and a few other programs that we could consider part of women's instructional literature, such as genealogy programs and interior design programs), such applications have not been successful in the marketplace and, by extension, have added little to Western society as a whole.

The computer itself has become the center of instructional literature. Western society's cultural elite, at the very least, uses computers to organize their lives at home, and for that purpose, they need advice on how to select the best machines, how to use the machines successfully, and what knowledge is required of the skilled user. We need to know how to type more than we need to know how to do long division. It is more important to know how to organize a hard drive than to know how to organize paper files or design a pleasing garden. Society now puts a higher value on those who make creative use of a Boolean search engine than those who can synthesize ideas from hundreds of pages of texts.

The connection between the computer and women's instructional literature will become more important as we shift our attention from the invention of the machine to its application in families, businesses, and governments. When we attempt to place the computer in the context of instructional literature, we will discover the importance of gender in this analysis. In the US, women's literature is much richer than the men's, which consists of things such as Boy Scout manuals, business books, and airline magazines. The men's literature claims to teach its readers how to exploit the social structure for increased gain. The women's literature teaches its readers how to fit into the social structure and how to reproduce that structure. Both themes are present in the knowledge that surrounds the digital computer, and we will need to understand both to grasp how the computer reshaped society during the last decades of the 20th century and the first decades of the 21st.

The next generation of computer historians might not start their work with the texts that we now consider canonical, texts such as John von Neumann's *The Draft Report on the EDVAC*, Herman Goldstine's *The Computer from Pascal to von Neumann*, or even Fredrick Brooks' *Mythical Man-Month*. Instead, they may start with Catherine Beecher's *A Treatise on Domestic Economy*, George Blakelee's *Industrial Cyclopedia: How to Make and Mend*, or even Irma Rombauer's *The Joy of Cooking*.

IEEE Annals of the History of Computing 2004 Annual Index

Volume 26

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Agar, J. Distributed Work (Hinds, P.J. and Kiesler, S., Eds.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71

Akera, A. Encyclopedia of Computers and Computer History (Rojas, R.; 2001) [book review]; *AHC Apr.-June 2004* 90

Akera, A. The circulation of knowledge institutional ecologies, and the history of computing [Think Piece]; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 88, 86-87

Aloisio, M. The calculation of Easter day, and the origin and use of the word *computer*; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 42-49

Aloisio, M. Translating *computer* and *calculator* in common European [Anecdotes]; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 72-73

B

Bassett, R. Microchip: An Idea, Its Genesis, and the Revolution It Created (Zygmont, J.; 2003) [book review]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 73-74

Bergin, T. From 0 to 1: An Authoritative History of Modern Computing (Akera, A. and Nebeker, F.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 74

Bohonak, N.M. Cyber Rights: Defending Free Speech in the Digital Age (Godwin, M.; 2003) [book review]; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77

Bohonak, N.M. Who Invented The Computer? The Legal Battle That Changed Computing History (Burks, A.R.; 2003) [book review]; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 80-81

Bugos, G.E., *see* Henry, A.J., *AHC April-June 2004* 22-33

C

Campbell, D. Events and sightings; *AHC April-June 2004* 84-85

Copeland, B.J. Unfair to Aiken [pioneer of scientific and business computing]; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 35-37

Copeland, B.J. Colossus: Its origins and originators; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 38-45

Cortada, J.W. How did computing go global? The need for an answer and a research agenda; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 53-58

Croarken, M. Events & sightings; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 68-70

D

Downey, G. Jumping contexts of space and time [Think Piece]; *AHC Apr.-June 2004* 96, 94-95

E

Endres, A. IBM Boeblingen's early software contributions; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 31-41

Ensmenger, N. Power to the people: Toward a social history of computing [Think Piece]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 96, 94-95

Ensmenger, N. Open source's lessons for historians; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 104, 102-103

Ensmenger, N.L. From Airline Reservations to Sonic the Hedgehog (Campbell-Kelly, M.; 2003) [book review]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 74-76

F

Fitzpatrick, A. Anecdotes [history of computing]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 59-67

Frana, P.L. Before the Web there was Gopher; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 20-41

Friedland, G. Telefunken nach 100 Jahren. Das Erbe Einer Deutschen Weltmarke (Telefunken After 100 Years: The Legacy of a Global German Brand), Thiele, E. [book review]; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78-80

Friedland, G. The Hacking of America - Who's Doing It, Why, and How (Schell, B.H., et al.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 75-77

G

Galler, B.A. Annals: how the first issue came to be; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 4-7

Galler, B.A. Relocation bits [Anecdotes]; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 70-77

Ganzhorn, K.E. The buildup of the IBM Boeblingen laboratory; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 4-19

Ganzhorn, K.E. IBM Boeblingen laboratory: product development; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 20-30

Gerovitch, S. Between Human and Machine: Feedback, Control, and Computing Before Cybernetics (Mindell. D; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71-73

Published by the IEEE Computer Society 1058-6180/03/$17.00 © 2003 IEEE

Gray, G.T., and R.Q. Smith. Sperry Rand's first-generation computers 1955-1960; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 20-34
Grier, D.A. Appreciating Charles Babbage: An email exchange between Allan and Bromley and Maurice Wilkes [Events and Sightings]; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 62-70

H

Haigh, T. ADAPSO and the service bureau industry [Biographies]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 78-85
Haigh, T. Bernard (Bernie) Goldstein [Biographies]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 85-90
Haigh, T. Frank Lautenberg [Biographies]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 90-93
Haigh, T. Larry W. Welke [Biographies]; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 85-91
Haigh, T. Richard L. (Rick) Crandall [Biographies]; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 79-85
Haigh, T. Robert W. Floyd, in memoriam [Biographies]; *AHC Apr.-June 2004* 75-83
Hashagen, U. The IBM Laboratories Boeblingen Foundation and Build-Up: A Personal Review (Ganzhorn, K.E.; 2000) [book review]; *AHC Apr.-June 2004* 90-91
Head, R.V. Datamation's glory days; *AHC April-June 2004* 16-21
Henry, A.J., and G.E. Bugos. Sydis and the voice/data terminal craze of 1984; *AHC April-June 2004* 22-33

J

Jeseen, E. Origin of the virtual memory concept [Anecdotes]; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 71-72
Jones, A. Five 1951 BBC broadcasts on automatic calculating machines; *AHC April-June 2004* 3-15

K

Keet, E.E. The early days of software (1960-79), a personal recollection, part 1; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 46-61

L

Lee, J.A.N. Smart Computing, People in Computing: Biographies of Technology's Pioneers, Vol. 5 (2002) [book review]; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 77
Longo, B. Edmund Berkeley, computers, and modern methods of thinking; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 4-18

M

Mahoney, M.S. Finding a history for software engineering; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 8-19
McHaney, R. A History of Online Information Services: 1963-1976 (Bourne, C.P. and Hahn, T.B.; 2003) [book review]; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78

N

Neukom, H. Early use of computers in Swiss banks; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 50-59

O

O'Connor, B. Regulating Cyberspace: The Policies and Technologies of Control (Spinello, R.R.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77-78

R

Ralston, A. Four editions and eight publishers: a history of the encyclopedia of computer science; *AHC Jan.-March 2004* 42-52
Rice, J.R., and S. Rosen. Computer sciences at Prudue University-1962 to 2000; *AHC April-June 2004* 48-61
Robertson, L. Arlington Hall Station: The US Army's World War II Cryptoanalytic Center [Anecdotes]; *AHC April-June 2004* 86-89
Robinson, T. Douglas Rayner Hartree: His Life in Science and Computing (Fischer, C.F.; 2003) [book review]; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 81-82
Rojas, R. Strategic Computing: DARPA and the Quest for Machine Intelligence, 1983 1993 (Roland, A. and Shiman, P.; 2002) [book review]; *AHC Apr.-June 2004* 91-93
Rojas-Esponda, T. The History of Mathematical Tables From Sumer to Spreadsheets (Campbell Kelly, M., et al.; 2003) [book review]; *AHC July-Sept. 2004* 82-84
Rosen, S. Recollections of the Philco Transac S-2000; *AHC April-June 2004* 34-47
Rosen, S., *see* Rice, J.R., *AHC April-June 2004* 48-61

S

Smillie, K. People, languages, and computers: a short memoir; *AHC April-June 2004* 62-83
Smillie, K. User Error: Resisting Computer Culture (Rose, E; 2003) [book review]; *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 75
Smith, R.Q., *see* Gray, G.T., *AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 20-34

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Access control
book review; Regulating Cyberspace: The Policies and Technologies of Control (Spinello, R.R.; 2002). *O'Connor, B., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77-78
Administrative data processing; cf. Financial data processing
Algorithms
relocation bits, Anecdotes. *Galler, B.A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 70-77

Artificial intelligence
book review; Strategic Computing: DARPA and the Quest for Machine Intelligence, 1983-1993 (Roland, A. and Shiman, P.; 2002. *Rojas, R., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 91-93
events and sightings. *Campbell, D., AHC April-June 2004* 84-85
Artificial intelligence; cf. Knowledge engineering
Association
ADAPSO and the service bureau industry (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 78-85
Atomic structure
book review; Douglas Rayner Hartree: His Life in Science and Computing (Fischer, C.F.; 2003). *Robinson, T., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 81-82
Atoms; cf. Atomic structure
Automation; cf. Social aspects of automation

B

Behavioral sciences
circulation of knowledge institutional ecologies, and the history of computing (Think Piece). *Akera, A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 88, 86-87
Biographies
Bernard Goldstein (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 85-90
book review; Douglas Rayner Hartree: His Life in Science and Computing (Fischer, C.F.; 2003). *Robinson, T., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 81-82
book review; Smart Computing, People in Computing: Biographies of Technology's Pioneers, Vol. 5 (2002). *Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 77
Frank Lautenberg (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 90-93
Larry A. Welke (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 85-91
people, langs., computers, short memoir. *Smillie, K., AHC April-June 2004* 62-83
Richard L. Crandall (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 79-85
Robert W. Floyd, in memoriam (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 75-83
Book reviews
A History of Online Information Services: 1963-1976 (Bourne, C.P. and Hahn, T.B.; 2003). *McHaney, R., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78
Between Human and Machine: Feedback, Control, and Computing Before Cybernetics (Mindell. D; 2002). *Gerovitch, S., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71-73
Cyber Rights: Defending Free Speech in the Digital Age (Godwin, M.; 2003). *Bohonak, N.M., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77
Distributed Work (Hinds, P.J. and Kiesler, S., Eds.; 2002). *Agar, J., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71
Douglas Rayner Hartree: His Life in Science and Computing (Fischer, C.F.; 2003). *Robinson, T., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 81-82
Encyclopedia of Computers and Computer History (Rojas, R.; 2001). *Akera, A., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 90
From 0 to 1: An Authoritative History of Modern Computing (Akera, A. and Nebeker, F.; 2002). *Bergin, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 74
From Airline Reservations to Sonic the Hedgehog (Campbell-Kelly, M.; 2003). *Ensmenger, N.L., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 74-76
Life in the Crown Jewel (Gehani, N.; 2003). *Lipartito, K., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 76-77
Microchip: An Idea, Its Genesis, and the Revolution It Created (Zygmont, J.; 2003). *Bassett, R., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 73-74
Regulating Cyberspace: The Policies and Technologies of Control (Spinello, R.R.; 2002). *O'Connor, B., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77-78
Smart Computing, People in Computing: Biographies of Technology's Pioneers, Vol. 5 (2002). *Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 77
Strategic Computing: DARPA and the Quest for Machine Intelligence, 1983 1993 (Roland, A. and Shiman, P.; 2002). *Rojas, R., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 91-93
Telefunken nach 100 Jahren. Das Erbe Einer Deutschen Weltmarke (Telefunken After 100 Years: The Legacy of a Global German Brand), Thiele, E.. *Friedland, G., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78-80
The Hacking of America - Who's Doing It, Why, and How (Schell, B.H., et al.; 2002). *Friedland, G., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 75-77
The History of Mathematical Tables From Sumer to Spreadsheets (Campbell Kelly, M., et al.; 2003). *Rojas-Esponda, T., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 82-84
The IBM Laboratories Boeblingen Foundation and Build-Up: A Personal Review (Ganzhorn, K.E.; 2000). *Hashagen, U., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 90-91
Things a Computer Scientist Rarely Talks About (Knuth, D.E.; 2001). *O'Connor, B., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77-78
User Error: Resisting Computer Culture (Rose, E.; 2003). *Smillie, K., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 75
Who Invented The Computer? The Legal Battle That Changed Computing History (Burks, A.R.; 2003). *Bohonak, N.M., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 80-81

C

Chemical reactions; cf. Association
Communication terminals

sydis and voice/data terminal craze of 1984. *Henry, A.J., +, AHC April-June 2004* 22-33

Company reports

book review; Telefunken nach 100 Jahren. Das Erbe Einer Deutschen Weltmarke (Telefunken After 100 Years: The Legacy of a Global German Brand), Thiele, E.. *Friedland, G., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78-80

Computer applications; cf. Publishing

Computer crime

book review; The Hacking of America - Who's Doing It, Why, and How (Schell, B.H., et al.; 2002). *Friedland, G., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 75-77

Computer industry

answer and research agenda, need. *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 53-58

Computer peripheral equipment; cf. Printers

Computers

appreciating Charles Babbage, email exchange between Allan and Bromley and Maurice Wilkes. *Grier, D.A., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 62-70

book review; Between Human and Machine: Feedback, Control, and Computing Before Cybernetics (Mindell. D; 2002). *Gerovitch, S., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71-73

book review; Encyclopedia of Computers and Computer History (Rojas, R.; 2001). *Akera, A., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 90

book review; From 0 to 1: An Authoritative History of Modern Computing (Akera, A. and Nebeker, F.; 2002). *Bergin, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 74

book review; Microchip: An Idea, Its Genesis, and the Revolution It Created (Zygmont, J.; 2003). *Bassett, R., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 73-74

book review; Who Invented The Computer? The Legal Battle That Changed Computing History (Burks, A.R.; 2003). *Bohonak, N.M., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 80-81

circulation of knowledge institutional ecologies, and the history of computing (Think Piece). *Akera, A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 88, 86-87

Colossus computer, its origins and originators. *Copeland, B.J., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 38-45

early days of software (1960-79), a personal recollection, part 1. *Keet, E.E., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 46-61

Edmund Berkeley, computers, and modern methods of thinking. *Longo, B., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 4-18

events and sightings. *Campbell, D., AHC April-June 2004* 84-85

open source's lessons for historians. *Ensmenger, N., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 104, 102-103

people, langs., computers, short memoir. *Smillie, K., AHC April-June 2004* 62-83

Richard L. Crandall (biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 79-85

social history of computing (Think Piece). *Ensmenger, N., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 90-93

Sperry Rand's first-generation computers 1955-1960. *Gray, G.T., +, AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 20-34

Computers; cf. Digital computers

Computer science

4 edits. and 8 publishers. *Ralston, A., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 42-52

appreciating Charles Babbage, email exchange between Allan and Bromley and Maurice Wilkes. *Grier, D.A., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 62-70

book review; Smart Computing, People in Computing: Biographies of Technology's Pioneers, Vol. 5 (2002). *Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 77

Colossus computer, its origins and originators. *Copeland, B.J., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 38-45

misinterpretation of Aiken's statements. *Copeland, B.J., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 35-37

origin of the virtual memory concept. *Jeseen, E., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 71-72

Computer science education

2000, computer sciences, Prudue Univ.-1962. *Rice, J.R., +, AHC April-June 2004* 48-61

Computer software

book review; From Airline Reservations to Sonic the Hedgehog (Campbell Kelly, M.; 2003). *Ensmenger, N.L., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 74-76

early days of software (1960-79), a personal recollection, part 1. *Keet, E.E., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 46-61

Control systems

book review; Between Human and Machine: Feedback, Control, and Computing Before Cybernetics (Mindell. D; 2002). *Gerovitch, S., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71-73

Cryptography

anecdotes. *Robertson, L., AHC April-June 2004* 86-89

Cybernetics; cf. Artificial intelligence

D

Data compression; cf. Source coding

Data security

anecdotes. *Robertson, L., AHC April-June 2004* 86-89

DB industry

book review; From Airline Reservations to Sonic the Hedgehog (Campbell Kelly, M.; 2003). *Ensmenger, N.L., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 74-76

Design engineering; cf. Product development

Digital computers

book review; Douglas Rayner Hartree: His Life in Science and Computing (Fischer, C.F.; 2003. *Robinson, T., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 81-82

Digital computers; cf. Microcomputers
DP industry
ADAPSO and the service bureau industry (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 78-85
appreciating Charles Babbage, email exchange between Allan and Bromley and Maurice Wilkes. *Grier, D.A., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 62-70
Bernard Goldstein (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 85-90
book review; From 0 to 1: An Authoritative History of Modern Computing (Akera, A. and Nebeker, F.; 2002). *Bergin, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 74
book review; Smart Computing, People in Computing: Biographies of Technology's Pioneers, Vol. 5 (2002). *Lee, J.A.N., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 77
book review; Strategic Computing: DARPA and the Quest for Machine Intelligence, 1983-1993 (Roland, A. and Shiman, P.; 2002. *Rojas, R., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 91-93
book review; The IBM Laboratories Boeblingen Foundation and Build-Up: A Personal Review (Ganzhorn, K.E.; 2000). *Hashagen, U., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 90-91
book review; Who Invented The Computer? The Legal Battle That Changed Computing History (Burks, A.R.; 2003). *Bohonak, N.M., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 80-81
book reviews; Encyclopedia of Computers and Computer History (Rojas, R.; 2001). *Akera, A., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 90
Colossus computer, its origins and originators. *Copeland, B.J., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 38-45
computer systems and computing activities. *Downey, G., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 96, 94-95
early days of software (1960-79), a personal recollection, part 1. *Keet, E.E., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 46-61
Edmund Berkeley, computers, and modern methods of thinking. *Longo, B., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 4-18
Frank Lautenberg (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 90-93
misinterpretation of Aiken's statements. *Copeland, B.J., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 35-37
open source's lessons for historians (Think Piece). *Ensmenger, N., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 104, 102-103
origin of the virtual memory concept (Anecdotes). *Jeseen, E., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 71-72
Richard L. Crandall (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 79-85
social history of computing (Think Piece). *Ensmenger, N., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 96, 94-95
Sperry Rand's first-generation computers 1955-1960. *Gray, G.T., +, AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 20-34
DP management
book review; Distributed Work (Hinds, P.J. and Kiesler, S., Eds.; 2002). *Agar, J., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71

E

Education; cf. Computer science education
Electronic publishing
datamation's glory days. *Head, R.V., AHC April-June 2004* 16-21
Electronic structure; cf. Atomic structure
Encoding; cf. Source coding
Engineering
circulation of knowledge institutional ecologies, and the history of computing (Think Piece). *Akera, A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 88, 86-87
Engineering profession
IBM Boeblingen lab., product develop. *Ganzhorn, K.E., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 20-30

F

Feedback
book review; Between Human and Machine: Feedback, Control, and Computing Before Cybernetics (Mindell. D; 2002). *Gerovitch, S., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71-73
Finance; cf. Financial data processing
Financial data processing
computers, Swiss banks, early. *Neukom, H., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 50-59
Floyd, Robert W.
obituary. *Haigh, T., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 75-83

G

Game theory
events and sightings. *Campbell, D., AHC April-June 2004* 84-85
Governmental factors
answer and research agenda, need. *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 53-58
Government policies
book review; Cyber Rights: Defending Free Speech in the Digital Age (Godwin, M.; 2003). *Bohonak, N.M., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77
book review; Regulating Cyberspace: The Policies and Technologies of Control (Spinello, R.R.; 2002). *O'Connor, B., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77-78
Government policies; cf. Research initiatives

H

Hartree-Fock method
book review; Douglas Rayner Hartree: His Life in Science and Computing (Fischer, C.F.; 2003). *Robinson, T., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 81-82

History
2000, computer sciences, Prudue Univ.-1962. *Rice, J.R., +, AHC April-June 2004* 48-61
4 edits. and 8 publishers. *Ralston, A., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 42-52
ADAPSO and the service bureau industry (Biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 78-85
annals, 1st. issue came. *Galler, B.A., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 4-7
answer and research agenda, need. *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 53-58
appreciating Charles Babbage, email exchange between Allan and Bromley and Maurice Wilkes. *Grier, D.A., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 62-70
automatic calc. machines, 5 1951 BBC broadcasts. *Jones, A., AHC April-June 2004* 3-15
book review; A History of Online Information Services: 1963-1976 (Bourne, C.P. and Hahn, T.B.; 2003). *McHaney, R., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78
book review; Distributed Work (Hinds, P.J. and Kiesler, S., Eds.; 2002). *Agar, J., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71
book review; Douglas Rayner Hartree: His Life in Science and Computing (Fischer, C.F.; 2003). *Robinson, T., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 81-82
book review; Encyclopedia of Computers and Computer History (Rojas, R.; 2001). *Akera, A., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 90
book review; From 0 to 1: An Authoritative History of Modern Computing (Akera, A. and Nebeker, F.; 2002). *Bergin, T., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 74
book review; From Airline Reservations to Sonic the Hedgehog (Campbell Kelly, M.; 2003). *Ensmenger, N.L., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 74-76
book review; Life in the Crown Jewel (Gehani, N.; 2003). *Lipartito, K., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 76-77
book review; Microchip: An Idea, Its Genesis, and the Revolution It Created (Zygmont, J.; 2003). *Bassett, R., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 73-74
book review; Strategic Computing: DARPA and the Quest for Machine Intelligence, 1983-1993 (Roland, A. and Shiman, P.; 2002). *Rojas, R., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 91-93
book review; Telefunken nach 100 Jahren. Das Erbe Einer Deutschen Weltmarke (Telefunken After 100 Years: The Legacy of a Global German Brand), Thiele, E.. *Friedland, G., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78-80
book review; The History of Mathematical Tables From Sumer to Spreadsheets (Campbell-Kelly, M., et al.; 2003). *Rojas-Esponda, T., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 82-84
book review; The IBM Laboratories Boeblingen Foundation and Build-Up: A Personal Review (Ganzhorn, K.E.; 2000). *Hashagen, U., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 90-91
book review; Who Invented The Computer? The Legal Battle That Changed Computing History (Burks, A.R.; 2003). *Bohonak, N.M., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 80-81
Colossus computer, its origins and originators. *Copeland, B.J., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 38-45
comput., Anecdotes. *Fitzpatrick, A., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 59-67
computer systems and computing activities. *Downey, G., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 96, 94-95
early days of software (1960-79), a personal recollection, part 1. *Keet, E.E., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 46-61
Easter day, orig. and of word computer, calc.. *Aloisio, M., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 42-49
Edmund Berkeley, computers, and modern methods of thinking. *Longo, B., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 4-18
events & sightings. *Croarken, M., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 68-70
IBM Boeblingen lab., buildup. *Ganzhorn, K.E., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 4-19
IBM Boeblingen lab., product develop. *Ganzhorn, K.E., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 20-30
IBM Boeblingen's early software contribs. *Endres, A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 31-41
misinterpretation of Aiken's statements. *Copeland, B.J., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 35-37
open source's lessons for historians. *Ensmenger, N., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 104, 102-103
origin of the virtual memory concept. *Jeseen, E., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 71-72
people, langs., computers, short memoir. *Smillie, K., AHC April-June 2004* 62-83
Philco Transac S-2000, recollections. *Rosen, S., AHC April-June 2004* 34-47
relocation bits (Anecdotes). *Galler, B.A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 70-77
Richard L. Crandall (biographies). *Haigh, T., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 79-85
social history of computing (Think Piece). *Ensmenger, N., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 104, 102-103
software engng., finding, hist.. *Mahoney, M.S., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 8-19
Sperry Rand's first-generation computers 1955-1960. *Gray, G.T., +, AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 20-34
sydis and voice/data terminal craze of 1984. *Henry, A.J., +, AHC April-June 2004* 22-33
Web was Gopher. *Frana, P.L., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 20-41

Humanities; cf. History; Language translation; Linguistics

Hypertext systems
Web was Gopher. *Frana, P.L., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 20-41

I

Industries; cf. DP industry
Information networks; cf. Internet
Information retrieval
Web was Gopher. *Frana, P.L., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 20-41
Information retrieval systems
book review; A History of Online Information Services: 1963-1976 (Bourne, C.P. and Hahn, T.B.; 2003). *McHaney, R., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78
Information science; cf. Information retrieval systems; Information retrieval
Information Services
book review; A History of Online Information Services: 1963-1976 (Bourne, C.P. and Hahn, T.B.; 2003). *McHaney, R., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78
Information systems; cf. Management information systems
Integrated circuits
book review; Microchip: An Idea, Its Genesis, and the Revolution It Created (Zygmont, J.; 2003). *Bassett, R., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 73-74
Internet
book review; Cyber Rights: Defending Free Speech in the Digital Age (Godwin, M.; 2003). *Bohonak, N.M., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77
book review; Regulating Cyberspace: The Policies and Technologies of Control (Spinello, R.R.; 2002). *O'Connor, B., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77-78
Web was Gopher. *Frana, P.L., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 20-41

K

Knowledge engineering
circulation of knowledge institutional ecologies, and the history of computing (Think Piece). *Akera, A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 88, 86-87

L

Languages
translating *computer* and *calculator* in common European. *Aloisio, M., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 72-73
Languages; cf. Natural languages
Language translation
translating *computer* and *calculator* in common European. *Aloisio, M., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 72-73
Large-scale integration
Philco Transac S-2000, recollections. *Rosen, S., AHC April-June 2004* 34-47
Libraries; cf. Software libraries
Linguistics
translating *computer* and *calculator* in common European. *Aloisio, M., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 72-73

M

Management
book review; Distributed Work (Hinds, P.J. and Kiesler, S., Eds.; 2002). *Agar, J., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71
book review; Life in the Crown Jewel (Gehani, N.; 2003). *Lipartito, K., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 76-77
book review; Telefunken nach 100 Jahren. Das Erbe Einer Deutschen Weltmarke (Telefunken After 100 Years: The Legacy of a Global German Brand), Thiele, E.. *Friedland, G., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78-80
Management; cf. DP management; Project management
Management information systems
datamation's glory days. *Head, R.V., AHC April-June 2004* 16-21
Man-machine systems
book review; Between Human and Machine: Feedback, Control, and Computing Before Cybernetics (Mindell. D; 2002). *Gerovitch, S., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71-73
Mathematical programming
book review; The History of Mathematical Tables From Sumer to Spreadsheets (Campbell-Kelly, M., et al.; 2003). *Rojas-Esponda, T., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 82-84
Mathematics
book review; The History of Mathematical Tables From Sumer to Spreadsheets (Campbell-Kelly, M., et al.; 2003). *Rojas-Esponda, T., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 82-84
Memory protocols
origin of the virtual memory concept. *Jeseen, E., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 71-72
Microcomputers
hist. of comput., Anecdotes. *Fitzpatrick, A., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 59-67

N

Natural languages
Easter day, orig. and of word computer, calc.. *Aloisio, M., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 42-49
Networks (circuits); cf. Integrated circuits

O

Obituaries
Robert W. Floyd. *Haigh, T., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 75-83
Open systems
open source's lessons for historians. *Ensmenger, N., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 104, 102-103
Optimization; cf. Mathematical programming

P

Planning
book review; Distributed Work (Hinds, P.J. and Kiesler, S., Eds.; 2002). *Agar, J., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71

Politics
book review; Cyber Rights: Defending Free Speech in the Digital Age (Godwin, M.; 2003). *Bohonak, N.M., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77

Printers
IBM Boeblingen lab., product develop.. *Ganzhorn, K.E., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 20-30

Product development
IBM Boeblingen lab., buildup. *Ganzhorn, K.E., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 4-19
IBM Boeblingen lab., product develop.. *Ganzhorn, K.E., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 20-30
sydis and voice/data terminal craze of 1984. *Henry, A.J., +, AHC April-June 2004* 22-33

Professional aspects
appreciating Charles Babbage, email exchange between Allan and Bromley and Maurice Wilkes. *Grier, D.A., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 62-70
book review; Distributed Work (Hinds, P.J. and Kiesler, S., Eds.; 2002). *Agar, J., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 71
Edmund Berkeley, computers, and modern methods of thinking. *Longo, B., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 4-18
misinterpretation of Aiken's statements. *Copeland, B.J., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 35-37

Program compilers
relocation bits, Anecdotes. *Galler, B.A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 70-77

Program processors; cf. Program compilers

Project management
IBM Boeblingen's early software contribs.. *Endres, A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 31-41

Protocols; cf. Memory protocols

Publishing
4 edits. and 8 publishers. *Ralston, A., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 42-52
annals, 1st. issue came. *Galler, B.A., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 4-7
events & sightings. *Croarken, M., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 68-70

Publishing; cf. Electronic publishing

R

Research and development
answer and research agenda, need. *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 53-58

Research initiatives
book review; Life in the Crown Jewel (Gehani, N.; 2003). *Lipartito, K., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 76-77
book review; The IBM Laboratories Boeblingen Foundation and Build-Up: A Personal Review (Ganzhorn, K.E.; 2000). *Hashagen, U., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 90-91

S

Security
book review; Regulating Cyberspace: The Policies and Technologies of Control (Spinello, R.R.; 2002). *O'Connor, B., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77-78

Security; cf. Access control; Security of data

Security of data
book review; The Hacking of America - Who's Doing It, Why, and How (Schell, B.H., et al.; 2002). *Friedland, G., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 75-77

Security of data; cf. Computer crime; Cryptography

Semiconductor devices
IBM Boeblingen lab., product develop. *Ganzhorn, K.E., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 20-30

Social aspects of automation
computer systems and computing activities. *Downey, G., AHC Apr.-June 2004* 96, 94-95
social history of computing (Think Piece). *Ensmenger, N., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 96, 94-95

Social factors
answer and research agenda, need. *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 53-58

Socio-economic effects; cf. Social aspects of automation

Software
Philco Transac S-2000, recollections. *Rosen, S., AHC April-June 2004* 34-47

Software development management
IBM Boeblingen's early software contribs.. *Endres, A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 31-41

Software engineering
finding, hist.. *Mahoney, M.S., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 8-19

Software engineering; cf. Software development management; Software libraries

Software libraries
relocation bits, Anecdotes. *Galler, B.A., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 70-77

Software management; cf. Software development management

Source coding
open source's lessons for historians. *Ensmenger, N., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 104, 102-103

Speech
book review; Cyber Rights: Defending Free Speech in the Digital Age (Godwin, M.; 2003). *Bohonak, N.M., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 77

Statistics; cf. Game theory

Storage devices
origin of the virtual memory concept. *Jeseen, E., AHC Oct.-Dec. 2004* 71-72
Storage management; cf. Memory protocols

T

Technology forecasting
answer and research agenda, need. *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 53-58
Technology transfer
answer and research agenda, need. *Cortada, J.W., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 53-58
Telecommunication; cf. Telecommunication services
Telecommunication services
book review; Life in the Crown Jewel (Gehani, N.; 2003). *Lipartito, K., AHC Jan.-March 2004* 76-77
book review; Telefunken nach 100 Jahren. Das Erbe Einer Deutschen Weltmarke (Telefunken After 100 Years: The Legacy of a Global German Brand), Thiele, E.. *Friedland, G., AHC July-Sept. 2004* 78-80
Transistors
Philco Transac S-2000, recollections. *Rosen, S., AHC April-June 2004* 34-47

Look to the Future

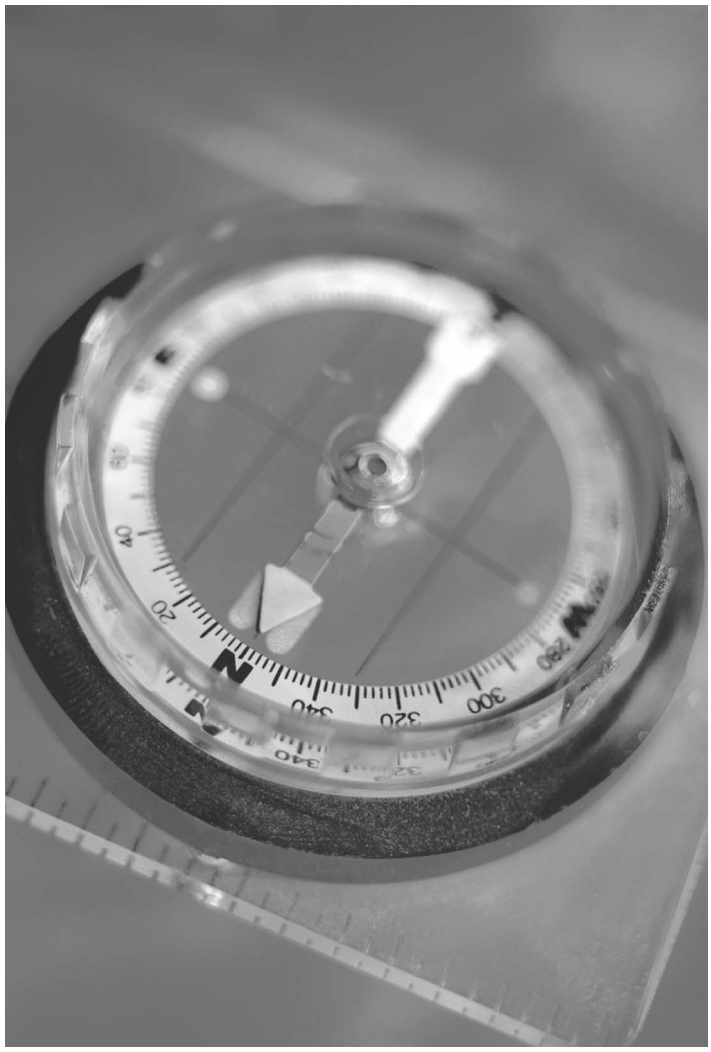
IEEE Internet Computing reports emerging tools, technologies, and applications implemented through the Internet to support a worldwide computing environment.

In 2005, we'll look at
- Internet Access to Scientific Data
- Recovery-Oriented Approaches to Dependability
- Information Discovery: Needles and Haystacks
- Internet Media
- Social Networks: Interactions, Interfaces, and Infrastructures
- Security for P2P and Ad Hoc Networks

... and more!

IEEE Internet Computing

www.computer.org/internet



2005 Annual Index
Volume 27

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Adamson, M. Harvard Lomax (1922–1999) [Biographies]; *Jul-Sep* 98-102

B

Baron, S. Control systems R&D at BBN; *Apr-Jun* 52-64
Beranek, L.L. BBN's earliest days: founding a culture of engineering creativity; *Apr-Jun* 6-14
Bergin, T. Harry D. Huskey: His Story, BookSurge (Huskey, H.D.) [book review]; *Apr-Jun* 87-88
Booth, A.D. Reflections on the difference engine [Anecdotes]; *Oct-Dec* 89-91
Burton, C.P. Replicating the Manchester Baby: motives, methods, and messages from the past; *Jul-Sep* 44-60

C

Cortada, J.W. Jacquard's Web: How a Hand-Loom Led to the Birth of the Information Age (Essinger, J.; 2004) [book review]; *Jan-Mar* 82-83
Crowther-Heyck, H. Mind and network [Think Piece]; *Jul-Sep* 104, 103

D

Darius, F., *see* Rojas, R., *Jul-Sep* 23-32
Davis, P.J. The Triumph of Numbers: How They Shaped Modern Life (Norton, W.W.; 2005) [book review]; *Jul-Sep* 94-95
Draheim, D. Fortress Rochester: The Inside Story of the IBM iSeries (Soltis, F.; 2001) [book review]; *Oct-Dec* 86

E

Ensmenger, N. Hacker Culture (Thomas, D.; 2002) [book review]; *Jan-Mar* 83-84
Esponda, M. Admiral of the Cyber Sea (Williams, K.B.; 2004) [book review]; *Jan-Mar* 84-85
Estrada, R.F., and E.A. Starr. 50 years of acoustic signal processing for detection: coping with the digital revolution; *Apr-Jun* 65-78

F

Fitzpatrick, A. Information Technology Policy: An International History (Coopey, R.; 2004) [book review]; *Oct-Dec* 86-88
Friedland, G. The Digital Hand: How Computers Changed the Work of American Manufacturing, Transportation, and Retail Industries (Cortada, J.W.; 2004) [book review]; *Apr-Jun* 85-86

G

Glusker, M., D.M. Hogan, and P. Vass. The ternary calculating machine of Thomas Fowler; *Jul-Sep* 4-22
Goktekin, C., *see* Rojas, R., *Jul-Sep* 23-32
Greenberg, J.M. Between expert and lay [Think Piece]; *Apr-Jun* 96, 95
Grier, D.A. Actes du 7e colloque sur l'Histoire de l'Informatique et des Transmissions, Espace Ferrie - Ecole Superieure et d'Application des Transmissions [Proceedings of the 7th Symposium on the History of Data Processing and Communications] (Andre, J. and Mounier-Kuhn, P.; 2004) [book review]; *Apr-Jun* 86-87
Grudin, J. Three faces of human-computer interaction; *Oct-Dec* 46-62

H

Haigh, T. ADAPSO, time-sharing firms, and software companies: 1968-1975 [Biographies]; *Jan-Mar* 67-73
Haigh, T. ADAPSO, regulated competition, and professional services, 1976-1986 [Biographies]; *Apr-Jun* 89-92
Haigh, T. Lawrence J. Schoenberg [Biographies]; *Apr-Jun* 92-94
Heart, F. Leading a top-notch R&D group in the BBN environment; *Apr-Jun* 39-51
Hensch, K. IBM history of far Eastern languages in computing. Part 1. Requirements and initial phonetic product solutions in the 1960s; *Jan-Mar* 17-26
Hensch, K., T. Igi, M. Iwao, Takeshita, and Takeshita, T.. IBM history of far Eastern languages in computing. Part 2. Initial efforts for full Kanji solutions, early 1970s; *Jan-Mar* 27-37
Hensch, K., T. Iqi, M. Iwao, A. Oda, and T. Takeshita. IBM history of Far Eastern Languages in computing. Part 3. IBM Japan taking the lead, accomplishments through the 1990s; *Jan-Mar* 38-55
Heyne, G., *see* Rojas, R., *Jul-Sep* 23-32
Hogan, D.M., *see* Glusker, M., *Jul-Sep* 4-22

I

Igi, T., *see* Hensch, K., *Jan-Mar* 27-37
Iqi, T., *see* Hensch, K., *Jan-Mar* 38-55
Iwao, M., *see* Hensch, K., *Jan-Mar* 27-37
Iwao, M., *see* Hensch, K., *Jan-Mar* 38-55

J

Johnson, R.G., *see* Williams, B.O.B., *Oct-Dec* 64-80

K

Kanada, Y. An obituary of Eiichi Goto [Events & Sightings]; *Jul-Sep* 92
Kanner, H. On the word Software [Anecdotes]; *Jan-Mar* 81
Keet, E.E. A personal recollection of software's early days (1960-1979, part 2); *Oct-Dec* 31-45
Kistermann, F.W. Hollerith punched card system development (1905-1913); *Jan-Mar* 56-66
Kita, C. Obituary of David Wheeler; *Jan-Mar* 75
Kita, C. 100 Classics for Young Computer Engineers (Ishida, H., et al.; 2003) [book review]; *Jan-Mar* 82
Kita, C. Obituary: Jef Raskin [Events & Sightings]; *Apr-Jun* 80-81

Kita, C. An obituary of George B. Dantzig [Events & Sightings]; *Jul-Sep* 91
Kita, C. An obituary of Jack Kilby [Events & Sightings]; *Jul-Sep* 91

L

Levy, S. History of technology transfer at BBN; *Apr-Jun* 30-38

M

Mahoney, M.S. The Turing Test: Verbal Behavior as the Hallmark of Intelligence (Shieber, S.M., ed; 2004) [book review]; *Jul-Sep* 93
Mazor, S. Micro to mainframe [Anecdotes]; *Apr-Jun* 82-84
Medina, E. Computer memory, collective memory: Recovering history through Chilean computing [Think Piece]; *Oct-Dec* 104, 102-103

N

Neukom, H. ERMETH - The first Swiss computer; *Oct-Dec* 5-22
Nickerson, R.S., *see* Walden, D.C., *Apr-Jun* 4-5

O

Oda, A., *see* Hensch, K., *Jan-Mar* 38-55

P

Patrick, R.L. Early data reduction on the IBM Card Programmed Calculator [Anecdotes]; *Jan-Mar* 78-81
Petersson, T. Facit and the BESK Boys: Sweden's computer industry (1956-1962); *Oct-Dec* 23-30

R

Roberston, L. Googling history [Anecdotes]; *Jul-Sep* 96-97
Rojas, R., F. Darius, C. Göktekin, and G. Heyne. The reconstruction of Konrad Zuse's Z3; *Jul-Sep* 23-32

S

Sale, A.E. The rebuilding of Colossus at Bletchley Park; *Jul-Sep* 61-69
Smillie, K. Kenneth E. Iverson [Biographies]; *Oct-Dec* 93-96
Smillie, K. So Many Hills to Climb (Porter, A.; 2004) [book review]; *Jul-Sep* 94
Spicer, D. The IBM 1620 restoration project; *Jul-Sep* 33-43
Starr, E.A., *see* Estrada, R.F., *Apr-Jun* 65-78
Swade, D.D. Historical reconstructions [special section intro.]; *Jul-Sep* 3
Swade, D.D. The construction of Charles Babbage's Difference Engine No. 2; *Jul-Sep* 70-88
Swets, J.A. The ABC's of BBN: from acoustics to behavioral sciences to computers; *Apr-Jun* 15-29

T

Takahashi, S. The rise and fall of plug-compatible mainframes; *Jan-Mar* 4-16
Takeshita, T., *see* Hensch, K., *Jan-Mar* 27-37
Takeshita, T., *see* Hensch, K., *Jan-Mar* 38-55

V

Vass, P., *see* Glusker, M., *Jul-Sep* 4-22

W

Walden, D.C., and R.S. Nickerson. Computing at Bolt Beranek and Newman: The first 40 years [special section intro.]; *Apr-Jun* 4-5
Weiss, E. The founders of the ACM [Anecdotes]; *Oct-Dec* 91-92
Williams, B.O.B., and R.G. Johnson. Ready Reckoners [calculating devices]; *Oct-Dec* 64-80

Y

Yood, C. The history of computing at the consumption junction [Think Piece]; *Jan-Mar* 88, 86-87

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Acoustic noise
sig. proc. for detect., 50 yrs. *Estrada, R.F., + , Apr-Jun* 65-78
Acoustics
behavioral sciences, computers, ABC's of BBN. *Swets, J.A., Apr-Jun* 15-29
Acoustic signal detection
proc. for detect., 50 yrs. *Estrada, R.F., + , Apr-Jun* 65-78
Acoustic signal processing
detect., 50 yrs. *Estrada, R.F., + , Apr-Jun* 65-78
Aircraft computers
anecdotes. *Roberston, L., Jan-Mar* 78-81
Aircraft navigation
anecdotes. *Roberston, L., Jan-Mar* 78-81
Auditory system
BBN's earliest days, founding, culture of engng. creativity. *Beranek, L.L., Apr-Jun* 6-14

B

Behavioral science
acoustics, behavioral sciences, computers, ABC's of BBN. *Swets, J.A., Apr-Jun* 15-29
Biographies
ADAPSO, regulated competition, and professional services, 1976-1986, Milton Wessel. *Haigh, T., Apr-Jun* 89-92
ADAPSO, time-sharing firms, and software companies, 1968-1975. *Haigh, T., Jan-Mar* 67-73
book review; Admiral of the Cyber Sea (Williams, K.B.; 2004). *Esponda, M., Jan-Mar* 84-85
Harvard Lomax. *Adamson, M., Jul-Sep* 98-102
Kenneth E. Iverson. *Smillie, K., Oct-Dec* 93-96

Lawrence J. Schoenberg. *Haigh, T., Apr-Jun* 92-94

Book reviews

Actes du 7e colloque sur l'Histoire de l'Informatique et des Transmissions, Espace Ferrie - Ecole Superieure et d'Application des Transmissions [Proceedings of the 7th Symposium on the History of Data Processing and Communications] (Andre, J. and Mounier-Kuhn, P.; 2004). *Grier, D.A., Apr-Jun* 86-87

Information Technology Policy: An International History (Coopey, R.; 2004). *Fitzpatrick, A., Oct-Dec* 86-88

100 Classics for Young Computer Engineers (Ishida, H., et al.; 2003). *Kita, C., Jan-Mar* 82

Admiral of the Cyber Sea (Williams, K.B.; 2004). *Esponda, M., Jan-Mar* 84-85

Fortress Rochester: The Inside Story of the IBM iSeries (Soltis, F.; 2001). *Draheim, D., Oct-Dec* 86

Hacker Culture (Thomas, D.; 2002). *Ensmenger, N., Jan-Mar* 83-84

Harry D. Huskey: His Story, (Huskey, H.D.). *Bergin, T., Apr-Jun* 87-88

Jacquard's Web: How a Hand-Loom Led to the Birth of the Information Age (Essinger, J.; 2004). *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar* 82-83

So Many Hills to Climb (Porter, A.; 2004). *Smillie, K., Jul-Sep* 94

The Digital Hand: How Computers Changed the Work of American Manufacturing, Transportation, and Retail Industries (Cortada, J.W.; 2004). *Friedland, G., Apr-Jun* 85-86

The Triumph of Numbers: How They Shaped Modern Life (Norton, W.W.; 2005). *Davis, P.J., Jul-Sep* 94-95

The Turing Test: Verbal Behavior as the Hallmark of Intelligence (Shieber, S.M., ed; 2004). *Mahoney, M.S., Jul-Sep* 93

C

Calculating apparatus

Ready Reckoners, calculating devices. *Williams, B.O.B., + , Oct-Dec* 64-80

Calculations

Ready Reckoners, calculating devices. *Williams, B.O.B., + , Oct-Dec* 64-80

Calculators

Thomas Fowler, ternary calc. machine. *Glusker, M., + , Jul-Sep* 4-22

Character recognition

far Eastern langs., comput., IBM hist., 2. *Hensch, K., + , Jan-Mar* 27-37

Commerce

Ready Reckoners, calculating devices. *Williams, B.O.B., + , Oct-Dec* 64-80

Company reports

ADAPSO, regulated competition, and professional services, 1976-1986, Milton Wessel. *Haigh, T., Apr-Jun* 89-92

ADAPSO, time-sharing firms, and software companies, 1968-1975. *Haigh, T., Jan-Mar* 67-73

Computation theory

reflections on the difference engine. *Booth, A.D., Oct-Dec* 89-91

Computer applications

Bolt Beranek and Newman, BBN, the first 40 years (special section). *Apr-Jun* 4-78

Bolt Beranek and Newman, BBN, the first 40 years (special section intro.). *Walden, D.C., + , Apr-Jun* 4-5

Computer architecture

Konrad Zuse's Z3, reconstruction. *Rojas, R., + , Jul-Sep* 23-32

Computer crime

book review; Hacker Culture (Thomas, D.; 2002). *Ensmenger, N., Jan-Mar* 83-84

Computer industry

Colossus, Bletchley Park, rebuilding. *Sale, A.E., Jul-Sep* 61-69

plug-compatible mainframes, rise and fall. *Takahashi, S., Jan-Mar* 4-16

Computers

book review; 100 Classics for Young Computer Engineers (Ishida, H., et al.; 2003). *Kita, C., Jan-Mar* 82

book review; Jacquard's Web: How a Hand-Loom Led to the Birth of the Information Age (Essinger, J.; 2004). *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar* 82-83

book review; The Digital Hand: How Computers Changed the Work of American Manufacturing, Transportation, and Retail Industries (Cortada, J.W.; 2004). *Friedland, G., Apr-Jun* 85-86

Charles Babbage's Difference Engine No. 2, constr. *Swade, D.D., Jul-Sep* 70-88

Colossus, Bletchley Park, rebuilding. *Sale, A.E., Jul-Sep* 61-69

ERMETH, first Swiss computer. *Neukom, H., Oct-Dec* 5-22

Facit and the BESK Boys: Sweden's computer industry (1956-1962). *Petersson, T., Oct-Dec* 23-30

replicating Manchester Baby. *Burton, C.P., Jul-Sep* 44-60

Computer software

personal recollection of software's early days (1960-1979, part 2. *Keet, E.E., Oct-Dec* 31-45

Contracts

BBN environ., leading, top-notch R&D group. *Heart, F., Apr-Jun* 39-51

Control systems

R&D, BBN. *Baron, S., Apr-Jun* 52-64

D

Data processing

ADAPSO, regulated competition, and professional services, 1976-1986, Milton Wessel. *Haigh, T., Apr-Jun* 89-92

ADAPSO, time-sharing firms, and software companies, 1968-1975. *Haigh, T., Jan-Mar* 67-73

history of computing at the consumption junction. *Yood, C., Jan-Mar* 88, 86-87

Lawrence J. Schoenberg. *Haigh, T., Apr-Jun* 92-94

DP industry
book review; 100 Classics for Young Computer Engineers (Ishida, H., et al.; 2003). *Kita, C., Jan-Mar* 82
book review; Admiral of the Cyber Sea (Williams, K.B.; 2004). *Esponda, M., Jan-Mar* 84-85
book review; Jacquard's Web: How a Hand-Loom Led to the Birth of the Information Age (Essinger, J.; 2004). *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar* 82-83
Facit and the BESK Boys: Sweden's computer industry (1956-1962). *Petersson, T., Oct-Dec* 23-30
history of computing at the consumption junction. *Yood, C., Jan-Mar* 88, 86-87

E

Electronic publishing
far Eastern langs., comput., IBM hist., 2. *Hensch, K., + , Jan-Mar* 27-37
Encoding
far Eastern langs., comput., IBM hist., 2. *Hensch, K., + , Jan-Mar* 27-37
Engineering
amateurs and experts in the engineering field. *Greenberg, J.M., Apr-Jun* 96, 95

F

Finite difference methods
reflections on the difference engine. *Booth, A.D., Oct-Dec* 89-91

H

History
acoustics, behavioral sciences, computers, ABC's of BBN. *Swets, J.A., Apr-Jun* 15-29
acoustic sig. proc. for detect., 50 yrs. *Estrada, R.F., + , Apr-Jun* 65-78
amateurs and experts in the engineering field. *Greenberg, J.M., Apr-Jun* 96, 95
BBN environ., leading, top-notch R&D group. *Heart, F., Apr-Jun* 39-51
BBN's earliest days, founding, culture of engng. creativity. *Beranek, L.L., Apr-Jun* 6-14
Bolt Beranek and Newman, BBN, the first 40 years (special section). *Apr-Jun* 4-78
Bolt Beranek and Newman, BBN, the first 40 years (special section intro.). *Walden, D.C., + , Apr-Jun* 4-5
book review; 100 Classics for Young Computer Engineers (Ishida, H., et al.; 2003). *Kita, C., Jan-Mar* 82
book review; Admiral of the Cyber Sea (Williams, K.B.; 2004). *Esponda, M., Jan-Mar* 84-85
book review; Jacquard's Web: How a Hand-Loom Led to the Birth of the Information Age (Essinger, J.; 2004). *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar* 82-83
book review; The Digital Hand: How Computers Changed the Work of American Manufacturing, Transportation, and Retail Industries (Cortada, J.W.; 2004). *Friedland, G., Apr-Jun* 85-86
Charles Babbage's Difference Engine No. 2, constr. *Swade, D.D., Jul-Sep* 70-88
Colossus, Bletchley Park, rebuilding. *Sale, A.E., Jul-Sep* 61-69
ERMETH, first Swiss computer. *Neukom, H., Oct-Dec* 5-22
Facit and the BESK Boys: Sweden's computer industry (1956-1962). *Petersson, T., Oct-Dec* 23-30
far Eastern langs., comput., IBM hist., 1. *Hensch, K., Jan-Mar* 17-26
far Eastern langs., comput., IBM hist., 2. *Hensch, K., + , Jan-Mar* 27-37
Far Eastern Languages, comput., IBM hist., 3. *Hensch, K., + , Jan-Mar* 38-55
Google search engine, Anecdotes. *Roberston, L., Jul-Sep* 96-97
history of computing at the consumption junction. *Yood, C., Jan-Mar* 88, 86-87
IBM 1620 restoration project. *Spicer, D., Jul-Sep* 33-43
Konrad Zuse's Z3, reconstruction. *Rojas, R., + , Jul-Sep* 23-32
Lawrence J. Schoenberg. *Haigh, T., Apr-Jun* 92-94
personal recollection of software's early days (1960-1979, part 2. *Keet, E.E., Oct-Dec* 31-45
plug-compatible mainframes, rise and fall. *Takahashi, S., Jan-Mar* 4-16
Ready Reckoners, calculating devices. *Williams, B.O.B., + , Oct-Dec* 64-80
reflections on the difference engine. *Booth, A.D., Oct-Dec* 89-91
replicating Manchester Baby. *Burton, C.P., Jul-Sep* 44-60
Thomas Fowler, ternary calc. machine. *Glusker, M., + , Jul-Sep* 4-22
Hobby computing
book review; Hacker Culture (Thomas, D.; 2002. *Ensmenger, N., Jan-Mar* 83-84
Human–computer interaction
three faces of human-computer interaction. *Grudin, J., Oct-Dec* 46-62
Human factors
BBN environ., leading, top-notch R&D group. *Heart, F., Apr-Jun* 39-51
BBN's earliest days, founding, culture of engng. creativity. *Beranek, L.L., Apr-Jun* 6-14
three faces of human-computer interaction. *Grudin, J., Oct-Dec* 46-62

I

Information industry
book review; Jacquard's Web: How a Hand-Loom Led to the Birth of the Information Age (Essinger, J.; 2004). *Cortada, J.W., Jan-Mar* 82-83
Internet
Bolt Beranek and Newman, BBN, the first 40 years (special section). *Apr-Jun* 4-78
Bolt Beranek and Newman, BBN, the first 40 years (special section intro.). *Walden, D.C., + , Apr-Jun* 4-5

Google search engine, Anecdotes. *Roberston, L., Jul-Sep* 96-97

M

Man-machine systems
BBN's earliest days, founding, culture of engng. creativity. *Beranek, L.L., Apr-Jun* 6-14
control systs. R&D, BBN. *Baron, S., Apr-Jun* 52-64

Microcomputers
far Eastern langs., comput., IBM hist., 1. *Hensch, K., Jan-Mar* 17-26
plug-compatible mainframes, rise and fall. *Takahashi, S., Jan-Mar* 4-16

Military computing
book review; Admiral of the Cyber Sea (Williams, K.B.; 2004). *Esponda, M., Jan-Mar* 84-85

N

Natural languages
far Eastern langs., comput., IBM hist., 1. *Hensch, K., Jan-Mar* 17-26
far Eastern langs., comput., IBM hist., 2. *Hensch, K., + , Jan-Mar* 27-37
Far Eastern Languages, comput., IBM hist., 3. *Hensch, K., + , Jan-Mar* 38-55

O

Obituaries
Eiichi Goto. *Kanada, Y., July-Sep* 92
David Wheeler. *Kita, C., Jan-Mar* 75
George B. Dantzig. *Kita, C., July-Sep* 91
Jack Kilby. *Kita, C., July-Sep* 91
Jef Raskin. *Kita, C., Apr-Jun* 80-81

P

Philosophical considerations
IBM 1620 restoration project. *Spicer, D., Jul-Sep* 33-43

Printing
far Eastern langs., comput., IBM hist., 2. *Hensch, K., + , Jan-Mar* 27-37

Product development
technol. transfer, BBN, hist. *Levy, S., Apr-Jun* 30-38

Professional aspects
amateurs and experts in the engineering field. *Greenberg, J.M., Apr-Jun* 96, 95

Project management
BBN environ., leading, top-notch R&D group. *Heart, F., Apr-Jun* 39-51

Psychology
BBN's earliest days, founding, culture of engng. creativity. *Beranek, L.L., Apr-Jun* 6-14

Publishing
book review; 100 Classics for Young Computer Engineers (Ishida, H., et al.; 2003). *Kita, C., Jan-Mar* 82

Punched card equipment
Hollerith punched card system development (1905-1913). *Kistermann, F.W., Jan-Mar* 56-66

R

Research and development
amateurs and experts in the engineering field. *Greenberg, J.M., Apr-Jun* 96, 95

Research and development management
BBN environ., leading, top-notch R&D group. *Heart, F., Apr-Jun* 39-51

S

Security of data
book review; Hacker Culture (Thomas, D.; 2002. *Ensmenger, N., Jan-Mar* 83-84

Social aspects of automation
book review; The Digital Hand: How Computers Changed the Work of American Manufacturing, Transportation, and Retail Industries (Cortada, J.W.; 2004). *Friedland, G., Apr-Jun* 85-86

Speech intelligibility
BBN's earliest days, founding, culture of engng. creativity. *Beranek, L.L., Apr-Jun* 6-14

Spreadsheet programs
Early data reduction on the IBM Card Programmed Calculator. Anecdotes. *Patrick, R.L., Jan-Mar* 78-81

T

Technology
amateurs and experts in the engineering field. *Greenberg, J.M., Apr-Jun* 96, 95

Technology transfer
BBN, hist. *Levy, S., Apr-Jun* 30-38

U

Underwater acoustics
acoustic sig. proc. for detect., 50 yrs. *Estrada, R.F., + , Apr-Jun* 65-78

2006 Annual Index
Volume 28

This index covers all technical items—artices, correspondence, reviews, and so on—that appeared in this periodical during 2006, and items from previous years that were commented upon or corrected in 2006. Departments and other items may also be covered if they have been judged to have archival value.

The Author Index contains the primary entry for each item, listed under the first author's name. The primary entry includes the coauthors' names, the title of the article or other item, and its location, specified by the publication abbreviation, year, month, and inclusive pagination. The Subject Index contains entries describing the item under all appropriate subject headings, plus the first author's name, the publication abbreviation, month, and year, and inclusive pages. Subject cross-references are included to assist in finding items of interest. Note that the item title is found only under the primary entry in the Author Index.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Adamson, M.R. William F. Ballhaus, Jr. [Biographies]; *Jan-Mar 06* 99-103

Anderson, D. The French history computing scene: The 80th public meeting of the Computer Conservation Society, London, 8 December 2005 [Events & Sightings]; *Apr-Jun 06* 63-67

B

Bauer, W.F. Informatics acquisition by Sterling Software: unsolicited offer, takeover attempt, and merger; *Jul-Sep 06* 32-40

Bergin, T. From Gutenberg to the Internet: A Sourcebook on the History of Information Technology (Norman, J.M., ed.; 2005) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 06* 78-79

Bergin, T. Carl Hammer [Biographies]; *Apr-Jun 06* 81-86

Bergin, T.J. The origins of word processing software for personal computers: 1976-1985; *Oct-Dec 06* 32-47

Bergin, T.J. The proliferation and consolidation of word processing software: 1985-1995; *Oct-Dec 06* 48-63

Berkovich, S., *see* Fitzpatrick, A., *Jul-Sep 06* 4-16

Blumenthal, S., *see* Partridge, C., *Jan-Mar 06* 56-71

Bowen, J.P. When Computers Were Human (Grier, D.A.; 2005) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 06* 77-78

Bride, E. The media are the message: 'The influencers'; *Oct-Dec 06* 74-79

Brock, D.C., *see* Lecuyer, C., *Jul-Sep 06* 89-95

C

Campbell-Kelly, M. The Government Machine: A Revolutionary History of the Computer (Agar, J.; 2003) [book review]; *Jan-Mar 06* 96-97

Castleman, P. Medical application of computers at BBN; *Jan-Mar 06* 6-16

Ceruzzi, P.E. The materiality of the Internet [Think Piece]; *Jul-Sep 06* 96-97

Ceruzzi, P.E., and B. Grad. Guest editors' introduction: PC software, word processing for everyone [special section intro.]; *Oct-Dec 06* 4-5

Clements, A. Wireless from Marconi's Black-Box to the Audion (Hong, S.; 2001) [book review]; *Oct-Dec 06* 101-102

Cortada, J.W. The ENIAC's influence on business computing, 1940s–1950s; *Apr-Jun 06* 26-28

Cortada, J.W. Looking at technology through industry eyes [Think Piece]; *Apr-Jun 06* 88, 87

Cortada, J.W. Engineering Communism: How Two Americans Spied for Stalin and Founded the Soviet Silicon Valley (Usdin, S.T.; 2005) [book review]; *Jul-Sep 06* 82-83

F

Feurzeig, W. Educational technology at BBN; *Jan-Mar 06* 18-31

Fitzpatrick, A., T. Kazakova, and S. Berkovich. MESM and the beginning of the computer era in the Soviet Union; *Jul-Sep 06* 4-16

G

Geselowitz, M.N. A busman's holiday in New Jersey [Local Area Networking]; *Jan-Mar 06* 104-105

Geselowitz, M.N. Touring the top-tech Twin Cities [Local Area Networking]; *Jul-Sep 06* 84-85

Grad, B., *see* Ceruzzi, P.E., *Oct-Dec 06* 4-5

H

Haigh, T. Remembering the office of the future: The origins of word processing and office automation; *Oct-Dec 06* 6-31

Hodges, A. The Essential Turing (Turing, A.M., Copeland, B.J., Ed.; 2004) [book review]; *Jul-Sep 06* 81-82

I

Ichikawa, H. Strela-1, the first Soviet computer: Political success and technological failure; *Jul-Sep 06* 18-31

J

Johnson, L.R. Coming to grips with Univac; *Apr-Jun 06* 32-42

K

Kazakova, T., *see* Fitzpatrick, A., *Jul-Sep 06* 4-16
Kita, C. Obituary: Jerre D. Noe [Events & Sightings]; *Jan-Mar 06* 90-91
Kita, C. Obituary: William O. Baker [Events & Sightings]; *Jan-Mar 06* 91
Kita, C. Obituary: James E. Tomayko [Events & Sightings]; *Apr-Jun 06* 69
Kita, C. In memoriam: William Morris; *Oct-Dec 06* 95

L

Laplante, P.A. My father and the second generation of computer pioneers [Anecdotes]; *Apr-Jun 06* 70-73
Lavington, S. In the footsteps of Colossus: A description of Oedipus; *Apr-Jun 06* 44-55
Lecuyer, C., and D.C. Brock. Gordon Earle Moore [Biographies]; *Jul-Sep 06* 89-95

M

Makhoul, J. Speech processing at BBN; *Jan-Mar 06* 32-45
Marcus, M., and G. Trimble. Taking newspapers from hot lead into the electronic age [Anecdotes]; *Oct-Dec 06* 96-100
Mazor, S. 8 bits of irony [Anecdotes]; *Apr-Jun 06* 73-76
McHaney, R. The Computer Industry (Yost, J.; 2005) [book reviews]; *Oct-Dec 06* 102-103
Merrin, S. Selling PC software: A once-irresistible opportunity; *Oct-Dec 06* 80-86
Miller, R.E. Graduate student experiences at Illinois; *Apr-Jun 06* 56-62
Mollick, E. Establishing Moore's law; *Jul-Sep 06* 62-75

N

Neukom, H. The second life of ENIAC; *Apr-Jun 06* 4-16
Nickerson, R.S., *see* Walden, D.C., *Jan-Mar 06* 4-5

P

Partridge, C., and S. Blumenthal. Data networking at BBN; *Jan-Mar 06* 56-71
Patrick, R.L. Getting started in consulting [Anecdotes]; *Jan-Mar 06* 93-95

Q

Quatse, J.T. Hardware design in the founding of computer science [Anecdotes]; *Jul-Sep 06* 76-80

R

Rojas, R. Revolution in the Valley: The Insanely Great Story of How the Mac was Made (Hertzfeld, A.; 2005) [book review]; *Jan-Mar 06* 97-98
Rojas, R., *see* Zoppke, T., *Apr-Jun 06* 18-25
Rubinstein, S. Recollections: The rise and fall of WordStar; *Oct-Dec 06* 64-72
Russell, A.L. 'Rough consensus and running code' and the Internet-OSI standards war; *Jul-Sep 06* 48-61

S

Schantz, R.E. BBN's network computing software infrastructure and distributed applications (1970-1990); *Jan-Mar 06* 72-88
Schlombs, C. Toward international computing history [Think Piece]; *Jan-Mar 06* 108, 107
Shustek, L. What should we collect to preserve the history of software? [Think Piece]; *Oct-Dec 06* 112, 110-111
Sterling, C.H. Pioneering risk: Lessons from the US teletext/videotex failure; *Jul-Sep 06* 41-47

T

Trimble, G., *see* Marcus, M., *Oct-Dec 06* 96-100

W

Walden, D.C., and R.S. Nickerson. Computing at Bolt Beranek and Newman: The first 40 years, part 2 [special section intro.]; *Jan-Mar 06* 4-5
Weischedel, R. Natural-language understanding at BBN; *Jan-Mar 06* 46-55
Wilkes, M. What I remember of the ENIAC; *Apr-Jun 06* 30-31
Wohl, A. How we process words: The marketing of WP software; *Oct-Dec 06* 88-91

Y

Yamada, A. Obituary: Shigeru Takahashi [Events & Sightings]; *Jan-Mar 06* 91-92
Yamada, A. The 50th anniversary of the first Japanese digital computers [Events & Sightings]; *Apr-Jun 06* 67-69
Yamada, A. In memoriam: Kazuhiro Fuchi; *Oct-Dec 06* 95

Z

Zoppke, T., and R. Rojas. The virtual life of ENIAC: Simulating the operation of the first electronic computer; *Apr-Jun 06* 18-25

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Administrative data processing; cf. Office automation; Word processing

Archiving
software collections for archiving. *Shustek, L., Oct-Dec 06* 112, 110-111
Associative memories
Colossus, description of Oedipus, footsteps. *Lavington, S., Apr-Jun 06* 44-55
Automata theory; cf. Turing machines
Automation; cf. Office automation; Social aspects of automation

B

Baker, William O.
obituary. *Kita, C., Jan-Mar 06* 91
Biographies
Carl Hammer. *Bergin, T., Apr-Jun 06* 81-86
Gordon Earle Moore. *Lecuyer, C., +, Jul-Sep 06* 89-95
William F. Ballhaus, Jr. *Adamson, M.R., Jan-Mar 06* 99-103
Book reviews
Engineering Communism: How Two Americans Spied for Stalin and Founded the Soviet Silicon Valley (Usdin, S.T.; 2005). *Cortada, J.W., Jul-Sep 06* 82-83
From Gutenberg to the Internet: A Sourcebook on the History of Information Technology (Norman, J.M., ed.; 2005). *Bergin, T., Apr-Jun 06* 78-79
Making Silicon Valley: Innovation and the Growth of High Tech, 1930-1970 (Lecuyer, C.; 2006). *Apr-Jun 06* 79-80
Revolution in the Valley: The Insanely Great Story of How the Mac was Made (Hertzfeld, A.; 2005). *Rojas, R., Jan-Mar 06* 97-98
The Computer Industry (Yost, J.; 2005). *McHaney, R., Oct-Dec 06* 102-103
The Essential Turing (Turing, A.M., Copeland, B.J., Ed.; 2004). *Hodges, A., Jul-Sep 06* 81-82
The Government Machine: A Revolutionary History of the Computer (Agar, J.; 2003). *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jan-Mar 06* 96-97
When Computers Were Human (Grier, D.A.; 2005). *Bowen, J.P., Apr-Jun 06* 77-78
Wireless from Marconi's Black-Box to the Audion (Hong, S.; 2001). *Clements, A., Oct-Dec 06* 101-102

C

Cache memories
Colossus, description of Oedipus, footsteps. *Lavington, S., Apr-Jun 06* 44-55
Computer-aided instruction
educational technol., BBN. *Feurzeig, W., Jan-Mar 06* 18-31
Computer applications; cf. Publishing
Computer architecture
hardware design in the founding of computer sci., Anecdotes. *Roberston, L., Jul-Sep 06* 76-80
Computer industry
business comput., 1940s-1950s, ENIAC's influence. *Cortada, J.W., Apr-Jun 06* 26-28
Sterling Software, informatics acquisition. *Bauer, W.F., Jul-Sep 06* 32-40
Computers
50th anniversary of the first Japanese digital computers. *Yamada, A., Apr-Jun 06* 67-69
book review; Revolution in the Valley: The Insanely Great Story of How the Mac was Made (Hertzfeld, A.; 2005). *Rojas, R., Jan-Mar 06* 97-98
book reviews; When Computers Were Human (Grier, D.A.; 2005). *Bowen, J.P., Apr-Jun 06* 77-78
development of single-chip 8-bit CPU. *Mazor, S., Apr-Jun 06* 73-76
ENIAC's 60th anniversary. *Apr-Jun 06* 4-31
French history computing scene: The 80th public meeting of the Computer Conservation Society. *Anderson, D., Apr-Jun 06* 63-67
second generation of computer pioneers. *Laplante, P.A., Apr-Jun 06* 70-73
Computers; cf. Digital computers
Computer software
book review; The Computer Industry (Yost, J.; 2005). *McHaney, R., Oct-Dec 06* 102-103
media are the message, 'the influencers'. *Bride, E., Oct-Dec 06* 74-79
PC software, word processing for everyone (special section). *Oct-Dec 06* 4-91
PC software, word processing for everyone (special section intro.). *Ceruzzi, P.E., + , Oct-Dec 06* 4-5
recollections, rise and fall of WordStar. *Rubinstein, S., Oct-Dec 06* 64-72
selling PC software, a once-irresistible opportunity. *Merrin, S., Oct-Dec 06* 80-86
software collections for archiving. *Shustek, L., Oct-Dec 06* 112, 110-111
Consultancies
getting started in consulting. *Patrick, R.L., Jan-Mar 06* 93-95

D

Digital computers
book review; The Essential Turing (Turing, A.M., Copeland, B.J., Ed.; 2004). *Hodges, A., Jul-Sep 06* 81-82
Digital computers; cf. Microcomputers
Distributed computing
BBN's net. comput. software infrastructure and distrib. appls. (1970-1990). *Schantz, R.E., Jan-Mar 06* 72-88
Document handling; cf. Word processing

DP industry
book reviews; The Government Machine: A Revolutionary History of the Computer (Agar, J.; 2003). *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jan-Mar 06* 96-97
computing at Bolt Beranek and Newman, part 2 (special section). *Jan-Mar 06* 4-88
computing at Bolt Beranek and Newman, part 2 (special section intro.). *Walden, D.C., + , Jan-Mar 06* 4-5
international computing history. *Schlombs, C., Jan-Mar 06* 108, 107
looking at technology through industry eyes. *Cortada, J.W., Apr-Jun 06* 88, 87
DP processing
PC software, word processing for everyone (special section). *Oct-Dec 06* 4-91
PC software, word processing for everyone (special section intro.). *Ceruzzi, P.E., + , Oct-Dec 06* 4-5
DRAM chips
establishing Moore's law. *Mollick, E., Jul-Sep 06* 62-75

E

Educational computing; cf. Computer-aided instruction
Electronic publishing
taking newspapers from hot lead into the electronic age. *Marcus, M., +, Oct-Dec 06* 96-100
Engineering applications of computers
book review; Engineering Communism: How Two Americans Spied for Stalin and Founded the Soviet Silicon Valley (Usdin, S.T.; 2005). *Cortada, J.W., Jul-Sep 06* 82-83
Exhibitions
science museum and exhibitions in New Jersey. *Geselowitz, M.N., Jan-Mar 06* 104-105

F

Fuchi, Kazuhiro
obituary. *Yamada, A., Oct-Dec 06* 95

G

Government policies
book reviews; The Government Machine: A Revolutionary History of the Computer (Agar, J.; 2003). *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jan-Mar 06* 96-97

H

Hammer, Carl
obituary. *Bergin, T., Apr-Jun 06* 81-86
History
50th anniversary of the first Japanese digital computers. *Yamada, A., Apr-Jun 06* 67-69
BBN's net. comput. software infrastructure and distrib. appls. (1970-1990). *Schantz, R.E., Jan-Mar 06* 72-88
book review; Engineering Communism: How Two Americans Spied for Stalin and Founded the Soviet Silicon Valley (Usdin, S.T.; 2005). *Cortada, J.W., Jul-Sep 06* 82-83
book review; The Computer Industry (Yost, J.; 2005). *McHaney, R., Oct-Dec 06* 102-103
business comput., 1940s-1950s, ENIAC's influence. *Cortada, J.W., Apr-Jun 06* 26-28
Colossus, description of Oedipus, footsteps. *Lavington, S., Apr-Jun 06* 44-55
computer era, Soviet Union, MESM and beginning. *Fitzpatrick, A., + , Jul-Sep 06* 4-16
data networking, BBN. *Partridge, C., + , Jan-Mar 06* 56-71
development of single-chip 8-bit CPU. *Mazor, S., Apr-Jun 06* 73-76
ENIAC, I remember. *Wilkes, M., Apr-Jun 06* 30-31
ENIAC's 60th anniversary. *Apr-Jun 06* 4-31
ENIAC, second life. *Neukom, H., Apr-Jun 06* 4-16
ENIAC, virtual life. *Zoppke, T., + , Apr-Jun 06* 18-25
French history computing scene: The 80th public meeting of the Computer Conservation Society. *Anderson, D., Apr-Jun 06* 63-67
graduate student experiences, Illinois. *Miller, R.E., Apr-Jun 06* 56-62
grips, Univac, coming. *Johnson, L.R., Apr-Jun 06* 32-42
international computing history. *Schlombs, C., Jan-Mar 06* 108, 107
origins of word processing software for personal computers: 1976-1985. *Bergin, T.J., Oct-Dec 06* 32-47
PC software, word processing for everyone (special section). *Oct-Dec 06* 4-91
PC software, word processing for everyone (special section intro.). *Ceruzzi, P.E., + , Oct-Dec 06* 4-5
proliferation and consolidation of word processing software: 1985-1995. *Bergin, T.J., Oct-Dec 06* 48-63
remembering the office of the future, origins of word processing and office automation. *Haigh, T., Oct-Dec 06* 6-31
second generation of computer pioneers. *Laplante, P.A., Apr-Jun 06* 70-73
software collections for archiving. *Shustek, L., Oct-Dec 06* 112, 110-111
touring top-tech Twin Cities. *Geselowitz, M.N., Jul-Sep 06* 84-85

I

Industries
looking at technology through industry eyes. *Cortada, J.W., Apr-Jun 06* 88, 87
Industries; cf. DP industry; Printing industry
Information networks; cf. Internet
Information technology

book review; From Gutenberg to the Internet: A Sourcebook on the History of Information Technology (Norman, J.M., ed.; 2005). *Bergin, T., Apr-Jun 06* 78-79
book reviews; The Government Machine: A Revolutionary History of the Computer (Agar, J.; 2003). *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jan-Mar 06* 96-97
touring top-tech Twin Cities. *Geselowitz, M.N., Jul-Sep 06* 84-85
Innovation management
book review; Making Silicon Valley: Innovation and the Growth of High Tech, 1930-1970 (Lecuyer, C.; 2006). *Apr-Jun 06* 79-80
Integrated circuit design
establishing Moore's law. *Mollick, E., Jul-Sep 06* 62-75
Integrated memory circuits; cf. DRAM chips
Internet
data networking, BBN. *Partridge, C., + , Jan-Mar 06* 56-71
materiality of the Internet. *Ceruzzi, P.E., Jul-Sep 06* 96-97
rough consensus and running code and internet-OSI stds. war. *Russell, A.L., Jul-Sep 06* 48-61
US teletext/videotex failure, pioneering risk, lessons. *Sterling, C.H., Jul-Sep 06* 41-47

L

Languages
natural-lang. understanding, BBN. *Weischedel, R., Jan-Mar 06* 46-55
Languages; cf. Natural languages

M

Magnetic memories
Colossus, description of Oedipus, footsteps. *Lavington, S., Apr-Jun 06* 44-55
Magnetic tapes
grips, Univac, coming. *Johnson, L.R., Apr-Jun 06* 32-42
Market opportunities
how we process words, the marketing of WP software. *Wohl, A., Oct-Dec 06* 88-91
media are the message, 'the influencers'. *Bride, E., Oct-Dec 06* 74-79
recollections, rise and fall of WordStar. *Rubinstein, S., Oct-Dec 06* 64-72
selling PC software, a once-irresistible opportunity. *Merrin, S., Oct-Dec 06* 80-86
Market research
how we process words, the marketing of WP software. *Wohl, A., Oct-Dec 06* 88-91
media are the message, 'the influencers'. *Bride, E., Oct-Dec 06* 74-79
Medical services
computers, BBN, med. appl. *Castleman, P., Jan-Mar 06* 6-16
Microcomputers
how we process words, the marketing of WP software. *Wohl, A., Oct-Dec 06* 88-91
media are the message, 'the influencers'. *Bride, E., Oct-Dec 06* 74-79
origins of word processing software for personal computers: 1976-1985. *Bergin, T.J., Oct-Dec 06* 32-47
proliferation and consolidation of word processing software: 1985-1995. *Bergin, T.J., Oct-Dec 06* 48-63
recollections, rise and fall of WordStar. *Rubinstein, S., Oct-Dec 06* 64-72
remembering the office of the future, origins of word processing and office automation. *Haigh, T., Oct-Dec 06* 6-31
selling PC software, a once-irresistible opportunity. *Merrin, S., Oct-Dec 06* 80-86
Microprocessors
establishing Moore's law. *Mollick, E., Jul-Sep 06* 62-75
Morris, William
obituary. *Kita, C., Oct-Dec 06* 95

N

Natural languages
natural-lang. understanding, BBN. *Weischedel, R., Jan-Mar 06* 46-55
Network synthesis; cf. Integrated circuit design
Noe, Jerre D.
obituary. *Kita, C., Jan-Mar 06* 90-91

O

Obituaries
Carl Hammer. *Bergin, T., Apr-Jun 06* 81-86
James E. Tomayko. *Kita, C., Apr-Jun 06* 69
Jerre D. Noe. *Kita, C., Jan-Mar 06* 90-91
Kazuhiro Fuchi. *Yamada, A., Oct-Dec 06* 95
Shigeru Takahashi. *Yamada, A., Jan-Mar 06* 91-92
William Morris. *Kita, C., Oct-Dec 06* 95
William O. Baker. *Kita, C., Jan-Mar 06* 91
Office automation
remembering the office of the future, origins of word processing and office automation. *Haigh, T., Oct-Dec 06* 6-31
Open systems
rough consensus and running code and Internet-OSI stds. war. *Russell, A.L., Jul-Sep 06* 48-61
Organizational aspects
computing at Bolt Beranek and Newman, part 2 (special section). *Jan-Mar 06* 4-88
computing at Bolt Beranek and Newman, part 2 (special section intro.). *Walden, D.C., + , Jan-Mar 06* 4-5

P

Pattern recognition; cf. Speech recognition

Personal computing
media are the message, 'the influencers'. *Bride, E., Oct-Dec 06* 74-79
origins of word processing software for personal computers: 1976-1985. *Bergin, T.J., Oct-Dec 06* 32-47
proliferation and consolidation of word processing software: 1985-1995. *Bergin, T.J., Oct-Dec 06* 48-63
recollections, rise and fall of WordStar. *Rubinstein, S., Oct-Dec 06* 64-72
remembering the office of the future, origins of word processing and office automation. *Haigh, T., Oct-Dec 06* 6-31
selling PC software, a once-irresistible opportunity. *Merrin, S., Oct-Dec 06* 80-86
Printing industry
taking newspapers from hot lead into the electronic age. *Marcus, M., +, Oct-Dec 06* 96-100
Publishing
taking newspapers from hot lead into the electronic age. *Marcus, M., +, Oct-Dec 06* 96-100
Publishing; cf. Electronic publishing

R

Random access memories
Colossus, description of Oedipus, footsteps. *Lavington, S., Apr-Jun 06* 44-55
Random-access storage; cf. DRAM chips
Research and development management; cf. Innovation management

S

Sales management
selling PC software, a once-irresistible opportunity. *Merrin, S., Oct-Dec 06* 80-86
Semiconductor devices
biography of Gordon Earle Moore. *Lecuyer, C., +, Jul-Sep 06* 89-95
Semiconductor memories
Colossus, description of Oedipus, footsteps. *Lavington, S., Apr-Jun 06* 44-55
Social aspects of automation
materiality of the Internet. *Ceruzzi, P.E., Jul-Sep 06* 96-97
Social factors
Strela-1, 1st. soviet computer. *Ichikawa, H., Jul-Sep 06* 18-31
Socio-economic effects; cf. Social aspects of automation
Special sections
computing at Bolt Beranek and Newman, part 2 (special section). *Jan-Mar 06* 4-88
PC software, word processing for everyone (special section). *Oct-Dec 06* 4-91
Speech processing
BBN. *Makhoul, J., Jan-Mar 06* 32-45
Speech recognition
proc., BBN. *Makhoul, J., Jan-Mar 06* 32-45
Standardization
rough consensus and running code and Internet-OSI stds. war. *Russell, A.L., Jul-Sep 06* 48-61
Storage media; cf. Magnetic tapes

T

Takahashi, Shigeru
obituary. *Yamada, A., Jan-Mar 06* 91-92
Telecommunication services; cf. Teletext
Teletext
US teletext/videotex failure, pioneering risk, lessons. *Sterling, C.H., Jul-Sep 06* 41-47
Tomayko, James E.
obituary. *Kita, C., Apr-Jun 06* 69
Turing machines
book review; The Essential Turing (Turing, A.M., Copeland, B.J., Ed.; 2004). *Hodges, A., Jul-Sep 06* 81-82
Typesetting
taking newspapers from hot lead into the electronic age. *Marcus, M., +, Oct-Dec 06* 96-100

V

Very-large-scale integration
establishing Moore's law. *Mollick, E., Jul-Sep 06* 62-75
Videotex
US teletext/videotex failure, pioneering risk, lessons. *Sterling, C.H., Jul-Sep 06* 41-47
Virtual computers
ENIAC, virtual life. *Zoppke, T., + , Apr-Jun 06* 18-25

W

Word processing
how we process words, the marketing of WP software. *Wohl, A., Oct-Dec 06* 88-91
origins of word processing software for personal computers: 1976-1985. *Bergin, T.J., Oct-Dec 06* 32-47
proliferation and consolidation of word processing software: 1985-1995. *Bergin, T.J., Oct-Dec 06* 48-63
recollections, rise and fall of WordStar. *Rubinstein, S., Oct-Dec 06* 64-72
remembering the office of the future, origins of word processing and office automation. *Haigh, T., Oct-Dec 06* 6-31

2007 Annual Index
Volume 29

This index covers all technical items—articles, correspondence, reviews, and so on—that appeared in this periodical during 2007, and items from previous years that were commented upon or corrected in 2007. Departments and other items may also be covered if they have been judged to have archival value.

The Author Index contains the primary entry for each item, listed under the first author's name. The primary entry includes the coauthors' names, the title of the paper or other item, and its location, specified by the publication abbreviation, year, month, and inclusive pagination. The Subject Index contains entries describing the item under all appropriate subject headings, plus the first author's name, the publication abbreviation, month, and year, and inclusive pages. Subject cross-references are included to assist in finding items of interest. Note that the item title is found only under the primary entry in the Author Index.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Aloisio, M. Computing at the Malta Statistics Office, 1947-1970; *Jul-Sep 07* 49-61

Anderson, D. Frederic Calland Williams: The Manchester Baby's Chief Engineer [Biographies]; *Oct-Dec 07* 90-93. Max Newman: Topologist, Codebreaker, and Pioneer of Computing [Biographies]; *Jul-Sep 07* 76-81. Patrick Blackett: Physicist, Radical, and Chief Architect of the Manchester Computing Phenomenon [Biographies]; *Jul-Sep 07* 82-85

Aspray, W. Leadership in Computing History: Arthur Norberg and the Charles Babbage Institute; *Oct-Dec 07* 16-26

B

Barnes, S.B. Alan Kay: Transforming the Computer into a Communication Medium; *Apr-Jun 07* 18-30

Bauer, W.F. Computer Recollections: Events, Humor, and Happenings [Anecdotes]; *Jan-Mar 07* 85-89

C

Campbell-Kelly, M. The History of the History of Software; *Oct-Dec 07* 40-51. Number Crunching without Programming: The Evolution of Spreadsheet Usability; *Jul-Sep 07* 6-19

Ceruzzi, P., and B. Grad. PC Software—Spreadsheets for Everyone [guest editors' intro.]; *Jul-Sep 07* 4-5

Clark, R.R. iWoz: From Computer Geek to Cult Icon (Wozniak, S., with G. Smith; 2006) [book review] *Apr-Jun 07* 75

Cortada, J.W. Studying the Role of IT in the Evolution of American Business Practices: A Way Forward; *Oct-Dec 07* 28-39

D

Delve, J. Joseph Marie Jacquard: Inventor of the Jacquard loom [Biographies]; *Oct-Dec 07* 98-102; Jacques Vaucanson: 'Mechanic of Genius' [Biographies]; *Oct-Dec 07* 94-97

E

Eckstein, P. Jack Kilby (1923-2005) [Biographies]; *Jan-Mar 07* 90-95; William Charles (''Bill'') Norris [Biographies]; *Apr-Jun 07* 80-86

Ensmenger, N. Computers as Ethical Artifacts [Think Piece]; *Jul-Sep 07* 88, 86-87

Esponda, M. Broken Genius—The Rise and Fall of William Shockley, Creator of the Electronic Age (Shurkin, J.; 2006) [book review] *Jul-Sep 07* 74-75

F

Fitzpatrick, A. Pioneers of Soviet Computing [Events & Sightings]; *Apr-Jun 07* 67-68

Freeman, H. Design of an Early Minicomputer [Anecdotes]; *Jul-Sep 07* 68-71

Friedland, G. Computers and Commerce: A Study of Technology and Management at Eckert-Mauchly Computer Company, Engineering Research Associates, and Remington Rand, 1946-1957 (Norberg, A.; 2005) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 07* 76-77. *see* Rojas, R., *Apr-Jun 07* 74-77. The Digital Hand, volume 2 (Cortada, J.W.; 2006) [book review]; *Jul-Sep 07* 73-74

G

Geselowitz, M.N. A Boat Excursion into Canada's Early Computer History—Toronto, Ottawa, and Montreal [Local Area Networking]; *Oct-Dec 07* 88-89. The Oxford-Cambridge Arc [Local Area Networking]; *Apr-Jun 07* 78-79

Gillmor, C.S. Stanford, the IBM 650, and the First Trials of Computer Date Matching; *Jan-Mar 07* 74-80

Grad, B., *see* Ceruzzi, P., *Jul-Sep 07* 4-5. The Creation and the Demise of VisiCalc; *Jul-Sep 07* 20-31

Gray, G.T., and R.Q. Smith. Against the Current: The Sperry-Burroughs Merger and the Unisys Struggle to Survive 1980-2001; *Apr-Jun 07* 3-17

Gupta, G.K. Computer Science Curriculum Developments in the 1960s; *Apr-Jun 07* 40-54

J

Jesiek, B.K. Pushing Boundaries in the History of Computing [Think Piece]; *Oct-Dec 07* 112, 110-111

K

Kapor, M. Recollections on Lotus 1-2-3: Benchmark for Spreadsheet Software; *Jul-Sep 07* 32-40

Kita, C. Obituary: Donald Michie [Events and Sightings]; *Oct-Dec 07* 79

Kita, C. In memoriam: Ken Kennedy [Events and Sightings]; *Jul-Sep 07* 65

Koss, A.M. CDC, Raytheon, and Harvard University: Three Early Data Management Systems; *Apr-Jun 07* 55-65

Krueger, T. Mapping Cyberspace: The Image of the Internet [Think Piece]; *Jan-Mar 07* 100-100

M

Marcus, M. Obituary: George R. Trimble. *Jul-Sep 07* 66

Mazor, S. Intel 8080 CPU Chip Development [Anecdotes]; *Apr-Jun 07* 70-73

Minker, J. Developing a Computer Science Department at the University of Maryland; *Oct-Dec 07* 64-75. Forming a Computer Science Center at the University of Maryland; *Jan-Mar 07* 49-64

Misa, T.J. Arthur Norberg, the Charles Babbage Institute, and the History of Computing; *Oct-Dec 07* 8-15. New Directions in the History of Computing [guest editor's intro.]; *Oct-Dec 07* 6-7. Understanding 'How Computing Has Changed the World,' *Oct-Dec 07* 52-63

O

Oinas-Kukkonen, H. From Bush to Engelbart: 'Slowly, Some Little Bells Were Ringing'; *Apr-Jun 07* 31-39

P

Parker, D.B. The Dark Side of Computing: SRI International and the Study of Computer Crime; *Jan-Mar 07* 3-15

R

Rojas, R. The Pentium Chronicles (Colwell, R.P.; 2005) [book review]; *Apr-Jun 07* 77

Rope, C. ENIAC as a Stored-Program Computer: A New Look at the Old Records [Anecdotes]; *Oct-Dec 07* 82-87

S

Sachs, J. Recollections: Developing Lotus 1-2-3; *Jul-Sep 07* 41-48

Smillie, K. Early Computing at the University of Alberta and the Introduction of the LGP-30; *Jan-Mar 07* 65-73

Smith, R.Q., *see* Gray, G.T., *Apr-Jun 07* 3-17

Stachniak, Z. Intel SIM8-01: A Proto-PC; *Jan-Mar 07* 34-48

Sumner, J. What Makes a PC? Thoughts on Computing Platforms, Standards, and Compatibility [Think Piece]; *Apr-Jun 07* 88-87

W

Weiss, E. Tough Choices: A Memoir (Fiorina, C.; 2006) [book review]; *Jul-Sep 07* 72. The Man Who Knew Too Much: Alan Turing and the Invention of the Computer (Leavitt, D.; 2006); ''Code Breaker: The Life and Death of Alan Turing'' (Holt, J. 6 Feb. 2006) [reviews]. *Jan-Mar 07* 96-97

Y

Yamada, A. Obituary: Hiroshi Wada; Obituary: Zen-iti Kiyasu [Events & Sightings]; *Apr-Jun 07* 68-69

Z

Zhang, B., *see* Zhang, J., *Jan-Mar 07* 16-33

Zhang, J., and B. Zhang. Founding of the Chinese Academy of Sciences' Institute of Computing Technology; *Jan-Mar 07* 16-33

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Archiving

leadership in computing history: Arthur Norberg and the Charles Babbage Institute. *Aspray, W., Oct-Dec 07* 16-26

Arthur Norberg, the Charles Babbage Institute, and the history of computing. *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 07* 8-15

Automata theory

Jacques Vaucanson: 'Mechanic of Genius' [Biographies] *Delve, J., Oct-Dec 07* 94-97

B

Biographies

Blackett, Patrick. Physicist, Radical, and Chief Architect of the Manchester Computing Phenomenon. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 82-85

Jacquard, Joseph Marie. Inventor of the Jacquard Loom. *Delve, J., Oct-Dec 07* 98-102

Kilby, Jack. (1923-2005). *Eckstein, P., Jan-Mar 07* 90-95
Newman, Max. Topologist, Codebreaker, and Pioneer of Computing. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 76-81
Norris, William Charles (''Bill''). *Eckstein, P., Apr-Jun 07* 80-86
Vaucanson, Jacques. 'Mechanic of Genius.' *Delve, J., Oct-Dec 07* 94-97
Williams, Frederic Calland. The Manchester Baby's Chief Engineer [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Oct-Dec 07* 90-93

Blackett, Patrick

Patrick Blackett: physicist, radical, and chief architect of the Manchester computing phenomenon [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 82-85

Book reviews

Broken Genius—The Rise and Fall of William Shockley, Creator of the Electronic Age (Shurkin, J.N.; 2006). *Esponda, M., Jul-Sep 07* 74-75
Computers and Commerce: A Study of Technology and Management at Eckert-Mauchly Computer Company, Engineering Research Associates, and Remington Rand, 1946-1957 (Norberg, A.; 2005). *Friedland, G., Apr-Jun 07* 76-77
Electronic Brains: Stories from the Dawn of the Computer Age (Hally, M.; 2005). *Smillie, K., Jan-Mar 07* 96
Geodesy? What's That? My Personal Involvement in the Age-Old Quest for the Size and Shape of the Earth with a Running Commentary on Life in a Government Research Office (Fischer, I.K.; 2005). *Aldrich Kidwell, P., Jan-Mar 07* 99
iWoz: From Computer Geek to Cult Icon: How I Invented the Personal Computer, Co-founded Apple, and Had Fun Doing It (Wozniak, S., with G. Smith; 2006). *Clark, R.R., Apr-Jun 07* 75
Nightwork: A History of Hacks and Pranks at MIT (Peterson, T.F.; 2003). *Spicer, D., Apr-Jun 07* 74
Structuring the Information Age: Life Insurance and Technology in the Twentieth Century (Yates, J.; 2005). *Yost, J., Jan-Mar 07* 98-99
The Digital Hand, Volume 2: How Computers Changed the Work of American Financial, Telecommunications, Media, and Entertainment Industries (Cortada, J.W.; 2006). *Friedland, G., Jul-Sep 07* 73-74
The Iron Whim: A Fragmented History of Typewriting (Wershler, D.; 2005). *Smillie, K., Jan-Mar 07* 97
The Man Who Knew Too Much: Alan Turing and the Invention of the Computer (Leavitt, D.; 2006); ''Code Breaker: The Life and Death of Alan Turing'' (Holt, J. 6 Feb. 2006). *Weiss, E., Jan-Mar 07* 96-97
The Pentium Chronicles: The People, Passion, and Politics behind Intel's Landmark Chips (Colwell, R.P.; 2005). *Rojas, R., Apr-Jun 07* 77
Tough Choices: A Memoir (Fiorina, C.; 2006). *Weiss, E., Jul-Sep 07* 72

Britain—computing

Max Newman: topologist, codebreaker, and pioneer of computing [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 76-81
Patrick Blackett: physicist, radical, and chief architect of the Manchester computing phenomenon [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 82-85
Oxford-Cambridge Arc [Local Area Networking]. *Geselowitz, M.N., Apr-Jun 07* 78-79

C

Calculators

design of an early minicomputer [Anecdotes]. *Freeman, H., Jul-Sep 07* 68-71

Canada—computing

a boat excursion into Canada's early computer history—Toronto, Ottawa, and Montreal [Local Area Networking]. *Geselowitz, M.N., Oct-Dec 07* 88-89
early computing at the University of Alberta and the introduction of the LGP-30. *Smillie, K., Jan-Mar 07* 65-73
Intel SIM8-01: a proto-PC. *Stachniak, Z., Jan-Mar 07* 34-48

China—computing

founding of the Chinese Academy of Sciences' Institute of Computing Technology. *Zhang, J. +, Jan-Mar 07* 16-33

Chip development

Intel 8080 CPU chip development [Anecdotes]. *Mazor, S., Apr-Jun 07* 70-73
The Pentium Chronicles (Colwell, R.P.; 2005) [book review]. *Rojas, R., Apr-Jun 07* 77

Collaborative computing

Alan Kay: transforming the computer into a communication medium. *Barnes, S.B., Apr-Jun 07* 18-30

Computer architecture

against the current: the Sperry-Burroughs merger and the Unisys struggle to survive 1980-2001. *Gray, G.T., +, Apr-Jun 07* 3-17
design of an early minicomputer [Anecdotes]. *Freeman, H., Jul-Sep 07* 68-71
Intel 8080 CPU chip development [Anecdotes]. *Mazor, S., Apr-Jun 07* 70-73

Computer crime
the dark side of computing: SRI International and the study of computer crime. *Parker, D.B., Jan-Mar 07* 3-15
Computer hacking
book review; Nightwork: A History of hacks and Pranks at MIT (Peterson, T.F.; 2003). *Spicer, D., Apr-Jun 07* 74
Computer science
computer science curriculum developments in the 1960s. *Gupta, G.K., Apr-Jun 07* 40-54
founding of the Chinese Academy of Sciences' Institute of Computing Technology. *Zhang, J., +, Jan-Mar 07* 16-33
developing a computer science department at the University of Maryland. *Minker, J., Oct-Dec 07* 64-75
forming a computer science center at the University of Maryland. *Minker, J., Jan-Mar 07* 49-64
Computer software
the creation and the demise of VisiCalc. *Grad, B., Jul-Sep 07* 20-31
the history of the history of software. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Oct-Dec 07* 40-51
recollections on Lotus 1-2-3: benchmark for spreadsheet software. *Kapor, M., Jul-Sep 07* 32-40
recollections: developing Lotus 1-2-3. *Sachs, J., Jul-Sep 07* 41-48
Stanford, the IBM 650, and the first trials of computer date matching. *Gillmor, C.S., Jan-Mar 07* 74-80
studying the role of IT in the evolution of American business practices: a way forward. *Cortada, J.W., Oct-Dec 07* 28-39
Computers
computers as ethical artifacts [Think Piece]. *Ensmenger, N., Jul-Sep 07* 88-87
early computing at the University of Alberta and the introduction of the LGP-30. *Smillie, K., Jan-Mar 07* 65-73
Electronic Brains: Stories from the Dawn of the Computer Age (Hally, M.; 2005) [book review]. *Smillie, K., Jan-Mar 07* 96
ENIAC as a stored-program computer: A New look at the old records [Anecdotes]. *Rope, C., Oct-Dec 07* 82-87
from Bush to Engelbart: 'Slowly, some little bells were ringing.' *Oinas-Kukkonen, H., Apr-Jun 07* 31-39
Intel SIM8-01: a proto-PC. *Stachniak, Z., Jan-Mar 07* 34-48
what makes a PC? thoughts on computing platforms, standards, and compatibility [Think Piece]. *Sumner, J., Apr-Jun 07* 88-88
design of an early minicomputer [Anecdotes]. *Freeman, H., Jul-Sep 07* 68-71
Computers in business
studying the role of IT in the evolution of American business practices: a way forward. *Cortada, J.W., Oct-Dec 07* 28-39

D

Data management
CDC, Raytheon, and Harvard University: three early data management systems. *Koss, A.M., Apr-Jun 07* 55-65
Data processing
computing at the Malta Statistics Office, 1947-1970. *Aloisio, M., Jul-Sep 07* 49-61
Design engineering
design of an early minicomputer [Anecdotes]. *Freeman, H., Jul-Sep 07* 68-71
Intel 8080 CPU chip development [Anecdotes]. *Mazor, S., Apr-Jun 07* 70-73
Intel SIM8-01: a proto-PC. *Stachniak, Z., Jan-Mar 07* 34-48

E

Education
Alan Kay: transforming the computer into a communication medium. *Barnes, S.B., Apr-Jun 07* 18-30
computer science curriculum developments in the 1960s. *Gupta, G.K., Apr-Jun 07* 40-54
developing a computer science department at the University of Maryland. *Minker, J., Oct-Dec 07* 64-75
early computing at the University of Alberta and the introduction of the LGP-30. *Smillie, K., Jan-Mar 07* 65-73
forming a computer science center at the University of Maryland. *Minker, J., Jan-Mar 07* 49-64
founding of the Chinese Academy of Sciences' Institute of Computing Technology. *Zhang, J., +, Jan-Mar 07* 16-33
Stanford, the IBM 650, and the first trials of computer date matching. *Gillmor, C.S., Jan-Mar 07* 74-80
Electron tubes
design of an early minicomputer [Anecdotes]. *Freeman, H., Jul-Sep 07* 68-71
Engineering profession
Blackett, Patrick: physicist, radical, and chief architect of the Manchester computing phenomenon [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 82-85
Kilby, Jack [Biographies]. *Eckstein, P., Jan-Mar 07* 90-95
Norris, William Charles (''Bill'') [Biographies]. *Eckstein, P., Apr-Jun 07* 80-86
Ethics
computers as ethical artifacts [Think Piece]. *Ensmenger, N., Jul-Sep 07* 88-87

G

Government

computing at the Malta Statistics Office, 1947-1970. *Aloisio, M., Jul-Sep 07* 49-61

Patrick Blackett: physicist, radical, and chief architect of the Manchester computing phenomenon [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 82-85

Graphics

Alan Kay: transforming the computer into a communication medium. *Barnes, S.B., Apr-Jun 07* 18-30

CDC, Raytheon, and Harvard University: three early data management systems. *Koss, A.M., Apr-Jun 07* 55-65

H

Historical analysis

pushing boundaries in the history of computing [Think Piece]. *Jesiek, B.K., Oct-Dec 07* 112, 110-111

History

Blackett, Patrick. Physicist, radical, and chief architect of the Manchester computing phenomenon [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 82-85

Canada's early computer history—Toronto, Ottawa, and Montreal [Local Area Networking]. *Geselowitz, M.N., Oct-Dec 07* 88-89

computer recollections: events, humor, and happenings [Anecdotes]. *Bauer, W.F., Jan-Mar 07* 85-89

computers as ethical artifacts [Think Piece]. *Ensmenger, N., Jul-Sep 07* 88-87

creation and the demise of VisiCalc. *Grad, B., Jul-Sep 07* 20-31

dark side of computing: SRI International and the study of computer crime. *Parker, D.B., Jan-Mar 07* 3-15

early computing at the University of Alberta and the introduction of the LGP-30. *Smillie, K., Jan-Mar 07* 65-73

Electronic Brains: Stories from the Dawn of the Computer Age (Hally, M.; 2005) [book review]. *Smillie, K., Jan-Mar 07* 96

ENIAC as a stored-program computer: a new look at the old records [Anecdotes]. *Rope, C., Oct-Dec 07* 82-87

forming a computer science center at the University of Maryland. *Minker, J., Jan-Mar 07* 49-64

founding of the Chinese Academy of Sciences' Institute of computing technology. *Zhang, J., +, Jan-Mar 07* 16-33

from Bush to Engelbart: 'slowly, some little bells were ringing'. *Oinas-Kukkonen, H., Apr-Jun 07* 31-39

history of the history of software. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Oct-Dec 07* 40-51

Intel SIM8-01: a proto-PC. *Stachniak, Z., Jan-Mar 07* 34-48

Jacquard, Joseph Marie; inventor of the Jacquard loom [Biographies]. *Delve, J., Oct-Dec 07* 98-102

leadership in computing history: Arthur Norberg and the Charles Babbage Institute. *Aspray, W., Oct-Dec 07* 16-26

Newman, Max; topologist, codebreaker, and pioneer of computing [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 76-81

Norberg, Arthur; the Charles Babbage Institute, and the History of Computing. *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 07* 8-15

Oxford-Cambridge arc [Local Area Networking]. *Geselowitz, M.N., Apr-Jun 07* 78-79

PC software—spreadsheets for everyone. *Ceruzzi, P., +, Jul-Sep 07* 4-5

recollections: developing Lotus 1-2-3. *Sachs, J., Jul-Sep 07* 41-48

studying the role of IT in the evolution of American business practices: a way forward. *Cortada, J.W., Oct-Dec 07* 28-39

understanding 'how computing has changed the world'. *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 07* 52-63

Vaucanson, Jacques; 'mechanic of genius' [Biographies]. *Delve, J., Oct-Dec 07* 94-97

what makes a PC? thoughts on computing platforms, standards, and compatibility [Think Piece]. *Sumner, J., Apr-Jun 07* 88-87

Williams, Frederic Calland. the Manchester Baby's chief engineer [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Oct-Dec 07* 90-93

History research

leadership in computing history: Arthur Norberg and the Charles Babbage Institute. *Aspray, W., Oct-Dec 07* 16-26

the history of the history of software. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Oct-Dec 07* 40-51

studying the role of IT in the evolution of American business practices: a way forward. *Cortada, J.W., Oct-Dec 07* 28-39

understanding 'how computing has changed the world'. *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 07* 52-63

Hypertext/hypermedia

from Bush to Engelbart: 'slowly, some little bells were ringing.' *Oinas-Kukkonen, H., Apr-Jun 07* 31-39

I

Information technology

studying the role of IT in the evolution of American business practices: a way forward. *Cortada, J.W., Oct-Dec 07* 28-39

Integrated circuits
Jack Kilby (1923-2005) [Biographies]. *Eckstein, P., Jan-Mar 07* 90-95
Internet
mapping cyberspace: the image of the Internet [Think Piece]. *Krueger, T., Jan-Mar 07* 100-101

J

Jacquard, Joseph Marie
Joseph Marie Jacquard: inventor of the jacquard loom [Biographies]. *Delve, J., Oct-Dec 07* 98-102

K

Kennedy, Ken
in memoriam. *Kita, C., Jul-Sep 07* 65
Kilby, Jack
Jack Kilby (1923-2005) [Biographies]. *Eckstein, P., Jan-Mar 07* 90-95
Kiyasu, Zen-iti
obituary. *Yamada, A., Apr-Jun 07* 68-69

L

Libraries
CDC, Raytheon, and Harvard University: Three Early Data Management Systems. *Koss, A.M., Apr-Jun 07* 55-65
Life insurance industry
book review; Structuring the Information Age: Life Insurance and Technology in the Twentieth Century (Yates, J.; 2005). *Yost, J., Jan-Mar 07* 98-99

M

Malta—computing
computing at the Malta Statistics Office, 1947-1970. *Aloisio, M., Jul-Sep 07* 49-61
Mathematics
computer science curriculum developments in the 1960s. *Gupta, G.K., Apr-Jun 07* 40-54
Max Newman: topologist, codebreaker, and pioneer of computing. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 76-81
Media
from Bush to Engelbart: 'slowly, some little bells were ringing.' *Oinas-Kukkonen, H., Apr-Jun 07* 31-39
Microcomputers
creation and the demise of VisiCalc. *Grad, B., Jul-Sep 07* 20-31
Intel SIM8-01: a proto-PC. *Stachniak, Z., Jan-Mar 07* 34-48
PC software—spreadsheets for everyone [guest editors' intro.]. *Ceruzzi, P., +, Jul-Sep 07* 4-5
number crunching without programming: the evolution of spreadsheet usability. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jul-Sep 07* 6-19
recollections: developing Lotus 1-2-3. *Sachs, J., Jul-Sep 07* 41-48
recollections on Lotus 1-2-3: benchmark for spreadsheet software. *Kapor, M., Jul-Sep 07* 32-40
what makes a PC? thoughts on computing platforms, standards, and compatibility [Think Piece]. *Sumner, J., Apr-Jun 07* 88-88
Microprocessors
Intel 8080 CPU chip development [Anecdotes]. *Mazor, S., Apr-Jun 07* 70-73
Intel SIM8-01: a proto-PC. *Stachniak, Z., Jan-Mar 07* 34-48
Michie, Donald
obituary. *Kita, C., Oct-Dec 07* 79

N

Newman, Max
Max Newman: topologist, codebreaker, and pioneer of computing [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Jul-Sep 07* 76-81
Norris, William Charles
William Charles (''Bill'') Norris [Biographies]. *Eckstein, P., Apr-Jun 07* 80-86
Numerical analysis
computer science curriculum developments in the 1960s. *Gupta, G.K., Apr-Jun 07* 40-54

O

Obituaries
Zen-iti Kiyasu. *Yamada, A., Apr-Jun 07* 68-69
Hiroshi Wada. *Yamada, A., Apr-Jun 07* 68
Donald Michie. *Kita, C., Oct-Dec 07* 79
George R. Trimble. *Marcus, M., Jul-Sep 07* 66
Tadao Kasami. *Seki, H., Oct-Dec 07* 80
Operating systems (computers)
what makes a PC? thoughts on computing platforms, standards, and compatibility [Think Piece]. *Sumner, J., Apr-Jun 07* 88-88
Operational aspects
against the current: the Sperry-Burroughs merger and the Unisys struggle to survive 1980-2001. *Gray, G.T., +, Apr-Jun 07* 3-17

P

Personal computing
Alan Kay: transforming the computer into a communication medium. *Barnes, S.B., Apr-Jun 07* 18-30
creation and the demise of VisiCalc. *Grad, B., Jul-Sep 07* 20-31
PC software—spreadsheets for everyone [guest editors' intro.]. *Ceruzzi, P., +, Jul-Sep 07* 4-5
number crunching without programming: the evolution of spreadsheet usability. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jul-Sep 07* 6-19
recollections: developing Lotus 1-2-3. *Sachs, J., Jul-Sep 07* 41-48

recollections on Lotus 1-2-3: benchmark for spreadsheet software. *Kapor, M., Jul-Sep 07* 32-40

Preserving history

Arthur Norberg, the Charles Babbage Institute, and the History of Computing. *Misa, T.J., Oct-Dec 07* 8-15

leadership in computing history: Arthur Norberg and the Charles Babbage Institute. *Aspray, W., Oct-Dec 07* 16-26

Programming

computer science curriculum developments in the 1960s. *Gupta, G.K., Apr-Jun 07* 40-54

number crunching without programming: the evolution of spreadsheet usability. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jul-Sep 07* 6-19

recollections: developing Lotus 1-2-3. *Sachs, J., Jul-Sep 07* 41-48

recollections on Lotus 1-2-3: benchmark for spreadsheet software. *Kapor, M., Jul-Sep 07* 32-40

S

Software

creation and the demise of VisiCalc. *Grad, B., Jul-Sep 07* 20-31

number crunching without programming: the evolution of spreadsheet usability. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jul-Sep 07* 6-19

recollections: developing Lotus 1-2-3. *Sachs, J., Jul-Sep 07* 41-48

recollections on Lotus 1-2-3: benchmark for spreadsheet software. *Kapor, M., Jul-Sep 07* 32-40

Software history

the history of the history of software. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Oct-Dec 07* 40-51

Soviet computing

founding of the Chinese Academy of Sciences' Institute of Computing Technology. *Zhang, J., +., Jan-Mar 07* 16-33

pioneers of soviet computing [Events & Sightings]. *Fitzpatrick, A., Apr-Jun 07* 67-68

Special issues and sections

PC software—spreadsheets for everyone (special section). *Jul-Sep 07* 4-48

Spreadsheets

creation and the demise of VisiCalc. *Grad, B., Jul-Sep 07* 20-31

PC software—spreadsheets for everyone [guest editors' intro.]. *Ceruzzi, P., +, Jul-Sep 07* 4-5

number crunching without programming: the evolution of spreadsheet usability. *Campbell-Kelly, M., Jul-Sep 07* 6-19

recollections on Lotus 1-2-3: benchmark for spreadsheet software. *Kapor, M., Jul-Sep 07* 32-40

recollections: developing Lotus 1-2-3. *Sachs, J., Jul-Sep 07* 41-48

Standardization

what makes a PC? thoughts on computing platforms, standards, and compatibility [Think Piece]. *Sumner, J., Apr-Jun 07* 88-87

computers as ethical artifacts [Think Piece]. *Ensmenger, N., Jul-Sep 07* 88-87

T

Technology management

Computers and Commerce: A Study of Technology and Management at Eckert-Mauchly Computer Company, Engineering Research Associates, and Remington Rand, 1946-1957 (Norberg, A.; 2005) [book review]. *Friedland, G., Apr-Jun 07* 76-77

Norris, William Charles (''Bill'') [Biographies]. *Eckstein, P., Apr-Jun 07* 80-86

Trimble, George R.

Obituary. *Marcus, M., Jul-Sep 07* 66

V

Vaucanson, Jacques

Jacques Vaucanson: 'mechanic of genius' [Biographies]. *Delve, J., Oct-Dec 07* 94-97

W

Wada, Hiroshi

obituary. *Yamada, A., Apr-Jun 07* 68

Williams, Frederic Calland

Frederic Calland Williams: the Manchester Baby's chief engineer [Biographies]. *Anderson, D., Oct-Dec 07* 90-93

women in computing

CDC, Raytheon, and Harvard University: three early data management systems. *Koss, A.M., Apr-Jun 07* 55-65

Tough Choices: A Memoir (Fiorina, C.; 2006) [book review]. *Weiss, E., Jul-Sep 07* 72

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Akera, Atshushi, "The Life and Work of Bernard A. Galler (1928-2006)," Jan.--Mar., pp. 4–14.

Antonitsch, Peter K., Robert Kleinhagauer, and Peter Micheuz, "Incorporating History in Secondary Education Informatics Courses," July--Sept., pp. 56–63.

Aspray, William, *see* Kita, Chigusa.

B

Böszörmenyi, Laszlo, "Guest Editor's Introduction: History of Informatics," July--Sept., pp. 4–7.

Beckmann, Oskar, *see* Oberquelle, Horst.

Borg, Kevin L., "Following Digital Ripples," Apr.--June, pp. 84, 82.

C

Campbell-Kelly, Martin, and Daniel D. Garcia-Swartz, "Economic Perspectives on the History of the Computer Time-Sharing Industry, 1965-1985," Jan.--Mar., pp. 16–36.

Choi, Hyungsub, and Chigusa Kita, "Hiroshi Wada: Pioneering Electronics and Computer Technologies in Postwar Japan," July--Sept., pp. 84–89.

Corry, Leo, "Fermat Meets SWAC: Vandiver, the Lehmers, Computers, and Number Theory," Jan.--Mar., pp. 38–49.

Cortada, James W., "Patterns and Practices in How Information Technology Spread around the World," Oct.--Dec., pp. 4–25.

D

Delve, Janet, "A Trip down Memory Lane? New Challenges from Other Disciplines," July--Sept., pp. 90–92.

Dongarra, Jack, Gene H. Golub, Eric Grosse, Cleve Moler, and Keith Moore, "Netlib and NA-Net: Building a Scientific Computing Community," Apr.--June, pp. 30–41.

G

Garcia-Swartz, Daniel D., *see* Campbell-Kelly, Martin.

Geoghegan, Bernard Dionysius, "Historiographic Conceptualization of Information: A Critical Survey," Jan.--Mar., pp. 66–81.

Geselowitz, Michael N., "From Alcoa to Anacom--Pittsburgh," Apr.--June, pp. 72–73.

Golub, Gene H., *see* Dongarra, Jack.

Grier, David Alan, "Digital Apollo: Human and Machine in Spaceflight [book review]," Oct.--Dec., pp. 104–105.

Grosse, Eric, *see* Dongarra, Jack.

H

Haigh, Thomas, "Jack Dongarra: Supercomputing Expert and Mathematical Software Specialist," Apr.--June, pp. 74–81.

Haigh, Thomas, "Cleve Moler: Mathematical Software Pioneer and Creator of Matlab," Jan.--Mar., pp. 87–91.

Haigh, Thomas, *see* Kita, Chigusa.

Heyck, Hunter, "Defining the Computer: Herbert Simon and the Bureaucratic Mind--Part 1," Apr.--June, pp. 42–51.

Heyck, Hunter, "Defining the Computer: Herbert Simon and the Bureaucratic Mind--Part 2," Apr.--June, pp. 52–63.

Heyck, Hunter, "The Digital Hand, Vol. 3 [book review]," July--Sept., pp. 82–83.

Hicks, Marie, "Repurposing Turing's "Human Brake"," Oct.--Dec., pp. 108, 106.

K

Kita, Chigusa, Thomas J. Misa, William Aspray, David Walden, Robert M. Price, and Eric A. Weiss, "Events and Sightings," Jan.--Mar., pp. 82–86.

Kita, Chigusa, "Events and Sightings," Apr.--June, pp. 64–67.

Kita, Chigusa, "Events and Sightings," July--Sept., pp. 74–77.

Kita, Chigusa, "Events and Sightings," Oct.--Dec., pp. 92–97.

Kleinhagauer, Robert, *see* Antonitsch, Peter K.

L

Larsson, Thomas, and Ulf Stenlund, "Vignettes of Sweden's Computer Graphics History," Jan.--Mar., pp. 50–58.

Leimbach, Timo, "The SAP Story: Evolution of SAP within the German Software Industry," Oct.--Dec., pp. 60–76.

Longo, Bernadette, "Mathematics, Computer Development, and Science Policy Debates after World War II," July--Sept., pp. 64–72.

M

Mahoney, Michael S., "What Makes the History of Software Hard," July--Sept., pp. 8–18.

Mazor, Stanley, "Fairchild Symbol Computer," Jan.--Mar., pp. 92–95.

Medina, Eden, "Big Blue in the Bottomless Pit: The Early Years of IBM Chile," Oct.--Dec., pp. 26–41.

Micheuz, Peter, *see* Antonitsch, Peter K.

Misa, Thomas J., *see* Kita, Chigusa.

Mittermeir, Roland T., "A Seminar Looking for Traces of History," July--Sept., pp. 44–54.

Moler, Cleve, *see* Dongarra, Jack.

Moore, Keith, *see* Dongarra, Jack.

O

Oberquelle, Horst, and Oskar Beckmann, "Beckmann's Studio Computers Specified for Early Computer Art," July--Sept., pp. 20–31.

P

Page, John, "The Engineer's Tale: The Founding of Software Publishing Corporation," Apr.--June, pp. 68–70.

Paju, Petri, "National Projects and International Users: Finland and Early European Computerization," Oct.--Dec., pp. 77–91.

Partridge, Craig, "The Technical Development of Internet Email," Apr.--June, pp. 3–29.

Price, Robert M., *see* Kita, Chigusa.

R

Reitman, Julian, "The Origin of the Winter Simulation Conferences," Oct.--Dec., pp. 98–102.

Roegel, Denis, "An Early (1844) Key-Driven Adding Machine," Jan.--Mar., pp. 59–65.

Runge, Chuck, "The Genesis of the Tenet 210: An Early Time-Sharing System," July--Sept., pp. 78–81.

S

Sato, Yasushi, *see* Kita, Chigusa.

Schlombs, Corinna, "Engineering International Expansion: IBM and Remington Rand in European Computer Markets," Oct.--Dec., pp. 42–58.

Slayton, Rebecca, "Revolution and Resistance: Rethinking Power in Computing History," Jan.--Mar., pp. 96, c3.

Smillie, Keith, "A Madman Dreams of Turing Machines [book review]," July--Sept., pp. 82.

Spicer, Dag, *see* Kita, Chigusa.

Stenlund, Ulf, *see* Larsson, Thomas.

Sterling, Christopher H., "Internet Alley: High Technology in Tysons Corner [book review]," Oct.-Dec., pp. 105.

W

Walden, David, *see* Kita, Chigusa.

Weiss, Eric A., *see* Kita, Chigusa.

Weizenbaum, Joseph, "Social and Political Impact of the Long-term History of Computing," July--Sept., pp. 40–42.

Wirth, Niklaus, "A Brief History of Software Engineering," July--Sept., pp. 32–39.

Y

Yamada, Akihiko, *see* Kita, Chigusa.

Yost, Jeffrey R. , "From the Editor's Desk," Jan.--Mar., pp. 2–3.

Yost, Jeffrey R. , "From the Editor's Desk," Apr.--June, pp. 2.

Yost, Jeffrey R. , "From the Editor's Desk," July-Sept., pp. 2–3.

Yost, Jeffrey R., "From the Editor's Desk," Oct.--Dec., pp. 2–3.

Subject Index

A

Anecdotes

"The Engineer's Tale: The Founding of Software Publishing Corporation," John Page, Apr.--June, pp. 68–70.

"Fairchild Symbol Computer," Stanley Mazor, Jan.--Mar., pp. 92–95.

"The Genesis of the Tenet 210: An Early Time-Sharing System," Chuck Runge, July--Sept., pp. 78–81.

"The Origin of the Winter Simulation Conferences," Julian Reitman, Oct.--Dec., pp. 98–102.

B

Biographies

"Jack Dongarra: Supercomputing Expert and Mathematical Software Specialist," Thomas Haigh, Apr.--June, pp. 74–81.

"Cleve Moler: Mathematical Software Pioneer and Creator of Matlab," Thomas Haigh, Jan.--Mar., pp. 87–91.

"Hiroshi Wada: Pioneering Electronics and Computer Technologies in Postwar Japan," Hyungsub Choi, and Chigusa Kita, July--Sept., pp. 84–89.

C

Computer Time-Sharing

"Economic Perspectives on the History of the Computer Time-Sharing Industry, 1965-1985," Martin Campbell-Kelly, and Daniel D. Garcia-Swartz, Jan.--Mar., pp. 16–36.

E

Editorial

"From the Editor's Desk," Jeffrey R. Yost, Jan.-Mar., pp. 2–3.

"From the Editor's Desk," Jeffrey R. Yost, Apr.--June, pp. 2.

"From the Editor's Desk," Jeffrey R. Yost, July--Sept., pp. 2–3.

"From the Editor's Desk," Jeffrey R. Yost, Oct.--Dec., pp. 2–3.

Events and Sightings

"Events and Sightings," Chigusa Kita, Thomas J. Misa, William Aspray, David Walden, Robert M. Price, and Eric A. Weiss, Jan.--Mar., pp. 82–86.

"Events and Sightings," Chigusa Kita, Thomas Haigh, Dag Spicer, Akihiko Yamada, and Thomas J. Misa, Apr.--June, pp. 64–67.

"Events and Sightings," Chigusa Kita, Akihiko Yamada, Thomas Haigh, and Dag Spicer, July--Sept., pp. 74–77.

"The LINC computer at 45," Chigusa Kita, Severo Ornstein and Bruce Damer, Thomas J. Misa, Corinna Schlombs, and Yasushi Sato, Oct.--Dec., pp. 92–97.

Features

"An Early (1844) Key-Driven Adding Machine," Denis Roegel, Jan.--Mar., pp. 59–65.

"Big Blue in the Bottomless Pit: The Early Years of IBM Chile," Eden Medina, Oct.--Dec., pp. 26–41.

"Defining the Computer: Herbert Simon and the Bureaucratic Mind--Part 1," Hunter Heyck, Apr.--June, pp. 42–51.

"Defining the Computer: Herbert Simon and the Bureaucratic Mind--Part 2," Hunter Heyck, Apr.--June, pp. 52–63.

"Economic Perspectives on the History of the Computer Time-Sharing Industry, 1965-1985," Martin Campbell-Kelly, and Daniel D. Garcia-Swartz, Jan.--Mar., pp. 16–36.

"Engineering International Expansion: IBM and Remington Rand in European Computer Markets," Corinna Schlombs, Oct.--Dec., pp. 42–58.

"Fermat Meets SWAC: Vandiver, the Lehmers, Computers, and Number Theory," Leo Corry, Jan.--Mar., pp. 38–49.

"Historiographic Conceptualization of Information: A Critical Survey," Bernard Dionysius Geoghegan, Jan.--Mar., pp. 66–81.

"The Life and Work of Bernard A. Galler (1928-2006)," Atshushi Akera, Jan.--Mar., pp. 4–14.

"Mathematics, Computer Development, and Science Policy Debates after World War II," Bernadette Longo, July--Sept., pp. 64–72.

"National Projects and International Users: Finland and Early European Computerization," Petri Paju, Oct.--Dec., pp. 77–91.

"Netlib and NA-Net: Building a Scientific Computing Community," Jack Dongarra, Gene H. Golub, Eric Grosse, Cleve Moler, and Keith Moore, Apr.--June, pp. 30–41.

"Patterns and Practices in How Information Technology Spread around the World," James W. Cortada, Oct.--Dec., pp. 4–25.

"The SAP Story: Evolution of SAP within the German Software Industry," Timo Leimbach, Oct.--Dec., pp. 60–76.

"The Technical Development of Internet Email," Craig Partridge, Apr.--June, pp. 3–29.

"Vignettes of Sweden's Computer Graphics History," Thomas Larsson, and Ulf Stenlund, Jan.--Mar., pp. 50–58.

L

Local Area Networking

"From Alcoa to Anacom--Pittsburgh," Michael N. Geselowitz, Apr.--June, pp. 72–73.

M

Methods and Challenges in the History of Informatics

"Beckmann's Studio Computers Specified for Early Computer Art," Horst Oberquelle, and Oskar Beckmann, July--Sept., pp. 20–31.

"A Brief History of Software Engineering," Niklaus Wirth, July--Sept., pp. 32–39.

"Guest Editor's Introduction: History of Informatics," Laszlo Böszörmenyi, July--Sept., pp. 4–7.

"Incorporating History in Secondary Education Informatics Courses," Peter K.

Antonitsch, Robert Kleinhagauer, and Peter Micheuz, July--Sept., pp. 56–63.

"A Seminar Looking for Traces of History," Roland T. Mittermeir, July--Sept., pp. 44–54.

"Social and Political Impact of the Long-term History of Computing," Joseph Weizenbaum, July--Sept., pp. 40–42.

"What Makes the History of Software Hard," Michael S. Mahoney, July--Sept., pp. 8–18.

T

Think Piece

"Following Digital Ripples," Kevin L. Borg, Apr.--June, pp. 84, 82.

"Repurposing Turing's Human Brake," Marie Hicks, Oct.--Dec., pp. 108.

"Revolution and Resistance: Rethinking Power in Computing History," Rebecca Slayton, Jan.--Mar., pp. 96, c3.

"A Trip down Memory Lane? New Challenges from Other Disciplines," Janet Delve, July--Sept., pp. 90–92.

W

World of Computers

"Big Blue in the Bottomless Pit: The Early Years of IBM Chile," Eden Medina, Oct.-Dec., pp. 26-41.

"Engineering International Expansion: IBM and Remington Rand in European Computer Markets," Corinna Schlombs, Oct.--Dec., pp. 42–58.

"National Projects and International Users: Finland and Early European Computerization," Petri Paju, Oct.--Dec., pp. 77–91.

"Patterns and Practices in How Information Technology Spread around the World," James W. Cortada, Oct.--Dec., pp. 4–25.

"The SAP Story: Evolution of SAP within the German Software Industry," Timo Leimbach, Oct.--Dec., pp. 60–76.

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Anderson, David P., " Tom Kilburn: A Pioneer of Computer Design, " Apr.--June, pp. 82–86.

B

Bachman, Charles W., " The Origin of the Integrated Data Store (IDS): The First Direct-Access DBMS, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 42–54.

Bastian, Michel, Marc Boisseau, Robert Cohendet, Alain Croisier, Claude Galand, Etienne Gorog, Philippe Hernandez, Michel Humbert, Cuong Ngo Mai, Pierre Secondo, and Robert F. Steen, " IBM France La Gaude Laboratory Contributions to Telecommunications: Part 1, " Apr.--June, pp. 4–17.

Bastian, Michel, Marc Boisseau, Robert Cohendet, Alain Croisier, Claude Galand, Etienne Gorog, Philippe Hernandez, Michel Humbert, Cuong Ngo Mai, Pierre Secondo, and Robert F. Steen, " IBM France La Gaude Laboratory Contributions to Telecommunications: Part 2, " Apr.--June, pp. 18–30.

Bergin, Thomas J., and Thomas Haigh, " The Commercialization of Database Management Systems, 1969-1983, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 26–41.

Bergin, Thomas J., *see* Grad, Burton.

Bergin, Thomas J., " Jean Sammet: Programming Language Contributor and Historian, and ACM President, " Jan.--Mar., pp. 76–85.

Bogost, Ian, *see* Montfort, Nick.

Boisseau, Marc, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Boisseau, Marc, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Brueck, Robert L., " System 2000: The MRI Systems Corporation, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 76–86.

C

Campbell, Scott M., " On the Absence of Obsolescence, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 118–120.

Cohendet, Robert, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Cohendet, Robert, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Cortada, James W., " Preserving Records of the Past, Today, " Apr.--June, pp. 87–89.

Croisier, Alain, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Croisier, Alain, *see* Bastian, Michel.

D

Dormael, Armand Van, " Herbert F. Mataré, " July--Sept., pp. 68–73.

Downey, Greg, " A Complex History of the Commercial Internet, " Apr.--June, pp. 80–81.

E

Ensmenger, Nathan, " Software as History Embodied, " Jan.--Mar., pp. 88–91.

G

Galand, Claude, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Galand, Claude, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Geselowitz, Michael N., " Fuhgedaboudit—Technology in the Outer Boroughs of New York, " Jan.--Mar., pp. 74–75.

Geselowitz, Michael, " High (Plains) Tech, " July--Sept., pp. 77.

Gorog, Etienne, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Gorog, Etienne, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Grad, Burton, and Thomas J. Bergin, " Guest Editors' Introduction: History of Database Management Systems, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 3–5.

Gray, George T., and Ronald Q. Smith, " After the B5000: Burroughs Third-Generation Computers 1964–1980, " Apr.--June, pp. 44–55.

H

Haigh, Thomas, *see* Bergin, Thomas J.

Haigh, Thomas, " How Data Got its Base: Information Storage Software in the 1950s and 1960s, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 6–25.

Hernandez, Philippe, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Hernandez, Philippe, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Heyck, Hunter, " Reviews, " Jan.--Mar., pp. 72–73.

Humbert, Michel, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Humbert, Michel, *see* Bastian, Michel.

J

Jorgensen, Anker Helms, " Context and Driving Forces in the Development of the Early Computer Game Nimbi, " July--Sept., pp. 44–53.

K

Karoonboonyanan, Theppitak, *see* Thaweesak Koanantakool, Hugh.

Kita, Chigusa, " Events and Sightings, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 107–109.

Kruntorad, Judith M., " History of The CA IDMS Database Management System, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 100–106.

L

Laprise, John, " The Purloined Mainframe: Hiding the History of Computing in Plain Sight, " July--Sept., pp. 83–84.

Lowood, Henry, " Videogames in Computer Space: The Complex History of Pong, " July--Sept., pp. 5–19.

M

Maguire, John Norris, " Adabas: Software AG of North America, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 92–99.

Mahesh, K. Sinha, R., " A Journey from Indian Scripts Processing to Indian Language Processing, " Jan.--Mar., pp. 8–31.

Mai, Cuong Ngo, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Mai, Cuong Ngo, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Mazor, Stanley, and Peter Salmon, " Magnavox and Intel: An Odyssey, " July--Sept., pp. 64–67.

McGee, William C., " The Information Management System (IMS) Program Product, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 66–75.

McQuillan, John M., " The Birth of Link-State Routing, " Jan.--Mar., pp. 68–71.

Mikami, Yoshiki, *see* Nandasara, S.T.

Montfort, Nick, and Ian Bogost, " Random and Raster: Display Technologies and the Development of Videogames, " July--Sept., pp. 34–43.

Murphy, Dan, " The Beginnings of TECO, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 110–115.

N

Nandasara, S.T., " From the Past to the Present: Evolution of Computing in the Sinhala Language, " Jan.--Mar., pp. 32–45.

Nandasara, S.T., and Yoshiki Mikami, " Guest Editors' Introduction: Asian Language Processing: History and Perspectives, " Jan.--Mar., pp. 4–7.

Neukom, Hans, " Ubisco and CDC: Analysis of a Failure, " Apr.--June, pp. 31–43.

Nies, Thomas M. (Tom), " Cincom Systems' Total, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 55–61.

O

O'Donnell, Casey, " Production Protection to Copy(right) Protection: From the 10NES to DVDs, " July--Sept., pp. 54–63.

P

Patrick, Robert L., " IMS @ Conception, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 62–65.

Peeters, Jos, " Early MRP Systems at Royal Philips Electronics in the 1960s and 1970s, " Apr.--June, pp. 56–69.

R

Roegel, Denis, " Prototype Fragments from Babbage's First Difference Engine, " Apr.--June, pp. 70–75.

S

Saarikoski, Petri, and Jaakko Suominen, " Computer Hobbyists and the Gaming Industry in Finland, " July--Sept., pp. 20–33.

Salmon, Peter, *see* Mazor, Stanley.

Secondo, Pierre, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Secondo, Pierre, *see* Bastian, Michel.

Smith, Ronald Q., *see* Gray, George T.

Steen, Robert F., *see* Bastian, Michel.

Steen, Robert F., *see* Bastian, Michel.

Stevens, Orrin, " The History of Datacom/DB, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 87–91.

Suominen, Jaakko, *see* Saarikoski, Petri.

T

Thaweesak, Koanantakool, Hugh, Theppitak Karoonboonyanan, and Chai Wutiwiwatchai, " Computers and the Thai Language, " Jan.--Mar., pp. 46–61.

W

Wutiwiwatchai, Chai, *see* Thaweesak Koanantakool, Hugh.

Y

Yost, Jeffrey R., " From the Editor's Desk, " Oct.--Dec., pp. 2.

Subject Index

A

Anecdotes

" The Beginnings of TECO, " Dan Murphy, Oct.--Dec., pp. 110–115.

" Magnavox and Intel: An Odyssey, " Stanley Mazor, and Peter Salmon, July--Sept., pp. 64–67.

" Prototype Fragments from Babbage's First Difference Engine, " Denis Roegel, Apr.--June, pp. 70–75.

B

Biographies

" Herbert F. Mataré, " Armand Van Dormael, July--Sept., pp. 68–73.

" Jean Sammet: Programming Language Contributor and Historian, and ACM President, " Thomas J. (Tim) Bergin, Jan.--Mar., pp. 76–85.

" Tom Kilburn: A Pioneer of Computer Design, " David P. Anderson, Apr.--June, pp. 82–86.

E

Events and Sightings

" The Birth of Link-State Routing, " John M. McQuillan, Jan.--Mar., pp. 68–71.

" Events and Sightings, " Chigusa Kita, Jan.--Mar., pp. 62–67.

" Events and Sightings, " Chigusa Kita, Apr.--June, pp. 76–79.

" Events and Sightings, " Chigusa Kita, July--Sept., pp. 78–82.

" Events and Sightings, " Chigusa Kita, Oct.--Dec., pp. 107–109.

" Fuhgedaboudit—Technology in the Outer Boroughs of New York, " Michael N. Geselowitz, Jan.--Mar., pp. 74–75.

" Reviews, " Hunter Heyck, Jan.--Mar., pp. 72–73.

F

From the Editor's Desk

" From the Editor's Desk, " Jeffrey R. Yost, Jan.--Mar., pp. 2.

" From the Editor's Desk, " Jeffrey R. Yost, Apr.--June, pp. 2.

" From the Editor's Desk, " Jeffrey R. Yost, July--Sept., pp. 2.

" From the Editor's Desk, " Jeffrey R. Yost, Oct.--Dec., pp. 2.

H

History of Asian Language Processing

" After the B5000: Burroughs Third-Generation Computers 1964–1980, " George T. Gray, and Ronald Q. Smith, Apr.--June, pp. 44–55.

" Computers and the Thai Language, " Hugh Thaweesak Koanantakool, Theppitak Karoonboonyanan, and Chai Wutiwiwatchai, Jan.--Mar., pp. 46–61.

" Early MRP Systems at Royal Philips Electronics in the 1960s and 1970s, " Jos Peeters, Apr.--June, pp. 56–69.

" From the Past to the Present: Evolution of Computing in the Sinhala Language, " S.T. Nandasara, Jan.--Mar., pp. 32–45.

" Guest Editors' Introduction: Asian Language Processing: History and Perspectives, " S.T. Nandasara, and Yoshiki Mikami, Jan.--Mar., pp. 4–7.

" IBM France La Gaude Laboratory Contributions to Telecommunications: Part 1, " Michel Bastian, Marc Boisseau, Robert Cohendet, Alain Croisier, Claude Galand, Etienne Gorog, Philippe Hernandez, Michel Humbert, Cuong Ngo Mai, Pierre Secondo, and Robert F. Steen, Apr.--June, pp. 4–17.

" IBM France La Gaude Laboratory Contributions to Telecommunications: Part 2, " Michel Bastian, Marc Boisseau, Robert Cohendet, Alain Croisier, Claude Galand, Etienne Gorog, Philippe Hernandez, Michel Humbert, Cuong Ngo Mai, Pierre Secondo, and Robert F. Steen, Apr.--June, pp. 18–30.

" A Journey from Indian Scripts Processing to Indian Language Processing, " R. Mahesh K. Sinha, Jan.--Mar., pp. 8–31.

" Ubisco and CDC: Analysis of a Failure, " Hans Neukom, Apr.--June, pp. 31–43.

History of Database Management Systems

" Adabas: Software AG of North America, " John Norris Maguire, Oct.--Dec., pp. 92–99.

" Cincom Systems' Total, " Thomas M. (Tom) Nies, Oct.--Dec., pp. 55–61.

" The Commercialization of Database Management Systems, 1969-1983, " Thomas J. Bergin, and Thomas Haigh, Oct.--Dec., pp. 26–41.

" Guest Editors' Introduction: History of Database Management Systems, " Burton Grad, and Thomas J. Bergin, Oct.--Dec., pp. 3–5.

" The History of Datacom/DB, " Orrin Stevens, Oct.--Dec., pp. 87–91.

" History of The CA IDMS Database Management System, " Judith M. Kruntorad, Oct.--Dec., pp. 100–106.

" How Data Got its Base: Information Storage Software in the 1950s and 1960s, " Thomas Haigh, Oct.--Dec., pp. 6–25.

" IMS @ Conception, " Robert L. Patrick, Oct.--Dec., pp. 62–65.

" The Information Management System (IMS) Program Product, " William C. McGee, Oct.--Dec., pp. 66–75.

" The Origin of the Integrated Data Store (IDS): The First Direct-Access DBMS, " Charles W. Bachman, Oct.--Dec., pp. 42–54.

" System 2000: The MRI Systems Corporation, " Robert L. Brueck, Oct.--Dec., pp. 76–86.

L

Local Area Networks

" High (Plains) Tech, " Michael Geselowitz, July--Sept., pp. 77.

R

Reviews

" A Complex History of the Commercial Internet, " Greg Downey, Apr.--June, pp. 80–81.

T

The History of Computer Games

" Computer Hobbyists and the Gaming Industry in Finland, " Petri Saarikoski, and Jaakko Suominen, July--Sept., pp. 20–33.

" Context and Driving Forces in the Development of the Early Computer Game Nimbi, " Anker Helms Jorgensen, July--Sept., pp. 44–53.

" Production Protection to Copy(right) Protection: From the 10NES to DVDs, " Casey O'Donnell, July--Sept., pp. 54–63.

" Random and Raster: Display Technologies and the Development of Videogames, " Nick Montfort, and Ian Bogost, July--Sept., pp. 34–43.

" Videogames in Computer Space: The Complex History of Pong, " Henry Lowood, July--Sept., pp. 5–19.

Think Piece

" On the Absence of Obsolescence, " Scott M. Campbell, Oct.--Dec., pp. 118–120.

" Preserving Records of the Past, Today, " James W. Cortada, Apr.--June, pp. 87–89.

" The Purloined Mainframe: Hiding the History of Computing in Plain Sight, " John Laprise, July--Sept., pp. 83–84.

" Software as History Embodied, " Nathan Ensmenger, Jan.--Mar., pp. 88–91.